

A Concise Dictionary of Middle English eBook

A Concise Dictionary of Middle English

The following sections of this BookRags Literature Study Guide is offprint from Gale's For Students Series: Presenting Analysis, Context, and Criticism on Commonly Studied Works: Introduction, Author Biography, Plot Summary, Characters, Themes, Style, Historical Context, Critical Overview, Criticism and Critical Essays, Media Adaptations, Topics for Further Study, Compare & Contrast, What Do I Read Next?, For Further Study, and Sources.

(c)1998-2002; (c)2002 by Gale. Gale is an imprint of The Gale Group, Inc., a division of Thomson Learning, Inc. Gale and Design and Thomson Learning are trademarks used herein under license.

The following sections, if they exist, are offprint from Beacham's Encyclopedia of Popular Fiction: "Social Concerns", "Thematic Overview", "Techniques", "Literary Precedents", "Key Questions", "Related Titles", "Adaptations", "Related Web Sites". (c)1994-2005, by Walton Beacham.

The following sections, if they exist, are offprint from Beacham's Guide to Literature for Young Adults: "About the Author", "Overview", "Setting", "Literary Qualities", "Social Sensitivity", "Topics for Discussion", "Ideas for Reports and Papers". (c)1994-2005, by Walton Beacham.

All other sections in this Literature Study Guide are owned and copyrighted by BookRags, Inc.

Contents

A Concise Dictionary of Middle English eBook.....	1
Contents.....	2
Page 1.....	23
Page 2.....	25
Page 3.....	26
Page 4.....	27
Page 5.....	28
Page 6.....	29
Page 7.....	30
Page 8.....	31
Page 9.....	32
Page 10.....	34
Page 11.....	36
Page 12.....	38
Page 13.....	40
Page 14.....	42
Page 15.....	44
Page 16.....	46
Page 17.....	48
Page 18.....	50
Page 19.....	52
Page 20.....	54
Page 21.....	56
Page 22.....	58
Page 23.....	60

Page 24.....	62
Page 25.....	64
Page 26.....	66
Page 27.....	68
Page 28.....	70
Page 29.....	72
Page 30.....	74
Page 31.....	76
Page 32.....	78
Page 33.....	80
Page 34.....	82
Page 35.....	84
Page 36.....	85
Page 37.....	87
Page 38.....	89
Page 39.....	91
Page 40.....	93
Page 41.....	95
Page 42.....	97
Page 43.....	99
Page 44.....	101
Page 45.....	103
Page 46.....	105
Page 47.....	107
Page 48.....	109
Page 49.....	111

Page 50.....	113
Page 51.....	115
Page 52.....	117
Page 53.....	119
Page 54.....	121
Page 55.....	123
Page 56.....	125
Page 57.....	127
Page 58.....	129
Page 59.....	131
Page 60.....	133
Page 61.....	135
Page 62.....	137
Page 63.....	139
Page 64.....	141
Page 65.....	143
Page 66.....	145
Page 67.....	147
Page 68.....	149
Page 69.....	151
Page 70.....	153
Page 71.....	155
Page 72.....	157
Page 73.....	159
Page 74.....	161
Page 75.....	163

Page 76.....	165
Page 77.....	167
Page 78.....	169
Page 79.....	171
Page 80.....	173
Page 81.....	175
Page 82.....	177
Page 83.....	179
Page 84.....	181
Page 85.....	183
Page 86.....	185
Page 87.....	187
Page 88.....	189
Page 89.....	191
Page 90.....	193
Page 91.....	195
Page 92.....	197
Page 93.....	199
Page 94.....	201
Page 95.....	203
Page 96.....	205
Page 97.....	207
Page 98.....	209
Page 99.....	211
Page 100.....	213
Page 101.....	215

Page 102.....	217
Page 103.....	218
Page 104.....	220
Page 105.....	222
Page 106.....	224
Page 107.....	226
Page 108.....	228
Page 109.....	230
Page 110.....	232
Page 111.....	234
Page 112.....	236
Page 113.....	238
Page 114.....	240
Page 115.....	242
Page 116.....	244
Page 117.....	246
Page 118.....	248
Page 119.....	250
Page 120.....	252
Page 121.....	254
Page 122.....	256
Page 123.....	258
Page 124.....	259
Page 125.....	261
Page 126.....	263
Page 127.....	265

Page 128.....	267
Page 129.....	269
Page 130.....	271
Page 131.....	273
Page 132.....	275
Page 133.....	277
Page 134.....	279
Page 135.....	281
Page 136.....	283
Page 137.....	285
Page 138.....	287
Page 139.....	289
Page 140.....	291
Page 141.....	293
Page 142.....	295
Page 143.....	297
Page 144.....	299
Page 145.....	301
Page 146.....	303
Page 147.....	305
Page 148.....	307
Page 149.....	309
Page 150.....	311
Page 151.....	313
Page 152.....	315
Page 153.....	317

Page 154.....	318
Page 155.....	320
Page 156.....	322
Page 157.....	324
Page 158.....	326
Page 159.....	327
Page 160.....	329
Page 161.....	331
Page 162.....	333
Page 163.....	334
Page 164.....	336
Page 165.....	338
Page 166.....	340
Page 167.....	342
Page 168.....	344
Page 169.....	346
Page 170.....	348
Page 171.....	350
Page 172.....	352
Page 173.....	354
Page 174.....	355
Page 175.....	357
Page 176.....	358
Page 177.....	360
Page 178.....	362
Page 179.....	364

Page 180.....	365
Page 181.....	367
Page 182.....	368
Page 183.....	370
Page 184.....	372
Page 185.....	374
Page 186.....	375
Page 187.....	377
Page 188.....	378
Page 189.....	380
Page 190.....	382
Page 191.....	384
Page 192.....	386
Page 193.....	388
Page 194.....	390
Page 195.....	392
Page 196.....	394
Page 197.....	396
Page 198.....	398
Page 199.....	400
Page 200.....	402
Page 201.....	404
Page 202.....	406
Page 203.....	407
Page 204.....	409
Page 205.....	411

Page 206.....	413
Page 207.....	415
Page 208.....	417
Page 209.....	419
Page 210.....	421
Page 211.....	423
Page 212.....	425
Page 213.....	427
Page 214.....	429
Page 215.....	431
Page 216.....	433
Page 217.....	435
Page 218.....	437
Page 219.....	439
Page 220.....	440
Page 221.....	441
Page 222.....	443
Page 223.....	445
Page 224.....	447
Page 225.....	449
Page 226.....	451
Page 227.....	453
Page 228.....	455
Page 229.....	457
Page 230.....	459
Page 231.....	461

Page 232.....	463
Page 233.....	465
Page 234.....	467
Page 235.....	469
Page 236.....	471
Page 237.....	473
Page 238.....	475
Page 239.....	477
Page 240.....	479
Page 241.....	481
Page 242.....	483
Page 243.....	485
Page 244.....	487
Page 245.....	489
Page 246.....	491
Page 247.....	493
Page 248.....	495
Page 249.....	497
Page 250.....	499
Page 251.....	501
Page 252.....	503
Page 253.....	505
Page 254.....	507
Page 255.....	509
Page 256.....	511
Page 257.....	513

Page 258.....	515
Page 259.....	517
Page 260.....	519
Page 261.....	521
Page 262.....	523
Page 263.....	525
Page 264.....	526
Page 265.....	528
Page 266.....	530
Page 267.....	531
Page 268.....	533
Page 269.....	535
Page 270.....	537
Page 271.....	539
Page 272.....	541
Page 273.....	543
Page 274.....	545
Page 275.....	547
Page 276.....	549
Page 277.....	551
Page 278.....	553
Page 279.....	555
Page 280.....	556
Page 281.....	558
Page 282.....	560
Page 283.....	562

Page 284.....	564
Page 285.....	566
Page 286.....	568
Page 287.....	570
Page 288.....	572
Page 289.....	574
Page 290.....	576
Page 291.....	578
Page 292.....	580
Page 293.....	582
Page 294.....	584
Page 295.....	586
Page 296.....	588
Page 297.....	590
Page 298.....	592
Page 299.....	594
Page 300.....	596
Page 301.....	598
Page 302.....	600
Page 303.....	602
Page 304.....	604
Page 305.....	606
Page 306.....	608
Page 307.....	609
Page 308.....	611
Page 309.....	612

Page 310.....	614
Page 311.....	616
Page 312.....	618
Page 313.....	619
Page 314.....	621
Page 315.....	623
Page 316.....	625
Page 317.....	627
Page 318.....	629
Page 319.....	631
Page 320.....	633
Page 321.....	634
Page 322.....	636
Page 323.....	638
Page 324.....	640
Page 325.....	642
Page 326.....	644
Page 327.....	646
Page 328.....	648
Page 329.....	650
Page 330.....	652
Page 331.....	654
Page 332.....	656
Page 333.....	658
Page 334.....	660
Page 335.....	662

Page 336.....	664
Page 337.....	666
Page 338.....	668
Page 339.....	670
Page 340.....	672
Page 341.....	674
Page 342.....	676
Page 343.....	678
Page 344.....	680
Page 345.....	682
Page 346.....	684
Page 347.....	686
Page 348.....	688
Page 349.....	690
Page 350.....	692
Page 351.....	694
Page 352.....	696
Page 353.....	698
Page 354.....	700
Page 355.....	702
Page 356.....	704
Page 357.....	706
Page 358.....	708
Page 359.....	710
Page 360.....	712
Page 361.....	714

Page 362.....	716
Page 363.....	718
Page 364.....	720
Page 365.....	722
Page 366.....	724
Page 367.....	726
Page 368.....	728
Page 369.....	730
Page 370.....	732
Page 371.....	734
Page 372.....	736
Page 373.....	738
Page 374.....	740
Page 375.....	742
Page 376.....	744
Page 377.....	746
Page 378.....	748
Page 379.....	750
Page 380.....	752
Page 381.....	754
Page 382.....	756
Page 383.....	758
Page 384.....	760
Page 385.....	762
Page 386.....	764
Page 387.....	766

Page 388.....	768
Page 389.....	770
Page 390.....	772
Page 391.....	774
Page 392.....	776
Page 393.....	778
Page 394.....	780
Page 395.....	781
Page 396.....	783
Page 397.....	785
Page 398.....	787
Page 399.....	789
Page 400.....	791
Page 401.....	793
Page 402.....	795
Page 403.....	797
Page 404.....	799
Page 405.....	801
Page 406.....	803
Page 407.....	805
Page 408.....	807
Page 409.....	809
Page 410.....	811
Page 411.....	813
Page 412.....	815
Page 413.....	817

Page 414.....	819
Page 415.....	821
Page 416.....	823
Page 417.....	825
Page 418.....	827
Page 419.....	829
Page 420.....	831
Page 421.....	833
Page 422.....	835
Page 423.....	837
Page 424.....	839
Page 425.....	841
Page 426.....	843
Page 427.....	845
Page 428.....	847
Page 429.....	849
Page 430.....	850
Page 431.....	852
Page 432.....	854
Page 433.....	856
Page 434.....	858
Page 435.....	860
Page 436.....	862
Page 437.....	864
Page 438.....	866
Page 439.....	868

Page 440.....	870
Page 441.....	872
Page 442.....	874
Page 443.....	876
Page 444.....	877
Page 445.....	879
Page 446.....	881
Page 447.....	883
Page 448.....	885
Page 449.....	887
Page 450.....	889
Page 451.....	891
Page 452.....	893
Page 453.....	895
Page 454.....	897
Page 455.....	899
Page 456.....	901
Page 457.....	903
Page 458.....	905
Page 459.....	907
Page 460.....	909
Page 461.....	910
Page 462.....	912
Page 463.....	914
Page 464.....	916
Page 465.....	918

Page 466.....	920
Page 467.....	922
Page 468.....	924
Page 469.....	926
Page 470.....	928
Page 471.....	930
Page 472.....	932
Page 473.....	934
Page 474.....	936
Page 475.....	938
Page 476.....	940
Page 477.....	942
Page 478.....	944
Page 479.....	946
Page 480.....	947
Page 481.....	949
Page 482.....	951
Page 483.....	953
Page 484.....	955
Page 485.....	957
Page 486.....	958
Page 487.....	960
Page 488.....	962
Page 489.....	964
Page 490.....	966
Page 491.....	968

Page 492.....	970
Page 493.....	971
Page 494.....	973
Page 495.....	975
Page 496.....	977
Page 497.....	978
Page 498.....	980
Page 499.....	982
Page 500.....	983
Page 501.....	984
Page 502.....	986
Page 503.....	988
Page 504.....	990
Page 505.....	992
Page 506.....	994
Page 507.....	996
Page 508.....	998
Page 509.....	1000
Page 510.....	1002
Page 511.....	1004
Page 512.....	1006
Page 513.....	1008
Page 514.....	1010
Page 515.....	1012
Page 516.....	1014
Page 517.....	1016

Page 518.....	1017
Page 519.....	1019
Page 520.....	1021
Page 521.....	1023
Page 522.....	1025
Page 523.....	1027
Page 524.....	1029

Page 1

Produced by Greg Lindahl and PG Distributed Proofreaders, and Anzia Kraus of the CWRU Library

[Note from the Project Gutenberg post-processor:

This book uses a variety of special characters, some of which are easily representable in a text font, some of which are not.

A deg. (eth) and A3/4/Az (thorn/Thorn) are as-is. Yough is represented as the two-character sequence 3*.

The special characters A|/A (ae/ae) do not have accented forms in the standard text font, so when accented have been written as A|* and A*.

Long marks over Latin vowels have been marked as u*, etc.

End-of-line hyphens present a significant problem in this book, as many different languages are used, some of which hyphenate many words. For the most part these end-of-line hyphens have been joined; on occasion they are marked as -*.

Greek words are transliterated using the standard Gutenberg scheme.

Italics are marked *thus*, and boldface **thus**.

Finally, the “additions and corrections” at the end have been added into the main text, marked by [Addition] or [Correction] after the entry.

Images of this book are available at <http://www.pbm.com/~lindahl/concise/>

Corrections are welcome.]

[Illustration]

A CONCISE DICTIONARY OF

MIDDLE ENGLISH

MAYHEW AND SKEAT



A CONCISE DICTIONARY OF MIDDLE ENGLISH FROM A.D. 1150 TO 1580

BY THE

**REV. A. L. MAYHEW, M.A. OF WADHAM COLLEGE,
OXFORD**

AND THE

*Rev. Walter W. Skeat Litt.D.; LL.D. Edin.; M.A. Oxon. ELRINGTON and Bosworth
professor of Anglo-Saxon in the University of Cambridge*

"These our Ancient Words here set down, I trust will for this time satisfie the Reader.—
R. VERSTEGAN, *Restitution of Decayed Intelligence*, ch. vii (at the end)

"Authentic words be given, or none!" *Wordsworth, Lines on Macpherson's Ossian*

MDCCCLXXXVIII

PREFACE

(By professor Skeat.)

The present work is intended to meet, in some measure, the requirements of those who wish to make some study of Middle-English, and who find a difficulty in obtaining such assistance as will enable them to find out the meanings and etymologies of the words most essential to their purpose.

Page 2

The best Middle-English Dictionary, that by Dr. MATzner of Berlin, has only reached the end of the letter H; and it is probable that it will not be completed for many years. The only Middle-English Dictionary that has been carried on to the end of the alphabet is that by the late Dr. Stratmann, of Krefeld. This is a valuable work, and is indispensable for the more advanced student. However, the present work will still supply a deficiency, as it differs from Stratmann's Dictionary in many particulars. We have chosen as our Main Words, where possible, the most typical of the forms or spellings of the period of Chaucer and Piers Plowman; in Stratmann, on the other hand, the form chosen as Main Word is generally the oldest form in which it appears, frequently one of the twelfth century. Moreover, with regard to authorities, we refer in the case of the great majority of our forms to a few, cheap, easily accessible works, whereas Stratmann's authorities are mainly the numerous and expensive publications of the Early English Text Society. Lastly, we have paid special attention to the French element in Middle-English, whereas Stratmann is somewhat deficient in respect of words of French origin [Footnote 1: A new and thoroughly revised edition of Stratmann's Dictionary is being prepared by Mr. Henry Bradley, for the Delegates of the Clarendon Press.] The book which has generally been found of most assistance to the learner is probably Halliwell's Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words; but this is not specially confined to the Middle-English period, and the plan of it differs in several respects from that of the present work.

The scope of this volume will be best understood by an explanation of the circumstances that gave rise to it. Some useful and comparatively inexpensive volumes illustrative of the Middle-English period have been issued by the Clarendon Press; all of which are furnished with glossaries, explaining all the important words, with exact references to the passages wherein the words occur. In particular, the three useful hand-books containing Specimens of English (from 1150 down to 1580) together supply no less than sixty-seven characteristic extracts from the most important literary monuments of this period; and the three glossaries to these books together fill more than 370 pages of closely-printed type in double columns. The idea suggested itself that it would be highly desirable to bring the very useful information thus already collected *under one alphabet*, and this has now been effected. At the same time, a reference has in every case been carefully given to the *particular* Glossarial Index which registers each form here cited, so that it is perfectly easy for any one who consults our book to refer, not merely to the particular Index thus noted, but to the references given in that Index; and so, by means of such references, to find every passage referred to, with its proper context. Moreover the student only requires, for this purpose,

Page 3

a small array of the text-books in the Clarendon Press Series, instead of a more or less complete set of editions of Middle-English texts, the possession of which necessitates a considerable outlay of money. By this plan, so great a *compression* of information has been achieved, that a large number of the articles give a summary such as can be readily expanded to a considerable length, by the exercise of a very little trouble; and thus the work is practically as full of material as if it had been three or four times its present size. A couple of examples will shew* what this really means.

At p. 26 is the following entry:—

'*Bi-hest*, sb. promise, S, S2, C2, P; *byhest*, S2; *behest*, S2; *byhest*, S2; *biheste*, S; *biheest*, W; *biheste*, pl., S.—AS. *be-hA|*s*.'

By referring to the respective indexes here cited, such as S (=Glossary to Specimens of English, Part I), and the like, we easily expand this article into the following:—

'*Bi-hest*, sb. promise, S (9. 19); S2 (I a. 184); C2 (B37, 41, 42, F 698); P (3. 126); *byhest*, S2 (18 b. 25); *behest*, S2 (14 a. 3); *byhest*, S2 (12. 57, 18 b. 9, [where it may also be explained by *grant*]); *biheste*, S (where it is used as a plural); *biheest*, W (promise, command, Lk. xxiv. 49, Rom. iv. 13; pl. *biheestis*, Heb. xi. 13); *biheste*, S (pl. *behests*, promises, 4 d. 55).—AS. *behA|*s*'

In order to exhibit the full meaning of this—which requires no further explanation to those who have in hand the books denoted by S, S2, &c.—it would be necessary to print the article at considerable length, as follows:—

'*Biheste*, sb. promise; "dusi *biheste*" a foolish promise, (extract from) Ancren Riwe, l. 19; "and wel lute wule hulde A3/4e *biheste* A3/4at he nom," (extract from) Robert of Gloucester, l. 184; "holdeth your *bAheste*," Chaucer, Introd. to Man of Law's Prologue, l. 37; "*biheste* is dette," same, l. 41; "al my *biheste*" same, l. 42; "or breken his *biheste*" Chaucer, sequel to Squieres Tale, l. 698; "A3/4orw fals *biheste*," Piers Plowman, Text B, Pass. iii, l. 126; "to vol-vulle (fulfil) A3/4at *byheste*" Trevisa (extract from), lib. vi. cap. 29, l. 25; "the lond of promyssioun, or of *beheste*," Prol. to Mandeville's Travels, l. 3; "wiA3/4 fair *by-hest*," William and the Werwolf, l. 57; "A3/4e *byhest* (promise, or grant) of oA3/4ere menne kyngdom," Trevisa, lib. vi. cap. 29, l. 9; "y schal sende the *biheest* of my fadir in-to 3*ou," Wyclif, Luke xxiv. 49; "not bi the lawe is *biheest* to Abraham," Wycl. Rom. iv. 13; "whanne the *biheestis* weren not takun," Wycl. Heb. xi. 13; "longenge to godes *biheste*" Old Eng. Homilies, Dominica iv. post Pascha, l. 55.'

Page 4

We thus obtain fifteen excellent examples of the use of this word, with the full context and an exact reference (easily verified) in every case. And, in the above instance, all the quotations lie within the compass of the eleven texts in the Clarendon Press Series denoted, respectively, by S, S2, S3, C, C2, C3, W, W2, P, H, and G.

The original design was to make use of these text-books only; but it was so easy to extend it by including examples to be obtained from other Glossaries and Dictionaries, that a considerable selection of interesting words was added from these, mainly for the sake of illustrating the words in the Clarendon text-books. These illustrative words can be fully or partially verified by those who happen to possess all or some of the works cited, or they can safely be taken on trust, as really occurring there, any mistake being due to such authority.

A second example will make this clearer. '*Brant*, *adj.* steep, high, MD, HD; *brent*, JD; *brentest*, *superl.* S2.—AS. *brant* (*bront*); cp. Swed. *brant*, Icel. *brattr*.'

Omitting the etymology, the above information is given in two short lines. Those who possess the 'Specimens of English' will easily find the example of the *superl. brentest*. By consulting MATzner's, Halliwell's, and Jamieson's Dictionaries, further information can be obtained, and the full article will appear as follows:—

'*Brant*, *adj.* steep, high, MD [*brant*, *brent*, *adj.* ags. *brand*, arduus, altus, altn. *brattr*, altschw. *branter*, schw. *brant*, *bratt*, dAn, *brat*, sch. *brent*, nordengl. Diall. *brant*: cf. "*brant*, steepe," Manipulus Vocabulorum, p. 25: steil, hoch.—"Apon the bald Bucifelon *brant* up he sittes," King Alexander, ed. Stevenson, p. 124; "Thir mountaynes ware als *brant* upri3*e as thay had bene walles," MS. quoted in Halliwell's Diet., p. 206; "Hy3*e bonkkes & *brent*," Gawain and the Grene Knight, l. 2165; "Bowed to A3/4e hy3* bonk A3/4er *brentest* hit wern," Alliterative Poems, ed. Morris, Poem B, l. 379; HD [*brant*, steep. *North*: "Brant against Flodden Hill," explained by Nares from Ascham, "up the steep side;" of. Brit. Bibl. i. 132, same as *brandly*?—"And thane thay com tille wonder heghe mountaynes, and it semed as the toppes had towched the firmament; and thir mountaynes were als *brant* upri3*te as thay had bene walles, so that ther was na clymbyng upon thame," Life of Alexander, MS. Lincoln, fol. 38]; JD [*brent*, *adj.* high, straight, upright; " My bak, that sumtyme *brent* hes bene, Now cruikis lyk are camok tre," Maitland Poems, p. 193; followed by a discussion extending to more than 160 lines of small print, which we forbear to quote]; *brentest*, *superl.* S2. 13. 379 ["And bowed to A3/4e hy3* bonk A3/4er *brentest* hit were (MS. wern)," Allit. Poems, l. 379; already cited in MATzner, above].'

Page 5

The work, in fact, contains a very large collection of words, in many variant forms, appearing in English literature and in Glossaries between A.D. 1150 and A.D. 1580. The glossaries in S2, S3 (Specimens of English, 1298-1393, and 1394-1579) have furnished a considerable number of words belonging to the Scottish dialect, which most dictionaries (excepting of course that of Jamieson) omit.

The words are so arranged that even the beginner will, in general, easily find what he wants. We have included in one article, together with the Main Word, all the variant spellings of the glossaries, as well as the etymological information. We have also given in alphabetical order numerous cross-references to facilitate the finding of most of the variant forms, and to connect them with the Main Word. In this way, the arrangement is at once etymological and alphabetical—adapted to the needs of the student of the language and of the student of the literature.

The meanings of the words are given in modern English, directly after the Main Word. The variant forms, as given in their alphabetical position, are frequently also explained, thus saving (in such cases) the trouble of a cross-reference, if the meaning of the word is alone required.

An attempt is made in most cases to give the etymology, so far at least as to shew the immediate source of the Middle-English word. Especial pains have been taken with the words of French origin, which form so large a portion of the vocabulary of the Middle-English period. In many cases the AF (Anglo-French) forms are cited, from my list of English Words found in Anglo-French, as published for the Philological Society in 1882.

The student of English who wishes to trace back the history of a word still in use can, in general, find the Middle-English form in Skeat's Etymological Dictionary, and will then be able to consult the present work in order to obtain further instances of its early use.

The relative share of the authors in the preparation of this work is easily explained. The whole of it in its present form (with the exception of the letter N) was compiled, prepared, and written out for press by Mr. Mayhew. The original plan was, however, my own; and I began by writing out the letter N (since augmented) by way of experiment and model. It will thus be seen that Mr. Mayhew's share of the work has been incomparably the larger, involving all that is most laborious. On the other hand, I may claim that much of the labour was mine also, at a much earlier stage, as having originally compiled or revised the glossaries marked S2, S3, C2, C3, W, W2, P, and G, as well as the very full glossarial indexes cited as B, PP, and WA, and the dictionary cited as SkD. The important glossary marked S was, however, originally the work of Dr. Morris (since re-written by Mr. Mayhew), and may, in a sense, be said to be the backbone of the whole, from its supplying a very large number of the most curious and important early forms.

Page 6

The material used has been carefully revised by both authors, so that they must be held to be jointly responsible for the final form in which the whole is now offered to the public.

NOTE ON THE PHONOLOGY OF MIDDLE-ENGLISH.

One great difficulty in finding a Middle-English word in this, or any other, Dictionary is due to the frequent variation of the symbols denoting the vowel-sounds. Throughout the whole of the period to which the work relates the symbols *i* and *y*, in particular, are constantly interchanged, whether they stand alone, or form parts of diphthongs. Consequently, words which are spelt with one of these symbols in a given text must frequently be looked for as if spelt with the other; *i.e.* the pairs of symbols *i* and *y*, *ai* and *ay*, *ea* and *ey*, *oa* and *oy*, *ua* and *uy*, must be looked upon as likely to be used indifferently, one for the other. For further information, the student should consult the remarks upon Phonology in the *Specimens of English* (1150 to 1300), 2nd ed., p. xxv. For those who have not time or opportunity to do this, a few brief notes may perhaps suffice.

The following symbols are frequently confused, or are employed as equivalent to each other because they result from the same sound in the Oldest English or in Anglo-French:—

*/** *i, y*;—*ai, ay*;—*ei, ey*;—*oi, oy*;—*ui, uy*.

a, o;—*a, A*, *e, ea*;—*e, eo, ie*;—*o, u, ou*; —(all originally short).

a, A, *ea, e, ee*;—*e, ee, eo, ie*;—*o, oo, oa*;— *u, ou, ui*;—(all long). **/*

These are the most usual interchanges of symbols, and will commonly suffice for practical purposes, in cases where the cross-references fail. If the word be not found after such substitutions have been allowed for, it may be taken for granted that the Dictionary does not contain it. As a fact, the Dictionary only contains a considerable number of such words as are most common, or (for some special reason) deserve notice; and it is at once conceded that it is but a small hand-book, which does not pretend to exhibit in all its fulness the extraordinarily copious vocabulary of our language at an important period of its history. The student wishing for complete information will find (in course of time) that the New English Dictionary which is being brought out by the Clarendon Press will contain all words found in our literature since the year 1100.

Of course variations in the vowel-sounds are also introduced, in the case of strong verbs, by the usual 'gradation' due to their method of conjugation. To meet this difficulty in some measure, numerous (but not exhaustive) cross-references have been introduced, as when, *e.g.* '*Bar, bare*' is given, with a cross-reference to *Beren*. Further help in this respect is to be had from the

Page 7

table of 183 strong verbs given at pp. lxxix-lxxxix of the Preface to Part I of the Specimens of English (2nd edition); see, in particular, the alphabetical index to the same, at pp. lxxxix, lxxxii. The same Preface further contains some account of the three principal Middle-English dialects (p. xl), and Outlines of the Grammar (p. xlv). It also explains the meaning of the symbols A3/4, A deg. (both used for *th*), 3* (used for *y* initially, *gh* medially, and *gh* or *z* finally), with other necessary information.

THE CLARENDON PRESS GLOSSARIES.

This work gives *all* the words and *every* form contained in the glossaries to eleven publications in the Clarendon Press Series, as below:—

S.—SPECIMENS OF EARLY ENGLISH, ed. Morris, Part I: from A.D. 1150 to A. D. 1300.

This book contains extracts from:—1. Old English Homilies, ed. Morris, E. E. T. S. 1867-8, pp. 230-241; 2. The Saxon Chronicle, A.D. 1137, 1138, 1140, 1154; 3. Old Eng. Homilies, ed. Morris, First Series, pp. 40-53; 4. The same, Second Series, pp. 89-109; 5. The Ormulum, ed. White, ll. 962-1719, pp. 31-57; 6. Layamon's Brut, ed. Madden, ll. 13785-14387 [*add 13784 to the number of the line in the reference*]; 7. Sawles Warde, from Old Eng. Homilies, ed. Morris, First Series, pp. 245-249, 259-267; 8. St. Juliana, ed. Cockayne and Brock; 9. The Ancren Riwe, ed. Morton, pp. 208-216, 416-430; 10. The Wooing of our Lord, from Old Eng. Homilies, ed. Morris, First Series, pp. 277-283; 11. A Good Orison of our Lady, from the same, pp. 191-199; 12. A Bestiary, the Lion, Eagle, and Ant, from An Old Eng. Miscellany, ed. Morris; 13. Old Kentish Sermons, from the same, pp. 26-36; 14. Proverbs of Alfred, from the same, pp. 102-130; 15. Version of Genesis and Exodus, ed. Morris, ll. 1907-2536; 16. Owl and Nightingale, from An Old Eng. Miscellany, ed. Morris, ll. 1-94, 139-232, 253-282, 303-352, 391-446, 549-555, 598-623, 659-750, 837-855, 905-920, 1635-1682, 1699-1794; 17. A Moral Ode (two copies), from An Old Eng. Miscellany and Old Eng. Homilies, 2nd Series, ed. Morris; 18. Havelok the Dane, ed. Skeat, ll. 339-748; 19. King Horn (in full).

S2.—SPECIMENS OF ENGLISH, Part II, ed. Morris and Skeat; from A.D. 1298-1393.

This book contains extracts from:—1. Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle (William the Conqueror and St. Dunstan); 2. Metrical Psalter, Psalms 8, 14(15), 17(18), 23(24), 102(103), 103(104); 3. The Proverbs of Hendyng; 4. Specimens of Lyric Poetry, ed. Wright (Alysoun, Plea for Pity, Parable of the Labourers, Spring-time); 5. Robert Mannyng's Handlyng Synne, ll. 5575-5946; 6. William of Shoreham, De Baptismo; 7. Cursor Mundi, ed. Morris, ll. 11373-11791 [*add 11372*]

Page 8

to the number in the reference]; 8. Eng. Metrical Homilies, ed. Small (Second Sunday in Advent, Third Sunday after the Octave of Epiphany); 9. The Ayenbite of Inwyte, ed. Morris, pp. 263-9, and p. 262; 10. Hampole's Prick of Conscience, ll. 432-9, 464-509, 528-555, 662-707, 728-829, 1211-1292, 1412-1473, 1818-29, 1836-51, 1884-1929, 2216-2233, 2300-11, 2334-55, 2364-73, 7813-24; 11. Minot's Songs, Nos. 3, 4, 7; 12. William of Palerne, ed. Skeat, ll. 3-381; 13. Alliterative Poems, ed. Morris, Poem B, ll. 235-544, 947-972, 1009-1051; 14. Mandeville's Travels, Prologue, part of Chap. 12, and Chap. 26; 15. Piers the Plowman, A-text, Prologue, Passus 1, part of Pass. 2, Pass. 3, Pass. 5, parts of Pass. 6 and 7; 16. Barbour's Bruce, ed. Skeat, Book VII. ll. 1-230, 400-487; 17. Wyclif's translation of St. Mark's Gospel, Chapters 1-6; Hereford's version of the Psalms, Ps. 14(15), 23(24), 102(103); 18. Trevisa's translation of Higden's Polychronicon, lib. i. c. 41, c. 59, lib. vi. c. 29; 19. Chaucer, Man of Law's Tale; 20. Gower's Confessio Amantis, part of Book V.

S3.—SPECIMENS OF ENGLISH, Part III, ed. Skeat; from A. D. 1394-1579.

This book contains extracts from:—1. Pierce the Ploughman's Crede, ll. 153-267, 339-565, 744-765, 785-823; 2. Hoccleve's De Regimine Principum, stanzas 281-301, 598-628; 3. Lydgate, London Lickpenny, and the Storie of Thebes, bk. ii. ll. 1064-1419; 4. James I (of Scotland), the King's Quair, stanzas 152-173; 5. Pecoock's Represser, pt. i. c. 19; pt. ii. c. 11; 6. Blind Harry's Wallace, bk. i. ll. 181-448; 7. Chevy Chase (earlier version); 8. Malory's Morte Darthur, bk. xxi. c. 3-7; 9. Caxton's History of Troy; 10. The Nut-brown Maid; 11. Dunbar, Thistle and Rose, and Poem on being desired to be a Friar; 12. Hawes, Pastime of Pleasure, c. 33; 13. G. Douglas, Prol. to Aneid, book xii; 14. Skelton, Why Come Ye Nat to Courte, ll. 287-382, 396-756; Philip Sparrow, ll. 998-1260; 15. Lord Berners, tr. of Froissart, c. 50, c. 130; 16. Tyndale, Obedience of a Christian Man; 17. More, Dialogue Concerning Heresies, bk. iii. c. 14-16; Confutation of Tyndale, bk. iii; 18. Sir T. Elyot, The Governor, bk. i. c. 17, 18; 19. Lord Surrey, tr. of Aneid, bk. ii. ll. 253-382, 570-736, and minor poems; 20. Sir T. Wiat, Three Satires, and minor poems; 21. Latimer, Sermon on the Ploughers; 22. Sir D. Lyndesay, The Monarchy, bk. iii. ll. 4499-4612, 4663-94, 4709-38; bk. iv. ll. 5450-5639; 23. N. Udall, Ralph Roister Doister, Act iii. sc. 3-5; 24. Lord Buckhurst, The Induction; 25. Ascham, The Schoolmaster, bk. i; 26. Gascoigne, The Steel Glas, ll. 418-470, 628-638, 750-893, 1010-1179; 27. Lyly, Euphues and his Ephoebus; 28. Spenser, Shepherd's Calendar, November, December.

Page 9

The remaining eight publications in the Clarendon Press Series which have also been indexed are those marked C, C2, C3, W, W2, P, H, and G; *i.e.* three books containing extracts from Chaucer, two books containing parts of Wyclif's Bible, part of Piers Plowman, Hampole's Psalter, and Gamelyn; the full titles of which are given below.

We also give all the important words occurring in CM (Chaucer, ed. Morris); and in addition to this, and for the purpose of illustration, forms are given from various texts and Dictionaries, and from the Glossaries to B (Bruce), PP (Piers Plowman), and WA (Wars of Alexander).

WALTER W. SKEAT.

FULL LIST OF AUTHORITIES,

WITH EXPLANATIONS OF ABBREVIATIONS.

NOTE.—The abbreviations referring to the authorities for the forms of English words (AD. 1150-1580) are printed in italics. (CP = Clarendon Press.)

1. *Alph.*: Alphita, a Medico-Botanical Glossary, ed. Mowat, 1887. CP.
2. Anglo-Saxon Gospels, in AS. and Northumbrian Versions, ed. Skeat.
3. Apfelstedt: Lothringischer Psalter (des XIV Jahrhunderts), 1881.
4. *B*: Barbour's Bruce, ed. Skeat, 1870, EETS. (Extra Series xi).
5. *Bardsley*: English Surnames, 1875.
6. Bartsch: Chrestomathie de l'ancien franA Sec. ais (glossaire), 1880.
- 6*. BH: Bartsch and Horning, Langue et LittA(C)rature franA Sec. aises, 1887.
7. Bosworth: Anglo-Saxon Dictionary, 1838.
8. Brachet: French Dict., 1882. CP.
9. Brugmann: Grundriss, 1886.
10. BT.: Bosworth-Toller AS. Dict. [A-SAR]. CP.
11. C: Chaucer; Prol., Knight's Tale, Nun's Priest's Tale. CP.
12. C2: Chaucer; Prioress, Sir Thopas, Monk, Clerk, Squire. CP.

13. C3: Chaucer; Man of Law, Pardoner, Second Nun, Canon's Yeoman. CP.
14. *Cath.*: Catholicon Anglicum (A.D. 83), ed. Herrtage, 141881. EETS (75).
15. Chron.: Two Saxon Chronicles, ed. Earle, 1865. CP.
16. CM: Chaucer, ed. Morris, 1880.
17. Constans: Chrestomathie de l'ancien franA Sec.ais (glossaire), 1884.
18. Cotg.: Cotgrave, French and English Dict., 1611.
19. Curtius: Greek Etymology, ed. Wilkins and England, 1886.
20. CV: Icelandic Dictionary, Cleasby and Vigfusson, 1874. CP.
21. DG: Davies, Supplementary English Glossary, 1881.
22. Diez: Etymologisches WArterbuch, 1878.
23. Douse: Introduction to the Gothic of Ulfilas, 1886.
24. Ducange: Glossarium, ed. Henschel, 1883-7.
- 24*. Ducange: Glossaire FranA Sec.ais, ed. 1887.
25. EDS: English Dialect Society.
26. EETS: Early English Text Society.
27. Fick: WArterbuch der indogermanischen Sprachen, 1874.

Page 10

28. Florio: Italian and English Dict., 1611.
29. G: Tale of Gamelyn, ed. Skeat, 1884. CP.
30. Godefroy: Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue franAise [A-LIS].
31. Grein: Glossar der angelsAchsischen Poesie, 1861.
32. Grimm: Teutonic Mythology, ed. Stallybrass, 1883.
33. H: Hampole, Psalter, ed. Bramley, 1884. CP.
34. HD: Halliwell, Dict. of Archaic and Provincial Words, 1874.
35. Heliand, ed. Heyne, 1873.
36. JD: Jamieson, Scottish Dictionary, 1867.
37. Kluge: etymologisches WArterbuch der deutschen Sprache, 1883.
38. Leo: angelsAchsisches Glossar, 1877.
39. Manip.: Manipulus Vocabulorum, Levins, ed. Wheatley, EETS, 1867.
40. MD: Matzner, altenglisches WArterbuch [A-H], 1885.
41. Minsheu: Spanish and English Dict., 1623.
42. ND: Nares, Glossary, 1876.
43. NED: New English Dictionary, ed. Murray [A-BOZ]. CP.
44. NQ: Notes and Queries.
45. OET: Oldest English Texts, ed. Sweet, 1885, EETS (83).
- 45*. ONE: Oliphant, The New English, 1886.
46. Otfrid: Evangelienbuch, glossar, ed. Piper, 1884.
47. P: Piers the Plowman (B-text), ed. Skeat. CP.
48. Palsg: Palsgrave, Lesclaircissement de langue francoyse, ed. 1852.
49. PP: Piers the Plowman, glossary by Skeat, 1885, EETS (81).



50. *PP. Notes*: by Skeat, 1877, EETS (67).
51. *Prompt.*: Promptorium Parvulorum, ed. Way, Camden Soc., 1865.
52. *Ps.*:(after French forms), see Apfelstedt.
53. *RD*: Richardson's English Dictionary, 1867.
54. *Roland*: Chanson de Roland, ed. Gautier, 1881.
55. *S*: Specimens of Early English, Part I, ed. Morris, 1885. CP.
56. *S2*: Specimens of Early English, Part II, ed. Morris and Skeat, 1873. CP.
57. *S3*: Specimens of English Literature, ed. Skeat, 1879. CP.
58. *SB*: Sinonoma Bartholomei, 14th Cent. Glossary, ed. Mowat, 1882. CP.
59. *Schmid*: Gesetze der Angelsachsen (glossar), 1858.
60. *SD*: Stratmann, Dict. of the Old English Language, 1878.
61. *Sh.*: Shakespeare Lexicon, by Schmidt, 1875.
62. *Sievers*: Grammar of Old English, ed. A.S. Cook, 1885.
63. *SkD*: Skeat, Etymological Dict. of Eng. Lang., 1884. CP.
64. Skeat, English Words in Norman-French, 1882, Phil. Soc.
65. Skeat, Moeso-gothic Glossary, 1868.
66. *SPD*: Smythe Palmer, Dictionary of Folk-Etymology, 1882.
67. *Spenser*: Faery Queene, glossaries to Books I and II, 1887. CP.
68. Sweet: AS. Reader, 1884. CP.

Page 11

- 69. Tatian: Evangelienbuch, ed. Sievers, 1872.
- 70. *TG*: Trench, Select Glossary, 1879.
- 71. *Trevisa*: version of Higden, Rolls' Series (41).
- 72. *Voc.*: Wright's Vocabularies, ed. WA1/4lcker, 1884.
- 73. *VP*: Vespasian Psalter, as printed in OET., see 45.
- 74. *Vulg.*: the Vulgate Version of the Bible.
- 75. *W*: Wycliffe, New Testament (Purvey's revision), ed. Skeat, 1879. CP.
- 76. *W2*: Wycliffe, Job, Psalms, &c. (revised by Hereford and Purvey), ed. Skeat, 1881. CP.
- 77. *WA*: Wars of Alexander, ed. Skeat, 1887, EETS (Extra Series xlvii).
- 78. Weigand: deutsches WArterbuch, 1878.
- 79. Windisch: Glossary added to Old Irish Texts, 1882.
- 80. *WW*: Wright, The Bible Word-Book, 1884.
- 81. *ZRP*: Zeitschrift fA1/4r romanische Philologie, ed. GrAber.

ABBREVIATIONS (LANGUAGES),

WITH REFERENCES TO AUTHORITIES.

- AF: Anglo-French, see 64.
- AS: Anglo-Saxon, see 10, 31, 45, 62.
- Church Lat.: Ecclesiastical Latin, see 24, 74.
- Goth.: Gothic, see 23, 65.
- Gr.: Greek, see 9, 19, 27.
- Icel.: Icelandic, see 20.
- It.: Italian, see 28.
- Lat.: Latin.
- Late Lat.: Post-classical Latin, of Latin origin. see 24. 72. 74.
- Low Lat.: Latin derived from the later European languages, see 1, 14, 24, 51, 58.
- ME.: Middle English.
- North.E.: Northern English, see 4, 36.
- OF.: Old French, see 3, 6, 17, 18, 22, 24, 30, 48, 54.



OHG.: Old High German, see 37, 46, 69, 78.
Olr.: Old Irish, see 19, 79.
OMerc.: Old Mercian, see 2(Rushworth version), 45, 73.
ONorth.: Old Northumbrian, see 2.
OS.: Old Saxon, see 35.
OTeut.: Old Teutonic (as restored by scholars), see 27, 43.
Sp.: Spanish, see 41.

SYMBOLS.

In the etymological part three stops are used as symbols in connexion with the cognate forms cited, namely the comma, the semi-colon, and the colon. The comma is used to connect various spellings of a word, as well as parallel forms cited from nearly connected languages; for instance, s.v. *daunger*, the OF. forms are so connected. The semi-colon between two forms denotes that the two forms are phonetically equivalent, and that the preceding one is directly derived from, and is historically connected with the one following this symbol; for instance, s.v. *bugle*, the OF. *bugle* is the phonetic equivalent of the Lat. *buculum*, and is immediately derived therefrom. The colon between two forms denotes that the two forms are phonetically equivalent, and that the form following this symbol is an earlier, more primitive form than the one preceding, without an immediate interborrowing between the languages being asserted; for instance, s.v. *demen*, the Goth, *dA cubedmjan* is an older form than the AS. *dA(C)man*, but *dA(C)man* is not borrowed from the Gothic. The abbreviation 'cp.' introduces other cognate forms, and has the same value as the symbol + in Skeat's Dictionaries.

Page 12

The asterisk * at the beginning of a word denotes a theoretical form, assumed (upon scientific principles) to have formerly existed. The sign = is to be read 'a translation of.' '(n)' after Prompt., Cath. and other authorities refers to foot-notes or other notes citing the form in question.

A CONCISE DICTIONARY OF MIDDLE-ENGLISH

A.

A-, *prefix* (1), adding *intensity* to the notion of the verb.—AS. *Ai* for *ar-*, OHG *ar-*, Goth. *us-*. For the quantity of the *Ai* see Sievers, 121. Cf. *Or*.

A-, *prefix* (2), standing for *A*, *prep.*, and for Icel. *Ai*; see *On-* (1).

A-, *prefix* (3), standing for *Of*, *prep.*; see *Of*.

A-, *prefix* (4), standing for AS. *and-*, against, in return, toward.—AS. *and-*, *ond-*, *on-* (proclitic). Cf. *On-* (2.)

A-, *prefix* (5), standing for *At*, *prep.*, and Icel. *at*, used with the infin. See *At-* (1).

A-, *prefix* (6), standing for AS. *ge-*; see 3*e-.

A-, *prefix* (7), standing for OF. *a-* and Lat. *ad-*.

A-, *prefix* (8), standing for OF. *a-* and Lat. *ab-*.

A-, *prefix* (9), standing for AF. *a*, OF. *e-*, *es-* from Lat. *ex-*, *e-*.

A-, *prefix* (10), standing for AF. *an-*, OF. *en-* from Lat. *in-*. See *In-*.

A-, *prefix* (11), standing for Gr. [Greek: a]- privative.

A, *interj.* O! Ah! expressing surprise, pain, S, MD.

A, *prep*, on, in, PP, S, S2,C2; see *On*.

A, *prep*, of, S2, S3, PP; see *Of*. [Addition]

A, *adv.* ever, S; *aa*, S; *a buten*, ever without, S; see *O*. [Addition]

A-bac, *adv.* backwards, S, W2; *abec*, S; *abak*, C2, W; *obak*, S2.—AS. *on-bA|c*. (A- 2.)

Abasshen, *v.* to abash, S3; *abasshed*, *pp.* abashed, ashamed, alarmed, C3, PP; *abashed*, S2; *abasshid*, S3; *abasched*, PP; *abaissched*, PP; *abaischid*, W; *abaischt*, S2;



abaissed, PP; *abaist*, S3; *abayste*, S2, C2.—OF. *esbahiss*- stem of pr. p. of *esbahir*, to astonish; Lat. *ex* + **_badire_* for *badare*, to open the mouth. (A- 9.)

Abate, v. to beat down, bring down, calm down, P, NED.—AF. *abatre* (pr. p. *abatant*); Late Lat. **_adbatere_*. (A-7.)

Abaue, v. to put to confusion, to be confounded, NED, HD, JD; *abawed*, *pp.* HD; *abaued*, HD.—OF. **_abavir_*: *esbahir* (with *v* in place of lost *h*, see Brachet, s.v. *glaive*). (A-9). See *Abasshen*.



Page 13

Abaye, sb. barking; *phr.* at A3/4e *abaie*, at *abaye*, at bay, S2.—OF. *abai*, barking, from *abaier*; cp. F. *aboi* in *phr.*: *Atre aux abois*.

Abbay, sb. abbey, C2; *abbeis*, pl., S2.—AF. *abbeie* (*abeie*); Church Lat. *abba*dia*, *abba*tia*, from *abba*tem*. See *Abbod*.

Abbesse, sb. abbess, PP.—OF. *abbesse*; Church Lat. *abbatissa*.

Abbod, sb. abbot, MD, S2; *abbot*, S, PP; *abbodes*, pl. S2.—Church Lat. *abba*tem* (pronounced *abba*dem*), nom. *abbas*; Gr. [Greek: *abbas*]; Syriac, *abba*, father.

Abbodesse, sb. abbess, PP.

Abbot-rice, sb. abbacy, S.—AS. *abbod-ra-ce*, the rule of an abbot.

A-B-C, the alphabet, P; *abcy*, Cath.; *abce*, Cath. (*n.*), PP; *abcee*, Cotg.; *abece*, Cath. (*n.*); *apecce*, Prompt.—Cp. OF. *abece*, the crosse rowe (Cotg.).

Abeah, *Abeh.*; see *Abu3*en*.

Abeggen, *Abeien*; see *Abyen*.

A-bernen, v. to burn; *abernA deg.*, *pr. s.* S.—AS. *Ai-beornan*. (*A- 1.*)

Abhominacioun, sb. abomination, NED, C2.

Abhomynable, adj. abominable, S3, C3.—AF. *abhominable*; Lat. *abominabilem*.

A-biden, v. to abide, remain, await, endure, S, S2, W2; *habide*, S2; *abyde*, C2; *abid*, *imp.*, S, S2; *abid*, *pr. s.*, S; *abit*, S, S2, C3; *abod*, *pt. s.*, S; *abood*, W2; *abide*, *pt. pl.*, S2; *abididen*, W2; *abide*, *pp.*, G.—AS. *Ai-bA-dan*. (*A- 1.*)

A-biding, sb. expectation, W2.

Abiggen; see *Abven*.

Abil, adj. able, CM; *able*, C; *hable*, S3, MD.—OF. *able*, *hable* (mod. F. *habile*); Lat. *habilem*.

Abilite, sb. ability, NED; *habilitie*, S3.—OF. *habilitA(C)*.

*Abil3*eit*, *pp.* apparelled, S3.—OF. *habiller*.

*Abil3*ement*, sb. clothing, S3.—OF. *habillement*.



Abit, *sb.* dress, a monk's clothing, habit, PP, CM, HD; *abite*, W.—AF. *abit* (*habit*); Lat. *habitum* (acc.).

A-biten, *v.* to bite, S.—AS. *Ai-bA-tan*. (*A-I*).

Abject, *pp.* and *adj.* cast out, NED.

Abjecte, *v.* to cast aside, S3.

A-blawen, *v.* to blow, MD; *ableow*, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *Ai-blAiwan*. (*A-I*.)

A-blenden, *v.* to blind, MD; *ablent*, *pr. s.*, S; *pl.*, S; *ablende*, *pt. s.*, MD; *a-blend*, *pp.* MD. —AS. *Ai-blendan*. (*A-I*.)

Page 14

A-bouten, adv. and *prep.* about, C2, P, MD; *abuten*, S; *abuuten*, S; *abuton*, S; *abute*, S; *aboute*, S, G; *oboute*, MD; *obout*, S2.—AS. *on-bAtan* (= *_on-be-Atan_*). (A-2.)

A-bouen, adv. and *prep.* above, C2, PP, MD; *aboue*, PP; *abufen*, S; *abuuuen*, MD; *abowen*, MD; *abone*, S3, JD; *oboven*, MD; *obowen*, MD; *oboune*, MD. *Phr.*: *at here aboue*, S2.—AS. *on + bufan* (= *_be_ + ufan*). (A-2.)

Abregge, v. to abridge, shorten, C; *abreggide*, *pp.*, W; *breggid*, W.—OF. *abreger*, *abregier*: Prov. *abrevjar*; Lat. *abbreviare*. (A-8.)

A-breiden, v. to start up, to draw (sword), to thrust out, to blame, S; *abreyden*, NED; *abraid*, *pt. s.*, S; *abreyde*, C2; *abrayde*, C; *abroden*, *pp.*, S; *abruden*, S.—AS. *Ai + bregdan*. (A-1.)

A-brode, adv. abroad, PP; *abrood*, C2; *abrod*, widely apart, PP. (A-2.)

Abusioun, *sb.* deceit, S2, C3.—OF. *abusion* (Cotg.).

Abute, *Abuton*, *Abuten*; see *A-bouten*.

*A-bu3*en*, v. to bow, MD; *abuen*, MD; *abouwen*, MD; *abowe*, NED; *abeah*, *pt. s.*, MD; *abeh*, S.—AS. *Ai-bugan*. (A-1.)

A-byen, *Abye*, v. to buy, to pay for, S3, C2, C3, PP; *abygge*, PP; *abiggen*, PP; *abuggen*, S, PP; *abeggen*, MD, G; *abeien*, S; *abie*, PP; *abuiA3/4*, *pr. s.*, S; *abugeA deg.*, *pr. pl.*, S; *abouhte*, *pt. s.*, S; *aboughte*, G; *abought*, *pp.* 63.—AS. *Ai-* bycgan*. (A- 1.)

Abyme, *sb.* abyss, S2, HD.—OF. *abime*, *abisme*; Low Lat. **_abyssimum_*, superl. of Lat. *abyssus*; Gr. [Greek:abussos], bottomless. (A- 11.)

Ac, *conj.* but, S, S2, P; *acc*, S; *ah*, S, S2; *ak*, S2, PP; *hac*, S; *ach*, MD; *auh*, MD, S; *auch*, MD; *oc*, S; *occ*, S.—AS. *ac*.

Acc-; see *Ac-*.

Accident, *sb.* accident (a term of the schoolmen), C3.—Lat. *accidentem*.

Accidie, *sb.* sloth, indolence, S, CM, PP.—AF. *accidie* (NED); Low Lat. *accidia*, *acedia*; Gr. [Greek:akaedia], heedlessness, torpor. (A- 11.)

Accompt, *sb.* account, S3; see *Acounte*. [Addition]

Accompted, *pp.* accounted, S3; see *Acounte*. [Addition]

Ace, *sb.* a jot, S3; see *As*. [Addition]



A-cennen, v. to bring forth, to beget, MD; *acenned*, pp. MD; *accenned*, S; *akenned*, MD; *akennet*, S; *acende* (for *acend*), S.—AS. *Ai-cennan*. (A- I.)



Page 15

A-cennende, *sb.* begetting, birth, S.

A-cenneng, *sb.* birth, S.

A-chape, *v.* to escape, NED; *achaped*, *pt. s.*, S2.—OF. *achaper*; cf. AF. *ascaper*. (A- 9.) Cf. *Eschapien*, *Ascapie*.

Achate, *v.* to purchase, NED.—OF. *achater* (F. *acheter*, *acater*; Late Lat., *accaptare*.

Achate, *sb.* purchase, provisions purchased, NED, C; *achat*, HD; *acate*, NED; *acates*, *pl.*, HD.—OF. *achat*, AF. *acate*. See above.

Achatour, *sb.* a purchaser of provisions, purveyor, C, NED, HD; *acatour*, NED.—AF. *achatour*, *acatour*; Late Lat. *accaptatorem*.

Ache, *sb.* pain, Prompt.; *eche*, MD; *hache*, HD.—AS. *A|ce* (*ece*). See *Aken*.

Ache, *sb.* wild celery, parsley, NED, Voc.—OF. *ache*; Lat. *apium*; Gr. [Greek:apion].

Achesoun, *sb.* occasion, motive, HD, MD, NED.—OF. *achaison*, *ocoison*; Lat. *occasionem*. Cf. *Anchesoun*, *Enchesoun*, *Chesoun*.

Achtande, *ord.* eighth, S2, NED.—Icel. *Aittandi*; cp. OHG. *ahtande*. Cf. *Eighte* (*ord.*).

A-colien, *v.* to wax cold; *acolede*, *pt. s.*, S; *acoled*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *Ai-cA cubedlian*. (A- 1.)

Acombren, *v.* to encumber, PP; *acumbrid*, *pp.*, S2.—OF. *encombrer*. (A- 10.)

Acomplesshenn, *v.* to accomplish, NED; *accomplice*, C; *accomplished*, *pp.* NED.—AF. *acomplir* (*acomplie*, *pr. s. subj.*); Late Lat. *accomplere*; see Brachet. (A-7.)

Acord, *sb.* accord, agreement, MD; *accord*, S2; *acorde*, S.—AF. *acord*.

Acordaunce, *sb.* agreement, PP.

Acorden, *v.* to reconcile, to agree, MD, S2, P; *accordyng*, *pr. p.*, S3; *accorded*, *pp.*, S2; *pt. s.*, S3.—OF. *acorder*; Late Lat. *accordare*, from Lat. *ad* + *cord-*, stem of *cor*, heart. (A-7.)

Acorse; see *Acursien*.

Acounte, *v.* to count, to calculate, NED, C2, PP; *acompte*, NED, PP; *accompted*, *pp.*, S3.—AF. *acounter*, OF. *a-cunter*, *aconter*; Late Lat. *accomptare*; Lat. *ad* + *computare*. (A-7.)



Acounte, sb. account, reckoning, PP; *acompte*, PP; *accompt*, S3; *acomptes*, pl., S3.—AF. *acounte*, *acunte*.

Acoupen, v. to accuse, NED, HD; *acoupede*, pt. s., NED, PP; *acopede*, NED; *acoulped*, NED; *acouped*, pp., S2.—OF. *acouper*, *acolper*, for *encouper*, *encolper*; Lat. *inculpare*. (A-10.)

Page 16

Acoyen, v. to quiet, coax, tame, NED, Palsg.; *acoyed*, pt. s., S2.—OF. *acoyer*, to calm; Lat. *ad* + *quietare*. (A-7.)

Acumbrid; see *Acombren*.

A-cursien, v. to curse, NED; *acursi*, S, NED; *acorse*, PP; *acorsed*, pp. MD. (A-1.)

Acustumaunce, sb. customary use, NED, C2.—OF. *acostumance*. (A-7.)

Acwenchen; see *Aquenchen*.

Adamant, sb. adamant, very hard metal, a fabulous rock or mineral, the diamond, the loadstone or magnet, NED; precious stone, Prompt.; *ademaunt*, C; *adamounde*, Prompt, (n.); *admont*, NED; *athamant*, NED; *athamaunte*, C; *attemant*, NED; *aymont*, NED.—AF. *adamant* (*aimant*); Lat. *adamantem*; Gr. [Greek: *adamas*] ([Greek: *-anta*]), lit. invincible, untamable, from [Greek: *a-* + *damao*], I tame. (A-11.)

Adaunten, v. to subdue, NED; *adauntede*, pt. s., S2.—OF. *adanter*, *adonter*; Lat. *ad* + *domitare*, to tame. (A-7.)

A-dawe, out of life, NED, HD.—AS. *of dagum*, from days. (A-3.)

A-dawen, v. to rise from sleep, also, to arouse, NED; *adawed*, pp. S3.—Cp. MHG. *er-tagen*, to dawn. (A-1.)

A-day, adv. at morn, by day, S2, P; *adai*, S. (A-2.)

Addledd, pp. earned, S; see *Adlen*. [Addition]

*A-dili3*en*, v. to be lost, to perish, S; *adili3*ede*, pt. s., S; *adiligde*, S.—AS. *Ai-diligan*, to destroy. (A-1.)

*A-di3*ten*, v. to appoint, order, prepare, compose, clothe, treat, MD, S; *ady3*t*, pp., MD; *adight*, G; *adyght*, MD, HD. (A-1.)

Adlen, v. to earn, MD; *addle*, Manip., MED; *addledd*, pp., S.—Icel. *AA deg.la*, refl. *AA deg.la-sk*, to acquire for oneself property, from *A cubedA deg.al*, property, patrimony, from *_aA3/4al_, race, see Fick, 7. 14; cp. OHG. *uodil*, 'praedium' (Tatian). See *Athel*.

Admirald, sb. a Saracen commander, S; see *Amirail*.

Admod, adj. humble, gentle, S; *A|dmod*, MD; *edmod*, MD.—AS. *A(C)admA cubed*, *A(C)aA deg.mA cubed*. See *Eth*.

Admoded, pp. as adj. lowly; see *Eadmodien*.



Admodie, *adj. pl.* humble, MD; *edmodi*, MD.

Admodliche, *adv.* humbly, gently, MD; *A|dmodli3**, S.—AS. *A(C)admA cubeddlice*.

Admodnesse, *sb.* humility, gentleness, MD, S; *edmodnesse*, S; *A|ddmodnesse*, S.—AS. *A(C)admA cubeddnes*.

A-do, *sb.* fuss, trouble, difficulty, S3, Prompt., WW; = to do, PP, WW; *adoe*, ND, (A- 5.)



Page 17

A-doun, *adv.* down, S, S2, C2, C3, G; *adun*, S; *adune*, S.—AS. *of dAne*, off the hill. (A- 3.)

A-drad, *pp.* frightened, put in dread, NED, S2, G, C, PP; *adred*, S; *adrede*, NED.—AS. *of-drad* (A- 3). Cf. *Of-dreden*.

A-drawen, *v.* to draw out, S2; *adroh*, *pt. s.*, NED; *adrou*, NED; *adra3*e*, *pp.* NED. (A- 1.)

A-dreden, *v.* to fear greatly, S, NED; *adrade*, *reflex.*, S.—OMerc. *and-drA|*dan* (Rushw.); see NED. (A- 4.)

A-drenchen, *v.* to drown, to be drowned, MD, S, PP; *adreynten*, *pt. pl.*, PP; *a-*dreynt*, *pp.* drenched, PP; *adreint*, MD; *adrent*, S, PP; *adreynched*, PP.—AS. *Ai-drencan*. (A- 1.)

Adressen, *v.* to make straight, to direct, NED, H.—OF. *adressier*, *adrecier* Late Lat. *addictiare*, from Lat. *directum*, straight. (A- 7.)

A-drinken, *v.* to be drowned, MD, S; *adronc*, *pt. s.*, MD; *adronken*, *pl.*, MD; *adrunken*, *pp.*, MD.—AS. *Ai-drincan*. (A- 1.)

A-drye, *v.* to endure, bear, HD; *adri3*en*, S (19. 1047), MD.—AS. *Ai-drA(C)ogan*. (A- 1.)

A-dun, *adv.* down, S; see *Adoun*.

A-dunien, *v.* to din; *adunest*, 2 *pr. s.*, *adenyd*, *pp.* MD. (A- 1.)

Adun-ward, *adv.* downward, NED; *adonward*, S2.

Adversarie, *sb.* adversary, C3.—OF. *adversarie*; Lat. *aduersarius*.

Advertence, *sb.* mental attention, C3—Late Lat. *advertentia*.

Advocat, *sb.* advocate, intercessor, C3; *vokate*, PP; *vokyte*, *causidicus*, Voc.; *vokettus*, *pl.* PP.—OF. *advocat*; Lat. *aduocatum* (acc.).

A, *sb.* law, MD.—AS. *A|w_ (*A|)*, *law*, *divine law*, *the Mosaic law*, *marriage*; Goth, *_aiws_*, *an age*, *eternity*; cp. OHG. *_A(C)wa_*, *the law of God*, *eternity* (Otfrid). Cf. *~A-uez*, *Eu-bruche~*, *Eche*.

Admod, *adj.* humble, gentle, MD; see *Admod*.

*Admodli3**, *adv.* humbly, S; see *Admodliche*.

Admodnisse, *sb.* humility, MD; *A|ddmodnesse*, S; see *Admodnesse*.

Ahte, *num.* eight, MD; see *Eighte*.



Ahtene, num. eighteen, S; see *Eightene*.

An, num. and indef. art. one, S; *A|nne*, S; see *Oon*. [Addition]

Aness, adv. once, S; see *Oones*. [Addition]

Aoure, pron. your, S; see *3*oure*.

Ard, sb. native land, home, S; see *Erd*.

Page 18

ArfeA deg.-telle, *adj.* difficult to count, S. See *ArfeA deg.*.

Arnde, *sb.* errand, MD; see *Erende*.

Arnd-race, *sb.* messenger, S; *Arndraches*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *A|rend-raca*_.

Arnen, *v.* to run, S; see *Rennen*.

A-uez, *adj.* pious, fast in the law, S.—AS. *A|-fest*_. See *A*.

Afaiten, *v.* to affect, to prepare, array, dress, to train, tame, subdue, NED, PP; *affaiten*, P; *fayten*, S2, PP; *faiten*, PP.—OF. *afaiter*, *afeiter*; Lat. *affectare*, freq. of *afficere*; *ad+facere*. (A-7.)

A-fallen, *v.* to fall, MD; *auallen*, MD; *afeol*, *pt. s.*, MD; *afallen*, *pp.*, MD.—AS. *Ai-feallan*. (A-1.)

A-fallen, *v.* to fell, NED; *afal*, *imp.*, S; *aua*, S.

A-felde, *adv.* a-field, to the field, PP. (A- 2).

A-fellen, *v.* to fell, NED; *auellen*, MD.—AS. *Ai-fellan*, *Ai-fyllan*. (A- 1.)

A-fer, *adv.* afar, W, W2; *afeer*, NED; *of feor*, S (s.v. *feor*). (A- 3.) Cf. *A-ferre*.

Afere, *sb.* affair, bustle, appearance, demeanour, S2, NED; *effere*, S2; *effeir*, S2, S3; *effe*, S2; *afferes*, *pl.*, PP.—OF. *afere*=*a+fere*; Lat. *facere*, to do. (A-7.)

A-feren, *v.* to frighten, terrify, S, PP; *affer*, MD; *affeare*, 2 *pr. s. subj.*, S; *afered*, *pp.* afraid, S, C, P; *aferd*, S, C, P, W2; *afeerd*, W; *afert*, PP; *aferde*, S3, P, W; *afferde*, S3.—AS. *Ai-fAiran*. (A- 1)

A-ferre, *adv.* afar, Prompt.; *oferrum*, S2; *onferrum*, S2; *onferre*, NED; *on-*ferr*, NED. (A-2). Cf. *Afer*.

Aff-; see *Af*-.

Affamysit, *pp.* famished, S3, NED. Cp. OF. *afamer*; Late Lat. *affamare*.

Affectuously, *adv.* passionately, HD, NED.

Affectuouse, *adj.* hearty, affectionate, NED, H; *affectuse*, NED.—Lat. *affectuosus*.

Affray, *sb.* terror, S3, C2, C3. Cf. *Effray*.

Affrayen, *v.* to frighten, C2; *affrayed*, *pp.* S2, C, C3, W; see *Afrayen*.



Afile, v. to file down, NED; *affyle*, C.—OF. *afilier*.

Afingret, pp. an-hungred, NED, HD; see *Of-hungred*. [Addition]

A-flemen, v. to drive away, MD; *aulem*, *imp*, s., S.—AS. *Ai-flA(C)man* (*Ai-flA1/2man*). (A-1.)

*Afole*n, v. to befool; *afoled*, pp., S; *afoild*, NED, HD.—OF. *afole*r (Bartsch); Low Lat. **_adfolare_*, to make foolish. (A- 7.)

Page 19

A-fon, v. to receive, S; *afeoh*, imp., S; *avoA3/4*, pr. pl., S; *auenge*, pt. pl., S2.—AS. *Ai-fA cubedn*, on-*fA cubedn* (for *ond-fA cubedn*), see Sievers, 198, 5. 1. (A- 4.) Cf. *Onfon*.

Aforce, v. to force, constrain, NED, H; *afforce*, H; *aforsed*, pt. pl., H.—OF. *aforcer*, *efforcer*, *esforcier*; Late Lat. *exfortiare*, from Lat. *fortis*, strong. (A- 9.)

A-fore, adv. prep., before, PP, WW; *affore*, PP; *afor*, PP; *affor*, PP; *aforn*, NED.—AS. *on-foran*. (A- 2.)

A-forthen, v. to further, promote, to achieve, to manage to do, to manage to give, to afford; P, NED, SkD, HD; *a-*forde*, NED.—AS. *ge+forA deg.ian*. (A- 6.)

A-fote, adv. on foot, PP; *afoote*, S3, W; *auote*, S2. (A- 2.)

Afrayen, v. to disturb from peace and quiet, to frighten, NED; *affraye*, C2 (E. 455); *afreyd*, pp. alarmed, afraid, NED; *affrayed*, W, S2, C, C3; *affrayd*, S3; *affrayt*, S3; *frayd*, S3, *fraid*, S3.—AF. *afrayer*, *effrayer*, OF. *esfreer*: Prov. *esfredar*; Low Lat. *ex-fridare*, from *fridum*; cp. OS. *friA deg.u*, peace. (A- 9.) See *Affrayen*.

A-fright, pp. terrified, C; *afri3*t*, NED, HD; *afry3*te*, HD.—AS. *Ai-fyrht*, *Ai-fyrhted*. (A-I.)

After, prep, and adv. after, according to, S, HD, S2, C3; *etter*, S, S2; *eftir*, S3; *eafter*, MD; *aftir*, S2.—*Af-ter* is a comp. form, see SkD.

After-clap, sb. an evil consequence or result, HD; *after-clappys*, pl., MD.

After-del, sb. disadvantage, MD; *after-dele*, HD.

A-fure, adv. on fire, S2; *auere*, S2; *afiere*, W2. (A-2.)

Afyngred; see *Ahungerd*.

Afyrst, pp. athirst, PP; *afurst*, PP; *afrust*, PP; see *Of-A3/4urst*. [Addition]

A-gasten, v. to terrify, MD, PP; *agesten*, S; *agaste*, pt. s., C2, C; *agast*, pp., PP, S2, S3, C2, C3, G; *agazed*, S3; *agaste*, pl., S2, W.—AS. *Ai+gA|*stan*, to frighten. (A-I.)

A-gen, prep, and adv. towards, back, again, S; see *A-3*ein*.

Agenes, prep, against, S; see *A3*eines*.

Agenst, prep, against, NED; see *A-3*einst*.

Agenst-Christ, sb. Antichrist, S3.

A-gessen, v. to reckon, calculate, S. (A-I.)

Aghe, sb. awe, H; *agh*, NED; see *Awe*.

Page 20

Aghe-ful, *adj.* awful, H; *aghful*, H.

A-gon, *v.* to obtain, PP.—AS. *of-gangan*, to require. (A-3.)

A-gon, *pp.* and *adv.* gone away, ago, S2, C3; *agoon*, C2, C3; *agone*, S3; *agoo*, PP; *ago*, C2.—AS. *a-gAin*, *pp.* of *Ai-gAin*, to go forth. (A-1.)

A-graythen, *v.* to make ready, to dress, NED; *agreA3/4ed*, *pp.*, S2; *agrayA3/4ed*, NED. —From Icel. *greiA deg.a*: Goth, *ga-raidjan*. (A-1.)

A-graythinge, *sb.* apparel, S2, NED.

Agreable, *adj.* pleasant, NED; *aggreable*, favourable, S3.—AF. *agreable*. (A-7.)

A-gref, in grief, NED; *agrief*, C; *ogrefe*, NED. *Phr.*: *takes not agreve*, takes it not unkindly, NED. (A-2.)

Agreggen, *v.* to make heavy, to be heavy, to aggravate, HD; *agreggid*, *pp.*, W2—OF. *agregier*: Prov. *agreuja*; Late Lat. *aggreuiare*, from *_greuis_ for Lat. *grauis*. (A-7.)

AgreA3/4ed, *pp.* made ready, S2; see *A-graythen*. [Addition]

Agreuen, *v.* to bear heavily on, to grieve, oppress, HD; *agreued*, *pp.*, C2, PP.—OF. *agrever*; Lat. *aggrauare*; *ad+ grauare*, from *grauis*. (A-7.)

Agrimony, *sb.* agrimony, Prompt.; *agremoine*, Voc.; *egrimony*, Prompt.; *egremoin*, C3; *egremounde*, NED; *ogremoyne*, Voc.—Lat. *agrimonia*; Gr. [Greek: *agremonae*] cp. F. *aigremoine*.

A-grisen, *v.* to be horrified, to terrify, to loathe, HD, MD, S; *agryse*, S2, C3.—AS. *Ai-grA-san*. (A-1.)

A-grounde, on the ground, S2, PP; on this earth, PP. (A-2.)

Agte, *sb.* possession, S; see *Auhte*.

A-gulten, *v.* to sin, to offend, MD, PP, S; *agilten*, MD; *agelten*, MD; *a3*ulten*, S; *agulte*, *pt. s.*, PP; *agult*, *pp.*, S; *agilt*, HD, PP.—AS. *Ai-gyltan*. (A-1.)

Ah, *conj.* but, S, S2; see *Ac*.

Ah, *pr. s.* owes (as a duty), S; *ahen*, *pr. pl.*, are obliged, S; see *Owen*. [Addition]

A-honge, *pp.* hanged up, S. (A-1.)

Aht, *adj.* worthy, valiant, NED; see *Auht*.



Aht, sb. aught, anything; *ahte*, S; *ahct*, S; see *Ought*. [Addition]

Ahte, sb. possession, S2; *ahhte*, S; see *Auhte*.

Ahtlice, adv. valiantly, NED; *ohtliche*, NED. See *Auht*.

A-hungerd, pp. a-hungered, PP, S3; *ahungred*, NED; *afyngred*, PP.—AS. *ofhyngred*. (A-3.) See *Of-hungred*.

Page 21

Aihte, *sb.* property, S; *ayhte*, S; see *Auhte*.

Air, *sb.* air, S2; *aire*, NED; see *Eyre*.

Airtis, *sb. pl.* quarters of the sky, S3; see *Art*.

Aisille, *sb.* vinegar, S; *eisil*, MD; *eisel*, MD; *eyselle*, MD; *esylle*, Prompt.; *aselle*, MD; *eysell*, Sh.; *aysel*, H.—OF. *aisil* (*eisil*), also, *aisi*, Ps. 68. 21 (Metz); Late Lat. *acitum* (cp. OF. *azet*); Lat. *ace*tum*; see Schuchardt, *Vokalismus*, i. 294.

Aisliche, *adv.* timorously, S3; see *Eisliche*.

Ak, *conj.* but, S2, PP; see *Ac*.

Ak, *sb.* oak, Voc.; *akis*, *pl.*, S3; see *Ook*. [Addition]

A-kelen, *v.* to make cold, to grow cold, S, MD.—AS. *Ai-cA(C)lan*. (A-I.)

Aken, *v.* to ake, to throb with pain, C2, S2, Prompt., NED; *eken*, MD; 3**aik*, NED; *oc*, *pt.* s., MD; *ok*, MD; *oke*, MD, NED; *akide*, NED; *oken*, *pt. pl.*, PP.—AS. *acan*, *pt. A cubedc*, *pp. acen*; *cp.* Icel. *aka*, to drive, Lat. *agere*. Cf. *Ache*.

Akennet, *pp.* born, S; see *A-cennen*. [Addition]

Aketoun, *sb.* a jacket of quilted cotton worn under the mail, a jacket of leather plated with mail, NED, Voc., C2; *acketoun*, HD; *acton*, NED, HD, JD; *hakatone*, HD; *haqueton*, NED; *haketon*, ND; *hacqueton*, ND.—OF. *auqueton*; Sp. *alcoton*; Arab, *al-qu*tn*, the cotton.

A-kneon, on knees, S, NED; *aknen*, HD; *aknewes*, HD. (A-2.)

Al, *adj.*, *sb.*, *adv.* all, MD, S, S2, C2, C3; *all*, S, S3; *hal*, S2; *alle*, *dat.*, S; *A|lle*, *pl.*, S; *alle*, S2; *halle*, S; *ealre*, *gen.*, S; *allre*, S; *alra*, S; *alre*, S.—AS. *eall*, *all*, *al*.

Al, *adv.* (with conjunctions); *al if*, although, NED.

Al, *adv.* (with subj. mood), although, NED, C, C3; *Al be it*, even though it be that, C.

Alabastre, *sb.* alabaster, W (Mt. 26. 7); *alabaustre*, S3; *alablastrer*, Sh.—OF. *alabastre*; Lat. *alabastrum* (nom.-*ter*); Gr. [Greek: *alabastros*, *alabastos*].

A-lang, *adv.* along, MD; *along*, MD; *olong*, MD (A-4). See *Endlang*.

Alange, *adj.* tedious, strange, foreign, Prompt.; *alenge*, HD; see *Elenge*.

Alarge, *v.* to enlarge, to give largely, HD; *alargid*, *pp.*, W, W2.—OF. *alargir*. (A-7.)

A-last, adv. at last, S2, NED. (A- 5.)

Page 22

Alaun, *sb.* a large dog used for hunting; *alan*, NED; *alant*, NED; *alauntz*, *pl.*, C; *allaundes*, NED.—OF. *alan* (*allan* in Cotg.); It. *alano* (Florio); Low Lat. *alanus*.

Alay, *sb.* alloy, PP; *alayer*, *pl.*, C2.—AF. *alay*.

Alayen, *v.* to mix metals, to alloy, NED, PP; *alayed*, *pp.*, PP.—AF. *alayer*, *aleyer* (F. *aloyer*); Lat. *alligare*, to bind. (A- 7.)

Albe, *sb.* a vestment worn by priests, and by some kings; NED.—Church Lat. *alba*, an alb; Lat. *alba* (*vestis*), a white garment.

Albificacioun, *sb.* the process of making white (in alchemy), C3.—Late Lat. *albificationem*.

Alblastrye, *sb.* the use of cross-bows, S3. See *Arblaste*.

Ald, *adj.* old, S, S2; *alder*, *comp.*, MD; *aldreste*, *superl.*, S; see *Old*.

Al-day, *adv.* always, continually, C2, PP.

Alde-like, *adv.* with solemn, venerable mien, S.

Alder, *sb.* elder, ancestor, also, prince, chief, MD, PP; *aldren*, *pl.*, S; *Alder*, S; *elderne*, S2; *ealdren*, MD; *ealdrene*, *gen.*, S.—AS. *ealdor* (*aldor*). See *Ald*. *Alder*, *gen. pl.* of all, C2, H; see *Alre-*. *Alder-best*, *adj.* best of all, H; see *Alrebest*.

Alder-first, *adj.* first of all, C2; see *Alrefyrst*.

Alder-mon, *sb.* a prince, also, the principal officer in the shire, MD, Voc.; *ellder-nemanness*, *gen.*, S; *aldermen*, *pl.*, PP. AS. *ealdormann*.

Aldire-, *gen. pl.* of all, H; see *Alre-*.

Aldire-mast, *adj.* most of all, H; see *Alremest*.

Ale, *sb.* ale, S2, C2; ale-house, S2; an ale-drinking, NED. *Comb.*: *ale-stake*, a stake before an alehouse as a sign, C, C3, NED.—AS. *ealu*, *alu*; OTeut. stem *_alut-_. Cf. *Nale*.

A-leggen, *v.* to lay down, to lay aside, to put down, confute, S, NED (*allay*^{1}).—AS. *Ai-leccan*. (A- 1.)

Alemaunde, *sb.* almond, NED, W2; *almaundes*, *pl.*, NED; *almoundes*, NED.—OF. *alemande*, *alemandre*, *alemandle* (cp. Sp. *almendra*); Late Lat. *amendola* (cp. Pg. *amendoa*); Lat. *amygdala*; Gr. [Greek: *amugdalae*].



Alemaunde-tre, *sb.* almond-tree, W2.

Alembyk, *sb.* a retort (used in alchemy), C3; *alambic*, NED; *limbeck*, ND, Sh.; *lymbecke*, (Minsheu).—OF. *alambic*, Sp. *alambique* (Minsheu); Arab, *al-anbA-q*; Gr. [Greek: ambic]. stem of [Greek: ambix], a cup.

Page 23

A-lemen, v. to illumine, S; *alimen*, S; *aleomen*, S.—AS. *Ai + IA(C)oman*. (A- I.)

A-lesednesse, sb. redemption, MD.

A-lesen, v. to loose, deliver, S; *alesde*, pt. s., S; *alesed*, pp., S, HD.—AS. *Ai-IA(C)san*, *Ailysan*. (A-1.)

A-lesendnesse, sb. redemption, MD.

A-lesnesse, sb. redemption, S, MD.—AS. *Ai-IA(C)snis*.

Al-gate, adv. every way, always, in any case, NED, S3, C, C2, C3; *allegate*, S; *algates*, S2, C2, C3; *algatis*, W.—Cp. Icel. *alla gAtu*, every way.

Algorisme, sb. the Arabic or decimal system of numeration, arithmetic, NED; *algrim*, MD; *augrim*, S. *Phr.*: *cipher in algorisme*, the figure o, a mere cipher, NED.—OF. *algorisme* (*augorime*); Low Lat. *algorismus* (cp. Span, *guarismo*, arithmetic, Minsheu); from Arab. *al-Khowarazmi*, the surname of an Arab mathematician of the 9th cent.

Al-halowen, sb. pl. all saints, NED; *alhalowes*, NED; *halalwes*, S2.

Al-halowen day, sb. All Saints' Day, NED.—AS. *ealra halgena dA|g*.

Aliance, sb. alliance, NED; *alliaunce*, C2.—AF. *aliance*.

A-liche, adv. alike, PP, NED.—AS. *ge-IA-ce*. (A- 6.) See *Iliche*.

~ *Alie~*, sb. ally, relative, PP; *allye*, C2.

Alien, v. to combine, unite, ally, NED; *allyed*, pp., C2.—OF. *alier*; Lat. *alligare*. (A- 7.)

A-liri, adv. across (said of the legs), P; *alyry*, PP.—AS. *on + lira*, the fleshy part of the leg (Voc.). (A-2.)

*A-li3*ten*, v. to alight, get lightly down from a horse, to descend, also, to lighten, MD; *alyghte*, C2; *alyghte*, pt. s., PP; *aly3*te*, PP; *alihte*, MD; *ali3*te*, S; *a-lyhte*, S2; *ali3*t*, pp., S2.—AS. *Ai-IA-htan*. (A- I.)

*A-li3*ten*, v. to enlighten, illuminate, to light (a fire), NED.—AS. *on-IA-htan*. (A- 2.)

*A-li3*tnen*, v. to enlighten, NED; *a-lichtyn*, S3; *alyctnyng*, pr. p., S3. (A- I.)

Al-kaly, sb. alkali, C3.—Arab. *al-qali*y*, calcined ashes; from *qalay*, to roast in a pan.

Alkamistre, sb. alchemist, C3, NED. OF. *alkemiste*.



Al-kamye, *sb.* medieval chemistry, PP.—OF. *alcamie*, *alquimie*; Sp. *alquimia*; Arab, *al-ki*mi*a**; Late Gr. [Greek: *chaemia*], of doubtful origin, prob. from *chumeia*, pouring.

Al-karon, *sb.* the Koran, S2.—OF. *al-coran*; Ar. *al-qora*n*, the reading, from *qara'a*, to read aloud.

Page 24

Al-katran, *sb.* the resin of fir trees, pitch, also, bitumen, NED, S2.—OF. *alketran*; Sp. *alquitran*; Ar. *al-qatran*, from *qatara*, to drop.

Al-kin, *adj.* of every kind, MED, PP; *alkyn*, S2, PP; *alkynnes*, PP; *alle kynez*, S2.—AS. *alles cynnes*, gen.

Al-kynd, *adj.* of every kind, S3.

All-; see *Al-*.

Allunge, *adv.* altogether, S, MD; *allynge*, MD; *allinge*, MED.—AS. *eallunga*, *eallunge*.

Allure, *sb.* a place to walk in, a gallery, a walk by the parapets of a castle, a cloister, S3; *alure*, Prompt., NED.—OF. *alure* (now *allure*), walk, going, a gallery, also, *aleA1/4re* (= Low Lat. *_alatura_), from *aler*, to go (F. *aller*).

Almain, *adj.* German, NED; *Almaines*, *pl.* Germans, NED; *Almaygnes*, S3.—OF. *aleman* (F. *allemand*.)

Almain, *sb.* a kind of dance, NED; *almond*, NED. *Comb.*: *almain-leap* [Correction], ND; *almond-leape*, Cotg. (s. v. *saut*).

Almaine, *sb.* Germany, H; *Almayne*, NED; *Alemaine*, S; *Almeyne*, NED; *Almen*, NED; *Alamanie*, S.—OF. *Alemaigne*; Lat. *Allemannia*, the country of the *Allemanni*.

Almes-dede, *sb.* deed of mercy, S2.

Almesse, *sb.* alms, charity, S, PP, Prompt., S2, C3; *A|lmes*, S; *elmesse*, MD; *almes*, S, S2, W; *almous*, S2; *almessis*, *pl.*, W.—AS. *A|lmysse*; Church Lat. *_alimosina_ (cp. OF. *almosne*); *eleemosyna* (Tertullian); Gr. [Greek: *eleaemosunae*] alms, Lu. 12. 33; orig. pity.

Al-mest, *adv.* almost, S2, C2, W, W2; *almeest*, W2; *almost*, PP.

*Al-mi3*t*, *adj.* all-powerful, MD; *almight*, NED, G.—AS. *A|lmiht*.

*Al-mi3*ti*, *adj.* almighty, NED; *almichti*, S; *allmahhti3**, S; *almy3*ty*, S2; *almihti*, S.—AS. *A|lmeahtig*.

*Al-mi3*tin*, *adj.* almighty, NED; *almihten*, NED; *almihtin*, S.

Alne-way; see *Alweye*.



A-lofte, adv. on high, aloft, PP; *aloft*, PP; *on-lofte*, S2, C2; *o lofte*, NED; *o loft*, NED.—Icel. *Ai lopt* (of motion), *Ai lopti* (of position); *lopt*, air, sky, loft; cp. AS. *on A3/4Ai lyft*, into the air, (A- 2.)

A-londe, on land, in the land, S2, HD; *alond*, S2.

Al-one, adj., adv. alone, MED. *Phr.*: *hym allane*, S2. See *One*.

A-longen, v. to seem long to, to long, NED; *alonged*, pp. filled with longing, G, HD; *alonget*, S2.—AS. *of-langian*. (A- 3.)

Page 25

A-long on, *prep.* on account of, S2, NED.—AS. *ge-lang*, along. (A- 6.) See *Ilong*.

Al-only, *adv.* merely, S2; *alle only*, S2.

A-loofe, *adv.* aloof, more nearly to the wind, NED; *alofe*, S3; *aluffe*, HD. Probably from Du. *loef*, in *te loef*, to windward. (A- 2.)

A-losen, *v.* to praise, PP; *alosed*, *pp.* notorious, S2, NED, HD. (A- 7.)

Al-out, *adv.* entirely, NED: *all out*, H.

A-louten, *v.* to bow down, S3, NED; *alowtid*, *pt. s.*, PP.—AS. *Ai-latan*. (A- 1.)

A-low, on the low ground, on earth, ED, PP; *alawe*, S3; *alowe*, PP. (A-2.)

Allowable, *adj.* praiseworthy, PP.

Alowaunce, *sb.* praise, PP.

Alowen, *v.* to praise, commend, to approve of, sanction, to admit (intellectually), S3, PP; *allowen*, C2, G, PP.—OF. *alouer*; Late Lat. *_allaudare_; Lat. *ad+ _laudare_*. (A-7.)

Alowen, *v.* to assign, bestow, to give an allowance to, NED, Palsg.; *allow*, Sh.—AF. *alower*, OF. *alouer*, *aloer*; Lat. *allocare*, to place. (A-7.)

A-loyne, *v.* to remove far off, NED, HD, AF. *aloyner*, from *loin*; Lat. *longe*. (A-7.)

Alre, *gen. pl.* of all, used as an intensifying prefix with a superlative, NED (*all*, see sect. D. II, p. 227), MD (p. 56); *allere*, H; *aller*, G, C; *alder*, C2, H; *alther*, G, C, W2; *aldire-*, H. —AS. *ealra*.

Alre-best, best of all, S2; *alderbest*, H; *altherbest*, NED, HD, C; *alther-beste*, S, HD.

Alre-fyrst, first of all, NED; *altherfirst*, NED, HD; *alderfirst*, C2, C3.

Alre-mest, most of all, S; *aldiremast*, H; *althermoost*, HD.

Als, *adv.* and *conj.* also, as, S, S2, S3, C2; see *Also*.

Als-as, *conj.* just as if, S3.

Al-so, *adv.* and *conj.* (1) even so, likewise, also, (2), as, MED, PP, S, S3, C3; *allswa*, S; *alswo*, MED; *alse*, S; *alsse*, S; *als*, S, S2, S3, C2; *alls*, S; *ase*, S, S2; *as*, S, S2, S3, C2; *es*, PP; *alsswa*, S2; *alsua*, S2; *als-so*, S2; *alswa*, S, S2, MED.—AS. *eal-swAi*.

Al solne day, All Souls' Day, NED; *alle soule day*, S2.—AS. *ealra sawlena dA|g*.

Als-tite, *adv.* as quick, immediately, MED, S2.

Al-Suic, *adj.* all such, S.

Al-Swithe, *adv.* as fast, immediately, MED; *alswythe*, PP; *als-suith*, S2; *aswithe*, S2; *asswythe*, S2.



Page 26

Alther-, *gen. pl.* of all, C, G, W2, PP; see *Alre-*.

Alther-best, *adj.* best of all, S, C; see *Alrebest*.

Alther-feblest, *adj.* feeblest of all, S2, HD.

Alther-first, *adj.* first of all, HD; see *Alrefyrst*.

Alther-moost, *adj.* most of all, HD; see *Alremest*.

Al-to, *adv.* entirely, S, NED (s.v. *all*, see C, sect. 15), W, W2, H; *all-to*, H.

Al-togidere, *adv.* altogether, G; *alte-gA|dere*, S.

Al-wat, *conj.*, *adv.* all the while, till, S, MD (s.v. *al*, p. 57); *alwet*, MD; *alhuet*, NED (s.v. *all what*). See *What*.

Al-weldand, *adj.* all-wielding, S2; *al-*wealdent*, S.—AS. *al-wealdend*.

Al-weye, *adv.* all along, at all times, perpetually, at any rate, NED; *alne-way*, S2; *alwey*, C2, C3, PP; *alwais*, S2; *al-leweyes*, NED.—AS. *ealne weg*.

Alynen, *v.* to besmear; *alyned*, *pp.*, S2.—Lat. *allinere*. (A-7.)

A-lyue, *adv.*, *adj. as pred.* alive, C2, S2, PP; *onlyue*, C2, G; *onliue*, S.—AS. *on life*. (A-2.)

Am, *I pr. s.* am, S, C3; *A|m*, S, MD; *ham*, S; *eam*, MD; *eom*, MD.—O.North. *am*, O.Merc. *eam* (VP), AS. *eom*.

A-mad, *pp. as adj.* distracted, mad, MD, S; *amed*, MD; *amadde*, *pl.* MD.—AS. *ge-mA|*d*, *pp. of ge-mA|*dan*, to madden; cp. OHG. *ga-meit*, foolish. (A-6.)

Amaistrien, *v.* to master, teach, PP; *amaistrye*, P, HD.—OF. *amaistr(i)er*; Lat. *ad + magistrare*. (A-7.)

Amalgame, *sb.* a soft mass, mixture of metal with mercury, NED; *malgam* NED.—OF. *amalgame*; Low Lat. *amalgama*.

Amalgaming, *sb.* the formation of an amalgam, C3.

Amang; see *Amonge*.

A-mansien, *v.* to curse, to excommunicate, MD; *amansi*, MD; *amansy*, MD; *amonsi*, HD; *amawns*, HD; *amansed*, *pp.*, S.—Contracted from AS. *Ai-mAinsumian*, to put out of



intimacy, from *mAinsum*, familiar, intimate; pp. *Ai-mAinsumod*, also *AimAin-*sod*; see Schmid. (A-I.)

A-masen, v. to amaze, stupefy, NED; *amased*, pp C3. (A-I.)

Ambassade, sb. the function of ambassador, an ambassador and suite, NED; *embassades*, pl., S3.—OF. *ambassade*, *ambaxade*; OSp. *ambaxada*, from Low Lat. *ambaxia*, *ambactia*, office, employment, from *ambactus*, vassal, retainer, a Celtic word found in Caesar.



Page 27

Ambassadrie, *sb.* ambassadorship, NED; *embassadrie*, S2, C3.—F. *ambas*-saderie*.

Ambassage, *sb.* embassy, NED; *ambassages*, *pl.*, S3.

Amblen, *v.* to move at an easy pace, NED.—OF. *ambler*; Lat. *ambulare*, to walk.

Amblere, *sb.* an ambling horse or mule, C, NED.

Amellen, *v.* to enamel, MD; *ammell*, Palsg.; *amelled*, *pp.*, Palsg.; *amelyd*, HD; *amiled*, HD; *ameled*, NED.—AF. *aymeler*, OF. *esmailler*; OHG. *smalzjan*, to smelt, liquefy; cp. It. *smaltare*, to enamel (Florio). Cf. *En-amelen*, *Mute*.

Amenden, *v.* to amend, mend, MD, S, S2, C2, W; *amended*, *pp.* S2; *amendid*, W2.—OF. *amender*; Lat. *e-mendare*_, from *_ex_* + *_mendum_*, fault. (~A-~ 9.)

Amene, *adj.* pleasant, S3, NED; *ameyn*, S3.—OF. *amene*; Lat. *amoenum*.

Amerant, *sb.* amaranth, a fadeless flower, S3.—OF. *amarante*; Lat. *amarantum* (acc.); Gr. [Greek: *amarantos*.] (A- II.)

Amercy, *v.* to amerce, fine, P, NED.—AF. *amercier*; from OF. *estre a merci* came *estre amercie*, then *amercier*.

Amete, *sb.* ant, emmet, NED; *amte*, W2; *emete*, Voc.; *emote*, NED; *ematte*, Voc.; *amtis*, *pl.*, W2; *amptis*, NED.—AS. *A|mete*, *A(C)mete*_. Cp. OHG. *_Aimeiza_*; from OHG. *Ai*, off + *_meizan_*, to cut, as if 'the cutter or biter off.'

Ametist, *sb.* amethyst, NED; *ametistus*, W (Rev. 21. 20); *amatyste*, HD; *amaste*, HD; *amaffised*, MD.—OF. *ametiste*; Lat. *amethystum* (acc.); Gr. [Greek: *amethystos*.] (A- 11.)

Ameuen, *v.* to be moved, NED; *ameued*, *pt. s.*, C2.—OF. *esmeuv-*, accented stem of *esmoover*; Lat. *exmou*ere*. (A- 9.)

Ameyn; see *Amene*.

A-midde, *adv.* and *prep.* amid, S2, C2, PP; *amidden*, S; *amydde*, PP.—AS. *on middan*, *on middum*. (A- 2.)

Amirail, *sb.* a Saracen ruler or commander, an emir, an admiral, MD; *amerel*, Prompt.; *amyralle*, MD; *amrayl*, HD; *admirald*, S.—OF. *amirail*, *amiral*; cp. Arab. *am*ir-al-bahr*, commander of the sea, *am*A-r-al-m*umin*im*, commander of the faithful.

A-mis, *adv.* amiss, C2; *amys*, G; *onmys*, NED. (A- 2.)



Amome, *sb.* an odoriferous plant, *amomum*, NED; *amonye*, W, HD.—OF. *amome* (Cotg.); Lat. *amomum*; Gr. [Greek: *amomon*], a name applied to several spice plants.

Amoneste, *v.* to admonish, warn, HD.—OF. *amonester*; Late Lat. *_admonitare_, from Lat. *admonitus*, pp. of *admonere*, see *Constans*. (A- 7.)



Page 28

Amonestement, *sb.* admonishment, S, HD.—OF. *amonestement*';

Amonestyng, *sb.* admonishing, CM.

A-monge, *prep.* and *adv.* among, in, at intervals, PP; *amange*, NED; *omang*, MD; *amang*, S, S2; *among*, S, PP. *Phr.*: *eure among*, ever among, every now and then, S; *ever and among*, NED.—AS. *on-mang*, *on-gemang*. (A- 2.)

A-monges, *prep.* among, S2, S3, C2, C3 G, PP.

A-morewe, on the morrow, S2, W; *amor we*, HD, PP, S2; *amorz*e*, S; *amor3*e*, S (16. 432).—AS. *on morgen*. (A- 2.)

Amountance, *sb.* amount, NED; *mountouns*, S2, HD.

Amounten, *v.* to ascend, rise, amount, mean, S2, C2, PP; *amunten*, S.—AF. *amunter*, from Lat. *ad+montem*. (A- 7.)

Ampole, *sb.* a vessel for holding consecrated oil, or for other sacred uses, NED; *ampulles*, *pl.*, P; *ampolles*, S2, PP; *hanypeles*, PP.—OF. *ampole*; Lat. *ampulla*.

Ampre, *sb.* a tumour, flaw, blemish; *amper*, HD; *ampres*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *ampre*, 'varix' (Voc.).

Amte; see *Amete*.

A-murA deg.rin, *v.* to murder, S; *amorthered*, *pp.*, MD.—AS. *Ai-myrA deg.rian* (Schmid). (A- 1*.)

Amyable, *adj.* friendly, lovely, NED; *amyabill*, S3; *amiable*, WW.—OF. *amiable*; Lat. *amicabilem*.

An, 1 *pr. s.* I grant, allow, S; on, *pr. s.*, S. See *Unnen*.

An, *num.* and *indef. art.* one, an, S, S2, PP; see *Oon*.

An, *prep.* on, upon, in, PP, S, S2; see *On*.

An, *conj.* and, if, PP, S, S2; see *And*.

Anchesoun, *sb.* occasion, MD; *ancheisun*, MD; *anchaisun*, HD.—AF. *anchesoun*. See *Achesoun*.

Ancre, *sb.* an anchorite, recluse, hermit, a monk, a nun, NED, S, S2; *auncre*, S2; *anker*, S2; *ancres*, *pl.*, P.—AS. *ancra*, m. (* *ancre*, f.); Church Lat. *anachoreta*; Gr. [Greek: *anachoraetaes*]



And, conj. and, also, if, G, S, S2, S3, C2 *ant*, S, S2; *an*, S, S2; *a*, MD.—*Phr.*: *and if*, MD.

Ande, sb. breath, H; see *Onde*. [Additoin]

Anefeld, sb. anvil, W2; *anefelt*, NED.—AS. *onfilti* (Voc.).

An-ent, prep, and adv. on a level with, among, opposite, towards, in respect of, NED; *anont*, MD; *onont*, S; *onond*, S; *anende*, MD; *anonde*, MD; *ononde*, MD; *anendes*, MD; *anentes*, NED; *anentis*, W, W2; *anemptis*, MD; *anempst*, NED; *anence*, H; *anens*, H; *ynentes*, H.—AS. *on efen*, *on efn*, *on emn*, on even ground with.

Page 29

Anentesch; see *Anientise*.

Aner-ly, *adv.* only, alone, S2, NED, JD.

Anete, *sb.* the herb dill, Voc., W, NED.—OF. *anet*; Lat. *anethum* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *anaethon*], *dial.* form of [Greek: *anison*]. See *~Anise~*.

A-netheren. *v.* to lower, humiliate, NED; *anethered*, *pp.*, HD. (A- I.) See *AniA deg.erien*.

Anew, *sb.* ring, wreath; *anewis*, *pl.*, S3; *aneus*, links of a chain, NED.—OF. *aniaus*, *pl.* of *anel*, ring; Lat. *anellus*, *dim.* of *a*nulus*, *dim.* of *annus*, a circuit, year.

Anew, enough, S3. (A- 6.) See *Ynow*.

A-newe, *adv.* anew, NED. (A- 3.) See *Of-newe*.

Anfald, *adj.* single, simple, S, HD; see *Oone-fold*. [Addition]

Angel, *sb.* angel; *ongel*, S; *angles*, *pl.*, S; *A|ngles*, S; *anglene*, *gen.* S.—Lat. *angelus*. See *Engel*.

An-gin, *sb.* beginning, MD; *angun*, S, NED.

An-ginnen, *v.* to begin; *on gon*, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *an-(on-)_ginnan_*.

Angle, *sb.* a name given to the four astrological 'houses,' NED, S2.—OF. *angle*; Latin *angulum* (*acc.*).

Angles, *sb. pl.* the English, the people of 'Angul,' a district of Holstein, S, NED; *Englis*, S.—AS. *Angle*, *pl.*

Angre, *sb.* affliction, sorrow, wrath, pain, inflammation, NED, S2, PP; *angers*, S2.—Icel. *angr*.

Angren, *v.* to annoy, injure, make angry, NED; *angre*, PP.—Icel. *angra*.

Angwisch, *sb.* anguish, W2; *anguyssh*, PP; *angoise*, S, MD; *anguise*, MD; *anguisse*, MD.—OF. *angoisse*, AF. *anguisse*; Lat. *angustia*, tightness, from *angere*, to squeeze.

Anhed, *sb.* unity, H; see *Oonhed*. [Addition]

*An-hei3**, *adv.* on high, S2, PP; *an hei*, S2; *an hey*, S2; *an hi3**, W.

An-heten, *v.* to heat, to become hot; *anhet*, *pr. s.* S; *anhA(C)A(C)t*, *pp.* S.—AS. *onhA|tan*.



*An-he3*en*, v. to exalt, NED; *anhe3*ed*, *pp.*, S2.

An-hitten, v. to hit against, S, MD.

An-hon, v. to hang (*tr.*), MD; *anhoA deg.*, *pr. pl.*, S; *anhonge*, *pp.*, MD.—AS. *on-hA cubedn*.

An-hongen, v. *tr.* and *intr.* to hang, S, MD; *anhonged*, *pp.*, MD; *anhanged*, C2.

Aniente, v. to bring to nought, NED; *anyente*, PP.—OF. *anienter*, from *a*, to _ + *nient_*; Late Lat. *_necentem = *nec* + *entem_*. (A-7.)

Page 30

Anientise, v. to bring to nought, to destroy, NED; *anientice*, PP; *anentisen*, CM; *anentesch*, PP; *anyntische*, W2; *neentische*, NED; *annentissched*, pp. CM; *anyntischid*, W2; *enentyscht*, H; *enentist*, H.—OF. *anientir* (variant of *anienter*), pr. p. *anientissant*. (A- 7.)

Anise, sb. anise, also dill, NED; *anys*, NED; *aneyse*, Voc.—OF. *anis*; Lat. *anisum*; Gr. [Greek: anison]. Cf. *Anete*.

A-niA deg.erien, v. to lower, humiliate, MD; *aneA deg.ered*, pp. MD, HD.—AS. *Ai + niA deg.erian*. (A- 1.)

Anker, sb. anchor, S.—AS. *ancor*; Lat. *ancora*; Gr. [Greek: agkura].

Anlas, sb. a kind of dagger, anlace, MD, C; *anelace*, HD; *anelas*, MD, NED.—Cp. Low Lat. *anelacius* (Ducange), OWelsh *anglas*.

An-leth, sb [Correction]. face, countenance, MD, HD, NED; *onndIA|t*, MD; *onlete*, MD.—Icel. *andlit* (Swed. *anlete*): AS. *and-wIA-ta*.

Ann-; see *An-*.

Annamyllit, pp. enamelled, S3; see *Enamelen*.

Annuel, adj. yearly; sb. a mass said either daily for a year after, or yearly on the anniversary of a person's death, NED; *anuell*, S3.—AF. *annuel*; Late Lat. *annualem*, for Lat. *anna*lem*, from *annus*, year.

Annueler, sb. a priest who sang an annual, PP, C3, HD.

An-on, adv. at once, instantly, soon, in a short time, S, S2, C3, PP; *anan*, S, NED; *onan*, S2; *onon*, S, S3; *anoon*, S3, C2, G, W.—AS. *on Ain*, into one; *on Aine*, in one (moment).

Anonder; see *Anunder*.

Anon-ryght, adv. immediately, C3, G; *anonrihtes*, S; *ananriht*, S.

An-ouen, adv. above, S, NED; *onuuen*, NED.—AS. *on ufan*.

A-nough, adj. (as *pred.*) enough, CM; *anew*, S3. (A- 6.) See *Ynow*.

Anoy, sb. discomfort, vexation, trouble, MD, S2, PP; *anoye*, W2; *anui*, MD; *enuye*, S.—OF. *anoi*: OSp. *enoyo*: OIt. *inodio*, from the Lat. phrase *est mihi in odio*; see Diez. Cf. *Noye*.



Anoyen, v. to annoy, PP, W2, S2, C2, C3; *anoiede*, pt. s., W; *noyede*, W; *anoyed*, pp. W; *anuyed*, PP; *anuid*, MD; *anud*, S; *anuy3*ed*, S2; *ennuyed*, P.—AF. *ennuyer*. Cf. *Noyen*.

Answeren, sb. answer, MD; *ondswere*, S; *answare*, S; *onswere*, S., *andsware*, S.—AS. *and-swaru*.

Answeren, v. to give an answer, S, PP; *ondswerien*, S; *andswarede*, pt. s. S; *andswerede*, S; *ontswerede*, S; *onswerede*, S; *onswerde*, S; *answarede*, S; *answerede*, S.—AS. *and-swarian*.

Page 31

Ant, conj, and, also, if, S, S2. See *And*.

Antem, sb. anthem, C2; *antefne*, MD.—AS. *antefne*; Church Lat. *antA-fona* (cp. Prov. *antA-fena*, It. *antifona*); for older *antipho*na*; Gr. [Greek: antiphona] lit. things sounding in response. Cf. *Antiphone*.

Anticrist, sb. Antichrist, MD; *antecrist*, W (I John 4. 3); *ancrist*, MD; *ancryst*, Voc.—Church Lat. *antichristus* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: antichristos].

Antiphone, sb. antiphon, NED; Church Lat. *antipho*na*; see *Antem*.

Antiphonere, sb. anthem-book, C2; *antyphonere*, Voc.; *anfenare*, Voc.; *amfanere*, Voc.—Church Lat. *antiphonarius*.

Anum, adv. at once, S.—AS. *Ainum*, dat. of *Ain*, one. [The MS. has *anA*, put for *anu** (= *anu_m_*)]. See *Oon*.

An-under, prep, under, S; *anonder*, S.

An-Uppe, prep, and *adv.* upon, MD; *onuppe*, S.

An-uppon, prep, upon, S, MD; *an-uppen*, S.

Anwalde, sb. dat. power, S; *anwolde*, S; see *On-wald*. [Addition]

A-nyghte, adv. by night, C2; *ani3*t*, S; *onigt*, S. (A- 2.)

A-nyghtes, adv. at night, nightly, S3*.

Apalled, pp. made pale, NED; *appalled*, C, C2.—OF. *apalir*, *apallir*; Lat. *ad+_pallire_* for *pallere*. (A- 7.)

Aparail, sb. apparel, PP; *apparaille*, C2, PP.

Aparailen, v. to make ready, to fit up, furnish, to dress, attire, PP; *apparayleden, pt. pl.* S2; *aparailed, pp.* S; *apparailled, P.*—OF. *apareiller*; Late Lat. *adparicare_*, to make equal or fit, from Lat. *_par_*, equal. (A- 7.)

Aparaunce, sb. appearance, NED; *apparence*, C2.—AF. *apparence*. (A- 7.)

Apart, adv. apart, aside, C2; *aparte*, separately, PP, NED.—OF. *a part*. (A- 7.)

Apart, v. to set aside, separate, NED; *aparte*, S3 (24. 14).

Apartie, adv. in part, partly, PP, NED. (A- 2.)



Apayen, v. to satisfy, please, to requite, HD, PP; *apayd*, pp. S3, C2, C3; *apayed*, C2, W; *apaied*, W, PP.—OF. *apaier* (*apayer*): Prov. *apagar*; Lat. *ad* + *pacare*, from *pacem*, peace. (A- 7.)

Ape, sb. ape, MD, C2, C3, P; fool, HD. *Phr.*: *A3/4e olde ape*, i.e. the devil, MD; *wyn of ape* (= OF. *vin de singe*), wine which makes the drinker pleasant, wanton, or boyish, Cotg., MD, HD.—AS. *apa*.



Page 32

Apece, *sb.* the alphabet, Prompt.; see *A-B-C*.

Apenden, *v.* to belong, S2, PP; *appenden*, S2, PP.—OF. *ap(p)endre*; Lat. *ad* + *pendere*. (A- 7.)

Aperceyue, *v.* to perceive, C2, PP; *aperseyue*, PP.—OF. *aperASec.oiv-*, accented stem of *aperceveir*; Late Lat. *appercip*[*e-]re; Lat. *ad* + *percipere*. (A- 7.)

Aperceyuings, *sb. pl.* observations, C2.

Aperen, *v.* to appear, S, PP; *apeeren*, PP; *aper*, S2; *appiere*, P; *apperand*, *pr. p.* S3.—AF. *aper-*, stem of *apert*, *pr. s.* of *aparoir*; Lat. *apparere* (*ad* + *parere*). (A- 7.)

Apert, *adj.* clever, expert, NED; *aspert*, S3.—OF. *aspert*, *espert*; Lat. *expertus*. (A- 9.)
See *Expert*.

Apert, *adj.* open, NED, H, HD; *adv.* C2. *Phr.:* *in to apert* (= Lat. *in palam*), S2.—OF. *apert*; Lat. *apertus*, *pp.* of *aperire*, a verb with [*a-]=_ab_, prefix. (A- 8.)

Aperteliche, *adv.* openly, S2; *apertly*, P, H; *appertly*, P.

Apertenaunt, *pr. p.* appertaining, C2.—OF. *apertenant*.

Apertene, *v.* to appertain, NED, C3.—OF. *apertenir*; Lat. *ad* + *pertinere*. (A-7.)

Apertinent, *pr. p.* appertaining, C2.—Late Lat. *adpertinentem*.

Apesen, *v.* to appease, NED, S3 (3b. 1352), C2, C3; *appease*, S3 (19a. 295).—OF. *apeser*, from *a* + *pes*; Lat. *pacem*, peace. (A- 7.)

Apeyren, *v.* to harm, diminish, impair, PP, W; *apeyre*, P, W; *appayre*, S2, P; *apeyred*, *pp.* S2.—OF. *ampeirer*, *empeirer*;

Lat. *in*+_peiorare_, to make worse, from *peior*, worse. (A- 10.)

Apeyryng, *sb.* injuring, S2, W; *appairing*, S3.

A-piken, *v.* to trim, adorn, MD; *apiked*, *pp.*, C. See OF. *piquer* (Cotg.).

Aplien, *v.* to apply, devote one's energies to, NED; *apply*, S3.—OF. *aplier*; Lat. *applicare*.

Apointen, *v.* to come or bring matters to a point, to agree, arrange, to prepare, equip, NED.—OF. *apointer*, from *a point*.

Apointment, *sb.* agreement, NED; *poyntemente*, S3.—OF. *apointement*.



Aposen, v. to question, S2, PP, Prompt.; *apposen*, C3, PP. Cp. *Opposen*.

Apostel, sb. apostle, S; *appostel*, NED; *appostil*, NED; *apostle*, W; *postlis*, pl. NED.—AS. *apostol*; Church Lat. *apostolus* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *apostolos*], one sent forth, messenger; cp. AF. *apostle* (OF. *apostre*).



Page 33

Apostil-hed, *sb.* office of apostle, W.

Apotecarie, *sb.* apothecary, C; *potekary*, NED.—OF. *apotecaire*; Late Lat. *apothecarium* (acc.), from *apotheca*; Gr. [Greek: *apothaekae*], storehouse.

Apoyson, *v.* to poison, PP; *apoysoned*, *pp.*, PP.—OF. *apoisoner*, for *empoisoner*. (A-10.)

App-; see *Ap-*.

Appairen, *v.* to injure; *appayre*, S2, P; see *Apeyren*.

Appairing, *sb.* injuring, S3.

Appel, *sb.* apple, PP; *eppel*, MD; *applis*, *pl.* W2.—AS. *A|ppel*.

Apple-garnade, *sb.* pomegranate, S2 (*garnade*). Cf. *Garnet-appille*.

Aprentis, *sb.* apprentice, NED; *prentis*, S2, PP; *aprentys*, *pl.* PP.—OF. *aprentis* (AF. *aprentiz*), nom. of *aprentif*, from *aprendre*, to learn; Lat. *apprehendere* = *ad+prehendere*. (A- 7.)

A-quenchen, *v.* to quench, PP; *a-cwenchen*, S; *aqueynte*, *pt. s.* S2; *aqueynt*, PP.—AS. *Ai-cwencan*. (A- 1.)

Aquerne, *sb.* squirrel, S, NED; *acquerne*, S.—AS. *Aicwern* (Voc.); cp. Icel. *A-korni*, G. *eichhorn*, MDu. *A(C)ncoren*.

Aqueyntaunce, *sb.* acquaintance, S2, CM, MD.—OF. *acointance*, AF. *aqueyntance*. (A- 7.)

Aqueynten, *v.* to become known, MD; *aquointe*, *pp.* acquainted, NED; *aquente*, NED; *aquynt*, S2.—OF. *acointer* (*acuinter*); Late Lat. *adcognitare*, from Lat. *ad+cognitum*, *pp.* of *cognoscere*. (A- 7.)

Ar, *prep.*, *conj.*, and *adv.* before, S, S2, G, H, P; see *Er*.

Ar, *pr. pl.* are, S2, PP; see *Aren*.

Arace, *v.* to pull up by the roots, C2, CM; *arache*, NED.—AF. *aracer*, OF. *esrachier*; Lat. *e(x)radicare*. (A-9.)

Aranye, *sb.* spider, Prompt.; *arain*, HD; *aranee*, HD; *eranye*, Prompt.; *erayne*, Prompt.; *erayn*, H; *arane*, H; *erane*, Voc.; *yreyne*, W2; *aran*, H; *irain*, NED; *arrans*, *pl.*, HD; *yreyns*, W2.—OF. *araigne* (*iraigne*); Lat. *arana*.



Arate, v. to correct, blame, rate, PP. Probably a variant of *Aretten*. Cf. OF. *aratter* = *aretter* (Godefroy).

Aray, sb. array, PP; *array*, S2 (19.393), C2, C.—OF. *arei* (*arroi*).

Arayen, v. to array, NED, PP; *arayed*, pp. W; *arrayed*, C2, C3.—AF. *arayer*; OF. *areier*, *areer*: It. *arredare* (Florio); from Lat. *ad* + Low Lat. *_re*do_ (OF. *rei*), preparation, of Teutonic origin. (A-7.)

Page 34

Arblaste, *sb.* a military engine for throwing missiles, MD, S2; *alblast*, S2.—OF. *arbaleste*; Late Lat. *arcuballista*.

Arblaster, *sb.* an arblast-man, S2.

Arch, *sb.* arch, Prompt.; *arches*, *pl.* court of Arches, P.—OF. *arche* (Cotg.).

Arch-, *prefix*, chief; *erche-*, Church Lat. *archi-*; Gr. [Greek: a*rchi]-, [Greek: a*rch]-.

Arch-angel, *sb.* archangel, S, PP; *archangles*, *pl.* S.—Church Lat. *archangelus*; Gr. [Greek: a*rchAingelos].

Arche-biscop, *sb.* archbishop, S; *erchebissop*, S2.—AS. *A|rce-biscop* (S); Lat. *archi-* + AS. *biscop*.

Archer, *sb.* archer, S2; *archeer*, C2; *harchere*. Voc.—AF. *archer*. See *Ark*.

Archi-deken, *sb.* archdeacon, PP; *erchedekene*, S2.

Archi-flamyn, *sb.* high-priest, S2.—Church Lat. *archiflamen*, archbishop (Ducange), from Lat. *flamen*.

Archi-triclin, *sb.* the ruler of the feast, S; *architriclyn*, W.—Church Lat. *architriclinus* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: a*rchi*trklinos].

Arch-wyfe, *sb.* a wife who rules; *arche-wyues*, *pl.* C2, CM.

Are, *sb.* honour, reverence, also, grace, clemency, MD, NED, S; *ore*, S, S2, G, HD; happy augury, MD, S.—AS. *Aire* (*Air*); cp. OHG. *A(C)ra*, honour (Otfrid).

Are, *sb.* oar, MD; see *Ore*. [Addition]

A-recchen, *v.* to explain, expound, to speak, NED.—AS. *Ai-reccan*. (A-1.)

A-rechen, *v.* to reach, to strike, to reach in thought, to imagine, to be sufficient, NED, S, S (ii. 47), S2, W, PP.—AS. *Ai-rA|*can*. (A-I.)

A-reden, *v.* to declare, to interpret, NED, W; *areede*, W.—AS. *Ai-rA(C)dan*; cp. G. *errathen*. (A-I.)

A-redy, *adj.* ready, P, HD, NED; 3*e-redi, MD. (A-6.)

Are-full, *adj.* compassionate, MD, S.—AS. *Air-full*.

Are-les, *adj.* merciless, MD; *oreleas*, S; *oreles*, S.—AS. *Air-lA(C)as*.



Aren, v. to show mercy to, S, MD.—AS, *Airian*.

Aren, *pr. pl.* are, S, PP; *arn*, MD, C2, PP; *are*, MD; *ar*, MD, S2, PP; *ere*, MD, S2; *er*, H.—ONorth. *aron*.

Arende, *sb.* errand; HD, PP; see *Erende*.

Arerage, *sb.* the state of being in arrear, indebtedness, NED, PP; *arrerage*, C, PP.—OF. *arerage*, AF. *arrerage*.

Arere, *adv.* to the rear, in the rear, PP; *Arrere*, PP.—AF. *arere*; Late Lat. *ad retro*, backward. (A-7.)



Page 35

A-reren, v. to raise, build, to arise, to rear, S2, PP; *arearen*, S; *areride*, pt. s., W; *arerde*, S; *arerd*, S; *arerdon*, pl., S; *arered*, pp., S2, W, W2; *arerd*, S2.—AS. *Ai-rA|*ran*: Goth. *ur-raisan*. Causal of *Arisen*. (A-I.)

A-rest, at rest, PP. (A-2.)

Arest, sb. stop, S2; *arreest*, custody, C. *Phr.*: *spere in arest*, in rest, C.—OF. *areste*, stoppage, AF. *arest*, act of arresting. (A-7.)

Aresten, v. *int.* and *tr.* to stop, cause to stop, NED, C.—AF. *arester*; Lat. *ad+ restare*. (A-7.)

Aretten, v. to reckon, count, accuse, NED, W, W2; *aretted*, pp. C; *arettid*, W, W2; *rettid*, W.—AF. *aretter*, OF. *a-reter*; *a+reter*: OSp. *reptar*, to challenge (Minsheu); Lat. *reputare*, to count; cp. Late Lat. *reptare* (Ducange). (A-7.) Cf. *Retten*.

A-reysen, v. to raise, to arouse, NED; *areysed*, pt. s., S3; *areisid*, pp., W. (A-I.)

*Are3*th*, sb. cowardice; *are3*the*, dat., S. See *Arwe*.

ArfeA deg., adj. difficult, MD; *arefeA deg.*, S; *earfeA deg.*, MD; *arueA deg.*, NED; *erfeA deg.*, MD.—AS. *earfeA deg.e*; cp. *earfeA deg.e*, *earfoA3/4*, labour, toil: Goth, *arbaiths*.

Argoile, sb. the tartar deposited from wines, C3, NED; *arguyll*, NED; *argall*, Cotg. (s.v. *tartre*), ND.—AF. *argoil*.

Arguen, v. to prove, to reason, PP.—OF. *arguer*; Late Lat. *argutare*, from Lat. *arguere*.

Arguere, sb. reasoner, PP.

Argument, sb. proof, clear proof, proof presumptive, NED; *argumens*, pl., PP.—AF. *argument*; Lat. *argumentum*.

Argumenten, v. to argue. C3, S2.

A-risen, v. to arise, MD; *aryse*, PP; *aris*, imp. s. S; *arys*, PP; *arist*, pr. s., S, S2, C3; *aros*, pt. s., S, PP; *aroos*, PP; *arisen*, pp., MD; *arise*, S2.—AS. *Ai-rA-san*. (A-I.)

A-rist, sb. rising, resurrection, NED; *aristes*, gen., S; *ariste*, dat., S.—AS. *A|rA-st*. (A-i.)

Ariue, v. to arrive, to come to shore, S; *aroue*, pt. s., NED; *ariuede*, pl. S2; *aryue*, pp., S; *aryven*, NED.—AF. *ariver*; Late Lat. *arribare*, *arripare*, *adripare*, from Lat. *ad + ripa*, shore. (A-7.)

Ariue, sb. landing, arrival, C, NED.



Page 36

A-rixlien, *v.* to rule; *arixlye*, S. (A-I.)

A-rizt, *adv.* in a right way, straightway, S2; *aryght*, C2; *arigte*, S; *origt*, S. (A- 2.)

Ark, *sb.* an ark, chest, MD; *arrke*, S; *arc*, S2.—Lat. *arca*; cp. OF. *arche*.

Ark, *sb.* segment of a circle, C2, MD.—OF. *arc*; Lat. *arcum* (acc.), a bow.

Arles, *sb.* an earnest, NED, JD, HD.—Probably a plural in form from an OF. *_erle_, *_arle_; Lat. *_arrhula_, dim. of *arrha*, for *arrhabo*; Gr. *arrabon*; Heb. 'A(C)rAibA *cubedn**. Cp. OF. *erres*, *arres*: Sp. *arras* (Minsheu); Lat. *arrhas*, pl. acc. of *arrha*. See *Ernes*.

Arly, *adj.* and *adv.* early, S2, H; see *Erly*.

Arm, *sb.* arm, MD; *earmes*, *pl.*, S, MD; *armes*, *interj.* arms! an oath, by God's arms, S3, NED. *Phr.*: *Gog's arms*, S3.—AS. *earm*: Icel. *armr*: Goth. *arms*.

Arm, *adj.* poor, wretched, MD; *A|rm*, MD; *erme*, *dat.* S; *arme*, *pl.* S; *earme*, MD.—AS. *earm*: Icel. *armr*: Goth. *arms*.

Armen, *v.* to arm, C3, PP; *i-armed*, *pp.*, S.—AF. *armer*; Lat. *armare*.

Armes, *sb. pl.* weapons, coat-armour, MD, P.—AF. *armes*.

Arm-heorted, *adj.* tender-hearted, S.—Cp. AS. *earm-heort*.

Arm-hertnesse, *sb.* compassion, S.

Arminge, *sb.* the act of arming, putting on of armour, C2.

Armipotent, *adj.* mighty in arms, C.—Lat. *armipotentem*.

Armony, *sb.* harmony, S3.—F. *harmonie*; Lat. *harmonia*; Gr. [Greek: *armonia*.]

Armure, *sb.* armour, weapons, P, C2, C3, G; *armoure*, C2; *armuris*, *pl.*, W, W2.—AF. *armure* (*armoure*), *armeure*; Lat. *armatura*.

Arn, *sb.* eagle, HD; *aryn*. H; see *Ern*.

Arnde, *pt. s.* ran, S; see *Rennen*.

A-rode, on the rood (the cross), NED, S, S2. (A-2.)

A-rowe, *adv.* in a row, one after another, S; *areawe*, S; *arewe*, NED. (A-2.)



Arr-; see *Ar-*.

Arr, *sb.* scar, wound, NED, JD; *ar*, HD; see *Erre*.

Arred, *pp.* scarred, JD.

Arsenik, *sb.* arsenic, C3.—OF. *arsenic*; Lat. *arsenicum*; Gr. [Greek: arsenikon], yellow orpiment, orig. the masculine, male, from [GREEK: arsaen], a male.

Arskes, *pl.* newts, S2; see *Ask*.

Arsmetike, *sb.* arithmetic, NED; *arsmetrike*, C.—OF. *arismetique*: Prov. *arismetica*; Lat. *arithmetica*; Gr. [Greek: arithmaetikae (technae)], the art of counting.



Page 37

Arst, *adj.* and *adv. superl.* first, G, P; see *Erst*.

Art, *sb.* a quarter of the heaven, point of the compass, NED, S3; *airt*, NED, JD; *airth*, NED; *airtis*, *pl.*, S3.—Gael. *ard*; OIr. *aird*, top, height, point.

Artou, *art thou*, S2; *artow*, S2, C2, C3. See *Ert*.

Arwe, *sb.* arrow, NED; *arewe*, S2; *arwes*, *pl.* S2, C2, P; *arewis*, W2; *arowis*, W2.—AS. *arwe* for *arhwe*_; *cp.* Goth. *_arhwazna_*, *arrow, the thing belonging to the bow, from* *_*arhw_* = Lat. *_arcus_*.

Arwe, *adj.* cowardly, timid, lazy, sluggish, vile, base, Prompt.; *are3**, S; *arh*, MD; *ar3**, NED; *erewe*, S; *arewe*, *sb.* betrayer, enemy, S, MD.—AS. *earg* (*earh*); Icel. *argr*; *cp.* OHG. *arg* (Otfrid).

Arwed, *pp.* made cowardly, PP.

*Ar3*en*, *v.* to be timid, to frighten, NED.

As, *sb.* unit, a single bit, a jot, ace, NED, C2; *ace*, S3; *ase*, PP. *Phr.*: *ambes as*, double aces, C2.—OF. *as*; Lat. *as*.

Asailen, *v.* to leap upon, assail, PP; *assaile*, PP, S; *assaille*, C2, PP; *asailid*, *pp.*, PP; *assal3*eit*, S2.—AF. *assailir*, OF. *asalir*; Late Lat. *adsalire*. (A- 7.)

A-saken, *v.* to deny, renounce; *asoke*, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *of-sacan* (Schmid). (A- 3.) Cf. *Of-saken*.

Asaut, *sb.* assault, S2; *assaut*, C, PP.—OF. *asaut*. (A- 7.)

Ascapie, *v.* to escape, PP; *askapie*, PP; *ascapen*, PP.—OF. *escaper* (Picard). Cf. *Achape*.

Ascaunce, *conj.* as though, C3, NED.

Asche, *sb.* ash, *cinis*; *aische*, W, W2; *aske*, H; *asken*, *pl.*, S; *axen*, S; *asshen*, C2; *asskess*, S; *asshes*, C3; *aschis*, W2; *askes*, S2, P; *askis*, H; *askez*, S2.—AS. *asce* (*axe*): Icel. *aska*: Goth. *azgo*.

Ascrien, *v.* to cry out, NED; *escrien*, MD.—OF. *escrier*; Late Lat. *ex* + *quiritare*, see Diez.

Ascrive, *v.* to ascribe, H.—OF. *ascriv-* stem of *pr. p.* of *ascrire*: It. *ascrivere*; Lat. *adscribere*. (A- 7.)

Ascry, *sb.* outcry, S2.



Asegen, v. to besiege, C.—OF. *asegier*: It. *assediare* (Florio). (A- 7.)

Aselen, v. to seal up, to set one's seal to, NED; *aseele*, W2; *asselen*, PP, S2.—OF. *anseler*, *enseler*; Late Lat. *insigillare*, from *sigillum*, seal. (A- 10.) Cf. *Ensele*.

Page 38

A-senchen, v. to cause to sink, S; *a-*seynt*, pp., MD. (A- I.)

Asent, sb. assent, S2, PP; *assent*, C3, PP.—OF. *as(s)ent*. (A- 7.)

Aseth, sb. satisfaction, PP, HD; *aseeth*, W; *asethe*, Cath., HD; *assyth*, JD; *assetz*, PP; *assetth*, NED, HD.—OF. *aset*, *asset*; from Late Lat. *ad satis*. For the final *-t* in OF. = A3/4 in English, cp. OF. *feit* with ME. *fei*A3/4, *faith*. Hence our *assets*. (A- 7.)

A-setnesse, sb. appointed order, S.—AS. *Ai-setnis*, institute (Schmid).

A-setten, v. to set up, appoint, NED.—AS. *Ai-settan*. (A- I.)

Asise, sb. decree, edict, judgment, S2; *assise*, C, G; *assises*, pl. *assizes*, PP.—OF. *as(s)ise*, a sitting down, settlement of imposts, from *as(s)is*, pp. of *as(s)eeir*, to sit at, to settle; Lat. *assidere*. (A- 7.)

Asisour, sb. juror, PP; *acisoure*, PP; *sisour*, PP; *sysour*, PP.

Ask-; see *Asc-*.

Ask, sb. a newt or eft, a lizard, NED, HD, JD; *aske*, NED; *asker*, HD, JD, DG; *askis*, pl., NED; *arskes*, S2.—AS. *AiA deg.exe*: OS. *egithassa*; cp. OHG. *egidehsa* (G. *eidechse*).

Aske, sb. ash, H; *askes*, pl., S2, P; *askis*, H; see *Asche*.

Aske-baA deg.ie, sb. one who sits among the ashes, S; *askebathe*, NED.

Aske-fise, sb. one who blows the ashes, Prompt.; *askfist*, NED. Cp. Sw. *askefis* and G. *aschenfister* (Grimm).

Asken, v. to ask, S, S2; *eskien*, MD; *aschen*, MD; *eschen*, MD; *esse*, MD, S2; *ocsien*, MD; *acsien*, MD, S2; *axien*, MD, S2; *axen*, S, S2, S3, C2, C3, W, W2; *escade*, pt. s., S; *easkede*, S; *haxde*, S; *esste*, S2.—AS. *Aiscian*: OHG. *eiscA cubedn* (Otfrid); cp. G. *heischen*.

A-slaken, v. to diminish, to become slack, C, NED. (A-I.)

A-slawe, pp. slain, S2; *asla3*e*, S; *asla3*en* S.—AS. *Ai-slagen*, pp. of *Ai-sla(C)an*, see Sievers, 378. (A-I.)

A-slepe, adv. asleep, S, PP.—AS. *on sla|*pe*. (A-2)

A-slepid, pp. gone to sleep, W2.

A-sonder, adv. asunder, C, C3.—AS. *on sundran*. (A-2.)



A-soylen, v. to absolve, to answer (a question), PP, S2; *assoile*, S3, C3, P, G; *asoyly*, NED; *asoilede*, *pt. s.*, S2; *asoylede*, S2; *assoylid*, *pp.*, W.—OF. *asoiler*, *assoiler*; Late Lat. *absoluere* (= Lat. *absolvere*). (A- 8.)



Page 39

Asfaltoun, *sb.* asphalt, S2.—OF. *_aspA ltoun_ ; from Late Lat. *asphalton*; Gr.[Greek: *asphalton*]

Aspect, *sb.* a term in astrology; the relative positions of the heavenly bodies as they appear at a given time, NED, SkD, Sh.; *aspectis*, *pl.*, S3.—Lat *aspectus*. (A- 7.)

Aspert, *adj.* expert, clever, S3; see *Apert*.

Aspie, *sb.* spy, W, W2; *aspye*, C3; *aspy*, S3.—OF. *espie*.

Aspien, *v.* to look after, to watch, S2, S3, W, W2.—OF. *espier*. See *Espye*.

Aspiere, *sb.* spy, W.

A-spillen, *v.* to destroy, kill, S. (A-I.)

Aspiyng, *sb.* ambush, W.

Aspre, *adj.* rough, cruel, fierce, NED.—OF. *aspre*; Lat. *asprum*, rough, harsh.

Asprely, *adv.* roughly, fiercely, S3; *asperliche*, NED.

A-squint, *adv.* obliquely, out at the corner of the eyes, S.

Ass-; see *As-*.

Assay, *sb.* trial, experiment, an attempt, attack, tested quality, NED, S2, S3, C2, C3; *asaie*, W.—AF. *assai* (*asai*): It. *assaggio*; Lat. *exagium*, a weighing, from *ex-agere* (*exigere*), to weigh, prove, to drive out the tongue of the balance.

Assayen, *v.* to examine, to attack, S2, S3, C2, P; *asaien*, W2; *asayen*, S3; *assaied*, *pp.*, W.—AF. *assayer* (*asayer*): It. *assaggiare*.

Assemble, *sb.* assembly, P.—OF. *assemblee*.

Assemblen, *v.* to bring together, to come together, NED; *assembled*, *pp.*, C3.—OF. *assembler*; Lat. *assimulare*.

Assiduel, *adj.* continual, H; *asseduel*, H.—OF. *assiduel*.

Assiduelly, *adv.* continually, H.

Assoilen, *v.* to loosen, absolve, explain, PP, S3, C3; see *Asoylen*.

AssoAllyng, *sb.* absolution, acquittal, C.



Astate, *sb.* state, estate, S3; see *Estat*.

A-sterten, *v.* to start up, to happen, to escape, NED, S2, S3, C3, C; *astart*, S3; *asterted*, *pt. s.*, S2, C3. (A- 1.)

*A-sti3*en*, *v.* to proceed, ascend, descend, MD; *astighA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *astah*, *pt. s.*, S. —AS. *Ai-stA-gan*. (A- 1.)

Astonen, *v.* to stupefy, amaze, NED; *astony*, NED, C2; *astonyed*, *pp.*, W, PP; *astoynde*, S3.—OF. *estoner*; Late Lat. *_extonare_, to stupefy as with a thunderbolt. (A- 9.)

Astore, *v.* to repair, to provide, store, NED; *astorede*, *pt. s.*, S2; *astored*, *pp.*, C; *astorid*, W2.—AF. *estorer**, OF. *estaurer*; Lat. *instaurare*. (A- 10.) Cf. *Enstore*.

Page 40

A-strangeled, *pp.* suffocated, S2, (A- 6.) See *Strangely*.

Astronomye, *sb.* astronomy, PP.—OF. *astronomie*; Lat. *astronomia*; Gr. [Greek: astronomA-a].

Astronomyen, *sb.* astronomer, astrologer, PP; *astromyenes*, *pl.* (= Lat. *magi*), W; *astrymyanes*, PP.—OF. *astronomien*.

Asure, *sb.* azure, NED, C2, C.—OF. *asur*, *azur*; Low Lat. *lazur* (*lazulus*); Pers. *lajward*.

Aswagen, *v.* to assuage, C2, PP.—AF. *as(s)_uager_*: Prov. *assuaviar*; from Lat. *suavis*. (A- 7.)

A-Swelten, *v.* to die, S, NED. (A- 1.)

Aswithe, *adv.* as quickly as possible, S2, PP; *asswythe*, S2; see *Alswithe*.

A-swowne, *pp.* as *adv.* aswoon, C2; *assowe*, HD.—AS. *ge-swA cubedgen*, see NED (s.v. *aswoon*) and SkD (s.v. *swoon*). (A-6.)

A-syde, *adv.* aside, C2. (A-2.)

At-, *prefix* (1), *at*; *et-*; *a-*.—AS. *A|t-*.

At-, *prefix* (2), *from*, *away*; *et-*.—AS. *A|t-* for *oA deg-* proclitic form of **_AA deg._-*, *away*: Goth, *unA3/4a-*; cp. Du. *ont-*, OllG. *int-* (G. *ent-*).

At, *pron. rel.* and *conj.* *that*, S2, S3, H, NED; see *A3/4at*.

At, *prep.* *at*, *in*, *with*, *from*, *of*, *amongst*, PP, S, S2, C2; *et*, S; *A|t*, S; *ed*, S; *at*, *used with the infin. mood*, S2, NED (vi), II. *Comb.*:—*atte*, *at the*, PP, S, S2, C2; *ate*, S, S2; *ette*, S; *eter*, S; *atten*, S2, PP; *at-after*, *after*, C2; *att-alle*, *in every way*, S2; *at-foren*, *before*, MD; *et-foren*, S; *at-uore*, S2; *at-om*, *at home*, S2, PP; *at-on*, *at one*, *in accord*, NED, S; *at oon*, G (s.v. *oon*), C2; *at-ones*, *at once*, *together*, PP, C2, C3; *attonis*, S3; *attonys*, S3; *attones*, S3.

Atache, *v.* to arrest, indict, S2, PP; *attache*, PP; *atteche*, S3, NED; *atachet*, *pp.*, S2, PP, —AF. *attacher*; cp. It. *attaccare*. (A-7.)

A-take, *v.* to overtake, catch, C3, HD, NED. *Phr.*: *wel atake*, *well caught*, NED. (A 1.)

Atamen, *v.* to cut into, broach, open (a vessel), NED, PP, HD; *attamen*, HD, Prompt., C2.—OF. *atamer*: Prov. (en)-*tamenar*; Lat. *attaminare*. (A-7.)



Atazir, sb. influence (astrological term), S2, S3. Cp. Sp. *atazir*; Arab. *at-tActhA(R)r*, 'al+tActhA(R)r, influence, see Steingass, *Arab. Dict.*, p. 157, and Dozy's *Glossary*, s. v. *atacir*.

Page 41

At-beren, v. to bear away, NED; *at-*bar*, pt. s., HD.—AS. *A|t-beran*. (*At-2*.)

At-breken, v. to break away, escape, NED. (*At-2*.)

At-bresten, v. to burst away, escape, NED.—AS. (*A|t-bA|rstan*). (*At-2*.)

Ate, sb. eating, S. See *Eten*.

Atel, adj. terrible; *atell*, NED.—AS. *atol*; cp. Icel. *atall*.

Atelich, adj. horrible, S; *eatelich*, S.—AS. *atelic*.

Ateliche, adv-horribly, S.—AS. *atelice*.

Atempre, pp. as adj. temperate, H; *attempre*, C, HD.—OF. *atemprA(C)*; Lat. *attemperatus*. (*A-7*.)

Atemprely, adv. temperately, H, HD.

A-tenden, v. to set on fire, kindle, MD; *atend*, pr. s., S. (*A- 2*.) Cf. *Ontenden*.

At-ewen, v. to show, to appear; *atewede*, pt. s., NED; *atywede*, S; *atawed*, pp., MD.—AS. *A|t-A(C)awan* (*A|t-A1/2wan*): Goth. *at-augjan*, from *augo*, the eye; cp. OHG. *ougen*, to show (Otfrid). Cf. *Awnen*. (*At- 1?l*.)

Ateynt, pp. convicted, affected with sorrow, PP; *attheynt*, S3; *attaynt*, S3.—OF. *ateint*, pp. of *ateindre*, to attain; Lat. *attingere*. (*A- 7*.)

At-fallen, v. to fall away, NED.—AS. *A|t-feallan*. (*At- 2*.)

At-fleon, v. to flee away, NED; *atfliA3/4*, pr. s., S.—AS. *A|t-flA(C)on*. (*At- 2*.)

At-fore, prep. before, NED; *atuore*, S2; *etforen*, S; *afore*, NED.—AS. *A|t-foran*. (*At- 1*.) Cf. *Afore*.

At-gangen, v. to go away, MD; *atgo*, MD, NED. (*At- 2*.)

Ath, sb. oath, S; see *Oth*.

Athamaunte, sb. adamant, C; see *Adamant*. [Addition]

Athamant; see *Adamant*.

Athel, adj. and sb. of good birth, noble, a lord, NED, S, S2; *hathel*, NED, S2; *hathill*, NED; *hatell*, NED.—AS. *A|A deg.ele*, eA *deg.ele*: OS. *eA deg.ili*: O. Teut. *_aA3/4alis_, of good family, from *_aA3/4al_, race, family; cp. OHG. *adal* (Otfrid).



AA3/4eling, *sb.* a member of a noble family, a noble, a prince of the blood royal, NED;
eA3/4elyng, S.

A-A3/4estrien, *v.* to darken, S.—AS. *Ai-A3/4A(C)ostrian*. (A- 1.)

A-A3/4et, *conj.* until that, S. See *Oth*.

At-holden, *v.* to withhold, retain, S; *athA|lde*, S; *ethalden*, S; *athalde*, S; *etholden*, S;
ethalt, *pr. s.*, S; *atheold*, *pt. s.*, S; *atholde*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *A cubedA deg.-healdan*. (At- 2.)

Page 42

Atiffen, v. to adorn, deck the person, S.—OF. *atiffer*, cp. *atifer* (Cotg.) (A- 7.)

Atisen, v. to stir up, urge, entice, NED *attyse*, HD; *attice*, NED.—OF. *atiser*, to kindle (Bartsch); Late Lat. *attitiare*, from *ad* + *titium* (for *titio*) a brand (Voc.), see Ducange, s.v. *atticinari*. For the change of *ti* into soft *s* as well as into ASec. see Brachet, s.v. *agencer*. (A- 7.)

Atlien, v. to think, suppose, intend, to direct one's way, to go, MD; *attle*, MD; *attele*, S2; *etlien*, MD; *etteleden*, pt. pl., S2.—Icel. *A|tla* (*etla*); related to OHG. *ahtA cubedn*, to consider.

Atlinge, sb. purpose, conjecture, MD; *etlunge*, S.

At-reden, v. to outdo in counsel, C, NED. (At- 2.)

At-rennen, v. to run away, to surpass in running, C, MD; *att-rann*, pt. s., S; *at-ornde*, NED. (At- 2.)

At-rinen, v. to touch, to befall, NED; *att-ryne*, MD.—AS. *A|t-hrA-nan*. (At- 1.)

At-routen, v. to rush away, escape, S2; *at-ruten*, NED. From AS. *hrAtan*. (At- 2.)

At-Scheoten, v. to shoot away, MD; *atschet*, pt. s., S; *atschote*, pp. NED. (At- 2.)

At-Stonden, v. to withstand, S; *ed-*stonden*, S, NED. (At- 2.)

At-Stonden, v. to remain, to stop, NED, S2; *etstonden*, NED; *atstonde*, pp., S.—AS. *A|t-standan*. (At- 1.)

Att-; see *At-*.

Attame, v. to broach, to cut into, HD, C2; see *Atamen*.

Atteir, sb. attire, S3; see *Atyre*. [Correction]

Atter, sb. poison, venom, esp. of reptiles, NED, S; *hatter*, NED.—AS. *attor*, for *_Aitor, Aitr_, (Voc.); cp. OHG. *eitar*, *eittar* (Otfrid).

Atter-coppe, sb. spider, NED, S; *attercop*, HD.—AS. *attor-coppa*.

Atter-lich, adj. venomous, bitter; *atterluche*, NED.

Atter-liche, adv. bitterly, NED.

Atter-lothe, sb. an antidote to poison, applied spec. to various plants, NED, Voc., HD.—AS. *attor-lAiA deg.e*.



Attern, *adj.* venomous, cruel, HD, NED; *hatterne*, NED.—AS. *A|ttern*, *A|ttren*. See *Atter*.

Attice, *v.* to stir up, NED; see *Atisen*.

Attour, *sb.* array, dress, head-dress, HD; *atour*, NED; *aturn*, S.—OF. *atour*, *aturn*, from *aturner*, *atorner*; Lat. *ad* + *tornare*, to round off.

Attri, *adj.* venomous, S, HD; *attri3**, NED; *wattri*, S2.—AS. *A|ttrig*. See *Atter*.

Page 43

A-tweyne, in *twain*, PP. (A- 2.)

At-witen, v. to reproach, twit, S.—AS. *A|t-wA-tan*. (At- 1.)

At-witen, v. to depart, NED; *atwot*, *pt. s.*, MD. (At- 2.)

A-two, in *two*, S2, C2, C3, PP; *ato*, S2. (A- 2.)

A-twynne, in *two*, *apart*, W, G, PP; *atwinne*, C3; *atwynny*, W; *otwinne*, S; *otwyn*, H. (A- 2.)

Atyre, *sb.* equipment, dress, head-dress, PP, Cath.; *atir*, S2; *atteir*, S3; *atyr*, HD.

Atyren, v. to attire, NED; *atyred*, *pp.*, PP; *atired*, PP; *tyred*, S2.—OF. *atirer*. (A- 7.)

Aual, *imp. s.* fell, cause to fall, S; see *A-fallen*. [Addition]

Auchtene, *num.* eighteen, S3; see *Eightene*.

Aucte, *sb.* property, S; see *Auhte*.

Auctoritee, *sb.* authority, C2, C3; *autorite*, S3; *auctorite*, C.—AF. *autorite*, *auctorite*; Lat. *auctoritatem*.

Auctour, *sb.* author, C, C2, HD; *auctor*, S3; *autour*, S3, NED.—AF. *autour*; Lat. *auctorem*, from *augere*, to make to grow, to originate.

Augrim, *sb.* arithmetic, S; see *Algorisme*.

Auh, *conj.* but, S; see *Ac*.

Auht, *adj.* worthy, valiant, doughty, NED (s.v. *aught*); *a3*t*, S2, MD; *oht*, S; *aht*, NED; *A|ht*, MD.—AS. *Aiwiht* (*Aiht*). Cf. *Ought*.

Auhte, *sb.* possessions, NED; *auht*, S2; *ahte*, S2; *eahte*, MD; *ahhte*, S; *agte*, S, S (15. 2090); *eihte*, MD, S; *echte*, S; *ehete*, S; *eyhte*, S; *aihte*, S; *ayhte*, S; *aucte*, S; *aght*, S2.—AS. *A|*ht*: Goth. *aihts*. See *Owen*..

Auhte, *pt. s.* ought, S; *aucte*, owned, S; see *Owen*. [Addition]

Aul, *sb.* an awl; *aule*, NED; *owel*, S; *aules*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *awel* (Voc.); cp. OHG. *ala* (G. *ahle*).

Aulf, *sb.* elf, SkD; *auph*, SkD; *awf*, HD; *ouphe*, Sh.; *oaf*, SkD.—Icel. *Ailfr*. Cf. *Elf*.



Aumener, *sb.* an alms-purse, a purse, NED, HD.—OF. *aumoniere*; Low Lat. **_almosinaria_* (*bursa*).

Aumoner, *sb.* almoner, alms-giver, NED; *aumonere*, S2, NED; *aumenere*, HD; *amner*, HD.—OF. *aumoner*; Church Lat. **_almosinarius_*, from **_alimosina_*. See *Almesse*.

Aun-; see *An-*.

Auncel, *sb.* a kind of balance and weight, NED, S2, PP; *auncer*, PP; *auncere*, P, HD.—AF. *auncelle* for **_launcelle_*; Late Lat. *lancella* (cp. It. *lancella*), ‘a kind of measure,’ (Florio); dim. of Lat. *lanx* (*lancem*), a plate, a scale of a balance.



Page 44

Auncessour, *sb.* ancestor, NED; *ancessour*, NED, HD.—AF. *ancessur*; Lat. *antecessorem*.

Aunceter, *sb.* predecessor, ancestor, NED, S2, CM; *ancestre*, NED; *auncestre*, NED; *aunsetters*, *pl.*, NED, HD; *aunceteres*, HD.—AF. *auncestre*, *ancestre*; Lat. *ante-cessor*.

Auncien, *adj.* old, whilom, ex-; *sb.* an old man, an elder (title of dignity), a senior member of an Inn of Court, NED; *auncient*, S3 (25. 136), HD.—AF. *auncien*, OF. *ancien*; Late Lat. *antianum* (cp. It. *anziano*), for *ante-anum*, from Lat. *ante*, before.

Auncre, *sb.* anchoress, nun, S2; see *Ancre*.

Aunder, *sb.* afternoon, HD; see *Undern*.

Aunders-meat, *sb.* afternoon's collation, Cotg. (s. v. *recinA(C)*), HD. Cp. Goth. *undaurni-mats*.

Aungel, *sb.* angel, messenger, W; *aunge*, HD; *aungeles.*, *pl.*, S2, C3; *aungels*, W2 (Ps. 90. 11).—AF. *angele*. Cf. *Angel*, *Engel*.

Auntour, *sb.* chance, adventure, S2; *aunter*, S3. *Comb.*: *anaunter*, for *an aunter*, a chance [Correction], S2; see *Aventure*.

Auntren, *v.* to adventure, S3, G, PP.—OF. *aventurer*.

Auntrous, *adj.* adventurous, C2, PP.

Auote, *adv.* on foot, S2; see *A-fote*. [Addition]

Auter, *sb.* altar, S, S2, C, C2, C3, P, W, W2; *awter.*, S3, HD.—OF. *auter*, *alter*; Lat. *altare*.

Autorite, *sb.* authority, C; see *Auctoritee*. [Addition]

Autour, *sb.* author, S3; see *Auctour*. [Correction]

Au- (*Av-*); see *Af-*

Auailen, *v.* to avail, PP; *auail3*e*, B; *auaille*, C2, PP, S2; *auayle*, PP, Prompt.; *awayled*, *pt. s.*, S2.—Cp. OF. *vail(l)e*, from *valoir*; Lat. *ualere*.

Aualen, *v.* to descend, to lower, MD, S2, S3, B; *availl*, B; *availed*, *pp.*, S3.—OF. *avalier*, from phr. *A val*; Lat. *ad uallem*, to the valley. (A- 7.)

Auarous; see *Auerous*.



Auaunce, v. to advance, NED, S3, C, C3, P; *awance*, S3; *avaunset*, pp., S2; *auanced*, S2.—OF. *av[*u?]ancer*.

Auauncement, sb. advancement, G; *auancement*, S2.

Auaunt, adv., and *interj.* forward, away, NED.—AF. *avaunt*, OF. *avant*; Late Lat. *ab-ante*.

Avaunt, sb. boast, vaunt, C, NED. See *Auaunten*.

Auauntage, sb. superiority, advantage, NED, S3, C; *auantage*, S2, C3.—AF. *avantage*, from *avant*, before.

Page 45

Avaunten, *v.* to speak proudly of, to commend, to boast, NED, W2.—OF. *avanter*; Lat. *ad* + Late Lat. *vanitare*, to boast. (A- 7.)

Avauntour, *sb.* boaster, C; *auaunter*, NED.—OF. *avanteur*. (A- 7.)

Auentaille, *sb.* the moveable front of a helmet, C2, HD.—AF. *aventaille*, OF. *esventail*; Late Lat. *_exventaculum_, airhole. (A- 9.)

Auente, *v* to get air by opening the *aventaille*, HD, NED.

Aventure, *sb.* chance, a chance occurrence, jeopardy, S, S3, C, C3, G, PP; *auentur*, S2; *autour*, S2; *auter*, S3, PP; *antur*, MD; *eventour*, HD. *Comb.*: *an aventure*, lest perchance, PP; *on aventure*, in case, PP; *anaunter*, for *an auter*, S2; *in aventure*, PP.—AF. *aventure*; Lat. *adventura*, a thing about to happen. (A- 7.)

Auer, *sb.* property, a beast of burden, HD.—AF. *aver* (pl. *avers*); OF. *aveir* (*avoir*); Lat. *habere*, to have.

Auere; see *Afure*.

Auerous, *adj.* greedy, H, HD, CM; *auerouse*, W, W2, PP; *auarous*, S2, PP, NED—OF. *averus*. See *Auer*.

Auerylle, *sb.* April, NED; *aueryl*, S2; *auerel*, PP.—OF. *avril*; Lat. *aprilis*, from *aperire*. See *Apert*.

A-ulem imp. *s.* drive away, S; see *Aflemen*.

Auoide, *v.* to empty, to make of no effect, to make void, to remove, to move away, retire, to avoid, NED, W; *auoyde*, W; *auoyd*, WW, Sh.; *auoied*, *pp.*, W, W2.—AF. *avolder*; OF., *esvuidier*; *es*, out + *_vuidier_*, to empty. (A- 9.)

Avouter, *sb.* adulterer, W2; *avowtere*, Prompt.—OF. *avoutre*, *aAutre*; Lat. *adulterum*. For intercalated *v* see Brachet (*s. v. corvA(C)e*).

Avoutrer, *sb.* adulterer, HD; *auoutreris*, *pl.*, W; *avowtroris*, W2.

Avoutresse. *sb.* adulteress, W.—OF. *avoutresse*.

AvoutrAe, *sb.* adultery, PP, CM, W, HD; *avoutry*, Cath.; *avowtrie*, NED, W; *avowtery*, NED; *auowtries*, *pl.*, W.—OF. *avoutrie*, *aAuterie*, *aA1/4lterie*; Lat. *adulterium*.

Auowe, *sb.* vow, S3, PP, Prompt.; *auow*, S2, C, C3, G; *auou*, PP; *auowis*, *pl.*, W, W2.



Avowen, v. to bind with a vow, NED, W (Acts. 23. 14), P.—OF. *avoer*; Late Lat. *advotare*, from Lat. *uotum*; from *uouere*. (A- 7.)

Avowen, v. to call upon or own as defender, patron, or client, to avow, acknowledge, NED, S3, C3, PP.—AF. *avower*, OF. *avouer*, *avoer*; Lat. *ad-vocare*. (A- 7.)



Page 46

Avowry, *sb.* patronage, a patron saint, NED; *vorie*, NED.—AF. *avouerie*, from OF. *avoeor*; Lat. *aduocatorem*.

Avoy, *interj.* exclamation of surprise, fear, remonstrance, NED, C, HD.—OF. *avoi*.

Auys, *sb.* opinion, advice, C3; *avise*, PP.—OF. *avis*.

Auyse, *v.* to observe, consider, give advice, S2, C2, C3, H, PP; *ausen*, PP, S2.—AF. *aviser*; Late Lat. *advisare*. (A- 7.)

Auysely, *adv.* advisedly, H; *ausili*, W.

Auysement, *sb.* consideration, C2; *auisement*, S2.

Auysyon, *sb.* vision, S3; *auision*, C, S2.—OF. *avision* (Bartsch).

Aw-; see *Au-*. [Addition]

A-wakenen, *v. intrans.* to awake, S; *awakenin*, S; *awakened*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *on-wA|cnan*. (A- 2.)

A-wakien, *v. intrans.* to awake, S; *awalk* (for *awakk?*), *imp.*, S3; *~awoik~*, *pt. s.*, S3; *awoilk* (for *awoikk?*), S3.—AS. *awacian* (for *on-wacian*). (A- 2.)

Awarien; see *Awerien*.

A-way, *adv.* on way, onward, along, away(from a place), NED; *awai*, PP; *awezz*, S; *awei*, S; *ewei*, S2; *owai*, S2; *aweye*, C3, PP; *away*, *interj.* away, S2, NED.—AS. *aweg*, *on weg*. (A- 2.)

Awayte, *v.* to await, watch, S2, S3, PP; *awaite*, PP; *awaitie*, NED.—AF. *awaitier*; OF. *aguaitier*. (A- 7.)

Awayte, *sb.* a lying in wait, watching, NED, C.—AF. *await*; OF. *aguait*.

Away-ward, *adv.*, *adj.* turned away, wayward, NED, PP *awaywarde* passing away, H.

Awe, *sb.* awe, C,C2; *aze*, NED.—Icel. *agi* (O.Teut. *_agon_). Cf. E3*e.

A-wecchen, *v.* to arouse out of sleep, NED, HD; *aweihte*, *pt. s.*, NED; *a-weightte*, HD; *aweht*, *pp.*, NED.—AS. *Ai-weccan*; cp. OHG, *ar-wekkan* (Tatian): Goth. *uswakjan*. (A- 1.)

A-weden, *v.* to become mad, S2, NED.—AS. *Ai-wA(C)dan*. (A- 1.)

A-wei, *interj.* ah woe! alas! S.



A-welden, v. to control, S, NED,—AS. *gewealdan*. (A-6.)

A-wenden, v. to go away, NED.—AS. *Ai-wendan*. (A- I.)

A-wenden, v. to change to, NED; *awente*, pt. s., S.—AS. *on-wendan*. (A- 2.)

A-werien, v. to curse, S; *awariede*, pt. s., S.—AS. *Ai-wergian*. (A- I.)

*A-We3*en*, v. to weigh out, NED; *awiA deg.hst*, 2 pr. s., S.—AS. *Ai-wegan*. (A- I.)



Page 47

A-winnen, v. to win, NED; *awynne*, S.—AS. *Ai-winnan*. (A- I.)

Awke, *adj.* turned the wrong way, sinister, perverse, NED, Prompt.—Icel. *afugr*.

Awke-ward, *adv.* in the wrong direction, NED; *awkward*, S3.

Awnen, v. to show, NED; *awwnenn*, S.—Related to OHG. *ougen*, to show (Otfrid); from *ougAi*, eye. See *At-ewen*.

A-Wondrien, v. to be astonished, NED; *awondered*, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *of-wundrian*. (A- 3.)

A-wreken, v. to take vengeance, to avenge, NED, S2, P; *awreke*, *pp.*, S, G, PP; *awroke*, P.—AS. *Ai-wrekan*. (A- I.)

Axen, *sb.* ashes, S. *Comb.*: *axe-waddle*, an indolent stay-at-home, HD; see *Asche*.

Axen, v. to ask, S, S2, S3, C2, C3, W, W2; *axien*, S2; see *Asken*.

Axer, *sb.* asker, W. *Phr.*: *maistirful axer* (= Lat. *exactor*), W; *axere*, W2.

Axing, *sb.* Asking, C3; *axyngis*, *pl.*, W, W2.

Ay, *adv.* ever, S, S2, S3, C2, H; *ai*, S, S2; *a3*3**, S.—Icel. *ei*. Cf. O.

Ay, *sb.* egg, G, HD; *ayren*, *l.*, MD; see *Ey*.

Ayel, *sb.* grandfather, forefather, C; *ayeles*, *pl.*, PP.—OF. *aA-el*, *aA-ol*: Pr. *aviol*; Late Lat. *aviolus*, dimin. of Lat. *auus*; see Brachet.

Ayen, *prep.*, *adv.* against, back, S; see *A3*ein*.

Ayen-wende, v. to return, S.

Aynd, *sb.* breath, B; see *Onde*. [Addition]

Aynding, *sb.* smelling, B; see *Onding*. [Addition]

Ayr, *sb.* oar, B; see *Ore*. [Addition]

Ay-where, *adv.* everywhere, S2, NED; *aywhere*, H; *aywhore*, S2; *aiware*, S; *aihware*, S; *aihwer*, SD.—AS. *A|-g-hwA|r*. Cf. *O-where*.

*A-3*efen*, v. to give, give up, give back, MD, S; *a3*eu*, MD; *a3*iue*, MD; *a3*eu*, S; *a3*af* *pt. s.*, S; *a-iauen*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *Ai-gifan*. A- I.)



*A-3*ein*, *prep.*, *adv.*, *conj*, opposite to, towards, against, in return for, again, PP, S, S2, G; *a3*eyn*, PP, S2; *a3*en*, PP, S, S2, G, W, W2; *agayn*, S2, S3, C2, PP; *agen*, S; *ayen*, S; *ageyn*, S, S3, C2, PP; *a3*ain*, S; *ayeyn*, S, C2; *a3*ean*, S; *a3*on*, MD; *agon*, S; *a3*ien*, S; *a3*eo*, S; *a3*e*, S2; *aye*, S2; *igain*, S2; *o3*ein*, MD; *ogain*, MD.—AS. *ongA(C)an*, *ongeagn*, see Sievers, 214, 3. (A- 2.)



Page 48

*A-3*eines*, *prep.* and *conj.* against, contrary to, in return for, PP, S; *a3*eynes*, PP; *a3*enes*, S, S2; *agenes*, S; *agA|nes*, S; *a3*ens*, S2, W, W2, PP; *a3*eins*, PP; *a3*eyns*, PP; *ayeins*, C2; *ageyns*, S3, C2; *agayns*, C2, C3, PP; *igaines*, S2; *o3*eines*, S; *oganis*, S2; *ogaines*, S2; *ogaynes*, S2; *onn3*A|ness*, S. (A- 2.)

*A-3*eAnst*, *prep.* and *conj.* against, MD; *a3*eynst*, PP.

*A3*en*, *v.* to have, to be obliged, to owe, S; see *Owen*.

*A3*en*, *adj.* own, S; see *Owen*.

*A3*en*, *prep.*, *adv.* against, back, S; see *A3*ein*.

*A3*en-bien*, *v.* to buy back, NED, W2; *a3*eenbieth*, *pr. s.*, S2; *a3*enboght*, *pt. s.* S2; *a3*enbou3*t*, W, W2.

*A3*en-biere*, *sb.* redeemer, NED, W, W2.

*A3*en-biyng*, *sb.* redemption, NED, W.

*A3*en-clepe*, *v.* to recall, W, W2.

*A3*en-fi3*tinge*, *pr. p.* fighting against, W.

*A3*en-risyng*, *sb.* resurrection, NED.

*A3*en-seyen*, *v.* to say nay, to contradict, NED; *a3*enseie*, W, W2.

*A3*en-Stonden*, *v.* to withstand, NED, W; *a3*enstood*, *pt. s.*, W2.

*A3*en-ward*, *adv.* backward, in reply, over again, NED, W, S3; *a3*einward*, S2; *agaynward*, S2, C3.

*A-3*er*, in the year, S2. (A- 2.)

*A3*te*, *num.* eight, S2; *a3*t*, S2; see *Eighte*.

*A3*t-sum*, *adj.* eight in all, S2.

Ba, *adj.* and *conj.* both, S.—AS. *bAi*, both.

Baar, *pt. s.* bare, carried, C, W; see *Beren*.

Babelen, *v.* to babble, P.

Babelyng, *sb.* babbling, S3.



Barber-lipped, *adj.* having thick lips, P, Prompt.

Babishe, *adj.* babyish, S3.

Bachelor, *sb.* a bachelor, an unmarried man, C, C2; a novice in the church, or arms, young knight, P.—OF. *bachelor*.

Bachelerie, *sb.* state of bachelor, CM, MD; *bachelrye*, company of young men, C2.—OF. *bachelerie*.

Bacin, *sb.* basin, cymbal, a light helmet, MD; *bacyn*, helmet, MD.—OF. *basin*.

Bacinet, *sb.* helmet, MD; *bacenett*, Prompt.; *basnetes*, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *bacinet*.

Bacoun, *sb.* bacon, C, PP; *bacon*, PP.—OF. *bacon*.

Bad, *pt. s.*.. prayed, S; see *Bidden*.

Bad, *pt. s.* bade, C2; see *Beoden*.

Badde, *adj.* bad, PP; *badder*, *comp.* worse, C2.



Page 49

Baddeliche, *adv.* badly, PP, HD.

Bade, *pt. s.* remained, S3; see *Biden*.

Bagage, *sb.* dregs, refuse, S3; *baggage*, ND.

Baid, *pt. pl.* remained, S3; see *Biden*.

Baie, *in phr.:* to *baie*, at bay, S2; see *Bay*.

Baili, *sb.* stewardship, *villicatio*, W; *baillye*, power of a bailiff, G.—OF. *bailie*, power.

Baili, *sb.* steward, *villicus*, W; *baillif*, bailiff, C; *bailliues*, *pl.*, bailiffs, P; *bayllyues.*, P.—OF. *baillif*.

Baill, *sb.* sorrow, S3; see *Bale*.

Bair, *adj.* bare, S3; see *Bare*.

Bairnis, *sb. pl.* bairns, S3; see *Barn*.

Baiten, *v.* to feed, C2, S3; *bayte*, S2, C3.—Icel. *beita*.

Bak, *sb.* back, PP, C; cloth for the back, cloak, coarse mantle, C3; *bac*, S.—AS. *bA|c*.

Bak-biten, *v.* to backbite, slander, P.

Bak-bAtere, *sb.* backbiter, S.

Bak-bitynge, *sb.* backbiting, P.

Baken, *v.* to bake, MD; *boke*, *pt. s.*, MD; *book*, MD; *baken*, *pp.*, P; *bakenn*, S; *bake*, C, C2, P; *y-baken*, P; *y-bake*, P.—AS. *bacan*.

Bakere, *sb.* baker, MD; *bakers*, *pl.*, PP.

Bakestere, *sb.* baker, P; *baxter*, NED, P.—AS. *bA|cestre*, woman-baker (also used of men).

Bald; see *Bold*.

Balde, *pt. s.* encouraged, S; see *Bolden*.

Bale, *sb.* sorrow, misfortune, death, S, C3; destruction, S2; *baill*, S3; *bales*, *pl.*, evils, torments, H; *balys*, S3.—AS. *bealu*.



Bale-drinch, *sb.* a deadly drink, S.

Bale-ful, *adj.* baleful, evil, MD.—AS. *bealoful*

Bale-fully, *adv.* miserably; *balfully*, S2, MD.

Balene, *sb.* whale, S2, Voc.—Lat. *balaena*.

Bali, *adj.* grievous, S, NED.—AS. *bealu*, baleful: Goth, *balws* (in compounds).

Balies, *sb. pl.* bellies, S2, PP; see *Bely*.

Balke, *sb.* balk, beam, ridge, MD; *balks*, *pl.* ridges, divisions of land, S3; *balkes*, P.—AS. *balca*.

Balled, *adj.* bald, C, PP; *ballede*, S2, PP.

Baly; see *Bely*.

Ban, *sb.* bone, S, S2; *banes*, *pl.*, S2; see *Bon*.

Band, *pt. s.* bound, S; see *Binden*.

Bane, *sb.* destruction, death, bane, poison, PP, C; *bone*, PP.—AS. *bana*, *bona*.



Page 50

Banere, *sb.* banner, S, PP, Prompt.; *baner*, S2, C, PP.—OF. *baniere*.

Banere, *sb.* banner-bearer, NED.—OF. *banere*; Low Lat. *bannator*; from *bannum*, *bandum*, standard.

Baneur, *sb.* banner-bearer, S2; see *Banyour*.

Bank, *sb.* a bank, tumulus, PP; *bonk*, S2; *bonkis*, *pl.*, S3; *bonkez*, S2.

Bannen, *v.* to ban, curse, summon, S2, S3, P; to forbid, prohibit severely, P; *bonnen*, MD; *i-banned*, *pp.*, S.

Bannyng, *sb.* cursing, H.

Ban-wort, *sb.* bone-wort, S3, MD; see *Bon*.

Banyour, *sb.* banner-bearer, MD, S2; *banyowre*, Prompt.; *banyer*, MD; *baneur*, S2, NED; *baneoure*, PP.—AF. *baneour*, OF. *baneor*; Low Lat. *bannatorem*.

Baptym, *sb.* baptism, S2, W; *baptimys*, *pl.* W.—OF. *baptisme*.

Bar, *pt. s.* bare, S, S2, C2; see *Beren*.

Barayn, *adj.* barren, S3; see *Bareyne*.

Barbarik, *sb.* barbarian, W.

Barbarus, *sb.* barbarian, W.

Barberyns, *sb. pl.* heathen men, W.

Barbour, *sb.* barber, C, NED; *barboure*, Prompt.—AF. *barbour*, OF. *barbeor*; Late Lat. *barbatorem*.

Barbre, *adj.* barbarous, S2, C3.

Bare, *sb.* bier, S; see *Beere*.

Bare, *sb.* a wave, billow, NED, S2 (8b. 38); *beres*, *pl.*, NED; *bieres*, MD; *beares*, MD.—Icel. *bAira*.

Bare, *sb.* boar, S2; see *Boor*.

Bare, *adj.* bare, simple, single, sheer, S, C; *bair*, bare, worn alone, S3. *Comb.*: *baruot*, barefoot, S.



Bare, *sb.* the open country, S; naked skin, W.

Barel, *sb.* barrel, C2.—OF. *baril*.

Baren, *v.* to make bare, uncover, S, MD; *y-bared*, *pp.*, S3.—AS. *barian*.

Baret, *sb.* deceit, strife, NED; *barrat*, confusion, S3.—OF. *barat*, fraud; cp. Icel. *barAitta*, a contest.

Bareyne, *adj.* barren, C, C2, PP; *bareyn*, W2; *barayn*, S3.—OF. *baraigne*.

*Bare3**, *sb.* a barrow-pig, S; see *Barowe*.

Bargane, *sb.* business, strife, combat, S2; *bargayn*, bargain, PP; *bargeynes*, *pl.*, PP.—OF *bargaine*.

Barly, *sb.* barley, MD, PP; *barlic*, S.

Barm, *sb.* bosom, S3, C2; *berm*, S.—AS. *bearm*.

Barmkyn, *sb.* rampart, S3; *barnekin*, the outermost wall of a castle, HD; *barnekynch*, MD.



Page 51

Barmkyn-wall, *sb.* rampart-wall, S3.

Barn, *sb.* bairn, child, S, S2, H, PP; *bern*, S; *barne*, S3, P; *bearnes*, *pl.*, S; *bairnis*, S3.—AS. *bearn*.

Barnage, *sb.* childhood, S2, MD.

Barnen, *v.* to burn, S, S2; see *Bernen*, *Brennen*.

Barnhede, *sb.* childhood, H, PP.

Barn-site, *sb.* sorrow felt for a child, S2, NED.—Icel. *barn-sAt*.

Barn-team, *sb.* offspring, a family of children, MD; *barntem*, S2.—AS. *bearn-tA(C)am*.

Baronage, *sb.* the men, vassals of a feudal chief, S; assembly of barons, S2, C3; *barnage*, MD.—OF. *barnage*, Low Lat. *baronagium*.

Baroun, *sb.* baron, lord, PP; *baronys*, *pl.* PP.—OF. *baron*, acc. of *bers*, a man, a male.

Barowe, *sb.* barrow-pig, MD; *bare3**, S, NED.—AS. *bearh*.

Barrat, *sb.* confusion, S3; see *Baret*.

Barre, *sb.* bar of a door, C; bar of justice, G, PP; *barres*, *pl.*, ornament of a girdle, C, PP.—OF. *barre*.

Barste, *pt. s.*, burst, S2, PP; see *Bresten*.

Baselarde, *sb.* dagger, MD, PP, Prompt.; *Baslard*, PP—AF. *baselarde*. OF. *basalart* (cp. Low Lat. *bassilardus*). Probably from Late Lat. *badile*, a billhook; see NED.

Basnetes, *sb. pl.*, helmets, S3; see *Bacinet*.

Bataille, *sb.* battle, S, PP; *bataile*, PP; *batayle*, S2, C, PP; *batayls*, *pl.* battalions, S3.—OF. *bataille*.

Bataillen, *v.* to embattle, fortify, MD; *batailed*, *pt. s.*, PP; *bataylld*, *pp.* embattled, C.—OF. *bataillier*.

Baten, *v.* to bate, abate, grow less, S2, MD; see *Abaten*.

Bateren, *v.* to batter, beat, pat, PP.—OF. *bat-*, stem of *batre*, with freq. suffix *-er-*.

BaA3/4e, *adj.* and *conj.* both, S, S2; see *Bothe*.



BaA3/4iere, sb. water-pot, S.

Batte, sb. club, staff, bat, Prompt., Voc.; *battis*, pl., W.—OF. *batte*.

Battill, adj. rich for pasture, S3, JD; *battle*, HD.

Baudekyn, sb. a gold-embroidered stuff named from Bagdad, MD; *bawdekyn*, Prompt.; *baudkin*, S3.—OF. *baudequin*; Low Lat. *baldakinus*, from It. *Baldacco*, Bagdad.

Bauderye, sb. unchastity, foul conversation, MD; pandering, CM; *bawdry*, S3.

Bauderyk, sb. baldric, MD; *bawderyke*, Prompt.; *bawdryk*, C, Voc.



Page 52

Baudry, *sb.* baldric, NED.—OF. *baudrei*, *baldrei*.

Baudy, *adj.* dirty, C3, P, Palsg.

Bauld; see *Bold*.

Baundoun, *sb.* discretion, freewill, power, S2; *baundon*, CM.—OF. *bandon*; Low Lat. **_bandonem_*, from *bandum* for *annum*, public proclamation.

Bausand, *adj.* marked with white, NED.—OF. *bausant*; cp. Prov. *bausan*, It. *balzano*.

Bauson, *sb.* badger, MD; *bawsone*, Prompt; *bawsyn*, Voc.; *bausenez*, *pl.* S2; *baucynes*, MD. See above.

Bawd, *pt. s.* bade, commanded, S3; see *Beoden*.

Bawe-lyne, *sb.* bowline, HD, S2; see *Bowe-lyne*.

Baxtere, *sb.* female baker, PP; see *Bakestere*.

Bay, *sb.* noise made by the united songs of birds, S3; barking of dogs, MD, HD. *Phr.*: *to baie*, at bay, S2.—Cp. OF. *abaier*, to bark.

Bayard, *sb.* a bay horse, a horse, P, CM; *baiardes*, *pl.*, P. *Phr.*: *blynde bayardes*, *i.e.* foolish people, lit. blind horses, HD, S3, MD, ND.—Cp. Low Lat. *baiardus*.

Bayn, *adj.* ready, willing, obedient, fair, pleasant, easy, good, NED; *bayne*, Manip.; *beyn*, Prompt., S3.—Icel. *beinn*.

Bayne, *sb.* bath, S3.—OF. *bain*.

Bayske, *adj.* bitter, H, MD; *bask*, MD, HD, JD; *be3*3*se*, MD.—Icel. *beiskr*.

Be-, *prefix*. See in many cases *Bi-* words.

Bead; see *Bidden*.

Bearnen; see *Bernen*.

Bearyng in hand, *sb.* cajolery, S3; see *Beren*.

Be-bedden, *v.* to supply with a bed, S.

Beche, *sb.* valley, S; *bA|ch*, MD; *batche*, NED.

Be-chece, *v.* to choke, stifle, S, NED.



Bedde, sb. bed, PP.—AS. *bedd*.

Bedde-Strawe, sb. bed, couch, *stratum*, Voc.; *bedstre*, W2.

Bede, sb. prayer, S, H, PP; *beode*, S; *beyde*, S3; *bedes*, pl. S2, S3, P; beads, C; *beades*, S3.—AS. (ge)_bed_.

Bedel, sb. messenger, herald, crier, beadle, H, P; *bedeles*, pl. S, H; *bedelles*, P.—OF. *bedel*; cp. AS. *bydel*. Cf. *Budele*.

Bede-man, sb. beadsman, one who prays for another, P; *beodemon*. S2, NED; *beodeman*, PP.

Beden, v. to command, to offer, S, S2, S3, C2; *beode*, S2; *bedden*, S; *bidden*, S; *beot*, pr. s. S; *byt*, C; *bet*, S; *bead*, pt. s., *bed*, S, S2; *bawd*, S3; *bad*, C2, S2; *boden*, pl. S; *beden*, S3; *bode*, S2; *bede*, pp. S2; *bode*, *bodun*, invited, W; *bodyn*, S2; *bidde*, C3.—AS. *bA(C)odan*.



Page 53

Note that many of the above forms are confused with those of the verb *Bidden*.

Bede-sang, *sb.* the singing of the prayers, S, NED.

Bedred, *adj.* lying in bed, bedridden, CM, PP; *bedreden*, S2, P; *bedrede*, PP.—AS. *bedreda* and *bedrida* (Voc.).

Be-drenchen, *v.* to drench completely; *be-dreynt*, *pt. pl*, S3; *pp.* MD.

Bed-roll, *sb.* catalogue, ND. See *Beyde-roule*.

Bee, *sb.* bee, Voc.; *been*, *pl.* S3, C2, W2; *beys*, S3 (13. 244); *bees*, C2.—AS. *bA(C)o*.

Bee-; see *Be-*.

Beek, *sb.* beak, C2; *bec*, S; *beekis*, *pl.* PP.—OF. *bec*.

Beem, *sb.* beam, C, PP; *beom*, S; *bem*, MD.—AS. *bA(C)am*, tree, plank.

Beere, *sb.* bier, W, CM, MD; *beer*, C; *bare*, S, MD; *beare*, S3; *bere*, HD, MD; *byears*, *pl.* S3.—AS. *bA|*r*; cp. OF. *biere*.

Beest, *sb.* beast, C, PP; *best*, PP, C, S, S2; *bestes*, *pl.* S, S2; *beestes*, S2.—OF. *beste*; Lat. *bestia*.

Beestli, *adj.* animal, W.

Beeten, *v.* to beat, W2, CM; *beten*, S, C; *bet*, *pr. s.* P; *bet*, *imp. s.* S2; *beot*, *pt. s.* P; *beet*, PP; *bet*, S3, PP; *bette*, P; *beten*, *pl.* S; *beeten*, W2; *beten*, *pp.* C2, G; *bete*, C2; *betun*, W2; *y-beten*, C2; *y-bete*, C; *y-bette*, P; *i-beaten*, S; *ibete*, C.—AS. *bA(C)atan*, *pt.* *bA(C)ot*, *pp.* *bA(C)aten*.

Bege, *sb.* collar, S; see *Bei3**.

Beggen, *v.* to beg, PP, C2, Prompt., W (John 9. 8).

Beggere, *sb.* beggar, C, PP, W (John 9.8).

Beggistere, *sb.* beggar, C, NED.

Be-grime, *v.* to smear, daub all over, S3.

Beild; see *Belde*.

*Bei3**, *sb.* a ring, collar, P; *by3*e*, PP; *bege*, collar, S; *bie*, W2; *beies*, *pl.* circlets of metal, S; *bi3*es*, P; *behes*, PP.—AS. *bA(C)ah*: Icel. *baugr*.



Bek, sb. brook, H, Voc., Prompt, MD; *beckis*, pl. H.—Icel. *bekkr*.

Bekken, v. to nod, C3; *beken*, Prompt.; *beks*, pr. s. S3.

Beknen, v. to beckon, show, S; *bA-kenen*, W2.—OMerc. *bA(C)cnian* (VP).

Bel, adj. beautiful, PP.—OF. *bel*.

Belamp; see *Bilimpen*.

Belde, sb. protection, shelter, MD, HD; *beld*, S2; *beild*, S3, JD.—AS. *byldo*, boldness, from *beald*. See *Bold*.



Page 54

Belde, *adj.* big, blustering, S; see *Bold*. [Addition]

Belden, *v.* to build, S3; see *Bilden*.

Beldinge, *sb.* building, S3.

Belle, *sb.* bell, S, C2, PP.—AS. *belle*.

Bellyche, *adv.* beautifully. S3, MD. See *Bel*.

Belphegor, *sb* Baal Peor, H (p. 376).—Lat. *Belphegor* (Vulg.).

Belt, *pp.* built, S3; see *Bilden*. [Addition]

Bely, *sb.* belly, bellows, MD, P; *baly*, S3; *below*, *follis*, Voc.; *balies*, *pl.* S2, PP.—AS. *bAl* *lg*.

Bely-ioye, *sb.* belly-joy, appetite, PP.

*Bel3*en*, *v.* to swell, to be angry, MD; *boll3*henn*, *pp.* MD; *i-bol3*e*, S.—AS. *belgan*, *pt.* *bealh*, (*pl.* *bulgon*), *pp.* *bolgen*.

Bemare, *sb.* trumpeter, S.—AS. *bA(C)mere*.

Beme, *sb.* trumpet, MD, Voc.;; *bemen*, *pl.* S; *beemes*, C; *beamous*, S3.—OMerc. *bA(C)me* (VP).

Bemen, *v.* to sound a trumpet, S, NED.

Bemyng, *sb.* humming of bees, S3, JD.

Ben, *v.* to be, PP, S, S2; *been*, C; *bien*, *bienn*, S; *buen*, S2; *beo*, S, S2; *bi*, S, S2; *bue*, *by*, S2; *beonne*, *bienne*, *ger.* S; *beoA3/4*, *pr. s.* S; *beA3/4*, *buA deg.*, *byA deg.*, *biA deg.*, S; *beis*, S3; *bes*, S2; *beoA3/4*, *pl.* S; *bieA3/4*, S; *buA deg.*, S, S2; *beth*, S2, S3, C2; *ben*, W; *bes*, S2; *bi*, *pr. s. subj.* S; *bie*, S (s.v. *Ibie*); *beo*, *pl.* S; *beth*, *imp. pl.* C2, S2, S3; *byeA3/4*, S2; *ben*, *pp.* S; *been*, C; *bue*, S2; *be*, S3, C; *y-be*, S2; *iben*, S; *ibeon*, S; *ibeo*, S, S2; *ibe*, S, S2; *ibi*, S.—AS. *bA(C)on*.

Benam; see *Binimen*.

Benche, *sb.* bench, Prompt., PP.—AS. *benc*.

Benched, *pp.* furnished with benches, SD; *y-benched*, S3.

Bend, *sb.* bond, MD; *bendes*, *pl.* S, G; *bende*, *dat.* S, S2, G.—AS. *bend*: Goth. *bandi*.



Benden, v. to bend, Prompt., MD; *bende*, pt. s. MD; *bent*, MD; *bend*, pl. S2; *y-bent*, pp. S3; *ye-bent*, S3—AS. *bendan*, to fasten a band or string to a bow.

Bene, sb. a prayer, S, S2, NED; *benes*, pl. S2.—AS. *bA(C)n*: OTeut. *bA cubedni-z*, see Sievers, 268.

Bene, adj. pleasant, S, NED.

Benefet, sb. benefit, PP, MD; *bynfet*, PP; *benfait*, P; *bienfetes*, pl. P.—OF. *bienfet*; Lat. *benefactum*.

Page 55

Bent, sb. coarse grass, small rushes, Manip., Voc., MD, HD.—Cp. OHG. *binuz* (G. *binse*).

Bent, sb. a moor, an open grassy place, NED, S, S3, C. See above.

Benumde; see *Binimen*.

Beo, *BeoA3/4*; see *Ben*.

Beo-, prefix; see *Bi-* words.

Beode, v. to pray, S; see *Bidden*. [Addition]

Beodele; see *Budele*.

Berd, sb. beard, S, S2, C; *berde*, P, G; *berdes*, pl. S3.—AS. *beard*.

Bere, sb. beer, Prompt.; *ber*, S, MD.—AS. *bA(C)or*.

Bere, sb. noise, S, S2, MD, HD; *ber*, S2.—AS. *(ge)_bA|*re_*; see *I-bere*.

Bere, sb. bear, C, MD, PP; *beres*, pl. C2; *beores*, PP.—AS. *bera*: OHG. *bero*.

Bere, sb. bier, HD, MD. See *Beere*.

Bere, sb. barley, MD; *beir*, S3; *beris*, gen., S3.—AS. *bere*.

Bere-lepe, sb. basket, H; *berlepe*, H; *barlep*, basket for keeping barley in, HD. See *Lepe*.

Beren, v. to bear; *bere*, S, W; *berA3/4*, pr. s., S2; *beoreA deg.*, pl., S; *bar*, pt. s., S, S2, C2; *bare*, S2; *ber*, S2, C3; *baar*, W; *bure*, S3; *beore*, pl., S; *boren*, pp. born, S2; *borun*, W2; *iboren*, S; *iborn*, S; *ibore*, S, S2; *y-boren*, C2; *y-born*, C2; *y-bore*, S2, C2, Phr. *bereth on hand*, persuades, makes (him) believe, assures, S3; *berth hir on hond*, beareth false witness against her, C3.—AS. *beran*.

Beren, v. to cry, make a noise, MD, HD; *bere*, to low as a cow, PP; see *Bere*.

Bergh, sb. hill, PP; *berghe*, PP; *beruh*, PP; *berwe*, PP; *berghe*, dat., P.—AS. *beorg*; cp. OIr. *bri* (Windisch).

Beriall, adj. blueish-green, beryl-coloured, S3, See *Beril*.

Berie, sb. berry, C; *bery*, Prompt.; *beries*, pl. grapes, S, PP.—AS. *berige*.



Berien, v. to pierce, strike, MD; *bery*, to thresh, Cath.—Icel. *berja*, to strike; cp. Lat. *ferire*.

Beril, sb. beryl, MD; *berel*, MD.—OF. *beril*; Lat. *beryllus*; Gr. [Greek: *baerullos*].

Beringe, sb. birth, behaviour, bearing, C2, S; *berynge*, PP; see *Beren*.

Berken, v. to bark, S2, PP; *berkyd*, pt. s., S2.—AS. *beorcan*.

Berkere, sb. watch-dog, PP.

Berkyng, sb. barking, C.

Page 56

Berne, *sb.* harm, Prompt., S; *berm*, C3.—AS. *beorma*.

Bern, *sb.* a man, PP, HD; *berne*, PP; *burn*, S2; *burne*, S2; *beorn*, MD; *burnes*, *pl.*, S2; *biernes*, P.—AS. *beorn*.

Bern, *sb.* barn, C2, MD; *beren*, S (12. 263), MD; *berne*, S; *dat.*, C3, W; *bernes*, *pl.*, W, W2, P.—AS. *bern*: O. North, *ber-ern*, *i.e.* barley-house.

Bern; see *Barn*.

Bernacle, *sb.* a snaffle for a horse, W2; *barnacle*, Voc., NED.

Bernake, *sb.* an instrument set on the nose of unruly horses, Voc.; *bernak*, Prompt.—OF. *bernac*.

Bernake, *sb.* barnacle, a fabulous kind of goose, S2, MD, NED.—OF. *bernaque*; cp. Low Lat. *bernaca*.

Bernen, *v.* to burn, MD, S, S2; *barnen*, MD, S; *bearnen*, S; *beornen*, S; *birnen*, S; *barnde*, *pt. s.*, S2; *barnd*, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *beornan*. Cf. *Brennen*.

Bersten, *v.* to burst, S, C; see *Bresten*. [Addition]

Berstles, *sb. pl.* bristles, C; see *Brystylle*.

Berwe; see *Bergh*.

Berynes; see *Burinisse*.

*Ber3*en*, *v.* to help, deliver, preserve, NED; *berwen*, S; *berr3*henn*, S; *beregeA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *iborhen*, *pp.*, S; *ibore3*e*, S; *iboruwen*, S.—AS. *beorgan*.

Besaunt, *sb.* a gold coin named from Byzantium, W, MD; *besauntes*, *pl.*, S3; *besauntis*, W.—OF. *besant*.

Besene, *Besie*; see *Bisen*.

Be-slombred, *pp.* dirtied, bedaubed, S3; *beslombered*, NED.

Besme, *sb.* besom, rod, Prompt.; *besmes*, *pl.*, S; *besyms*, W; *besmen*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *besma*.

Best, *adj.* and *adv. superl.* best, PP; *beast*, S; *bezste*, S.

Beste, *sb.* advantage, S.



Be-Steriinge, sb. bestirring, emotion, S2.

Be-swapen, pp. convicted, S.—AS. *be-swAipen*, pp. of *be-swAipan*, to persuade.

Bet, adv. comp. better, S, C, C2, S2, G; *bette*, P. *Phr.*, go *bet*, go as fast as you can, C3; *betere*, adj. and adv. S, S2; *betre*, S, S2; *bettre*, S.

Betaken, v. to betoken, S2; see *Bitoknen*. [Addition]

Beten, v. to amend, S, S2, P, S3; *beete*, to kindle, C; *beyt*, S3; *bet*, pr. s., S; *betten*, pt. pl., kindled, C3; *bet*, pp., S, S2; *ibet*, S.—AS. *bA(C)tan*, pt. *bA(C)tte*, pp. *bA(C)ted*. See *Bote*.



Page 57

Beten, v. to beat, S, C, PP; see *Beeten*.

Be-thenchingen, sb. thinking upon, meditation, S2. See *Bi-A3/4enken*.

Beuer, sb. beaver, S, Voc.; *beuveyr*, S.—AS. *befer* (*beofer*); cp. OHG. *bibar*.

Beyde-roule, sb. bead-roll, prayer-roll, catalogue of persons for whom prayers are to be said, S3; *beadroll*, *bedroll*, ND. See *Bede*.

Beye, v. to buy, CM, C3; see *Biggen*.

Beye, adj. both, S2; *beien*, S; *beyne*, S.—AS. *begen*.

Beyer, adj. gen. of both, PP; *beire*, PP, MD; *beyre*, MD.—AS. *begra*.

Beyn, adj. pliant, flexible, pleasant, S3, Prompt.; see *Bayn*.

Bi-, prefix, also *be-*, *by-*, *beo-*, *b-*.

Bi-bled, pp. covered with blood, C; *bybled*, MD; *bebledd*, S2, S3.

Bi-burien, v. to bury, MD; *be-byrie-den*, pt. pl. S; *bebyried*, pp., S; *bebered*, S2.—AS, *bi-byrgan*.

Bi-cacchen, v. to catch, ensnare, MD; *bi-cauhte*, pt. s., MD; *bi-keihte*, S; *bi-cought*, pp., MD.

Bi-callen, v. to accuse, summon, MD, S; *becallen*, MD, HD.

Bi-cause, conj. because, MD; *by-cause*, C.

Bicche, sb. bitch, PP; *bycche*, PP.

Bicched, pp. a word of doubtful meaning, applied to the basilisk, and to bones used for dice, NED, CM, C3; *byched*, MD; *bichede*, NED.

Bi-chermen, v. to scream at, S.

Bi-cherren, v. to entice, mislead, betray, S; *bicharre*, S; *bicherd*, pp., S.—AS. *be-cerran*.

Bi-clappen, v. to lay hold of suddenly, C3; *beclappe*, Palsg.

Bi-clarten, v. to defile, make dirty, S, NED.

Bi-clepien, v. to accuse, S; *bicleopien*, S; *bicleoped*, pp., S.—AS. *be-cleopian*.



Bi-clippen, v. to embrace, W, W2; *bi-clipped*, pt. s. wrapped (him) round, S3; *by-clypped*, pp. surrounded, S2; *bi-clippid*, W.—AS. *bi-clippan*.

Bi-clusen, v. to enclose, S.—AS. *be-clyAsan*.

Bi-Colmen, v. to blacken with soot, S, *NED* (p. 722a), MD. See *Culme*.

Bi-Comen, v. to come, go to, to befall, to become, befit, suit, PP, S2, S; *bycome*, PP, S2; *bicom*, pt. s., S; *bycam*, PP; *bicome*, pp., S2; *bycome*, S2; *becomen*, S3; *bicumen*, S.—AS. *be-cuman*.

Bi-cumelich, adj. comely, becoming, MD; *bicumeliche*, adv. becomingly, S.



Page 58

Bi-daffed, *pp.* befooled, C2; *bedaffed*, NED.

Bidden, *v.* to beg, pray, ask, S, S2, PP; *bydde*, S2; *beode*, S; *bit*, *pr. s.*, S, P; *byd*, S2; *bad*, *pt. s.*, S, S2, PP; *bede*, *subj.*, PP; *beade*, S; *beden*, *pp.* S; *ibeden*, S.—AS. *biddan*.

Note that some of the above forms are due to a confusion with those of the verb *Beden*.

Biddere, *sb.* asker, PP; *bidders*, *pl.* beggars, S2, P.

Biddinge, *sb.* prayer, S; *biddynge*, begging, P.

Biden, *v.* to bide, remain, PP; *byden*, S2, PP; *bod*, *bode*, *pt. s.*, S2; *bade*, S3; *baid*, *pl.* abode, lived, S3.—AS. *bA-dan*.

Bidene, *adv.* together, S; at once, S2; *bedene*, NED; *bydene*, S2.

Bi-draueled, *pp.* slobbered, covered with grease, P.

Bie, *sb.* collar, W2; see *Bei3**.

Bienfet; see *Benefet*.

Biennales, *sb. pl.* biennials, biennial commemorations of the dead, P.

Bierne, *sb.* man, PP, HD; see *Bern*.

Bi-fallen, *v.* to befall, C; *biualle*, S; *biful*, *pt. s.* befell, S; *byfyl*, S2; *befyl*, S2; *byfel*, *byfil*, C; *bifil*, *bifel*, C2; *bi-felde*, W2; *bifalle*, *pp.* befallen, S, S2, C; *bifelde*, W2; *biualle*, S.—AS. *be-feallan*.

Bi-flen, *v.* to fly from, S.—AS. *be-flA(C)on*.

Bi-fleten, *v.* to flow round; *biflette*, *pt. s.*, S, NED (p. 721 a).

Bi-foren, *prep.* before, S, C2; *biuoren*, S; *byuoren*, S; *beforen*, S; *biforn*, S2, C2, C3; *bifore*, S; *bifor*, S; *befor*, S2; *beforene*, S3.—AS. *bAforan*.

Big, *adj.* big, C2; *byg*, PP; *bigg*, wealthy, S2, MD; *bygge*, *pl.*, PP.

Bigat; see *Bi3*eten*.

Biggen, *v.* to till, dwell, build, MD, PP, S (5. 1611); *byggen*, PP; *biggand*, *pr. p.*, H.—Icel. *byggja*; cp. AS. *bAgian*.

Biggen, *v.* to buy, S3, P; *buggen*, S, S2, PP; *bygge*, PP; *beggen*, MD; *beye*, C3; *bij*, S2; *bye*, S2; *by*, C3; *bie*, W2; *buyeA3/4*, *pr. s.*, PP; *buA3/4*, S; *bies*, redeems, S2; *bohte*, *pt.*

s., S; *bouhte*, S; *bo3*te*, S2; *bohton*, *pl.*, S; *bo3*te*, S; *bogt*, *pp.*, S; *y-bou3*t*, P.—AS.
bycgan.

Biggere, *sb.* *buyer*, W; *biere*, W2.

Bi-gilen, *v.* to *beguile*, S, P; *bigyle*, C2, C3.

Page 59

Bi-ginnen, v. to begin, S, S2; *bigan*, pt. s., S, C2; *bigon*, S; *bigonne*, 2 pt. s., C3; *bigunnen*, pt. pl., S; *begouth*, pt. s., S2, S3; *bigunnen*, pp., S; *begunnon*, S.—AS. *be-ginnan*.

Bi-gon, pp. surrounded, provided, set round, MD; *be-gon*, filled, S2.—AS. *begAin*, pp. of *begAin*, to go round, surround.

Bi-greden, v. to cry out at, to lament, S; *begredde*, pt. pl., MD.

Bi-gripen, v. to seize, MD; *be-gripe*, pp., S.—AS. *be-grA-pan*, to chide.

Bi-growe, pp. overgrown, S; *begrowe*, MD.

Bi-grucchen, v. to begrudge, murmur at, P; *bygrucche*, PP.

Bi-gurdel, sb. a purse, PP.—AS. *bA—gyrdel* (Matt. 10.9).

Bi-gynandly, adv. at the beginning, H. See *Biginnan*.

Bi-hangen, v. to deck, clothe, MD; *bi-hengen*, pt. pl. hung about, S.—AS. *be-hA cubedn*.

Bi-healde, v. to behold; *bihalden*, S2; see *Bi-holden*. [Addition]

Bi-heden, v. to behead, MD; *bi-hedide*, pt. s., W; *biheedid*, pp., W.—AS. *be-hA(C)af dian*.

Bi-heste, sb. promise, S, S2, C2, P; *byheste*, S2; *beheste*, S2; *byhest*, S2; *bihese*, S; *biheest*, W; *bihese*, pl., S.—AS. *be-hA|*s*.

Bi-heten, v. to promise, S, C3, W; *bihote*, S, S2, P; *byhote*, C; *beohote*, S2; *bihat*, pr. s., S; *bihet*, pt. s., S, S2; *bihi3*te*, W; *behighte*, S2; *behihte*, S2; *bihight*, P; *biheyhte*, S; *bihoten*, pp., S; *byhote*, S2; *behote*, S; named, S3.—AS. *be-hAitan*. See NED (s.v. *behight*).

Bi-heue, adj. profitable, S, MD.—AS. *be-hA(C)fe*, necessary; from *_bihA cubedf_, utility (in *behA cubedflic*). See *Bihouely*.

Bi-hinde, prep. behind, S; adv. S2; *bihynde*, backwards, W2; = to come, future, C3.

Bi-holden, v. to hold, to behold, PP, C, MD; *bi-healde*, S; *bihalden*, S2; *bihalt*, pr. s., S; *biheold*, pt. s., S; *beoheold*, S2; *bihuld*, S2; *biheolt*, S; *biholde*, pp., W2, C3; *beholdinge wrongly used for beholden*, indebted, S3.—AS. *be-healdan*.

Bihote; see *Biheten*.

Bi-houe, sb. dat. advantage, MD; *biofA3/4e*, S2. Cf. *Biheue*.

Bi-houely, *adj.* behoveful, necessary, CM, MD; *behouelich*, S2.—AS. *be-hA cubedflic*.



Page 60

Bi-houeAz, *pr. s.* behoveth, needs, S, C2, P; *behoueAz*, S2; *byhoueAz*, S2; *bihoues*, S; *byhoues*, *pr. pl.*, are obliged to, S2; *behoued*, *pt. s.*, S; *bihofte*, W.—AS. *be-hA cubedfian*.

Bi-huden, *v.* to hide, MD; *by-hud*, *imp. s.*, S.—AS. *be-hA1/2dan*.

Bi-iapen, *v.* to deceive, befool, MD; *byiaped*, *pp.*, C, C3, PP.

Bijs; see *Bisse*.

Bikeihte; see *Bicacchen*.

Bikenen, *v.* to beckon, W2; see *Beknen*.

Bi-kennedd, *pp.* begotten, MD.

Bi-kennen, *v.* to commit, commend, to signify, MD; *bikenned*, *pt. s.* recommended, S2; *bekenned*, S2.

Biker, *sb.* a fight, MD, HD.

Bikeren, *v.* to fight, PP, HD; *bekeryn*, Prompt.; *byckarte*, *pt. pl.* skirmished, S3.

Bi-knowen, *v.* to acknowledge, know, P, C3; *byknowe*, C; *beknowe*, S2; *biknew*, *pt. s.*, C; *biknewe*, *pl.*, S; *biknowen*, *pp.*, favourably received, P.

BilA|de, *pt. s.* enclosed, S; see *Bi-*leggen*. [Addition]

BilA|uen, *v.* to remain, S; see *Bi-leuen*. [Addition]

Bild, *sb.* building, S3.

Bilden, *v.* to build, PP, W, CM, MD; *bulden*, MD; *belden*, MD, S3; *bulde*, *pt. s.*, C, MD; *bildide*, W; *bildiden*, *pt. pl.*, W; *bilden*, W2; *belt*, *pp.*, S3; *y-buld*, S2, S3; *y-beld*, S3.—Probably from AS. *bold*, dwelling.

Bile; see *Bule*.

Bi-leden, *v.* to use, treat, MD; *biledet* (*for* *biledeA3/4*), *pr. pl.*, S.—AS. *be-lA|*dan*.

Bi-lefful, *adj.* believing, S, MD.

Bi-leggen, *v.* to lay (something) on, cover, to prove, explain, MD; *bileist*, 2 *pr. s.*, glozest, S, MD; *bilA|de*, *pt. s.*, enclosed, S.—AS. *bi-lecgan*, to cover.



Bi-leue, sb. belief, S, S2, PP, C3; *be-*leue*, S; *byleue*, PP; *belae*, S; *bi-*leue*, S; *biliaue*, S; *beoleeue*, S2, PP; *bilefues*, pl., S.—Cp. AS. (ge)lA(C)afa.

Bileue; see *Biliue*.

Bi-leuen, v. to believe, PP, MD, S; *beleue*, S; *bilefeA deg.*, pr. pl., S; *biliueA deg.*, S; *bilefdn*, pt. pl., S.

Bi-leuen, v. to leave, forsake, renounce, HD, MD; *bilef*, imp. s., S, MD.—Cp. AS. lA|*fan, to leave.

Bi-leuen, v. to remain, be left, MD, CM, C2, S2, HD; *byleue*, HD; *bilA|uen*, S; *bileae*, S; *bilefue*, S; *bleuen*, S2; *blefAz*, pr. s., S2; *bileued*, pp. left remaining, G; *byleued*, G.—AS. be-lA|*fan.

Page 61

Bilfoder, sb. food, sustenance, S2, MD; *bilfodur*, NED.

Bi-liggen, v. to belong to, MD; *bi-lien*, pr. pl., S.—AS. *bi-licgan*, to lie round.

Bi-likien, v. to make pleasing, MD; *bi-liked*, pp. made pleasing, S.

Bi-limpen, v. to happen, to belong to, S; *belimpen*, S; *belamp*, pt. s., S.—AS. *be-limpan*.

Bi-linnen, v. to cease, to be silent, to make to cease, MD; *by-linne*, G; *blinnen*, S, S2, C3; *blyne*, S3; *blynne*, S2; *blin*, S2; *blan*, pt. s., MD; *blane*, S3.—AS. *blinnan* (= *_be+linnan_*, to cease, to be deprived of), pt. *blann* (pl. *blunnon*), p. *blunnen*.

Bi-liue, adv. quickly, S, S2; *bylyue*, S2; *belyue*, S2, S3; *bliue*, S, S2; *blyue*, S3.—AS. *be lA-fe*, with life.

Bi-liue, sb. food, sustenance, S (4b.102), MD; *bylyue*, PP; *bileoue*, MD; *bileue*, S, SD.—AS. *bigleofa*; cp. OHG. *bilibi*.

Bi-liuen, v. to live by, S.—AS. *bi-libban*.

Bille, sb. papal bull, petition, PP; see *Bulle*.

Bille, sb. bill, beak, S, C; *bylle*, Voc.—AS. *bile*.

Billen, v. to peck with the bill, S.

Billet, sb. a piece of firewood; *byllets*, pl., S3 (26. 785). [Addition]

Bi-loken, v. to look upon, regard, MD; *be-locest*, 2 pr. s., S.

Bi-long on, prep, pertaining to, S.

Bi-luken, v. to enclose, lock up, imprison, include, MD; *biloken*, pp., S; *be-*loken*, S; *bilouked*, S2, MD.—AS. *be-*lAcan*.

Bi-lyen, v. to lie against, accuse falsely, MD; *belye*, P; *bilowen*, pp., S2, P, MD.—AS. *be-lA(C)ogan*, pp. *belogen*.

Bi-masen, v. to confuse, SkD (s.v. *maze*).

Bi-menen, v. to mean, to bemoan, MD, HD; *bymenen*, P; *bemenen*, S2, P; *biment*, pp., S.—AS. *bi-mA|*nan*.

Bi-mening, sb. bemoaning, S.

Bi-mong, prep, among, S, MD.



Bi-mornen, v. to mourn over, MD, W; *bimurnen*, S.—AS. *bi-murnan*.

Bi-mowe, v. to mock, W2.

Binam, *Binom*; pt. s. of *Bi-nimen*. [Addition]

Binden, v. to bind, S; *band*, pt. s., S; *bond*, S2, G, C2; *bunden*, pl., S; *bunden*, pp., S; *bundyn*, S2; *bunde*, *ibunde*, S; *bounden*, S, C2; *y-bounde*, S2, S3, C2; *y-bound*, S3; *ibunde*, S.—AS. *bindan*.

Page 62

Bi-nemnen, v. to declare, stipulate; *by-nempt*, pt. s. promised, S3.—AS. *be-*nemnan*.

Bi-neA deg.e, prep, and adv. beneath, S2; *byneA3/4e*, C; *bineA3/4en*, S.—AS. *be-neoA deg.an*.

Bi-nimen, v. to take from, MD; *by-nymen*, S; *benymen*, S2; *bineome*, pr. s. subj. deprive, S; *binam*, pt. s., P; *binom*, S2; *benam*, S; *bynome*, pp., P; *benumde*, S3.—AS. *be-niman*.

Binne, sb. bin, chest, MD; *bynne*, C, Voc.—AS. *binn*, manger.

Binne, adv. and prep. within, S; *bynne*, S2; *bine*, S.—AS. *binnan* (for *be-innan*).

Bi-queste, sb. bequest, P, MD.—A deriv. of *cwdan* see NED.

Bi-quethen, v. to bequeath, MD, CM, PP; *byquethen*, C, G; *bi-queth*, pt. s., S2; *biquath*, PP, G.—AS. *bi-cwA(C)A deg.an*.

Bi-quide, sb. bequest, 82; *bequide*, MD.—Cp. AS. *cwide*, a will.

Birafte; see *Bireuen*.

Bird, pt. s. impers. (it) behaved, S2; *birrde*, S; see *Bureth*.

Bird, sb. a young bird, MD; see *Brid*.

Birded, pt. pl. laid snares for birds, S3.

Bire, sb. dat. force, impetus, W; see *Bur*.

Bi-reden, v. reflex, to take counsel, MD; *by-rad*, pp. determined, resolved, S2.

Bi-reinen, v. to rain upon, bedew, MD; *be-rayne*, pr. pl. berain, S3; *birine*, subj; S; *beraynde*, pt. pl, S3.

Bi-reusien, v. to lament, regret, MD, S; *bireused*, pp. S.—AS. *be-hrA(C)owsian*, to feel remorse.

Bireusunge, sb. contrition, S.

Bi-reuen, v. to bereave, C3, P; *birafte*, pt. s. C2; *bireued*, pp., S; *byreued*, G; *byraft*, C.—AS. *bi-rA(C)afian*, to deprive of.

Bi-rinnen, v. to run with moisture, MD; *bi-runne*, pp. bedewed with tears, S.—AS. *bi-rinnan*, to run as a liquid, *bi-runnen*, pp.



Birle, *sb.* cup-bearer, MD, HD.—AS. *byrle*, *byrele*.

Birlen, *v.* to pour out drink, to give to drink, MD, JD, H, HD; *bryllyn*, Prompt.—AS. *byrlan*; cp. Icel. *byrla*.

BArlynge, *sb.* a giving to drink; pouring out liquor, H.

Bi-rolled, *pp.* rolled about, S2.

Birth, *sb.* birth, offspring, natural disposition, nation, MD; *burAz*, MD; *birAzes*, *pl.* nations, S2, MD.—Icel. *burA deg.r*; cp. Goth. *ga-baurths*, birth, native country.



Page 63

Birth-tonge, sb. native tongue; *burA3/4-tonge*, S2.

Bisay; see *Bisen*.

Bi-Sched, pp. besprinkled, W2.

Bi-Schetten, v. to shut up; *bessette*, S2; *bischetten*, pt. pl., PP; *bishetten*, P; *bishette*, pp., PP.

Bi-Schinen, v. to shine upon, MD; *byschyne*, pp. shone upon. S2.

Bischof, sb. bishop, S, PP; *bisscopp*, the Jewish high priest, S; *bischopis*, pl. chief priests, W; *bissopes*, S2.—AS. *biscop*; Lat. *episcopus*.

Bi-schrewen, v. to corrupt, to curse, MD; *byschrewed*, pp. cursed, P.

Bi-schrichen, v. to shriek at, S.

Bi-schunien, v. to shun, MD; *bisun-ien*, S.

Bise, sb. the north-wind, S.—OF. *bise*; cp. OHG. *bA-sa*.

Bi-sechen, v. to beseech, S; *biseke*, C2; *beseken*, C, S; *besech*, imp. s., S; *bisohte*, pt. s. S; *besoght*, S2; *biso3*te*, S2; *bisou3*ten*, pl. pl., S2.

Bi-Segen, v. to besiege, MD; *bi-segi-den*, pt. pl., W2; *bi-seged*, pp., C2.

Bi-semen, v. to beseem, to appear, MD; *bi-semeAz*, pr. s., him bisemeA3/4, he appears, S; *bisemyde*, pt. s., beseemed, fitted, W; *ibsemed*, pp. made seemly, plausible, S (16. 842).

Bi-sen, v. to look, to behold, consider, to arrange, appoint, to manage, MD, S; *besie*, S; *biseo*, S2; *bisiA deg.*, pr. s., S; *bise*, imp., W; *byse*, S2; *biseh*, pt. s., S; *bisay*, S2; ~*beseyn*~, pp. arranged; *beseyne*, decked; *besene*, equipped, S3; *biseye*, as in *phr. yuel biseye*, ill to look at, C2, *richely biseye*, splendid in appearance, C2.—AS. *bisA(C)on*, to look about.

Bisenen, v. to give an example, MD; *bisend*, pp. likened, signified, S2.—AS. *bysnian*. See *Bisne*.

Bisening, sb. example, S.—AS. *bys-nung*.

Bi-Setten, v. to fill, occupy, to surround, beset, to set, place, to employ, MD, C, P; *bisettiden*, pt. pl., W.—AS. *bi-settan*.

Bisi, adj. busy, S; see *Busy*.



Bisily, adv. busily, C2; *bisili*, W; *bisiliche*, S.

Bi-sitten, v. to sit close to, to press hard, MD, P; *be-sA|t*, pt. s. besieged, S; *be-sA|tte*, S. —AS. *be-sittan*.

Bi-slabeled, pp. beslobbered, P.

Bi-smeoruwed, pp. besmeared, S.

Bi-smer, sb. scorn, reproach, P; *bi-semar*, S; *busemare*, S2; *bismare*, HD; *bissemare*, CM; *bismeres*, pl., PP; *bi-smares*, PP.—AS. *bi-smer*, insult; cp. OHG. *bismer*, ridicule (Otfrid).

Page 64

Bi-Smitten, v. to dirty, MD; *bi-smitted*, pp. dirtied, S; *besmet*, MD.

Bi-Smoterred, pp. spotted, smutted, C.

Bisne, sb. example, parable, S, MD.—AS. *bysn*; Goth, *busns* (in *anabusns*); from *biudan*; see Douse, p. 60.

Bi-soken, sb. request, petition, MD; *bisokne*, NED; *bi-socne*, dat., MD; *bi-*socnen*, dat. pl., S.

Bi-so³te, pt. s. of *Bi-sechen*. [Addition]

Bi-Speken, v. to speak to, to speak, blame, to decide, resolve, MD; *byspack*, pt. s., G; *bespayke*, S3; *bispeke*, pp. S.—AS. *be-sprecan*.

Bi-Spel, sb. parable, S.—AS. *bigspell*, example, proverb, parable.

Bi-speten, v. to spit upon, W; *bi-spatten*, pt. pl., W; *bispat*, pp., W.

Bi-sprengen, v. to besprinkle, MD; *bi-spreynde*, pt. s. W; *besprent*, pp. bedewed, S3; *bysprent*, S3; *besprint*, S3; *bispreynt*, W2.—AS. *be-sprengan*.

Bisse, sb. a stuff of fine texture, MD; *bis*, MD; *bys*, S2; *bies*, *bijs*, fine linen, W; *bijs* (= *_byssus_* = Heb. *shA(C)sh*, fine linen, also Egyptian cotton), W2.—OF. *bisse*; Lat. *byssus*; Gr. [Greek: *bussos*]; Heb. *bA^ts*, fine Egyptian cotton.

Bissyn, sb. fine linen(= *_byssinum_*), W.—Lat. *byssinum*, a garment made of byssus.

Bi-Stat, pp. placed, circumstanced, bestead, hard bestead, sorely imperilled, overcome, MD, S2, C3; *bystad*, G; *bistadde*, CM; *bistaA deg.ed*, MD; *bistaA deg.et*, S; *bi-*steaA deg.et*, S. Probably from Icel. *staA deg.r*, place, see NED.

Bi-Standen, v. to surround, to be busy about, to attack, MD; *bi-stod*, pt. s., S; *bistode*, S2; *bistonden*, pp., S.—AS. *be-*standan*.

Bi-steken, v. to shut out, MD; pp., S.

Bi-striden, v. to bestride, S; ~bistrood~, pt. s., C2; *bystrood*, G.

Bi-sunien, v. to shun, S; see *Bi-schunien*.

Bi-swiken, v. to betray, deceive, S, S2; *beswike*, S; *besuiken*, S.—AS. *be-swA-can*.

Bi-swinken, v. to obtain by work, to, earn by labour, MD; *biswynke*, P.—AS., *be-swincan*.

Bisy, adj. busy, C2, P; see *Busy*.



Bisyhed, *sb.* busyhood, MD; *bysyhede*, S2.

Bisynesse, *sb.* business, W2; see *Busynesse*.

Bi-taken, *v.* to commit, entrust, S, C2, W, NED; *betake*, PP; *beotake*, PP; *bytake*, PP; *bitaak*, W; *bitak*, *imp. s.*, S; *bitok*, *pt. s.*, S2; *bitook*, C3; *bytokist*, 2 *pt. s.*, W; *betoke*, 1 *pt. s.*, S; *bitoken*, *pl.*, W; *bitakun*, *pp.* W; *bitake*, S2.



Page 65

Bi-techen, v. to entrust, assign, S; *beteche*, HD; *byteche*, PP; *biteache*, S; *bitache*, imp. s., S; *bitA|hte*, pt. s.; *bitahte*; *bitagte*; *bitaucte*, S; *bitaughte*, G; *byta3*t*, S2; *bitA|ht*, pp.; *bitaht*; *biteiht*; *bitagt*; *beteht*, S.—AS. *be-tA|*can*, pt. *betA|*hte*, pp. *betA|*ht*.

Bitel, adj. sharp, biting, MD.

Bitel-browed, adj. with shaggy, prominent eye-brows, S2, P; *bytelbrowed*, PP.

Bi-tellen, v. to clear, justify, to express, show, to claim, to set free, to persuade, deceive, MD, S; *bitald*, pp., H, MD.—AS. *be-tellan*.

Biten, v. to bite, PP; *byte*, PP; *bot*, pt. s., S2, PP; *bote*, P.—AS. *bA-tan*, pt. *bAit* (pl. *biton*), pp. *biten*.

Bi-teon, v. to draw over, to cover, to employ, NED; *biten*, MD; *bitowen*, pp., S; *bito3*en*, NED; *bitogen*, MD.—AS. *be-*tA(C)on*.

Bi-A3/4enken, v. to think, bethink, S, W; *biAzenchen*, S; *biAzohte*, pt. s., S; *biA3/4o3*te*, planned, S2; *biA3/4ouhte*, S; *beAzout*, S2; *biAzoht*, pp. repented, S; *biAzouht*, S; *bythought*, called to mind, C.—AS. *bi-*A3/4encan*.

Bitiden, v. to happen, betide, MD; *bityde*, C2, C3; *beotyde*, PP; *bitit*, pr. s., PP; *bitid*, S; *bitide*, pt. s., S2; *betydde*, PP; *bitid*, pp., S; *betight*, pp., S3; NED

Bi-tilden, v. to cover; *bi-tild*, pp., S.—AS. *be-teldan*. See *Ouer-tild*.

Bi-time, adv. betimes, S, S2; *bityme*, PP; *bitimes*, C3.

Bi-toknen, v. to betoken, C2; *bitocknen*, S; *bytoknen*, PP; *betoknen*, S, PP; *betaken*, S2; *bitacnedd*, pp., S.

Bi-trayen, v. to betray, PP, C2; *bi-traide*, pt. s., S. From OF. *traA-r*: It. *tradire*; Lat. *tradere*.

Bitter, adj. bitter, MD; *bittur*, PP; *bittere*, adv. bitterly, P.—AS. *bitor*.

Bitter, sb. bitterness, S2, P.

Bittur-browed, adj. having prominent brows, PP. See *Bitel-browed*.

Bituhhe, prep. between, S; see *Bi-*twi3*e*. [Addition]

Bi-turnen, v. to turn; *biturnde hom*, pt. pl., turned themselves about, S2.

Bi-twenen, prep., between; *bitwine*, *bitwen*, *betwenen*, *betuene*, S.—AS. *be-*twA(C)onan*.



Bi-twix, prep, betwixt, S2, C2; *bitwixe*, C2; *bitwixen*, C2; *betwyx*, *betwux*, S; *bitwex*, S; *bythuipte*, S2.—AS. *be-tweox*.

Page 66

*Bi-twi3*e*, *prep.* between, MD; *betwe*, S2; *bituhhe*, S.—AS. *be-twih*, *be-twuh*.

Bityl, *sb.* beetle, NED.—AS. *bitula*.

Biuien, *v.* to tremble, NED; *biueA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *bifian* (*beofian*); OHG. *bibe*n*, see NED.

Bi-wailen, *v.* to bewail, lament, C2; *biwaille*, MD; *biweile*, MD, W; *biwailed*, *pp.*, C2.

Bi-welden, *v. refl.* to wield oneself, *i.e.* to have full and free use of one's limbs, MD; *bywelde*, S3; *bewelde*, Palsg.; *be-weld*, to wield, HD.

Bi-wenden, to turn, MD; *biwente*, *pt. s.*, turned round, S.

Bi-wepen, *v.* to bewEEP, S, W.—AS. *be-wA(C)pan*.

Bi-werien, *v.* to defend, S.—AS. *be-werian*.

Bi-winden, *v.* to wind about, S; *be-winden*, to enwrap, cover, S; *bewunden*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *be-windan*.

Bi-winnen, *v.* to obtain, MD; *biwon*, *pt. s.*, S.

Bi-witen, *v.* to guard, MD; *bywite*, S; *biwiste*, *pt. s.*, MD; *biwisten*, *pl.*, S.

Bi-wlappe, *v.* to wrap round, W2.

Bi-wreyen, *v.* to accuse, to reveal, disclose, C2, C3; *bywreie*, C; *biwreie*, S; *bewreie*, C, S2; *bewraye*, NED.

*Bi3*es*, *sb. pl.* collars, P; see *Bei3**.

*Bi-3*ete*, *sb.* profit, S, S2; offspring, P.

*Bi-3*etel*, *adj.* profitable, S.

*Bi-3*eten*, *v.* to obtain, possess, beget, S; *bi3*iten*, S; *bigat*, *pt. s.* S; *bigA|t*, S; *begA|t*, S; *bygeten*, *pp.* S2; *bi3*etenn*, *bi-yete*, *bi3*ite*, *bi3*ute*, *bigotten*, *bi3*oten*, S.—AS. *bi-gitan* (*bigietan*).

*Bi-3*onde*, *prep.* beyond, S, S2, PP; *bi-*3*ende*, W; *bi3*unde*, P; *biyond*, S2; *be-ionde*, S; *bi3*endis*, W.

Blaberen, *v.* to blabber, to talk idly, HD, Prompt.; *blaberde*, *pt. s.*, PP.



Bladder, *sb.* bladder, MD; *bladdre*, C3; *bledder*, S3; *bleder*, Voc.—AS. *blA|*dre*, OMerc. *blA(C)dre* (OET.)

Blak, *adj.* pale, MD; *blake*, wan, Palsg. *Phr.:* *blak and blo*, pale and livid, MD, NED (s. v. *black*, 13)—AS. *blAic*. Cf. *Bleike*.

Blak, *adj.* black, MD.—AS. *blA|c*.

Blake, *sb.* smut, black, S; blackness, S2.

Blake-beryed, *sb* blackberrying, *i.e.*, wandering hither and thither purposely, C3.

Blanchet, *sb.* a white powder used as a cosmetic, S.—OF. *blanchet*.



Page 67

Blanc-mangere, sb. a kind of cheese-cake, PP; *blammanger*, PP.

Blane (for *blan*), pt. s. of *Bi-linnen*. [Addition]

Blank, adj. white, S3.—OF. *blanc*.

Blase, sb. blaze, flame, PP.—AS. *blA|se*.

Blasen, v. to blaze, flare, PP; *blasie*, pr. s. subj., S; *blesand*, pr. p., S3.

Blasen, v. to blow (with trumpet), to proclaim, publish, NED, CM. Cp. OHG. *blAisan*.

Blasen, v. in heraldry to blaze arms, i.e. to describe them, MD, S3, Prompt., Palsg.; *blaze*, Cotg. (s.v. *blasonner*).

Blasfeme, adj. and sb. blasphemous, blasphemer, MD, W.—Lat. *blasphemus*; Gr. [Greek: *blasphaemos*].

Blaundissen, v. to flatter, H; *blaundiss*, pr. s., H; *bloundisand*, pr. p., H.—OF. *blandir* (pr. p. *blandisant*).

Blawen; see *Blowen*.

Bledder; see *Bladder*.

Blee, sb. colour, complexion, MD, HD; *ble*, MD, JD; *bleo*, S, S2; *blie*, JD.—AS. *blA(C)o*.

BlefA deg.; see *Bileuen*.

Bleike, adj. pale, S, NED; *bleyke*, Prompt.; *blayke*, NED; *bleyk*, S3; *bleke*, wan, Palsg. *Phr.*: *blaike and blo*, pale and livid, NED (s.v. *black*, I3).—Icel. *bleikr*. Cf. *Blak*.

Blenchen, v. to flinch, turn aside, S, P; *bleynnte*, pt. s., C; *bleinte*, NED.—AS. *blencan*, to deceive.

Blenden, v. to mix together, MD; *blende*, pp., S2.—Cp. Icel. *blanda*.

Blenden, v. to blind, deceive, MD, PP; *blent*, pr. s., C3; *blente*, pt. s., PP; *blent*, pp. blinded, C3, HD.—AS. *blendan*.

Blenk, sb. a gleam, blink, glance, S3; *blenkis*, pl., NED; *blinkes*, MD.

Blenken, v. to glitter, to glance, NED; *blynke*, to open the eyes, S2; *blenkit*, pt. s., looked, S2; *blencheden*, pl., MD.

Blere, adj. bleary, dim, NED.



Bleren, v. to make dim, to be blear-eyed, MD, S2, P; *blered*, pp. dimmed, S2, C3, P.

Blesen, v. to blaze, S3; see *Blasen*.

Blessen, v. to bless, PP, S; *blesseth hir*, pr. s., crosses herself, C3; *blesced*, pp. S; *bletcAld*, consecrated, S; *y-blessed*, S3, C3, P; *i-blessed*, S; *iblescede*, S; *iblesset*, S2. —AS. *blA(C)tsian*, *blA(C)dsian* ONorth. *blA cubededsian* (NED); from *blA cubedd*, blood.



Page 68

Blete, *adj.* bare, exposed, miserable, S, MD; *blait*, JD; *blout*, JD.—AS. *blA(C)at*, wretched, miserable; cp. Icel. *blautr*, Du. *bloot* G. *bloss*.

Bleten, *v.* to bleat, Prompt.; *blA|ten*, S.—AS. *blA|*tan*.

Bleuen; see *Bileuen*.

Blewe, *adj.* blue, livid, C2, PP; black, MD; *blew*, MD.—OF. *bleu*. See *Blo*.

Blewe, *sb.* blue, MD; *blu3**, S2.

Bleynte; see *Blenchen*.

Blinnen, *v.* to cease, S, S2, C3; see *Bi-linnen*.

Blis, *sb.* bliss, S.—AS. *bliss* (= *_blA-A deg.s_*), see Sievers, 202(7). See *BliA3/4e*.

Blissien, *v.* to rejoice, be glad, to gladden, MD; *blissin*, S, S2—AS. *blissian* (= *_blA-A deg.sian_*). See above.

BliA3/4e, *adj.* blithe, cheerful, S, S2; *blyAze*, S2, C2.—AS. *blA-A deg.e*.

BliA deg.e-liche, *adv.* gladly, S; *bluA deg.e-liche*, S; *bloA deg.eliche*, S; *bliAzeli3**, S; *bleAzely*, S2.—AS. *blA-A deg.elice*.

Blue, *adv.* quickly, S, S2; see *Bi-liue*.

Blo, *adj.* livid, S2, PP; black, MD.—Icel. *blAi(r)*. See *Blewe*.

Blod, *sb.* blood, S, S2, PP; *blode*, *dat.*, S2.—AS. *blA cubedd*.

Blode, *sb.* a blood-relation, a person, living being, MD, CM; *blod*, MD.

Blok, *adj.* pale, NED. *Phr. blok and blo*, NED. See *Blak*.

Blo-man, *sb.* negro, MD; *blamon*, MD; *blewe-men*, *pl.*, MD.—Cp. Icel. *blAi-maA deg.r*, negro. See *Blo*.

Blome, *sb.* flower, S2, MD.—Icel. *blA cubedm*, flower, blossom.

Blosme, *sb.* blossom, S, PP, Prompt., CM; *blostme*, S; *blosmen*, *pl.*, S2; *bloosmes*, S3.—AS. *blA cubedstma*.

Blosmen, *v.* to blossom, W2, Prompt.; *blosmed*, *pt. pl.*, P.—AS. *blA cubedstmian*.

Bloundisen, *v.* to flatter, H; see *Blaundissen*.



Bloundisyng, sb. blandishing, H.

Blowen, v. to blow, PP; *blawe*, S; *blou*, imp. s., S; *bloawe* A deg., pr. s., S; *bleu*, pt. s., S; *bleowen*, pl., S; *blawen*, pp., S2; *blowe*, C3.—AS. *blAiwan*, pt. *blA(C)ow*, pp. *blAiwen*.

Blowen, v. to blow, to bloom, MD; *i-blowe*, pp. S.—AS. *blA cubedwan*, pt. *blA(C)ow*, pp. *geblA cubedwen*.

Blubren, v. to bubble, MD; *blubrande*, pr. p., S2.



Page 69

Blustren, v. to rush about aimlessly, NED; *blustreden*, pt. pl., P.

*Blu3**, sb. blue, S2; see *Blewe*.

Blyn-hede, sb. blindness, H.

Blynke; see *Blenken*. [Correction]

Bo-; see *Bou-*, *Bu-*.

Bobbe, sb. a knock, jerk, jog, S3; *bobbes*, pl., S3.

Bobben, v. to knock, strike, MD.

Bocche, sb. tumour, boil, PP; *botche*, W2, Prompt.; *boche*, CM; *boce*, CM.—AF. *boche*, OF. *boce*, bump.

Bocher, sb. butcher, S2, S3, P, C.—OF. *boucher*.

Bocherie, sb. shambles, W, Prompt.—OF. *boucherie*.

Bod, sb. abiding, waiting, delay, S2.

Bod, pt. s. waited, S2; *bode*, waited for, S2; see *Biden*. [Addition]

Bode, sb. message, command, S, PP; *bodes*, pl., S, S2.—AS. *(ge)bod*, command.

Boden; see *Beden*.

Bode-word, sb. command, S; *bod-worde*, message, S2.

Bodien, v. to announce, S; *bodeden*, pt. pl., S.—AS. *bodian*.

Body, sb. body, person, PP; *bodie*, S; *bodi*, S, PP; *bodi3**, S. *Phr.*: *my ioly body*, my jolly self, C2.—AS. *bodig*.

Body-half, sb. the front part (of a dress), PP.

Boile; see *Bule*.

Boistous, adj. boisterous, noisy, S3; *boustious*, S3; *bustuus*, *busteous*, S3; *buystous*, W.

Boistously, adv. loudly, C2.

Bok, sb. book, S, S2, PP; *boc*, S, S2; *boke*, P.—AS. *bA cubedc*; cp. OHG. *buoh* (Tatian).



Bokele, sb. buckle, MD; *bokle*, MD.—OF. *bocle*.

Bokeler, sb. buckler, shield, C, G; *bocler*, Palsg.—OF. *bocler*.

Boket, sb. bucket, C; *bokett*, Prompt.

Bold, adj. fierce, bold, daring, PP, S; *bauld*, *bawld*, S3; *belde*, big, blustering, S; *bald*, S2; *balder*, comp., P.—AS. *beald*; OHG. *bald* (Otfrid).

Boldeliche, adv. boldly, S; *baldly*, S2; *boldely*, C2.

Bolden, v. to make bold, encourage, MD; *bolded*, pt. s., P; *balde*, S.—AS. *bealdian*.

Bole, sb. a kind of clay, C3. *Comb.*: *bole armoniak*, Armenian clay, C3, NED (s. v. *ammoniac*).—Lat. *bolus*; Gr. [Greek: bo*los], clod.

Bole, sb. bull, S, C, C3; *bule*, S; *bulez*, pl., S2; *bolis*, W; *boolis*, W.—Icel. *boli*.



Page 70

Bolle, *sb.* bowl, S, S2, C3, P; a rounded seed-vessel, NED (s. v. *boll*), HD; *boll*, rounded top (of barley), S3.—AS. *bolla*.

Bollen, *v.* to swell, S2, PP; *bolled*, *pp.*, S2, PP.

Bollen, *pp.* swollen, NED; *ollen*, W; *bolne*, S3; *bowlne*, S3.

Bollyng, *sb.* swelling, P.

Bolnen, *v.* to swell, S2, P, H; *bolned*, *pt. s.*, S2; *bolnyde*, W2; *bolnyd*, W.

Bolnyng, *sb.* swelling, H, W.

Bolt, *sb.* arrow, S; *bolte*, Prompt.—AS. *bolt* (Voc.).

*Bol3*en*, *v.* to puff up, MD; *boluweA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *belgan*, *pt. bealg* (pl. *bulgon*), *pp. bolgen*.

Bon, *sb.* bone, PP., S2; *boon*, W2; *ban*, S; *banes*, *pl.*, S, S2; *bon*, S; *boonys*, W2; *bannes*, S2. *Phr.*: to make bones, to hesitate, S3.—AS. *bAin*.

Bon, *pp.* prepared, S2; see *Boun*.

Bonayre, *adj.* kind, gentle, MD; *bonere*, MD; *bonair*, *adv.*, MD; *bonure*, S2. See *Debonnaire*.

Bonayrelyche, *adv.* reverently, S2.

Bonchen, *v.* to strike, bump, S2, P; see *Bunchen*.

Bond; see *Binden*.

Bonde, *sb.* a peasant serf, slave, NED, S2; *pl.*, PP.—AS. *bonda*, *bunda*, a householder; Icel. *bA cubedndi*, for *bAandi*, a tiller of the soil.

Bonde-man, *sb.* tiller of the soil, NED; *bondman*, P; *bondemen*, *pl.*, S2, P, G, PP.

Bone, *sb.* pain, poison, PP; see *Bane*.

Bone, *sb.* prayer, petition, S, S2, C3, G, PP; *bon*, S2; *boone*, C, G; *bonen*, *pl.*, S.—Icel. *bA cubedn*. Cf. *Bene*.

Bonen, *adj.* made of bone, S2.

Bonet, *sb.* additional sail, PP, Cath.—OF. *bonet*, bonnet.

Bonk, sb. bank, shore, S2, S3; see *Bank*.

Boo-; see *Bo-*.

Boor, sb. boar, C, W2; *bare*, S2; *bore*, S, PP; *bor*, S2, PP; *bores*, pl., P.—AS. *bAir*.

Boot, sb. boat, S2, W, CM; *bot*, PP.—AS. *bAit*.

Boras, sb. borax, C, C3.—OF. *boras*: It. *borace*; Arab, *bo*raq*.

Bord, sb. board, table, S, S2, C, NED; *borde*, S; *boord*, W; *bordes*, pl., S.—AS. *bord*, plank. Cf. *Bred*.

Borgounen, v. to bud, S2; see *Burjounen*.

Borne; see *Burne*.

Bornen, v. to burnish, S3; see *Burnen*.

Page 71

Borwe, sb. pledge, surety, W2, C, C2, G; *borgh*, H; *borghe*, P; *borewe*, S2; *borwes*, pl., sponsors, S2; pledges, P.—AS. *borh*.

Borwen, v. to deliver, to borrow, MD, PP, C2, G; *borewe*, W2; *borowe*, NED; *borwede*, pt. s., PP.—AS. *borgian*.

Borwyng, sb. borrowing, Prompt.; *borewyng*, S2.

Boske; see *Busch*.

Bosken; see *Busken*.

Bost, sb. boast, noise, MD, C3, PP; *boost*, C2; *boste*, PP; *bostus*, pl., H.

Bosten, v. to boast, PP; *booste*, NED.

Bosum, sb. bosom, S, W (John 13. 23); *bosem*, MD.—AS. *bA cubedsm*.

Bote, prep. and conj. without, except, unless, but, S, S2, PP; *bot*, CM, S2; *bute*, S; *butt*, S; *boute*, S, S2; *buten*, S; *buton*, S; *Comb.*: *bote-3*ef*, except that, unless, S2, C.—AS. *be-Aton* (*bAton*).

Bote, sb. remedy, succour, amendment, S, S2, C2, G, P; *boote*, S3, C, G. *Phr.*: *to bote*, to advantage, in addition, NED.—AS. *bA cubedt*; cp. Goth. *bota*.

Boteles, adj. without remedy, PP; *bootelesse*, useless, S3; *botles*, S2.

Botelere, sb. butler, Voc.; *botiler*, C; *butler*, S.

Botelle, sb. bottle, MD; *botel*, CM.—OF. *boutelle*, also *botel*.

Boterace, sb. buttress; *boteras*, Prompt.; *butterace*, SkD (p. 789); *butteras*, pl., SkD; *buttrace*, SkD; *butteraces*, SkD.—ME. *boterace* for OF. *bouterets*, i.e. (pillars) bearing a thrust, pl. of *bouteret*.

Boterace, v. to buttress; *butteras*, Palsg.; *boteraced*, pp., PP.

Bothe, adj. both, PP, S; *baA3/4e*, S, S2; *beoA deg.e*, S; *beA deg.e*, S; *buoA deg.e*, S2.—Icel. *bAiA deg.i*, both (*neut.*).

Botme, sb. bottom, C, C3, Prompt.; *boA3/4om*, a vale, S2, NED; *boA3/4em*, S2.—AS. *botm*.

Botme-les, adj. bottomless, CM.

Botnen, v., to heal, to recover, MD; *botened*, pp. bettered, P. See *Bote*.



Botun. sb. button, bud, Prompt., Voc.; *bothom*, MD, CM; *buttonys, pl.*, S3.—OF. *bouton*, button, bud (Cotg.).

Bouel, sb. bowel, MD; *bouele*, S2.—OF. *boel* (and *boele*); Lat. *botellus*.

Bouge, sb. a leathern bottle or wallet, *uter*, W2 (Ps. 77. 13); *bowge*, W2, Prompt.—OF. *bouge*, budget, leather-case; Low Lat. *bulga*, leathern vessel (Voc.). Cf. *Waterbulge*.



Page 72

Bouhte; see *Biggen*.

Bouk, *sb.* the belly, trunk, body, C, JD; *buc*, S.—AS. *bAc*: Icel. *bAkr*.

Boun, *pp.* prepared to go, ready to start, S3, CM, PP; *bon*, ready, S2; *bun*, S2; *bownd*, P, H.—Icel. *bAinn*, prepared, *pp.* of *bAa*, to get ready, to till; cp. AS. *ge-bAn*, *pp.* of *gebAan*; cp. E. *bound* (said of a ship.)

Bounden, *pp.* bound, S, C2; see *Binden*. [Addition]

Bounen, *v.* to get ready, to go, also to make ready, NED; *bowmeth*, *pr. s.*, NED; *bownd*, *pt. s.*, prepared himself, got ready, S3.

Bour, *sb.* bower, chamber, womens' chamber, C, G; *bur*, *dat.*, S; *boure*, S, S2, P; *bowre*, P; *bourez*, *pl.* sleeping-places, S2.—AS. *bAr*, a dwelling.

Bourde, *sb.* jest, PP, C3, G; *bourd*, S2, S3; *bord*, NED.—OF. *bourde*.

Bourden, *v.* to jest, C3, PP; *borde*, NED.—OF. *bourder*.

Bourding, *sb.* jesting, 83.

Bourdon, *sb.* pilgrim's staff, CM, HD; *bordun*, S2, PP; *burdon*, S, HD; *burdoun*, P, MD; *bordon*, MD, PP; *bordoun*, HD.—OF. *bourdon* (Cotg.); Low Lat. *burdonem*; see *Burdon*.

Boustious, *adj.* noisy, S3; see *Boistous*.

*BOU3**, *sb.* bough, PP; *boh*, S; *bogh*, S2; *bowh*, PP; *bo3*e*, *dat.*, S; *boges*, *pl.*, S; *buges*, S; *bughes*, S2; *bewis*, S3; *bewys*, S3; *bowes*, PP, S3; *boowes*, C; *bo3*e*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *bA cubedg*, *bA cubedh*, Icel. *bA cubedgr*, shoulder, bow of a ship; cp. Gr. [Greek: pachus].

Bowe, *sb.* bow, W2, PP; *bouwe*, W2; *bowes*, *pl.*, PP; *boys*, S3.—AS. *boga*.

Bowe-lyne, *sb.* bowline, MD; *bawe-lyne*, S2.

Bowen, *v.* to bow, bend, submit, to direct one's course, turn away, PP, S2, C2, W; *bouwe*, W2, PP; *boghen*, S2, H; *buwen*, S; *bu3*en*, S; *buhen*, S; *bugen*, S; *beien*, S; *bowande*, *pr. p.* obedient, S2; *bues*, *pr. s.*, S2.—AS. *bAgan*.

Boydekyn, *sb.* poniard, bodkin, NED, Prompt.; *bodekyn*, Prompt.; *boydekins*, *pl.*, C2.

Boyste, *sb.* box, PP, Prompt., Cath.; *boyst*, MD; *boist*, C3—OF. *boAste* (F. *boA(R)te*).

*Bo3*te*; see *Biggen*.



Brac, *sb.* a, crashing sound, *fragor*; *brace*, outcry, S.—Icel. *brak*; cp. AS. *(ge)brA|c*.

Brace, *sb.* couple of hounds, Prompt.—OF. *brace*, the two arms, a grasp; Lat. *brachia*, pl.



Page 73

Bracer, *sb.* a guard for the left arm in archery, C; *braser*, Voc. See Ascham, Toxophilus, ed. Arber, p. 108.

Brade, *sb.* roast flesh, S; *brede*, S.—AS. *brA|*de*.

Bradit; see *Brayden*.

Brak; see *Breken*.

Brand, *sb.* brand, firebrand, sword, MD; *brond*, brand, S2, C; *brondes*, *pl.*, S; *brands*, *i.e.* fire-side, S2; *brondis*, torches, W.—AS. *brand* (*brond*).

Brant, *adj.* steep, high, MD, HD; *brent*, JD; *brentest*, *superl.*, S2.—AS. *brant* (*bront*); cp. Swed. *brant*, Icel. *brattr*.

Bras, *sb.* brass, C2; *bres*, S; *breas*, S.—AS. *brA|s*.

Brasten; see *Bresten*.

Bratful; see *Bretful*.

BraA deg., *sb.* violence, MD; *braAzAze*, *dat.*, S.—Cp. Icel. *brAiA deg.*. See *BroA deg.*.

Braun, *sb.* brawn, CM; boar's flesh, PP; *brawnes*, *pl.*, muscles, C2.—OF. *braon*, Prov. *bradon* (*brazon*); Low Lat. *bradonem*; see Ducange.

Brayde, *sb.* a quick movement, a start, a while, moment, MD, CM; *braid*, S3; *braydes*, *pl.* grimaces, S2; *breides*, cunning tricks, MD. *Phr.*: *at a brayde*, in a moment, S2.—Icel. *bragA deg.*, quick movement.

Brayden, *v.* to draw, pull, to draw away quickly, to twist, braid, to start, to move quickly, hasten (*intr.*), to wake up, MD, Prompt., S2, CM; *breyde*, CM, C2; *breide*, W2; *breyde*, *pt. s.*, PP, CM, C2, C3; *brayde*, MD; *bradit*, S3; *broiden*, *pp.*, MD; *broydyn*, *laqueatus*, Prompt.; *brayden*, MD; *browden*, MD, JD; *browded*, C, HD; *brouded*, C2; *broyded*, WW; *brayded*, MD.—AS. *bregdan*, *pt.* *brA|gd* (*pl.* *brugdon*), *pp.* *brogden*.

Brea-; see *Bre-*.

Breas, *sb.* brass, S; see *Bras*. [Addition]

Bred, *sb.* bread, S, PP; *breed*, C2, W2; *brA|d*, S; *bread*, S; *brad*, S; *brede*, S2; *breade*, *dat.*, S.—O.North. *brA(C)ad*.

Bred,, *sb.* board, tablet, MD, S (*s.v.* *wax*); *brede*, Prompt.—AS. *bred*.

Bred-ale, *sb.* bride-feast, S; see *Bryd-*ale*.



Brede, sb. bride, PP; see *Bryde*.

Brede, sb. roast-flesh, S; see *Brade*.

Brede, sb. breadth, S, S2, S3, C2, H; *breede*, C, W2. *Phr.*: *on breid*, on breadth, abroad, S3; *did on breid*, did abroad, unfolded, S3.—AS. *brA|*du*.

Breden, v. to spread, S, Prompt.—AS. *brA|*dan*.



Page 74

Breden, v. to roast, MD; *bret*, *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *brA|*dan*.

Breden, v. to breed, to produce, to be produced. MD, PP; *bredden*, *pt. pl.*, PP; *i-bred*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *brA(C)dan*, to nourish. See *Brode*.

Bred-gume; see *Brydegome*.

Bred-wrigte, *sb.* bread-wright, baker, S. See *Bred*.

Breech, *sb. pl.* breeches, drawers, C2, C3; *brech*, S; *breche*, PP; *brek*, Voc.—AS. *brA(C)c*, *pl. of brA cubedc*; *cp. Icel. brA|kr*, *pl. of brA cubedk*.

Breed; see *Bred*.

Breels, *sb. pl.* wretches, HD, MD (p. 343).

Breggid, *pt. s.* shortened, W; see *A-*bregge*. [Addition]

Breken, v. to break, S, S2, PP; *breoken*, S; *brecA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *brac*, *pt. s.*, S; *brek*, S; *brec*, S2; *brak*, S2, PP; *breken*, *pl.*, S; *y-broke*, *pp.*, S2; *ibroke*, S2.—AS. *brecan*, *pt. brA|c* (*pl. brA|*con*), *pp. brocen*.

Brek-gurdel, *sb.* a breech-girdle, MD; *brekgyrdylle*, *lumbare*, Voc.; *brech-*gerdel*, MD; *breigirdel*, MD; *brigirdil*, MD; *brygyrdyll*, Prompt.; *breigerdlis*, *pl.*, purses, PP. See *Breech*.

Breme, *sb.* bream, Prompt.; *brem*, C.—OF. *bresme* (F. *brA"me*); OHG. *brahsema*.

Breme, *adj.* fierce, angry, S, S2, S3, H, PP; *brem*, S2; *breme*, *adv.*, S2; *breeme*, C.—AS. *brA(C)me* famous, noble.

Bremely, *adv.* fiercely, furiously, loudly, S2; *bremly*, S2.

Bremstoon; see *Brynston*.

Bren, *sb.* bran, S2, C, P.—OF. *bren* (F. *bran*).

Brene; see *Brune*.

Brenke; see *Brink*.

Brennen, v. to burn, S2, S3, C, C2, PP, W; *bren*, S2; *brinnen*, S, S2; *brende*, *pt. s.*, S, S2, C2; *brent*, S2; *brendon*, *pl.*, S; *brenneden*, W; *brende*, *brenned*, *brend*, S2; *brende*, C; *brenten*, W2; *brend*, *pp.*, S, S2, C; *brent*, C2, S3, W; *y-brend*, C3; *y-brent*, C—Icel. *brenna*; *cp. Goth, brinnan*, Cf. *Bernen*.



Brenningly, adv. ardently, fiercely, C.

Brent, adj. steep, high, S2, JD; see *Brant*.

Breo-; see *Bre-*.

Brerd, sb. brim, margin, surface, top, S3, MD; *brurd*, MD; *brerde*, MD.—AS. *brerd*, brim, top of a vessel, shore; cp. OHG. *brort*, also Icel. *broddr*, the front.

Brerd-ful, adv. brimful, MD; *brurd-*ful*, S2. Cf. *Bretful*.



Page 75

Brere, sb. briar, S3, W2; *brer*, S3; *breres*, pl., S, S3, C; *breris*, W.—AS. *brA(C)r*, also *brA|*re*, pl. (OET).

Bres; see *Bras*.

Bresil, adj. brittle, H; see *Brisel*.

Brest, sb. breast, C; *breost*, MD; *breast*, voice, S3; *breste*, PP; *bryst*, MD.—AS. *brA(C)ost*.

Bresten, v. to burst, S2, C2, W, MD; *brasten*, S3, MD; *bersten*, S, C; *brast*, pt. s., C3, PP; *barste*, P; *braste*, pl., C3, S2; *brest*, S3; *brusten*, pp., damaged, hurt severely, S2, MD.—Icel. *bresta*, pt. *brast*, pp. *brostinn*; cp. AS. *berstan*.

Bretful, adj. brimful, S3, C, PP, HD; *bratful*, S2, PP; *bredful*, PP. Cp. Swed. *brAddful*. See *Brerdful*.

BreA deg., sb. breath, vapour, voice, word, MD, PP, CM; *breA deg.e*, dat., S.—AS. *brA|*A deg.*.

Brethe, sb. anger, wrath, H; *breth*, H.—Icel. *brA|A deg.i*, anger, from *brAiA deg.r*, hasty. See *BroA deg.*.

Brethir; see *BroA deg.er*.

Breuet, sb. brief, letter of indulgence, P; *breuettes*, pl., P.—Late Lat. *brevetum*.

Brewen, v. to brew, MD; *brew*, pt. s. contrived, C2, PP; *breuh*, S2, PP.—AS. *brA(C)owan*, pt. *brA(C)aw*, pp. *browen*.

Brewestere, brewster, P; *breusters*, pl. ale-wives, female-brewers, S2, PP.

Breyden; see *Brayden*.

Brid, sb. a young bird, PP, C2, C3, W; *bridd*, S; *bridde*, PP; *bred*, PP; *bredde*, PP; *berd*, MD; *bird*, MD; *briddes*, pl., S2, C; *bryddez*, S2; *briddis*, W, H; *birds*, S3 (26. 1150).—AS. *bridd*.

Brigge, sb. bridge, PP, S, CM; *brugge*, PP; *bregge*, MD; *brygge*, PP; *brig*, S2.—AS. *brycg*; cp. Icel. *bryggja*.

Briggen, v. to bridge, S.

Brike, sb. calamity, C2; see *Bryk*.



Bringen, v. to bring, S; *brohte*, pt. s., S; *brochte*, S; *brou3*te*, S2; *brouhte*, S; *bro3*te*, S, S2; *broght*, pl., S2; *broht*, pp. S2; *broght*, S2; *brou3*t*, S2; *ibr3*t*, S2; *y-bro3*t*, S2; *y-brought*, C; *ibroht*, S; *ibrouht*, S2; *ibrocht*, S.

Brink, sb. brink, margin, MD; *brenke*, dat., W; *brynke*, MD.—Cp. Swed. *brink*, Icel. *brekka*.

Brinnen; see *Brennen*.

Brisel, adj. brittle, H; *bresil*, H; *brissal*, JD. See below.



Page 76

Brisen, v. to crush, MD; *brisse*, MD; *bresen*, MD; *brisd*, pp., W.

Brisokis, sb. pl. wild cabbage, H.

Britel, adj. brittle, fragile, MD; *britil*, S2, W; *brutel*, MD; *brutil*, CM; *brotel*, MD.—From base of AS. *bruton*, pt. pl. of *brA(C)otan*, to break.

Britnen, v. to break, break up, MD; *bruttenet*, pp. destroyed, slain, S2; *bre-*tynyd*, HD.—AS. *brytnian*, to distribute, dispense.

Britoner, sb. a man of Brittany, a Frenchman, P; *Brytonere*, P; see *Bru-*tiner*.

*Bri3*t*, adj. bright, S, PP; *bricht*, S; *brict*, S; *briht*, S; *brigt*, S; *bryht*, S2; *bry3*t*, S2; *brihtre*, comp., S; *bri3*ter*, S; *brictest*, superl., S.—AS. *beorht*.

*Bri3*te*, adv. brightly, MD; *bryghte*, C2.

*Bri3*tnesse*, sb. brightness, W2; *bricht-nesse*, S; *brihtnesse*, S; *brictnesse*, S.—AS. *beorhtnes*.

Brocage, a treaty by an agent, PP; *brokages*, pl., P.—OF. *brocage*, ‘exprime l'idA(C)e de ruse et de perfidie’ (Godefroy).

Broche, sb. brooch, match, spear, spit, MD; *brouch*, S2; *broch*, C; *broches*, pl., C2, PP.—OF. *broche*.

Brochen, v. to spur, pierce through, put on the spit, broach a cask, MD; *broch-edde*, pt. s., S2, PP.—OF. *brocher*, Prov. *brocar*.

Brocket, sb. a stag in its second or third year, HD, MD, Cotg.; *broket*, MD; *brokkettis*, pl., S3.—Cp. OF. *brocart* (Cotg.).

Brocour, sb. broker, P; *brokour*, P.—AF. *abrocour*; Low Lat. *abrocatorem* (Ducange), from *abrocare*, to broach a cask, from *broca*. See *Broche*.

Brod, adj. broad, S, S2, PP; *brood*, C; *braid*, S3; *brode*, C, PP; *brade*, S, S2, H; *broddeste*, superl., W2.—AS. *brAid*.

Brode, adv. broadly, wide awake, C3; widely, PP; *broode*, broadly, plainly, C.

Brode, sb. brood, S, Prompt.—Cp. OHG. *bruot* (Weigand).

Broiden; see *Brayden*.

Brok, sb. brock, badger, Prompt.; *broc*, W; *brockes*, pl., P; *brokkys*, PP.—AS. *broc*; Olr. *brocc*.



Brok, sb. brook, PP; *broke*, P.—AS. *brA cubedc*.

Brol, sb. a brat, child, MD, S3, PP; *brolle*, P; *brawl*, ND.—Cp. Low Lat. *broillus*, 'miserculus' (Prompt., p. 50).

Brond; see *Brand*.

BroA deg. adj. violent, MD; *braAz*, MD; *braith*, JD.—Icel. *brAiA deg.r.* Cf. *BraA deg.*.



Page 77

BroAzeful, *adj.* violent, MD; *braithful*, JD.

Brothel, *sb.* a wretch, PP, MD, HD; *brothell*, Palsg.

BroAzeliche, *adv.* violently, MD; *broAzely*, hastily, quickly, S2; *braithly*, JD.

broA deg.er, *sb.* brother, PP; *gen. s.*, C2; *broA deg.ere*, *pl.*, S; *breA deg.ere*, S; *brethir*, S3; *breA deg.re*, S; *briA deg.ere*, S; *bretheren*, C2, PP.—AS. *brA cubedA deg.or*.

broA deg.er-hed, *sb.* brotherhood, MD; *bretherhede*, C; *britherhed*, W; *britherhod*, W.

broA deg.er-rede, *sb.* fraternity, MD (p. 354).—AS. *brA cubedA deg.orrA|den*.

Brouded, *pp.* braided, C2; see *Brayden*.

Broudster, *sb.* embroiderer, JD.

Broudyng, *sb.* embroidery; *browdyng*, C, CM.

Brouken, *v.* to use, enjoy, eat, PP, C, G; *bruken*, S; *breken*, S; *brooke*, to endure, S3; *bruc*, *imp. s.* use, S; *ibroken*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *brAcan*, *pt.* *brA(C)ac* (*pl.* *brucon*), *pp.* *brocen*.

Broun, *adj.* brown, C, PP; *brun*, *sb.* brown horn, S.—AS. *brAn*.

Bru-; see *Bry-*, *Bri-*, *Brou-*.

Brugge; see *Brigge*.

Bruk, *sb.* locust (= *bruchus*), W2, H; *bruyk*, H.—Gr. [Greek: *brouchos*, *broukos*].

Brune, *sb.* burning, S, MD; *brene*, S2,—AS. *bryne*.

Brunie, *sb.* corslet, coat of mail, S; *brinie*, MD; *brini*, HD, MD; *burne*, MD; *bryniges*, *pl.*, S; *brenyes*, HD.—Icel. *brynja*: Goth, *brunjo*; cp. AS. *byrne*.

Brurd; see *Brerd*.

Brusten; see *Bresten*.

Brut, *sb.* Briton; *Bruttes*, *pl.*, S.

Brutayne, *sb.* Brittany, S2.

Brutil; see *Britel*.



Brutiner, sb. a man of Brittany, a Frenchman, a swaggerer, PP; *Brytonere*, P; *Britoner*, P.

Brutnen, v. to hew in pieces, MD; *bruttenet*, pp. slain, S2; see *Britnen*.

Bryche, adj. reduced, poor, S2.—AS. *bryce*, frail.

Bryd-ale, sb. marriage-feast, MD; *bridale*, P, W; *bredale*, S; *bruydale*, P; *brudale*, S.—AS. *brA1/2d-ealo*, a bride-ale, bride-feast.

Bryde, sb. bride, *domiduca*, Voc., PP; *brede*, PP; *bruyd*, CM; *brud*, MD, S; *brid*, MD.—AS. *brA1/2d*: OS. *brAd*; cp. OHG. *brAt* (OtfrA-d).

Bryde-gome, sb. bridegroom, MD; *bredgume*, S; *brudgume*, MD.—AS. *brA1/2dguma* (*brA(C)dguma*); cp. OHG. *brAti-*gomo* (Otfrid).

Page 78

Bryk, sb. misery, calamity, MD; *brike*, C2; *bruche*, injury, MD.—AS. *bryce*.

Bryllyn; see *Birlen*.

Brymme, sb. margin, shore, S, MD.—AS. *brim*, surf, the sea; cp. Icel. *brim*.

Bryn-ston, sb. sulphur, Voc., PP, S2; *brymston*, W2; *bremstoon*, C, PP; *brimstoon*, C3; *brunstan*, H.—Cp. Icel. *brennisteinn*.

Brystylle, sb. bristle, Prompt., Voc.; *berstles*, pl., C.—From AS. *byrst*: OHG. *burst*.

Bryttlynge, sb. breaking up, S3. See *Britel*.

Bu-; see *Bou-*, *Bo-*.

Budele, sb. beadle, officer, PP; *budeles*, pl., S; *beodeles*, S2.—AS. *bydel*; cp. OHG. *butil*. Cf. *Bedel*.

Bue, *BuA deg.*; see *Ben*.

Bulde, pt. s. built, C; see *Bilden*. [Addition]

Buggen, v. to buy, S, S2, PP; see *Biggen*.

Bugle, sb. wild ox, S2, Prompt.; *bugill*, S3; *bowgle*, S3; *bugle*, buffalo-horn, bugle, MD.—OF. *bugle*; Lat. *buculum* (acc.).

Builen, v. to boil, S2; *buylith*, pr. s., W2; *buylyng*, pr. p., PP; *buyliden*, pt. pl., W2.—OF. *buillir*; Lat. *bullire*.

Bule, sb. boil, PP; *bilis*, pl., W; *byles*, PP; *boilus*, PP.—AS. *bA1/2le*; cp. G. *beule* (Weigand).

Bule; see *Bole*.

Bulle, sb. bull, papal rescript, P; *bille*, PP; petition, PP; *bylle*, PP.—Lat. *bullā*, boss, stud, hence Late Lat. *bullā*, seal, document with seal; see Ducange.

Bulten, v. to bould, sift, C, Prompt.; *boulte*, Palsg.; *bultedd*, pp., S.—OF. *buleter*, *bureter*, to sift through coarse cloth, from *bure*, coarse cloth; Late Lat. *burra*; see Ducange (s.v. *buratare*).

Bult-pele, sb. a sifter, Voc.



Bumbase, v. to quilt with bombast, i. e. cotton wadding, Florio (p. 234a); *bumbast*, *pr. pl.*, S3.—From Milanese *bombAis*; Low Lat. *bombacem*, cotton; from Gr. [Greek: bo*mbux].

Bummen, v. to taste, take a draught, MD; *bummede*, *pt. s.* tasted, S2, P.

Bun, *pp.* prepared, S2, MD; see *Boun*.

Bunchen, v. to strike, MD, Prompt.; *bonchede*, *pt. s.*, S2; *bonched*, P.

Bunden; see *Binden*.

Bur, *sb.* wind, storm, force, impetus, MD; *bir*, MD; *birr*, HD; *hire*, *dat.*, W, MD; *birre*, W; *byrre*, HD.—Icel. *byrr*, wind, storm.

Page 79

Bur, *sb.* the broad ring of iron behind the place for the hand on a tilting-spear, S3; *burr*, HD.

Burde, *sb.* maiden, virgin, lady, S, S2, PP; *birde*, P; *berde*, PP; *buirde*, PP; *buyrde*, S2, PP; see *Bryde*.

Burden, *sb.* burden, Manip.; see *BurA deg.ene*.

Burdenous, *adj.* burdensome, S3.

Burdon, *sb.* mule; *burdones*, *pl.*, MD; *burdowns*, MD.—Lat. *burdonem* (Vulg.).

Burdoun, *sb.* droning sound, bass, MD, C.—OF. *bourdon*, a drone, the humming of bees, the drone of a bag-pipe (Cotg.).

Bureth, *v.* it behoves, MD; *birrA3/4*, *pr. s.*, S; *burth*, MD; *birs*, MD; *bers*, MD; *birrde*, *pt. s.*, S; *bird*, S2, MD; *burd*, MD.—AS. *ge-byrian*; cp. OHG. *gi-burren*, to happen (Otfrid).

Burgage, *sb.* an estate held of a lord of a borough; *burgages*, *pl.*, P; *borgages*, PP.—Low Lat. *burgagium*; OF. *bourgage* (Cotg.).

Burgeis, *sb.* burgess, MD; *burgeys*, C, CM; *burgeis*, *pl.*, S2, P; *burgeyses*, P.—OF. *burgeis*; Low Lat. *burgensis*.

Burgh, *sb.* borough, town, fortress, shelter, MD; *burghe*, PP, CM; *borghe*, PP; *borw*, PP; *borugh*, PP; *borowe*, PP; *borh*, S; *burgh*, S; *burh*, S; *bureh*, MD, S; *biri*, MD, S; *berie*, S; *borw3**, S2; *borwes*, *pl.*, PP, MD.—AS. *burh*; gen. *byrig*.

Buriel, *sb.* tomb, S2; *buryel*, S2; *biriel*, W; *biryel*, S2; *buriels*, *pl.* the Catacombs, C3; *biriels*, W2; *birielis*, W.—AS. *byrgels*.

Burien, *v.* to bury, MD, S, PP; *birien*, MD, W2; *berien*, C3; *bery*, MD, C3; *byrien*, S; *i-burred*, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *byrgan*.

Burien, *sb.* grave, MD; *berien*, S.—AS. *byrgen*.

Burinisse, *sb.* burial-place, MD; *berynes*, H.—AS. *byrignes*.

Burjoun, *sb.* burgeon, bud, MD; *burioyn*, H; *burgon*, HD; *burgionys*, *pl.*, S3; *burioyns*, H.—OF. *borjon*, in Cotg. *bourgeon*.

Burjounen, *v.* to bud, MD; *huriowne*, W2; *burgionys*, *pr. s.*, S3; *borgoune3**, *pr. pl.*, S2; *burioneAz*, PP; *burionand*, *pr. p.*, H; *huriownynge*, W.

Burn, *sb.* man, S2, HD; *burne*, S2; see *Bern*.



Burne, *sb.* spring of water, MD, S; *bourne*, S2; *borne*, S2; *burn*, *stream*, S2.—AS. *burna*.

Burnen, *v.* to burnish, MD; *burned*, *pp.*, C; *borned*, S3.—OF. *brunir*, to burnish, polish, to make brown (Cotg.). See SkD. p. 789.



Page 80

Burnet, *adj.* brown, S3.—OF. *brunet*, brownish (Cotg.).

Burnet, *sb.* cloth of brown colour, CM, MD.—OF. *brunette* (Cotg.); cp. Low Lat. *brunetum*.

BurA deg.ene, *sb.* burden, MD; *birthin*, W; *birthun*, W2; *burden*, Manip.—AS. *byrA deg.en*.

Busch, *sb.* bush, wood, W, W2, MD; *buysch*, W; *busk*, the head or tuft of a stalk of wheat, S; bush, S2, MD; *boske*, S2; *boskez*, *pl.*, S2.

Buschement, *sb.* ambush, MD; *busschement*, S3. Cp. OF. *en-buschement*, an ambuscade NED, (s.v. *ambushment*).

Busken, *v.* to prepare oneself, to get ready, to go, to hasten, to prepare, dress, MD, H, S2, P; *buschen*, S2; *bosken*, S2. Icel. *bAask* (reflex.), to get oneself ready.

Buskinge, *sb.* equipment, dress, MD, S3; *bosking*, MD.

Busteous, *adj.* noisy, S3; *buystous*, W; see *Boistous*.

Busy, *adj.* busy, MD; *bisi*, S, W2; *bisie*, S; *bisy*, C2, P; *besy*, C.—AS. *bysig*.

Busyen, *v.* to busy, *occupare*, MD; *bisien*, C3, S2, W.

Busynesse, *sb.* business, activity, care, industry, MD, C, C3; *businessse*, C3; *besynesse*, S3; *besynes*, H; *bisynesses*, *pl.*, W2.

BuA3/4; see *Ben*.

BuA3/4; see *Biggen*.

Buuen, *prep.* and *adv.* above, S; *buue*, S; *boue*, MD; *bufon*, S.—AS. *be-ufan*.

Buxum, *adj.* obedient, ready, willing, courteous, PP; *boxum*, S2, PP; *buxom*, CM; *buhsum*, S. See *Bowen*.

Buxumliche, *adv.* obediently, PP; *boxumly*, S2; *buxomly*, C2.

Buxumnesse, *sb.* obedience, PP; *buxomnes*, P; *boxumnes*, S2.

By-, *prefix.* See *Bi-* words.

By, *Bi*, *prep.* by, at, according to, S, S2, with regard to, PP, S, S2, S3; *bie*, S; *be* S, S2. *Phr.:* *by and by*, *adv.* immediately, S3; in order, separately, C, Prompt., MD.



By, v. to dwell, build, C2; see *Biggen*.

Bye, v. to buy, S2; *by*, C3; see *Biggen*. [Addition]

Byggyng, sb. building, S2.

*By3*e*; see *Bei3**.

C-; see also under *K*.

Caas, sb. case, circumstance, chance, C; *kas*, S2; *cass*, S3; *cas*, S2, C2.—AF. *cas*; Lat. *casum* (acc.), a fall, from *cadere*, to fall.

Caas, sb. case, quiver, C; see *Casse*.

Caban, sb. hut, small room, MD, PP; *cabin*, MD.—OF. *cabane*; cp. Low Lat. *cabanna*, *capanna*; see Brachet.



Page 81

Cabine, *sb.* a shed made of boughs, Cotg. (s. v. *cabane*); *cabin*, small enclosed place, Sh.

Cabinet, *sb.* small shed, arbour, S3.—OF. *cabinet*, an arbour in a garden, Cotg.; cp. It. *cabinetto* (Florio).

Cacchen, *v.* to catch, to chase, MD, C3, P; *katchen*, MD; *kecchen*, MD; *chacche*, S2; *chacen*, MD; *chaci*, MD; *caucht*, S3; *cacces*, *pr. s.*, S2; *cahte*, *pt. s.*, MD; *ca3*te*, S2; *caughte*, C2; *cau3*t*, MD; *cought*, MD; *caght*, MD; *cahten*, *pl.*, MD; *kei3*t*, MD; *caht*, *pp.* MD; *kau3*t*, W2.—OF. *cachier*, *cacier* (also *chacier*, *chasser*); Late Lat. *captiare*, from Lat. *captare*, freq. of *capere*, to take, to hold; see Constans.

Cache-pol, *sb.* a tax-gatherer, constable, bailiff, MD, PP; *cahchpolle*, Prompt.; *catchepollis*, *pl.*, W.—AF. *cacchepole*, OF. *chacepol*, *chassipole*; cp. Low Lat. *cachepollus*, *cacepollus*, *chacepollus*, *chassipullus*. The form *cacepollus* is met with in the *Leges Ethelredi*, see Schmid and Ducange. The word probably meant at first the officer who collected from the tenant the fowls (*pullos*) paid as rent.

Cacherel, *sb.* an inferior officer of justice, MD; *kachereles*, *pl.*, S2.—OF. *cacherel*; cp. Low Lat. *cacherellus*.

CA|se; see *Chese*.

CA|ste, *sb. dat.* chest, S; see *Chest*.

Caf, *sb.* chaff, H; see *Chaf*.

Caitif, *adj.* and *sb.* captive, miserable wretch, MD, W, C3, H; *caytif*, C2; *cay-*tiue*, P; *caitifes*, *pl.*, S3; *caytiues*, S3; *kaytefes*, S2.—AF. *caitif*. Prov. *captiu*; Lat. *captium* (acc.); see Brachet (s.v. *chA(C)tif*).

Caitifte, *sb.* wretchedness, S2, W, W2, H; *caytefte*, S2.—OF. *caitivete*; Lat. *captiuitatem*.

Calabre, *sb.* Calabrian fur, P, S2 (p. 200); NQ. (5. 12. 232); *calabere*, P (n). *Comb.*: *calaber amyse*, a person wearing an amice trimmed with calabre, P (n).

Cald; see *Cold*.

Calengen, *v.* to accuse, to charge, W2; see *Chalengen*.

Calewe, *adj.* bald, without hair, MD, S2.—AS. *calwo-*, stem of *calu*; cp. OHG. *chalo* (gen. *chAilawes*), and Lat. *caluus*.

Caliz, *sb.* chalice, S, MD, SkD; *chalis*, MD; *chalys*, Voc.; *calice*, *dat.* S, SkD.—OF. *caliz*; Lat. *calix*; also OF. *calice*; Lat. *calicem*.

Calle, sb. a caul, net for the hair (worn by women), MD, CM, SkD (s. v. *caul*).



Page 82

Callen, v. to call, S, C2; *kalle*, MD, S2.—AS. *ceallian*; cp. Icel. *kalla*.

Callour, adj. cool, fresh, healthy, JD, S3; *caller*, JD; *cauler*, JD.

Calme, adj. calm, MD.—OF. *calme* (Cotg.), It. *calma* (Florio); Low Lat. *cauma*, heat (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *kauma*].

Calmen, v. to become calm, MD; *caw-*myt*, pp., S3.—OF. *calmer*; to quiet.

Cal-stocke, sb., cabbage-stalk, S3; *cal-*stok*, Voc.; *calstoke*, Palsg.; *castock*, JD; *custoc*, JD. See *Cole*.

Camamelle, sb. camomile, Voc.; *camemille*, Voc.; *camamyle*, Prompt.; *cammamyll*, Palsg.; *camomylle*, MD; *cammamyld*, S3; *camamy*, Voc.—Late Lat. *camamilla*; Gr. [Greek: *chamaimaelon*].

Camel, sb. camel, MD; *camelle*, Prompt.; *camaille*, C2; *chamelle*, Prompt.; *chamayle*, MD.—OF. *camel*; Lat. *camelum* (acc.); Gr. [Greek: *kamaelos*]; Heb. [Hebrew: *ga*ma*l*].

Camel. The regular OF. equivalent for Lat. *came*lum* was *chameil*. In OF. *camel* the termination *_el_* is due to analogy with French forms derived from *_a*lem_*. See BH, ASec. 43. [Addition]

Cameline, sb. camlet, MD.—OF. *cameline*; Low Lat. *camelinum*.

Camelot, sb. camlet, SkD; *chamelot*, S3; *chamlet*, Cotg.—OF. *camelot* (Cotg.); cp. Low Lat. *camelotum*.

Cammamyld, sb. camomile, S3; see *Camamelle*.

Camp, sb. contest, MD; *comp*, S; *kemp*, JD; *kampe*, dat., MD.—AS. *camp* (*comp*); cp. Icel. *kapp*.

Campe, adj. See *Kempe*.

Campen, v. to contend, contest, esp. at foot-ball, MD, Prompt.—AS. *campian*.

Campyng, sb. *pedipiludium*, game of foot-ball, Prompt.

Can, pr. s. can, knows, S, S2. *Phr.*: *can Azanc*, S; see *Kunnen*.

Canceler, sb. chancellor, S; see *Chaunceler*.

Candel, sb. candle, MD; *kandel*, S; *candlen*, pl. S2.—AS. *candel* (*condel*); Lat. *candela*; cp. Icel. *kyndill*, candle, torch.



Candel-messe, *sb.* Candlemass, MD; *candel-masse*, *dat.*, S, S2.—Cp. Icel. *kyndill-messa*, in Church Lat. *candelaria*, the feast of the Purification.

Canelle, *sb.* cinnamon, S2, Voc., Cath. (*n*); *canylle*, Cath.; *canel*, W, W2.—AF. *canelle*; Late Lat. *canella*, cinnamon, also, a reed (Ducange), from Lat. *canna*. See *Canne*.

Canevas, *sb.* canvas, C3; *canvas*, Voc.; *canwas*, Voc.—AF. *canevas*, *canevace*; Late Lat. *canabacius*, hempen cloth; from OF. *canve* (F. *chanvre*), hemp; Late Lat. *cannabum*, Lat. *cannabis*; Gr. [Greek: *kannabis*].



Page 83

Cang, *adj.* foolish, lustful, MD; *canges*, *sb. gen.*, fool's, S; *kanges*, *pl.*, MD. See PP; Notes, (p. 241).

Cangen, *v.* to befool, MD.

Cang-liche, *adv.* foolishly, MD.

Cang-schipe, *sb.* foolishness, MD.

Canker, *sb.* cancer, a disease, MD, W; *cankyr*, Voc.; *cankere*, Voc.—Lat. *cancer*, crab, an eating tumour, also, in pl. *cancri*, lattice-work.

Cankerd, *pp.* corrupted, S3.

Canne, *sb.* cane, reed, MD; *cane*, Voc.—Lat. *canna*; Gr. [Greek: kanna, kannae], cane, reed; Heb. *qa*neh*.

Canne, *sb.* can, MD, W; *cane*, Voc. Cp. Late Lat. *canna*, a measure for liquids; see Weigand (s.v. *Kanne*).

Canon, *sb.* a rule, MD, PP; *canoun*, MD; canon-law, PP.—Lat. *canon*; Gr. [Greek: kanon], a rule, standard, from [Greek: kanae, kannae], a cane, reed. See *Canne*.

Canonisen, *v.* to admit into the canon of the Mass, to canonize, MD; to consecrate, admit to the dignity of the papacy, MD.—Late Lat. *canonizare*.

CanonistreS, *sb. pl.* men skilled in canon-law or ecclesiastical law, PP.—OF. *canoniste*; Late Lat. *canonista*.

Canoun, *sb.* a canon of a chapter, MD; *kanun*, S; *chanoun*, S, Voc., C3, G; *chanon*, C3. —OF. *canone*, *canoine* (*chanoine*); Church Lat. *canonicum* (acc.) one on the church-roll or list (*canon*).

Canoun. Church Lat. *canonicus* did not mean originally 'one on the church-roll or list,' but one who was bound to observe a certain rule of life (*canon*, [Greek: kanon]). OF. *chanoine* is not the precise equivalent of *canonicum*, but represents a Latin type *_canonium_. See Scheler's Diet. (ed. 3). [Addition]

Cant, *adj.* lively, brave, cheerful, MD, S2, JD.

Cant, *sb.* a portion, S3; corner, SkD, ND.—OF. *cant*; cp. It. *canto*, corner (Florio).

Cantel, *sb.* edge, piece, bit, MD, C, Prompt., Palsg.; *kantel*, MD; *cantle*, Sh., ND.—OF. *cantel* (F. *chanteau*).



Caper-cailye, sb. capercailyie, JD.—Ir. *capull-coille*, lit., the horse of the forest. See *Capul*.

Capitain, sb. captain, C2; *capitayne*, S3.—OF. *capitain*; Late Lat. *capitaneum* (acc.) captain, from Lat. *caput*.—Cf. *Cheuetayn*.

Capitle, sb. the sum, the chief point, W; see *Chapitre*.

Cappe, sb. cap, MD; *keppen*, pl., S.

Capret, sb. a wild goat, W2; *capretis*, pl., W2.—Late Lat. *capretus*; cp. F. *chevrette*.



Page 84

Capul, *sb.* horse, nag, MD., Prompt, PP, HD; *capil*, MD; *capel*, C3; *caple*, MD, PP, HD. —Icel. *kapall*; Lat. *caballus*; cp. Ir. *capull*, Wel. *ceffyl*.

Character, *sb.* a mark, sign, character, W; *carecter*, W; *carracte*, Palsg.; *carecte*, PP; *carect*, W; *caractes*, *pl.*, HD; *carectes*, PP.—Lat. *character*; Gr. [Greek: charaktaer], an engraved mark; cp. Prov. *caracta*.

Carayne, *sb.* carrion, S2; see *Caroigne*.

Carboncle, *sb.* a precious stone, MD; *carbokyl*, Voc.; *charboncle*, MD; *charbucle*, MD; *charbocle*, C2.—OF. *carboncle* (*carboucle*, *charboucle*); Lat. *carbunculum* (acc.).

Carde, *sb.* teasel, Prompt.;—OF. *carde*; Late Lat. *cardum* (acc.), from Lat. *carduus*, thistle.

Carden, *v.* to card wool, MD, Prompt., S3.—OF. *carder*, It. *cardare* (Florio).

Cardiacle, *sb.* pain about the heart, PP, Cath. (*n.*), C3; *cardyacle*, Prompt.; *cardiakylle*, Cath., Voc.; *cardiake*, Cath.—OF. *cardiaque*, a malady of the heart (Cotg.); Late Lat. *cardiaca*, 'cordis passio'; Gr. [Greek: kardiakos], from [Greek: kardia], the heart. For the intrusion of *l* see *Cronique*.

Care, *sb.* grief, S, C3, G; *cayr*, S3; *kare*, S2.—AS. *cearu*: OS. *kara*; cp. OHG. *chara*.

Care-full, *adj.* full of grief, S3, C; *karful*, S2; *carefullich*, *adv.* anxiously, P; *carfuli*, S2.

Caren, *v.* to be anxious, MD; *karien*, S; *cared*, *pt. s.*, G; *pl.*, P.—AS. *cearian*.

Carf, *pt. s.* cut, C2; see *Keruen*.

Carited, *sb.* charity, S; see *Charitee*.

Cark, *Carke*; see *Charge*.

Carl, *sb.* a man. *rusticus*, *colonus*, *maritus*, MD, C3—Icel. *karl*; cp. OHG. *karl* (Otfrid).

Carl-man, *sb.* a man; *carman*, MD; *caremane*. MD; *carlmen*, *pl.*, S.—Icel. *karlmaA deg.r* (*karmaA deg.r*), a man, male.

Carme, *sb.* a Carmelite friar; *karmes*, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *Carme* (Bartsch); from Church Lat. *Carmelus*; Heb. *Carmel*, 'cultivated land.'

Caroigne, *sb.* carrion, MD, PP, C; *caroyne*, MD, PP; *caroin*, S2; *careyne*, MD, PP; *careyn*, W2; *carayne*, MD, S2; *caraing*, MD; *karyun*, H; *carion*, MD; *caren*. MD; *karyn*,



MD; *careyns*, *pl.* W.—OF. *caroigne* (F. *charogne*); cp. It. *carogna*; from Lat. *caro*, flesh. See *Crone*.



Page 85

Carole, *sb.* a round dance, singing, MD; *karole*, a chain, MD; *caroles*, *pl.*, C; *carolles*, MD.—OF. *carole* (*carolle*); It. *carA cubedla*, a dance, song (Florio); Low Lat. *carola*, *karola*, a dancing, also, a chain (of pearls), see Ducange; Lat. *corolla*, a wreath; dimin. of *corona*.—ALM. For another account of this word see SkD.

Carolen, *v.* to dance in a ring, to sing, MD, PP.

Caroline, *sb.* carolling, C3.

Carpen, *v.* to talk, to speak, to say, MD, C, S3; to rebuke, S3; *carpede*, *pt. s.*, S2; *carped*, S2, P.—Icel. *karpa*, to boast.

Carpyng, *sb.* talking, P.

Carre, *sb.* car, cart, Prompt.; *charre*, MD; *chare*, Voc., S3, W; *schare*, *carpentum*, Voc.; *char*, S2, S3, C, C2; *chaar*, MD; *charis*, *pl.*, W, W2, H.—OF. *carre*, also *car* (*char*); Lat. *carrum* (acc.). A Celtic word, cp. OIr. *carr* (Windisch).

Carry, *v.* *carro vehere*, to carry, MD; *carien*, C2; to drive, ride, travel, S2; *y-caried*, C2.—AF. *carier* (OF. *charier*, *charroier*); Late Lat. *carricare* (*carrigare*), see Duncange. See *Chargen*.

Carte, *sb.* chariot, cart, MD; *kart*, H (Ps. 67. 18).

Cary, *sb.* a rough material, S3; see *Cauri-mawry*.

Casse, *sb.* box, chest, cover, Prompt.; *kace*, Prompt.; *caas*, C.—OF. *casse* (AF. *chasse*); Lat. *capsa*; cp. Gr. [Greek: *kapsa*].

Cast, *sb.* a throw, plan, intention, plot, MD, C, G; *caste*, P; *kastis*, *pl.*, H.—Icel. *kast*.

Castel, *sb.* village, small town (= *castellum*), W; *castels*, *pl.*, camp (= *castra*), W2; *kastels*, H (Ps. 77. 32).—Late Lat. *castellum*, village (Vulg.), Lat. *castellum*, fortress.

Castel, *sb.* castle, S.—OF. *castel* (*chastel*). See above.

Castel-weorces, *sb. pl.* fortifications, S, MD.

Casten, *v.* to cast, throw, to consider, imagine, purpose, design, S, S2, S3, C; *kasten*, MD, H; *kesten*, MD, S2; *caste*, *pt. s.*, MD, S2, S3, C2, C3, G; *kast*, S2; *kest*, S3; *casten*, *pl.*, P, W; *kesten*, S2, W; *castiden*, W; *casten*, *pp.*, MD, C2; *i-cast*, S; *y-cast*, C3; *ikest*, S2; *kest*, S2; *cast*, C3. *Phr.*: *caste tornes*, tried tricks, G.—Icel. *kasta*.

Castyng, *sb.* a vomiting, W.



Cat, *sb.* cat, Voc., MD; *catt*, Voc.; *kat*, S.

Catapuce, *sb.* name of a purgative plant, euphorbia, C; *catapus*, CM.—OF. *catapuce* (*petite*), garden spurge (Cotg.); Low Lat. *catapotium*, 'medicamentum quod non diluitur, pillula' (Ducange); Gr. [Greek: katapotion], that can be gulped down, a pill, from [Greek: potos], drink. Cp. Low Lat. *cathapucia*, 'semen spurgie,' SB.



Page 86

Cat-cluke, *sb.* trefoil, S3, JD; *catluke*, JD; *ketelokes*, *pl.*, H (Ps. 36. 2).

Catel, *sb.* capital, property, wealth, CM, MD, S2, C2, C3, W; *kat eyl*, S2; *catelle*, S2; *catele*, S2; *chatel*, MD; *chetel*, MD.—OF. *catel*, *chatel*; Late Lat. *captale*, *capitale*, property, principal; from Lat. *capitalis*, from *caput*, the head.

Catour, *sb.* a buyer of provisions, caterer, Palsg., G; *cater*, S3.—OF. *acateur*, buyer, from *acater* (F. *acheter*), *achapter*; Late Lat. *accaptare*.

Caucion, *sb.* security, surety, account, MD; *caucioun*, W.—Lat. *cautionem*, security, bond, warranty, from *cautus*, *pp.* of *cauere*, to be on one's guard.

Caudron, *sb.* cauldron, W2.—AF. *caudron*, OF. *chaudron*. See *Chaud*.

Cauri-maury, *sb.* the name of a coarse rough material, PP; *caurimaury*, S2; *kaurymaury*, PP; *cawrymawry*, PP (*n.*). Cf. *Cary*.

Cautele, *sb.* caution, deceit, MD, Prompt.; *cawtele*, S3; *cautel*, ND, Sh.—OF. *cautele* (*cautelle*); Lat. *cautela*.

Cautelous, *adj.* sly, deceitful, MD, ND, Sh.; *cautelouse*, W2.—OF. *cautelos*; Late Lat. *cautelosum* (Ducange).

Cavell, *v.* to divide by lot, JD; see *Keuel*.

Cawmyt, *pp.* calmed, S3; see *Calmen*.

*Ca3*te*; see *Cacchen*.

Cedre, *sb.* cedar, MD, W2 (Job 40. 12); *cedres*, *pl.*, S2.—AF. *cedre*; Lat. *cedrum* (*acc.*); Gr. [Greek: *kedros*].

Cedyr-tre, *sb.* cedar-tree, Voc.; *sydyre-tre*, Voc.

Ceelen, *v.* to line the walls or roof of a room, Prompt., MD; *selyn*, Prompt.; *seeled*, *pp.*, WW (*s.v.* *cieled*).

Ceinte, *sb.* girdle, MD; *seynt*, C.—OF. *ceinte*; Lat. *cincta*, *pp.* f. of *cingere*.

Celer, *sb.* cellar, *promptuarium*, Prompt., W (Lu. 12. 24), MD; *celler*, MD; *seller*, G; *selleer*, G; *celere*, *dat.* S, H; *celeris*, *pl.*, W2; *sellers*, W2.—AF. *celer*, OF. *celier*; Lat. *cellarium*.

Celerer, *sb.* cellarer, C2.

Celical, *adj.* heavenly, S3.



Celle, *sb.* cell, a religious house, C, C2; *selle*, C; *selles*, *pl.*, P.—OF. *celle*; Lat. *cella*.

Celure, *sb.* canopy, ceiling; see *Selure*.

Cementing, *sb.* hermetically sealing, C3. See *Syment*.

Cendal, *sb.* a fine stuff (linen or silk), S, MD; *sendal*, PP, ND, C; *cendel*, MD, HD, Prompt.; *sendel*, PP, H; =Lat. *sin don*, W, Voc.; *cendell*, Palsg.; *sendalle*, Cath.; *sendylle*, *sandalium*, *sendo*, Cath.—OF. and AF. *cendal* (cp. Low Lat. *cendalum*, *sendalum*); perhaps an adaptation of Gr. [Greek: *sin don*], orig. Indian muslin, from Skt. *Sindhu*, India.



Page 87

Centaure, *sb.* centaury, name of a plant, C; *centorye*, Alph.—OF. *centaure*; Lat. *centaurea*, *centaureum*; Gr. [Greek: kentaureion], from [Greek: kentauros], a centaur.

Ceptre, *sb.* sceptre, C2, MD, Palsg.; *ceptyr*, Prompt.; *ceptire*, H (Ps, 44. 8).—AF. *ceptre*; Lat. *sceptrum*; Gr. [Greek: skaeptron], staff.

Cerchen, *v.* to search, MD; *ceryn*, Prompt.; *serchen*, MD; *sherch*, S3; *seirsand*, *pr. p.*, S3; *sherched*, *pt. pl.*, S3.—OF. *cercher* (*sercher*); Lat. *circare*, to go round, from *circus*, a circle.

Cercle, *sb.* circle, MD, C; *sercle*, Prompt., W2.—OF. *cercle*; Lat. *circulum* (acc.), dimin. of *circus*.

Cerclen, *v.* to circle, MD; *sirculit*, *pp.*, S3.—OF. *cercler*; Lat. *circulare*.

Circulat, *adj.* revolving, S3.

Cere, *v.* to cover with wax, SkD, C3; *cered*, *pp.* shrouded in waxed cloth, SkD.—Lat. *cerare*, to wax, from *cera*, wax.

Cere-cloth, *sb.* waxed linen (for dead bodies), Sh.; *searcloth*, SkD.

Cerements, *sb. pl.* (see above), Sh.

Cerge, *sb.* wax taper, MD; *serge*, MD, JD, Cath.; *cerges*, *pl.*, S.—OF. *cerge*, *cierge*; Late Lat. *ceria*, fern, from Lat. *cereus*, from *cera*, wax.

Cerial, *adj.* sacred to Ceres, C.—Lat. *Cerialis*, *Cerealis*.

Seriously, *adv.* minutely, with full details, S2, C3; see *Seryowsly*.

Certes, *adv.* certainly, S, C2, C3; *sertes*, S2, PP; *certis*, S3, P.—OF. *certes*, (Constans): OSp. *certas*; Lat. *certas*, *pl. f.* of *certus*, certain.

Ceruse, *sb.* ceruse, white lead, with which women painted their faces, MD; *ceruce*, C.—OF. *ceruse* (Cotg.); Lat. *cerussa*; cp. Gr. [Greek: kaeroton], a cerate or salve used as a cosmetic, from [Greek: kaeros], bees-wax.

Cessen, *v.* to cease, C2, C3; *cesen*, MD.—AF. *cesser*; Lat. *cessare*.

Cetewale, *sb.* zedoary, a root resembling ginger, MD, C2, Prompt., SB; *setewale*, MD, HD; *setwale*, Prompt; *setuale*, Prompt.; *sedewale*, MD; *sedwale*, MD; *cedewale*, Alph.—AF. *cetewale*, OF. *citoual*, *citouart*; Low Lat. *zedoarium*; Arab. *jadwAir* (from the Persian).



CeA deg.en, sb. pl. countries, S; see CuA deg.A deg.e.

Chaf, sb. chaff, straw, MD; chaff, MD; chaffe, W, Prompt.; chef, MD; caf, H; cafe, H.—AS. ceaf.

Page 88

Chaffare, sb. business, selling, merchandise, S2, C2, C3; *chaffar*, C3; *chafare*, S; *cheffare*, S; *chapfare*, MD; *cheapfare*, MD.—AS. *cA(C)ap* + *faru*, a journey, business; cp. Icel. *kaupfor*.

Chaffaren, v. to chaffer, S2, C3, P, W.

Chaflet- sb. a small stage or platform, S3, HD.—A dimin. of OF. *chafaut*, *chaffaut*, see Ducange (s.v. *chaaffallum*). See *Skaffaut*.

Chaine, sb. chain; *chayne*, MD; *cheyne*, Prompt., C2; *chyne*, MD.—AF. *chaine* (*cheine*); OF. *chaAine*, *cadene*; Lat. *catena*.

Chaire, seat, chair, MD; *chayere*, MD; *chaier*, W2; *chaere*, S, MD.—AF. *chaiA"re*, *chayA"re*, seat, throne; Lat. *cathedra*; Gr. [Greek: *kathedra*].

Chald, adj. cold, S; see *Cold*.

Challenge, sb. false claim, accusation, claim, MD, W2; *calenge*, MD; *chalaunge*, MD.—AF. *challenge*, *chalance*, OF. *calenge*; Lat. *calumnia*.

Chalengen, v. to accuse, charge, claim, MD, W, S2, P; *chalance*, H; *calengynge*, pr. p., W2; *chalangede*, pt. s., S2; *chalanged*, pp. accused, P.—AF. *challenger*, *chalanger*, 'calumniate.'

Challengere, sb. accuser, W2.

Chamber, sb. chamber, MD; *chambur*, MD; *schambyr*, Voc.; *chambre*, C2, C3, PP; *chombre*, MD; *chaumbre*, MD, PP; *chawmere*, MD; *chamer*, Voc.; *chalmer*, S3.—AF. *chambre*; Lat. *camera*.

Chamberere, sb. handmaid, MD, S2, C2; *chambrere*, MD; *chomberier*, MD.—OF. *chamberiere*.

Chamberling, sb. chamberlain; *chaumberling*, MD; *chamberlein*, MD; *schamberleyne*, Voc.; *chamberlayn*, MD; *chamerlane*, Voc.—OF. *chambrelenc* (cp. It. *camerlengo* in Florio); OHG. *chamarlinc*; Lat. *camera* + OHG. *-linc*. On the suffix see SkD.

Chamelle; see *Camel*.

Chamelot, sb. camlet, S3; see *Camelot*.

Champaine, adj. and sb. level, level country, CM, S3.—AF. *champaigne*.

Champartie, sb. share in land, partnership in power, C; *chanpartye*, S3.—OF. *champart*, field-rent, see Cotg.; Lat. *campi partem*.



Champion, *sb.* a fighter in the duel, a champion, MD; *champioun*, C,G.—AF. *champion*; Late Lat. *campionem*.

Chan-; see *Chaun-*.

Chanoun; see *Canoun*.

Chape, *sb.* the locket of a scabbard, Cotg., Cath.; *schape*, Cath. (*n.*).—OF. *chappe* (Cotg.).



Page 89

Chapele, sb. chapel, S, MD; *chapelle*, MD; *schapelle*, Voc.—AF. *chapele*, OF. *capele*; Church Lat. *capella*.

Chapelein, sb. chaplain, MD; *chape-^{*}leyne*, MD,C; *chapeleyns*, pl., S2.—AF. *chapelein*; Church Lat. *capellanus*.

Chapiter, sb. the capital of a column, SkD.—OF. *chapitel*; Lat. *capitellum*, dimin. of *caput*.

Chapitre, sb. a chapter, division of a book, a meeting of clergy, MD, PP; *chapiter*, S3; *chapitere*, PP; *chapitle*, PP; *chapitele*, PP; *capitle*, summary, W.—OF. *chapitre*, *chapitle*; Lat. *capitulum*, dimin. of *caput*.

Chapitre-hous, sb. chapter-house, PP; *chapitel-hous*, PP.

Chapman, sb. merchant, C, PP; *chapmon*, S2, PP; *chepmon*, S; *chapmen*, pl., S, S2, C3, PP.—AS. *cA(C)apman*.

Chapmanhode, sb. trade, S2, C3.

Chapolory, sb. a kind of scarf, S3; see *Scaplorye*.

Char, *Chare*, sb. car, S3; see *Carre*.

Charbocle, sb. carbuncle (stone), C2; see *Carboncle*.

Charen, v. to turn, S; see *Cherren*.

Charge, sb. a load, injunction, responsibility, MD, S2, C3, C, W; *charche*, MD; *carke*, S3; *karke*, MD; *cark*, MD, G.—AF. *charge*, also *kark*.

Chargen, v. to put a load on, to enjoin, MD, S2; to care for, W, W2; *charchyng*, pr. p., S3; *y-charged*, pp., S2; *charged*, S2.—AF. *charger*-, OF. *cargier*’, Late Lat. *carricare*. See *Carry*.

Chargeouse, adj. burdensome, W; *chariouse*, W2.

Charitee, sb. charity, C2; *charyte*, S2; *charite*, MD, S2, G; *carited*, S; *karite* A3/4, MD.—AF. *charite*, OF. *caritet*, Prov. *caritat*; Lat. *caritatem*. Cf. *Cherte*.

Chari^{3*}, adj. sad, S.—AS. *cearig*; cp. OS. *karag*. See *Care*.

Charnel, sb. charnel-house, P, SkD.—AF. *charnel*, *carnel*; Lat. *carnalem*.

Chartre, sb. prison, S, MD.—OF. *chartre*,, Ps. 141. 7; Lat. *carcerem*, see *Brachet*. For *tr* from original *cr*, compare OF. *veintre*; Lat. *vincere*.



Chartre, *sb.* charter, S, PP.—AF. *chartre*; Lat. *chartula*, dimin. of *charta*.

Chase, *sb.* hunting, pursuit, also, hunting-ground, MD; *chas*, MD; *chays*, S3.—AF. *chace*, hunting-ground.

Chaser, *sb.* hunter (horse), *chaser*, MD; *chaseris*, *pl.*, S2.

Page 90

Chastelet, *sb.* little castle, domain, P.—OF. *chastelet* (Cotg.). See *Castel*.

Chasteleyne, *sb.* castellan, MD.—AF. *chasteleyn*.

Chastien, *v.* to chastise, MD, S; *chaste*, S2, C2, P.—AF. *chastier*, OF. *castier*; Lat. *castigare*.

Chastisen, *v.* to chastise, MD; *chastyse*, C2.

Chastyng, *sb.* chastisement, P.

Chaud, *adj.* hot, S2, PP.—OF. *chaud*, *chald*; Late Lat. *caldum*; from Lat. *calidus*.

Chaunce, *sb.* chance, S2, C2, C3; *cheance*, MD; *cheaunce*, MD; *chans*, MD; *chance*, S3.—OF. *cheance*; Late Lat. *cadentia*, a falling, from *cadere*.

Chauncel, *sb.* chancel, Prompt.; *chauncell*, Palsg.; *chawnsylle*, Voc.—OF. *chancel*; Late Lat. *cancellus*, chancel, screen; cp. Lat. *cancelli*, pi., latticework, dimin. of *cancrī*, lattice work, from *cancer*, a crab. See *Canker*.

Chaunceler, *sb.* chancellor, Prompt.; *chanceler*, MD; *cancaler*, S.—AF. *chanceler*, OF. *cancelier*; Late Lat. *cancellarius*.

Chauncellerie, *sb.* chancery, MD; *chancelerie*, MD.—AF. *chauncelerie*.

Chauncerye, *sb.* chancery, MD.—AF. *chancerie*.

Chaunge, *sb.* change, C2.

Chaungen, *v.* to change, MD, S2; *chaungi*, S; *chongen*, S2; *i-changet*, pp., S.—AF. *changer*; OF. *changier*, *cangier*; Low Lat. *cambiare*, to barter.

Chaunger, *sb.* money-changer, W.

Chaungyng, *sb.* changing, W2.

Chaunterie, *sb.* chantry for singing masses for the dead, C.—AF. *ckaunterie*, OF. *chanterie*; Late Lat. *cantaria*, from Lat. *cantare*, to sing.

Chavel, *sb.* the jaw, MD; *chavyl*, MD; *chawle*, MD; *chaul*, MD; *choule*, MD; *chol*, S3; *choll*, MD.—AS. *ceafł*. See further in SkD (s.v. *jowl*).

Chavyl-bone, *sb.* jaw-bone, Prompt.; *chavylbon*, MD.

Che-; see *Chi-*.



Cheap, *sb.* bargain, S; see *Chepe*.

Cheap-ild, *sb.* a female trader, S. See ~-ild~.

Chearre, *v.* to turn, S; see *Cherren*.

Cheas, *pt. s.* chose, S; see *Chesen*.

Checker, *sb.* exchequer, S3; see *Eschequer*.

Cheef, *sb.* and *adj.* head, upper part, chief, MD, PP; *chief*, MD; *cheff*, PP; *chef*, MD; *chyf*, PP.—OF. *chef*(AF. *chief*) *cheve*; Late Lat. *capum* (acc.); cp. It. *capo*, Sp. *cabo*.



Page 91

Cheef-mete, sb. chief meat, PP, S2.

Chees; see *Chesen*.

Cheest; see *Chest*.

Cheffare, sb. business, S; see *Chaffare*.

Chekelew, adj. suffocating, HD; see ~-lewe~.

Cheken, v. to choke, suffocate, MD, Prompt., SkD. See NED (s.v. *achoke*).

Cheker, sb. exchequer, PP; see *Eschequer*.

Cheld, adj. cold, S2; see *Cold*.

Chelde, sb. cold, PP.

Chelden, v. to grow cold, S; *kelde*, MD.—AS. *cealdian*.

*Che*le*, sb. chill, S, S2; see *Chil*.

*Che*le*, sb. throat, fur made up from the fur about the marten's throat, S; *cheole*, MD; *chelle*, MD.—AS. *ceole*, the throat; cp. OHG. *che*la* (G. *kehle*). See *Mertheschele*.

Chelle, sb. bowl, incense-vessel, S.—AS. *ciella* (*cylle*), a vessel for drinking; cp. OHG. *chella*.

Chemys, sb. chief mansion, JD; see *Chymmys*.

Chene; see *Chyne*.

Cheosen; see *Chesen*.

Chepe, sb. bargain, business, MD; *cheap*, S. *Phr.*: *good chepe*, cheap, MD; *gret chep*, plenty, cheapness, MD; *to good cheep*, too cheaply, G.—AS. *cA(C)ap*, business, purchase, price, also, cattle; Icel. *kaup*, bargain; cp. OHG. *kouf* (Otfrid).

Chepe, sb. Cheapside, S3, P.

Chepen, v. to transact business, buy or sell, MD, S; *chepet*, pp., S.—AS. *cA(C)apian*, to bargain.

Cheping, sb. market, W; *chepyng*, S2, P.—AS. *cA(C)apung*, trade, commerce.

Chepmon; see *Chapman*.



Cher, *adj.* dear, PP; *chere*, MD. *Phr.*: *cher ouer*, careful of, PP.—OF. *cher*; Lat. *carum*.

Cherarchy, *sb.* an assembly of holy rulers, a hierarchy, S3; *yerarchy*, SkD (p. 810).—OF. *hierarchie*; Gk. [Greek: *ierarchia*]; cp. It. *gerarchA-a*, a hierarchy of angels (Florio).

Cherche, *sb.* church, S2, C3; see *Chirche*. [Addition]

Chere, *sb.* a time, S; see *Cherre*.

Chere, *sb.* face, friendly welcome, S, MD, S2, S3, C3, G, C2; *chiere*, S3; *cheare*, S3; *cheere*, G; *cher*, S2; *cheer*, W; *cheres*, *pl.*, wry faces, S.—AF. *chere*, countenance, OF. *chere*, head (Roland); Low Lat. *cara*, the face, head; Gr. [Greek: *kara*]; see Ducange. Cp. E. *cheer*.

Cheren, *v.* to make good cheer, to make glad, MD, Prompt., S.

Cheriche, *v.* to cherish, PP; *cheryce*, C2.—OF. *cherir* (pr. p. *cherissant*).



Page 92

Cherissing, sb. cherishing, PP.

Cherl, sb. peasant, S, S2, C2, C3; *chorle*, Prompt.; *churle*, Voc.—AS. *ceorl*; cp. MHG. *kerl*. Cf. *Carl*.

Cherliche, adv. dearly, fondly, PP; *cherli*, S2. See *Cher*.

Cherre, sb. a turn, space of time, business, affair, job, MD; *chere*, S; *char*, MD; *chore*, SkD (p. 792).—AS. *cerr* (*cirr*, *cyrr*); cp. OHG. *chA(C)r*.

Cherren, v. to turn, MD; *chearre*, S; *churren*, S; *charen*, S; *cherde*, pt. pl., S.—AS. *cerran* (*cirran*); cp. OHG. *kA(C)ren* (Otfrid).

Cherte, sb. charity, MD; friendship, S3.—OF. *cherte*; Lat. *caritatem*. Cf. *Charitee*.

Cherubim, sb. pl. cherubim; *cherubym*, W2 (Ps. 17. 12); *cherubin*, S2; *cherubyn*, H.—Church Lat. *cherubim* (Vulg.); Heb. *cherubim*, pl. of *cherub*. Cp. OF. *cherubins*, PS. 17. 10.

Chervelle, sb. chervil, PP; *cherefelle*, Alph.; *chiruyllles*, pl., PP.—AS. *cA|rfille*, (Voc.); Lat. *caerifolium*; Gr. [Greek: *chairephullon*]; cp. OF. *cerfueil* (Cotg.).

Chery, sb. cherry, Voc.; *chere*, Voc.—OF. *cerise*; Late Lat. *cerasea*, adj. from *cerasum*, cherry; from Gr. [Greek: *kerasos*], cherry-tree; see Diez. Cf. *Chiries*.

Chesbolle, sb. a small onion, poppy-head, Voc.; *chesebolle*, HD; *chessebolle*, HD; *chespolle*, Voc.

Chese, sb. cheese, MD, Voc., S (18. 643); *schese*, Voc.; *cA|se*, S.—O. Merc. *cA(C)se* (OET), AS. *cA|*se*; Lat. *caseus*.

Chesen, v. to choose, S, S2, C2, C3, G; *cheosen*, S, S2, MD; *ches*, imp. s., S2; *chees*, C3; *choyss*, S3; *cheas*, pt. s., S; *ches*, MD, S2; *chees*, MD, S2, C2, C3; *chesit* (weak), S3; *curen*, pl., MD; *cusen*, S; *icoren*, pp., S; *ychose*, PP; *cosan*, S.—AS. *cA(C)osan*, pt. *cA(C)as* (pl. *curon*), pp. *coren*.

Chesible, sb. chasuble, P; *chesibylle*, Voc.; *chesyble*, Palsg.; *chesypyl*, Voc.; *chesypylle*, Prompt.—OF. *_chasible_, cp. Church Lat. *casibula*, *casubula* (OF. *chasuble*); from *casula*, a sacerdotal vestment, from Lat. *casa*, a cottage.

Chesoun, sb. cause, account, MD; *chesun*, S2, H; *cheson*, H. See *Achesoun*.

Chest, sb. jangling, strife, MD, P; *cheast*, MD; *cheaste*, MD; *cheste*, G, S; *cheestis*, pl., W.—AS. *cA(C)ast*.

Chest, *sb.* chest, ark, coffin, PP, MD; *chA|st*, MD; *cA|ste*, *dat.*, S. Cf. *Kist*.



Page 93

Chesten, *sb.* chestnut-tree, Manip.; *chesteyn*, C, MD; *cheston*, Voc.—AF. *chestaine*, OF. *chastaigne*; Lat. *castanea*; from Gr. [Greek: *khasanon*].

Chesten-tre, *sb.* chestnut-tree, MD; *chestantre*, Voc.

Chesun, *sb.* cause, occasion, account, S2, H; see *Chesoun*.

Chesunabile, *adj.* open to an accusation, H.

CheA deg.en, *sb. pl.* countries, S; see *CuA deg.A deg.e*.

Cheuaunce, *sb.* gain, profit, MD.

Cheuen, *v.* to succeed, to attain one's end, MD, C3, P; *cheeuen*, S2,—OF. *chevir*, from *chef*. See *Cheef*.

Cheuesance, *sb.* success, profit, agreement, MD, PP; *cheuisaunce*, agreement, bargain, PP, C.—OF. *chevisance*.

Cheuesen, *v.* to procure, to get, MD; *chevisen*, MD; *cheviss*, to achieve one's purpose, S2; *cheuyce*, to lend, S3.—OF. *chevir* (pr. p. *chevissant*).

Cheuetayn, *sb.* captain, S2; *cheueteyn*, MD; *cheventeyn*, S2, PP, C; *cheuentayn*, MD, PP; *chefetayn*, MD; *chiveteyn*, MD; *chiftaigne*, PP.—AF. *chevetayn* (*cheventeyn*); Late Lat. *capitaneum*, from Lat. *capit-* stem of *caput*, head. Cf. *Capitain*.

Chewen, *v.* to chew, S, S2; *cheowen*, MD.—AS. *cA(C)owan*, pt. *cA(C)aw* (pl. *cuwon*), pp. *cowen*.

Cheyne, *sb.* chain, C2; see *Chaine*.

Chibolle, *sb.* a small kind of onion, MD, S2, P; *chebole*, a young onion, Palsg.; *chibole*, PP; *schybbolle*, Voc.; *chesbolle*, Voc.—OF. *ciboule*; Late Lat. *caepulla* from Lat. *caepa*, onion. Cp. It. *cipolla*, cyboll (Florio) and G. *zwiebel*, onion (Weigand).

Chiden, *v.* to chide, dispute, MD; *chid*, MD; *imp. s.*, S; *chit*, pr. s., MD, C3; *chidden*, pt. pl., S, W.—AS. *cA-dan*, pt. *cA-dde*.

Chil, *sb.* chill, coolness, MD, SkD; *chele*, S, S2, P.—AS. *ciele* (Voc.), *cyle*.

Chilce, *sb.* childishness, S. *Chilc*; for AS. *cild*+s; see Sievers, 258. For the French spelling, of. *Milce*.



Child, *sb.* child, the child of a noble house, a title of honour, young knight, S; *cild*, S, MD; *childre*, *pl.*, S, S3; *childer*, MD, S, S2; *cyldren*, S; *cheldren*, S; *childrene*, *gen.*, S.—AS. *cild*, *pl.* *cild*, also *cildru*, and in O. North, *cildo*, *cildas*.

Childen, *v.* to bring forth children, W2.

Child-had, *sb.* childhood, S; *child-hede*, *dat.*, C2.—AS. *cildhAid*.



Page 94

Chimney, *sb.* furnace, oven, also, fireplace, Sh, PP (*n.*); *chymney*, W; *chymneye*, PP.—AF. *chimenee*, OF. *cheminee*; Late Lat. *caminata*, a room with a stove; from Lat. *caminus*, a furnace; Gr. [Greek: kaminos].

Chinche, *adj.* and *sb.* niggardly, a niggard, MD, CM; *chiche*, MD; *chynchis*, *pl.*, H.—OF. *chiche*, miserable, niggardly (Cotg.): Sp. *chico*, small; Lat. *ciccum* (acc.), the core of a pomegranate, a mere trifle.

Chinchen, *v.* to be niggardly, Prompt.

Chincherie, *sb.* miserliness, Prompt.

Chirche, *sb.* church, S, S2, W2, PP, CM; *churche*, S, S2, PP; *cherche*, S2, C3; *kirke*, S, S2, P; *kyrke*, P, Voc., S3; *kirc*, S2; *circe*, S, Voc.; *cyrce*, S.—AS. *cyrce*; cp. OHG. *kirichAc* (Tatian).

Chirche-gong, *sb.* churching of women, S2, MD.—Cp. Icel. *kirkju-ganga*.

Chirche-haie, *sb.* cemetery, MD; *chyrchehaye*, Voc.

*Chirche-3*eard*, *sb.* church-yard, MD; *chyrche3*arde*, Prompt.; *kyrke3*erde*, Voc.; *kyrgarth*, Voc.; *cyrce-iA|rd*, S.—Icel. *kirkju-garA deg.r.*

Chirch-socne, *sb.* congregation, S.—AS. *ciric-sA cubedcn* (Schmid); cp. Icel. *kirkju-sA cubedkn*.

Chiries, *sb. pl.* cherries, S2, P. See *Chery*.

Chiri-tyme, *sb.* cherry-time, P.

Chirken, *v.* to twitter, chirp, MD, CM.

Chirkyng, *sb.* a grating, strident, hissing sound, C, CM; *chyrkyng*, *sibilatus*, Prompt.

Chirm, *sb.* noise of birds, MD; *charm*, ND; *chirme*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *cirm*, *cyrm*.

Chirmen, *v.* to chirp and twitter, MD; *cherme*, Palsg.; *chyrmys*, *pr. s.*, S3. See SkD (s.v. *chirp*), and Brugmann, ASec. 420.

Chisel, *sb.* chisel, MD; *chysel*, Prompt.; *chyssell*, S3; *chesyll*, MD; *scheselle*, Voc.; *sceselle*, Voc.—North F. *chisel*, OF. *cisel*, It. *cesello*, see SkD (p. 793).

Chit, *pr. s.* disputes, C3; see *Chiden*.

Chiteren, *v.* to twitter, MD, CM; to chatter, C3.



Chitering,, *sb.* twittering, MD; *chyteryng*, S2.

Chivache, *sb.* riding, expedition, CM, MD, C3; *chivachie*, C; *chevache*, CM.—AF. *chivauche*, *chevauchee*, OF. *chevalchee*, from *chevalchier*, to ride on horseback, from *cheval*, horse; Lat. *caballum*, (acc.). See *Capul*.

Chiualer, *sb.* chevalier, knight, PP; *cheualere*, MD.—AF. *chevaler*.



Page 95

Chivalrie, *sb.* the knights of Christendom, S2; *chevalrye*, MD; *chyvalrie*, knightly deeds, MD; *chiualrye*, C2.—AF. *chivalrie*, *chevalerie*.

Chiueren, *v.* to shiver, tremble, Prompt., SkD (s.v. *shiver*); *cheueren*, PP; *sheeuering*, *pr. p.*, S3.—Cp. Du. *huiveren*, to shiver.

Chiuringe, *sb.* shivering, trembling; *chyuarynge*, Prompt., p. 75; *chyuaryng*, Palsg., Prompt.

Chois, *sb.* and *adj.* choice, MD, C2; *choys*, MD, C, C2.—OF. *chois*, *cois*, from *choisir*, *coisir*, to choose. Of Teutonic origin. See *Chesen*.

Choisly, *adv.* choicely, MD; *chysly*, S2.

Chol; see *Chavel*.

Chold, *adj.* cold, S; see *Cold*.

Choppen, *v.* to chop, cut, mince, MD; *chappyd*, *pp.*, MD.

Chorle; see *Cherl*.

Chrisolyte, *sb.* chrysolite, 3; *crysolyt*, SkD.—Lat. *chrysolithus* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *chrusolithos*], 'gold stone.'

Chronique, *sb.* chronicle, C; see *Cronique*.

Churren, *v.* to turn, S; see *Cherren*.

Chymmys, *sb.* chief mansion, S3; *chemys*, JD.—OF. *chef+mes* (Bartsch.), *chefmois*, chief manor house (Cotg.); Late Lat. *capmansum* (acc.); see Ducange (s.v. *caput mansi*). See *Cheef*.

Chymney, *sb.* furnace, W; see *Chimney*.

Chynchis, *sb. pl.* niggards, H; see *Chinche*.

Chyne, *sb.* chink, fissure, W2; *chenes*, *pl.*, S2, MD; *chynnes*, S3.—AS. *cA-nu*.

Chynnyng, *sb.* chink, S3.

Chyp, *v.* to chip, S3. See *Choppen*.

Chyrmen, *v.* to chirp, S3; see *Chirmen*.

Chysly, *adv.* choicely, S2; see *Choisly*.



Chyssell, sb. chisel, S3; see *Chisel*.

Ciclatun, sb. a costly silk texture, S; *ciclatoun*, MD, C2; *siclatoun*, MD; *ciclatuns*, pl., S.—OF. *ciclatun* in Roland (cp. Icel. *siklatun*); cp. Arab, *siqlAit*, a fine cloth.

Cipres, sb. cypress, MD; *ciprees*, C2; *cypres*, Palsg.; *cipresse*, MD.—OF. *cypres*; Lat. *cupressus*, *cyparissus*; Gr. [Greek: *kuparissos*].

Circe, sb. church, S, Voc.; see *Chirche*.

Circe-wican, sb. dat. church-dwelling, S.

Cisterne, sb. cistern, Joseph's pit, MD, Cath.; *sisterne*, MD; *sesterne*, Prompt.—Lat. *cisterna*, (Vulg.).

Cisternes, sb. Joseph's pit, S.

Citee, sb. city, MD, C2, C3; *cyte*, MD; *syte*, Prompt.; *scite*, S; *citee*, MD, C2, C3; *cite*, S, S2, Cath.—AF. *cite*, OF. *citet*; Lat. *ciuitatem*, a community of citizens.



Page 96

Citesein, *sb.* citizen, MD; *citeseyn*, W (Acts 22. 26); *cytezeyne*, Prompt.—AF. *citeseyn*, *citezein*: Prov. *ciutadan*, *ciptadan*; Late Lat. *_civitanum_.

Citiner, *sb.* citizen, JD; *cyttenere*, Voc.

Citole, *sb.* cithern, C, MD, CM; *cytole*, Voc.—AF. *citole*, OF. *cytholle* (= Lat. *cithara*), Ps. 56. 8; cp. Low Lat. *citola*, (Voc.); Lat. *cithara*; Gr. [Greek: kithara], also [Greek: kitharis]; cp. Chaldee *qi*tha*ro*s*, Dan. 3. 5. See *Giterne*.

Citolerer, *sb.* a player on the cithern; *cytolerer*, Voc.

Citrinacioun, *sb.* the turning to the colour of citron (in alchemy), C3, CM.

Citrine, *adj.* citron-coloured, MD.—OF. *citrin*; Lat. *citrinus*.

Citur, *sb.* citron-tree, MD. *Comb.*: *cytyr-tre*, Prompt.; *citur tree*., MD.—OF. *citre*; Lat. *citrum* (acc.).

Clam, *adj.* sticky, H, MD.

Clam, *pt.* s. climbed, S2; *clamb*, C2; see *Climben*.

Clanlych, *adv.* purely, S2; see *Clene*.

Clappen, *v.* to make a noise like the clapper of a mill, MD, Palsg; to chatter, C2, C3.—Icel. *klappa*.

Clapping, *sb.* chatter, idle talk, C2.

Clapsen, *v.* to clasp, C, CM; see *Claspen*.

Claret, *sb.* a spiced wine, MD, Prompt. *clare*, MD; *clarre*, C, MD; *clarry*, MD.—OF. *claret* (AF. *clare*); Late Lat. *claretum* and *claratum*. See *Clere*.

Clarifien, *v.* to glorify, MD, W, H (Ps. 19, 1).—OF. *clarifier*; Lat. *clarificare* (Vulg.).

Clarioun, *sb.* clarion, C, MD; *claryone*, Prompt.—OF. *clarion* (F. *clairon*). See *Clere*.

Clarre, *sb.* a spiced wine, C, CM; see *Claret*.

Claspen, *v.* to clasp, Palsg.; *clapsen*, C, CM.

Clauster, *sb.* cloister, MD; *closter*, MD; *claustris*, *pl.*, S2.—Lat. *claustrum* (*clostrum*), whence Icel. *klaustr*, AS. *clAster*. Cf. *Cloister*.



Claver, sb. clover, *trifolium*, Voc., MD; *clavyr*, S3; *clovere*, Voc.—AS. *clAifre* (OET.), also *clAoefre*, (Voc.); cp. Dan. *klAver*.

Claw, sb. hoof, Voc.; *clau*, Voc.; *claw-wess*, pl., S; *cluvis*, S3; *clawes*, claws of bird, C2.—AS. *clAiwu*, hoof; cp. Icel. *klauf*, see Weigand (s.v. *klaue*).

Clawen, v. to scratch, stroke, MD; *clowe*, to scratch, PP. *Phr.*: *to claw the back*, to flatter, S3. *Comb.*: *claw-back*, sb. flatterer, sycophant, Cotg. (s.v. *flateur*).



Page 97

Cleche, *sb.* hook, MD; *cleek*, HD.

Clechen, *v.* to seize, MD, HD; *cleke*, MD; *cleikis*, *pr. s.*, S3; *clahte*, *pt. s.*, MD; *claucht*, *pp.*, MD.

Cled, *pt. s.* clothed, S3; see *Clothen*.

Clee, *sb.* hoof, W2.—AS. *clA(C)o*. See *Claw*.

Clef, *pt. s.* split, S2; see *Cleuen*.

Clei, *sb.* clay, W2, MD; *cley*, Prompt.; W (John 9.6), Voc.—AS. *clA|g*.

Clemen, *v.* to plaster with clay, to, daub, to smear, MD, S2; *clemyd*, *pp.*, glued, H.—AS. *clA|*man*, from *clAim*, clay.

Clenchen, *v.* to clench, seize, PP; to twang the harp, S; *clenten*, *pt. pl.*, embraced, S; *cleynt*, *pp.*, fixed, MD.—Cp. OHG. *klenken* (in *in-klenken*), to fasten (Otfrid).

Clene, *adj.* clean, MD, S; *adv.* entirely, *penitus*, MD, S, S2; *clenner*, *comp.*, W2.—AS. *clA|*ne*; cp. OHG. *kleini*, fine, tender, *kleino*, 'penitus' (Otfrid).

Clengen, *v.* to cling, S2; see *Clingen*.

Clenlich, *adj.* cleanly, MD; *clenliche*, *adv.* purely, S; *clanlych*, S2; *clennlike*, S; *clenli*, entirely, S.—AS. *clA|*nlic*.

Clennes, *sb.* purity, S2; *clennesse*, W2; *clenese*, S.—AS. *clA|*nnis*.

Clensien, *v.* to cleanse, MD; *clansi*. S; *clennsenn*, S; *y-clense*, S3.—AS. *(ge) clA|*nsian*, see Sievers, 185.

Clensing, *sb.* cleansing, S.

Cleo; see *Clyffe*..

Clepen, *v.* to call, S2, C2, W, W2; *clepien*, S; *cleopien*, S; *clupien*, MD, S2; *cleopede*, *pt. s.*, S; *clupede*, S; *clepide*, S2, W; *clepte*, S2; *clepud*, S2; *clepet*, S2; *clepit*, S3; *i-cleopet*, *pp.*, S; *i-cleped*, S; *y-clepud*, S2; *y-cleped*, C3; *cleped*, S2, C2; *clept*, S2; *y-clept*, C3; *iclepet*, S2; *icluped*, S2; *iclyped*, S3.—AS. *cleopian*.

Clepyng, *sb.* a calling, W.

Clere, *adj.* clear, bright, glorious, C2 W, W2; *cleer*, MD; *cler*, MD; *clier*, MD.—AF. *cler*; Lat. *clarum*.



Clerenesse, *sb.* brightness, W; *cleernes*, C3.

Clerete, *sb.* brightness, W.

Clergeon, *sb.* a chorister, little priest, young scholar, MD, C2.—AF. *clergeon*; cp. Sp. *clerizon* (Minsheu).

Clergial, *adj.* learned, C3; *clergealy*, *adv.* in clerkly wise, P.

Clergie, *sb.* (1) the clergy, (2) the clerical profession, (3) book-learning, MD; *clargy*, H.
—OF. *clergie*: Sp. *clerecia*, clergy; Late Lat. *clericia*, the clergy, learning; see Constans.



Page 98

Clerk, *sb.* clergyman, scholar, secretary, C2; *clerc*, S, MD; *clerkes*, *pl.*, S, C2, C3, P; *clerekes*, S; *clerken*, *gen. pl.*, S2.—OF. *clerc* (AF. *clerk*); Church Lat. *clericum* (acc.); Gr. [Greek: klaerikhos] from [Greek: kgaeros] a lot, in eccl. writers, the clergy.

Cler-matin, *sb.* a kind of corn for grinding, MD, S2, PP.

Cleue, *sb* dwelling, bedroom, bed, MD, S; *kleue*, MD.—AS. *clA(C)ofa*, a recess, den, bed, chamber; cp. Icel. *klefi*, a closet, bedroom.

Cleuen, *v.* to split asunder, MD, P; *cleoue*, MD; *cleues*, *pr. s.*, S; *claf*, *pt. s.*, MD; *clef*, MD, S2; *cleef*, MD; *clevede*, G; *clouen*, *pl.*, S2; *clofenn*, *pp.*, S; *cloue*, W.—AS. *clA(C)ofan*, *pt. clA(C)af* (*pl. clufon*), *pp. clufen*.

Cleuen, *v.* to cleave, adhere, MD, W2, PP; *cliuyn*, Prompt.; *cliuen*, S; *clyuen*, PP; *cliued*, *pt. s.*, S; *cleuede*, W2.—AS, *clifian* (*cleofian*); OHG. *klebAn* (Otfrid).

Cleuering, *pr. p.* clinging, holding on by claws, S3. See *Cluier*.

Cleynt, *pp.* fixed, MD; see *Clenchen*.

Clicche; see *Clochen*.

Cliket, *sb.* a kind of lock or fastening, PP, CM; *clyket*, PP, Voc.; *clykyt*, Voc.—OF. *cliquette* (Bartsch), from *cliquer*, to click, snap; cp. Low Lat. *cliquetus*.

Cliketed, *pp.* fastened with a latch, PP.

Climben, *v.* to climb, MD; *clymben*, C2; *clam*, *pt. s.*, S2, MD; *clamb*, C2; *clomb*, MD; *clomben*, *pp.*, C; *clombe*, C2.—AS. *climban*, *pt. clamb* (*pl. clumbon*); *pp. clumben*.

Clingen, *v.* to shrivel up, wither, to cling, MD, S, ND, Sh; *clengen*, S2; *clyngen*, S2; *clang*, *pt. s.*, MD; *clonge*, *pl.*, MD; *clungen*, *pp.*, MD.—AS. *clingan*, *pt. clang* (*pl. clungon*), *pp. clungen*.

Clippe; see *Cluppen*.

Clippen, *v.* to clip, shear, S, C2, MD.—Icel. *klippa*.

Clue, *sb.* cliff, S; see *Clyffe*.

Cluien, *v.* to cleave, adhere, S; see *Cleuen*.

Cluier, *adj.* eager, sharp, MD, SkD.

Cluier, *sb.* claw, S; *clivres*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *clifer*.



Clobbed, *adj.* like a club, rough, C2; *clubbed*, MD. See *Clubbe*.

Cloche, *sb.* claw, PP; *cloke*, HD; *cluke*, S3 (s.v. *cat*), JD; *cleuck*, JD; *clokis*, *pl.*, H.



Page 99

Clochen, v. to clutch, PP; *clucchen*, PP, HD, SkD; *clouche*, PP; *clycchen*, PP; *clicche*, PP.

Clocken, v. to limp, hobble, PP; *clokke*, PP.—OF. *cloquer (clocher)*, to limp (Cotg.), also *cloper*: Prov. *clopchar*; Low Lat. *_cloppicare_, from *cloppus*; see Diez (P. 550).

Clodde; see *Clot*.

Clofenn; see *Cleuen*.

Cloister, sb. cloister, MD; *cloistre*, C3; *cloystre*, C; *cloystyr*, Prompt.—AF. *cloister* OF. *cloistre* (F. *cloA(R)tre*). Cf. *Clauster*.

Cloisterer, sb. cloister-monk, C2.

Clom, sb. silence, S2; see *Clum*.

Clomben, pp. climbed, C; see *Climben*. [Addition]

Clomsen, v. to be benumbed, stupified, PP, H. See *Clum*.

Clomstnes, sb. numbness, fixedness, H.

Cloos, adj. close, C3; *clos*, MD.—AF. *clos*, closed, pp. of *clore*; Lat. *claudere*.

Clos, sb. an enclosure, a locked-up place, MD; *cloos*, Prompt., S2; *cloyss*, S3.

Closen, v. to close, to enclose, MD.—From AF. *clos*, pp; Lat. *clausum*. See *Cloos*.

Closter, sb. cloister, MD; see *Clauster*.

Closures, sb. pl. enclosures, fastenings, S3.

Closyngis, sb. pl. gates, W2.

Clot, sb. a clod, MD; *clotte*, Cath.; *clodde*, Prompt., Palsg., Manip.; *clottes*, pl., lumps, S2; *clottis*, W2. See Weigand (s.v. *kloss*).

Clote, sb. burdock, Voc., MD, Prompt., Alph.; *cloote*, MD.—AS. *clAite*.

Clote-bur, sb. burr of the burdock, C3.

Clote-leef, sb. leaf of the burdock, C3.

Cloteren, v. to clot, coagulate, Prompt.; *cloderen*, Prompt.; *clothred*, pp., C.



Cloth, sb. cloth, clothing, S, S2; *cloA3/4e*, S2; *cloA3/4t*, S2; *clA deg.*, S; *clA deg.es*, pl., S; *cloA deg.es*, S.—AS. *clAiA deg.*.

Clothen, v. to clothe, S; *clA deg.en*, S; *cled*, pt. s., S3; *cloA deg.eden*, pl., S2; *y-clothed*, pp., PP; *y-clad*, C3; *cled*, S3.

Cloude, sb. a mass of rock, a hill, clod, S2, MD; *clude*, MD; *clowdys*, pl., MD (s.v. *clot*); *cluddis*, masses of cloud, S3; *cloudis*, H (Ps. 67. 37).—AS. *clAd*.

Clout, sb. clout, rag, W; *clowt*, C3; *clutes*, pl., S; *cloutes*, S2, S3, C3; *clowtes*, S2.—AS. *clAt* (OET.).



Page 100

Clouten, v. to patch, mend, S3; *clou3*-*tand*, pr. p., S2; *clouted*, pp., provided with an iron plate, S3.

Cloue, pp. split, W; see *Cleuen*.

Clowe, v. to scratch, P; see *Clawen*.

Clowe, sb. a clove, pink, Prompt.; *clowes*, pl., MD.—OF. *clou*, *clo*, a nail; Lat. *clauum* (acc.).

Clow-gilofre, sb. a clove-gilly-flower, C2; *clowe-gylofres*, pl., S2.—AF. *cloue de gilofre*. See *Geraflour*.

Clubbe sb. club, MD; *clobbe*, MD.—Icel. *klubba*, *klumba*.

Clubbed, adj. club-shaped, rough, MD, Prompt.; *clobbered*, C2.

Clucche, v. to clutch, PP; see *Clochen*.

Cluddis, sb. pl. masses of cloud, S3; see *Cloude*.

Cluke; see *Cloche*.

Clum, sb. stillness, silence, MD, CM; *Clom*, S2.

Clumsen, v. to be benumbed, stupified, MD; *clomsen*, PP; *clomsed*, pp., set fast, H; *clumst*, H; *clumsyd*, 'enervatus', Cath.

Clumst-hede, sb. numbness, H.

Clupien, v. to call, S2; see *Clepen*.

Cluppen, v. to embrace, S, MD; *clyppe*, S2; *clippe*, S2, MD; *cleppen*, MD; *clupte*, pt. s., S.—AS. *clyppan*.

Cluster-loc, sb. enclosure, S.—AS. *clAster-loc*. See *Clauster*.

Clute; see *Clout*.

Cluvis, sb. pl. hoofs, S3; see *Claw*.

Clyffe, sb. cliff, MD; *clyfe*, MD; *cliue*, dat., S; *cleoue*, MD; *cleo*, S; *cliues*, pl., MD; *cleues*, MD.—AS. *clif* (OET), pl. *cleofu*, *cliofu*; see Grein, Sievers, 241.

Clymbare, sb. climber, S3.



Clymben, v. to climb, C2; see *Climben*.

Clyngen, v. to wither, to shrink, S2; see *Clingen*.

Cnawen, v. to know, S; see *Knowen*.

Cnawlechen, v. to acknowledge, MD.

Cnawlechunge, sb. acknowledgment, S.

Cnelinng, sb. kneeling, S.

Cneowe, sb. dat. knee, S; see *Kne*.

Cniht, sb. knight, S; see *Kni3*t*.

Cnotted, pp. knotted, S; *i-knotted*, S; see *Knotte*.

Cnouwe, sb. dat. knee, S; see *Kne*.

Cnowen, v. to know, S; pp., S2; see *Knowen*.

Co-arten, v. to compel, constrain, HD; *coarted*, pp., S3.—Lat. *co-arctare*, to constrain, compress.



Page 101

Cocatrice, *sb.* a serpent (= Lat. *basiliscus* = Heb. *pethen*, an adder or cobra), W2; *cocatryse*, *basiliscus*, *cocodrillus*, Prompt.; *kokatrice*, MD; *cockatrice*, WW.—OF. *cocatriz*, crocodile: Sp. *cocadriz*, basilisk, *cocatrice* (Minsheu). Cp. *Cokedrill*.

Cocke, *sb.* in *phr.*: *by cocke* (a profane oath), S3, ND; *by cock*, Sh.; *Cock's pas-sion*, Sh.; *Cox my passion*, Sh; *by cock and pie*, Sh., ND, SkD (s.v. *pie*); *for cokkes bones*, C3; *for cocks body*, 'de par Dieu,' Palsg.—Cp. Grimm, p. 15 (n.).

Cocow; see *Cukkow*.

Cod, *sb.* cod, pod, husk, MD; *codde*, Prompt., Palsg.; *coddis*, *pl.*, W.—AS. *codd*, bag (Mark 6. 8).

Cod, *sb.* pillow, Cath., MD; *coddis*, *pl.*, HD.—Icel. *koddi*, pillow.

Cof, *adj.* quick, MD; *kof*, MD; *coue*, MD; *cofe*, *adv.*, S; *cofer*, *comp.*, S.—AS. *cAif*; cp. Icel. *Ai-kafr*, vehement.

Coffes, *sb. pl.* cuffs, P; see *Cuffe*.

Cofin, *sb.* basket, MD; *coffyn*, W2; *cofyne*, paste, crust of a pie, MD; *coffyns*, *pl.*, baskets, S2; *cofyne*, W; *cofyne*, W.—OF. *cofin*; Lat. *cophinus* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *kophinos*] (NT).

Cofre, *sb.* box, coffer, MD, C2, C3, P; *cofer*, S2; *cofres*, *pl.*, S2.—AF. *cofre*; Lat. *cophinum* (acc.); see Brachet.

Cofren., *v.* to put into a coffer, S3.

Cog, *sb.* cog, tooth on the rim of a wheel, MD; *kog*, Voc.; *cogge*, *dat.*, S.

Cognisaunce, *sb.* knowledge, MD; *cognizance*, that by which something is known, Sh; *conisantes*, *pl.*, badges, S3.—AF. *conisaunce*, knowledge, OF. *cognoissance*, from *cognoissant*, *pr. p.* of *cognoistre*; Lat. *cognoscere*.

Coife, *sb.* coif, cap, MD; *coyfe*, S3, Prompt., Palsg.—OF. *coiffe*; Low Lat. *cofea*. Cf. *Cuffe*.

Coint, *adj.* knowing, prudent, skilful, sly, neat, fine, quaint, MD; *koynt*, MD; *quoynte*, MD; *queynte*, MD, S3, C2; *quaynte*, MD; *queynt*, MD; *quaynt*, H.—OF. *cointe*, prudent, trim, friendly; Lat. *cognitum*.

Cointeliche, *adv.* skilfully, neatly, quaintly, MD; *quoynteliche*, MD; *queyntelich*, MD; *queynteli*, S3; *queinteliche*, S2; *quaintelye*, S2.



Cointise, sb. art, skill, cunning, MD; *quointise*, MD, S2; *quantise*, H; *queyntise*, MD, S3; *quaintis*, H.—OF. *cointise*.

Coite, sb. quoit; *coyte*, Prompt., Palsg., Manip.; *coitis*, pl., S3. Cp. the v. *coit*, JD; OF. *coitier*, to push, press (Bartsch).



Page 102

Coiten, v. to play quoits, Prompt., Palsg.

Cok, sb. cook, S2; *cokes*, pl., C3, PP; *kokes*, PP.—AS. *cA cubedc*; Lat. *coquus*, from *coquere*, to cook.

Cokedrill, sb. crocodile, HD, MD; *cocadrylle*, Voc.; *cokodrAlles*, pl., HD; *cocodrilly*, Trev. 1. 131, MD.—Low Lat *cocodrillus*; cp. It. *cocodrillo*, a crocodile (Florio), Sp. *cocodrillo*, a serpent, crocodile (Minsheu); Lat. *crocodilus*; Gr. [Greek: krokodeilos]. Cf. *Cocatrice*.

Cokeney, sb. cook's assistant, scullion, undercook, petted child, cockney, MD, PP, S2; *cocknaie*, MD; *coknay*, Prompt., Cath.; *cokenay*, CM; *cocknaye*, Palsg. (s.v. *bring*); *cockney*, Sh.; *kokeney*, PP; *coknays*, pl., S3.

Coker, sb. quiver, also a kind of half-boots or gaiters, MD; *koker*, MD; *cocur*, Prompt, (see *n.*); *cokeres*, pl., PP; *cockers*, HD, ND.—AS. *cocer*, a quiver.

Coket, sb. a seal with which bread sold in London was stamped by a public officer, Ducange; *cocket*, Cath. (*n.*); certificate, S3, ND.

Coket, sb. a kind of fine bread stamped, PP, S2. Cp. Low Lat. *panis de coket*, see Ducange (s.v. *coket*). See above.

Cokewold, sb. cuckold, CM; *kokewolde*, P; *kukwald*, Voc.; *cockewold*, MD; *kukeweld*, MD; *cokolde*, MD, SkD.—Cp. Prov. *cugol*; Lat. *cuculum*, cuckoo. See *Cukkow*.

Col-, prefix, expressing depreciation, contempt. *Comb.*:—*col-fox*, a crafty fox, C.; *col-knif*, a big knife, MD; *col-prophet*, false prophet, ND; *cold-prophet*, ND; *cole-prophet*, ND; *colle-tragetour*, false juggler, CM (5. 248. 187).

Cold, adj. cold, PP; *chald*, S; *kald*, S; *cald*, S2, MD; *kold*, S; *chold*, S; *cheld*, S2; *cold*, evil, G.—AS. *ceald*, *cald*: Goth, *kalds* from OTeut. **_kalan_*, to freeze, cp. Icel. *kala* (pt. *kA cubedl*, pp. *kalinn*).

Colde, v. to grow cold, C3, MD.—AS. *cealdian*.

Cole, sb. cabbage, cale, kail, Voc., MD; *cool*, MD; *kale*, MD, H.—AS. *cole* (OET); cp. Icel. *kAil*; Lat. *caulis*, stalk, cabbage; see Weigand (s.v. *kohl*).

Cole, sb. charcoal, coal, S, S2; *coole*, MD; *coylle*, MD; *coles*, pl., C2, C3; *coolis*, W; *koles*, S2.—AS. *col* (OET). .

Cole, adj. cool, somewhat cold, Prompt., MD.—AS. *cA cubedl*; cp. OHG. *kuali* (Otfrid).

Colen, v. to cool, MD, Prompt., G, H.—AS. *cA cubedlian*; cp. OHG. *kualen* (Otfrid).;



Page 103

Coler, *sb.* collar, MD; *coller*, *torques*, Prompt.; *colers*, *pl.*, P.—OF. *coler* (F. *collier*); Lat. *collare*, from *collum*, neck.

Colere, *sb.* anger, C, MD.—OF. *colere*; Lat. *cholera*; Gr. [Greek: cholera], an affection of the bile.

Colerik, *adj.* choleric, passionate, C2, MD; *coleryke*, Cath.—Lat. *cholericus*, having one's bile affected; Gr. [Greek: cholerikos], from [Greek: cholae], gall.

Coles, *sb. pl.* (?); in *phr.*: *swearing precious coles*, S3.

Collacioun, *sb.* conference, CM.—OF. *collacion*, discourse, harangue; Lat. *collationem*, a bringing together, conferring.

Collen, *v.* to embrace, W2, MD; *kollen*, S2. *Der.*: *collyngis*, *sb. pl.*, W2.—Cp. OF. *collA(C)e*, a neck-embrace (Cotg.). See *Coler*.

Collerie, *sb.* eye-salve, W; *colirie*, MD; *colorye*, HD.—Lat. *collyrium*; Gr. [Greek: kollurion].

Collopppe, *sb.* a slice of flesh, *carbonella*, Prompt., MD, Palsg.; *collop*, Cath., Cotg. (s.v. *riblette*); *colope*, Voc.; *colop*, Cath. (*n.*); *coloppe*, PP; *colhoppe*, PP, Voc.; *collip*, Manip.; *colopus*, *pl.*, PP, S2.

Colour, *sb.* colour, pretext, S3, C2; *colur*, S, MD.—AF. *colur*; Lat. *colorem*.

Col-plontes, *sb. pl.* cabbages, PP, S2; *kole-plantas*, PP; *cale-plantas*, PP. See *Cole*.

Coltre; see *Culter*.

Columbine, *sb.* columbine (flower), Alph., MD, Sh; *columbyne*, Voc., Prompt.; *columby*, S3.—OF. *columbine*; Late Lat. *columbina*.

Colvyr; see *Culuer*.

Colwie, *adj.* grimy, S.

Colwyd, *pp.* *carbonatus*, Prompt. See *Cole*.

Comaunde, *v.* to command, PP, C; *comanden*, MD; *comaundet*, *pt. s.*, S2; *comande*, S2, MD; *cumand*, S2.—OF. *comander*, *commander*; Late Lat. *commendare*, to order. Cf. *Comenden*.

Comaundement, *sb.* commandment, C, PP; *comandement*, C2.



Comaundour, sb. commander, C3, PP; *comandour*, S2.—OF. *commandeor*; Late Lat. *commendatorem*.

Combe, sb. comb for hair, comb of a bird, Prompt., Voc.; *komb*, MD.—AS. *camb*.

Combren, v. to encumber, overwhelm, MD, S3; *comeren*, S3; *combrez*, pr. s., S2; *cumrit*, pt. s., S2; *cummerit*, S3; *cumbred*, pp., S2.—OF. *combrer* to hinder, from *combre*, a heap, see Ducange (s.v. *cumbra*); Lat. *cumulum* (acc.).



Page 104

Combre-World, *sb.* cumberer of the world, S3.

Combust, *pp.* burnt, MD, C3.—Lat. *combustus*, *pp.* of *comburare*, to burn.

Come, *sb.* a coming, S, S2, C3; *kume*, S; *kime*, S; *cume*, S; *comes*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *cyme*.

Comelyng, *sb.* stranger, W, W2; *kumeling*, MD; *comling*, W; *comlyng*, S2; *comelingis*, *pl.*, W; *cumlyngis*, H.

Comen, *v.* to come, S; *cumen*, S; *kumen*, S; *cum*, S2; *com*, S2; *cuminde*, *pr. p.*, S; *comynde*, S2; *cominde*, S2; *comste*, *comest thou*, S2; *comA3/4*, *pr. s.*, S2; *com*, *pt. s.*, S, S2, G; *cam*, S, G, P; *kam*, S; *come*, 2 *pt. s.*, S, G; *coman*, *pt. pl.*, S; *coomen*, C2; *comen*, MD, S, G; *come*, S2; *i-cumen*, *pp.*, S; *i-kumen*, S; *i-cume*, S; *i-comen*, S; *i-come*, S, S2; *comen*, S2, S3, G; *come*, S2.—AS. *cuman*; cp. Goth. *kwiman*.

Comenden, *v.* to commend, C2, PP; *commended*, *pp.*, PP.—Lat. *commendare*. Cf. *Comaunde*.

Comers, *sb. pl.*, strangers, visitors, passers-by, S2, PP; *comeres*, PP.

Commoditie, *sb.* advantage, profit, S3, ND, Sh.—OF. *commoditA(C)* (Cotg.); Lat. *commoditatem*.

Comp, *sb.* contest, S; see *Camp*.

Compainoun, *sb.* companion, MD.—OF. *compagnon*; Late Lat. *companionem*.

Companable, *adj.* sociable, PP, C; *companabile*, H.—OF. *compaignable* (Cotg.).

Companie, *sb.* company, MD, C2; *compaynye*, S; *compainie*, S2,—OF. *companie*, from *compain*, an associate at meals; from Lat. *cum+panis*, bread.

Comparisoun, *sb.* comparison, MD, C2.—OF. *comparison*; Late Lat. *comparationem*.

Comparisounen, *v.* to compare, MD, W (Mark 4. 30), S2.

Compas, *sb.* circle, circuit, device, craft, MD, C3, G; *compaas*, C; *compasse*, S3; *cumpas*, W2.—OF. *compas*; Late Lat. *compassum* (acc.).

Compassen, *v.* to go round, to devise, contrive, MD; *cumpas*, W2; *conpassed*, *pp.*, S3.—AF. *compasser*.

Compassyng, *sb.* craft, contrivance, C.

Compeir, *v.* to appear, S3.—OF. *comper-*, tonic stem of *compareir*; Lat. *comparere*.



Comper, *sb.* compeer, comrade, C, S2; *compere*, Prompt.; *cumpers*, *pl.*, MD.—Of OF. origin; Lat. *comparem*, (acc.).

Complie, *sb*-the last church-service of the day, compline, MD; *cumplie*, S, MD.—OF. *complie*; Church Lat. *completa* (*hora*).



Page 105

Compline, *sb.* compline, MD; *complyn*, MD; *cumplyne*, *completorium*, Prompt. See above.

Composicion, *sb.* arrangement, agreement, C, C2.—AF. *composicion*; Lat. *compositionem*.

Comptroller; see *Controller*.

Comsen, *v.* to commence, S2, PP, MD; *cumsen*, S2, PP.—OF. *comencer*; Lat. *com* + *initiare*.

Comune, *adj.* common, PP; *comun*, MD; *comyn*, MD; *comen*, S2.—AF. *commun*; Lat. *communem* (acc.).

Comune, *sb.* the commons, commonalty, PP; *commune*, C2; *comunes*, *pl.*, PP; *comyns*, S2, PP.

Comunlych, *adv.* commonly, S2; *comunliche*, PP; *comunly*, C2.

Comyn, *sb.* cummin, C2, MD, Prompt.; *cummyn*, W.—OF. *comin*; Lat. *cyminum* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: kAminon]

Comynalte, *sb.* community, W2.—AF. *communalte*; OF. *communaulte*; Late Lat. *communalitatem*, from *_communalis_*.

Comyne, *v.* to commune, W, W2; *commune*, C3—OF. *communier*; Lat. *communicare*.

Comynere, *sb.* participator, W.

Comynte, *sb.* community, W2; *comunete*, PP.—Lat. *communitatem*.

Con, *pr. s.* can, know, S. *Phr.*: *conA3/4onk*, thanks, S; see *Kunnen*.

Conabill, *adj.* suitable, convenient, B.—OF. *covenable*, *convenable*; Late Lat. *convenabilem*.

Conand, *sb.* covenant, B; *Connand*, B; *Cunnand*, B.—OF. *convenant*, agreeing, befitting, also, a covenant, *pr. p.* of *convenir*; Lat. *convenire*. See *Couenaunt*.

Conandly, *adv.* befittingly, S3.

Conceipt, *sb.* imagination, fancy, idea, MD, S3; *conceit*, C3; *conceits*, *pl.*, fantastic patterns, S3.

Conceiven, *v.* to comprise, to conceive, to imagine, MD; *conceyue*, PP.—OF. *concevoir*; Lat. *concipere*.



Conduit, *sb.* guidance, a conduit, MD; *condut*, MD; *condite*, MD; *conduyte*, S3; *cundyth*, Voc.; *condeth*, MD; *kun-*dites*, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *conduit* (Bartsch); Lat. *conductum*, from *conducere*.

Confessen, *v.* to confess, to receive a confession, MD.—AF. *confesser*; from Lat. *confessus*, *pp.* of *confiteor*.

Confessor, *sb.* a confessor of Christianity before the heathen, a hearer of confessions, MD, S; *cunfessurs*, *pl.*, S.—AF. *confessor*; Church Lat. *confessorem*.

Confiture, *sb.* an apothecary's mixture, C3.—OF. *confiture* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *confectura*.

Page 106

Confort, sb. comfort, C3, C, PP.—AF. *confort*.

Conforten, v. to strengthen, comfort, MD, C, P; *counforte*, S2, PP.—AF. *conforter*; Late Lat. *confortare*; Lat. *con* + *fortis*, strong.

Confouden, v. to bring to confusion, C3; *confoundet*, pp., PP.—AF. *confoundre*; Lat. *confundere*.

Confus, pp. put to confusion, C3, C, PP.—AF. *confus*, pp.; Lat. *confusum*.

Congie, v. to bid farewell to, dismiss, get rid of, PP; *congeye*, PP, MD; *cunge*, PP.—OF. *congier*, to dismiss, from *congiA(C)*, *cumgiat*; Late Lat. *commiatum*, Lat. *commeatum*, permission to go.

Conisantes, sb. pl. badges, S3; see *Cognisaunce*.

Conjecten, v. to guess, suppose, MD, S3.—Lat. *conjectare*.

Coniectere, sb. diviner, W2.

Conjoignen, v. to conjoin, MD; *coniunit*, pp., S3.—From OF. *conjoignant*, pr. p. of *conjoindre*; Lat. *conjungere*.

Con-ioynninge, sb. conjoining, C3.

Conne, v. to know, to be able, S2, S3; see *Kunnen*.

Conne, v. to test, examine, con, C2, P; *kun*, H; *cunniën*, SkD.—AS. *cunnian*, to try to know.

Conning, sb. science, skill, C2, C3; *konning*, C2; *coninge*, S2; *kunnyng*, W.

Conning, adj. skilful, C2.

Conningly, adv. skilfully, C2.

Conrey, sb. division of troops, also provision, MD; *conrai*, S2.—OF. *cunrei* (*conroi*), equipage, arrangement, a division of troops (Bartsch); It. *corredo*, equipage, paraphernalia (Florio); Low Lat. *corredium*, *conredium*, equipage, provision, entertainment (Ducange); *con* + *redium*, a word of Teut. origin.

Conseil, sb. counsel, S, S2, C2; *coun-*seil*, G, C; *consail*, PP.—OF. *conseil*; Lat. *consilium*.

Conseili, v. to advise, S2; *conseille*, PP.—OF. *conseillier*.



Constable, *sb.* constable, warden, officer, C3, PP; *conestable*, MD; *cunstable*, PP; *cunestable*, S.—OF. *conestable*; Late Lat. *comes stabuli*, see Brachet.

Constablesse, *sb.* constable's wife, S2, C3.

Constance, *sb.* constancy, C2, MD.—OF. *constance* (Cotg.); Lat. *constantia*.

Constorie, *sb.* an ecclesiastical court, PP, S2; *consistorie*, PP, CM.—Church Lat. *consistorium*, a place of assembly, from Lat. *consistere*, to stand together.

Contek, *sb.* strife, contention, C, G, H, MD, CM; contumely, MD; *contak*, MD; *conteke*, HD; *conteck*, HD, ND; *kontakt*, HD.—AF. *contek*.

Page 107

Conteken, v. to strive, MD.

Contekour, sb. one who quarrels, HD.

Contenance, sb. look, gesture, outward appearance, encouragement, favour, MD, S2, C2; *contenaunce*, PP, C3; *cuntenaunce*, S2; *countenance*, S3; *continaunce*, G.—OF. *contenance*; Late Lat. *continentia*, mien.

Contesse; see *Countesse*.

Contrarie, adj. contrary, C2, C3.—AF. *contrarie* (OF. *contraire*); Lat. *contrarium*.

Contrarien, v. to oppose, C2.—OF. *contrarier*; Late Lat. *contrariare*.

Contree, sb. country, MD, C2, C3; *contre*, MD, C; *contreie*, S2; *contreye*, S2; *cuntre*, S2, MD, C; *contraï*, S2, MD.—OF. *contree* (AF. *cuntree*), Prov. *contrada*; Late Lat. *contrata*, from Lat. *contra*, see SkD.

Control, sb. restrictive authority, Sh.—OF. *contre-rAle*, *contre-rolle*, a duplicate roll, used for verification, see Brachet, Cotg. (s. v. *controlle*).

Control, v. to restrain, check, Sh.

Controller, sb. superintendent, overseer of accounts, Sh; *comptroller*, S3.

Controven, v. to contrive, MD, PP; *controeven*, MD, S2; *contreven*, PP; *contriven*, MD.—AF. *controver*; *con* + OF. *trover*, to find, compose poetry; Low Lat. *tropare*, from *tropus*, a song, lit. a trope, turn of speech; Gr. [Greek: *tropos*], a turn.

Conventiculis, sb. pl. assemblies, W2.

Conveyen, v. to accompany, also to bring, MD.—AF. *conveier*; Late Lat. *conviare*, to accompany.

Conyng, sb. cony, rabbit, MD, S2, S3, P; *konyng*, S; *cunin*, S; *conig*, MD, HD; *cony*, Prompt., HD; *conies*, pl., S3.—AF. *conyng*, *conyn*, *conil* (pl. *conis*); Lat. *cuniculum* (acc.).

Conyngere, sb. rabbit-warren, MD, HD; *connyngere*, Prompt.

Coosted, pt. pl. went past, S3; see *Costey*.

Coostez, sb. pl. properties, qualities, S2; see *Cost*.

Coote; see *Cote*.



Cop, sb. top, head, MD, S2, C, W, W2; *coppe*, dat., MD, W2; *coppis*, pl., W2.

Cope, sb. cape, cope, Voc., S2, C; *kope*, S; *coope*, Prompt., MD; *copis*, pl., P.—Cp. Icel. *kAipa*; Late Lat. *ca*pa*, *cappa*.

Copen, v. to cover with a cope, provide with a cope, PP, S2; *i-copet*, pp., S2.

Copen, v. to barter, to meet, to have to do with, to encounter, S3, Sh.—Cp. Du. *koop*en, to buy.

Coper, sb. copper, C3, MD; *copyr*, Voc., Prompt.; *copper*, MD.—Du. *koper*; Late Lat. *cuper*, *cuprum*, for Lat. *cyprium* (aes); from *Cyprus*; Gr. [Greek: *Kypros*].



Page 108

Coppe, *sb.* cup, S2, P; see *Cuppe*.

Corage, *sb.* heart, spirit, MD, C, C2.—AF. *corage*.

Corageus, *adj.* courageous, S2, MD; *corageous*, C2.—OF. *corageus*.

Coral, *sb.* coral, MD; *coralle*, Prompt.; *corall*, Palsg., Manip.; *curall*, S3.—OF. *coral*; Lat. *corallum*, *corallium*; Gr. [Greek: korallion].

Corasieue, *sb.* a corrosive, S3; see *Corosif*.

Coraye, *v.* to curry a horse, MD; see *Curry*.

Corbel, *sb.* raven, MD; *corbyal*, S2; *corby*, S3.—OF. *corbel* (F. *corbeau*); Late Lat. *corvillum* (acc.), from Lat. *coruus*.

Cordewane, *sb.* Spanish leather, C2; *cordewan*, MD; *cordewayne*, Voc.; *cordwane*, Prompt.; *corduane*, Voc.; *corden*, MD.—OF. *cordouan*, *corduan*, Prov. *cordoan*, Sp. *cordovAin*, cordovan leather (Minsheu), from *Cordova*, name of a town in Andalusia.

Cordwaner, *sb.* a worker in leather, Prompt.; *cordwainer*, SkD.—AF. *cordewaner*. See above.

Core, *sb.* the heart, central part of fruit, Prompt., MD.—OF. *cor*; Lat. *cor*.

Coriour, *sb.* currier, W; *curiour*, W. See *Curry*.

Corn, *sb.* a grain, corn, MD, S, C3; *coren*, S; *cornys*, *gen.*, S3; *corns*, *pl.*, S2; *cornes*, S2, PP, C2, W.—AS. *corn*, Goth. *kaurn*; cp. Lat. *gra*num*; see Brugmann, ASec. 306.

Corny, *adj.* strong of the corn or malt (applied to ale), C3.

Corone, *sb.* crown, MD, C2, C3; *coroune*, MD, C2; *corowne*, C; *corune*, MD; *croune*, S; the tonsure, G; *crune*, S; *krune*, S; *crun*, S; *crounis*, *pl.*, S3.—AF. *corone* (*coroune*) Lat. *corona*.

Coronen, *v.* to crown, MD; *corounen*, S2, C2; *crouni*, MD, S2; *y-coroured*, *pp.*, S2; *y-crouned*, S3; *y-coroned*, PP; *i-kruned*, S; *cruned*, S.—OF. *coroner* (*coruner*).

Corosif, *adj.* corrosive, C3; *corrosive*, *sb.*, a corrosive, a caustic, ND; *corsive*, ND; *corasieue*, S3; *corsye*, S2; *corzie*, ND.—OF. *corrosif*, biting away.

Corour, *sb.* runner, W2; see *Curroure*.

Cors, *sb.* curse, S3, G; see *Curs*.



Cors, *sb.* a body, a dead body, MD, S, C2, C3, PP; *corps*, S3, C2; *corpis*, S3.—AF. *cors*, *corps*; Lat. *corpus*.

Cors, *sb.* course, S2; see *Cours*.

Corsaint, *sb.* the body of a saint, a relic, MD; *corseynt*, S2; *corseint*, CM, PP.—AF. *corsaint*; Lat. *corpus sanctum*.



Page 109

Corser, *sb.* horsedealer, MD, S3, HD; see *Courser*.

Corsing, *sb.* exchange, barter, S2; horse-dealing, HD.

Corsye, *sb.* a corrosive, S2; see *Corosif*.

Cort, *sb.* court, MD; see *Court*.

Corteis, *adj.* courteous, S2; *corteys*, S2; *curteis*, S3, C.—AF. *curteis*; Late Lat. *cortensem*, *curtensem*.

Corteisliche, *adv.* courteously, PP; *curteisly*, C2.

Cortesye, *sb.* courtesy, PP; *curteysy*, S2; *curteisie*, S2, C2, C3.—AF. *curteisie*.

Corumpable, *adj.* corruptible, C.

Corumpen, *v.* to corrupt, MD; *corrumpen*, C.—OF. *corrumpre*; Lat. *corrumpere*.

Corupcions, *sb. pl.* sores, illnesses, PP.

Coruen, *pp.* carved, S3, C; see *Keruen*.

Cos, *sb.* kiss, S, W, W2; see *Cus*.

Cosan, *pp.* chosen, S; see *Chesen*.

Cosset, *sb.* a lamb brought up without her dam, S3, ND.

Cosshe, *sb.* a little house, Prompt., Palsg.

Cost, *sb.* rib, side of a human body, shore, coast, MD, S2; *coste*, C2; *costes*, *pl.*, S2, P.—AF. *coste*; Lat. *costa*.

Cost, *sb.* nature, property, condition, manner, MD; *costez*, *pl.*, properties, S2; *coostez*, S2. Cf. *Cust*.

Costage, *sb.* expense, C2, HD.—OF. *costage*. See *Costen*.

Costard, *sb.* a kind of apple, Prompt., ND; humorous expression for the head, Sh, ND; *costarde*, S3; *costard*, a cap, ND. It probably means the 'ribbed apple.'—OF. *coste* + *ard*, see SkD (p. 796).

Costard-jagger, *sb.* costermonger, ND.



Costard-monger, sb. seller of apples, costermonger, SkD; *costard-mongar*, Palsg.; *costerd-monger*, SkD; *costar-monger*, ND.

Coste, sb. cost, P; *coust*, MD; *cost*, C2.—AF. *cust*, *coust*.

Costen, v. to cost, MD; *coste*, pt. s., C2; *costed*, P; *costed*, pp., P.—OF. *coster* (*couster*); Lat. *constare*.

Costey, v. to coast, also to come near, approach, MD; *coosted*, pt. pl. went past, S3.—OF. *costoier* (F. *cAtoyer*). See *Cost*.

Costlewe, adj. costly, CM, MD; *costelewe*, Prompt. See ~-lewe~.

Cosyn, sb. cousin, C, PP; *cosin*, S, S2; *cusyng*, S3; *cosyns*, pl. kinsmen, W; *cousyns*, W.—AF. *cosin* (*cousyn*); cp. Late Lat. *cosinus* (Brachet); Lat. *consobrinus*.



Page 110

Cosynage, *sb.* kindred, fellowship, H; *cusynage*, H.

Cote, *sb.* cottage, S, Voc., C, C2; *cotes*, *pl.* sheep-cotes, S3; *coates*, S3.—AS. *cot*, also *cyte* (Grein); cf. OHG. *cutti*, 'grex' (Tatian).

Cote, *sb.* garment, coat, S2, PP, S3, C2, C; *coote*, C, W.—AF. *cote*, OF. *cotte*, PS. 21. 18; MHG. *kotte*, *kutte*.

Cote-armure, *sb.* coat-armour, linen coat with armorial bearings worn over armour, body-armour, S3, C2, C.

Coten, *v.* to provide with coats, S2; *cotyd*, *pp.* clothed, S3.

Couche, *sb.* chamber, W.

Couchen, *v.* to lay, place together, to lie down, MD, S2, C2, C3; *cowchyn*, Prompt.; *cowchen*, C.—AF. *cucher*, *cocher*, OF. *colcher*; Lat. *collocare*.

Coude, *pt. s.* could, S2. See *Kunnen*.

Counforte, *v.* to comfort, S2, PP. See *Conforten*.

Counte, *sb.* county, shire, P, MD; *countee*, MD, PP.—AF. *counte*; Late Lat. *comitatum*.

Countesse, *sb.* countess, C2; *contesse*, S2; *cuntesse*, S.—AF. *contesse*, from OF. *conte*, *comte*; Late Lat. *comitem*, a count (a court dignity), in Lat. a companion.

Countrefete, *v.* to counterfeit, C, C2; *contrefete*, MD; *counterfeted*, *pp.*, C3.—From OF. *contrefet*, *contrefeit*, *pp.* of *contrefeire*, *contrefaire*; Lat. *contra+facere*.

Countre-taille, *sb.* correspondence (of sound); in *phr.*: *at the countretaille*, with corresponding sound, C2.—OF. *contretaille*, the one part of a tally, the counter-tenor part in music (Cotg.).

Countryng, *sb.* countering in music, S3; the plain chant, S3 (*n*).—See S3 (p. 453).

Coupable, *adj.* culpable, PP; *cupabil*, H.—OF. *coupable*.

Coupe, *sb.* fault, PP; *culpe*, PP, ND.—OF. *coupe*, *colpe*; Lat. *culpa*.

Coupe, *sb.* cup, S2; *cupe*, S.—AF. *cupe*; Lat. *cupa*. Cf. *Cuppe*.

Courben, *v.* to bend, MD; *courbed*, *pt. s.*, P.—OF. *courber*; Lat. *curuare*.

Courche, *sb.* kerchief, S3; see *Couerchief*.



Cours, *sb.* running, course, MD, C2, C3; *cors*, S2.—AF. *cours*; Lat. *cursum* (acc.).

Courser, *sb.* a steed, MD, C2; *coursour*, MD; *cowrcer*, Prompt.—OF. *coursier*; Late Lat. *cursarium* (acc.).

Courser, *sb.* horse-dealer, Palsg.; *corser*, MD, S3 (s. v. *horse*); *scorser*, ND.

Court, *sb.* court, enclosure, yard, PP, MD; *curt*, S; *kurt*, S; *cort*, MD; *courte*, PP.—AF. *curt*; Late Lat. *cortem*; Lat. *cohortem*, an enclosure.



Page 111

Courteislich, *adv.* courteously, PP; see *Corteisliche*.

Courte-py, *sb.* short coat or cloak, PP, S2, C; *cowrteby*, Voc.; *kourteby*, P; *courte-pies*, *pl.*, PP; *court-pies*, PP.—Cp. Du. *kort*, short + *_pije_*, rough coat; cp. E. *pea* in *pea-jacket*.

Couthe, *v.* to make known, PP; see *Kythen*.

Couthe, *pt. s.* could, knew, S, S2, S3; *pp.*, S2; *couth*, C2; see *Kunnen*.

Couthe, *sb.* kith, PP; see *Kyth*.

Coue, *sb.* den, S2.—ONorth. *cA cubedfa*, ‘spelunca’ (John II. 38).

Coveiten, *v.* to covet, MD, PP; *co-*ueitiden*, *pt. pl.*, W2.—AF. *coveiter*, OF. *cuveitier*; Late Lat. **_cupiditare_*. See *Constans*.

Coveitise, *sb.* greed, avarice, PP; *coueityse*, C3; *couetise*, PP; *couetyse*, S2, S3; *coueitisis*, *pl.*, W.—OF. *coveitise*.

Coveitous, *adj.* covetous, MD; *coueytous*, S2; *couetous*, S2.—OF. *coveitus*, AF. *cuveitus*; Late Lat. **_cupiditosum_*.

Couenable, *adj.* proper, fit, agreeing, W, MD, S2, H; *cuuenable*, S; *conabill*, H; *conable*, Prompt.; *cunabil*, H.—AF. *cuvenable*; Late Lat. *convenabilem*.

Couenaunt, *sb.* a covenant, PP; *couenant*, PP; *covand*, MD; *conant*, MD.—AF. *covenant*, OF. *convenant*, *pr. p.* of *convenir*, to agree; Lat. *conuenire*.

Couent, *sb.* an assembly, a convent, MD, PP, C2, C3; *couant*, PP.—OF. *covent*, *convent*; Church Lat. *conventus*, from Lat. *conuenire*, to come together.

Couerchief, *sb.* kerchief, MD; *keuerchief*, MD; *kerchef*, C3; *kyrchefe*, Prompt.; *courchef*, HD; *courche*, S3; *kerche*, Prompt.—OF. *couvre-chef*, covering for the head (Cotg.).

Coueren, *v.* to cover, MD, C2; *keueren*, MD, S3, P, W; *kuueren*, MD; *kyueren*, MD, W.—AF. *covrir*; Lat. *cooperire*.

Coveren, *v.* to gain, to heal, to recover one's health, MD, S2, W; *keueren*, MD, CM, PP; *kuueren*, MD, S2; *keuord*, *pt. s.*, H.—OF. *covrer*, (in *recovrer*) *coubrer*, to seize (Bartsch); Lat. *__cuperare_* (in *recuperare*); cp. Late Lat. *cuperamentum*, acquisition (Ducange).

Couert, *adj.* and *sb.* covert, hidden, a covert, MD; *cowart*, S3.—OF. *covert*, *pp.* of *covrir*.



Couerture, *sb.* bed-clothes, horse-cover, covering, MD, S; *kouertur*, S.—OF. *coverture*.

Couine, *sb.* conspiracy, craft, deceit, trickery, S3, MD, HD; *covyne*, C; *covin*, MD, ND; *coven*, ND.—AF. *covine*, from OF. *covenir*, *convenir*; Lat. *conuenire*.



Page 112

Cow, *sb.* cow, MD, Voc.; *ku*, S, MD, Voc.; *cou*, MD; *kues*, *gen. s.*, S; *ky*, *pl.*, MD, S3; *kie*, MD; *kye*, H; *kyn*, MD, S2, C; *kyne*, S3, P; *ky3*n*, S2; *kyen*, PP; *kien*, W2; *ken*, MD, S2, PP.—AS. *cA*, *pl. cA1/2* (*gen. cAna*).

Coward, *adj.* and *sb.* cowardly, a coward, MD, C2.—AF. *coward*, *cuard*, *cp.* the heraldic term *lion couard*, a lion with his tail between his legs, and the name for the hare in the old terms of hunting 'la cowarde ou la court cove,' *i.e.* short-tail.—Formed with the suffix *_ard_* from OF. *coe*, tail; Lat. *cauda*. *Cp.* It. *codardo*, from *coda*, a tail.

Cowardie, *sb.* cowardice, C; *cowardy*, MD.—OF. *couardie*.

Cowart, *sb.* covert, S3; see *Couert*.

Cowde, *Cowthe*, *pt. s.* could, knew, G; see *Kunnen*.

Cowschet, *sb.* cushat, wood-pigeon, S3; *cowscott*, Voc.; *cowshot*, SkD.—AS. *cAsceote* (Voc.), *cAscute* (OET.).

Coy, *adj.* still, quiet, MD, C, C2; sober, *modestus*, Prompt.—AF. *coy*, quiet, OF. *coi*, Ps. 77. 13, also *coit*; Lat. *quietum*.

Crabbe, *sb.* crab, S, Voc., Prompt.; also (in building) an arch, *fornix*, *cancer*, MD.—AS. *crabba*; *cp.* AF. *crabbe*.

Crabbed, *adj.* shrewish, cross, bitter, C2, Palsg., MD, PP; *crabbyd*, 'awke or wrawe, *cancerinus*' Prompt.

Cracchen, *v.* to scratch, MD, PP, C; *crechen*, S; *cark*, JD.

Craft, *sb.* might, power, ability, art, craft, deceit, MD, S, S2, C2; *creft*, MD; *craftes*, *pl.* trades, P.—AS. *crA|ft*; *cp.* OHG. *kraft* (Otfrid).

Crafti, *adj.* skilful, sly, MD, S2; *crafty*, C, P; *crefti*, S.

Crafti-man, *sb.* artificer, W.

Crage, *sb.* the neck, throat, S3, JD; *crawe*, the crawl of fowls, Prompt., MD.—Cp. Du. *kraag*, neck, collar.

Crak, *sb.* a thunder-peal, MD. *Phr.*: *crakkis of wer*, cannon, B.

Craken, *v.* to crack (like thunder), to cry out, to chatter, to break with a noise, MD, PP; *crakede*, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *cracian*.

Crammasyn, *sb.* and *adj.* crimson, S3; see *Crimosine*.



Crammen, v. to cram, stuff, MD; *crommen*, MD; *cremmyn*, Prompt.; *i-crommet*, pp., S2.—AS. *crammian*.

Crampe, sb. the cramp, Voc., Prompt., PP; *craumpe*, CM.—OF. *crampe* (Cotg.); ODu. *krampe*.

Crane, sb. crane (bird), MD, Voc.; *kranes*, pl., MD; *crennis*, S3; *cronez*, MD.—AS. *cran* (Voc.).



Page 113

Crasen, v. to break, MD; *crased*, pp., S3, C3; *crasid*, PP. Cp. Swed. *krasa*, to break in pieces.

Cratche, sb. manger, W, W2; *cratch*, HD, Cotg. (s. v. *creiche*); *cracche*, Voc., Prompt.; *crecche*, MD.—OF. *creche*: Prov. *crepcha*, *crepia*; OHG. *crippea* (Tatian). Cf. *Cribbe*.

Crauen, v. to crave, beg earnestly, S, MD., to prosecute, accuse, MD.—AS. *crafian*, 'petere, postulare'; cp. Low Lat. *cravare*, in judicium mittere (also written *gravare*), see Schmid, Ducange.

Crawand, pr. p. crowing, S3; see *Crowen*.

Creat, pp. created, MD.—Lat. *creatus*, pp. of *creare*.

Creatour, sb. Creator, C3—OF. *creatour*; Lat. *creatorem*.

Creature, sb. creature, MD; *creatour*, MD; *creator*, S2.—OF. *creature*; Lat. *creatura*

Creauce, sb. belief, MD, C3; *creance*, S2, C3.—OF. *crA"ance*, *credence*; Late Lat. *credentia*.

Creauncen, v. to borrow, MD.

Creaunt, pr. p. and adj. submitting as conquered, MD, PP; in *phr.*: cry 'creaunt,' MD.—OF. *crA"ant*; Lat. *credentem*.

Crechen, v. to scratch, S; see *Cracchen*.

Crede, sb. the Creed, S, C3, PP; *credo*, S, PP.—Lat. *credo*, I believe.

Credensynge, sb. believing, S3.

Crefti, adj. crafty, S; see *Crafti*.

Creme, sb. the sacred oil used in anointing, chrism, Voc., HD, MD; *cream*, HD; *creame*, Palsg.; *creyme*, S2, Voc.; *Phr.*: *hille of creme*, i.e. the Mount of Olives, MD.—OF. *cresme*; Church Lat. *chrisma*; Gr. [Greek: *chrisma*]. Cf. *Crisme*.

Cremelen, v. to anoint with oil or fat, MD; *y-crymyled*, pp., PP; *kremelyd*, MD; *crymailed*, PP.—OF. *cresmeler*, to anoint with holy oil.

Crempe, v. to draw in, S. Cf. G. *krAmpfen*. See *Crampe*.

Crennis, sb. pl. cranes, S3; see *Crane*.



Crepen, *v.* to creep, S, C2; *crope*, MD; *creap*, *pt. s.*, MD; *crep*, MD; *crope*, MD; 2 *pt. s.*, P; *crupen*, *pl.*, MD; *crepte*, *pt. s. (weak)*, MD; *cropen*, *pp.*, MD.—AS. *crA(C)opan*, *pt. crA(C)ap* (*pl. crupon*), *pp. copen*.

Creste, *sb.* crest (of bird, helmet), summit, MD, Prompt.; *creistis*, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *creste*; Lat. *crista*.

Cresten, *adj.* Christian, S2; see *Cristen*.



Page 114

Creyme, *sb.* the sacred oil, S2; see *Creme*.

Cribbe, *sb.* crib, manger; *crib*, MD; *crybbe*, Prompt.; *cribbe*, S, MD. Cp. OHG. *crippea* (Tatian).

Crike, *sb.* creek, MD; *krike*, MD, S; *cryke*, C, Prompt.—Icel. *kriki*.

Crimosine, *sb.* and *adj.* crimson, S3; *crimosin*, SkD; *crammasyn*, S3.—OF. *cramoisin* (*cramoisi*); Low Lat. *carmesinum*; from Pers. *qirmisi*, crimson; from Skt. *krmi*, a worm, insect, (i.e. the cochineal insect).

Crisme, *sb.* consecrated oil for anointing, MD; *crysme*, oil, Prompt.—Church Lat. *chrisma*, sacred oil; Gr. [Greek: *chrisma*] Cf. *Creme*.

Crisme-child, *sb.* the child anointed at baptism, MD.

Crisme-cloA deg., *sb.* the chrisom, the cloth tied round the head of the anointed child, S. Cp. Church Lat. *chrismalis pannus*.

Crisome, *sb.* the chrisom-cloth, *crismale*, Voc.; *crysome*, Palsg.; *crisom*, Cotg. (s.v. *cresmeau*).

Crist, *adj.* and *sb.* anointed, Christ, MD, S2, W, W2.—Lat. *Christus*; Gr. [Greek: *christos*], anointed.

Cristen, *adj.* and *sb.* Christian, S, C2, C3; *christen*, S, S2; *cresten*, S2.—Lat. *Christianus*.

Cristendom, *sb.* Christianity, S, S2, C3; *crystendom*, S2.—A.S. *cristendA cubedm*.

Cristenly, *adv.* in a Christian manner, C3.

Cristes-messe, *sb.* Christmas, MD; *Cristemasse*, C2.

Cristiente, *sb.* Christendom, MD; *cristiante*, S3; *cristianytee*, S2, C3.—OF. *crestiente*, *cristientet*; Church Lat. *Christianitatem*.

Cristnien, *v.* to make Christian, to baptize, MD, S2; *i-cristned*, pp., S2; *y-cristned*, pp., S2; *cristned*, C3.—AS. *cristnian*.

Critouns, *sb. pl.* refuse of the frying-pan, W2.—OF. *cretons* (Cotg.).

Crochette, *sb.* a small hook, crotchet (in music), MD; *crochettes*, *pl.* crockets, S3.—OF. *crochet* (Bartsch).



Croft, *sb.* field, enclosure, PP, S2, MD.—AS. *croft*; cp. ODu. *crocht*, a field on the downs.

Croh, *sb.* a crock, waterpot, MD; *crA cubedA cubeds*, *pl.*, S.

Crois, *sb.* cross, PP, S, S3; *croys*, PP, S2, C2, C3; *croiz*, MD; *croice*, MD, S2.—OF. *crois*, *croiz*; Lat. *cru*cem*, see Brachet. Cf. *Crouche*, *Cros*.

Crok, *sb.* a hook, curl, a crooked way, wile, deceit, MD, Voc.; *crokes*, *pl.*, S; *crocks*, HD. *Phr.*: *went on croke*, went astray, H.—Icel. *krA cubedkr*.



Page 115

Croken, v. to bend, to curl hair, to turn aside, MD, W2; *crokid*, pp. curved, W2; *i-croked*, S.

Crocket, sb. curl, MD, HD.

Crokke, sb. crock, pot, S2, PP; *crocke*, S, Voc.—AS. *crocca*.

Crom-bolle, sb. crumb-bowl, S3.

Cromme, sb. crumb, C3; *crumme*, MD; *crume*, MD; *crome*, MD; *crowm*, Voc.—AS. *cuma*.

Crommen, v. to cram, MD, S2; see *Crammen*.

Crone, sb. an old hag, S2, MD, C3; *crony*, SkD. Cp. ODu. *kronie*, *karonie*, an old sheep; Picard *carone* = F. *charogne*, see SkD (p. 797). See *Caroigne*.

Cronicle, sb. chronicle, MD.—OF. *cronique*. For the intrusive *l* cp. *manciple*, *participle*, *principle*, *syllable*, *canticle*, *treacle*, *cardiacle*.

Cronique, sb. chronicle, S2; *chronique*, C.—O.F. *cronique*; Late Lat. *chronica*; Gr. [Greek: *chronika*], annals.

Croos, sb. pl. water-pots, S; see *Croh*.

Crop, sb. top, upper part of a tree, crop of corn, Voc., PP, S2; *croppe*, Prompt., Palsg.; *croppes*, pl., young shoots, C; *croppis*, S3.—AS. *crop*.

Crope, 2 pt. s. didst creep, P; *cropen*, pp., MD; see *Crepen*.

Crope, sb. crupper, HD; *croupe*, CM, SkD.—OF. *crope* (F. *croupe*).

Croper, sb. crupper, the hinder part of a horse, C3.—OF. *croupiere* (Cotg.).

Cropiers, sb. pl. the housings on a horse's back, HD.

Cropone, sb. the buttock, HD.—AF. *cropoun*.

Cros, sb. cross, PP, MD; *crosse*, P, MD.—ONorse, *cros* (*cors*); cp. Ir. *cros*, Prov. *cros*. Cf. *Crois*.

Crosselet, sb. a small crucible, C3; *croset*, C3. See SkD (s.v. *crucible*).

Crouche, sb. the cross of Christ, crucifix, sign or representation of the cross, MD, PP, HD; *cruche*, PP; *crowch*, S.—Cp. OHG. *crA"ci* (*krA"zi*) in Otfrid; Lat. *cruci-* (stem of *crux*). Cf. *Crois*.



Crouchen, v. to sign with the cross, MD; *cruchen*, MD; *crowche*, MD; *crouched*, pt. s., MD.

Croud, *Croude*, sb. a musical instrument (stringed), H, W; see *Crowde*.

Crouken, v. to croak, S2; *crowken*, Prompt.; *croak*, Sh.

Crouken, v. to bend down, S3, MD; see *Croken*.

Croune, sb. crown, the tonsure, S, G; see *Corone*.

Crouni; see *Corouen*.

Crouning, sb. crowning, S2; the tonsure, P. See above.



Page 116

Crowch, *sb.* cross, S; see *Crouche*.

Crowd, *v.* to coo as a dove, S3; *croud*, JD.

Crowde, *sb.* a musical instrument (stringed), Prompt., Cath., Voc.; *crouthe*, MD; *croud*, H; *croude* (= *chorus*), W, H; *crowd*, ND; *crouth*, MD.—Wel. *crwth*, a fiddle: Ir. *cruit*: OIr. *crot*; cp. Low Lat. *chrotta* (Ducange). Cf. *Rote*.

Crowde, *sb.* wheelbarrow, Prompt.

Crowden, *v.* to push, HD, S2, C3; *crouden*, MD, HD, C3; *crude*, to press forward, S; *crowdyn*, Prompt.; *crud*, *pt. s.*, MD, HD.—AS. *_crAdan_, to press, drive, *pt. crA(C)ad* (*pl. crudon*), *pp. croden*; cp. Du. *kruyden*, to push (Hexham). See Sievers, 384, 385.

Crowdyng, *sb.* pressure, S2, C3.

Crowen, *v.* to crow; *crawand*, *pr. p.*, S3; *him croweth*, *pr. s. reflex.*, C3.—AS. *crAiwan*, *pt. crA(C)ow*, *pp. crawen*.

Crownell, *sb.* corolla, small crown, S3. See *Corone*.

Crucchen, *v.* to crouch, MD; *cruchen*, S3.

Cruche; see *Crouche*.

Crud, *sb.* curd, MD; *curde*, Prompt.; *cruddes*, *pl.*, S2, PP; *croddes*, PP; *crouds*, JD; *curddys*, Voc.

Cruddid, *pp.* curded, W2.

Crude, *v.* to press forward, S; see *Crowden*.

Cruel, *adj.* cruel, MD; *cruwel*, MD; *crewel*, MD.—OF. *cruel*; Lat. *crudelem*.

Cruelnesse, *sb.* cruelty, MD; *cruwelnes*, S2.

Crueltee, *sb.* cruelty, C2.—AF. *cruelte*; Lat. *crudelitatem*.

Crulle, *adj.* curly, C; *krulle*, MD; *crolle*, MD.—Cp. G. *krolle*, curl; see Weigand.

Crune, *sb.* crown, S; see *Corone*.

Cry, *sb.* cry, MD; *crye*, Prompt.; *crei*, S.—AF. *cri*, *crie*.

Cryen, *v.* to cry, MD, PP; *crie*, PP; *cri3*inge*, *pr. p.*, S2; *cri3*ed*, *pt. s.*, S2; *crieden*, *pl.*, S; *criede*, S2.—AF. *crier*, *cryer*, for older *cridar*; cp. It. *gridare*.



Crymailed, *pp.* anointed, PP; *y-crymyled*, PP; see *Cremelen*.

Crystal, *sb.* ice, crystal, MD; *cristal*, W2.—AF. *cristal*; Lat. *crystallum*, ice (Vulg.), also, mountain-crystal; Gr. [Greek: *krystallos*], ice.

Cubit, *sb.* elbow, a cubit (measure), MD; *cubytes*, *pl.*, C2; *cupydez*, S2.—Lat. *cubitum*.

Cucurbite, *sb.* a gourd-shaped chemical vessel.—Lat. *cucurbita*, gourd.



Page 117

Cudde, *pt. s.* made known, S; see *CuA deg.en*, *Kythen*.

Cude, *sb.* cud, S, MD; *code*, MD; *cudde*, Prompt., Palsg.; *quide*, MD; *quede*, MD; *quid*, HD, SkD.

Cuen, *sb.* queen, S; see *Quene*.

Cuffe, *sb.* cuff, PP, Prompt., Palsg.; *coffes*, *pl.*, PP.—Cp. MHG. *kuffe*, coif. Cf. *Coife*.

Cukkow, *sb.* cuckoo, MD, Prompt.; *cocow*, Voc.; *cocowe*, Palsg.; *cucko*, Voc.; *gukgo*, S3.—OF. *coucou*; Lat. *cuculum* (acc.).

Culle, *v.* to strike, to kill, P; see *Kulle*.

Culme, *sb.* soot, Prompt.

Culorum, *sb.* end, conclusion, PP.—For Lat. *seculorum* in the *phr.*: *in secula seculorum*, for ever and ever, at the end of the Gloria Patri.

Culpon, *sb.* slice, shred, MD, C; *culpown*, Prompt.; *culpen*, Manip.—AF. *colpoun*; Low Lat. *colponem*; cp. F. *coupon*.

Culter, *sb.* coulter, the fore-iron of a plough, PP, Voc., Prompt.; *kulter*, PP; *coltre*, PP.—Lat. *culter*.

Culuer, *sb.* dove, MD, W, W2; *cullfre*, S; *colvyr*, Voc.; *culuere*, S2.—AS. *culfre* (OET.).

Culuer-briddis, *sb. pl.* young pigeons, W.

Cum-; see *Com-*.

Cumen, *v.* to come, S; see *Comen*.

Cumlyng, *sb.* stranger, H; see *Comelyng*.

Cumplie, *sb.* compline, S; see *Complie*.

Cumrit, *pt. s.* encumbered, S2; *cummerit*, S3; see *Combren*.

Cumsen, *v.* to commence, S2, PP; see *Comsen*.

Cun, *v.* to know how to, H; see *Kunnen*.

Cun, *sb.* kin, kind, nature, S; *cunne*, *dat.*, S; see *Kyn*.

Cun-; see *Con-*.



Cunde, *sb.* kind, nature, S; see *Kynde*.

Cunde, *adj.* natural, kind, MD; see *Kynde*.

Cundeliche, *adv.* naturally, S; see *Kyndely*.

Cunes-mon, *sb.* kinsman, S; see *Kynes-man*.

Cunin, *sb.* cony, rabbit, S; see *Conyng*.

Cunnen, *v.* to know, to be able, S, S2; see *Kunnen*.

Cunreadnes, *sb. pl.* kindreds, S; see *Kyn-rede*.

Cupabil, *adj.* culpable, H; see *Coupable*.

Cuppe, *sb.* cup, S, C2, C; *kuppe*, S; *coppe*, S2, P.—AS. *cuppe*; Lat. *cupa*. Cf. *Coupe*.

Cuppe-mel, *adv.* by cupfuls, S2, PP; *in cupmel*, P.

Cupydez, *sb. pl.* cubits, S2; see *Cubit*.



Page 118

Curace, sb. cuirass, S3, SkD; *curat*, HD.—OF. *cuirace*; Late Lat. *coracium*, from Lat. *corium*, leather.

Curall, sb. coral, S3; see *Coral*.

Curat, sb. curate, C.—Late Lat. *curatus*.

Curatour, sb. curate, priest who has cure of souls, PP, S2.

Cure, sb. a charge, cure of souls, PP, C3; *cures*, pl., pursuits, C2.—Church Lat. *cura*.

Curious, sb. currier, W; see *Coriour*.

Curious, adj. busy, zealous, eager to know, dainty, fine, MD, S3; careful, C.

Curlew, sb. curlew, *coturnix*, Prompt., W2 (Ps. 104. 40); *curlu*, H; *kurlu*, MD; *corlew*, MD; *curlowyr*, Voc.—OF. *corlieu*, curlew (Cotg.).

Curroure, sb. runner, courier, W2; *coroure*, W2; *curroures*, pl. light-armed troops, S3.

Curry, v. to prepare leather, to curry horses, to rub down, flatter, S3, MD; *currayyn*, Prompt.; *coraye*, MD.—OF. *couraA"r*, *coureer* (F. *courroyer*); It. *corredare*; from Low Lat. *conredium*. See *Conrey*.

Curs, sb. curse, C, G; *cors*, S3, G.

Cursedly, adv. wickedly, C2.

Cursednes, sb. malice, wickedness, C2; *cursednesse*, C2; *cursidnesse*, misery, W2.

Cursen. v. to curse, MD; *corse*, S2; *cursede*, pt. s., S; *corsed*, pp., S2.—AS. *cursian*.

Curt, sb. court, S; see *Court*.

Curteis, adj. courteous, S3, C; see *Corteis*.

Curteisly, adv. courteously, C2; see *Corteisliche*.

Curteisye, sb. courtesy, PP; see *Cortesye*.

Cus, sb. kiss, Prompt.; *coss*, W; *cos*, S, W, W2; *kosses*, pl., MD; *cossis*, W2.—AS. *cos*; cp. OHG. *cus* (Tatian).

Cusen; see *Chesen*.



Cussen, v. to kiss, S, MD; *kussen*, S; *kesse*, S, C2; *custe*, pt. s., S; *keste*, C2; *kiste*, S, C2; *kest*, S2; *cusseden*, pl., S2.—AS. *cyssan*; cp. OHG. *cussan* (Tatian).

Cust, sb. choice, moral excellence, character, MD; *custe*, dat., S.—AS. *cyst*; cp. OHG. *kust* (Otfrid). See *Chesen*.

Costume, sb. custom, a public due, MD, S; *custume*, S; *costom*, MD.—AF. *custume*, *coustume*; Late Lat. *_consuetunimem_, *_consuetuninem_; Lat. *consuetudinem*; see *Constans*, and *SkD* (p. 798).

Costume-house, sb. custom-house, S2.

Cut, sb. a cut twig, a lot, C, C3, H, Prompt., MD; *kut*, H, MD; *cutte*, Palsg.; *kuttis*, pl., H. *Phr.*: to draw cuts, HD. See *Kutten*.



Page 119

Cuth, *sb.* race, people, PP; see *Kyth*.

Cuth, *pp.* known, S; see *Kunnen*.

CuA deg.e, *pt. s.* could, knew, S; see *Kunnen*.

CuA deg.en, *v.* to make known, S; see *Kythen*.

CuA deg.mon, *sb.* acquaintance, kinsman, S.—AS. *cAA deg.man*.

CuA deg.reden, *sb.* familiarity, MD.

CuA deg.A deg.e, *sb.* relationship, one's native land, S, MD; see *Kyth*, *CeA deg.en*, *CheA deg.en*.

Cut-purs, *sb* cut-purse thief, PP; *kitte-pors*, PP. See *Kutten*.

Cwakien, *v.* to quake, S; see *Quaken*.

Cwalm, *sb.* death, pestilence, MD; see *Qualm*.

Cwalm-hus, *sb.* prison, place of torment, MD.

Cwalm-stow, *sb.* place of execution, S, MD.—AS. *cwealm-stA cubedw* (Schmid).

CwaA deg., *pt. s.* quoth, S; see *QueA deg.en*.

Cwead-schipe, *sb.* wickedness, S; see *Quedschipe*.

Cwellen, *v.* to kill, S; see *Quellen*.

Cweme, *adj.* pleasing, S; see *Queme*.

Cwemen, *v.* to please, S; see *Quemen*.

Cwennkenn, *v.* to quench, S; see *Quenchen*.

CweA deg.en, *v.* to speak, S; *cweA deg.*, *pt. s.*, S; see *QueA deg.en*.

Cwic, *adj.* living, S; see *Quik*.

Cwidden, *v.* to speak, announce, MD; *i-cwiddet*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *cwiddian*.

Cwide, *sb.* speech, bequest, S; see *QueA deg.en*.—AS. *cwide*, a saying.



Cyll, *sb.* a canopy, SkD (s. v. *cei*l).—OF. *ciel*, canopy, inner roof, ceiling (Cotg.); Lat. *caelum*, see Brachet, p. 1v.

Cyne-rice, *sb.* kingdom, rule, S; see *Kine*-.

Cyrce-iA|rd, church-yard, S; see *Chirche-3*eard*.

Dade, *sb.* deed, S; see *Dede*.

DA|d, *adj.* dead, S; see *Deed*.

DA|de, *sb. pl.* deeds, S; see *Dede*.

DA|i, *sb.* day, S; *dA|3*e*, *pl.*, S; see *Day*.

DA|re, *adj.* dear, S; see *Dere*.

DA|A deg., *sb.* death, S; see *DeeA3/4*.

Daft, *adj.* apt, fit, SkD (p. 799); *deft*, fit, mild, gentle, innocent, foolish, MD; *daffe*, a fool, S2, PP; *deffe*, *obtus*us, *agrestis*, Prompt.; *defte*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *dA|ft*.

Dafte-like, *adv.* fittingly; *deftly*, MD; *defly*, MD; *dafftelike*, S.

Dage, *sb. pl.* days, S; see *Day*.



Page 120

Dagen, v. to become day, S; see *Dawen*.

Dagge, sb. a jag of cloth, Prompt., MD, HD, CM; *daggess*, pl. jagged edges, PP.

Daggen, v. to pierce, to notch, to jag, to cut at the edges, MD, PP, SkD (p. 150), CM, HD; *daggyn*, *fractillo*, Prompt.; *daggyde*, pp., Prompt.—Cp. ODu. *daggen*, to stab. See *Jagge*.

Dagger, sb. dagger, *pugio*, CM; *daggar*, Voc.; *daggare*, Prompt.

Daghyng, sb. dawning, H; see *Dawing*.

Dagoun, sb. a jag of a blanket, CM; *daoun*, HD. See *Daggen*.

DaheA deg., sb. dawn; *daheA deg.es*, gen., S. See *Dawen*.

Dai, sb. day, S, W; see *Day*.

Dai-gang, sb. day's journey, S2.

Dai-liht, sb. daylight, MD; *dai-li3*t*, S.

Dai-rawe, sb. day-break, MD.

Dai-red, sb. the flush of morn, MD.

Dai-rime, sb. the edge of dawn, MD; *dai-rim*, S.—AS. *dA|g-rima*.

Dai-sterre, sb. day-star, S, W2; *day-sterre*, PP.—AS. *dA|g-steorra*, morning-star.

Dale, sb. dale, valley, S, PP; *dele*, S; *dalen*, dat., S; *dales*, pl., MD; *deales*, MD.—AS. *dA|*: Goth. *dal*; see Sievers, 49.

Dalf, pt. s. dug, W; see *Deluen*.

Daliaunce, sb. talk, C, C2, C3; *daliance*, MD.—AF. *daliaunce*, interference.

Dalien, v. to talk, Prompt.; *dalye*, to play and sport, Palsg., MD.—AF. *dayler*, to dally.

Dal-neominde, pr. p. as sb. partaker, sharer, S.—O. Merc, *dAoel-niomend*, Ps. 118. 63 (VP.).

Dalte, pt. s. dealt, G; see *Deelen*.

Damage, sb. damage, loss, Prompt., MD; *domage*, S3.—AF. *damage* (also OF. *damage*); Late Lat. *_damnaticum_, from Lat. *damnum*.



Dame, *sb.* dame, lady, dam, S, C3, MD; *dam*, MD.—AF. *dame*; Lat. *domina*.

Damesele, *sb.* damsel, S, W2, MD; *damoysele*, C.—AF. *damoysele*; Late Lat. *domicella*, for *dominicella*_; see *Constans*.

Dan, *sb.* a title of respect placed before personal names, MD, C2, CM; *danz*, MD; *daun*, MD, CM; *dene*, S3.—OF. *danz*, *dans*; Lat. *dominus*; in oblique case OF. *dam*; Lat. *dominum*, see Bartsch and Roland.

Dang, *pt.* s. beat, S3; see *Dyngen*.



Page 121

Dar, 1 *pr. s.* I dare, MD; *dear*, MD; *der*, MD; *darst*, 2 *pr. s.*, S, C3; *dA|rst*, MD; *derst*, MD; *dar*, *pr. s.*, MD, C2, C3, P; *durren*, *pl.*, MD; *duren*, S; *doren*, W; *durre*, *pr. subj. s.*, MD; *pl.*, S; *durste*, *pt. subj. s.*, S; *durst*, MD, P; *durste*, *pl.*, S; *dorste*, S, S2, C2; *dorst*, S2, P; *durren*, *v.*, MD.—AS. *dear*, I dare, 2 *pr. s.* *dearst*, *pl.* *durron*, *subj. durre*, *pt. s.* *dorste*.

Dare, *adj.* dark, S; see *Derk*.

Darked, *pt. s.* lay hid, S; see *Derken*.

Darklyng, *adv.* in the dark, S3, Sh.

Dasewen, *v.* to be dim, MD; *daswen*, C3; *dasewide*, *pt. s.*, W2.—Cp. E. *daze*.

Daun, *sb.* a title of respect, CM; see *Dan*.

Daunger, *sb.* absolute control, power, also difficulty, MD, PP, C; *daungere*, refusal, denial, S3; power to harm, PP.—OF. *dangier*, *dongier*, power, lordship, refusal, danger, (Bartsch); Late Lat. *dominiarium*_, from Lat. *_dominium_*, see *Brachet*.

Daungerous, *adj.* haughty, difficult to please, MD, C2, C.

Daunten, *v.* to force, tame, MD, S2, S3, P.—AF. *danter*, OF. *donter* (F. *dompter*); Lat. *domitare*.

Daw, *sb.* dew, S; see *Dew*.

Daw, *sb.* day, S2; see *Day*. [Addition]

Dawen, *v.* to become day, C2, PP, Prompt, Palsg., MD, JD; *dagen*, S, Prompt.; *da3*ede*, *pt. s.*, MD.—AS. *dagian*.

Dawing, *sb.* dawning, S3; *dagheyng*, H; *daghyng*, H.

Dawnen, *v.* to dawn, Prompt.

Dawning, *sb.* dawning, MD; *dawenyng*, C.

Day, *sb.* day, SkD; *dA|i*, S; *dai*, S, W (I Cor.4.3); *da3*3**, S; *dei*, S; *dA|ies*, *gen.*, S; *deies*, S; *phr.*: *be dA|ies*, by day, S; *now a dayes*, C2; *daie*, *dat.*, S; *daw*, S2; *da3*es*, *pl.*, S; *dayes*, S; *dawes*, S, PP; *dage*, S; *daga*, *gen.*, MD; *da3*a*, MD, *da3*ene*, MD; *dawene*, MD; *dahene*, MD, S; *dA|3*en*, *dat.*, S; *dA|3*e*, S; *dai3*e*, S: *Phr.* to give day, to give trust, S3; *bring of daw*, to kill, S2.—AS. *dA|g*, *dA|ges*, *dA|ge*; *pl.* *dagas*, *daga* (and *dagena*), *dagum*.



Dayerie, sb. dairy, C; *deyry*, Voc., Prompt. See *Deye*.

Dayesie, sb. daisy, CM; *dayesye*, CM; *dais-eie*, Voc.; *dayes-e3*es*, pl., S2.—AS. *dA|ges-A(C)age*, i.e. day's eye (Voc.).



Page 122

Daynen, v. to deign, S2; see *Deynen*.

Dayntethis, sb. pl. dainties, H, MD.—OF. *deintet*; Prov. *dentat*, *dintat*; Lat. *dignitatem*. Cf. *Deyntee*.

Dayre, sb. dairy-maid, *androchia*, Voc. See *Deye*.

De, v. to die, S3; see *Deyen*.

De-; see *Dis-*.

DeaA deg., pr. s. doeth, S; see *Don*.

Deawes, sb. pl. dews, S2; see *Dew*.

Debat, sb. strife, discord, C2; *debate*, S3, P; *debaat*, C3.—AF. *debat*.

De-baten, v. to contend, fight, MD, C2.—OF. *debatre* (pr. p. *debatant*), It. *dibattere*, (Florio).

Debonaire, adj. mild, gentle, MD, C; *debonere*, S2; *deboner*, W2, H; *deboneire*, MD; *dubonure*, S2; *debonayr*, S3; *debonur*, H.—OF. *debonaire*; cp. Olt. *di bon aire*. Cf. *Bonaire*.

Debonerte, sb. gentleness, MD, H.—OF. *debonerete*, *debonnaireteit* (Ps. 44. 4).

De-breiden, v. to tear apart, W.—This is a hybrid form: *de* + ME. *breiden*.

De-breken, v. to break asunder, to tear, S2; *debroken*, pp., MD.—A hybrid form.

Debrusen, v. to bruise; *debrise*, MD; *debrusede*, pt. s., MD; *debrused*, S2.—AF. *debruser*, OF. *debriser*.

Deburs, v. disburse, pay, S3; see *Disburse*. [Addition]

Deceit, sb. deceit, MD; *disseit*, W2.—AF. *deceit*; Late Lat. *decepta*.

Deciple, sb. disciple, S; see *Disciple*.

Ded, sb. death, S2, PP.—Cp. Swed. and Dan. *dAd*. death. See *DeeA3/4*.

Ded, adj. dead, S, PP; see *Deed*.

Dede, pt. s. did, S, S2; *deden*, pl.; see *Don*.



Dede, sb. deed, S, S2, PP; *dade*, S; *dede*, pl., S; *dA|de*, S; *dedes*, S, S2; *deades*, MD.
—AS. *dA(C)d*, (*dA|*d*); cp. Goth. *ga-de*ths*, see Brugmann, ASec. 75.

Dede, pt. pl. died, S3; see *Deyen*.

Dede, sb. death, PP, S, S2, S3; see *Ded*, *DeeA3/4*.

Dede-stoure, sb. death-struggle, S2.

Dedeyn, sb. disdain, W, H; see *Disdeyn*. [Addition]

Dedeyne, v. to deign, S3. See *Deynen*.

Dedly, adj. liable to death, H; see *Deedli*.

Deduit, sb. delight, pleasure, MD, HD; *deduyt*, C; *dedut*, MD; *dute*, MD.—AF. *deduit*;
cp. Late Lat. *deductus*, 'animi oblectatio' (Ducange); from OF. *deduire*, (refl.) to rejoice;
Late Lat. *deducere*.



Page 123

Dee, sb. a die, MD; *die*, Sh.; *dees*, pl. dice, PP, C2, C3; *dys*, PP, C.—OF. *de* (pl. *dez*): It. *dado*, Prov. *dat*; Lat. *datum*.

Deed, adj. dead, S2, C2; *ded*, S, PP; *dA|d*, S; *dyad*, S2; *deade*, pl., S.—AS. *dA(C)ad*; cp. Icel. *dauA deg.r*, Goth, *dauA3/4s*.

Deedli, adj. mortal, subject to death, deadly, W, W2; *dedly*, H, PP; *diadlich*, S; *dedlich*, MD, PP.—AS. *dA(C)adlic*.

Deef, adj. deaf, MD, C; *def*, MD; *deue*, pl., C3.—AS. *dA(C)af*: Goth, *daubs*.

Deel, sb. deal, share, MD, G; *del*, S, S3; *deal*, MD; *deyl*, S2. *Phr.*: *neuer a deyl*, not a bit, S2; *every deyl*, S2.—AS. *dA|i*; cp. Goth, *dails* (*daili*-); see Douse, p. 94.

Deelen, v. to deal, share, divide, MD; *delen*, S2, G; *delte*, pt. s., C3; *dalte*, G; *deled*, pp., G.—AS. *dA|*lan*: Goth, *dailjan*, from *daili*-; see Douse, p. 113.

Deep, adj. deep, C; *dep*, S; *deop*, S, MD; *dyep*, MD; *dup*, MD; *depe*, sb., S2, C3; *deopre*, comp., S; *deope*, adv., S; *deoppre*, comp., S; *depper*, C3.—AS. *dA(C)op*; cp. Goth, *diups*, Icel. *djApr*.

Deer, sb. wild animal, C2; *der*, S; *diere*, dat., S; *deer*, pl., C2.—AS. *dA(C)or*; cp. Goth. *dius*, wild beast.

DeeA3/4, sb. death, C2; *dA|A deg.*, S, MD; *deA deg.*, S; *diath*, S; *dyaA3/4*, S2; *dead*, S; *ded*, S2, PP; *deaA deg.e*, dat., S; *deA deg.e*, S, S2; *dede*, S, S2, S3.—AS. *dA(C)aA3/4*; cp. Icel. *dauA deg.i*, *dauA deg.r*: Goth, *dauA3/4us*.

Defame, see *Diffame*.

Defaute, sb. defect, fault, S2, C2, PP; *defalte*, S2; *defautis*, pl., S3, W2.—AF. *defaute*, *defalte*.

Defenden, v. to protect, to forbid, S2, MD, C3, H.—AF. *defendre*; Lat. *defendere*.

Defense, sb. protection, prohibition, MD; *defence*, S2.—AF. *defense*, *defence*.

Defet, pp. defeated, MD.—AF. *defet*, *aefait*, pp. of *defaire*.

Defien, v. to digest, MD, PP, HD; *defye*, S2; *defy*, Cath.

Defien, v. to mistrust, to defy, PP; *defye*, *despicere*, Cath.—AF. *defier*, OF. *desfier*: It. *disfidare*, to defy, (Florio).

Defiguren, v. to disfigure; *defygurd*, pp., S2.—AF. *desfigurer*.



Page 124

Defless, *sb. pl.*, devils, S; *deflen*, S; see *Deuel*.

Defoulen, *v.* to tread down, MD, W, W2, H, SkD (s.v. *defile*); *defoilen*, MD, SkD; *defoulid*, *pp.*, W2.—OF. *defouler*, to trample on, rebuke (Cotg.); cp. *fouler* (Bartsch), *foller*, Ps. 138. 11; lt. *follare*, to press, to full clothes (Florio); Lat. *_fullare_, to full cloth; cp. *fullo*, a fuller.

De-foulen, *v.* to make foul, *inquinare*, MD; *defowlyn*, Prompt.; *defoulid*, *pp.*, W.—A hybrid form, *de* + ME. *fulen*. See *Fulen*.

Defte, *adj.* gentle, S; see *Daft*.

Deghe, *v.* to die, S2; see *Deyen*.

Degoutit, *pp.* spotted, S3. Cp. OF. *degoutter* (Cotg.), and Lat. *gutta*, a drop, a spot, speck on an animal.

Degyse, *adj.* fashionable, finical, H.—OF. *desguisA(C)*, dissembled, sophisticated (Cotg.). See *Disgysen*.

Degyset, *pp.* disguised, S2; see *Disgysen*. [Addition]

Deh, *sb.* dye, colour, SkD.—AS. *dA(C)ah*.

Dehtren, *sb. pl.* daughters, S; see *Dohter*.

Dei, *sb.* day, S; see *Day*.

Deide; see *Deyen*.

Deih, *pr. s.* profits, S; see *Du3*en*.

Dei-hwamliche, *adv.* every day, S.—AS. *dA|g-hwamlice*.

Deir, *v.* to harm, S3; see *Dere*.

Deken, *sb.* deacon, MD; *diakne*, MD; *deakne*, MD; *dekene*, W; *deknes*, *pl.*, S2, C3.—AS. *diacon*; Church Lat. *diaconus*; Gr. [Greek: diakonos] (NT).

Del, *sb.* deal, share, S, S3; see *Deel*.

Del, *sb.* grief, S2; see *Dole*.

Dele, *sb.* dale, S; see *Dale*.

Delen, *v.* to deal, S2, G; see *Deelen*.



Delfin, *sb.* dolphin, Voc.; *delfyne*, Prompt.; *delfyn*, SkD; *delfyns*, *pl.*, MD; *delphyns*, S2.—Lat. *delphinus*; Gr. [Greek: delphin-] (stem of [Greek: delphis]).

Delful, *adj.* doleful, S2; see *Dolefulle*.

Delfulli, *adv.* dolefully, MD; see *Dolfully*.

Delices, *sb. pl.* delights, H, C3, W2; *delicis*, W, H.—OF. *delices*; Lat. *delicias*.

Delit, *sb.* delight, MD; *delyt*, S3, C2, C3.—OF. *delit*, *deleit*.

Delitable, *adj.* delightful, PP, S3, W2, H; *delytable*, S2, C2; *dilitable*, S2.—AF. *delitable*; Lat. *delectabilem*.

Delite, *v.* to delight, Cath., PP, W2; *delyting*, *pr. p.*, C2.—AF. *deliter*; Lat. *delectare*.



Page 125

Delitingis, sb. pl. delights, W2.

Deliuier, adj. quick, active, MD; *delyuere*, C.—OF. *delivre*, quick, literally ‘freed.’

Deliuieren, v. to set free, MD; *deliuery*, S2; *delyuery*, PP.—AF. *deliverer*; Late Lat. *deliberare*; Lat. *de* + *liberare*.

Deliuierly, adv. quickly, nimbly, S2; *delyuerly*, S2, C.

Deluen, v. to delve, dig, S, C2, P, W; *dalf*, pt. s., MD, W; *dalfe*, W; *doluen*, pl., MD, P; *delueden* (weak pt.), W2; *dolue*, subj., S2; *i-doluen*, pp., S; *y-dolue*, S2; *doluen*, buried, S, P; *i-doluen*, S2.—AS. *delfan*, pt. *dealf* (pl. *dulfon*), pp. *dolfen*.

Deluers, sb. pl. diggers, S2; *delueres*, P.

Deme, sb. judge, S.—AS. *dA(C)ma*.

Demen, v. to give doom, to judge, decree, S, S2, S3, C2; *deeme*, S2; *demde*, pt. s., S; *i-demed*, pp., S; *y-demed*, S; *y-demd*, S2; *i-demd*, S; *demet*, S; *dempt*, S.—AS. *dA(C)man*; OS. *dA cubedmian*, Goth. *domjan*. See *Doom*.

Demenen, v. to manage, to behave (*refl.*), MD; *demenyng*, pr. p. shewing, S3.—OF. *demener*, to carry on, make; *demener joie*, to rejoice, also *demener dol*, to grieve, Bartsch; cp. Cotg., and the phrase *demener dolor* in Roland.

Demere, sb. judge, S; *demare*, S.—AS. *dA(C)mere*.

Demeyne, sb. power, possession, C2; *demayn*, MD; *demeigne*, MD.—OF. *demeine*, property, that which belongs to a lord; Lat. *dominicum*, from *dominus*; see Roland.

Dene, sb. a title of respect, S3; see *Dan*.

Dene, sb. din, noise, PP, MD; see *Dyn*.

Deneis, sb. pl. Danes, S2.—OF. *Deneis*; Low Lat. *Denensis*, a Dane, see Brachet, lvii.

Denie, v. to din; see *Dinnen*.

Denne, sb. den, MD; *den*, S; *dennes*, pl., S2, W, H; *dennys*, H.—AS. *denn*.

Dennen, v. to dwell; *dennede*, pt. s., S.

Denounce, v. to command, W (= Lat. *denunciare*).—OF. *denoncer*, to declare.

Dent, sb. blow, S, S2, PP, CM; *dynt*, S3; *dint*, S, S2; *dunt*, S, S2.—AS. *dynt*.



Deofell, sb. devil, S; see *Deuel*.

Deol, sb. grief, S, S2; see *Dole*.

Deop, adj. deep, S; see *Deep*.

Deopliche, adv. deeply, S.



Page 126

Deopnesse, *sb.* deepness, S; see *Depnesse*.

Deore, *v.* to last, S2; see *Duren*.

Deore, *adj.* dear, S; see *Dere*.

Deore-wurA deg.e, *adj.* precious, S; see *DerewurA deg.e*.

Deorling, *sb.* darling, S; see *Derling*.

Deorne, *adj.* secret, dark, S; see *Derne*.

Deouele, *sb.* devil, S; see *Deuel*.

Dep, *adj.* deep, S; see *Deep*.

Departen, *v.* to separate, divide, PP, S3, C3, W, W2; to become separated, S2; *depart*, *pp.*, S3.—AF. *departir*; OF. *despartir*; It. *dispartire* (Florio).

Departere, *sb.* a divider, W.

Departyng, *sb.* division, W; *departyngis*, *pl.*, W2.

Depaynt, *pp.* painted, S3; *depeynted*, C; *depaynted*, S3; *depeynt*, *pt. pl.*, S3.—OF. *depeindre* (*pp.* *depeint*).

Depayntar, *sb.* painter, S3.

Depe, *sb.* depth, S2, C3.—AS. *dA1/2pe*.

Depen, *v.* to dip, S2.

Deplike, *adv.* deeply, MD; *deopliche*, S.—AS. *dA(C)oplice*.

Depnesse, *sb.* deepness, depth, MD; *depnes*, S2; *deopnesse*, S.—AS. *dA(C)opnes*.

Depraue, *v.* to slander, depreciate, W2, PP.—Lat. *deprauare*, to distort.

Depuren, *v.* to purify, S3, MD.—OF. *depurer*; Late Lat. *depurare*.

Der, *sb.* wild animal, S; see *Deer*.

Derby;—*phr.*: *father Derbies bands*, handcuffs, S3; *Darbies bands*, DG; *darbies*, DG.

Dere, *sb.* harm, injury, MD; *darr*, MD; *der*, S3.—AS. *daru*.



Dere, v. to harm, S, S2, C2; *derien*, S, MD; *deir*, S3; *ders*, pr. pl., S2.—AS. *derian*; cp. OHG. *derien* (*derren*) in Otfrid.

Dere, adj. and adv. dear, S, PP; *diere*, S; *duere*, S2; *dA|re*, S; *dure*, MD; *deore*, S; *der*, S2; *deir*, MD; *derre*, comp., C; *derrest*, superl., P.—AS. *dA(C)ore*, *dA1/2re*: OS. *diuri*, costly, loved.

Dereliche, adv. dearly, MD; *derelych*, S2; *derli*, S2.—AS. *dA(C)orlice*.

Dere-wurA deg.e, adj. precious, S; *dereworth*, W; *dierewurth*, S; *derworAze*, S2, P; *deorewurA deg.e*, S.—AS. *dA(C)orwurA deg.e*.

DerewurA deg.lice, adv. respectfully, S.

Dereynen, v. to answer to an accusation, to maintain a right in a judicial contest, CM, S2; *dereyni*, S2; *derreyne*, C; *darreyne*, C; *dereyned*, pp., S2.—AF. *dereiner*, OF. *desresnier*; Late Lat. *disrationare* (also *derationare*); see Ducange.



Page 127

Derf, *adj.* brave, powerful, difficult, hard, MD; *derfe*, *pl.*, MD; *derue*, MD, S; *derfre*, *comp.*, S; *derure*, S.—Cp. OS. *derbi*.

Derf, *sb.* affliction, hardship, S.—AS. *(ge)deorf*.

Derfliche, *adv.* severely, cruelly, S.

Derk, *adj.* dark, MD, S2, PP; *deork*, MD; *dorc*, S; *darc*, S; *dirk*, MD; *durk*, MD; *derke*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *deorc*.

Derken, *v.* to make dark, to become dark, MD, S3; *dirken*, MD; *darken*, S2.

Derkful, *adj.* dark, W.

Derkhed, *sb.* darkness, MD.

Derknesse, *sb.* darkness, MD, W.

Derling, *sb.* darling, S, W2; *durlyng*, S, MD; *deorling*, S; *derlyngis*, *pl.*, chosen ones, W, W2.—AS. *dA(C)orling*. See *Dere*.

Derne, *adj.* secret, dark, S, S2, P, H; *deorne*, S; *dA|rne*, MD; *durne*, MD; *dern*, S2.—AS. *derne*; cp. OS. *derni* and MHG. *tarn* in *tarn-kappe*, the mantle of darkness, Grimm, p. 870.

Dernel, *sb.* a kind of weed, rye-grass, *lollium*, Prompt.; *dernell*, Palsg.; *darnel*, S3, MD.

Derring-doe, *sb.* daring enterprise, ND, S3. See *Dar*.

Dert, *sb.* dirt, S3; see *Drit*.

DerA deg.e, *sb.* dearth, S, P. See *Dere*.

Derue, *adj.* bold, S; *derure*, *comp.* more severe, S; see *Derf*.

Deruen, *v.* to afflict, S. See *Derf*, *sb.*

Des-; see *Dis-*.

Desaly, *Desselic*, *adv.* foolishly, S2; see *Dusiliche*.

Desarayen, *v. reflex.* to fall into disorder, S2.—OF. *desarroyer*.

Desauauntage, *sb.* disadvantage, S2; *disauauntage*, MD; *disadvantages*, *pl.*, MD.—OF. *desavantage*.



Descenden, v. to go down, SkD.—AF. *descendre*; Lat. *descendere*.

Descensorie, sb. vessel used for extracting oil *per descensum*, C3.

Descriuen, v. to describe, MD; *descryue*, S3; *descryfe*, S2; *discryue*, S2, S3, C2; *discreue*, S2; *discriued*, pp., S2; *discryued*, W.—OF. *descrire* (pr. p. *descrivant*; Lat. *describere*.

Deserited; see *Disheriten*. [Correction]

Desert, sb. merit, C2.—AF. and OF. *deserte*, see Ducange (s. v. *deservire*).

Deserven, v. to merit, MD; *disserued*, pp., well served, W.—AF. *deservir*; Late Lat. *deservire*.

Desi, adj. foolish, MD; see *Dusi*.



Page 128

Despeir, sb. despair, MD.—AF. *despeir*.

Despeiren, v. to despair, MD; *despeired*, pp., C2.—OF. *desperer*, Lat. *desperare*.

Desperate, adj. outrageous, S3.—Lat. *desperatus*.

Despisabil, adj. despicable, H; *dispisable*, W2.

Despit, sb. contempt, injury, S2, C3; *despyt*, C2; *despite*, WW; *dispit*, W.—AF. *despit*; Lat. *despectum* (acc).

De-spiteful, adj. full of contempt, WW.

Despitous, adj. ignominious, MD, C; *dispitous*, contemptuous, S3; *despitus*, H.

Despitously, adv. contemptuously, spitefully, S2, C2, C3; *dispitously*, C.

Despoilen, v. to despoil, to strip, MD; *dispoilen*, C2; *dispoyled*, pp., S3.—OF. *despoiller*; Lat. *despoliare*.

Dest, 2 pr. s. doest, S; see *Don*.

Destrer, sb. a courser, war-horse, MD; *dextrer*, C2.—AF. *destrer*; Late Lat. *dextrarium* (from Lat. *dextra*, the right hand), the horse led by the squire on the right of his own horse.

Destroyen, v. to destroy, MD; *destruien*, MD, C; *destrue*, S2; *distruen*, S2; *destrie*, MD, W, W2; *dysstrye*, S2; *distruyede*, pt. s., W; *distried*, pp., W, W2.—AF. *destruire*. (pr. p. *destruyant*); Lat. *destruere*.

Destroyere, sb. destroyer, Prompt., MD; *distrier*, W.

DeA deg., pr. s. doeth, S, S2; see *Don*.

DeA deg., sb. death, S; see *DeeA3/4*.

DeA deg.-vuel, sb. death-evil, S2.

Dette, sb. debt, C2; *dett*, adj. due, H.—AF. *dette*; Lat. *debita*.

Deue, adj. pl. deaf, C3; see *Deef*.

Deuh; see *Dew*.

Deuel, sb. devil, S, S2, W2; *deofel*, MD; *deofell*, S; *diuel*, S; *dyeuel*, S2; *dewill*, S3; *dewle*, Prompt.; *dwylle*, MD; *deoue*, S; *diefles*, gen., S; *dieule*, dat., S; *deofles*, pl.,



MD; *defless*, S; *deoules*, S; *deoffen*, S; *deflen*, S; *deoflene*, *gen. pl.*, S.—AS. *dA(C)ofol*; Lat. *diabolus* (Vulg.); Gr.[Greek: *diabolos*]; cf. OHG. *diufal* (Otfrid).

Deuin, *sb.* prophesying, divinity, theology, MD; *diuyn*, S2.

Deuine, *sb.* theologian, augur, soothsayer, MD; *dyuynes*, *pl.*, MD.—OF. *devin*; Lat. *diuinum*.

Deuinen, *v.* to foretell, guess, suspect, MD; *deuyne*, PP.

Deuinourr, *sb.* interpreter, explainer, theologian, MD, PP; *dyuynour*, PP.



Page 129

Deuise, *sb.* tale, narrative, S3; *deuys*, order, C.

Deuisen, *v.* to divide, arrange, order, decide, tell, relate, MD, S2; *deuyse*, C2, C3; *deuice*, MD, S2; *diuise*, S2.—AF. *deviser*, It. *divisare*; formed from Lat. *diuidere* (pp. *diuisus*).

Deuisynge, *sb.* narration, S2.

Deuoid, *pp.* as *adj.* destitute of, SkD.

Deuoiden, *v.* to quit, leave, also to annihilate, exterminate, MD; *deuoyden*, S2.—OF. *desvoidier*, *desvuidier*.

Devoir, *sb.* duty, knightly duty, PP, C2; *deuoyr*, S3; *devor*, ND, PP; *deuer*, PP, CM.—OF. *devoir* (*sb.* orig. *v.*); Lat. *debere*.

Deuouren, *v.* to devour, MD; *devoir*, S3.—AF. *devourer*; Lat. *deuorare*.

Dew, *sb.* dew, PP; *dA|w*, MD; *daw*, S; *deu*, S; *deuh*, PP; *deawes*, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *dA(C)aw*.

Dewill, *sb.* devil, S3; see *Deuel*.

Dewite, *sb.* duty, S3; see *Duete*.

Dewle, *sb.* grief, S3; see *Dole*.

Dextrer, *sb.* a war-horse, C2; see *Destrer*.

Deye, *sb.* a female servant, esp. one who looks after the cows and dairy, *androchia*, Voc., Prompt., C; *deye*, a cow-boy, *androchius*, MD, Cath.—Icel. *deigja*, see CV; cp. AF. *deye*.

Deyen, *v.* to die, S2, PP; *de3*en*, MD, S2; *deghe*, S2; *deie*, S; *dey*, S3; *dye*, PP; *di3*e*, PP; *dy3*e*, S2, PP; *de*, S3; *deide*, *pt. s.*, S, S2; *dei3*ede*, MD; *deyde*, C2; *deid*, S2; *deit*, S3; *dede*, *pl.*, S3; *deyed*, *pp.*, C2.—Icel. *deyja*: OS. *dA cubedian*.

Deyen, *v.* to dye, MD; *dyyn*, Prompt.; *dyled*, *pt. s.*, C2.—AS. *dA(C)agian*, from *dA(C)ah*. See *Deh*.

Deyere, *sb.* dyer, C.

Deyl, *sb.* deal, share, S2; see *Deel*.

Deynen, *v.* to deign, to appear good, to please, MD, CM, S2; *deignen*, MD; *daynede*, *pt. s.*, S2; *dA|yned him*, (*refl.*) C2.—AF. *deigner*; Lat. *dignare*.



Deynous, *adj.* proud, disdainful, MD, CM, Cath. (p. 95, *n.*).

Deyntee, *sb.* worth, pleasure, liking, S2, C2, C3; *deynte*, S2; *deinte*, MD; *deyntees*, *pl.*, S2, C2, C3.—OF. *daintie*, *deintet*, Prov. *din-tat*; Lat. *dignitatem*. Cf. *Dayntethis*.

Deyntee, *adj.* dainty, C2,C3.

Deynteuous, *adj.* choice, dainty, C2.

Deys, *sb.* daA-s, high table in hall, C, C2, PP; *deyes*, PP; *deis*, PP; *dese*, PP; *deyse*, PP; *dees*, MD; *des*, MD; *day*, canopy, JD.—OF. *deis* (AF. *dois*); Lat. *discum* (acc.), see Brachet, p. lxxv. Cf. *Disshe*.



Page 130

*De3*ter*, *sb.* *pl.* daughters, S2; see *Dohter*

Di-; see *De-*, *Dis*.

Dia, *sb.* A term set before medicinal confections or electuaries that were devised by the Greeks, Cotg.; *dya*, HD; *dyas*, *pl.* remedies, medicines, PP.—Gr. [Greek: dia*]. See *Dia-penidion*.

Diadlich, *adj.* mortal, S; see *Deedli*.

Diamant, *sb.* diamond, PP, Cath.; *dyamand*, MD; *dyamaunt*, C.—OF. *diamant*, a diamond, the loadstone (Cotg.). See *Adamant*.

Dia-penidion, *sb.* a kind of sweet stuff like barley-sugar used to relieve coughs, PP; *diapenydion*, PP; *diopendion*, S2.—OF. *diapenidion*, It. *diapenA-dio*, cp. *diapiA(C)de*, 'a diapedon or confection made of *Penids*' (Florio). See *Dia* and *Penid*.

Diaper, *sb.* a kind of figured cloth; *dyaper*, MD; *diapery*, MD.—OF. *diaspre*, *diaspe*, diapered cloth; Lat. *iaspidem*, jasper; from Gr. [Greek: iaspis], probably of Semitic origin; see *Diez*, p. 119.

Diaper, *v.* to variegate, adorn with figures and colours, ND; *diapred*, *pp.*, ND; *dyapred*, C.

Diath, *sb.* death, S; see *DeeAz*.

Dicht, *pp.* prepared, S2; see *Dihten*.

Diciples, *sb.* *pl.* disciples, S; see *Disciple*.

Dide, *pt.* s. did, caused, put, S; see *Don*. [Addition]

Diefles, *sb.* *gen.* devil's, S; see *Deuel*.

Dier, *sb.* wild animal, beast; *diere*, *dat.*, S; see *Deer*.

Dier-chin, *sb.* deer-kind, beasts, S.

Diere, *adj.* dear, S; see *Dere*.

Diere-wurA deg., *adj.* precious, S; see *DerewurA deg.e*.

Diete, *sb.* diet, food, MD, C; *dyetis*, *pl.*, PP.—OF. *diete*; Late Lat. *dieta*, Lat. *diA|ta*; Gr. [Greek: diaita].

Dieten, *v.* to diet; *di3*ete*, *pr. subj.* S2, PP.



DieA deg., pr. s. doeth, S; see Don.

Dieule, sb. dat. devil, S; see Deuel.

Diffacen, v. to deface, MD; deface, to obliterate, C2; defaste, pp., S3.—OF. deffacer.

Dif-faden, v. to fade away, MD; defade, to cause to fade, S3; defadide, pp., HD.

Diffame, sb. dishonour, disgrace, MD, S3, C2; defame, C3.—OF. diffame.

Diffamen, v. to spread abroad a rumour, also to slander, MD, S2; defame, C2; diffameden, pt. pl., W; defamed, pp., W, C3.—AF. diffamer, to slander; Lat. diffamare, to spread abroad a report.



Page 131

Digne, *adj.* worthy, proud, MD, C, C2, C3, S2, S3; *dygne*, S2. *Phr.*: *digne as dich-water*, i.e. making people keep their distance, S3.—OF. *digne*; Lat. *dignum*.

Dignelich, *adv.* worthily, P; *dyngneliche*, S2.

Dignete, *sb.* worth, dignity, high office, MD; *dignitee*, C2; *dingnetes*, *pl.*, S2.—AF. *dignete*; Lat. *dignitatem*. Cf. *Deyntee*.

Dihten, *v.* to order, rule, prepare, adorn, MD, S2; *di3*ten*, MD; *di3*tti*, S2; *diht*, *pr. s.*, S; *dighes*, S2; *dihte*, *pt. s.*, S; *di3*te*, S2; *diht*, *pp.*, S2; *di3*t*, MD, S2; *dight*, MD, S3; *ydi3*t*, S2, S3; *dy3*t*, S2; *dicht*, S2; *ydy3*t*, S3; *dygth*, H.—AS. *dihtan*; Lat. *dictare*.

Dilatacioun, *sb.* extension, diffuseness, S2, C3.—Lat. *dilatationem*.

Dilitable, *adj.* delightful, S2; see *Delitable*. [Addition]

Dim, *adj.* dim, MD; *dym*, C; *dymme*, MD; *dimme*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *dim*.

Dimliche, *adv.* dimly, softly (of sound), MD; *dimluker*, *comp.*, S.

Dimnes, *sb.* dimness, S2.

Dinnen, *v.* to din, MD; *dunien*, MD; *denie*, S; *dinede*, *pt. s.*, MD; *donyd*, MD; *dynnit*, MD.—AS. *dynian*; cp. Icel. *dynja*. See *Dyn*.

Dint, *sb.* blow, S, S2; see *Dent*.

Dinten, *v.* to strike, S.

Diopendion, *sb.* a kind of barley-sugar, S2; see *Dia-penidion*.

Dirige, *sb.* the name of an anthem in the office for the dead beginning with the words from Ps. 5. 8, '*Dirige*, Dominus meus,' MD, S3; *dyrge*, MD; *dorge*, MD.

Dis-; see *Des*.

Disburse, *v.* to pay out of a purse, Sh; *deburs*, S3.—OF. *desbourser*.

Dischergen, *v.* to unload, MD; *deschergen*, MD; *dischargiden*, *pt. pl.*, W.—AF. *descharger*.

Dischevele, *pp.* with hair in disorder, MD, C.—OF. *deschevelA(C)*, *pp.* of *descheveler*, to dischevel (Cotg.).

Disclaundre, *v.* to slander, S2, C3.



Disciple, *sb.* disciple, W (John 20. 2); *disciplis*, *pl.*, PP, W; *diciples*, S; *deciples*, S; *decipelis*, S2.—AF. *disciple*; Lat. *discipulum* (acc.).

Disciplesse, *sb.* a woman-disciple, W.

Discipline, *sb.* chastisement, MD; *disceplines*, *pl.* flagellations, S.—OF. *discipline* (Cotg.); Church Lat. *disciplina* (Ducange).

Disclaundre, *sb.* evil fame, S2, PP; *desclandre*, MD; *dislander*, ND. See *Sclaundre*.



Page 132

Disclose, v. to disclose, S3; *desclosen*, S2.—OF. *desclore* (subj. *_-close_*); Lat. *disclaudere*.

Discomfiten, v. to defeat, to put to the rout, MD; *dyscowmfytyn*, Prompt.; *disconfet*, pt. s., MD; *disconfite*, MD; *pp.*, MD; *discumfyst*, S3; *dysconfited*, S3.—OF. *desconfire* (pp. *desconfit*); Lat. *dis* + *conficere*.

Discomfiture, sb. defeat, MD; *dis-*confiture*, C.—AF. *descumfiture*, *desconfiture*.

Discomfort, sb. discomfort, C; *discomfort*, W.

Disconforten, v. to trouble, discomfort, C; *disconfort*, S3; *disconforten*, MD.—OF. *desconforter*.

Discoueren, v. to discover, uncover, MD, C3; *diskeuer*, MD; *discure*, S3.—OF. *descovrir*, *descuvrir*.

Disdeyn, sb. disdain, C2; *desdayn*, CM; *desdeyn*, C; *dedeyn*, MD, W, H; *dedeyne*, HD.—AF. *dedeigne*, OF. *desdein*.

Disdeyne, v. to disdain, C2; *desdainen*, MD.—AF. *desdeigner*, It. *disdegnare*.

Disease, sb. lack of ease, MD, S2, C2, C3, W; *desese*, S3.—OF. *desaise*.

Diseseful, adj. troublesome, W2.

Disesid, pp. troubled, W.

Disgysen, v. to disguise, MD; *degisen*, PP, MD; *degysen*, pp., S2; *disguised*, S3.—AF. *degiser*, *degyser*, OF. *desguiser*. Cf. *Degyse*.

Disheriten, v. to disinherit, S2; *deseritede*, pt. s., S2; *deserited*, pp., S2; *disheryt*, C.—AF. *desheriter*, OF. *deseriter*.

Disjoint, sb. perplexity, MD; *disjoynt*, C.—OF. *desjoinct*, pp. of *desjoindre*; Lat. *disjungere*.

Dismayen, v. to dismay, G; *desmayen*, MD.—OF. **_desmayer_*; cp. Sp. *desmayar*, also (with different prefix), OF. *esmaier*, Prov. *esmagar*, It. *smagare*.

Disour, sb. professional story-teller, minstrel, MD; *disoures*, pl., P.—OF. *disour*, *diseor*: Sp. *dicedor*, It. *dicitore*, from Lat. *dicere*.

Disparage, sb. a want of parity or equality, especially in birth or station, disparagement, disgrace, C2. See *Parage*.



Disparagen, v. to disparage, disgrace; *desparaged*, pp., MD.—AF. *desparager*.

Disparplen, v. to become scattered, also to scatter, W; *desparplen*, MD, S2; *dysparplyn*, Prompt.; *sparplyn*, Prompt.; *disperpelde*, pt. s., H; *deperpeyld*, H; *disparpoilid*, pp., S2; *disparplid*, *disparplit*, W.—OF. *deparpillier*, Ps. 21. 14 (cp. It. *sparpagliare*, Florio); from OF. *_parpille_, butterfly; Lat. *papilio*, see Brachet (s.v. A(C)*parpiller*), and Diez, p. 236.



Page 133

Dispence, *sb* expenditure, C, C2, S3; *despense*, C2, MD; *dispenses*, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *despense*.

Dispenden, *v.* to spend, S3, C2, H; *despenden*, C2, MD; *dispent*, *pp.*, S3.—AF. *despendre*; Late Lat. *dispendere*, to weigh out.

Dispendour, *sb.* steward, W; *dispendere*, W.

Dispers, *pp.* dispersed, S3, MD.—Lat. *dispersus*.

Displesance, *sb.* annoyance, C3.—OF. *desplaisance*.

Disport, *sb.* pleasure, recreation, S2, S3, C2, C3; *desport*, C3, MD.—AF. *desport*, mirth; *cp.* OF. *deport* (Bartsch).

Disporten, *v.* to cheer, amuse, MD.—OF. *se desporter*, *se deporter*; *cp.* It. *diportare* (compounded with Lat. *de-*).

Disposed, *pp.*; in *phr.*: *wel disposed*, in good health, C3.

Disputen, *v.* to dispute, MD; *desputen*, MD.—AF. *desputer*; Lat. *disputare*.

Disputeson, *sb.* disputation, MD; *disputisoun*, C; *desputisoun*, MD.—OF. *desputeson*; Lat. *disputationem* (for *-eson* = *-tionem*, see Ps. Introd. xxx).

Disseit; see *Deceit*.

Disseueren, *v.* to separate, C3.—AF. *deseverer*; Lat. *dis* + *separare*.

Disshe, *sb.* dish, PP; *disch*, S; *dysche*, *discus*) Voc.; *dysshe*, *discus*, Prompt.; *dishe*, *disc*, quoit, MD; *disse*, S; *dysshes*, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *disc*; Lat. *discus*; Gr. [Greek: *diskos*], quoit. Cf. *Deys*.

Dissheres, *sb.* a female dish-seller, P.

Dissimulen, *v.* to pretend a thing is not so, MD, C3; *dissymilide*, *pt. s.*, W2.—Lat. *dissimulare*.

Dissimulinge, *sb.* dissembling, C2, C3.

Distaf, *sb.* distaff, C2; *dystaf*, Voc.; *dysestafe*, Voc.

Distinguen, *v.* to distinguish, MD; *destinge*A3/4, *pr. pl.*, MD; *distyngis*, *imp. pl.*, H; *distingwed*, *pp.*, MD; *distyngid*, H.—OF. *distinguer*.

Distrier, *sb.* destroyer, W; see *Destroyere*.



Distraught, pp. distracted, tormented, S3; *distrauhte*, MD; *destrat*, SkD.—OF. *destrait* (F. *distrat*); Lat. *distractum*, pp. of *distrahere*.

Distresse, sb. distress, misery, S2; *destresse*, MD.—AF. *destresse*, *destresce*; Late Lat. *_districtitia_ from Lat. *districtus*, pp. of *distringere*, to pull asunder, to punish.

Distreynen, v. to vex, S3; *destreyne*, C; *distrayne*, S3.—AF. *destreindre* (pr. p. *destreignant*); Lat. *distringere*.



Page 134

Disturben, v. to disturb; *destourbe*, C3; *distourbe*, MD; *desturbi*, MD.—AF. *desturber*; Lat. *disturbare*.

Disturblen, v. to disturb, trouble, MD, W, W2; *disturblid*, *pp.*, S2, W, W2. Cp. OF. *tourbler*, *torbler* (F. *troubler*); Late Lat. *_turbulare_, from Lat. *turbare*.

Disturblyng, *sb.* disturbance, W, W2.;

Diten, v. to indict for trespass, Prompt.—OF. *dicter*; Lat. *dictare*. Cf. *Dihten*.

Diuel, *sb.* devil, S; see *Deuel*.

Diueren, v. to tremble, S, MD.

Diuse, v. to tell of, describe, S2; see *Deuisen*. [Addition]

Diuulgate, *pp.* divulged; *dy-wlgat*, S3.—Lat. *diuulgatus*.

Diuyn; see *Deuin*.

Dyngis, *sb. pl.* dyes, colours, W2; see *Deyen*.

*Di3*e*, to die; see *Deyen*.

*Di3*el*, *adj.* secret, MD; *di3*ele*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *dA-gol*, *dA(C)gol*, *dA(C)ogol*, *dA(C)agol*; cp. OHG. *tougali* (Tatian), also with different suffix, *dougan* (Otfrid).

*Di3*te*, *pt. s.* ordained, S2; *di3*t*, *pp.* prepared, S2; see *Dihten*.

Doale, *sb.* dole, portion, S3; see *Dool*.

Docken, v. to cut away the tail, *decaudare*, MD; to cut short, C; *dokkyn*, Prompt. See *Dok*.

Dodden, v. to crop, lop branches, MD, Prompt.; *i-dodded*, *pp.*, S; *doddyd* (as trees), Prompt.

Doddit, *adj.* without horns, JD; *doddy*, JD; *doddie*, *sb.* cow without horns, JD.

Dogge, *sb.* dog, MD, S2, Voc., Prompt., W2 (Ps. 21. 21), PP, C2.—AS. *docga*.

Dohter, *sb.* daughter, S; *do3*ter*, S, S2; *dou3*ter*, P, W2; *dowter*, S; *douhtres*, *pl.*, S; *dou3*tres*, P; *dou3*tris*, W2; *doutres*, S; *de3*ter*, S2; *do3*tren*, S2; *doughtren*, C; *dehtren*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *dohtor* (*dehter*, *dat. s.*); cp. Goth, *dauhtar*; see, Sievers, 93.

Dok, *sb.* a tail, MD, JD.—O. Norse *dockr*; see MD.



Doke, sb. duck, S2, Voc., PP, C; *douke*, PP; *docke*, Prompt.; *duke*, Voc.; *duk*, PP.

Dole, sb. grief, P, CM; *deol*, S, MD, S2; *duel*, MD; *doel*, P; *diol*, MD; *dol*, MD; *dool*, S2, CM; *dul*, MD; *del*, MD, S2; *dewle*, S3; *dule*, S3.—OF. *doel*, *duel*, *deol*, *dol*, *del*; Late Lat. *_dolium_, from *dol*-, stem of Lat. *dolere*, to grieve; see Constans, supplement, p. 23.



Page 135

Dolefulle, *adj.* doleful, MD; *delful*, S2, MD.

Dolfin, *sb.* dolphin, MD; *doulphyn*, Palsg.—OF. *doulphin* (Palsg.), *daulphin* (Cotg.), Prov. *dalfin*; Lat. *delphinum*. Cp. *Delfin*.

Dolfully, *adv.* dolefully, G; *delfulli*, MD.

Doluen, *pt. pl.* dug, P; *pp.* buried, S, P; see *Deluen*.

Dom, *sb.* judgment, S, S2, W; *dome*, S2, G; see *Doom*.

Domage, *sb.* damage, loss, S3; see *Damage*.

Domb, *adj.* dumb, MD, C3; *doumb*, MD; *dum*, Prompt.; *dom*, MD; *dumbe*, Manip.; *doumbe*, S, S2; *dome*, S3.—AS. *dumb*; cp. Goth, *dumbs*, OHG. *dumb*, foolish (Otfrid).

Dome, *sb.* doom, S2; *domes*, *pl.*, S2, G; see *Doom*.

Domes-day, *sb.* dooms-day, P; *domesdai*, S; *domesdei*, S.—AS. *dA cubedmes-dA|g*.

Domes-man, *sb.* judge, S, W, W2; *domysmen*, *pl.* H.

Domlen, *v.* to be dull; *domland*, *pr. p.* clouding over, S2.

Dom-place, *sb.* judgment-hall, W.

Don, *v.* to do, put, make, cause, S; *do*, S, S2; *donne*, *ger.*, S, S2; *done*, S2, MD; *doand*, *pr. p.*, S2; *doande*, CM; *doing*, S3; *doA deg.*, *imp. pl.* S; *dest*, 2 *pr. s.*, S; *deA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S, S2; *dieA deg.*, S; *deaA deg.*, S; *doA deg.*, S, S2; *doA deg.*, *pl.*, S, S2; *done*, S2; *dude*, *pt. s.*, S2; *dide*, S; *dede*, S, S2; *ded*, S2; *duden*, *pl.*, S; *deden*, S; *dyden*, S; *dude*, S2; *ydoon*, *pp.*, C2; *idon*, S, S2; *idone*, S; *ido*, S, S2; *ydon*, S2; *ydo*, S2; *don*, S2; *doon*, MD; *do*, S2, MD.—AS. *dA cubedn*, *pt. s.* *dyde*, *pp.* *ge-dA cubedn*.

Donet, *sb.* grammar, primer, elementary instruction, PP, S2.—From *Donatus*, the grammarian; see Cotg. (s.v. *donat*).

Dong, *pt. s.* beat, MD; *dongen*, *pp.*, S2, H; see *Dyngen*.

Donjoun, *sb.* the highest tower of a castle, also the dungeon or underground prison, MD; *dongeon*, P; *dongoun*, MD; *dungun*, S2.—AF. *dongoun*, OF. *dongon*, *donjon*: Prov. *dompnhon*; Late Lat. *domnionem*, a tower that dominates (Ducange), *dominionem*, lordship, from Lat. *dominium*.

Donk, *adj.* moist, S3, JD; *danke*, MD.—Cp. Icel. *dAkr*, obscure (stem *_danku_).

Donken, *v.* to moisten, MD, S2.

Don-ward, adv. downward, S2; see *Dounward*.



Page 136

Doo, *sb.* doe, Voc., Palsg., W2; *do*, MD; *da*, MD; *days*, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *dAi*.

Dool, *sb.* dole, share, portion, MD; *dole*, MD; *doale*, S3.—AS. *dAil* (see OET).

Doom, *sb.* doom, judgment, sentence, W; *dom*, S, W, S2; *dome*, S2; *domes*, *pl.*, S2, G.—AS. *dA cubedm*: Goth. *doms*.

Dorc, *adj.* dark, S; see *Derk*.

Dore, *sb.* door, MD, S2, C3; *dur*, MD, S3; *dure*, S.—AS. *duru* ; cp. Gr. [Greek: thAra]; see Brugmann, ASec. 51.

Dore-tre, *sb.* bar of a door, P.

Dore-ward, *sb.* porter, door-keeper, S2; *durewart*, S.

Dorren, *pr. pl.* dare, MD; *doren*, W; *dorste*, *pt. subj. pl.*, S, S2, C2; see *Dar*.

Dortour, *sb.* dormitory, MD, S3, CM; *dorture*, Voc.; *dorter*, Voc.—OF. *dortour*, *dortoir*; Lat. *dormitorium*.

Dosc, *adj.* dusk, S; *deosc*, MD.

Doseyn, *num.* dozen, C; see *Dozein*.

Dotard, *sb.* dotard, MD, Sh.

Dote, *sb.* fool, S, MD; *dotest*, *adj. superl.*, very foolish, S2.

Dotel, *sb.* fool, MD; *dottel*, Manip.

Doten, *v.* to dote, to be foolish, childish, MD, S2, C2.

Doucte, *pt. s.* had value, S; see *Du3*en*.

Doughtren, *sb. pl.* daughters, C; see *Dohter*.

Doughty, *adj.* brave, C2, G; see *Du3*ti*.

Douhtres, *sb. pl.* daughters, S; see *Dohter*.

Doumbe, *adj.* dumb, S, S2; see *Dumb*.

Doun, *sb.* a down, hill, MD; *dun*, MD; *doune*, S2; *dune*, *dat.*, MD; *downes*, *pl.*, MD; *dounes*, S2; *dun*, *adv.*, down, S; *don*, S2; *doun*, S2, W.—AS. *dAn*.



Doun-right, adv. right down, S2.

Doun-ward, adv. downward, MD; *donward*, S2; *dunward*, S.

Doute, sb. fear, doubt, MD, S2, C2, G; *dute*, MD, S, S2; *dout*, S2.—OF. *dute*, *doute*, *doubte*.

Doute-lees, adv. doubtless, S2, C2.

Douten, v. to fear, to doubt, MD, S3; *duten*, MD, S; *dowte*, S3; *dowt*, imp. s., G; *doutede*, pt. s., S; *doutiden*, pl., G.—AF. *duter*, OF. *douter*; Lat. *dubitare*.

Douthe; see *DuheA deg.e*.

*Dou3*ter*, sb. daughter, P, W2; *doutres*, pl., S; see *Dohter*.

Douene, sb. f. dove, S2; *doune*, S2; *downe*, S2. See *Dowue*.



Page 137

Dowaire, *sb.* dower, C2; *dower*, C2.—AF. *douayre* (and *dowere*); Late Lat. *dotarium*.

Downen, *v.* to endow, MD.—OF. *douer*, *doer*; Lat. *dotare*.

Downen; see *Du3*en*.

DoweA3/4e, *sb.* army, host, S. *Phr.*: *doweA3/4es louerd*, Lord of Hosts, S; see *DuheA deg.e*.

Dowter, *sb.* daughter, S; see *Dohter*.

Dowue, *sb.* dove, MD, C3, W; *douve*, MD; *dow*, S3.—Icel. *dAfa*; cp. OS. *dAba*, Goth. *dubo*. Cf. *Douene*.

*Do3*ter*, *sb.* daughter, S, S2; see *Dohter*.

Dozein, *adj.* dozen, S2; *doseyn*, C.—AF. *dozeine*, from *doze*, twelve; Lat. *duodecim*.

Drad, *pp.* dreaded, C2; *dradde*, *pt. pl.*, S; see *Dreden*.

DrA|m, *sb.* joyful sound, S; see *Dreem*.

Draf, *pt. s.* drove, S2; see *Driuen*.

Draf, *sb.* draff, husks, dregs, MD, C3, PP, Cath.; *draff*, JD; *draffe*, PP; *draft*, W2.—Icel. *draf*.

Dragen, *v.* to draw, S; *drah*, *imp. s.*, S, S2; *drahen*, *pp.*, S; see *Drawen*.

Dragge, *sb.* a comfit or digestive sweetmeat, *dragetum*, Prompt., Voc.; *dragges*, *pl.*, C.—AF. *dragge*, OF. *dragA(C)e* (Cotg.), Prov. *dragea*, It. *treggA(C)a*, an adaptation of Late Gr. [Greek: tragaemata], sweetmeats; see Diez, p. 326, Ducange (s.v. *tragemata*).

Drah, *pt. s.* suffered, S; see *Dre3*en*.

Drapen, *pt. pl.* slew, S; see *Drepen*.

Drast, *sb.* dregs, W2; *drastys*, *pl. feces*, Voc.; *drestys*, Prompt.—O. Merc. *derste*, PS. 39, 3 (VP).

Drasty, *adj.* trashy, worthless, MD, C2; *dresti*, Prompt.; *dresty*, Palsg.

Drawen, *v.* to draw, S, S2, CM; *dra3*en*, S, S2; *dragen*, S; *dreaien*, S; *dreihen*, S; *drah*, *imp. s.*, S, S2; *drawand*, *pr. p.*, S2; *droh*, *pt. s.*, S; *dro3**, S, S2; *drou*, S, S2; *drow*, S2, C2; *drou3**, S2; *drouh*, S2; *dreuch*, S2; *drough*, S2; *dro3*en*, *pl.*, S; *drowen*, W; *dro3*e*,



S; *drowe*, S2; *dragen*, pp., S; *drahen*, S; *ydrawe*, C2.—AS. *dragan*, pt. *drA cubedh* (pl. *drA cubedgon*), pp. *dragen*.

Dre, v. to suffer, S2, S3; see *Dre3*en*.

Drecchen, v. to vex, torment, also to tarry, MD, S, S3, C; *drechen*, S, S2; *draihte*, pt. s., MD; *drechede*, MD; *draiht*, pp., MD; *drecched*, MD.—AS. *dreccan*, pt. *drehte*, pp. *dreht*.



Page 138

Drede, sb. dread, MD, S, S2, C2, W2; *dreid*, S3; *dred*, S.

Dreden, v. to dread, S, S2, C2; *dredand*, pr. p., S2; *dradde*, pt. s., MD, C2; *dredde*, MD, C2, W; *dredden*, pl., MD, W; *dradde*, S; *drad*, pp., C2.—AS. (on)-*drA|*dan, pt. *dreord*, drA|*dde, see Sievers, 394, 395.

Dredful, adj. dreadful, MD; timid, C; *dredfule*, dat., S.

Drednes, sb. dread, MD; *drednesse*, S; *dridnes*, S2.

Dreem, sb. a joyful sound, dream, MD; *dream*, S; drA|m, S; *dreme*, dat., S; *drem*, MD, S; *dremes*, pl., S.—AS. drA(C)am, joyful sound, Icel. *draumr*, dream; cp. OS. drA cubedm, joy, also dream.

Drehen, v. to suffer, S; see *Dre3*en*.

Dreid, sb. dread, S3; see *Drede*.

Dreihen, v. to draw, S; see *Drawen*.

Drem, sb. dream, S; see *Dreem*.

Dremels, sb. dream, PP.

Dremen, v. to make a joyful sound, to dream, S; *dreamen*, S; *drempte*, pt. s., S; *dremden*, pl., S.—AS. drA(C)man, to rejoice: OS. drA cubedmian; cp. Icel. *dreyma*, to dream.

Drench, sb. drink, S, MD.

Drenchen, v. to drown, S, S2, C3, W; *drinchen*, S; *dreinchen*, S; *dreynt*, pp., W, C, C2; *drent*, S3; *drenched*, C3; *drenchid*, W.—AS. *drencan*; cp. Icel. *drekkja*.

Drenchyng, sb. drowning, S2.

Dreng, sb. servant, retainer, MD; *dring*, S; *drenches*, pl., MD; *dringches*, S.—Icel. *drengr*, brave man, also bachelor; hence AS. *dreng*.

Drepen, v. to slay, S, S2; *drap*, pt. s., MD; *drapen*, pl., S; *drape*, MD.—AS. *drepan*, pt. drA|p (pl. drA|*pon), pp. *drepen*.

Drere, sb. grief, S3, ND.

Dreriment, sb. sadness, ND; *dreeriment*, S3.

Drery, adj. sad, dreary, C2; *dreri3**, MD; *drury*, MD.—AS. drA(C)orig.



Dreryhead, sb. sorrow, ND.

Dressen, v. to make straight, direct, reach, prepare, dress, S2, S3, C2, C3, W, W2; *y-dressed*, pp., C2.—OF. *dresser*, *drescier*; Late Lat.* *dirictiare* (It. *dirizzare*); from Lat. *directus*, pp. of *dirigere*. Cp. Late Lat. *driatum* (Ducange).

Dressyngis, sb. pl. directions (= Lat. *directiones*), W2.

Dreuen, v. to trouble, afflict, MD; *dreued*, pt. s., S2; *drefedd*, pp., MD; *dreofedd*, MD; *i-dreaued*, S.—AS. *drA(C)fan*: OS. *drA cubedbian*; cp. OHG. *druaben* (Otfrid), *truoben* (Tatian), G. *trA1/4ben*. See *Drouy*.



Page 139

Drewery, sb. darling, P; see *Druerie*.

Dreye, adj. dry, C, C2; see *Drye*.

*Dre3**, adj. continuous, great, powerful, MD; *dry3**, patient, S2.—Icel. *drjAgr*.

*Dre3*en*, v. to endure, suffer, continue, MD; *dregen*, S; *dre3*henn*, S; *drehen*, S; *dreye*, S; *drye*, CM; *dreghe*, H; *dri3*en*, S, MD; *dry3*e*, S2; *drie*, S, PP; *dree*, JD; *dre*, S2, S3; *drah*, pt. s., S; *dreg*, MD; *dry3*ed*, continued, S2; *druhen*, pl., MD; *drogen*, pp., MD.—AS. *drA(C)ogan*, pt. *drA(C)ah* (pl. *drugon*), pp. *drogen*.

Dre3-ly*, adv. continuously, earnestly, S2, MD; *dry3*ly*, patiently, S2.

Dridnes, sb. dread, S2; see *Drednes*.

Drihten, sb. Lord (only used for God, Christ), S; *dryhtin*, S; *dryhten*, S; *drigten*, S; *drigtin*, S; *drighhtin*, S2; *dryhte*, S; *drihte*, S; *dry3*te*, PP; *dri3*te*, S, PP; *dry3*tyn*, S2.—AS. *dryhten*: OS. *drohtin*; cp. Icel. *drA cubedttinn* and OHG. *truhtin* (Tatian). From AS. *dryht*, men., warriors, retainers: OS. *druht*; cp. OHG. *truht* and Icel. *drA cubedtt*.

Driht-ful, adj. noble, S.

Dring, sb. servant, S; *dringches*, pl., S; see *Dreng*.

Drink, sb. drink, MD; *drinch*, S; *drinnch*, S; *drinc*, S2.

Drinken, v. to drink, S; *drincken*, S; *dring*, imp. s., S; *dranc*, pt. s., S; *dronc*, S; *dronk*, S; *drunken*, pl., S; *dronken*, C2; *drongken*, S; *dranc*, S2; *i-drunke*, pp., S; *dronke*, C2. Phr.: *drinc-hail*, drink, hale! S.—AS. *drincan*, pt. *dranc* (pl. *druncon*), pp. *druncen*.

Drinkere, sb. drinker, MD; *drinckares*, pl., S.

Drit, sb. dirt, MD, W, W2; *dert*, S3.

Drit-cherl, sb. dirt-churl (term of abuse), S.

Driuen, v. to drive, rush, pass, go, S; *dryuen*, S; *drif*, S2; *draf*, pt. s., MD, S2; *drof*, S, S2; *droof*, MD, W, W2; *drofe*, S2; *driuen*, pl., S, MD; *dryuen* MD; *driueden*, W2; *driuen*, pp., MD; *driue*, C2; *dryuun*, W2.—AS. *drA-fan*, pt. *drAif* (pl. *drifon*), pp. *drifen*.

*Dri3*en*. v. to suffer, S; see *Dre3*en*.

*Dri3*te*; see *Drihten*.

Drof, pt. s. drove, S, S2; *droof*, W, W2; see *Driuen*.

Drof-lic, *adj.* painful, MD. Cf. *Drouy*.



Page 140

Drogen; see *Dre3*en*.

Drogges, *sb. pl.* drugs, PP; *droggis*, S3; see *Drye*.

Droh, *pt. s.* drew, S; see *Drawen*.

Dronk, *pt. s.* drank, MD; *drone*, S; *dronke*, *pp.*, C2; see *Drinken*.

Dronkelewe, *adj.* given to drink, C3; see *Drunkelew*.

Dronkenesse, *sb.* drunkenness, C3.

Drought, *sb.* drought, MD, C (p. 1); *droughte*, C2; *drouhAze*, S2; *drugte*, S; *drythe*, S2. —AS. *drugoA deg.e*. See *Drye*.

Drounen, *v.* to be drowned, to drown, MD; *drune*, MD; *drund*, *pt. pl.*, S2. Cf. *Drunknen*.

Droupen, *v.* to droop, *vultum dejicere*, MD, Palsg.; *drowpen*, C.—Icel. *drApa*.

Droupnen, *v.* to be cast down, MD; *drupnin*, S.

Drouen, *v.* to trouble, MD; *druuy*, H; *droues*, *pr. pl.*, MD; *droued*, *pp.*, MD; *drouyd*, H; *druuyd*, H. Cf. *Dreuen*.

Drouing, *sb.* trouble, S2, MD; *druuynge*, H.

Drouy, *adj.* turbid, troubled, CM, S2; *droui*, MD.—Cp. AS. *drA cubedf*, OS. *drA cubedbi*, OHG. *truobi*, G. *trA1/4be*.

*Dro3**, *pt. s.* drew, S, S2; *drou*, S, S2; *drow*, S2, C2; *drou3**, S2; *drouh*, S2; *drough*, C2; see *Drawen*.

Drubild, *adj.* disturbed, H.

Drublen, *v.* to disturb water, to trouble; *drubblyn*, Prompt.; *drobyl*, MD. Cf. *Drouen*.

Drubly, *adj.* turbid, H; *drobly*, Prompt.

Drublynese, *sb.* *turbulencia*, Prompt.

Drublynge, *sb.* disturbance, H.

Druerie, *sb.* love, affection, also the object of affection, also a jewel, PP, MD, C2 (s. v. *love*); *drurye*, MD; *drurie*, S2, PP; *druery*, HD; *druwery*, PP; *drewrye*, MD; *drewery*, P; *drowryis. pl.*, HD; *druries*, IA-D.—AF. *druerie** Prov. *drudaria*, from OHG. *drAt*, dear, beloved (Otfrid). See NQ. (6. 4. 270).



Druggar-beste, sb. the animal that has to pull forcibly, S3.

Druggen, v. to pull with force, CM, C.—Cp. E. *drudge*.

*Druī3*est*, 2 pr. s. art dry, S2; see *Drye*. [Addition]

Drund, pt. pl. drowned, S2; see ~ *Drounen*~.

Drunk, sb. draught, MD; *drunc*, S; *drunch*, S.—Cp. Icel. *drykk*.

Drunkelew, adj. given to drinking, W, Prompt.; *dronkelewe*, C3, PP; *dronkeleuh*, PP; *dronkenlewe*, PP; *drunkenlewe*, MD. See ~-lewe~.



Page 141

Drunken, sb. drinking, S, MD.

Drunkenness, sb. drunkenness, MD; *dronkenesse*, C3, PP.

Drunken, v. to be drowned, to cause to drown, MD; *drunkenes*, pr. s., S2; *dronkenes*, S2.—AS. *druncnian*, to be drowned, to be drunk. Cf. *Drounen*.

Drupnin, v. to be cast down, S; see *Droupnen*.

Drurie; see *Druerie*.

Druuy, v. to trouble, H; see *Drouen*.

Druuynge, sb. trouble, H.

Drye, adj. dry, MD, PP; *druye*, MD, S2; *drue*, MD; *dru*, S; *dri3*e*, MD; *drie*, MD; *dreye*, C2, C. *Phr.*: *druī fot*, dry foot, S.—AS. *dryge*; cp. Du. *droog*.

Drye, v. to dry, to be dry, MD, G; *druī3*est*, 2 pr. s., S2.—AS. *drygan*.

Drye, v. to suffer, CM; *Dry3ed*, pt. s. continued, S2; see *Dre3*en*.

Drythe; see *Drought*.

*Dry3**, adj. patient, S2. Cf. *Dre3*en*.

*Dry3*ly*, adv. patiently, S2.

*Dry3*te*, *Dry3*tyn*; see *Drihten*.

Dubben, v. (1) to dress, arm for battle, (2) to dub a knight by the stroke with the flat of the sword, MD, S, PP; *dubbed*, pp., S, S2, PP; *dobbed*, PP; *doubed*, PP.—AF. *dubber*, to dress; cp. Icel. *dubba*, to arm, dress, also to dub, AS. *dubban*, to dub a knight, in Chron. ann. 1085; cp. OF. *aduber*, *adouber*, to arm (Roland).

Dubbing, sb. decoration, adornment, S; the conferring of knighthood, S.

Dubonure, adj. mild, gentle, S2; see *Debonaire*.

Dude, pt. s. did, S2; *duden*, pl., S; see *Don*.

Duelle, v. to stay, S, W2; see *Dwellen*.

Duere, adj. dear, S2; see *Dere*.



Duete, sb. duty, MD; *dewtee*, MD; *dwete*, CM; *dewite*, S3.—AF. *duete*, debt, obligation, from OF. *dA"u*, owed; Lat. *debitum*, pp. of *debere*.

Duhen, v. to get on well, S; see *Du3*en*.

DuheA deg.e, sb. body of retainers, people, might, worth, dignity, S; *doweA3/4e*, S; *douA3/4e*, S2.—AS. *duguA deg.*, worth, help, body of men, host.

Duk, sb. leader, prince, duke, MD; *duc*, S2; *duyk*, W, W2; *douc*, MD; *duykis*, pl., W2.—AF. *duc*; Lat. *ducem*.

Dulce, adj. sweet, S3.—Lat. *dulcem*.

Dule, sb. grief, S3; see *Dole*.

Dully, adj. dull, S3, DG; *dolly*, JD; *dowie*, JD.



Page 142

Dumel, sb. a stupid man, Manip.; *dummel*, a dumb man, Manip.; *dumble*, HD. See *Domb*.

Dun; see *Doun*.

Dun, *Dunne*, adj. dun, dull brown, MD, Manip.; *donne*, MD.—AS. *dunn*; O. Ir. *donn*, *dond* (Windisch).

Dun, sb. a dun horse; *Proverb*: Dun is in the myre, C3.

Dunchen, v. to batter, S, Prompt.; *dunch*, to push, JD.—Cp. Dan. *dunke*, to thump.

Dune, sb. din; see *Dyn*.

Dungon, sb. dungeon, S2; see *Don-*joun*.

Dunt, sb. blow, S, S2; see *Dent*. [Addition]

Dun-ward, adv. downward, S; see *Doun*.

Dup, adj. deep, MD; see *Deep*.

Duppen, v. to dip, S2, MD; *dippen*, MD.—AS. *dyppan*, for *_dup-ian_, see SkD (p. 800), Sievers, 400.

Durance, sb. endurance, S3; imprisonment, Sh.

Dure, adj. dear, MD; see *Dere*.

Dure, sb. door, S; *dur*, S3; see *Dore*.

Duren, v. to last, C2, S2, S3, H; *dury*, MD; *duyre*, MD; *deore*, S2; *duyryng*, pr. p., S2; *durede*, pt. s., S2.—AF. *durer*; Lat. *durare*, from *durus*, hard, unyielding.

Duresse, sb. hardship, severity, MD, S3; *duresce*, MD.—AF. *duresse*, *duresce*; Lat. *duritia*, from *durus*.

Durlyng, sb. darling, S; see *Derling*.

Durren, pr. pl. dare, MD; *durre*, S; *duren*, S; see *Dar*.

Dusi, adj. foolish, S, MD; *dysy*, MD; *desi*, MD.—AS. *dysig*.

Dusiliche, adv. foolishly, MD; *de-*saly*, dizzily, S2; *desselic*, S2.

Dusken, v. to grow dark, C.



Dusten, v. to throw, toss, S; *duste*, pt. s., MD; *deste*, fell headlong, MD.

Dutchkin, adj. German-like, S3.

Dute, sb. doubt, fear, S, S2; see *Doute*.

Dutten, v. to shut, close, MD; *dittenn*, MD; *dutande*, pr. p., S2; *dutt*, pp., MD; *dit*, MD.—AS. *dyttan*; see OET (p. 573).

Duyk, sb. leader, prince, W, W2 ; see *Duk*.

*Du3*en*, v. to get on well, to be fitting, to be worth, to avail, *valere*, MD; *duhen*, S; *dowen*, MD; *deah*, pr. s., MD; *deh*, MD; *deih*, S; *dugen*, pl., MD; *doucte*, pt. s., S; *dought*, MD; *dowed*, S2.—AS. *dAgan*, pret. pres. *dA(C)ag* (*dA(C)ah*, *dA(C)g*), pl. *dugon*, pt. *dohte*; cp. OHG. *tugan*.



Page 143

*Du3*eA deg.e*, sb. nobles, S, MD; see *DuheA deg.e*.

*Du3*ti*, adj. fit, excellent, brave, doughty, MD; *doughty*, C2, G; *dou3*tiore*, comp., S2.—AS. *dyhtig*, strong.

Dwal, adj. foolish, dull, erring, apostate, MD, SkD (p. 801); *dwales*, sb. pl. fools, S.—Cp. Goth. *dwals*, foolish.

Dwale, sb. error, MD; *duale*, MD; *dwole*, MD, S (16. 1777.)—ONorth. *duala*, error (Mt. 24. 24); cp. AS. *dwola*.

Dwellen, v. (1) to err, wander, (2) to loiter, stay, dwell, MD, G; *duelle*, S, W2; *dwelland*, pr. p., S2.—AS. *dwelian*, to err, also to make to err, to deceive; also *dwellan*, to deceive, to hinder, delay, also to remain, dwell; cp. Icel. *dvelja*, to tarry.

Dweole, sb. error, MD; *dwele*, MD; *dwelle*, MD.—AS. (ge)*dweola*.

DweoluhA deg.e, sb. error, foolishness, S.

Dwergh, sb. dwarf, MD; *dwerk*, MD; *dwerf*, MD; *dwarfe*, MD; *dwerAz* (for *dwer3**), S2.—AS. *dweorh*; cp. Icel. *dvergr*.

Dwilde, sb. error, S, MD.—AS. *dwild*. See *Dwellen*.

Dwindle, v. to waste away, Sh.

Dwinen, v. to vanish away, to waste away, MD, HD; *dwynyn*, Prompt.; *dwynen*, S2; *dwynede*, pt. s. (weak), MD.—AS. *dwA-nan*, pt. *dwAin* (pl. *dwinon*), pp. *dwinen*.

Dwole; see *Dwale*.

Dyad, adj. dead, S2; see *Deed*.

Dyed, pt. s. coloured, C2; see *Deyen*.

Dyeuel, sb. devil, S2; see *Deuel*.

Dyk, *Dyke*, sb. dike, ditch, S3; *dic*, S; *dich*, MD; *diche*, MD; pl., S; *dichen*, S.—AS. *dA-c*.

Dyken, v. to make a ditch, to dig, S2; *idyket*, pp., S2.

Dyker, sb. ditcher, S2, P; *dikere*, P.

Dyn, sb. din, H, MD; *dynne*, H; *dene*, MD; *dyne*, PP; *dine*, MD; *dune*, MD.—AS. *dyne*, *dyn*.



Dyngen, v. to beat, PP, H; *dang*, pt. s., MD, 83; *dong*, MD; *dange*, pl., S3; *dongen*, pp., S2; *dongyn*, H; *dongene*, HD.

Dyngis, sb. pl. blows, H.

Dyngynge, sb. beating, H.

Dys, sb. pl. dice, C, P; see *Dee*.

Dys-playere, sb. dice-player, P.

Dyttay, sb. indictment, S3.—AF. *dite*; Lat. *dictatum*.

Dyvers, adj. pl. divers, MD; *diverse*, MD.—AF. *divers* (pl. *diverses*); Lat. *diuersum*.



Page 144

Dyuerseli, *adv.* in diverse directions, W2.

Dyversen, *v.* to make difference, to diversify, also to be different, MD, Prompt.; *dyuersith*, *pr. s.*, W; *diuerside*, *pt. s.*, W.—OF. *diverser*.

Dyversitee, *sb.* divers colours, W2.

Dyuynistre, *sb.* a divine, C.—Late Lat. *_divinista_. See *Deuine*.

*D3*e*, *v.* to die, S2; see *Deyen*.

*Dy3*t*; see *Dihten*.

E; see *E*3e*

E--, *prefix*; see ~*3e~-. Cf. *Eliche*.

*Eadi*3*, *adj.* wealthy, precious, happy, blessed, MD; *eadī*, S; *Alđie*, S; *edie*, S; *eddi*, S; *edy*, S; *edye*, S.—AS. *A(C)adA deg.g*: Goth, *audags*. From AS. *A(C)ad*, a possession, happiness, also, rich, happy: Icel. *auA deg.r*, wealthy; cp. OS. *A cubedd*, property.

Eadmodien, *v.* to humble, MD; *eadmode*, *pt. s.*, MD; *admoted*, *pp.* as *adj.* lowly, S, MD. —AS. *A(C)aA deg.modian*, from *A(C)aA deg.mod* humble. Cf. *EA deg.emoded*, *Edmod*.

Ealde, *adj.* old, S; see *Old*.

Ealde, *sb.* an age, age, S; see *Elde*.

Ealdren, *pl.* elders, chiefs; see *Alder*.

Ealre, *gen.* of all, S; see *Al*.

Eam, 1 *pr. s.* am; see *Am*.

Earding-stowe, *sb.* dwelling-place, S; see *Erdingstouwe*.

Earm, *sb.* arm (of the body), S, MD; see *Arm*.

Earme, *adj. pl.* poor; see *Arm*.

Earming, *sb.* a wretched being, S; see *Erming*.

Earnynge, *sb.* earning, S; see *Ernen*.

Eatelich, *adj.* horrible, S; see *Atelich*.



EaA deg., *adj.* easy, S; see *Eth*.

EaA deg.e, *adv.* easily, S; see *Ethe*.

Ebrayk, *adj.* Hebrew, S2.

Ebrisse, *adj.* Hebrew, S.—AS. *ebreisc*.

Ecclesiaste, *sb.* a preacher, C.—OF. *ecclesiaste* (Cotg.); Church Lat. *ecclesiastes* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: hekklaesiastaes] (LXX), from [Greek: hekklaesia], an assembly.

Eche, *adj.* each, S, S2, W; A|*lche*, S, MD; *elc*, MD, S; *elch*, S; *elche*, MD; *alc*, MD, S; *alche*, MD, S; *eilc*, MD; *ilc*, MD, S; *ilk*, S (12. 97), S2, H; *ilch*, S; *ulc*, MD; *ulch*, S; *ulche*, MD; A|*che*, MD; *ache*, S; *ech*, MD, S, S2; *ich*, MD, S, S3; *ych*, S2; *ewc*, MD; *euch*, MD, S; *uch*, S, S2; *uche*, P, H; *uich*, S; *uych*, S.—*Comb.*: *eche dayes*,



Page 145

daily, on each day, S2; *eche deyl*, every bit, entirely, S2; *ech on*, each one, S2, S3, C2; *ech oon*, C2, W; *ech one*, S2; *ich on*, S3; *ich a*, S3; *uch one*, S2, P; *ilk an*, S2; *ilc kines*, of every kind, MD; *ilkines*, S; *ich wer*, everywhere, S.—AS. *A|*lc*, *elc*, ONorth. *A|lc*, OMerc. *ylc*. The form *A|*lc* = *Ai* + *ge* + *lic*; cp. OHG. *io-gi-lA-h* (Tatian), G. *jeglich*. See Sievers, 347.

Eche, adj. eternal, S; *echelAche*, adv., S.—AS. *A(C)ce*, *A(C)celice*; cp. OHG. *A(C)wic*, also *A(C)wig* (Otfrid). See *A*.

Eche, sb. increase, addition, S2, MD.—AS. *A(C)aca*.

Eche, sb. pain, MD; see *Ache*.

Echen, v to increase, add, HD, CM, MD; *eken*, S, S3, H; *ayked*, pt. s., MD.—AS. *A(C)cean* (*A(C)can*): OS. *A cubedkian*.

Echte, sb. possessions, S; see *Auhte*.

Eclipse, sb. eclipse, PP; *eclypse*, Manip.; *enclips*, PP; *clips*, PP; *clyps*, S3.—Lat. *eclipsis*; Gr. [Greek: *hekleipsis*], failure.

Ecnesse, sb. eternity, MD; *ecenisse*, dat., S; *ecenesse*, S; *echenesse*, MD; *ecchenesse*, S.—AS. *A(C)cnis*. See *Eche*.

Ed-, prefix.—AS. *ed-*, cp. Goth, *id-*, back, again, OHG. *it-*, *ita-* (Tatian, Otfrid), as in *it-lA cubedn*, retribution; *it-mAilA-*, feast (Tatian).

Ed-grow, sb. after-math, *regermen*, Prompt.; *edgrew*, HD.

Ed-len, sb. retribution, MD.—AS. *ed-lA(C)an*.

Edmod, adj. humble, MD; see *Admod*.

Edmodi, adj. humble, MD; see *Admodie*.

Edmodnesse, sb. humility, S; see *Admodnesse*.

Ed-wit, sb. reproach, S2.—AS. *ed-wA-t*; cp. OHG. *it-uuizzi*, a twitting (Otfrid), See *Ed-*.

Ed-witen, v. to blame, S, P; *ead-witen*, S; *edwited*, pt. pl., PP.—AS. *ed-wA-tan*; cp. Goth, *id-weitjan*, OHG. *ita-uuA-zA cubedn* (Tatian). Cp. E. *twit*.

Edy; see *Eadi3**.



Ee; see *E3*e*.

Eek, conj. also, C2, C3; A|c, S; *ec*, S; *ek*, S, S2, P; *eik*, S3; *eke*, S, S2, S3, P; *eeke*, G.
—AS. *A(C)ac*: Goth. *auk*.

Eelde; see *Elde*.

Eem, sb. uncle, Prompt., CM; *eom*, S; A|m, MD; *em*, MD; *eme*, S3, Voc., HD; *eyme*, S3;
eam, HD.—AS. *A(C)am*; cp. OHG. *A cubedheim*.

Eese; see *Ese*.



Page 146

Eest, *adj.* and *sb.* east, W (Mt. 8. 11), MD; *est*, S, S2, C2, C3, Prompt.; A|st, Prompt.—AS. A(C)ast: Icel. *austr*; cp. OHG. *A cubedst* (*A cubedstana*, Otfrid).

Efenn; see *Euen*.

Effecte, *sb.* effect, MD; *affecte*, H.—Lat. *effectus*.

Effer, *Effeir*; see *Afere*.

Effnenn, *v.* to make equal or even, S; see *Euenen*. [Addition]

Effray, *sb.* terror, S3; *fray*, S3. Cf. *Affray*.

Efning; see *Euenyng*.

Eft, *adv.* again, afterwards, S, S2, S3, C2, W; A|ft, MD; *efte*, S3.—AS. *eft*.

Efter, *prep.* after, S, S2; see *After*.

Eft-sone, *adv.* again, soon after, S, S2, C3; *eftsoone*, W; *efsone*, S2.—AS. *eftsA cubedna*.

Eft-Sones, *adv.* soon after, S.

Egal, *adj.* equal, CM; *egalle*, S3, CM,—OF. *egal*; Lat. *aequalem*.

Egalite, *sb.* equality, CM.—OF. *egalite*; Lat. *aequalitatem*.

Egen; see E3*e.

Edge, *sb.* edge, W; *eg*, Voc., CM; *egges*, *pl.*, MD; *eggez*, S2.—AS. *ecg*: OS. *eggia*, see Sievers, 258; cp. Lat. *acies*.

Eggement, *sb.* instigation, C3.

Egggen, *v.* to sharpen, to incite, provoke, MD, H, CM; *eggede*, *pt. s.*, S2; *egged*, S3, P; *y-egged*, *pp.*, MD; *i-egged*, MD.—Icel. *eggja*.

Eggyng, *sb.* instigation, S2, CM; *eggyngis*, *pl* H.

Eghe; see E3*e.

Egle, *sb.* eagle, C2, PP.—AF. *egle*, OF. *aigle*; Lat. *aquila*.

Egleche, *adj. pl.* war-like, S.—AS. *aglA(C)ca*, *aglA|*cea*, a warrior, vexator (Grein). See E3*e.



Egre, *adj.* eager, sharp, fierce, C2, PP.—AF. *egre*, OF. *aigre*; Lat. *acrem*.

Egremoin, *sb.* agrimony, C3; see *Agrimony*.

Ehe; see *E3*e*.

Ehte, *sb.* property, S; *echte*, S; see *Auhte*.

Eie; see *E3*e*.

Eighte, *num.* eight, C3; *ei3*te*, MD; *eihte*, PP; *eyhte*, PP; *a3*te*, S2; *a3*t*, S2; *A|hte*, MD.
—AS. *eahta* (*ahta*); cp. OHG. *ahto*, Lat. *octo*.

Eighte, *ord.* eighth, G, PP.—AS. *eahtoA deg.e*. Cf. *Achtande*.

Eightene, *num.* eighteen, MD; *A|htene*, S; *auchtene*, 83.—AS. *eahta-tA(C)ne*.

Eightetethe, *ord.* eighteenth, C2.—AS. *eahta-tA(C)oA deg.a*.



Page 147

Eihte, *sb.* property, S; *eyhte*, S; see *Auhte*.

Eild; see *Elde*.

Eire, *sb.* journey, circuit, SkD. *Phr.*: *ane ayr*, on circuit, S3.—AF. and OF. *eire*, *eyre*, *oire*, *oirre*, from *errer*, *edrer*, to make one's way, from Lat. *iter*, journey; see *Constans*.

Eiren, *sb. pl.* eggs, PP; *eirun*, W2; see *Ey*.

Eise; see *Ese*.

Eisel, *Eisil*, *sb.* vinegar; see *Aisille*.

Eisful, *adj.* terrible, MD.—AS. *egesful*.

Eislich, *adj* terrible, MD; *eiseliche*, S.—AS. *egeslic*: OS. *egislik*; from AS. *egesa*: OS. *egiso*, horror; cp. OHG. *egiso* (Otfrid).

Eisliche, *adv.* terribly, S; *aisliche*, timorously, S3.—AS. *egeslice*.

EiA deg.er, *adj.* either, S, S2; *A|iA deg.ter*, MD; *ayA3/4er*, S2; *aiA3/4er*, S; *eyA deg.er*, S, S2; *ethir*, W; *er*, S.—AS. *A|*-g-hwA|A deg.er*; Sievers, 347.

Eken, *v.* to ake, MD; see *Aken*.

Elch; see *Eche*.

Elde, *sb.* an age (of the world), age, time of a man's life, maturity, full age, old age, length of time, PP, S, S2, S3, G; *eelde*, W; *ealde*, S; *helde*, S; *ulde*, MD; *eld*, MD, S2; *held*, S2; *eild*, S2.—AS. *eldu*, *yldu*. See *Old*.

Elde, *v.* to grow old, H; *elded*, *pp.*, S2; *eldid*, H.—AS. *ealdian*.

Elder, *comp.* older, S, C2; see *Old*.

Elderne, *sb. pl.* ancestors, S2; see *Alder*.

Eldryn, *adj.* old, H. *Comb.*: *eldryn-*man*, old man, elder, H.

Ele, *sb.* oil, MD, S; *eoli*, S; *eolie*, S. *Comb.*: *ele-sA|w*, oil, S.—AS. *ele*; Late Lat. *olium* (cp. It. *olio*); Lat. *oleum*; Gr. [Greek: *elaion*], from [Greek: *elaia*], an olive-tree; cp. OHG. *oli* (Tatian).

Eleccioun, *sb.* election, choice, S2,—OF. *election*; Lat. *electionem*.

Ele-lendisch, *adj.* foreign; *elelendis*, MD.—AS. *ele-lendisc*, of a foreign land.



Elendisch, *adj.* foreign; *helendis*, MD.—From AS. *ellende* (Voc.).

Elenge, *adj.* protracted, tedious, wearisome, dreary, lonely; also (by confusion with AS. *ellende*) strange, foreign, PP, HD; *elynge*, PP; *elyng*, PP; *alenge*, NED, HD; *alange*, NED, Prompt.—AS, A|*-*lenge*, lengthy, tedious; A|*, ever + *lenge*, long, from *lang*.

Elenglich, *adv.* sadly, PP; *elyngliche*, PP.



Page 148

Elf, *sb.* elf, genius, *nympha*, *incubus*, MD, C3, Sh.; *alfe*, MD.—AS. *A|lf*. Cf. *Aulf*.

Elf-lock, *sb.* hair matted together as if by the elves, Sh.

Elf-queen, *sb.* fairy-queen, C2.

Eliche, *adv.* alike, S3; see *Iliche*.

Elixir, *sb.* elixir, C3, SkD.—OF. *elixir* (Cotg.), Sp. *elixir*; Arab, *el iksA-r*, the philosopher's stone; Gr. [Greek: *xaeron*], dry.

Elldernemannes, *sb. gen.* alderman's, chief officer's, S; see *Aldermon*.

Elleft, *ord.* eleventh, S2.—AS. *endleofta*.

Elterne, *sb.* elder-tree, *sambucus*, S2, PP; *ellaern*, Voc.; *ellarne*, Voc.; *eller*, PP; *eldir*, PP.—AS. *ellarn*.

Elles, *adv.* otherwise, else, S, S2, C2; *ellis*, S3, W.—AS. *elles*; cp. OHG. *alles*, otherwise (Otfrid): Goth, *aljīs*.

Elles-hware, *adv.* elsewhere, S; *elles-wher*, S, C3.—AS. *elles-hwA|*r*.

Elles-hwider, *adv.* else-whither, S.

Elmesse, *sb.* alms, MD, NED; see *Almesse*.

*Elmes-3*earn*, *adj.* charitable, S.

Eluish, *adj.* elvish, foolish, C2, C3. See *Elf*.

Eluish-marked, *pp.* disfigured by the elves, Sh.

Elynge; see *Elenge*.

Embassade, *sb.* embassy, S3; see *Ambassade*.

Embassadour, *sb.* ambassador, C3.

Embassadrie, *sb.* ambassadorship, S2, C3.

Embatel, *sb.* battlement, S3 (19 a. 581).

Embattail, *v.* to array for battle, Sh.

Embrave, *v.* to adorn, S3.



Em-cristen, sb. fellow-christian, S, S2. See *Euen*.

Eme; see *Eem*.

Emeraude, sb. emerald, C2, CM.—OF. *emeraude*, *esmeraude* (*esmeralde*); Lat. *smaragdum* (acc.); Gr. [Greek: *smaragdos*].

Emete, *Emote*, sb. ant; see *Amete*.

Em-forth, prep, according to, PP. See *Euen*.

Empaled, pp. enclosed, S3.

Emperere, sb. emperor, MD.—OF. *emperere* (*empereres*); Lat. *imperator*.

Emperice, sb. empress, S, CM; *emperesse*, PP.—AF. *emperice*; Lat. *imperatricem*.

Emperour, sb. emperor, PP, S2 (12. 212), C2, C3—AF. *emperur*, OF. *emperA"or*, *emperedor*; Lat. *imperatorem*.

Empoisoner, sb. poisoner, C3. See *Enpoisonen*.

Empoisoning, sb. poisoning, C3.

Emportured, pp. pourtrayed, S3.



Page 149

Emprise,, *sb.* undertaking, S2, C2, C3; *enprise*, MD.—AF. *emprise*, *enprise*; Late Lat. *in-prensam*, *pp.* of *in-prendere*.

Emtien, *v.* to empty, MD; *empte*, C3—AS. *A|metgian*, to be at leisure, Ps. 45. 11 (VP).

Emty, *adj.* empty, MD, Prompt.; *empti*, MD.—AS. *emtig* (*A|mtig*) empty, idle.

Emyspery, *sb.* hemisphere, S3.—Late Lat. *emisperia* (Voc.); Lat. *hemispherium*; Gr. [Greek: *haemisphairion*].

Enamelen, *v.* to enamel, MD; *enamelled. pp.* Sh.; *annamyllit*, S3. See *Amellen*.

Enbibing, *sb.* absorption, C3.

Enbrouden, *v.* to embroider, MD; *enbroud, pp.* S3; *enbroudin*, S3; *enbrouded*, CM; *embrowded*, C.—AF. *enbroyder*. See *Brayden*.

Encens, *sb.* incense, MD, Voc., C.—AF. *encens*; Lat. *incensum*.

Encense, *v.* to offer incense, C3; to perfume with incense, MD.—OF. *encenser* (Cotg.).

Enchauntement, *sb.* enchantment, CM; *enchaunmens, pl.*, S2.—AF. *enchantement*.

Enchesoun, *sb.* occasion, H, CM, JD; *encheison*, PP; *encheson*, C2, H.—AF. *enchesoun*. See *Achesoun*.

Encombren, *v.* to hinder, encumber, MD, S3 (3 b. 1098); *encombred, pp.* tired, troubled, C, CM.—AF. *encombrer*.

Encorporing, *sb.* incorporation, C3.

Encorsife, *adj.* fattened, H.—From OF. *encorser*, to get fat, to make flesh (Godefroy).

Encrees, *sb.* increase, S2, C, C3, PP; *encres*, Prompt.

Encressen, *v.* to increase, C2, C3; *encresen*, C2.—AF. *encresc-*, stem of *encrescerai*, fut. of *encrestre*; Lat. *increscere*.

Ende, *sb.* end, district, territory, end of life, S, C3, PP; *ende*, PP; *A|nde*, S; *hende*, S. *Comb.*: *on ende*, lastly, S.—AS. *ende* for *endi*=**andio* (Sievers, 130); cp. OHG. *enti* (Tatian): Goth, *andeis*, connected with *and*, *prep.* towards, through, see SkD.

Ende-dai, *sb.* day of death, MD; *ende-dei*, S.—AS. *ende-dA|g*.

Endeles, *adj.* endless, C3; *endelese*, S.—AS. *endelA(C)as*.



Enden, v. to end, S.—AS. *endian*.

Endenten, v. to write an indenture, PP.—AF. *endenter*, to indent, notch; Late Lat. *indentare*.

Endentur, sb. notch, S2.—AF. *endenture*.

Ender, adj. comp. latter, last past, S3; see *Hindir*.

Enditen, v. to compose, write, indict, accuse, G, PP; *endyte*, C2, C3,—AF. *enditer*; Late Lat. *indictare*.



Page 150

End-lang, adv. and *prep.* along, S2, S3; *endelong*, S, C2; *alonge*, NED; *anlong*, MD; *andelong*, MD.—AS. *and-lang*; cp. Icel. *endlang*. See *A-lang*.

Enduren, v. to harden, endure, remain, survive, W, PP.—OF. *endurer*; Lat. *indurare*, to harden.

Ene; see *E3*e*.

Ene, adv. once, S2.—AS. *A|*ne*.

Enentysch, v. to bring to nought, H; *enentist*, pp., H; see *Anientise*.

Enerite, v. to inherit, W2; *inherit*, to take possession, Sh.—AF. *enheriter*.

Enes, adv. once, S. See *Ones*.

Eneuch, enough, S3; see *Ynow*.

Enfecte, pp. tainted, infected, C, HD.—OF. *infect*; Lat. *infectum*.

Enfermer, sb. superintendent of the infirmary in a monastery, S2.—OF. *enfermier*; Church Lat. *infirmarium* (Ducange).

Enfermerere, sb. infirmary officer, Cath. (p. 127_n_). Cf. *Fermerer*.

Enflaumen, v. to inflame, MD, W; *enflawmed*, pp., S2, W.—OF. *enflamer*, *enflammer*; Lat. *inflammare*.

Enforce, v. to endeavour, strive, W; *enforse*, W2.

Enforme, v. to establish, teach, PP; *enfourmeth*, pr. s P.—AF. *enfourmer*; Lat. *informare*.

Engel, sb. angel, MD, S; *engeles*, pl., S; *enngless*, S; *englene*, gen., S; *englen*, dat., S. Comb.: *enngle* A3/4eod, the angelic host, S.—AS. *engel*: OS. *engil*: Goth. *aggilus*: Gr. [Greek: *aggelos*]. Cf. *Angel*.

Engel, adj. English, S. See *Angles*.

Engle-land, sb. England, S ~; *engelond~*, S2.—AS. *Engla land*.

Englene-lond, sb. the land of the English, England, S.—AS. *Englena land*.

Engleymen, v. to bind together as with glue or viscous matter, MD, PP; *yngley-*myn*, Prompt.; *engleymed*, pp., MD; *engleymede*, H; *englymede*, H.



Englisch, *adj.* English, S2, PP; *Engliss*, S2; *Anglisc*, S; *Englisse*, *dat.*, S; *pl.*, S2.—AS. *englisc*.

Engreynen, *v.* to dye in grain, PP.

Engyn, *sb.* understanding, craft, device, engine, MD, C2, C3; *engyne*, S3; *engine*, Sh.—AF. *engin*; Lat. *ingenium*.

Engyned, *pp.* tortured, C.

Enhached, *pp.* marked, S3, HD.

Enhastyng, *pr. p.* hasting, S3; *enhasted*, *pp.*, HD.

Enhaunsen, *v.* to raise, C, W, W2; *anhaunse*, NED; *enhansed*, *pp.*, PP.—AF. *enhauncer*, *enhancer*.



Page 151

Enhorten, v. to encourage, MD, C.—OF. *enhorter*; Lat. *inhortari*.

Enke, sb. ink, MD, W; *ynke*, Voc.; *~inke~, Cath.—OF. *enque* (Bartsch); Lat. *encaustum*; Gr. [Greek: egkauston].

Enker, adj. special, particular. *Phr.*: *enker grene*, wholly green, MD, HD.

Enkerly, adv. particularly, entirely, B, MD, JD; *enkrely*, B; *ynkirly*, B ~; *ynkurly*~, S2, B. —Icel. *einkarliga*, variant of *einkanliga*, especially, particularly; see *einka*- in CV.

Enleuene, num. eleven, PP, W; *enleven*, W; *enleue*, PP; *elleuene*, PP; *elleue*, PP; *eleuene*, PP; *aleuin*, JD; *alewin*, S3; *allevin*, S3, NED.—AS. *endleofan*, *endlufan* (*ellefan*); Goth, *ain-lif*; see Douse, p. 80.

Enluminen, v. to illumine, MD, C2; *enlumynyng*, pr. p., S3.—AF. *enluminer*.

Enluting., sb. daubing with clay, C3.—Cp. Late Lat. *lutare*, from Lat. *lutum*, clay.

Ennewen, v. to renew, MD; *ennewed*, pp., S3.

Enoumbre; see *Enumbren*.

Ennuyed, pp. annoyed, P; see *Anoyen*.

Enoynt, pp. anointed, NED, C, H; *anoynt*, C.—AF. *enoint*; Lat. *inunctum*, pp. of *inungere*.

Enpoisone, sb. poison; *empoysone*, HD.

Enpoisonen, v. to poison, MD, C2; *empoysened*, pp., S2.—OF. *empoisoner*.

Enquere, v. to inquire, C2, C3, G, W2; *enqueri*, S2.—OF. *enquerir*, *enquerre*; Lat. *inquirere*.

Enqueringe, sb. enquiry, C3.

Ensamplarie, sb. pattern, PP.

Ensample, sb. example, S, S2, PP, C2, C3; *ensaumple*, S3, P.—AF. *ensample*, *essample*, OF. *example*; Lat. *exemplum*.

Ensaumplid, pp. exemplified, S3.

Ensele, v. to seal, PP. Cf. *Aselen*.

Enserchen, v. to search into, W, W2.



Enstore, v. to restore, W; *instorid*, pp., W.—Lat. *instaurare*. Cf. *Astore*.

Entailen, v. to cut, carve, MD; *entayled*, pp. S3.—OF. *entaillier*, *entallier*.

Entencion, sb. intention, C2; *entencioun*, C3.—AF. *entenciun*.

Entendement, sb. understanding, intelligence, S3.—OF. *entendement*.

Entenden, v. to give attention to, MD, C2.—OF. *entendre*; Lat. *intendere*.

Entente, sb. heed, attention, purpose, intention, S2, PP, C2, C3; *entent*, S2, S3, PP.—OF. *entente*.



Page 152

Ententif, *adj.* attentive, W2.—OF. *ententif*.

Enteren, *v.* to inter, bury, MD; *enteryd*, *pt. s.*, S3.—OF. *enterrer*, It. *interrare*; from Lat. *in terra*.

Enterment, *sb.* interment, MD.—AF. *enterrement*.

Entraille, *sb.* entrails, C2; *entraile*, MD; *entraylys*, *pl.*, Voc.—AF. *entraille*; cp. Prov. *intralias*, *pl.*; Sp. *entraA+-as*, from Lat. *interanea*, the inward parts.

Enumbren, *v.* to enshadow, obscure, hide, MD; *enoumbre*, S2.—OF. *enombrer*; Church Lat. *in-umbrare*.

Enuenymen, *v.* to envenom, PP; *envenimed*, *pp.*, C2.—AF. *envenimer*.

Envenymes, *sb. pl.* poisons, P.

Envined, *pp.* provided with wine, C.—OF. *envinA(C)(Cotg.)*.

Enviroun, *adv.* in a circuit, around, MD; *environ*, S3; *envyroun*, S3. *Comb.*: *in enuyroun*, S2; *bi enuyroun*, MD.—OF. *environ*.

Envirounen, *v.* to surround, to move round, to go about, MD; *envyrone*, S2.—OF. *environner*.

Envolupen, *v.* to wrap up, C3.—AF. *envoluper*.

Enuye, *sb.* annoyance, S; see *Anoy*.

Eny, *adj.* any, PP, S, S2, G; *eni*, S, PP; *eani*, MD, S; *A|i*, MD, S; *eie*, S; *ei*, MD, S; *ani3**, MD; *ani*, MD, S, S2; *oni*, MD; *ony*, S2, C, W. *Comb.*: *eanis weis*, in any way, any ways, S; *eisweis*, S; *eyweis*, NED (s.v. *anywise*); *any ways*, NED; *ani3*e wise*, in any wise, NED; *aniwise*, S.—AS. *A|*nig*.

Eode, *pt. s.*, went, S; *iA|de*, S; *eoden*, *pl.*, S2; *ieden*, S.—AS. *A(C)ode*; Goth, *iddja*; see Douse, pp. 185, 188, and Brugmann, ASec. 61. Cf. *3*eode*.

Eoli; see *Ele*.

Eom, *1 pr. s.*, am, MD; see *Am*.

Eom; see *Eem*.

Eornen, *v.* to run, S, S2; see *Rennen*.



Eorre, sb. anger, MD, S; *urre*, S, MD; *oerre*, S; *irre*, MD.—AS. *irre*, angry, anger: OS. *irri*, angry, OHG. *irri*, out of the right way (Otfrid): Goth, *airzeis*, astray; cp, Lat. *errare* for *_ersare_. Cf. *Erren*.

EorA deg.e; see *ErA deg.e*.

Eoten; see *Eten*.

Eouwer, pron. your, S; see 3*oure.

Eppel, sb. apple, MD; see *Appel*.

Er, pr. pl. are, H; *ere*, S2; see *Aren*.



Page 153

Er, *adv.*, *conj.* and *prep.* *ere*, before, S, S2, C2, PP; *ear*, S, S3; *ayr*, S3; *yer*, S3; *her*, S; *ar*, S, S2, G, H, P; *or*, S, S2, S3, C3; *ore*, S2; *are*, S, S2, H, PP; *here*, S. *Comb.*: *or ere*, before, WW, Sh.; *ere euer*, WW. *Erur*, *comp.* formerly, S; *erest*, *superl* soonest, first, S, PP; *erst*, S, S2, S3, C2, C3; *earst*, S; *arst*, G, P; *orest*, S; *A|rst*, S; *A|rest*, S.—AS. *A|r*, *comp.* *A|*ror*, *superl.* *A|*rest*.

Erayn, *sb.* spider, H; see *Aranye*.

Erche-bissop, *sb.* archbishop; see *Archebiscop*.

Erche-dekene, *sb.* archdeacon, S2; see *Archideken*.

Erd, *sb.* native land, home, S; *A|rd*, S; *erde*, *dat.*, P: *herdes*, *pl.*, S (15. 2410).—AS. *eard*; OS. *ard*.

Erden, *v.* to dwell, MD; *erthe*, S, MD; *earden*, MD.—AS. *eardian*; cp. OHG. *artA cubedn* (Tatian).

Erding-stouwe, *sb.* dwelling-place, MD; *eardingstowe*, S.

Ere, *sb.* ear, S, C2, PP; *eere*, W2; *A|re*, S; *earen*, *pl.*, S, S2; *eren*, S; *eeris*, W2, PP. *Comb.*: *eerering*, ear-ring, W2.—AS. *A(C)are*: Goth. *auso*; cp. Lat. *auris*.

Ere, *pr. pl.*, are, S2; *er*, H; see *Aren*.

Erende, *sb.* errand, message, business, PP, S; *ernde*, S2, PP; *earende*, MD; *arende*, MD; *Arnde*, MD; *herdne*, S.—AS. *A|*rende*; cp. OS. *Airundi*, Icel. *eyrindi*; OHG. *Airunti* (Otfrid); connected with AS. *Air*, messenger.

Erewe, *adj.* timid, S; *ergh*, JD; *ery*, eerie, JD; see *Arwe*.

Erfe, *sb.* cattle, MD; *errfe*, S; *erue*, S.—O. Merc. *erfe*, *erbe*, inheritance (OET. P. 539): OS. *erbi*, OHG. *erbi* (Tatian, Otfrid): Goth. *arbi*; cp. OIr. *orbe* (Windisch); see *Orf*.

ErfeA deg., *adj.* difficult, MD; see *ArfeA deg.*.

Erien, *v.* to plough, MD, PP; *eren*, PP, W, C; *ear*, WW; *erynge*, *pr. p.*, W; *eriden*, *pt. pl.*, W2.—AS. *erian*: Goth. *arjan*; cp. Lat. *arare*; see Douse, p. 114 (e).

Eringe, *sb.* ploughing, S2, PP; *earing*, S3.—AS. *erung*.

Eritage, *sb.* heritage, S2, PP.—AF. *heritage*.

Erl, *sb.* a man of noble birth, earl, MD, S, C2; *A|orl*, S; *erle*, S3 (15 a. I); *yerle*, S3; *eorles*, *pl.*, S; *3*ierles*, S; *A|rlen*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *eorl*: OS. *erl*; cp. Icel. *jarl*.



Page 154

Erl-dom, *sb.* earldom, PP; *erldome*, P.

Erly, *adv.* early, C, C2; *erlyche*, S2; *arly*, H; *yerly*, S3; *arely*, H; *erliche*, S2.—AS. A|*rlice.

Erme, *adj. dat.* poor, S; see *Arm*.

Erme, *v.* to feel sad, grieve, C3, CM.—AS. *earmian*; see Ten Brink, Chaucer, 48, 4. See *Arm*.

Erming, *adj.* wretched, S; *sb.* a wretched being, S; *earmynges*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *earming*.

Ermite, *sb.* hermit, PP; *eremite*, PP, S2; *heremyte*, S2; *ermytes*, *pl.*, S2, PP; *heremites*, P; *hermites*, S.—AF. *ermite* (*heremite*, *hermite*); Church Lat. *eremita* (*heremita*); Gr. [Greek: eraemitaes] from [Greek: eraemia], a desert.

Ern, *sb.* eagle, MD, JD, S; *erne*, S2; *aryn*, H; *arn*, HD; A|rn, MD; *ernes*, *pl.*, CM; *hernez*, S2.—AS. *earn*, ONorth. *arn*; from Goth. *ara*; cp. OHG. *Airo*, also *arn*, *pl. erni* (Tatian).

Ernde; see *Erende*.

Ernen, *v.* to earn, MD; *arnen*, MD.—AS. *earnian*: OHG. *arnA cubedn*, to reap a harvest (Otfrid), from *arno*, harvest: Goth. *asans*.

Ernen, *v.* to run, S; see *Rennen*.

Ernes, *sb.* a pledge, earnest, MD, W; *erdest*, S2; *ernesse*, *dat.*, S.—OF. *ernes*, prob. for *_erles_; so in F. *guigne* the *n* is for an older *l*; see Brachet. Cf. *Arles*.

Ernes. A derivation of this word from the French has not been proved.—OF. *ernes* does not exist. [Addition]

Ernest, *sb.* eagerness, seriousness, earnest, C, MD; *eordest*, MD.—AS. *eordest*, earnestness: OHG. *ernust*, sorrow (Tatian).

Ernestful, *adj.* earnest, MD, C2.

Ernestly, *adv.* eagerly, quickly, S2, MD.

Ernung, *sb.* earning, desert, MD; *earn-*ynge*, S. See *Ernen*.

Erraunt, *adj.* vagabond, arrant, PP, MD.—OF. *errant*, wandering, vagabond (Cotg.). See *Erren*.

Erre, *sb.* a scar, wound, Voc. (680. 1); *arre*, NEI; *ar*, HD; *arr*, JD; *erres*, *pl.*, H, NED. Cp. Dan. *ar*, Icel. *Ar*, *Arr*.



Erren, v. to wander, W, MD; *erriden*, *pt. pl.*, W.—OF. *errer*; Lat. *errare*. Cf. *Eorre*.

Ert, 2 *pr. s.* art, S, S2, H, PP; *ertou*, art thou, S2.—AS. *eart*.

Erthe, v. to dwell, S; see *Erden*.

Erthe, *sb.* earth, S, C2, C; *eorA deg.e*, S; *yerthe*, S3; *vrA3/4e*, S2; *erd*, S3. *Comb:* *anerA3/4e*, on earth, S2.—AS. *eorA deg.e*; OS. *erA deg.a*; cp. OHG. *erda* (Otfrid).

Page 155

Ertheli, *adj.* earthly, S2; *erA deg.liche*, S; *earA deg.lich*, S.—AS. *eorthlice*.

Erthe-mouyng, *sb.* earthquake, W.

Erthe-schakyng, *sb.* earthquake, W.

Erthe-tiliere, *sb.* tiller of land, W; *erthe-tileris*, *pl.*, W2.—Cp. AS. *eorp-tilia*.

Erthe-tiliyng, *sb.* husbandry, W.

Erue; see *Erfe*.

Es, *conj.* as, PP; see *Also*.

Es, *pr.* s.,is, S, S2, H; *esse*, S2; see *Is*.

Escape, *sb.* transgression, HD, ND, Sh,; *escapes*, *pl.*, S3.

Eschame, *v.* to be ashamed; *eschamyt*, *pp.*, S3; see NED (s.v. *ashame*).

Eschapen, *v.* to escape, S2; *escapen*, MD; *ascapen*, W2, P; *chapyt*, *pp.*, S3,—AF. *eschaper*, *escaper*. Cf. *Achape*.

EschapAng, *sb.* escape, S2.

Eschaunge, *sb.* exchange, C, PP.—AF. *eschaunge*.

Escheker, *sb.* chess-board, treasury, exchequer, MD; *esscheker*, PP; *cheker*, P; *checker*, S3; *chekyr*, PP; *chesquier*, PP.—AF. *escheker*, OF. *eschequier*.

Eschen, *v.* to ask, MD; see *Asken*.

Eschetes, *sb. pl.* escheats, PP; *escheytes*, forfeitures, PP; *chetes*, P.—AF. *eschete* (*pl. eschaetes*); *es* = *ex* + *chaet*, *pp.* of *chaoir*; Lat. *cadere*; see Bartsch, p. 511.

Eschewen, *v.* to eschew, avoid, S3, PP; *eschuwen*, PP; *eschue*, C3, C, PP.—AF. *eschuer*, OF. *eschever*, *eschiver*; OHG. *sciuhan*, *sciuhen*, to be afraid of (Otfrid). See *Schey*.

Escrien, *v.* to cry out, MD; see *Ascrien*.

Ese, *sb.* ease, C2, C3, P; *eise*, S, PP; *eyse*, PP.—AF. *eise*, OF. *aise*,. pleasure; cp. It. *agio*, ease, convenience (Florio).

Ese, *adj.* easy, at leisure; *eeese*, S2; *eise*, S.—OF. *aise*, glad.



Eseliche, adv. easily, S2; *esily*, C2, C.

Esement, sb. solace, S3.—AF. *esement*, *aisement*.

Esen, v. to entertain, MD, C; *esed*, pp., C.—OF. *aiser*, *aisier*.

Esmayed, pp. dismayed, frightened, S3, HD.—OF. *esmaier*, to frighten; Lat. *ex* + Low Lat. *_magare_, from Teutonic source; OHG. *mag-*, stem of *mugan*, to be able; cp. It. *smagare*. to vex out of his wits (Florio). Cf. *Dismayen*.

Esperance, sb. hope, S3; *espirance*, S3; *esperaunce*, CM.—OF. *esperance*.

Espye, v. to see, discover, C, C3.—OF. *espier*, It. *spiare*; OHG. *spihan*, see Diez. See *Aspien*.

Page 156

Est, *adj.* east, S, S2, C2, C3, Prompt. *Comb.*: *est del*, the east, S2; *estward*, eastward; C2; see *Eest*.

Estat, *sb.* state, C, MD; *estaat*, C3; *astate*, S3, NED; *estate*, PP; *astates*, *pl.*, ranks, S3. —OF. *estat*; Lat. *statum*. Cf. *Stat*.

Estatlich, *adj.* dignified, C.

Este, *sb.* favour, grace, delicacy, dainty, S; *esten*, *pl.*, S; *estene*, *gen.*, S.—AS. *A(C)st*: OS. *anst*, OHG. *anst* (Otfrid): Goth, *anst* (stern *ansti*-).

Este, *adj.* pleasant, kind, S2, MD.—AS. *A(C)ste*.

Ester, *sb.* Easter, S, S2; *estren*, *dat.*, S. *Comb.*: *estrene dae*, Easter-day, S.—AS. *A(C)astro*, *sb.* pl. the passover, easter-tide, *eastrena* (*gen. pl.*), from *Eastre*, the AS. form of the name of a German goddess of light and spring sunshine; see Grimm, *Teut. M.*, p. 289.

Estre, *sb.* being, nature, quality, also, the place where one is, dwelling, quarters, chambers, or inner part of a house, HD, MD; *estres*, *pl.*, C, HD, CM; *esters*, CM.—OF. *estre*, a *sb.* from an *infin.* (Bartsch); Late Lat. *essere*, to be; see Brachet (s.v. *Atre*). See also *estre* in *Cotg*.

Estrin-land, *sb.* Eastern land, S2. See *Est*.

Esy, *adj.* easy, gentle, MD, C, PP, Prompt.; *eesy*, MD.—OF. *aisie*. See *Ese*.

Et, *prep*, at, S. *Comb.*: *et-foren*, before, S.—AS. *A|t*.

Eten, *v.* to eat, S, C2, PP; *A|ten*, S; *eoten*, S; *eet*, PP; *hete*, S; *ett*, *pr. s.*, S; *eet*, PP; *et*, PP; *et*, *pt. s.*, S; *ete*, S2; *eet*, C2, C3, PP; *A|ten*, *pl.*, S; *eten*, S, C2, PP; *eoten*, S; *eeten*, G; *eten*, *pp.*, S, PP; *i3*eten*, S, S2; *i3*ete*, S2; *y-ete*, S2; *eyt*, S3.—AS. *etan*, *pt. s.* *A|t* (*pl. A|*ton*), *pp.* *eten*, see Sievers, 391, 3; Goth, *itan*, see Douse, p. 44.

Eterne, *adj.* eternal, C, HD.—OF. *eterne*; Lat. *aeternum*.

Etforen, *Ethalden*; see *At-fore*, *At-halden*.

Eth, *adj.* easy, H; *eaA deg.*, S, MD.—AS. *A(C)aA deg.e*, *A(C)A deg.e*: OS. *A cubedA deg.i*; cp. Goth, *authis*, desert, waste, see Weigand (s.v. *Ade*).

Eth-, *prefix*, easily.—Cp. AS. *A(C)ap-*, *A(C)p-*, *A1/2p-*; cp. Icel. *auA deg.-*.

EA deg.e, *adv.* easily, S, HD; *eaA deg.e*, S.



EA deg.e-lich, adj. slight, light, S.

Ethelyng, sb. a noble, S; see Atheling.



Page 157

EA deg.em, sb. breath, S.—AS. A|*A *deg.m*, AA *deg.m*; OHG. *Aitum* (G. *athem*), see Sievers, 45. 6.

EA deg.e-moded, adj. gentle, well-disposed, S, MD.—Cp. AS. A(C)aA *deg.mA cubeddian*, to obey. See *Eadmodien*.

EA deg.en, adv. hence; see *HeA deg.en*.

EA deg.-lete, adj. lightly esteemed, MD; *eA deg.late*, S. See *Eth*, *Eth-*.

EA deg.-sene, adj. easily seen, S; *eA deg.cene*, S; *etscene*, S.

Etlunge, sb. purpose, conjecture, S; see *Atlinge*.

Etteleden, pt. pl. directed their way, went straight, S2; see *Atlien*.

Eu, you, S; see 3**ou*.

Eu-bruche, sb. adultery, MD, S; *eaubruche*, MD; A|*wbrA*|che, Voc.—AS. A|**wbryce*. See A.

Eure, pron. your, S; see 3**oure*.

Euangelie, sb. gospel, PP, W; *euangile*, S2; *ewangelye*, S2, PP; *euangyles*, pl., C3.—OF. *evangA-le*; Lat. *evangelium* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: euaggelion].

Euangeliste, sb. evangelist, PP; *euangelist*, C2; *ewanigeliste*, S.—OF. *evangeliste* (AF. *ewangelist*); Lat. *evangelista* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: euaggeliotaes].

Euangelize, v. to preach, W.

Euel, adj. and adv. evil, S, W2, S2, PP; see *Yuel*.

Euel-les, adj. guiltless, S3.

Euen, sb. even, S, P; *efenn*, S; *eue*, S, C2, C3, PP. Comb.: *euene-sterre*, evening star, W2; *eue-song*, even-song, S2; *euyn-songe*, S3; *euensonge*, P.—AS. A|**fen* (A(C)*fen*): OHG. *Aiband* (Otfrid), see Sievers, 45.

Euen, adj. even, equal, fellow, MD, S2, W; *euene*, C2, PP; adv., PP; *efne*, S; A|*fnē*, S; *ewin*, S3. Comb.: *efen-ald*, of the same age, MD; ~, *euē-cristene*~, fellow-christian, S, PP, HD; *em-cristen*, S, S2; *euē-forth*, according to, to the extent of, PP; *em-forth*, C, PP; *euē-forth*, directly forward, S3; *euē-forward*, directly forward, HD; *euene-long*, of proper height, S; *euene-worth*, of like value, W2.—AS. *efen*: OS. *eban*, OHG. *eban* (Otfrid).



Euenen, v. to make equal, to be equal, MD, S; *effnenn*, S.—AS. *efnan*.

Euenhed, sb. equality, equity, H (Ps, 108. 2); *euynhede*, Prompt.

Euenli, adv. evenly, W2; *euenliche*, MD; *euelyche*, S.—AS. *efenlice*.

Euennesse, sb. equity, W2.

Euenynge, sb. an equal, S; *efning*, S.—Cp. Icel. *jafningi*.



Page 158

Euerich, *adj.* every, S, S2, C2; *averelc*, MD; *A|verelch*, MD; *everech*, MD, S; *evrech*, MD, S; *afric*, S; *efrec*, MD; *evrec*, MD; *everilk*, MD, S3; *everilc*, MD, S; *euerich*, S, S2, C2; *eavrich*, MD; *A|ueric*, S; *A|vric*, MD; *efrich*, MD; *eurich*, S, S2; *A|ueralche*, S; *auerich*, S; *afri*, S; *eaueriche*, S; *evereuch*, S; *eauereuch*, S. *Comb.*: *euerich on*, every one, S2, C2, C3; *everych one*, S2; *euerilk an*, S2.—AS. *Aoe*fre* + *Aoe*lc*; see *Eure* (ever) and *Eche*.

Euese, *sb.* border, brink, edge (of a roof, mountain, forest), Prompt., MD; *heuese*, MD; *eueses*, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *efese*: OHG. *obisa*, *opasa*; see Sievers, 93. Cp. E. *eaves*.

Euesien, *v.* to clip round, to shear, MD; *euesed*, *pp.*, S3; *i-eveset*, S.—AS. *efesian*.

Euesunge, *sb.* a clipping, what is clipped off, MD; *eaves*, MD; *evesing*, Manip.; *aisings*, *pl.*, PP (*n.*). *Comb.*: *house-euysynge* (= *domicilium*), H.—AS. *efesung* (Voc.).

Euete, *sb.* eft, newt, W2; *newte*, Voc. (642. 27); *eueten*, *pl.*, S; *ewtes*, MD.—AS. *efeta* (Voc.).

Euorye, *sb.* ivory, HD; *yvory*, Prompt.; *everey*, Voc.—Prov. *evori* (*avori*); Lat. *eboreum*, made of ivory; cp. F. *ivoire*, It. *avorio* (Florio); see Diez.

Euour, *sb.* ivory, S3, HD; *euor*, H; *evir*, S3; *ivor*, Prompt.; *yuer*, W, W2.—Of French origin, from Lat. *ebur*.

Eure, *adv.* ever, S, S2, PP; *euere*, S, S2, PP; *efre*, S, MD; *afre*, S; *efer*, S, MD; *eauer*, S, MD; *A|fer*, MD; *auer*, S; *A|uere*, S; *auere*, S; *A|uere*, S; *A|r*, MD; *er*, MD. *Comb.*: *euer among*, continually, S3; *euer eiA3/4er*, each, S3; *efreni*, ever any, S; *euermo*, evermore, S, S2, C2, C3; *A|fremo*, S; *euermor*, S; *A|uer te*, ever as yet, S.—AS. *A|*fre*, from *Aiwa* (*Ai*); see SkD, and Sievers, 192. 4.

Ew, *sb.* yew, C, Voc.; *ewe*, Cath.—AS. *A-w*; cp. OHG. *A-wa*.

Ewage, *sb.* beryl, PP.—OF. *ewage*, connected with water (Roquefort); Lat. *aquaticum*. The green beryl is called by jewellers *aqua marina*. See below.

Ewe ardaunt, *sb.* burning water, S2.—AF. *ewe*, *eue*, *aigue*; Lat. *aquam*, see Academy, No. 459, p. 139; cp. Goth. *ahwa*.

Ewen, *v.* to show.—AS. *A1/2wan*: Goth. *augjan*; cp. OHG. *ougen* (Otfrid). See *Atewen*, E3*e.



Page 159

Ewer, *sb.* a water-carrier, also, vessel for water, Palsg.; *euwere*, MD; *eware*, *aquarius*, Prompt.—AF. *ewer*, SkD (p. 803); OF. *euwier*, *aiguier*.

Ewilch, *adj.* every, MD (s.v. *A|lc ewilche*, MD; *iwilch*, MD; *uwilc*, MD, S; *uwilch*, MD, S; *ewiche*, S.—AS. *A|*-g-hwilc*: OHG. *io-gi-welA-h* (Tatian), *eo-gi-hwelA-h*; see Sievers, 347. 1.

Ewin; see *Euen*.

Exerce, *v.* to exercise, S3.—OF. *exercer*; Lat. *exercere*.

Exhibition, *sb.* payment, S3, Sh.—AF. *exhibicioun*; Late Lat. *exhibitionem* (Ducange).

Expert, *adj.* experienced, C3. See *Apert*.

Expert, *v.* to experience, S3.

Expounen, *v.* to expound, PP, C2, C3; *expowne*, S2, S3; *expounde*, C2.—Lat. *exponere*.

Expownyng, *sb.* interpretation, W.

Ey, *sb.* egg, C, C3, Prompt.; *eye*, S3, W; *ay*, G, HD; *eyren*, *pl.*, PP; *eiren*, PP; *eirun*, W2; *ayren*, MD; *egges*, PP,—AS. *A|g* (*pl. A|gru*); cp. Icel. *egg*, whence E. *egg*.

Eyle, *adj.* loathsome, troublesome, NED; AS. *egle*: OTeut. *agljo*; cp. Goth, *_aglus_*; see Sievers, 303.

Eylen, *v.* to trouble, afflict, NED; *eilin*, S; *eileAz*, *pr. s*, S2, PP; *eyleth*, C2, C3, C, PP.—AS. *eglan*: Goth, *agljan*.

Eyre, *sb.* air, C3, P; *eire*, W; *eyr*, C; *eir*, W2, PP; *aier*, PP; *ayer*, S3; *air*, S2 (20. 167); *aire*, NED.—OF. *air*; Lat. *aerem*.

Eyre, *sb.* heir, S2, PP; *eire*, W, PP; *ayre*, HD; *aire*, S2; *eir*, S, S2; *eyr*, G; *eyer*, S2; *heir*, S, C2; *heyr*, C3—OF. *eir*, *heirs*; Lat. *heres*.

Eyren, *sb. pl.*; see *Ey*.

Eyt; see *Eten*.

Eythes, *sb. pl.* harrows, PP.—AS. *egeA deg.e*, harrow: OHG. *egida*.

*E3*e*, *sb.* awe, MD; *eie*, S; *eye*, S, G; *3*eie*, S; *a3*eie*, S, NED; *aye*, HD; *ey3*e*, G.—AS. *ege*: Goth, *agis*; see Sievers, 263. 4. Cf. *Awe*.



*E3*e*, sb. eye, S, S2, PP; *ehe*, S; *eghe*, S; *eie*, S2; *yA''*, S2, C2, C3, G; *i3*e*, S3, W, W2; *y3*e*, W2; *e*, S2, S3; *ee*, S3; *e3*en*, pl., S, S2; *egen*, S; *eien*, S; *eyen*, S, S2, P; *eyn*, S3; *eghen*, S2, C; *ei3*en*, S2, PP; *ei3*yen*, S2; *eyne*, Sh.; *ehne*, S; *ene*, S3; *eye*, S2; *i3*en*, W, W2, S3; *y3*en*, S2; *iyen*, S3; *yA''n*. C2, C3; *eyghen*, P; *eighen*; *ine*, S2; *eyghes*, PP; *eyghe*, PP.—AS. *A(C)age*: Goth, *augo*; cp. OHG, *ouga* (Otfrid).



Page 160

*E3*e-lid*, *sb.* eye-lid, MD; *ehelid*, S

*E3*e-put*, *sb.* the socket of the eye; *e3*e-puttes*, *pl.*, MD.

*E3*e-A3/4url*, *sb.* window; *ehA3/4url*, MD.—*A(C)ag-A3/4yrl*; *cp.* Goth, *auga-dauro*, window (eye-door).

*E3*he-sihA deg.e*, *sb.* the sight of the eye, presence, MD; *ehsihA deg.e*, S; *i3*e-si3*t*, S3.

E3-sen*, *sb.* presence; *eighesene*, *dat.*, MD; *A|hseone*, MD; *ecsene*, MD; *exsene*, MD.—*Cp.* Icel. *aug-sA1/2n*, OHG. *oug-siuni* (Tatian).

Fa, *adj.* few, H; see *Fewe*.

Fa, *Faa*, *sb.* foe, S, S2; see *Foo*.

Face, *sb.* face, PP; a term in astrology, C2—OF. *face*; Lat. *faciem*.

Facion, *sb.* fashion, S3; see *Fasoun*.

Facound, *sb.* eloquence, fluency, CM; *facunde*, H, Prompt.—OF. *faconde*; Lat. *facundia*.

Facound, *adj.* eloquent, CM.—OF. *faconde*; Lat. *facundum*.

Fade, *adj.* weak, faint (of colour), MD; *vad*, MD.—OF. *fade*.

Faden, *v.* to fade, lose colour, wither, to cause to wither, MD, Cath., Prompt.; *vade*, MD, Sh., HD.

Fader, *sb.* father, S, S2, C3; *Feader*, S; *feder*, S; *vader*, S, S2; *veder*, S; *fadre*, S2; *faderes*, *gen. s.*, S; *fadres*, C2; *fader*, S2, C2, C3; *faderes*, *pl.*, S2; *fadres*, C2; *fadris*, W.—AS. *fA|der*.

Fadme, *sb.* fathom, *ulna*, MD, Prompt., C; *fadome*, CM; *fedme*, MD; *fadmen*, *pl.*, G.—AS. *fA|A deg.m*.

Fadmen, *v.* to embrace, MD, Prompt.; *faA deg.men*, MD; *fadmede*, *pt. s.*, MD; *faA3/4med*, *pp.*, MD, S2.—AS. *fA|A deg.mian*.

FA|c, *sb.* space, interval, portion of time; *fece*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *fA|c*; *cp.* OHG. *fah* (MHG. *vach*), a wall, a compartment.

FA|je, *adj. pl.* dead, S; see *Feye*.

FA|rd, *sb.* army, S; see *Ferd*.



FA|ren, v. to fare, S; see *Faren*.

FA|u, adj. few, S; see *Fewe*.

Fagen, adj. fain, S; see *Fayn*.

Fai, sb. faith, S2; *fay*, G; see *FeiA deg.*.

Faie, sb. fay, fairy, S2; see *Fay*.

Fail, sb. greensward, JD; *faill*, S3; *fail*, grassy clod cut from the sward, JD.—Gael. *fAil*, wall, hedge, sod; OIr. *fAil*, wall, hedge (Windisch).

Fail-dyke, sb. dike built of sods, JD.



Page 161

Faille, v. to fail, S, C2; *faile*, S2; *fail-*ede*, pt. s., S.—AF. *faillir*; Late Lat. *falli*re* for Lat. *fallere*.

Faille, sb. fail, doubt, MD; *feale*, S3.

Fainen, v. to rejoice, S2; see *Faynen*.

Faire, sb. fair, P; see *Feyre*.

Fairye, sb. fairy power, fairy land, C2 ; see *Fayerye*.

Fait, sb. deed, S2, PP; *faite*, PP; see *Fet*.

Faiten, v. to beg under false pretences, PP; *fayten*, PP.

Faiterie, sb. deceit, PP; *fayterye*, Prompt., HD.

Faitour, sb. pretender, impostor, vagabond, MD, PP; *faytowre*, *fictor*, Prompt; *faytoures*, pl., S3; *faitors*, H.—OF. *faitour*, *faiteAr* (Godefroy); Late Lat. *_factitorem_.

Falding, sb. a kind of coarse cloth, C, HD; *faldyng*, *amphibalus*, *birrus*, Cath., Prompt.

Fallace, sb. deceitfulness, W; *fallas*, W, HD.—OF. *fallace*; Lat. *fallacia* (Vulg.).

Fallen, v. to fall, S, C2; *uallen*, S; *feol*, pt. s., S; *fel*, S; *fil*, C2; *ful*, S; *fyl*, S2; *i-uel*, S; *fille*, S3; *vul*, S2; *feolle*, subj., S; *fellen*, pl., S; *felle*, S; *fille*, C2; *felden*, S2, W, W2; *y-fallen*, pp., C2; *i-falle*, S; *falle*, S2, C2; *fallyng* (Scotch form), S3; *feld*, W.—AS. *(ge)feallan*, pt. *fA(C)oll*, pp. *ge-feallen*.

Fallow, sb. fellow, S2, S3; see *Felawe*.

Fallow, v. to be fellow to, S3; see *Felawen*.

Fallynge, sb. a falling; *fallyngis*, pl., ruins, W2, H.

Fallynge-ax, sb. felling-axe, W2; see *Fellen*.

Fallynge-euyll, sb. the falling-sickness, epilepsy, S2.

Fals, adj. false, MD, C2; *false*, MD, C 2,—AF. *fals*; Lat. *falsum*.

Fals-hede, sb. falsehood, S3, C3; *falset*, S3.

Falsien, v. to make false, MD; *falsyn*, Prompt.; *falsed*, pp., C2.—OF. *falser* (mod. *fausser*); Late Lat. *falsare*.



Falsnessis, *sb. pl.* frauds, W2.

Falten, *v.* to fail, to be wanting in, to stammer; *falt*, *pr. s.*, *S*; *fauten*, *pl.*, *PP.*—OF.

*_falter_ (whence F. *faute*); cp. It. *faltare*, freq. form of Lat. *fallere*.

Falten. The form *falt* should be taken away from this article and placed under *Folden*. The words *falt mi tunge* mean 'my tongue gives way.' For the various meanings of this verb *folden*, see MD (ii. 68). This correction is due to the kindness of Prof. Napier.
[Addition]



Page 162

Faltren, v. to totter, SkD, C3, CM; to stammer, falter, Prompt.; *folfred*, pp., S3.

Falwe, adj. fallow, pale, yellow, MD.—AS. *fealu* (stem *fealwa*).

Falwen, v. to become yellow, pallid, to fade, MD; *valuwen*, MD; *valuwen*, S.—AS. *fealuwian*.

Familier, adj. familiar, Manip.; *famulier*, C; *famuler*, MD.—AF. *familier*; Lat. *familiarem*.

Fand, pt. s. found, S, S2, S3; see *Finden*.

Fandien, v. to try, seek, strive, to prove, MD, S; *fande*, S2, H; *fonde*, S, S2, S3, C2; *uonden*, S; *faynd*, B; *i-fonded*, pp., S.—AS. *fandian*; deriv. of *Finden*.

Fanding, sb. tempting, temptation, S2; *fandyng*, H; *fondunge*, S; *fondyng*, S2, G; *uondyng*, S2.—AS. *fandung*.

Fane, sb. banner, streamer, S3, MD; *fayn*, weather-vane, S3; *fan*, C3; *vane*, C2; *fanys*, pl., streamers, S3.—AS. *fana*, a standard, Goth. *fana*, a bit of cloth; cp. Lat. *pannus* (*pa*nus*), see Curtius, 362.

Fantasie, sb. fancy, PP; *fantasy*, S3; *fantasies*, pl., P; *fantasyes*, S2, C2.—OF. *fantasie*; Lat. *phantasia*; Gr. [Greek: *phantasia*].

Fantome, sb. deceptive appearance, falsehood, apparition, MD, C3; *fantoum*, MD; *fantum*, S2, W; *fantom*, H; *fantisme*, MD; *fanteme*, MD.—OF. *fantosme* (Ps. 78. 4); Low Lat. *_fantasuma_ (cp. Prov. *fantauma*); Lat. *phantasma*; Gr. [Greek: *phantasma*].

Fare, sb. journey, S; doing, business, S2, C3, C; behaviour, G.

Faren, v. to go, to fare, to behave, S, S2, C2; *uaren*, S; *fA|ren*, S; *far*, S3; *vare*, S; *fair*, S3; *farst*, 2 pr. s., S; *feareA deg.**, pr. s., S; *fars*, S2; *varA3/4*, pl., S2; *for*, pt. s., S, S2; *i-faren*, pp., S; *faren*, MD, S2; *fare*, S, S2, C2; *i-fare*, S, S2. Comb.: *far wel*, farewell, C2; pl. *fareth wel*, C3; *farewel*, it is all over!, C3.—AS. *faran*, pt. *fA cubedr*, pp. *faren*.

Farme, sb. a feast, meal, CM, MD; see *Ferme*.

Farsen, v. to stuff, HD; *farsed*, pp., C; *farsid*, H.—OF. *farcir*; Lat. *farcire*.

Fasoun, sb. fashion, make, shape, MD, CM; *fassoun*, S3; *faccion*, S3; *facions*, pl., S3.—OF. *fason*, *fasson*, *faASec.on*; Lat. *factionem*.

Fast, adj. firm, fixed, SkD; *fest*, S; *faste*, adv. fast, firmly, quickly, soon, PP, S, C2; securely, S; *feste*, S; *fast*, soon, PP; close, S2; *ueste*, S; *uaste*, S2. Phr.: *fast aboute*, very eager, G.—AS. *fA|st*, firm.



Page 163

Fasten, v. to make fast, also to fast, *jejunare*, MD, W (Mt. 6. 16); *fest*, S2; *fA|ston*, pt. pl., confirmed, S; *fested*, pp., S2.—AS. *fA|stan*; cp. Goth, *fastan*, 'jejunare.'

Fasten, sb. fasting, S; *festen*, S.

Fasting, sb. abstinence from food, MD; *fasstinng*, S.

Fast-lice, adv. continuously, S.

Fastnesse, sb. stronghold, MD; *fest-*nes*, S2.

Fast-rede, adj. firm in counsel, S.

Fat, sb. vessel, S, Voc; *fet*, MD; *uet*, MD; *feat*, MD; *ueat*, S; *faten*, pl., S.—AS. *fA|t*: OS. *fat*; cp. OHG. *faz* (Tatian).

Fat, adj. fat, MD; *fet*, S; *fette*, pl., S.—AS; *fA|t*; cp. Icel. *feitr*.

FaA3/4men, v. to embrace, S2; see *Fadmen*.

Faucon, sb. falcon, C2; *fauoun*, PP; *faukyn*, PP; *faucones*, pl., P.—AF. *faucon*, *falcun*; Lat. *falconem*.

Faunt, sb. child, infant, MD; *faunte*, HD; *fauntes*, pl., P; *fauntis*, P.—OF. *fant*, It. *fante*; Lat. *infantem*.

Fauntee, sb. childishness, PP.

Fauntekyn, sb. little child, PP; *fawntkyne*, HD; *fantekyne*, HD.

Fauntelet, sb. infancy, properly a little infant, PP.

Fauntelte, sb. childishness, PP.

Faur, num. four, MD; *faure*, S2; see *Foure*.

Faur-tend, ord. fourteenth, S2. Cf. *VourteA3/4e*.

Faute, sb. fault, MD; *faut*, S2.—OF. *faute*, *falte*. See *Falten*.

Fauel, sb. impersonification of Flattery, PP; *fauuel*, S2; *fauell*, flattery, S3.—OF. *favele*, talk; Lat. *fabella*, 'sermo brevis' (Ducange).

Fawch, sb. fallow, S3; *fauch*, JD; *faugh*, HD; *fauf*, HD. Comb.: *fawch-3*allow*, fallow-yellow, S3.



Fawe, *adj.* few, S; see *Fewe*.

Fawely, *adv.* few, S3.

Fawn, *sb.* fawn, the young of an animal, MD; *enulus* = *hinnulus*, a young mule, Voc.; *fawne*, *hinulus*, Voc.; *fowne*, *hinnilus*, Voc. [these Voc. words occur close to names for deer]; *fawne*, *hinnulus*, Cath.; *fownys*, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *faAn*, *feAn*, *foA1/4n*; perhaps a derivative of Lat. *foetus*, see Diez, p. 580.

Fay, *sb.* fay, fairy, a person endued with supernatural powers, HD; *faie*, S2; *faies*, *pl.*, RD.—OF. *faA*" (*fee*); Late Lat. *fata*, from Lat. *fatum*, a decree of destiny; cp. It. *fata*, Sp. *hada*.



Page 164

Fayerye, *sb* magic, fairy world, a fairy, MD; *fayreye*, PP; *feyrye*, fairy origin, S2; *feyrie*, S2, PP; *fairye*, C2; *fairy*, P.—OF. *faerie*, enchantment, also *feerie*, (Cotg.).

Faym, *sb*. foam, S3; see *Foom*.

Fayn, *sb*. streamer, weather-vane, S3; see *Fane*.

Fayn, *adj*. fain, glad, willing, S2, C2, MD; *fagen*, S; *fain*, MD; *uA|in*, S; *fein*, MD; *uein*, MD; *feyn*, S2: *fawen*, MD; *fawe*, *adv.*, gladly, MD; *fainest*, *superl.*, CM.—AS. *fA|gen*.

Faynen, *v.* to rejoice, PP; *fainen*, S2; *faunen*, to fawn, PP; *fawnyn*, Prompt.—AS. *fagenian*, *fA|gnian*.

Faynen, *v.* to feign, S3; see *Feynen*.

Faynnes, *sb*. gladness, H (Ps. 67. 3); *faynes*, H. See *Fayn*.

FayntAse, *sb*. pretence, S3; *fayntis*, H; see *Feyntise*.

Fayre, *adj*. fair, C2, PP; *fa3*3*err*, MD; *fA|i3*er*, MD; *faiger*, MD; *fei3*er*, MD; *feier*, S; *uair*, S2; *feir*, MD, S; *uayr*, S2; *fayr*, S; *vaire*, S; *faire*, *pl.*, S; *feyre*, S, S2; *veyrer*, *comp.*, S2; *fA|irest*, *superl.*, S; *fA|reste*, *pl.*, S; *faireste*, S.—AS. *fA|ger*.

Fayre, *adv.* courteously, kindly, PP; *fA|ire*, S; *fa3*3*re*, S; *faire*, S, P; *feyre*, S, S2, CM; *feire*, S, S2; *uaire*, S2.

Fayrehed, *sb*. beauty, fairness; *fairehed*, S2; *fairhede*, S; *uayrhede*, S2.

Fayrnes, *sb*. beauty, MD; *fairnesse*, S, C2.

Fayten, *v.* to tame, mortify, PP, S2; *faiten*, PP. See *Afaiten*.

*Fa*e pl.* spotted, S; see *Foh*.

Feale, *sb*. fail, failure, S3; see *Faille*.

Fearen, *v.* to fare, S; see *Faren*.

Feawe, *adj.* few, S; see *Fewe*.

Feble, *adj.* feeble, S, S2, PP; *fioble*, C2, P; *feblore*, *comp.*, S2; *febelore*, PP; *fibler*, PP.—OF. *feble*, *floible*; Lat. *febilem*.

Feble-like, *adv.* in sorry fashion, S.

Feblen, *v.* to become weak, to make weak, PP; *febli*, S2; *febly*, S2; *feblid*, *pp.*, MD.



Fecchen, v. to fetch, S, S2, C2, P; *vecche*, S; *fechen*, S; *fache*, S3.—From AS. *fecce*, pr. s. of *feccan* (= *_fetian_*). See *Fetten*.

Fecht, v. to fight, B; see *Fighten*.

Fechtaris, sb. pl. fighters, S3, B.



Page 165

Fechting-Sted, sb. battle-ground, B.

Fede, sb. enmity., S3; *feide*, MD.—AS. *fA|*hA deg.*. See *Foo*.

Feden, v. to feed, S, PP; *ueden*, S; *fet*, pr. s., S; *fett*, S; *vedde*, pt. s., S2; *fedde*, PP; *foded*, S2; *i-ued*, pp., S; *i-uA|dde*, pl., S.—AS. *fA(C)dan*: OS. *fA cubeddian*. See *Fode*.

Feder, sb. father, S; see *Fader*.

Feder, sb. feather, MD; see *Fether*.

Fedramme, sb. plumage, S3; see *feA deg.-*erhome*.

Fee, sb. cattle, property, money, PP, S2; *feo*, MD; *fe*, S, S2, PP; *feh*, MD.—AS. *feoh*: OS. *fehu*; cp. Lat. *pecus*.

Feend, sb. enemy, fiend., C2, C3; *fend*, S, S2; *feende*, PP; *feont*, S; *ueond*, S; *fond*, MD ~; *fynd*~, MD; *fende*, S2, S3; *feondes*, pl., S; *fendes*, S, S2; *fiendes*, S; *vyendes*, S2; *feendis*, W.—AS. *fA(C)ond*, pr. p. of *fA(C)on*., to hate; cp. Goth. *fiands*, *fijands*, enemy, pr. p. of *fijan*., to hate.

Feendli, adj. fierce, devilish (= Lat. *diabolica*), W; *feondliche*, adv. fiercely, S; *feendly*, C3.—AS. *fA(C)ondlic*, *fA(C)ondlice*.

Feer., sb. companion, S3; see *Fere*.

Fees, sb. pl. landed possessions, cities, S2; *feys*, HD; *feus*, PP.—OF. *feu*, *fiu*, in pl. *feus*, *fieus*, *fius*, *fiez*, all found in Roland; also OF. *fie* (Bartsch), F. *fiefl* probably of Teutonic origin, cp. OHG. *fihu*, property; see Braune, in ZRP. x. 262. See *Fee*.

Feet, sb. deed, C2, PP; see *Fet*.

Feffement, sb. possession, Manip., PP.

Feffen, v. to put into possession, MD, PP; *feffede*, pt. s., S2.—OF. *feffer*; cp. Low Lat. *feoffare*. See *Fees*.

Feht; see *Fighten*.

Fei, sb. faith, S2; *fey*, C2, C3; see *FeiA deg.*.

Feier, adj. fair, S; see *Fayre*.

Feierlec, sb. beauty, S.

Feild, sb. field, MD. Comb.: *feild-*going*, a walking out of doors, S3. See *Feld*.



Feir, sb. companion, S3; see *Fere*.

Feir, adj. fair, S, PP; see *Fayre*.

Feire, adv. kindly, PP, S, S2.

Feiren, v. to make fair, S.

FeiA deg., sb. faith, S, PP; *feyth*, PP; *feth*, S3; *fei3*Az*, S2; *fei*, S2; *fey*, C2, C3; *fai*, S2; *fay*, G, PP. *Phr.*: *ye-feth*, in faith, S3.—OF. *fei*, *feit*, *feid*: Lat. *fidem*.



Page 166

FeiA deg.-ful, *adj.* faithful, MD; *faithfol*, PP; *fei3*tful*, S2.

FeiA deg.liche, *adv.* faithfully, MD; *fei3*-*liche*, S2; *fei3*Azely*, S2; *feAzli*, S2; *faithly*, PP.

Fel, *sb.* a fell, mountain, S2; *fell*, MD; *felle*, MD, S2.—Icel. *fjall*.

Fel, *adj.* base, cruel, treacherous, S2, PP, C2, G, W; *fell*, S3; *felle*, S2, S3, W2; *pl.*, PP, C2.—AF. *fel*, wicked, cruel.

Felawe, *sb.* partner, companion, fellow, S, S2, C3, PP; *felaw*, S2, PP; *felow*, S3. PP; *fela3*e*, S; *fallow*, S2, S3; *felaus*, *pl.*, S2; *feolahes*, S; *uela3*es*, S2.—Icel. *fA(C)lagi*, partner in common property (*fA(C)*). See *Fee*.

Felawen, *v.* to associate, to be fellow to; *fallow*, S3; *uela3*en*, MD; *felaghid*, *pp.*, H.

Felawrede, *sb.* fellowship, MD; *uela3*rede*, S2.

Felawschipe, *sb.* fellowship, society, crew, PP; *fela3*schipe*, S2; *feolahscipe*, S.

Felawship, *v.* to associate, MD; *felouschipid*, *pp.*, W2.

*Fela3*liche*, *adv.* intimately; *feolohlukest*, *superl.*, S.

Feld, *sb.* field, S, PP; *feeld* (heraldic), C2; *ueld*, S2; *fild*, MD; *felde*, *dat.*, S, S2; *uelde*, S, S2; *ualde*, S; *feldes*, *pl.*, S, S3.—AS. *feld*.

Feld-fare, *sb.* fieldfare, lit. 'field-farer,' S2; *campester*, Voc.; *ruruscus*, Voc.

Feldi, *adj.* champain (=Lat. *campestris*), MD; *feeldi*, W.

Feldishe, *adj.* belonging to the country, S3.

Fele, *adj.* many, S, S2, S3, C2, PP; *vele*, S, S2; *feole*, S, PP; *ueole*, S; *veale*, S; *vale*, S, HD; *felle*, S3.—AS. *fela*; cp. Goth. *filu*.

Felefalden, *v.* to multiply, MD; *fele-*falded*, *pt. s.*, S2.

Fele-folde, *adj.* manifold, S; many times, PP.

Felen, *v.* to feel, S; *uele*, MD; *fel me*, *l* pr s.*, S2; *felde*, *pt. s.*, S; *feld*, S2; *felte*, C2; *feelede*, C3.—AS. *fA(C)lan*: OS. *fA cubedlian* (in *gi-fA cubedlian*), OHG. *fA cubedljan*; cp. *fualen* (Otfrid).

Fell, *sb.* skin, S3; *fel*, MD, S2, G, P; *felle*, S2; *felles*, *pl.*, S; *uelles*, S; *fellys*, S2.—AS. *fell*; cp. Goth. *fill*.



Fellen, v. to fell, S, PP; *falle*, S2; *falle* A deg., pr. pl., S; *felde*, pt. s., G, PP.—AS. *fellan*, OHG. *fallian*; OS. *fellian*, OHG. *fellen* (Otfrid).



Page 167

Felnesse, *sb.* astuteness (= Lat. *astutia*), W2.

Felon, *sb.* villain, traitor, PP; *feloun*, PP; *felloun*, S3; *felloune*, S3.—AF. *feloun*, *felon*, acc. of *fel*. See *Fel*.

Felonie, *sb.* base wickedness, MD; *felony*, S; *felonye*, S2, S3, C3, W2.

Felonliche, *adv.* cruelly, PP; *felun-lyche*, S2; *felounelich*, PP; *felunly*, S2.

Fen, *sb.* a section of Avicenna's book on medicine called the Canon, C3, CM.—Arabic *fan*, a branch, division, category; cp. Ducange (s.v. *fen*).

Fen, *sb.* mud, mire, marsh, dung, S2, S2, G, H; *fenne*, Voc., Prompt., W; *uenne*, S.—AS. *fenn*: Goth. *fani*, mud, clay.

Fenden, *v.* to defend, PP; *fend*, *imp. s.*, S3.—From OF. *defendre*; Lat. *defendere*.

Fenestre, *sb.* window, PP; *fenystaris*, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *fenestre*; Lat. *fenestra*.

Feng; see *Fon*, *v.*

Fenkel, *sb.* fennel, MD, PP; *fenecel*, Voc.; *fenkil*, PP; *fynkel*, PP; *fynkyl*, Voc.; *fenel*, PP; *fenyl*, S2. *Comb.*: *fenel seed*, PP.—Lat. *feniculum*, *foeniculum*; cp. AS. *fenol* (Voc.).

Feole; see *Fele*.

Feond, *sb.* enemy, PP; *feont*, S; *feond-es*, *pl.*, S; see *Feend*.

Feord, *sb.* army, S; see *Ferd*.

Feorden, *pt. pl.*, fared, S; see *Feren*.

Fer, *sb.* fire, S; *fere*, *dat.*, S2; *uere*, S2; *ueree*, S; see *Fur*.

Fer, *adj.*, *adv.* far, PP, S, S2, C2; *ferr*, S, S2, PP; *uer*, S2; *feor*, S; *ueor*, S; *for*, S; *ferre*, *comp.*, C; *ferrer*, S3, C, PP; *ferrest*, *superl.*, PP. *Comb.*: *ferforth*, far away, completely, S2, S3, C2, C3; *farforth*, S3; *feoruoA3/4*, S.—AS. *feorr*: OS. *fer*; cp. Goth. *fairra*. Cf. *Aferre*.

Ferd, *sb.* an expedition, army, MD; *fA|rd*, S; *feord*, S; *uerd*, MD; *ferde*, MD; *furde*, *dat.*, MD; *ferde*, *pl.*, S; *ferdes*, MD; *verden*, *dat.*, S; *uerdes*, MD.—AS. *fird*, *fyrð*, *ferd*. See *Faren*.

Ferd, *sb.* fear, PP, G; *feerd*, MD; *ferde*, *dat.*, MD, CM, S2.

Ferdful, *adj.* causing terror, timid, MD, W, W2; *feerdful*, W2.



Ferdlayk, sb. fear, MD.

Ferdnes, sb. fear, MD, S2.

Fere, v. to frighten, terrify, PP, S2, W; *feare*, S3; *feere*, CM; *fered*, pp., S2, C3; *ferd*, S2; *ferde*, S3; *feared*, S3.—AS. *fA|*ran*, to frighten.

Page 168

Fere, sb. companion, S, S2, S3, G; *uere*, S; *feer*, S3; *feir*, S3; *feren*, pl., S; *ferin*, S; *feiren*, S; *feres*, S, S2; *feeres*, S2. See *Ifere*.

Fere, adj. well, sound, MD, S2; *fer*, S, B; *feir*, B. *Phr.*: *hoi and fer*, MD, S; *haill and feir*, safe and sound, B.—Icel. *fA|rr*, able, strong (for travelling).

Fere, sb. power, ability, S, MD.—Icel. *frA|ri*, opportunity, ability.

Fere, sb. fear, PP, S, C2, MD; *feer*, MD; *fer*, MD, PP; *feere*, PP; *feris*, pl., MD; *feeris*, MD.—AS. *fA|*r*, sudden danger; cp. Icel. *fAir*, harm.

Fere-full, adj. fear-causing, also timid, MD; *feerful*, MD; *ferful*, MD; *ferful-*lest*, superl., CM.

Feren, v. to fare, to go, to behave, MD; *ferde*, pt. s., G, S, S2, C2; *ferden*, pl., S3; *feorden*, S; *uerden*, S; *furde*, MD; *ferd*, S2.—AS. *fA(C)ran* pt. *fA(C)rde*; deriv. of *Faren*.

Ferien, v. to bring, MD; *fareA deg.*, pr. pl., S.—AS. *ferian*, Icel. *ferja*: Goth, *farjan*. Deriv. of *Faren*.

Ferlac, sb. fear, MD; *fearlac*, S; *farlac*, S. See *Fere*.

Ferlien, v. to wonder, PP; *ferly*, JD; *ferleis*, pr. pl., S3 (13. 80); *ferliede*, pt. s., PP.

Ferly, adj. dangerous, dreadful, sudden, strange, S2, PP, CM; *ferlich*, MD, S; *ferli*, S2; *ferliche*, adv., S; *ferly*, S2.—AS. *fA|*rlic*, *fA|*rlice*.

Ferly, sb. a wonder, S2, P; *farly*, MD; *ferlikes*, pl., S2; *ferlyes*, S2; *ferleis*, S3; *ferlis*, P.

Ferlyly, adv. wondrously, S2; *ferlilic*, S2.

Fermacye, sb. pharmacy, medicine, C.—OF. *farmacie*; Late Lat. *pharmacia*; Gr. [Greek: pharmakeA-a].

Fermans, sb. enclosure, S3; *fermance*, JD.—OF. *fermance*, from *fermer*, to shut; Lat. *firmare*, to strengthen.

Ferme, sb. food, an entertainment, feast, meal, MD; *farme*; MD, CM; *ueorme*, MD.—AS. *feorm*; cp. Low Lat. *firma*, a feast (Ducange).

Ferme, adj. firm., MD, C2.—AF. *ferme*; Lat. *firmum*.

Ferme, sb. rent, revenue, MD, S2, C; *fermes*, pl. farms, S3.—AF. *ferme*; Late Lat. *firma*.

Fermen, v. to strengthen, PP.—OF. *fermer*, to strengthen, also to shut; Lat. *firmare*.

Fermen, v. to hold land at a fixed rent, Prompt. See *Ferme*, sb.



Page 169

Fermerer, *sb.* infirmary officer, Cath. See *Enfermerere*.

Fermery, *sb.* infirmary, S3, Voc.; *fermorie*, PP; *fermory*, Cath.; *fermarye*, Cath. (n.); *fermye*, Prompt., Cath. (n.).—OF. *enfermerie*, *infirmarie*, *infirmirie*; Church Lat. *infirmaria*, a place for the infirm (Ducange).

Fermour, *sb.* farmer, steward, CM, MD; *fermer*, Cath. See *Ferme*, *sb.*

Fern, *sb.* fern, C2; *ferene*, *dat.*, S2. *Phr.*: *aisschen of ferne*, fern ashes, MD. *Comb.*: *fern-asshen*, fern ashes, C2.—AS. *fearn* (Voc.): OHG. *farn*.

Fern, *adj.* and *adv.* old, long ago, C2, PP; *ferne*, CM; *furn*, MD. *Comb.*: *fern-*3*eres*, past years; *fern yere*, formerly, PP.—AS. *fyrn* (see Sievers); cp. OS. *furn*, *for*, *fern*, Goth. *fairnis*.

Ferreden, *sb.* company, S; *uerade*, S. See *3*efered*.

Ferren, *adj.* and *adv.* far, distant, MD; *feren*, S; *verrenne*, *pl.*, S; *ferne*, C.—AS. *feorran*, from afar. See *Fer*.

Ferret-silke, *sb.* coarse silk, S3, Florio.—It. *fioretti*, from *fiA cubedre*, flower. Cf. *Floret-silk*.

Fers, *adj.* fierce, brave, Prompt., C, PP; *fiers*, S2, C2, C3; *fierse*, PP.—OF. *fers*, *fiers* (Roland); Lat. *ferus*.

Fersly, *adv.* fiercely, PP, B..

Fersnesse *sb.* fierceness, W2, PP; *feersnesse*, W, W2.

Ferst, *adj.* and *adv.* *superl.* first, S, S2, PP; *uerst*, S2; *furst*, S, S2, P; *forst*, S.—AS. *fyrst*: OHG. *furisto*. *Superl.* of *Fore*.

Ferthe, *ord.* fourth, C3, PP; *fierthe*, PP, S; *feorthe*, PP, S; *feurthe*, S2; *ferth*, S2; *fierth*, S2; *ueorA deg.*, S.—AS. *fA(C)orA deg.a*. See *Foure*.

Ferthyng, *sb.* farthing, S2, PP; *ferthing*, PP. *Comb.*: *ferA3/4inges nok*, a farthing piece, S2 (p. 301); *ferA3/4yng noke*, S2.—AS. *fA(C)orA deg.ung*.

Fertre, *sb.* litter, bier, shrine, MD; *feertyr*, *feretrum*, Prompt.—OF. *fertere*, *fiertre*; Lat. *feretrum*; Gr. [Greek: *phA(C)retron*].

Fertren, *v.* to place in a shrine; *fertered*, *pt. s.*, S2.



Fesaunt, sb. pheasant, S3; *fesant*, Voc.; *fesauntes*, pl., PP; *fesauns*, S2.—OF. *faisan*; Lat. *phasianum* (acc.); Gr. [Greek: phasianA cubeds].

Fesien, v. to drive away, MD; *fesyn*, Prompt., HD; *veize*, DG; *pheeze*, ND, Sh; *feazed*, _pp_., ND.—AS. *fA(C)sian*, for *fA1/2sian*, to drive away, see Sievers, 154. See *Fusen*.



Page 170

Fest, *adj.* and *v.*; see *Fast*, *Fasten*.

Fest, *sb.* fist, C3; see *Fust*.

Feste, *sb.* feast, S, PP, C2, C3; *fest*, S3; *festes*, *pl.*, S2.—AF. *feste*; Lat. *festā*.

Festeien, *v.* to feast, to entertain, MD; *festeyinge*, *pr. p.*, C2.—OF. *festeier*, *festoier*; Late Lat. *festicare*_; *cp.* Prov. *_festegar_*.

Festen, *sb.* fasting, S; see *Fasten*.

Festlich, *adj.* festive, fond of feasts, C2. See *Feste*.

Festnen, *v.* to fasten, S; *festnin*, S; *fA|stned*, *pp.*, S; *i-uestned*, S; *festnyd*, PP.—AS. *fA|stnian*.

Fet, *sb.* deed, PP; *feet*, C2, PP; *fait*, S2; *faite*, PP.—OF. *fet*, *fait*; Lat. *factum*.

Fet, *adj.* fat, S; see *Fat*.

Fet, *sb. pl.*, feet, S; see *Foot*.

Fetel, *sb.* vessel, S2; *vetles*, MD; *fetles*, MD; *pl.*, S.—AS. *fA|tels*, *pl. fA|telsas* (Voc.). See *Fat*.

Feter, *sb.* fetter, MD; *fetyr*, *compes*, Prompt.; *feteres*, *pl.*, G.—AS. *fetor*.

Feteren, *v.* to fetter, MD, G; *fettren*, P; *y-fetered*, *pp.*, G; *fettred*, C2; *ifetered*, G.—AS. *(ge)_feterian_*.

Feth, *sb.* faith, S3: *feA deg.li*, *adv.* faithfully, S2; see *FeiA deg.*, *FeiA deg.liche*.

Fether, *sb.* feather, C2; *fyA3/4er*, S2; *fedyr*, Prompt.; *feA deg.res*, *pl.*, S; *fetheris*, wings, W2; *fedres*, MD.—AS. *feA deg.er*.

FeA deg.er-foted, *adj.* four-footed, S.—Cp. AS. *fiA deg.er-fA cubedte*. With AS. *fiA deg.er cp.* Goth. *fidwor*. See *Foure*.

FeA deg.er-home, *sb.* plumage, MD; *fedramme*, S3.—AS. *feA deg.er-hama*; *cp.* OS. *feA deg.erhamo*, Icel. *fjaA deg.rhamr*, see Grimm, Teut. M., p. 327. See *Fether*.

Fetis, *adj.* well-made, neat, handsome, MD, S2; *fetys*, S2, C3, C; *fetyce*, Prompt.—OF. *faitis* (f. *_ice_*); Lat. *factitium*. See *Fet* (deed).

Fetisliche, *adv.* neatly, S2, PP; *fetysly*, C.



Fetten, v. to fetch, MD, S2, S3; *fete*, MD, S; *fetteth*, *imp. pl.*, G; *fette*, *pt. s.* S, C2, C3; *uette*, MD; *fatte*, MD; *uatte*, MD; *fet*, S3; *fetten*, *pl.*, S2, P; *y-fet*, *pp.*, C2; *fet*, MD, S2, C2; *fette*, *pl.*, MD.—AS. *fetian* (Grein). Cf. *Fecchen*.

Fettle, *sb.* order, condition. *Phr.*: *in good fettle*, JD, HD.



Page 171

Fettle, *sb.* girdle, belt, horse-girth, JD. Cp. Icel. *fetill*, OHG. *fezil*.

Fettlen, *v.* to bind, fit, make ready, set in order, MD; *fettle*, to tie up, put in order, JD; *fetyl*, JD; *fettled*, *pp.*, S2.

Feute, *sb.* track, scent, S2, MD; *fewte*, *vestigium*, Prompt.; *fute*, odour, Prompt.; *foute*, S2. *Comb.*: *foote-saunte*, scent, DG.

Feuer, *sb.* fever, PP; *feure*, PP; *feure*, PP; *fyueris*, *pl.*, W.—AF. *fevre*; Lat. *febrem*.

Feuerere, *sb.* February, HD; *feuerel*, HD; *feuir3*er*, S3; *feuer3*ere*, HD (s.v. *fraiste*).—OF. *fevrier*; Late Lat. *_febrarium_; Lat. *februarium* (*mensem*).

Fewe, *adj. pl.* few, S, PP; *feaw*, S2; *veaw*, S2; *fawe*, S; *feawe*, S; *vewe*, S2; *fA|u*, S; *fo*, S; *fon*, S2; *fa*, H (Ps. 101. 25); *foner*, *comp.*, S2.—AS. *fA(C)awe*; cp. Goth. *faws*.

Fewnyng, *sb.* thrusting, S3. See *Foynen*.

Fewte, *sb.* fealty, S3, Prompt., HD; *feute*, MD.—AF. *feaute*, *fA"alte*; Lat. *fidelitatem*.

Fey; see *FeiA deg.*.

Feydom, *sb.* the state of being near death, or that conduct which is supposed to indicate it, JD. See below.

Feye, *adj.* dead, doomed to death, feeble, S, S2, MD; *fey*, JD, HD; *fay*, MD; *fA|ie*, *pl.* dead, S, MD; *fA|i3*e*, MD.—AS. *fA|*ge*; cp. Icel. *feigr*; see CV.

Feyn, *adj.* fain, S2; see *Fayn*.

Feynen, *v.* to feign, C2, C3, PP; *feine*, Prompt., MD; *feyneden*, *pt. pl.*, S2; *fayneden*, S3; *y-feyned*, *pp.*, C2.—AF. *feindre* (pr. p. *feignant*); Lat. *fingerere*.

Feynt, *adj.* feigned, false, also weak, faint, MD, Prompt.; *faint*, MD; *feynte*, *pl.*, PP.—OF. *feint*, *pp.* of *feindre*.

Feynten, *v.* to be weak, MD, Prompt.

Feynting, *sb.* fainting, failing, C2.

Feyntise, *sb.* deceit, hypocrisy, also weakness, cowardice, MD, S2, P; *fayntis*, H; *fayntise*, S3.

Feyre, *sb.* fair, PP; *faire*, P; *fayre*, PP; *feyres*, *pl.*, P. *Phr.*: *this feire is i-doon*, this fair is done, everything is sold, there is no more business to be done, G.—OF. *feire* (mod. *foire*); Late Lat. *feria*, a fair; from Lat. *feriae*, holidays.



Feyrie, sb. fairy origin, S2; see *Fayerye*.

*Fe3*en*, v. to join, MD; *veien*, MD; *i-ueied*, pp., S.—AS. *fA(C)gan*; cp. OHG. *fuagen* (Otfrid). See *Fo3**.



Page 172

Ficchen, v. to fix, MD; *fitchid*, pp., W, W2; *fichyt*, B.—OF. *ficher* (Ps. 31. 4); Late Lat. **_figicare_*, from Lat. *figere*, to fix, see Diez (s.v. *ficcare*).

Fieble, adj. feeble, C2, P; see *Feble*.

Field, sb. field, S2; see *Feld*.

Field-wode, sb. name of a plant, S2.

Field-wort, sb. gentian, HD; *feldwort*, *herba luminaria*, Alph.

Fiers, adj. fierce, S2, C2, C3; *fierse*, PP; see *Fers*.

FierA deg.e, ord. fourth, S, P; see *Ferthe*.

Fife, num. five, S; *fyf*, PP, C2; *fiff*, B; *fiffe*, B; *uiue*, S; *fyue*, S2, PP; *fif*, PP.—AS. *fA-f*: Goth. *fimf*, see Sievers, 185.

Fifetende, ord. fifteenth, S2.

Fif-fald, five-fold, MD; *fif-folde*, S.

Fiff-sum, adj. five in all, B.

Fifte, ord. fifth, S; *fifA3/4e*, S; *fyfte*, PP.—AS. *fA-fta*.

Fifte-siA deg.e, adv. fifthly, S.

Fighten, v. to fight, PP; *fi3*te*, S; *vy3*te*, S2; *fihten*, PP, S2; *fe3*tande*, pr. p., S2; *feaht*, pt. s., MD; *faht*, MD; *feht*, MD; *fauht*, PP; *faught*, MD, C2; *fuht*en*, pl., S; *fu3*ten*, S; *fouhten*, PP; *fou3*ten*, PP; *i-fouhte*, pp., PP; *y-fou3*te*, PP; *foughten*, C; *fou3*ten*, PP.—AS. *feohtan*, pr. s. *fiht*, pt. *feaht* (pl. *fuhton*), pp. *fohten*; cp. OHG. *fehtan* (Otfrid).

Figure, sb. figure, MD, C2; *figour*, MD; *uigour*, MD; *figures* (of speech), C2.—AF. *figure*; Lat, *figura*.

Figurie, sb. figured work, S3.

Fihten, v. to fight, S2, PP; see *Fighten*.

Fiht-lac, sb. fighting, S.—AS. *feoht-lAic*.

Fikel, adj. fickle, treacherous, MD; *fikil*, H (Ps. 39. 21); *fykil*, G; *fickle*, fidgety, S3.—AS. *ficol*, inconstant.



Fiken, v. to be fidgety, to go about idly, MD, HD; to flatter, play the hypocrite, deceive, MD.—Cp. AS. *be-fician*, to deceive, to go round.

Fil, pt. s. fell, C2, PP; *fyl*, S2; see *Fallen*.

File, sb. concubine, P; *fyle*, HD.—OF. *filie*, *filie*, daughter, wench; Lat. *filia*.

Fille, sb. wild thyme, S2, MD; *serpillum*, Voc.; *fill*, rest-harrow, HD. *Phr.* : *not worth a fille*, MD.—AS. *filie*.

Filstnien, v. to help; *filstnede*, pt. s., S.—AS. See *Fulst*.



Page 173

Filthe, *sb.* filth, foulness, MD; *fuA deg.le*, S.—AS. *fA1/2IA deg.u*. See *Foul*.

Filthehed, *sb.* dirtiness, W.

Filtz, *sb.* son, PP; *fitz*, PP; *fiz*, PP.—AF. *fiz* (*fitz*); OF. *filz*, *filz*; Lat. *filius*.

Finden, *v.* to find, S; *fynden*, S; *vinden*, S; *vynde*, S; *fynt*, *pr. s.*, C3; *fint*, *pl.*, S; *fand*, *pt. s.*, S, S2, S3; *fant*, S; *fond*, S, S2, G, C2; *fonde*, S2; *font*, S2; *vond*, S2; *foond*, C2, W; *funden*, *pl.*, S; *funde*, S; *fonden*, S; *fand*, S2; *fonde*, C2; *founden*, S2; *i-funde*, *pp.*, S; *ifounde*, S; *hi-funde*, S; *founde*, C2; *funden*, S2; *funding*, S3.—AS. *findan*, *pt. fand* (*pl. fundon*), *pp. funden*.

*Findi3**, *adj.* heavy, firm, compact, weighty, S, MD; *findy*, JD; *fundie*, MD.—AS. *findig*, heavy.

Fine, *sb.* end, S3; *fyn*, S2, S3, C2, G.—OF. *fin*; Lat. *finem*.

Finen, *v.* to end, S, MD; *fynde*, *l pr. s.*, S3; *fon*, *pt. s.*, MD, S2; *fan*, MD; *fyned*, S2.—OF. *finer* for *finir*; Lat. *finire*.

Firmentie, *sb.* furmety, S3; see *Frumentee*.

Firsin, *v.* to put far away, S; *firsen*, S; *fersien*, MD; *fursen*, MD.—AS. *fyrnian*. See *Fer*.

First, *sb.*; see *Frest*.

Fisch, *sb.* fish, S, W2; *fiss*, S; *fis*, S; *fisses*, *pl.*, S; *fysses*, S; *fissches*, S2; *fises*, S2; *fischis*, W2. *Comb.*:—*fis-cynn*, fish-kind, S.—AS *fisc*; cp. Lat. *piscis*; OIr. *iasc*.

Fischen, *v.* to fish, W; *fissen*, S.

Fischere, *sb.* fisher, W; *fissere*, S.

Fischinge, *sb.* fishing, MD; *fissing*, S.

Fisike, *sb.* natural science, art of healing, MD; *phisique*, MD; *phisik*, MD; *phesyk*, MD; *fisyk*, S2.—OF. *fisique*; Lat. *physica* (*ars*); from Gr. [Greek: *phuikos*].

FiA deg.ele, *sb.* fiddle, MD, C, PP; *fidylle*, *vidula*, *vidella*, *viella*, Cath.; *fythele*, *vitula*, Voc.; *fydyll*, *viella*, Prompt.; *vythule*, Voc.; *fydelys*, *pl.*, MD.—Etym. doubtful, probably connected with Low Lat. *vidula*, 'a vythule' (Voc.); cp. OF. *vA-ele*, a viol.

FiA deg.elen, *v.* to play on the fiddle, PP; *vydele*, Voc.—Cp. Low Lat. *vidulare* (Voc.).

Fitheler, *sb.* fiddler, PP; *vythulare*, Voc.—Cp. Low Lat. *vidularius* (Voc.).



Page 174

Fitz, Fiz; see *Filtz*.

Flake, sb. thin slice, piece torn off. SkD; *flackes*, pl., S3 (12. 2); *flockes*, S3.—Cp. Norw. *flak*, an ice-floe.

Flan., sb. arrow, S, MD; *flon*., MD; *flone*., MD; *flonne*, pl., HD; *flone*, HD; *flonez*, MD.—AS. *flAin*; cp. Icel. *fleinn*. Cf. *Flo*.

Flanckring, adj. sparkling, HD.

Flanke, sb. spark, MD; see *Flaunke*.

Flanker, v. to sparkle, HD.

Flappe, sb. a blow, Prompt., Palsg.—Cp. Du. *flap*, a blow.

Flappen, v. to flap, slap, clap, MD; *flapten*, pt. pl., P.—Cp. Du. *flappen*, to flap.

Flat., v. to flatter, S3.—OF. *flater*.

Flateren, v. to flatter, PP.

Flatlyngis, adv. flat, B.

Flatour, sb. flatterer, C, MD; *ulatours*, pl., MD.—OF. *flateAr*; Prov. *flatador*.

Flatten, v. to dash, cast quickly (water); *flatte*, pt. s., P; *flattide*, PP.—OF. *flatir*, to dash, throw down.

Flaucht, sb. flake, flash, S3 (s.v. *fyre*); *flaghte*, flake, piece of turf, Cath. *Phr.*: *flaghte of snawe*, flake of snow, Cath.; *flyghte of snawe*, Cath.; *flaught of fire*, flash of lightning. JD. See *Flawe*.

Flaumbe, sb. flame, PP; *flambe*, CM; *flamme*, PP; *flawme*, Prompt.; *flaume*, PP; *flambes*, pl. C2, C3.—AF. *flambe*, OF. *flamme*; Lat. *flamma*.

Flaun, sb. a kind of custard, HD; *flawn*, ND, SkD (p. 805); *flaunes*, pl., S.—OF. *flaon* (mod. *flan*): Low Lat. *fladonem* (*flatonem*); cp. OHG. *flado*; see Ducange (Supplement).

Flaunke, sb. spark of fire, S2; *flonke*, PP; *flanke*, MD; *flaunkes*, pl., S2.—Cp. G. *flunkern*, to sparkle, Du. *flonkeren*.

Flaunt-a-flaunt, adv. displayed in a showy manner, S3, SkD.



Flawe, sb. flake; in_phr_.: *flawes of fyre*, flakes of fire, SkD.—Icel. *flaga*, a slab of stone. Cf. *Flaucht*.

Flay, v. to put to flight, to scare, S2; see *Fleyen*.

Flayle, sb. flail, PP; *fle3*3*I*, S; *flaill*, B; *flayles*, pl., PP; *fleiles*, PP.—OF. *flaA''I* Lat. *flagellum*; hence OHG. *flegil*.

Fleck, sb. spot, blot, stain, RD.—Icel. *flekkr*; cp. OHG. *fleccho*.

Flecked, adj. speckled, spotted, PP; *flekked*, C3, PP, Cath., MD.



Page 175

Flee, sb. flea, Prompt.; *fle*, MD; *fleen*, pl., C3; *flen*, MD; *flees*, MD.—AS. *flA(C)o* (Voc.).

Fleen, v. to fly, flee, C2, PP; *fleon*, S; *fleo*, S, S2; *flen*, C; *fle*, S, S2, G; *vle*, S2; *flighand*, pr. p., S2; *fli3*st*, 2 pr. s., S; *flegeA deg.*, pr. s., S; *fleA deg.*, S; *flyAz*, S2; *fli3*t*, S; *fleoA deg.*, pl., S; *fleen*, C2; *flen*, PP; *fleh*, pt. s., S; *flegh*, S2, PP; *fleih*, S2, PP; *flaw*, S3; *fley*, C2, G, W; *flei3**, P, W; *fleigh*, C; *flugen*, pl., S; *flowen*, S2, C, P; *flowe*, S2; *flowen*, pp., MD; *flowe*, G. Weak forms: *fledde*, pt. s., C2, PP; *fled*, pp., MD,—AS. *flA(C)ogan*, *flA(C)on*, pt. *flA(C)ah* (pl. *flugon*), pp. *fl ogen*.

Flees, sb. fleece, S2, PP; *flus*, PP; *fleis*, PP; *fleose*, dat., MD; *fleyce*, S3.—AS. *flA(C)os* (*flys*)); cp. G. *vlies*.

FleA-ch, v. to flatter, JD; *flechand*, pr. p., B; *fleeching*, B; *fleichit*, pp., S3.—OF. *flechir*, to bend, to move any one.

Flem, sb. flight, MD; *ulem*, MD; *fleam*, Voc.; *fleme*, dat., MD.—AS. *flA(C)am*; cp. Icel. *flaumr*, a flowing, OHG. *floum* (Otfrid).

Fleme, sb. fugitive, S, S2.—AS. *flA(C)ma*, and *flA1/2ma* (Voc.).

Flemen, v. to put to flight, MD, S2; *flemed*, pt. s., S3; *flemden*, pl., S; *flemed*, pp., C3; *flemit*, S3.—AS. *flA(C)man*, *flyman*.

Flemer, sb. banisher, S2, C3.

Flen, v. to flay, S; *fle*, S; *flo*, S; *flouh*, pt. s., S; *ulo3*en*, pl., MD; *flayn*, pp., MD; *flean*, HD.—AS. *flean*, pt. *flA cubedh*, pp. *flagen*.

Flesch, sb. flesh, PP; *flesc*, S; *fleis*, S, S2; *fleys*, PP; *fles*, S; *fleisch*, W; *fleysh*, S2; *fleissh*, S2; *flessch*, S, PP; *flesce*, dat., S; *ulesse*, S2; *flessce*, S; *fleischis*, pl., W2.—AS. *flAoe*sc*; cp. OHG. *fleisc* (Otfrid).

Flesche-flye, sb. flesh-fly, Prompt.; *fleisch-flie*, MD, W2 (Ps. 77.45 and 104.31).

Fleschlich, adj. fleshly, S, PP; *flesliche*, adv. materially, S.

Fleten, v. to float, swim, PP, B, S, S3, C, W; to flow, W2; *fleit*, S3; *fleyt*, S3; *fletes*, pr. s., S2; *fleet*, S2, C3; *fleteth*, C3; *flet*, PP; *fleet*, pt. s., MD; *fluten*, pl., MD; *floten*, MD; *flote*, S2; *flette*, S2; *fletiden*, W2.—AS. *flA(C)otan*, pt. *flA(C)at* (pl. *fluton*), pp. *floten*.



Page 176

Flex, sb. flax, C, P, Voc.; *flax*, Prompt., PP.—AS. *fleax*.

Flex-hoppe, sb. *linodium*, Voc.

Fleyen, v. to put to flight, to scare away, frighten; *fley*, JD, S3; *flaien*, MD; *flay*, S2; *flayed*, pp., S2; *fleyit*, B.—Cp. Icel. *fleyja*, to cause to fly, throw.

Flicht, sb. flight, PP, B; *fliht*, MD; *fli3*t*, S; *fluht*, S.—AS. *flyht*: OHG. *fluht* (Tatian). See *Fleen*.

Flit, sb. strife, MD; *flyt*, S2.

Fliten, v. to strive, contend, quarrel, PP, HD, H; *flytin*, Prompt.; *flitis*, pr. s., scolds, H; *flytande*, pr. p., S2; *flote*, pt. s., MD; *fliten*, pp., MD.—AS. *flA-tan*, pt. *flAit* (pl. *fliton*), pp. *fliten*.

Fliting, sb. quarrelling, scolding, PP; *flytynge*, H.

Flo, sb. arrow, CM, MD; *fla*, MD; *flon*, pl., MD, S2; *floon*, G; *flan*, MD; *flo*, MD.—AS. *flAi* (Voc.). Cf. *Flan*.

Floc, sb. a gathering of men, beasts, birds, MD; *flocke* (of swine), W (Mt. 8. 30); *flockes*, pl., S.—AS. *flocc*.

Flocke, v. *tr.* and *intr.* to collect, gather, MD, S3.

Floc-mele, adv. in crowds, MD; *flok-mele*, C2.—AS. *flocmAoe*lum*.

Flod, sb. flood, sea, S, S2, PP; *flood*, C2, W; *flode*, PP; *flodes*, pl., PP; *fludis*, S3.—AS. *flA cubedd*.

Flor, sb. floor, MD, S2; *flore*, dat., S, PP.—AS. *flA cubedr*.

Floret-silk, sb. coarse silk, Cotg.; *flurt-silk*, figured silk, HD.—OF. *fleuret* (Cotg.); cp. G. *florett*.—Cf. *Ferret-silke*.

Florin, sb. florin, originally the name of a coin stamped with the emblem of a lily, MD, C3; *floreines*, pl., P.—OF. *florin* (Cotg.).

Florischen, v. to flourish, also to cause to flourish, to make to prosper, to brandish, flourish a weapon, MD; *flory-*schyn*, to make flourishes in illuminating books, Prompt.; *fluricheA3/4*, pr. s., adorns, decorates, S3.—OF. *floriss*- base of pr. p. of *florir*; Lat. *florere*; see Constans.

Flot, sb. fat, scum, S2, JD.—Icel. *flot*.



Flote, *sb.* a fleet, B; *flot*, B.—Icel. *floti*. See *Fleten*.

Flote, *sb.* company, multitude, S, MD.—OF. *flote* (*flotte* in Cotg.); Lat. *fluctum*.

Flote, *Floten*; see *Fleten*.

Floteren, *v.* to fluctuate, flutter, PP.—OF. *floter* (+ suffix-*er*); Lat. *fluctuare*; see *Constans*.



Page 177

Flotering, sb. restless motion, W2.

Flour, sb. flower, C2, C3; *flur*, S; *floures*, pl., youthful powers, S2.—AF. *flur*; Lat. *florem*.

Flour-dammes, sb. ladies' flower, perhaps Dame's violet or Dame-wort, *Hesperis matronalis* (Britten's Plant-names); Mr. Small suggests 'damask rose,' S3.

Floure-de-lice, sb. fleur-de-lys, S2; *flour-de-lyss*, S3; *flour-de-lycis*, pl., S3.—OF. *flor de lis* (Bartsch, 193. 2).

Flouren, v. to flower, flourish, PP, C2, W2.—OF. *florir*.—Cf. *Florischen*.

Flowe, *Flowen*; see *Fleen*.

Flowen, v. to flow, S, PP; *flowe*, to abound, W2; *flohA3/4*, pr. s., S; *flo3*ed*, pt. s., S2.—AS. *flA cubedwan*, pt. *flA(C)ow*, pp. *flA cubedwen*.

Flowing, sb. flood, W2.

Flowte, sb. pipe, *cambucus*, Prompt.; *floyte*, MD.—OF. *flaute*, It. *flauto*.

Flowten, v. to blow on a wind instrument, MD; *flowtyn*, *calamiso*, *flo*, Prompt.; *floytynge*, pr. p., C.—OF. *flAuter*; Late Lat. *_flatuare_ from Lat. *flatus*; see *Constans*.

Flowtour, sb., fluter, piper, CM.

Flum, sb. river, MD; flow, flood, JD. Comb.: *Flum Jurdan*, river Jordan, MD; *flum iurdon*, S; *flom Jordan*, MD, W; *fleme Jordon*, MD.—OF. *flum*; Lat. *flumen* (cp. Vulg., Mk. I. 5).

Flye, sb. fly, C3, PP; *fli3*e*, MD; *fle3*e*, MD; *fle*, S3.—AS. *flA(C)oge* (*flA1/2ge*). See *Fleen*.

Flytten, v. tr. and intr. to remove, to depart, MD, S3, PP; *flutten*, MD; *flitten*, MD, PP; *flute*, imp. s., S; *vlutten*, to subsist, support oneself, S.—Icel. *flytja*, to carry, remove, support, *flytjask* (reflex.), to remove oneself, to flit, also, to support oneself.

Fnast, sb. breath, S.—AS. *fnA|st*.

Fnasten, v. to breathe, to breathe hard, MD, S, HD.—Cp. OHG. *fnastA cubedn*, 'an-helare.'

Fnesen, v. to breathe hard, to sneeze; *fneseth*, pr. s., puffs, snorts, C3.—AS. *fnA(C)osan*.

Fnesynge, sb. snorting, Voc.; *fnesynge* (= Lat. *sternutatio*), W2 (Job 41. 9).—AS. *fnA(C)osung* (Voc.).



Fo, *adj.* few, S; see *Fewe*.

*Foa3*e*, *adj.* spotted, S; see *Foh*.

Fodder, *sb.* food for cattle, MD; *foddre*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *fA cubeddor*, *foddor*.

Fode, *sb.* food, S, S2, MD; *uode*, S; *food*, MD; *fude*, MD.—AS. *fA cubedda*.



Page 178

Fode, *sb.* child, lad, person, *alumnus*, S, S2, PP, HD, MD.

Foh, *adj.* spotted, S, S2; *fou*, S; *fa3*e*, *pl.*, S; *foa3*e*, S.—AS. *fAih*; cp. Goth. *faihus*, Gr. [Greek: poikilos].

Foine, *sb.* beech-marten, Cotg. (s.v. *fouA-nne*]; *foyne*, PP; *foyn3*ee*, S3; *fooyne*, the fur of the marten, Prompt.; *foyns*, *pl.*, fur, MD, HD.—OF. *foine*, *faine*, *faine*, the beech-marten, also *faine*, the fruit of the beech tree; Late Lat. *fagina*, 'mustela,' also 'glans fagi' (Ducange); from Lat. *faginus*, from *fagus*.

Foison, *sb.* abundance, plenty, might, MD, Sh., HD; *foyson*, S2, C3; *foysyn*, S2; *foysoun*, B; *fusioune*, B.—OF. *foison*, *fuison*; Lat. *fusionem*.

Folc, *sb.* folk, people, S, S2, W2, PP; *uolk*, MD; *folk*, PP; *uolkas*, *gen.*, S; *folkene*, *gen. pl.*, S; *folken*, S2.—AS. *folc*.

Folc-king, *sb.* the king of the people, MD; *folc-kinge*, *dat.*, S.

Folde, *sb.* earth, ground, the world, S2, MD, HD, P.—AS. *folde*, OS. *folda*.

Folde, *sb.* a fold, plait, MD, PP. *Phr.*: *in monie volde*, in manifold (ways), S.

Folden, *v.* to fold, shut, embrace, PP; *falde*, MD; *folde*, *pt. s.*, S3; *folden*, *pp.*, S2, PP.—AS.. *fealdan*, *pt. fA(C)old*, *pp. fealden*.

Fole, *sb.* foal, S, PP; *foles*, *pl.*, PP; *folus*, P.—AS. *fola*: Goth. *fula*; cp. Lat. *pullus*; see Brugmann, ASec. 208.

Fole, *adj.* and *sb.* foolish, lustful, a fool, MD, S2; *foole*, S3; *foule*, H; *fule*, S2; *fool*, C2; *foles*, *pl.*, S2, S3, P.—AF. *fol*.

Folgen; see *Folwen*.

Folie, *sb.* folly, S2, PP; *folye*, S, C2, PP; *folies*, *pl.*, S.—AF. *folie*.

Folily, *adv.* foolishly, C3; *folili*, W.

Follich, *adj.* foolish, MD; *foly*, S2; *folliche*, *adv.*, S.

Fol-marde, *sb.* polecat, S2; see *Fulmard*.

Folte, *adj.* foolish, Prompt, Cath.; *folett*, Prompt.—OF. *folet* (Bartsch). See *Fole* (foolish).

Folten, *v.* to behave foolishly, MD, Prompt.; *folted*, *pp.* crazed, S2.



Foltheed, *sb.* folly, PP.

Foltische, *adj.* foolish, W; *faltish*, HD.

Foltren, *v.* to totter, S3; see *Faltren*.

Foltrye, *sb.* foolishness, Prompt.



Page 179

Folwen, v. to follow, C2, C3, PP; *fol3*en*, MD, S; *folewe*, S2, PP; *folgen*, S; *fol3*henn*, S; *folhin*, S; *fallow*, S2; *filghe*, S2; *foluand*, pr. p., S2; *folheA deg.*, pr. s., S; *folhes*, S; *foleweA deg.*, S; *feleweA deg.*, S; *fulwes*, S2; *folgede*, pt. s., MD; *folwede*, PP; *folgeden*, pl., S; *folecheden*, S; *folud*, S2; *3*e-folged*, pp., S; *i-folew-*ed*, PP; *y-folowed*, PP.—AS. *folgian* (*fylgean*); cp. OHG. *folgAn* (Otfrid).

Fon, v. to seize, grasp, take, receive, S, S2; *fo on*, I pr. pl. sub, begin, S; *feng*, pt. s. began, MD; *feng on*, S; *veng*, S2; *feng*, pl., S2.—AS. *fA cubedn*, I pr. s. *fA cubed*, pt. *feng*, pp. *fongen*.

Fon., adj. few, S2; *foner*., comA3/4. fewer, S2; see *Fewe*.

Fond; see *Fonnen*.

Fongen, v. to take, receive, PP, S, S2, S3; *fangen*, PP; *fang*, S2; see *Fon*.

Fonger, sb. receiver, S2.

Fo-man, sb. foeman, PP; *fomon*, S2; *famen*, pl., S, S2; *vamen*, S. See *Foo*.

Fonne, adj. and sb. foolish, a fool, MD; *fone*, HD; *fon*, MD, H, HD.—Cp. Swed. *fAYne*, a fool.

Fonnen, v. to act foolishly, MD; *fanned*, pp. as adj. foolish, fond, W, HD; *fond*, S3, HD. See above.

Font, sb. font, PP; *fount*, S2, PP; *foun3*t*, S2. Comb.: *funt-fat*, font-vessel, S; *fant-ston*, font-stone, S; *fontstoon*, C3; *fun-ston*, HD.—Church Lat. *fontem*.

Foo, adj. and sb., hostile, guilty, a foe, PP, C2; *fo*, PP, S2; *uo*, S2; *fa*., S; *faa*, S2; *foon*, pl., S3, C2, G, PP; *fon*, PP, S2; *fan*, S; *uan*, S; *foin*, HD; *foyn*, MD; *fo*, S; *foos*, PP, C2; *faas*, S2; *faes*, S2; *fais*, S2; *fays*, S3; *fayis*, S2.—AS. *fAih*, pl. *fAi*; cp. Goth., *fihan*, to hate; see Brugmann, ASec. 458. Cf. *Feend*.

Foole, sb. fool, S3; *fool*, PP. Comb.: *fool sage*, licensed jester, PP; *foole large*, foolishly liberal, S3; *foole largely*, S3; see *Fole*.

Foom, sb. foam, C3, MD; *fame*, HD; *fom*, S2, MD; *fome*, MD, C3; ~ *faym*~, S3.—AS. *fAim*; cp. MHG. *feim*.

Foot, sb. foot, also, a measure, S2, C3, HD; *fot*, S, S2; *fut*, B; *foote*, PP; *fote*, PP; *vote*, dat., S; *fute*, B; *fet*, pl., S; *fett*, S; *vet*, S. Comb.: *foothot*, instantly, S2, C3; *fote hote*, HD; *futhate*, *futhat*, B.—AS. *fA cubedt*: Goth. *fotus*.



Page 180

Foot-man, sb. foot-soldier, MD, HD; *fotman*, MD; *votmen*, pl., S2.

Foot-stappe, sb. footstep, Prompt.; *fetsteppes*, pl., S.

For-, prefix (1), having generally the sense of 'loss' or 'destruction.' Often it is merely intensive, though generally in a bad sense.—AS. *for-*, Icel. *for-*, *fyrir-*, OHG. *for-* (Tatian), *fir-* (Otfrid), G. *ver-*, Goth, *fra-*, *fair-*.

For-, prefix (2), for, in the place of; see *For* (prep.).

For-, prefix (3), standing for AS. *fore*, before; see *Fore*.

For-, prefix (4), standing for OF, *for-*; Lat. *foris*, outside; cp. F. *hors*, from Lat, *foras*.

For, prep, for, by, for fear of, in spite of, in the place of, for the sake of, S, S2, PP; *forr*, S; *fore*, S, PP; *uor*, S.

For, conj. because, in order that, whether, S, S3, PP. *Comb.*: *for outen*, without, besides, S2, B; *for owtyn*, JD; *for out*, B; *for te*, for to, in order to, S, PP; *vor te*, S, S2; *for to*, PP; *vor to*, S2; *for A3/4an A3/4e*, because that, S; *for-A3/4on*, S; *vorA3/4an*, therefore, S; *for A3/4at A3/4e*, because that, S; *for A3/4et*, for that reason, S; *for A3/4i* for that cause, S, S2, PP; *uorA deg.i*, S; *for-A3/4e*, S; *for-A3/4y*, S2, PP; *forr-A3/4i*, because, S; *for till*, for to, S3; *for-why*, wherefore, S2, PP; because, S3; *for-quhy*, S3; *for-why*, C3, PP.

For, adv. far, S; see *Fer*.

For, pt. s. fared, S, S2; see *Faren*.

Forage, sb. forage, food, C2.—OF. *forrage*, from *forre*; Low Lat. *fodrum*, from a Teutonic source, cp. AS. *fA cubeddor*. See *Fodder*.

Forager, sb. forager, messenger, PP. Cf. *Forrayour*.

For-arnen, v. to cause to run about, to ride about; *uorarnd*, pt. s., S2.—Cp. AS. *A|rnan* (v. tr.), pt. *A|rnde*, pp. *A|rned*. (*For-I*.)

For-bathde, pp. pl. bathed deep, S3. (*For-I*.)

For-beden, v. to forbid, S, Prompt., S2, PP; *forbeode*, PP; *forbet*, pr. s., S; *forbed*, S; *forbadde*, pt. s., PP; *forbad*, MD; *uorbed*, S2; *fforbode*, pl., MD; *forbude*, subj., S; *forboden*, pp., H, S3, P; *forbode*, S, PP; *forbedun*, W.—AS, *for-bA(C)odan*, pt.-*bA(C)ad*(pl.-*budon*), pp. *_boden_*. (*For-I*.)



For-beren, v. to forbear, S, C, PP; *uorberen*, S; *forbar*, pt. s., PP; *forbare*, P; *forbaren*, pl., S; *forbore*, pp., MD.—AS. *for-beran*, pt. _-bA|r_ (pl.-_-bA|*ron)_,pp. _-boren_. (*For-I.*)



Page 181

For-bernen, v. intr. to burn up, to be destroyed by fire, S; *forbrenne*, MD; *uorbarnde*, pt. s., MD; *forbrende*, MD; *for-bernen*, v. tr. to burn up, MD; *for-bA|rnen*, S; *forbearne*, S; *forbrenne*, PP; *forbrende*, pt. s., PP, MD; *vor-barnd*, pp., S2; *uorbernd*, S2, MD.—AS. *for-byrnan* (v. intr.), pt.-*barn* (pl. -burnon), pp.-*burnen*, also, *for-bA|rnan* (v. tr.), pt. -bA|rnde_, pp. -bA|rned_. (*For-I.*)

For-bisne, sb. example, S; *uorbysne*, parable, S2; *forbusne*, PP.—AS. *fore-bysn*. (*For-3.*)

For-blak, adj. very black,. C. (*For-I.*)

For-bode, sb. forbidding, S, P; *forbod*, S; *forbot*, S. *Phr.*: *Lordes forbode*, it is the Lord's forbidding, PP; *Goddess forbode*, PP; *Godys forbode*, S3.—AS. *forbod*. (*For-I.*)

Force, sb. force; *forss*, B; *fors*, B; *forse*, matter, consequence, PP. *Phr.*: *no forse*, it matters not, PP; *no fors*, S2, C2; *no force*, ND, HD, S3 (20 b, 87); *to give no force*, not to care, HD, Palsg.; *make no fors*, C3,—AF *force*: Late Lat. *fortia*. Cp, Cotg, (s.v.): *je ne fais point force de cela*, I care not for, I force not of, that thing.

Forcere, sb. casket, strong-box, PP; *forcer*, HD; *focer*, HD; *fosar*, HD.—OF. *forsier*; Low Lat. *forsarium* (acc.), see Ducange.

For-cursA|d, pp. utterly accursed, S. (*For- 1.*)

For-cwiddare, sb. foreteller, S. (*For- 3.*)

Ford, sb. a ford, passage, course, MD; *forde*, PP; *forth*, PP, S2; *vorA3/4*, S2; *furth*, MD.—AS. *Ford* (OET.).

For-dede, sb. previous deed, S2. (*For- 3.*)

For-demen, v. to condemn, MD; *for-*demde*, pt. s., S; *fordemed*, pp., MD; *fordemet*, S; *fordempte*, pl., MD.—AS. *for-dA(C)man*. (*For- 1.*)

For-don, v. to destroy, S, MD, S2, C, P; *fordoon*, S2; *fordoA deg.*, pr. s., S, PP; *uordonne*, ger., S; *fordude*, pt. s., PP; *fordede*, S; *fordeden*, pl., S3; *fordo*, pp., PP; *fordon*, S; *fordone*, S3.—AS. *for-dA cubedn*, pt. -dyde_, pp. -dA cubedn_. (*For- 1.*)

For-dreden, v. to frighten, MD; *fordred*, pp., S. (*For- i.*)

For-drenche, v. to make drunk, S. (*For- 1.*)

For-dronken, pp. drunken, C3; *uor-*drunken*, S.

*For-dru3*e*, v. to dry up, S; *fordruye*, pp., MD, CM; *fordrye*, C2. (*For- 1.*)



Page 182

For-dynnand, *pr. p.*, filling with loud din, S3; *foredinning*, S3. (*For- 1.*)

Fore, *prep.*, before, S; *for*, JD. *Comb.*: *for by*, past, by, B, C2, C3; *for gane*, opposite to, S3, B; *for outh*, before, in front of, B; *forowth*, B; *forrouth*, S2, B; *forrow*, S2, B.—AS. *for*, *fore*, in the sight of, before, Goth. *faura*.

Forest, *sb.* forest, MD; *forestes*, *pl.*, PP.—OF. *forest*.

Forester, *sb.* forester, MD; *forster*, C, PP, HD; *foster*, HD.

Foreyn, *adj.* strange, MD; *foreynes*, *pl.* strangers, PP.—OF. *forain*; Late Lat. *foraneum*.

For-faren, *v.* to perish, to fare ill, PP, S2, G; *forfayr*, B; *forfarn*, *pp.* destroyed, S2.—AS. *for-faran*. (*For- 1.*)

For-fered, *pp.* exceedingly afraid, C2, MD. (*For- 1.*)

For-feren, *v.* to perish, MD; *forferden*, *pt. pl.*, MD; *forferde*, S2.—AS. *for-fA(C)ran*. (*For- 1.*)

Forfet, *sb.* crime, forfeit, PP, MD.—OF. *forfet*, *forfait*; Late Lat. *forisfactum*, *forefactum* (Ducange). (*For- 4.*)

Forfeten, *v.* to do wrong, to fail, to forfeit, MD, PP; *forfaiten*, PP. (*For- 4.*)

For-feynted, *pp.* enfeebled, PP; *for-faynt*, S3. (*For- 1.*)

For-freten, *v.* to eat away, PP ~; *for-fret~*, *pr. s.*, PP. (*For- 1.*)

Forgaf; see *For-3*iuen*.

For-gar, *v.* to lose; *forgart*, *pt. pl.*, S2.—Cp. Icel. *fyrir-gAra*, to forfeit. *For- 1.*)

For-gen, *v.* to make, construct, forge (of smith's work), MD; *forgeden*, *pt. pl.*, W2 (Ps. 128. 3); *forgit*, *pp.*, S3; *forgid*, PP.—OF. *forger*, *forgier* (Ps. 128. 3); Lat. *fabricare* (Vulg.).

For-geten, *v.* to forget, MD, S, S2; see *For*eten*.

Forgetil, *adj.* forgetful, H.—AS. *forgitol*.

Forgetilnes, *sb.* forgetfulness, H.—AS. *forgitolnes*.

For-giltten, *v.* to forfeit, to make guilty, MD; *forgulten*, MD; to harm, PP; *for-gilt*, *pt. s.*, MD; *forgulten*, *pl.*, MD; *forgult*, *pp.*, S, MD; *forrgilltedd*, S. (*For- 1.*)



For-gon, v. to forgo, S2, C3; *forga*, S2; *forgoon*, C2; *forgoA deg.*, pr. s., S; *forgan*, pp., MD; *forgone*, MD, S3.—AS. *for-gAin*. (*For*- 1.)

For-heden, v. to neglect, pay no heed to, S2.—From AS. *hA(C)dan*. (*For*- 1.)

For-heed, sb. forehead, C; *foreheued*, MD. (*For*- 3.)



Page 183

For-helen, v. to conceal, HD; *for-holen*, pp., S, HD; *forhole*, S, HD.—AS. *for-helan*, pt. _-hA|l_ (pl. -hA|*lon), pp. _-holen_. (For- I.)

For-hewed, pp., hewn about, S3. (For- I.)

For-hilen, v. to protect, MD. (For- I.)

For-hiler, sb. protector, S2, HD.

For-hiling, sb. protection, S2.

For-hoght, sb. contempt, MD. (For- I.)

*For-ho3*ien*, v. to neglect, despise, S; *forhohien*, MD.—AS. *for-hogian*. (For- I.)

For-langen, v. to long for; *forrlangedd*, M pp., S. (For- I.)

For-lesen, v. to lose wholly, MD, HD; *forleosen*, MD; *forleost*, 2 pr. s., S; *vorleost*, pr. s., S; *forleseAz*, S; *forles*, pt. s., S; *forlesed*, 2 pt. s., destroyedst, S2; *forrlurenn*, pl., S; *forloren*, pp., S; *forrlorenn*, S; *vorloren*, S; *forlorne*, S3; *forlorn*, S2; *forlore*, S2, S3; *uor*lore*, S2.—AS. *for-lA(C)osan*, pt. *lA(C)as* (pl. *luron*), pp. *loren*. (For- I.)

For-leten, v. to leave off, forsake, yield up, S, S2, C2; *uorlete*, to forgive, S2; *forlet*, pt. s., S; *forleten*, pp., S.—AS. *for-lA|*tan*, pt. -lA(C)t, pp. _-lA|*ten_. (For- I.)

For-leuen, v.. to abandon, MD; *for-*leaf*, imp. s., S. (For- I.)

Forloren; see *For-lesen*.

Forloynen, v. to go far astray, MD, HD; *forloyned*, pp., S2.—OF. *forlonger*, to go far before (Cotg.). (For- 4.)

Formaylle, sb. the female hawk, MD, HD.—Cp. OF. *forme*, a kind of hawk (Cotg.).

Forme, adj. superl. first, S, PP; *forrme*, S; *furme*, MD. Comb.: *forme-*fader*, ancestor, S, S2, S3, H, PP; *forme-*foster*, progenitor, S2; *forme-mete*, first meat, morning-meal, S.—AS. *forma*, superl. of *fore*, before.

Forme, sb. form, figure, shape, MD; *scabellum*, Voc.; *furme*, MD; *fourme*, MD, W; *fourm*, MD; *foorme*, form of a hare, Prompt, (see F. *forme*, Cotg.).—AF. *forme*; Lat. *forma*.

Formel egle,. sb. female eagle, MD, CM. Cf. *Formaylle*.

Formen, v. to form, Prompt.—OF. *former*; Lat. *formare*.

Former, sb. former, creator, MD, PP.



Formere, *adj. comp.* former, MD.—*Comb.*: *formere fader*, ancestor, S2.

Formest, *adj. superl.* first, S, PP; *furmest*, S2.—AS. *fyrrest* (*formest*).



Page 184

Formour, sb. former, creator, MD, PP; *formeour*, PP; *formyour*, MD, S2.—OF. *formeAr*; Lat. *formatorem*.

Forn, prep. and adv. before, MD, HD; *foren*, S. Comb.: *forn a3*ens*, over against, W.—AS. *foran*; cp. OHG. *forn*, 'olim' (Tatian).

Forn-cast, pp. forecast, C, CM.

Forneys, sb. furnace, C; *fornays*, MD; *furneise*, S; *fornes*, S2; *fourneys*, C2, C3; *fornesse*, HD.—OF. *fornaise*; Lat. *fornacem*.

For-nimen, v. to take away, MD; *for-numen*, pp., S.—AS. *for-niman*. (*For- 1.*)

For-old, adj. very old, C. (*For- 1.*)

For-pinen, v. to torment, MD; *for-*pinede*, pt. s., MD; *forpined*, pp., HD; *forpyned*, CM, P; famished, wretched, PP. (*For- 1.*)

For-priken, v. to spur violently; *vor-priked*, pt. s., S2. (*For- 1.*)

Forray, sb. foray, B.

Forray, v. to forage, B.

Forrayour, sb. forayer, forager, B; *foreyours*, pl., PP; *foreioures*, PP. Cf. *Forager*.

Forred, pp. furred, S2, PP; see *Furren*.

For-reden, v. to betray, hurt, wrong, S; *forreaden*, S; *forraden*, pt. pl., MD; *forrad*, pp., MD; *forred*, S.—AS. *for-rA|*dan*. (*For- 1.*)

For-Saken, v. to forsake, to deny, refuse, PP, S, S2; *uorsake*, S; *forsoc*, pt. s., S2; *forsok*, PP; *uorsoc*, S; *forsake*, 2_pt. s_., S; *forsoken*, pl., PP; *forsake*, pp., W2, PP.—AS. *for-sacan*, to renounce, pt. -sA cubedc, pp. _-sacen_. (*For- 1.*)

For-seon, v. to despise, MD; *for-se*, HD; *forsest*, 2 pr. s., S; *forse*, subj., S.—AS. *for-sA(C)on*. (*For- 1.*)

For-slouthe, v. to lose through sloth, C; *forsleuthed*, pp., wasted idly, P. (*For- 1.*)

For-sonke, pp. sunk deep, S3. (*For- 1.*)

For-spent, pp. exhausted, Sh.; *fore-spent*, S3. (*For- 1.*)

For-spreak, sb. an advocate, HD. (*For- 2.*)



For-stallen, v. to forestall, obstruct, PP. See SkD (p. 805.) (*For-* 3.)

For-Standen, v. to stand for, avail; *for-stod*, pt. s., S.—AS. *for-standan*. (*For-* 2.)

*For-sune3*en*, v. to be sinful, MD; *for-sunegede*, pp. pl., sinful, MD; *forsinegede*, S.—AS. *for-syngian*, pp. *forsyngad*. (*For-* 1.)

Page 185

For-Swelten, v. to die, S, MD; v. *tr.*, to kill, S, MD; *forswelte*, pp., MD.—AS. *for-sweltan*, ‘mori, perire.’ (*For- I.*)

*For-Swel3*en*, v. to swallow up, MD; *uor-zwel3*e*, S2. (*For- I.*)

For-swerien, v. to forswear, MD; *forsuore*, pt. s., MD; *forsworen*, pp., S, G, PP; *forswore*, PP; *uorsuore*, S2; *forsworene*, pl., S.—AS. *for-swerian* pt. *swA cubedr*, pp. *_sworen_*. (*For- I.*)

For-swering, sb. perjury, C3.

For-sweten, v. to cover with sweat, MD; *forswat*, pp., S2, HD, B. (*For- I.*)

For-swinken, v. to exhaust with toil; *forswonke*, pp., S3 (p. 364, l. 24). [Addition]

Forth, adv. forth, henceforth, throughout, PP, S; *uorth*, S, S2; *furA deg.*, S, S2; *forth*, prep., along, S2; *furth*, S3. *Comb.*: *forth daies*, far advanced in the day, W; *fore days*, HD; *furth of*, forth from, S3; *forA deg. riht*, straightway, MD; *forA deg. rihtes*, S; *forA deg. to*, until, S; *for to*, S2; *forte*, S, S2; *fort*, S; *uort*, S; *forthward*, forward, S, S2, 03; *forA deg. wyth*, right before, S2; *forthwit*, S; *forwit*, S2.

ForA deg.-clepien, v. to call forth, S.

ForA deg.en adv. even, also, MD; *forr-*A3/4enn*, S.—AS. *forA deg.um* (*furA deg.um*).

ForA deg.en, v. to promote, perform, S.—AS. *forA deg.ian*.

Forther, adv. further, S2, PP; *ferther*, C2; *furder*, S3; *furA deg.er*, MD. *Comb.*: *forthermore*, furthermore, C2, C3; *forthermo*, C3; *forthirmar*, S2; *forther ouer*, more over, C3.—AS. *FurA deg.or* (= *_Fore_* + suffix *-A deg.or*).

Forther, v. to further, aid, S2; *forthren*, C; *furA deg.ren*, S; *firthren*, S.—AS. *fyrA deg.rian*.

ForA deg.-faren, v. to go forth, S, S2; *uorA deg.-farinde*, pr. p. pl., S.

ForA deg.-feren, v. to depart, die; *forA deg.eorde*, pt. s., S.—AS. *forA deg.-fA(C)ran*.

For-A3/4rest en, v. to destroy, MD; *foA3/4rast*. pp., S2. (*For- I.*)

ForA deg.-teon, v. to draw forth, bring up, MD; *forA deg.teh*. pt. s., S.—AS. *forA deg.-tA(C)on*.

For-A3/4unchen, v. to repent, S; *forthynketh*, pr. s. *impers.*, MD; *forthenkith*, W; *forAzynkez*, 82; *forthinke*, *imp. pl.*, S2; *forthou3*te*, pt. s., W. (*For- I.*)

For-trauailled, pp., wearied with toil, MD; *fortravalit*, S2, B. (*For- I.*)



Page 186

For-tuhting, sb. seduction, S; *for-*tihting*, S.—From AS. *for-tyhtan*, to lead astray. (*For- I.*)

Fortune, sb. fortune, chance, MD,. Prompt.; *fortoun*, B.—OF. *fortune*; Lat. *fortuna*.

Fortune, v. to make fortunate, to happen, S3, HD, C.

Fortunous, adj. fortunate, HD.

For-waked, pp. tired out with watching, S2, C3; *forwake*. S2. (*For- I.*)

For-wandred, pp. wearied out with wandering, P. (*For- I.*)

For-wanyen, v. to spoil by indulgence, PP; *forweny*, PP; *forwene*, PP. (*For- I.*)

For-ward, sb. agreement, PP, S, C, C2; *foreward*, S, S2, PP; *voreward*, S; *forwarde*, PP, S2; *vorewarde*, S2.—AS. *foreweard*. (*For- 3.*)

For-waste, pp. utterly wasted, wasted with misery, S3. (*For- I.*)

Forwe, sb. furrow, PP; see *Fur*.

For-werien, v. to wear out, MD; *for-werd*, pp., S3. (*For- I.*)

For-werien, v. to cast aside, renounce, MD; *forwerrpenn*, S; *forwarrp*, pt. s., MD; *forwurrpenn*, pl., S; *forworrpenn*, pp., S.—AS. *for-weorpan*, pt. *-wearp* (pl. *-wurpon*), pp. *-worpen*. (*For- I.*)

For-wetyng, sb. foreknowledge, C. (*For- 3.*)

For-wit, sb. forethought, foreknowledge, P. (*For- 3.*)

For-witen, v. to foreknow, MD; *for-wot*, pr. s., C; *forwoot*, MD.—AS. *fore-witan*, pt. pr. *-wAit*. (*For- 3.*)

For-withered, pp. utterly withered, S3. (*For- I.*)

For-Wounded, pp. desperately wounded, S3; *uorwounded*, pt. s., S2. (*For- I.*)

For-wrapped, pp. wrapped up, C3. (*For- I.*)

For-wreien, v. to accuse, S; *forwreie*, S; *forwrei3*et*, pp., MD.—AS. *for-wrA(C)gan*, (*For- I.*)

For-wuA deg.ren, v. to perish, S; *furwur-A deg.en*, S; *uorwurA deg.en*, S; *forworthes*, pr. pl., S2—AS. *for-weorA deg.an*, pt. *-wearA deg.* (pl. *-wurdon*), pp. *-worden*. (*For- I.*)



*For-3*elden*, v. to reward, S, MD, S2; *for-yelde*, C2; *for-yhelde*, to render, S2; *for-yheld*, pt. s., S2.—AS. *for-geldan*. (*For- I.*)

*For-3*eldinge*, sb. retribution, S2; *for-yheldinges*, pl., S2. (*For- I.*)

*For-3*emen*, v. to neglect, MD; *for-yemen*, S.—AS. *For-gA(C)man*. (*For- I.*)

*For-3*erd*, sb. court, W. (*For- 3.*)



Page 187

*For-3*eten*, v. to forget, S, PP; *for3*uten*, PP; *foryeten*, S; *forgeten*, S, S2; *vor3*ete*, S; *forgetith*, imp. pl., G; *for3*ieteA deg.*, pr. s., S; *for3*iet*, S; *for3*et*, S; *foryet*, S; *forgat*, pt. s., S; *for3*ete*, S2; *for3*at*, G, PP; *for3*aten*, pl., W; *forgeten*, pp., S, C2; *for3*ieten*, S; *foryete*, S; *for3*eten*, S2, PP; *for3*ete*, P, W2; *forgen*, H.—AS. *for-gitan*, pt.-geat (pl, -gA(C)aton), pp. -giten. (For- l.)

*For-3*etful*, adj. forgetful, W (Jas. l. 25); *foryetful*, C2.

*For-3*iuen*, v. to forgive, PP; *foryeue*, C3; *for3*euēn*, PP; *for3*ieue*, S; *forr3*i-*fenn*, S; *foryiue*, C2; *uor3*iuen*, S; *for-*gifen* S; *for3*ef*, imp. s., S; *forgaf*, pt. s., S; *for3*af*, G, W, PP; *for3*ouen*, pp., S2; *for3*euēn*, PP; *for3*ouun*, W; *for3*oue*, W2.—AS. *forgifan*. (For- l.)

*For-3*iuenesse*, sb. forgiveness, MD; *forr3*ifenesse*, S; *foryeuenesse*, S, PP; *for3*ieuenesse*, S.

Foster, sb. nourishment, MD, HD; one nurtured, a child, MD; *fostyr*, nurturer, fosterer, S3.—AS. *fA cubedstor* (=fA cubedd-stor), nourishment. See *Fode*.

Fostren, v. to foster, support, cherish, PP; *fosstrenn*, S; *fostred*, pt. s., C2, C3; *y-fostred*, pp., C2.—AS. *fA cubedstrian*.

Fother, sb. a carriage-load, a load, MD, C; *fothyr*, B; *fudder*, JD; *fudyr*, B; *uoA deg.ere*, pl., MD.—AS. *fA cubedA deg.er*; cp. O.H.G. *fuodar* (mod. *fuder*), whence F. *foudre*.

Fou, adj. spotted, S; see *Foh*.

Foul, sb. fowl, bird, S2, C, PP; *fo3*el*, S; *fowel*, C, PP; *foghill*, H; *fuhel*, S; *foull*, S3; *fugeles*, pl., S; *fu3*eles*, S; *fughils*, H ~; *fueles~*, S; *fuweles*, S; *foghles*, S2; *foghles*, S2.—AS. *fugol*.

Foul, adj. foul, PP, MD; *uoul*, MD, S2; *ful*, S; *fule*, adv., S; *foule*, G; *fuluste*, superl., MD. Comb.: *ful-itowen*, badly disciplined, wanton, MD; *ful-itohen*, S; *fulitohe*, S.—AS. *fAl*, Goth. *fuls*.

Foule, sb. fool, H; see *Fole*.

Foulen, v. to make foul, defile, revile, destroy, S2, PP; *fowlen*, S2; *fulen*, S; *filen*, S2; *fild*, pp., S2.—AS. *fAlīan*, to become foul, *fA1/2lan*, 'inquinare.' See *Foul*.

Foulere, sb. a taker of birds, W2. See *Foul*.



Page 188

Foul-hed, *sb.* folly, H. See *Foule*.

Foundement, *sb.* foundation, S3, W.

Founden, *v.* to found, PP; *fundit*, *pp.*, S3; *y-founde*, S3; *foundun*, W.—OF. *fonder*, Lat. *fundare*.

Foundour, *sb.* founder, PP.—OF. *fondeur*; Lat. *fundatorem*.

Foundren, *v.* to founder, also to cause to sink, MD; *foundre*, C; *founded*, *pp.*, S2; *fowndryd* (as horse), PP.—OF. *fondrer*, an extended form of *fonder*, to fall (Bartsch); see also Diez, p. 144.

Founs, *sb.* bottom, S2; *founce*, MD, WA.—OF. *fons* (Bartsch); Lat. *fundus*; cp. Prov. *founs*, deep (Diez, p. 143).

Foure, *num.* four, C3, PP; *fower*, S; *uour*, S; *fuwer*, MD; *faur*, MD; *faure*, S2; *fawre*, S2; *fowre*, S2.—AS. *fA(C)ower*, OS. *fiuwar*; Goth. *fidwor*; cp. OWel. *petguar*, Lat. *quatuor*.

Foute, *sb.* scent, trace of a beast of chase, S2; see *Feute*.

Fownys, *sb. pl.* fawns, S3; see *Fawn*.

Foyne, *sb.* a foin, thrust, S3; prick, *punctus*, Manip.; *foines*, *pl.*, ND.

Foynen, *v.* to thrust or lunge with a sword, MD, C; *feyne*, MD; *foignen*, MD; *foin*, ND, Sh.; *foynede*, *pt. s.*, MD; *foyneden*, *pl.*, MD; *fwn3*eit*, B.

*Fo3**, *sb.* mutual consent, *junctura*, MD; *fo3*e*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *fA cubedg*, *gefA cubedg*.

Fra, *Fra-*; see *Fro*.

Fraisten, *v.* to try, prove, MD, JD, HD; *fraisted*, *pp.*, MD, S2, HD.—Icel. *freista*; cp. Goth. *fraAsan*, AS. *frAisian*.

Frake, *sb.* a man, HD; see *Freke*.

Frakly, *adv.* keenly, greedily, hastily, S2, B, JD. See *Freke*.

Frakne, *sb.* freckle, *lentigo*, Prompt.; *frakyn*, *lenticula*, Voc.; *freken*, *neuus*, Manip., HD; *frecken*, Palsg., Manip.; *fraknes*, *pl.*, HD, C; *freknes*, MD.—Icel. *frekna*.

Fraknede, *pp.* freckled, HD.

Frakny, *adj.* freckled, Prompt.



Fram, prep, from, S, S2, PP; *vram*, S2; *urom*, S. Comb.: *fram-ward*, prep. away from, MD, HD; *frommard*, S; *urommard*, S.—AS. *fram* (from) and *fromweard*, 'aversus.' Cp. *Fro*.

Frame, sb. benefit, advantage, S, S2; *freme*, MD; *ureme*, MD.—AS. *fremu*; Icel. *frami*, advancement. *Fremu* is from AS. *fram* (from), excellent.

Framien, v. to serve, benefit,. refresh, accomplish, MD; *fremmen*, MD; *freme*, S, HD; *frame*, JD.—AS. *fremian*.



Page 189

Franke, *adj.* free, Manip.—AF. *franc*, cp. *franke homme*, freeman.

Frankeleyn, *sb.* freedman, *libertinus*, MD; also a freeholder, C, HD, G; *frankeleyne*, Prompt., PP; *frankelayn*, Voc., PP; *frankelin*, C2; *francoleyn*, MD; *frankeleyns*, *pl.*, C (A. 216).—AF. *fraunkelayn*, *fraunclein*; Low Lat. *franchilanus*. The suffix *_-lanus_* is of Teutonic origin; cp. AS. *_-ling_*; see SkD. (s.v. *chamberlain*).

Fraught, *pp.* freighted, laden with cargo, MD, C3; *fraughted*, S3.

Fraunchise, *sb.* freedom, prerogative, liberality, MD, PP; *fraunchyse*, C2; *fraunchis*, H; *franchiss*, B.—AF. *franchise* (*fraunchise*); formed with suffix *_-itia_*; see Apfelstedt, Introd. 67. See *Franke*.

Fray, *sb.* terror, S3, B; see *Effray*.

Frayd, *pp.* frightened, S3; *fraid*, scared, S3; see *Afrayen*. [Addition]

Frayel, *sb.* basket, PP; *freyel*, PP; *frayle*, Prompt.; *fraile*, HD.—OF. *frayel*, *frael*; whence Low Lat. *fraellum* (Ducange).

Fraynen, *v.* to ask, S2, S3, C2, PP; *frainen*, PP; *fra3*3*nenn*, MD; *freinede*, *pt. pt. s.*, S; *freinde*, S; *fraind*, S2; *freyned*, *pp.*, C3—Icel. *fregna*, AS. *frignan*.

Fre, *adj.* free, free-born, generous, S, S2, C, C2, PP; *free*, C2, PP; *fry*, HD; *freo*, PP, S2.—AS. *frA(C)o*.

Freden, *v.* to feel, experience, MD, HD; *fredde*, *pt. s.*, MD.—AS. *(ge)_frA(C)dan_*, from AS. *frA cubedd*, wise, sensible, experienced, aged; cp. OHG. *fruali*, experienced (Otfrid).

Freedom, *sb.* freedom, liberality, S, S2, C2, C3; *fredome*, S2, B.—AS. *frA(C)odA cubedm*.

Freitour, *sb.* refectory, hall for meals, S3, MD, PP; *fratour*, HD; *fraytour*, S3; *freitur*, MD; *fraitur*, S3; *fratery*, HD; *froyter*, HD (p. 379).—OF. *refretoir* Late Lat. *refectorium*.

Frek, *adj.* eager, greedy, bold, S2; *frak*, JD; *frike*, MD; *fryke*, HD.—AS. *frec*; cp. Goth, *friks*, greedy (in *faihufriks*); Icel. *frekr*.

Freke, *sb.* a bold man, a warrior, a man, MD, S2, P; *freek*, PP; *frek*, S2, PP; *freyke*, S3; *fraik*, PP; *frayk*, PP; *freik*, PP; *frake*, HD; *freckys*, *pl.*, S3; *frekis*, P.—AS. *freca*, a bold man, warrior.

Frekel, *sb.* freckle; *freklys*, *pl.*, S3; *freckles*, *variolae*, Manip. See *Fraken*.

Frele, *adj.* frail, S2, P; *freyle*, MD; *freel*, PP.—OF. *frele*, *fraile*; Lat. *fragilem*.



Page 190

Freletee, sb. frailty, C2; *frelete*, P.

Frely, adj. noble, gracious, S2, C2, B; *freolich*, S; *freyliche*, S2; *freliche*, adv. freely, PP, S2.—AS. *frA(C)olic*, adv. *frA(C)olice*. See *Fre*.

Fre-man, sb. freeman, S.—AS. *frA(C)omon*.

Fremde, adj. and sb. strange, foreign, stranger, S, C2, PP; *fremmde*, S; *fremede*, S; *fremmed*, PP.—AS. *fremede*, *fremde*, strange.

Fremen, v. to accomplish, S, HD; see *Framien*.

Frend, sb. friend, S, C; *freonde*, PP; *freondes*, pl., PP; *freond*, S, S2; *ureondes*, S; *frendes*, C3, PP; *frenden*, dat., S.—AS. *freond*.

Frenden, v. reflex, to gain friends; *ureonden*, S.

Frendesse, sb. female friend, W2.

Frendrede, sb. friendship, HD.—AS. *frA(C)ondra|*den*.

Friendschipe, sb. friendship, S, C; *freontschipe*, S.—AS. *frA(C)ondscipe*.

Freoien, v. to free, MD; *vri*, imp. s., S2; *freode*, pt. s., MD; *fried*, pp., S.—AS. *frA(C)ogan* (*frA(C)on*), pt. *frA(C)ode*, pp. *frA(C)od*. See *Fre*.

Freolsen, v. to free, to celebrate, MD; *frelsen*, MD.—AS. *frA(C)olsian*, 'diem festum celebrare;' cp. Icel. *frjAilsa*, to free. From AS. *frA(C)ols* freedom, festival: Goth, *freihals*, *collum liberum*, 'freedom.

Frere, sb. brother, friar, MD, C, G, P; *freir*, S3; *frer*, B; *freres*, pl., C2, P.—OF. *frere*, *fredre*; Lat. *fratrem*.

Fresch, adj. fresh, new, MD, C; *fersch*, S2; *fresche*, W2, PP; *freis*, S2; *freissh*, S2.—AS. *fersc*.

Freschly, adv. freshly, B.

Fresen, v. to freeze, PP; *freost*, pr. s., S; *frese*, pt. s., MD; *froren*, pp., MD.—AS. *frA(C)osan*, pt. *frA(C)as* (pl. *fruron*], pp, *froren*.

Frest, sb. delay, MD, S2, B; *ferst*, MD; *first*, MD; *furst*, S; *virst*, S.—Icel. *frest*, AS. *fierst*, *fyrst*, *first*, an interval.

Fresten, v. to delay, to lend, MD, Prompt.



Freten, v. to devour, S, S2, C2, P; *freate*, to fret, feel vexed, S3; *fret*, *pt. s.*, MD, S2, PP; *freten*, *pp.*, S, S2; *frete*, S2, C3—AS. *fretan*, *pt. frA|*t* (pl. *frA|*ton*), *pp. freten*, a compound of *etan*, to eat; cp. Goth. *fra-itan* = *fra+itan*, to eat.

Fretten, v. to adorn, furnish, MD, S2; *fret*, *pp.*, MD, S3; *fretted*, P.—AS. *frA|twian*, ‘ornare;’ cp. OS. *fratahA cubedn*.



Page 191

Freuren, v. to comfort, S.—AS. *frA(C)frian*. See *Frofren*.

Fri-dA|j, sb. Friday, the week-day sacred to Friga, the AS. name of a Teutonic goddess having attributes similar to those of the Roman Venus, S; *fridai*, MD.—AS. *Frige-dA|g*.

Frie, sb. the wife of Woden, MD.—AS. *Friga*; see Grimm, Teut. M., p. 299.

Frien, v. to fry, MD; *i-fri3*et*, pp., S2; *fryed*, PP; *yfryed*, PP.—OF. *frire*; Lat. *frigere*.

Frigt, sb. fright, MD; *fri3*t*, MD.—AS. *fyrhto*.

Frigten, v. to fear, also to alarm, MD; *fricht*, pp., S3.—AS. *forhtian*, pp. *forht*.

Frigti, adj. timid, S.—Comb.: *frigti luue*, reverence, S.

Frigtihed, sb. alarm, S.

Frigtilike, adv. timidly, S.

FriA deg., sb. peace, security, deer-park, forest, wood, S, S2, PP, HD; *fryth*, S2, PP.—AS. *friA deg.*; cp. OHG. *fridu* (OtrAd).

FriA deg.ien, v. to free, protect, spare, MD; *frAA deg.ie*, S; *frithed*, pp., enclosed, P.—AS. (*ge*) *friA deg.ian*, to protect.

Fro, prep. from, S, S2, C2, PP; *froo*, PP; *fra*, S, S2, S3. Comb.: *frathine*, from thence, S3, B; *fraward*, away from, forward, S2, MD; *frawart*, S3.—AS. *fram*, Icel. *frAi*. Cf. *Fram*.

Frofre, sb. comfort, MD; *frouer*, S; *froure*, S, MD.—AS. *frA cubedfor*.

Frofren, v. to comfort, S; *frouren*, S; *frefrien*, MD; *freureA deg.*, pr. s., S.—AS. *frA cubedfrian*, *frA(C)frian*.

Frogge, sb. frog, S, Voc.; *frock*, HD; *froggen*, pl., S; *frogges*, MD.—AS. *frocga*.

Froit; see *Frut*.

Frokke, sb. frock, PP, MD; *frogge*, PP; *froggis*, pl., B.—OF. *froc* (Cotg.); cp. Low Lat. *froculus*, *flocus*, see Ducange. For interchange of *fr* and *fl* cf. *Frounce*.

Frosche, sb. frog, Voc.; *froske*, MD, H; *froskes*, pl., MD; *froskis*, H; *frosses*, MD.—AS. *frox*; cp. Icel. *froskr*.

Froten, v. to rub, MD, H; *frotynge*, pr. p., W; *frotyng*, grating, S2; *yfroted*, pp., S2.—OF. *froter*: It. *frettare*: Lat. *frictum*, from *fricare*; see Constans.



FroA deg.e, sb. froth, foam, MD, Prompt.; *forA3/4e*, S2.—Icel. *froA deg.a*, *frauA deg.*; cp. Dan. *fraade*, Sw. *fradga*.

Frothen, v. to froth, C, MD.



Page 192

Frounce, sb. a fold, plait, ND; *frounces*, pl., PP; *flounce*, SkD.—OF. *fronce*, wrinkle (Bartsch). For interchange of *fr* and *fl* cf. *Frokke*.

Frouncen, v. to knit the brow, wrinkle, fold, MD, ND, HD; *frounsen*, HD; *frounced*, pp., S3; *fronst*, HD.—OF. *froncer*; Late Lat. *frontiare*.

Frount, sb. front, forehead, S2, MD, B.—AF. *frount*, *frunt*; Lat. *frontem*.

Frude, sb. frog, MD; *fruden*, pl., S.—Icel. *frauA deg.r*; cp. Dan. *frA*.

Frume, sb. beginning, MD; *frome*, MD.—AS. *fruma*; cp. Goth. *frums*.

Frumentee, sb. furmety, wheat boiled in milk, MD, HD; *frumenty*, MD, HD; *furmente*, MD; *firmentie*, S3.—OF. *frumentee*, *fromentee*; Late Lat. *frumentata*; from Lat. *frumentum*, corn (OF. *froment*, *forment*, wheat, corn).

FrumA deg.e, sb. beginning, S; *urumA deg.e*, MD.—AS. *frymA deg.a* (*frumA deg.*).

Frustir, adj. frustrated, useless, JD, S3.—Cp. OF. *frustrer*; Lat. *frustrare*.

Frut, sb. fruit, S, S2; *fruit*, S; *fruyt*, C3; *froit*, MD; *froyt*, H (Ps. 125. 6); *fryt*, S2; *frutis*, pl., B; *froytis*, B.—OF. *frut* (*fruit*); Lat. *fructum*.

Fruytesteres, sb. pl. f., women fruitsellers, C3.

Fugel, *Fuhel*; see *Foul*.

Ful, adj. foul, S; *fule*, adv., S. Comb.; *ful-itohen*, S. See *Foul*.

Ful, pt. s., fell, S, PP. See *Fallen*.

Ful, adj. full, S. Comb.: *ful iwis*, full assuredly, S; *fol iwis*, S; *ful out*, completely, W2; *to ful*, completely, S2. See *Full*.

Ful, sb. a goblet full of drink, a toast at a heathen feast; *uul*, S.—AS. *ful*; cp. Icel. *full*; see Grimm, Teut. M., p. 60.

Ful-bringen, v. to complete, MD; *fullbrohht*, pp., MD.

Fulcning, sb. baptism, S; *folcninge*, dat., S. See *Fulhtnen*.

Ful-don, v. to accomplish, S.

Ful-endin, v. to bring to an end, S; *fulendy*, S.

Ful-forA deg.ien, v. to perform, S.



Ful-fremien, v. to perfect, MD; *full-*fremedd*, pp., S.

Ful-fullen, v. to fulfil, perfect, to fill full, MD; *folvellet*, imp. pl., S; *fulfell*A3/4, pr. s., S; *uuluelden*, pt. pl., S; *folfult*, pp., S2; *fulfild*, S2.

Ful-hed, sb. fulness, S2; *folhed*, MD.



Page 193

Fulhtnen, v. to baptize, MD; *fullht-nenn*, S. See *Fulluht*.

Full, adj. full, MD; *ful*, S; *fol*, S2; *vol*, S2; *fulle*, dat., S, PP; *adv.*, S; *follest*, *superl.*, S2.

Fulle, sb. fill, S; *fylle*, S2.—AS. *fyllo*: OHG. *fulli*.

Fullen, v. to fill, complete, S; *felle*, S; *fulde*, pt. s., S; *felde*, S2; *vulde*, S2; *fylden*, pl., S; *i-fullet*, pp., S; *i-uulled*, S; *hi-fulled*, S; *ifuld*, S2; *filt*, S; *fulde*, pl., S.—AS. *fyllan*: OS. *fullian*: Goth. *fulljan*.

Fulliche, adv. fully, S; *folliche*, S; *volliche*, S2.

Fulluht, sb. baptism, S; *fullouht*, MD; *fullou3*t*, MD; *fullo*3t*, MD.—AS. *fulwiht* (OET.). See *Full*.

Ful-mard, sb. polecat, MD, Voc.; *fulmarde*, Palsg.; *fulmerde*, Voc.; *ful-mare*, Manip.; *fulmere*, Voc., Prompt. (p. 407); *folmarde*, S2.—AS. *fAl+_mearA deg._*, marten. See *Foul*.

Fulnesse, sb. fulness, MD; *uolnesse*, S2.

Fulst, sb. help, S.—AS. *fylst* (*ful* + *IA|st*); cp. OS. *ful-IA(C)sti*. See *Full*.

Fulsten, v. to help, S.—AS. *fylstan*: OS. *ful-IA(C)stian*.

Ful-sum, adj. plenteous, S. See *Full*.

Fulsumhed, sb. abundance, S.

Fulsumnesse, sb. satiety, MD; *fulsomnesse*, C2.

FulA deg.e, sb. fulness, MD. See *Full*.

Fultum, sb. help, MD; *fultume*, dat., MD; *pl.*, S.—AS. *fultum* (= *_ful_+_tA(C)am_*). See *Full*.

Fulwes; see *Folwen*.

*Ful3*eis*, sb. pl., leaves, S3.—OF. *fuille*, *foille*; Lat. *folium*.

Fume, sb. fume, smoke, MD; confusion in the brain produced by drunkenness, C.—OF. *fum*; Lat. *fumum*.

Fumetere, sb. the herb fumitory, *fumus terrae*, earth-smoke, Alph., Voc., C; *fumytere*, Voc.; *fumeter*, Prompt.—OF. *fumeterre*; Late Lat. *fumus terrae* (Alph.).



Fumosite, *sb.* indigestibility, MD; *fumositee*, the quality of getting into the head (of wines), C2, C3; *fumositie*, smoakiness, Manip.

Fumouse, *adj.* angry, Palsg. (p. 774).

Funden, *v.* to hasten, go, to strive, S, MD; *fonde*, S, S3; *foonde*, S2; *founde*, S2, B.—
AS. *fundian*, to hasten. See *Finden*.

Funden, *pt. pl.*, found, S; see *Finden*.



Page 194

Fundie, *adj.* heavy, MD; see *Findi*3*.

Fundles, *sb.* a finding, S; *fundless*, HD.

Fundling, *sb.* foundling, S.

Fundy, *v.* to become stiff with cold, JD.

Fundying, *sb.* benumbment with cold, B.

Funt, *sb.* font, S; *funte*, Voc. *Comb.*: *funt-fat*, font, S. See *Font*.

Fur, *sb.* fire, S, S2, PP; *fir*, S; *fer*, S; *feer*, S2; *fyr*, PP, C2; *fuyr*, PP; *fuir*, S2, PP; *fyre*, MD; *ferre*, *dat.*, S2; *uere*, S2.—AS. *fA1/2r*: OHG. *fiur* (Otfrid).

Fur, *sb.* furrow, S3; *furgh*, MD; *furch*, MD; *forwe*, PP; *forwes*, *pl.*, P. *Comb.*: *fur-breid*, furrow's breadth, S3; *furlong*, furrow's length, C2, C3, PP; *fourlonge*, P; *forlang*, PP.—AS. *furh*.

Fureur, *sb.* fury, S3.—OF. *fureur*; Lat. *furorem*.

Furial, *adj.* raging, C2.—Lat. *furialis*.

Furre, *sb.* fur, Prompt., Palsg.; *furris*, *pl.*, PP.—OF. *fuerre*, a sheath (Bartsch); cp. Sp. *fA cubedro*, lining: It. *fA cubeddero*, lining, a furred garment, a sheath, scabbard: Goth. *fodr*, sheath; cp. Icel. *fA cubedA deg.r*, lining, OHG. *fuatar*, see Kluge and Weigand (s.v. *futter*).

Furren, *v.* to line with fur, MD; *furryn*, Prompt.; *furred*, *pp.*, MD; *forred*, S2, PP.—OF. *forrer* (Bartsch), also *fourrer* (Cotg.).

Furst, *sb.* delay, S; see *Frest*.

Fus, *adj.* eager, prompt, MD; *fous*, MD; *vous*, MD.—Icel. *fAss*: OHG. *fun*s (Otfrid).

Fusen, *v.* to hurry, MD; *fusede*, *pt. s.*, MD.—AS. *fA1/2san*: OS. *fAsian*.

Fust, *sb.* fist, S2, PP; *fyste*, Voc.; *fist*, MD; *fest*, MD, C3; *feste*, *dat.*, C3.—AS. *fA1/2st*: OHG. *fAst* (G. *faust*).

*Fu*3**ten*; see *Fighten*.

Fylyng, *sb.* defiling, S2. See *Foulen*.

Fyn, *sb.* end, S2, S3, C2, G; see *Fine*.



Fyr, sb. fire, PP, C2; *fyre*, MD. *Comb.*: *fyre-flaucht*, lightning, S3; *fyr-reed*, red as fire, C. See *Fur*.

Fyrth, sb. a passage, inlet of the sea, S3; *firth*, JD.—Icel. *fjA squaredrA deg.r*.

Fyry, adj. fiery, C; *fery*, S3. See *Fur*.

*Fy3*te*, v. to fight, PP; see *Fighten*.

*Fy3*te*, sb. fight, PP; *fi3*te*, S, S2; *uihte*, S; *feht*, MD; *fe3*t*, S2; *fA|ht*, MD; *fA|hte*, S.—AS. *feoht*: OS. *feh̥ta*.



Page 195

Ga v. to go; see *Gan*.

Gabben, v. to lie, mock, scoff, jest, prate, S, C, PP, Prompt., Cath., JD.—Icel. *gabba*, to mock.

Gabbynge, sb. lying, deceit, PP, Prompt., HD.

Gabbere, sb. liar, chatterer, CM, Prompt, (n).

Gadeling, sb. comrade, fellow, vagabond; *gadelyng*, PP, G, CM; *gadlyng*, HD; *gedelynge*, PP, HD; *gedelyng*, S2.—AS. *gA|deling* OS. *gaduling*, a kinsman; cp. Goth, *gadiliggs*, a sister's son.

Gaderare, sb. gatherer, S.

Gaderen, v. to gather, S, PP, C; *gadery*, S2; *gadir*, S2; *gadire*, W2; *gedern*, S; *gedre*, S2; *gaddreA deg.*, pr. s., S; *gaderid*, pt. s., PP; *gadred*, S2; *gederide*, PP; ~*3e-gadered~, pp., S; *y-gadered*, S3; *gedrid*, S2.—AS. *gaderian*, *gA|drian*.

Gadering, sb. gathering, S.—AS. *gaderung*.

GA|de, pt. s. went, S.—AS. *ge-A(C)ode* (OET. p. 622). Cf. 3*eode.

GA|r, sb. year, S; see ~*3eer~.

GA|rsume, s. pl. treasures; see *Gersum*.

GA|t, sb. pl. goats, S; see *Goot*.

Gagates, sb. jet, S2.—Lat. *gagates*, jet; Gr. [Greek: *gagataes*] See *lette*.

Gage, v. to measure the contents of a vessel, to guage, S3, Sh.—AF. *gauger* (F. *jauger*); from OF. *_gauge_; cp. Low Lat. *jalagium*, 'jus mensurA|' (Ducange).

Gaignage, sb. crop, fruit of tilled or planted ground, HD; *gaynage*, S3.—OF. *gaignage*, produce, revenue, Cotg.; from OF. *gaigner*, to get, win.

Gainges, sb. pl. goings, S2. See *Gan*.

Gair, sb. a gore; see *Gore*.

Gairding, sb. garden, S3; see *Gardin*.

Gait, sb. way, S3; see *Gate*.

Gal, adj. lascivious, S; *gole*, pl., MD.—AS. *gAil*; cp. OHG. *geil*.



Galamelle, *sb.* a sweet and nourishing drink, S2.

Gale, *sb.* sore, S3; see *Galle*.

Gale-gale, *sb.* a sing-song fellow, S.

Galen, *v.* to sing, cry out, to caw (as crows or rooks), Prompt., S3, CM.—AS. *galan*. Cf. E. *nightingale*.

Galeye, *sb.* galley, ship, Prompt.; *galeie*, S; *galey*, Voc.; *galay*, S2; *gaylayes*, *pl.*, S2.—AF. *galeye*, *galie*; cp. Low Lat. *galea*.

Galianes, *sb. pl.* drinks named after *Galen* (called *Galien* in ME.), C3.

Galiard, *adj.* gay, sprightly, HD; *gal-*3*art*, S3; *galyarde*, HD.—OF. *gaillard*, vigorous (Roland).



Page 196

Galingale, *sb.* a plant from the root of which a spice was prepared, Cath. (s. v. *galynga*), ND, HD; *galyngale*, Alph., C3, Prompt.; *galangale*, ND.—OF. *galingal*, the root of the rush called cypress (cp. Low Lat. *gallingar*), from *galangue*; cp. Low Lat. *galanga* (Alph.).

Galiote, *sb.* large galley, S2.—It. *galeA cubedtta*, a good handsome big galley (Florio). See *Galeye*.

Galle, *sb.* the gall, bitterness, anger, S, Prompt, Voc., C2, C3, PP; bitter drink, S2.—AS. *gealla* (Voc.).

Galle, *sb.* sore in man or beast, Prompt.; *gale*, S3.—OF. *galle*, scab, itch; cp. Low Lat. *galla* (Ducange).

Galnesse, *sb.* lasciviousness, MD; *golnesse*, S; *galnes*, S. See *Gal*.

Galoche, *sb.* a kind of patten, C2, Prompt.; *galoches*, *pl.*, PP; *galage*, 'sandalium,' Manip.; *gallage*, Manip. (*n*).—AF. *galoche*; Low Lat. *calopodia*, clogs; Gr. [Greek: kalopodion], dimin. of [Greek: kalopous], i.e. wood-foot, a last.

Galoun, *sb.* gallon, W, C3, P; *galun*, S.—AF. *galoun*.

Galpen, *v.* to yawn, PP, Voc, C2.—OS. *galpAn*, 'clamare.'

Galwe, *sb.* cross, gibbet; *galowe*, Prompt.; *galwes*, *pl.*, gallows, Voc., C2; *galues*, S.—AS. *gealga*, also *galga* (Voc.)

Galwe-tre, *sb.* gallows-tree, S, Prompt.—AS. *gealg-trA(C)ow*.

*Gal3*art*, *adj.* gay; see *Galiard*.

Game-gobelyn, *sb.* a demon who plays with men, Voc.

Gramen, *sb.* play, sport, CM, S, S2, G, PP, H; *gammyn*, S2; *gomen*, S; *game*, S, G, Prompt, Voc., C2, C3; *gome*, S.—AS. *gamen*.

Gamen, *v.* to be pleasant; *him gamede*, *pt. s.*, it was pleasant to him, C.

Gan, *v.* to go, S; *gon*, S, S2, C2; *goon*, C2; *go*, S; *ga*, S2; *gonde*, *pr. p.*, S; *ga*, *imp. s.*, S; *gais*, S2; *goA deg.*, *pl.*, S, S2, C2; *gooth*, C2; *gest*, 2 *pr. s.*, S, S2; *gaas*, S2; *goost*, C2; *gaAz*, *pr. s.*, S; *geA deg.*, S, S2; *goA deg.*, S, C2; *gas*, S2; *goA deg.*, *pl.*, S; *gon*, S2; *goon*, C2; *gan*, *pp.*, S2; *goon*, C2; *goo*, S3; *ygon*, C2, C3; *~igon~*, G; *igoon*, G; *ygo*, S2; *igo*, G.—AS. *gAin*.

Gan, *pt. s.* began, did; see *Grinnen*.

Gane, v. to fit, avail, JD; *ganyde*, pt. pl, S3; *ganand*, pr. p. as *adj.*, suitable, becoming, S3; see Ge3*nen.



Page 197

Gang, *sb.* going, S2.

Gangen, *v.* to go, S, PP; *gang*, S3; *gangande*, *pr. p.*, PP; *gangand*, S2; *gonge*, 2 *pr. s.* *subj.*, S.—AS. *gangan*.

Ganien, *v.* to yawn, gape, SkD; *gane*, Manip., Palsg., S3, C3; *gone*, S2; 3**anin*, Prompt.—AS. *gAinian* (Voc.).

Gar, *v.* to cause, make, S3; *gare*, H; *gart*, *pt. s.*, S2, PP; see *Ger*.

Gardin, *sb.* garden, SkD, C2; *gardyn*, PP; *gardyne*, PP; *gardayne*, Manip.; *gairding*, S3.—AF. *gardin* (F. *jardin*).

Garget, *sb.* throat, CM; see *Gorget*.

Garite, *sb.* a watch-tower, look-out on the roof of a house or castle-wall, S3; *garytte*, a high 'solere', Prompt.; *garett*, HD; *garret*, Cotg. (s. v. *tourelle*); *garettes*, *pl.*, Prompt, (n); *garrettes*, *projecta*, Manip.—OF. *garite*; cp. Span, *garA-ta*.

Garlek, *sb.* garlick, PP; *garleke*, Alph.; *garleek*, C; *garlekke*, Prompt.; *garlike*, P; *garlik*, PP.—AS. *gAirIA(C)ac* (Voc.).

Garnet, *sb.* a kind of precious stone; *garnettes*, *pl.*, SkD; *granat*, Cotg. (s.v. *grenat*); *granate-stone* (Florio). Cp. It. *granAita*, pomegranate, garnet. See *Grain*.

Garnet-appille, *sb.* pomegranate, HD. See *Apple-garnade*.

Garth, *sb.* an enclosure, HD, S3, H; orchard, Manip.; *garthe*, *sepes*, Cath.; *garthis*, *pl.*, H.—Icel. *garA deg.*. See 3**erd*.

Gas, *pr. s.* goes; see *Gan*.

Gast, *sb.* spirit, S, S2; see *Gost*.

Gastlike, *adj.* spiritual, S; see *Gostliche*.

Gat, *sb.* goat, S; *gayte*, S3; *pl.*, H; *gate*, S, S3; see *Goot*.

Gate, *sb.* way, path, street, PP, CM, S2, Prompt, HD, S3, H; *gat*, S2; *gait*, S3.—Icel. *gata*; Goth, *gatwo*, street.

Gate, *sb.* gate, PP, Prompt.; 3**ate*, S2, G, H. Prompt.; *yate*, C2, CM, S3, Prompt; *gat*, S; 3**at*, PP; *yat*, G; *yatt*, H; 3**ett*, S3; *giate*, *dat.*, S; 3**eate*, S.—AS. *geat*, Icel. *gat*.

Gate-ward, *sb.* gate-keeper, S, PP; 3**ateward*, PP; *gatwarde*, PP.



Gatte, *pt.* s. granted, S; see 3*eten.

Gat-tothed, *adj.* lascivious, C, CM.

Gaude, *sb.* weld, *Reseda luteola*, dyer's greenweed, producing a green dye (distinct from woad, Florio being here wrong). *Comb.*: *gaude grene*, a light green colour, C, HD; *gawdy grene*, 'subviridis,' Prompt.—OF. *gaude* (Cotg.): Sp. *gualda*, a herb to dye yellow with (Minsheu); cp. It. *gualdo*, woad to dye blue with (Florio), Low Lat. *gualda*, *galdum*, 'glastum' (Ducange).



Page 198

Gaude, *sb.* a toy, piece of finery, also a jest, trick, CM; *gawde*, a jape, *nuga*, Prompt.; *gaud*, HD, ND; ornament, CM; trick, C3.—Late Lat. *gaudium*, a large bead; Lat. *gaudium*, joy.

Gaude, *v.* to sport, jest, keep festival, ND; to scoff, Manip.

Gaudiouse, *adj.* festal, *solennis*, Manip.

Gaudying, *sb.* toying, S3; *gauding*, scoffing, Manip.

Gauren, *v.* to gaze, CM, C2, C3; *gawren*, CM.

Gaurish, *adj.* garish, S3.

Gayn, *adj.* convenient, S2; *gaynliche*, *adv.* readily, S2; see *Geyn*.

Gaynage, *sb.* crop, S3; see *Gaignage*.

Gaynen, *v.* to avail, CM, S2; see *Ga3*nen*.

Gayn-ras, *sb.* return (= Lat. *occursus*), H; *gaynrase*, *dat.* meeting, H; see *3*eyn*.

Gayn-Stand, *v.* to withstand, S3.

Gaytre-beryis, *sb. pl.* berries of the gayter-tree, C (C. 145), CM, MD.—Cp. Scot. *gait-berry*,, bramble-berry, JD; *gaiter-tree*, the bramble, JD.

Ge-, *prefix*; see *3*e*.

Ge, *ye*, S; see *3*e*.

Geaunt, *sb.* giant, S, C2; *giaunt*, W2; *gyaunt*, PP; *ieaunt*, PP; *geauntes*, *pl.*, PP; *ieauntez*, S2.—AF. *geant*; Lat. *gigantem*.

Gede, *pt. s.* went, S.—AS. *ge-A(C)ode*, Cf. *GA|de*.

Gedelynge, *sb.* vagabond, PP; see *Gadeling*.

Gederen, *Gedre*; see *Gaderen*.

Gees, *sb. pl.* geese; see *Gos*.

Geet, *sb.* jet, C; *geete*, Prompt.; see *lette*.

Geet, *sb. pl.* goats, W2; *geete*, W2; see *Goot*.



Geet-buckis, *sb. pl.* he-goats, W2.

Geinen, *v.* to avail, profit, S, S2; see *Ge3*nen*.

Geld, *pt. s.* paid, requited, S; see *3*elden*.

Gelden, *v.* to geld, *castrare*, Prompt., Manip.; *geldid*, *pp.*, W (Mt. 19. 12).—Icel. *gelda*.

Gelding, *sb.* eunuch, W (Acts 8. 34); *3*elding*, W (Acts 8. 27); *geldingis*, *pl.*, W.

Gelty, *adj.* guilty; see *Gulty*.

Gemme, *sb.* gem; *gemmes*, *pl.*, PP, G2; *jemis*, S3.—OF. *gemme*; Lat. *gemma*, gem, bud. See *3*immes*.

Gemmyt, *adj.* covered with buds, S3.

Gendre, *sb.* gender, kind, PP; *gendrez*, *pl.*, S2.—OF. *genre*; Lat. *genere*, abl. of *genus*.

Gendre, *v.* to beget; *gendrith*, *pr. s.*, W2; *gendrid*, *pp.*, W2.



Page 199

Gendrer, *sb.* progenitor, PP.

Gendrure, *sb.* engendering, W2.

Gendrynge, *sb.* begetting, PP.

Genette, *sb.* a small Spanish horse, a jennet, SkD; *iennet*, S3, Sh.—OF. *genette* (Cotg.); Sp. *ginete*, a light horseman (Minsheu): from *Zen[=a]ta*, the name of a tribe in Barbary, see Dozy.

Genge, *sb.* a going, expedition, army, S; *pl.* nations, S2, H.

Gent, *adj.* noble, nobly-born, PP, C2; spruce, gay, SkD (p. 813), S3; *gente*, S.—OF. *gent*; Lat. *genitum*, born, well-born.

Gentil, *adj.* worthy, excellent, gentle, compassionate, C2; noble, PP; *gentils*, *sb. pl.*, people well born, C2, C3.—AF. *gentil*, noble, beautiful; Lat. *gentilem*.

Gentillesse, *sb.* nobleness, gracefulness, C2, C3.—OF. *gentillesse*.

Gentrise, *sb.* noble nature, PP; *gentrice*, PP.—AF. *genterise*.

Gentrye, *sb.* gentleness, PP.

Gepoun, *sb.* a short cassock, CM; see *Gipoun*.

Ger, *pl.* years, S; see 3**eer*.

Ger, *v.* to cause, make, S2, JD; *gere*, to make, H; *gar*, JD, S3; *gare*, H; *geren*, to prepare, S; *gare*, *imp.*, H; *~gers~, *pr. s.*, H; 2 *pr. s.*, H; *gerte*, *pt. s.*, PP; *gert*, S2, PP, S3, H; *garte*, PP; *gart.* S2, PP; *garde*, *pl.*, S3; *gert*, *pp.*, PP, H.—Icel. *gAra* (for *gArva*). See 3**are*.

Geraflour; see *Gerraflour*.

Gere, *sb.* gear, apparel, property, material, business, CM, PP, C, C2, C3, S2; *geare*, S3; *ger*, C, S3; *geeres*, *pl.*, habits, manners, C.—Cp. OS. *garuwi*, gear.

Ger-fawcon, *sb.* a kind of falcon, HD; *gerfaucun*, Prompt.; *gerfawcune*, Voc.; *gerfawkyn*, Voc., Prompt.; *gerfaukun*, W2; *gerfawcun*, W2.—Lat. *gyrofalconem*.

Ger-ful, *adj.* changeable, C, CM. See *Gery*.

Gerken, *v.* to prepare, S; see 3**arken*.

Gerland, *sb.* garland, C3, C; *gerelande*, PP; *garlaunde*, PP.—AF. *gerlaunde*.



*Gerle*S, *sb.* *pl.* children; see *Gurles*.

Gern, *adv.* eagerly, S2; see 3**eorne*.

Gerner, *sb.* garner, C, PP.—AF. *gerner*, OF. *gernier*, *grenier*; Late Lat. *granarium*.

Gerraflour, *sb.* gilly-flower, S3; *geraflour*, HD; *gylofre*, MD, S2 (s.v. *clowe*); *gyloffre*, *gariophilus*, *galiofolus*, Prompt.; *gillofer*, ND, Palsg.; *gyloffyr*, clove, Prompt.; *gillyvor*, Sh; *ielofer*, S3; *gelofer*, ND, MD.—Cp. OF. *girofle*, the clove (Bartsch); Low Lat. *gariophilus*, (Alph.), also *caryophyllum*; Gr. [Greek: *karuophullon*], lit. nut-leaf.



Page 200

Gerss-pilis, *sb.* *pl.* blades of grass, S3. See *Gras*.

Gersum, *sb.* treasure; *gersom*, HD; *gA|rsume*, *pl.*, S; *garisome*, S; *gersoms*, HD.—AS. *gA|rsum*; cp. Icel. *gersemi*, a costly thing, jewel.

Gert, *pp.* made, S2; see *Ger*.

Gert, *pp.* girt, S2; see *Girden*.

Gerte, *pt.* s. struck, G; see *Girden*.

Gerth, *sb.* girth, SkD; *gerthis*, *pl.*, PP.—Icel. *gerA deg.*.

Gery, *adj.* changeful, PP, C. See *Gerful*.

Gessen, *v.* to suppose, imagine, CM, S2, C2, C3, W, W2; *gessist*, 2 *pr.* s., S2; *gessiden*, *pt.* *pl.*, S2.—Cp. Du. *gissen*.

Gesserant, *sb.* a coat of mail, S3; *gesseron*, S3; see *lesseraunt*.

Gessynge, *sb.* guessing (i. e. doubt), S2.

Gest, 2 *pr.* s. goest, S, S2; *geA deg.*, *pr.* s., S. S2; see *Gan*.

Gest, *sb.* guest, Prompt., S2, C2; *geste*, PP; *gestes*, *pl.*, S, PP, S2, C2; *geste*, S; *gistes*, PP; *gustes*, PP.—AS. *gA|st*: Goth. *gasts*; cp. Lat. *hostis*.

Geste, *sb.* story, romance, PP, C2; *gest*, S3, Manip.; *jest*, fun, Sh; *gestes*, *pl.*, PP, C2, C3; *ieestes*, PP; *gestis*, deeds, W2, H.—AF. *geste*, an exploit, history of exploits, romance; Lat. (*res*) *gesta*, a thing performed.

Geste, *v.* to tell romances, Prompt., MD; *jest*, to act in sport, Sh.

Gesten, *pp.* lodged(?), S2.

Gesting, *sb.* lodgings, S2.

Gestinge, *sb.* jesting, S3; *gestynge*, romancing, Prompt. See *Geste*.

Gestnen, *v.* to feast, entertain; *gestened*, *pt.* s., HD; *igistned*, *pp.*, S2.

Gestninge, *sb.* feast, banquet, S; *gestening*, S2; *gistninge*, S; *gystninge*, S.

Gestour, *sb.* a reciter of tales, C2; *gestowre*, Prompt.; *gestiours*, *pl.*, CM. See *Geste*.

Get, *sb.* fashion, behaviour, CM, C, C3, Prompt.; see *lette*.



Geten, v. to gain, get, beget, PP; *get*, *pr. s.*, S2, PP; *gat*, *pt. s.*, S, PP; *geten*, *pl.*, PP; *geten*, *pp.*, PP, G; *gete*, PP.—AS. *gitan*, *pt. geat* (pl. *gA(C)aton*), *pp. giten*.

GeA deg., *pr. s.* goes; see *Ga*.

Gett, *sb.* jet, Prompt.; see *lette*.

Gett, *pp.* granted, S2; see *3*eten*.

Geue-like, *adj.* equal. *Phr.*: *o geuelike*, on equal terms, S.—AS. *ge-efenlic*. See *Euen*.



Page 201

Geyn, *adj.* near, convenient, ready, direct, S3; *geyne*, Prompt; *gayn*, S2; *gain*, HD; *gane*, JD; *geynest*, *superl.*, fairest, S2.—Icel. *gegn*.

*Ge3*nen*, *v.* to meet, suit, avail; *ge3*3*nenn*, S; *geinen*, to avail, profit, S, S2; *gayne*, CM; *3*ene*, to reply, S; *gane*, to fit, JD; *gayned*, *pt. s.*, S2; *ganyde*, *pl.*, S3; *ganand*, *pr. p.*, becoming, suitable, S3,—Icel. *gegna*, to go against, to answer, to suit. See *3*eyn*.

Giarkien, *v.* to prepare, S; see *3*arken*.

Giaunt, *sb.* giant, W2; see *Geaunt*.

Giet, *conj.* yet, S; see *3*et*.

Gif, *Gief*, *if*, S2; see *3*if*.

Gigelot, *sb.* a strumpet, MD, H; *gygelot*, wench, *agagula*, Prompt.; *giglot*, ND, Sh; *gigglet*, ND.

Giggyng, *sb.* clattering, C.

Gigour, *sb.* musician, S.—OF. *giguA''or* (Low Lat. *gigatore*), from OF. *gigue* (Low Lat. *giga*), a musical instrument; cp. G. *geige*, violin.

Gildir, *v.* to deceive; *gildirs*, *pr. s.*, H; *gildird*, *pp.*, H.—Icel. *gildra*, to trap.

Gildire, *sb.* deceit, snare, H; *gildirs*, *pl.*, H.—Icel. *gildra*, a trap.

Gile, *sb.* guile, deceit, fraud, PP, C.—AF. *gile*, OF. *guile*: AS. *wA-le* (Chron. ann. 1128).

Gilen, *v.* to beguile, PP; *gylen*, S2; *giled*, *pp.*, S.

Gilery, *sb.* deceit, H; *gilrys*, *pl.*, H.—OF. *gillerie*.

Gill, *sb.* a familiar term for a woman, S3, ND, Sh; *jill*, Sh.—Short for *Gillian*, a woman's name, Sh, ND; Lat. *Juliana*.

Gill-burnt-tayle, *sb.* the ignis-fatuus, ND (s.v. *gyl*).

Gille, *sb.* a gill (measure), PP; *gylle*, PP, Prompt.; *iille*, P.—OF. *gelle*.

Gill-flurt, *sb.* a flirt, ND.

Gillofer, *Gillyvor*; see *Gerrafflour*.

Gilour, *sb.* deceiver, PP; *gyloure*, H.—AF. *gilour*.



Gilt, sb. guilt, S, PP; see *Gult*.

Giltlese, adj. guiltless, S; *gilteles*, C; *giltlees*, C3.

Gin, sb. engine, contrivance, artifice, C2, C3, S3; *gyn*, PP, S2; *ginne*, S, S2; *gynne*, PP.
—OF. *engin*, *engien*, craft, deceit, contrivance.

Ginful, adj. guileful, deceitful, PP.

Gingebreed, sb. gingerbread, C2; *gyngebred*, *gingium*, Voc. Cp. Low Lat. *gingibretum* (Ducange), also OF. *gigimbrait*, a preparation of ginger, *gingenbret*, ginger (Bartsch).



Page 202

Gingiuere, sb. ginger, SkD, Cath. (n); *gingiuer*, HD; *gyngyre*, *zinzibrum*, Voc.; *ginger*, *zinziber*, *zinzebrum*, Cath.; *gyngere*, Prompt.—OF. *gingenbre*, *gengibre*; Lat. *zingibrum*, acc. of *zingiber*; Gr. [Greek: *sigghiberis*].

Ginnen, v. to begin, S; *gynne*, S, PP, S3; *gan*, pt. s., began, S, S2; *gon*, PP; *gonne*, pl., S2; *gan*, pt. s. (used as an auxiliary), did, S, S2, S3; *gon*, S, PP, S2; *gun*, S2; *gunnen*, pl., S; *gunne*, S, PP; *gonne*, S, PP, S2, C2, G.—AS. -*ginnan*, pt. -*gan* (pl.-*gunnon*), pp. -*gunnen*.

Gipe, sb. cassock, CM; *jub*, Florio.—OF. *juppe* (Cotg.) It. *giuppa*, *giubba* (Florio), Sp. *al-juba* (Minsheu); Arab. *al-jubbah*, a woollen undergarment; cp. MHG. *schube*, G. *schaube* (Weigand).

Gipoun, sb. a short cassock, CM; *gypoun*, C; *gepoun*, C; *jupon*, HD; *joupone*, HD.—OF. *gippon*, *jupon* (Cotg.), It. *giubbone*, a doublet (Florio.). See above.

Gipser, sb. pouch, purse, C; *gypcer*, Prompt.; *gypsere*, Prompt.; *gypcyere*, Prompt.—OF. *gibbeciere* (Cotg.), from *gibier*, game.

Girdel, sb. girdle, C, C2; *gurdel*, S.—AS. *gyrdel*.

Girden, v. to gird, *cingere*, MD; *gurden*, MD; *girde*, 2 pt. s., S2; *gyrte*, pt. s., S; *i-gurd*, pp., S, S2; *gird*, C, W2; *gert*, S2.—AS. *gyrdan*.

Girden, v. to strike, CM, HD, C2, G; *gurde*^{A3/4}, imp. pl., S2; *girt*, pt. s., cast, PP; *gerte*, G; *gorde*, pt. pl., rushed, S2; *girt*, pp., SkD (s.v. *gride*), C. See 3^{er}d.

Gisel, sb. hostage, MD; *gysles*, pl., S; 3^{*isles}, MD; 3^{*islen}, dat., MD.—AS. *gA-sel*; cp. Icel. *gA-sl*.

Gist, sb. guest; see *Gest*.

Giste, sb. a beam, balk, joist, MD; *gyyste*, Prompt.; *gyst*, Palsg.; *gistes*, pl., MD; *joystes*, SkD.—OF. *giste*, joist, something to lie on. See *Joist*.

Gistninge, sb. banquet, S; see *Gestninge*.

Giterne, sb. guitar, C3, PP, MD, CM; *gyterne*, PP, Prompt.; *geterne*, MD; *getyrne*, Voc.—OF. *guiterne*; cp. It. *chitarra*; Lat. *cithara*. See *Citole*.

Giuenesse, sb. forgiveness, S.—AS. *gifnes*, grace.

Glad, pt. s. glided, MD; *glade*, S2; *glaid*, S3; see *Gliden*.

Glad, adj. glad, S, S2; *gled*, S; *glaid*, S3; *gladur*, comp., S; *gladdore*, S2.—AS. *glA|d*.



Page 203

Gladien, v. to make glad, make merry, S; *gladen*, S, C2; *glade*, S3; *glaid*, S3; *gleadien*, S; *gledien*, S, S2; *gladed*, pt. s., S2.—AS. *gladian*.

Gladliche, adv. gladly, PP; *gledliche*, S.

Gladnesse, sb. gladness, MD; *glednesse*, S.

Gladschipe, sb. gladness, MD; *gledschipe*, S; *gledscipe*, S; *gleadschipes*, pl., S.

Gladsom, adj. pleasant, C2.

Gladynge, sb. gladness, MD; *gleadunge*, S.

Glam, sb. word, message, S2; loud talk, noise, MD.—Icel. *glam*, a tinkling sound.

Glaren, v. to shine brightly, S, SkD.

Glas, sb. glass, S, C2.—AS. *glA|s*.

Glaser, adj. made of glass, PP.

Glaser, v. to furnish with glass, PP.

GlaA deg., adj. glad, MD; *glaA deg.e*, S.—Icel. *glaA deg.r*.

Glaue, sb. sword, S3; see *Gleyue*.

Glare, sb. the white of an egg, Cath.; see *Gleyre*.

Gle, sb. joy, glee, music, singing, S, S2, PP; *glee*, C2; *glie*, S; *gleu*, C2 (n). MD; *glew*, MD, S3; *glu*, Prompt.; *gleo*, S; *glewis*, pl., freaks, S3.—AS. *glA(C)o*, stem *gliwo-*, see Sievers, 250.

Gleaw, adj. wise, S; *gleu*, S.—AS. *glA-aw*.

Gled, adj. glad; see *Glad*.

Glede, sb. a kite, *milvus*, H (Ps. 62. 8), ND, WW, Voc.—AS. *glida* (Voc.).

Glede, sb. glowing coal, S, PP, S3, C2; *gleede*, C; *gleden*, pl., S; *gledess*, S.—AS. *glA(C)d*: OS. *glA cubedd* (stem *glA cubeddi*); cp.OHG. *gluot* (dat. *gluoti*). See *Glown*.

Gledien, v. to make merry, S, S2; see *Gladien*.

Gledliche, v. gladly, S.



Glednesse, *sb.* gladness, S.

Gledschipe, *sb.* gladness, S.

Gle-man, *sb.*; see *Gleo-man*.

Glenten, *v.* to glance, to move swiftly, MD; *glente*, *pt. s.*, MD; *glent*, S3, HD; shone, SkD(p. 808).—Swed. *glinta*, to glance aside (Rietz).

Gleo, *sb.* music, S; see *Gle*.

Gleo-beames, *sb. pl.* harps, S.

Gleo-dreames, *sb. pl.* joys of music, S.

Gleo-man, *sb.* minstrel, PP; *glewman*, PP; *gleman*, PP.

Gleowien, *v.* to make music, to make merry, MD.

Gleowinge, *sb.* music, S.

Glette, *sb.* phlegm, slimy matter in the throat, *viscositas*, filth, Cath. (*n*), S2; *glett*, Cath.; *glet*, H, Cath. (*n*).—OF. *glette*, 'flegm, filth, which a hawk throws out at her beak after her casting,' Cotg.; cp. North. E. *glit*, tough phlegm, JD.



Page 204

Gleu, *adj.* wise, S; see *Gleaw*.

Glew, *sb.* joy, glee, S3; see *Gle*.

Glew, *sb.* glue, MD; see *Glu*.

Gleyme, *sb.* slime, *limus*, *gluten*, Prompt.; *gleym*, subtlety, S3; *gleme*, *viscus*, Prompt, (n).

Gleymows, *adj.* slimy, *viscosus*, Prompt.; *glaymous*, HD.

Gleyre, *sb.* the white of an egg, C3, Prompt., Cath. (n); *glayre*, Cath.; *glarye*, Manip.—OF. *glaire*, the white of an egg (Cotg.); Low Lat. *glara* (Voc.); Late Lat. *clara ovi* (Ducange); cp. Sp. *clara de huevo*, also It. *chiAira* (Florio).

Gleyue, *sb.* sword, CM; *glayue*, SkD; *glave*, S3, ND; *gleiue*, SkD; *gleave*, Cotg., ND.—OF., *glaiue*; Lat. *gladium* (acc.)—for the *v* in *glaiue*, see Brachet (s.v. *corvA(C)e*).

Gliden, *v.* to glide, S; *glyde*, C2, C3; *glydande*, *pr. p.*, walking, S2; *glit*, *pr. s.*, MD; *glad*, *pt. s.*, MD; *glade*, S2; *glaid*, S3; *glod*, MD, S2; *glood*, C2; *glode*, MD; *gliden*, *pl.*, MD.; *gliden*, *pp.*, MD.—AS. *glA-dan*, *pt. glAid* (*glidon*), *pp. gliden*.

Glie, *sb.* music, S; see *Gle*.

Gliffen, *v.* to glance, *spectare*; *gliffe*, to look back, Manip.; *gliff*, to be scared, JD; *glyfte*, *pt. s.*, MD.

Gliffni, *v.* to glance; *gliffnyt*, *pt. s.*, S2.

Glod, *pt. s.* glided, S2., MD; *glode*, MD; *glood*, C2; see *Gliden*.

Glommen, *v.* to look glum, to frown, MD; *glomben*, MD; *glowmbe*, CM; *glum*, S3; *gloom*, ND; *gloume*, Manip.; *glommede*, *pt. s.*, HD.—Swed. *glomma*, to stare (Rietz).

Glopen, *v.* to look askance, MD; *glop*, to stare, HD; *gloppen*, to be startled, HD. Cp. Du. *gluipen*, to peep, sneak.

Gloppen, *v.* to look downcast, MD; *glopnid*, *pp.*, frightened, S2.—Icel. *glApna*.

Glorie, *sb.* glory, PP; *glore*, S3.—AF. *glorie*; Lat. *gloria*.

Glose, *sb.* a gloss, comment, explanation, PP, Prompt., C2; *glosis*, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *glose*; Lat. *glossa*, a gloss; Gr. [Greek: *glhossa*].



Glosen, *v.* to explain, flatter, deceive, PP, Prompt., S3, C2, C3; *glosed*, *pt. s.*, spoke smoothly, S2; *y-glosed*, *pp.*, C3.—OF. *gloser*, to gloss, expound; Late Lat. *glosare*. See above.

Glosynge, *sb.* an expounding, Prompt.; flattering, Prompt.; *glosing*, flattery, W.



Page 205

Glotonie, sb. gluttony, S2, Prompt.; *glotonyes*, pl., C3—OF. *glotonie*.

Glotori, sb. gluttony, H; *glutiry*, H; *glutrie*, MD.

Gloutoun, sb. glutton, S, PP, W2; *gluton*, S.—AF. *glutun*; Lat. *glutonem*.

Gloume, v., see *Glommen*.

Glowen, v. to glow, PP, Prompt., C; *glouand*, pr. p., S2; *glowennde*, S.—Cp. OHG. *gluojan*.

Glu, sb. glue, Prompt.; *glew*, MD.—OF. *glu*; Lat. *gluten*.

Gluen, v. to glue, MD; *y-glewed*, pp., C2.

Glum, v. to look gloomy, S3; see *Glommen*.

Glutenerie, sb. gluttony, S.—AF. *glutunerie*.

Gluton, sb. glutton, S; see *Gloutoun*.

Glutrie, sb. gluttony, MD; see *Glotori*.

Gnar, v. to snarl, S3; *gnarre*, ND. Cp. *gnarl*, to snarl, Sh.

Gnasten, v. to gnash the teeth, Prompt., Palsg., W2, H; *gnayste*, H; *gnashe*, Manip.; *gnastiden*, pt. pl., W, W2; *gnaistid*, H.—Cp. Icel. *gnastan*, a gnashing.

Gnawen, v. to gnaw, PP; *gnaghe*, H; *gne3*eA deg.*, pr. pl., S; *gnow*, pt. s., C2; *gnew*, SkD; *gnawiden*, pt. pl., W2; *knawen*, pp., S3.—AS. *gnagan*, pt. *gnA cubedh* (pl. *gnA cubedgon*), pp. *gnagen*.

Gniden, v. to rub, SD, S2; *gnyde*, S; *gniden*, pt. pl., MD.—AS. *gnA-dan* (Voc.).

Gobelin, sb. goblin, demon; *gobelyn*, W2, MD; *goblin*, Sh.—OF. *gobelin*; cp. Low Lat. *gobelinum* (acc.).

Gobet, sb. a small piece, Prompt., C, W; *gobbet*, Manip.; *gobetis*, pl., S2, W.—Norm.F. *gobet*, see Diez, p. 599; cp. OF. *gobeau*, a bit, *gobbet* (Cotg.).

God, adj. good, S, S2. *Phr.*: to *goder hele*, to the good health of, S2, MD; *goderhele*, MD; *godder-hele*, HD. See *Good*.

God, sb. God, S; *godd*, S; *gode*, dat., S; *godes*, gen., S; *pl.*, S; *goden*, S.—AS. *God*.

God-Child, sb. godchild, S.



Godcund, *adj.* divine, godly, MD.

Godcundhede, *sb.* piety, MD.

Godcundnesse, *sb.* divinity, S; *god-cunnesse*, S.

Goddcundle^{3*3*c}, *sb.* divinity, S.

Goddot, God knows, S; *goddoth*, S.—AS. *God wAit*.

Godhede, *sb.* deity, C.

Godien, *v.* to endow; *goded*, *pt. s.*, S; *i-goded*, *pp.*, benefited, S.—AS. *gA cubeddian*.



Page 206

Godlec, *sb.* goodness, S, MD.—Cp. Icel. *gA cubedA deg.leiki*.

Godles, *adj.* without good, needy, S2, MD; *godelease*, S.—AS. *gA cubeddlA(C)as*.

Godly, *adv.* kindly, S2; *goddeli*, S2; *gudely*, S3.—AS. *gA cubeddlice*.

Godnesse, *sb.* goodness, S; *godnisse*, S, S2; *godenesse*, S2.

God-spel, *sb.* gospel, S; *god-spell*, S3; *gospel*, MD.—AS. *godspel*.

Godspelboc, *sb.* gospel-book, S.

Gogelen, *v.* to goggle, MD.

*Gogil-i3*ed*, *adj.* squint-eyed, W; *gogyl-eyid*, Prompt.; *goggle-eyed*, *louche* (Palsg.).

Gold, *sb.* gold, S; *gol*, S; *gulde*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *gold*; cp. Icel. *gull*.

Gold-beten, *pp.* adorned with beaten gold, S3.

Golde, *sb.* marigold, *souci*, Palsg.; *goolde*, *solsequium*, Prompt.; *guldes*, *pl.*, C.—Cp. OF. *goude* (Cotg.)

Gold-spynk, *sb.* goldfinch, S3.

Gole, *sb.* throat, SD, HD; *golle*, HD.—OF. *gole*, *goule*, *gule*; Lat. *gula*.

Golet, *sb.* gullet, C3, Prompt., HD.—OF. *goulet*.

Goliardeys, *sb.* buffoon, MD, PP; *golyardeys*, C.—OF. *goliardeis* (*goliar-dois*); Low Lat. *goliardensis*.

Golnesse, *sb.* lasciviousness, S; see *Galnesse*.

Gome, *sb.* a man, PP, S, S2; *gomes*, *gen.*, S2; *gumen*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *guma* (stem *guman-*); cp. Lat. *homo* (stem *homin-*).

Gome, *sb.* care, PP; *gom*, MD.—OS. *gA cubedma*, care; cp. OHG. *gouma*, provision, supper (Tatian).

Gomen, *sb.* play, S; *gome*, S; see *Gamen*.

Gomme, *sb.* gum, CM; *gumme*, Cath.; *gommes*, *pl.*, P.—OF. *gomme*; Lat. *gummi*; Gr. [Greek: *khommi*].

Gon, *v.* to go, S, S2, C2; *gonde*, *pr. p.*, S; *goon*, *pp.*, C2; see *Gan*.



Gone, v. to gape, S2; see *Ganien*.

Gonge, 2 *pr. s. subj.* go, S; see *Gangen*.

Gonne, sb. gun, PP, CM; *gunne*, Cath., Prompt.; *gon*, S3.—Cp. Low Lat. *gunna*.

Good, adj. good, MD; *god*, S, S2; *godd*, S2; *goud*, MD; *guod*, MD; *gud*, MD.—AS. *gA cubedd*.

Good, sb. good, MD; *goud*, S2; *gud*, S3; *god*, S, S2; *godes*, *pl.*, S, S2; *guodes*, S2.—AS. *gA cubedd*.

Goodman, sb. master of the house, C3.



Page 207

Goot, *sb.* goat, Prompt., C3; *gayte*, S3; *gat*, S; *gA|t*, *pl.*, S; *gate*, S, S3; *geet*, W2; *geete*, W2; *gaite*, H; *gaytes*, H; *gayte*, H.—AS. *gAit*.

Gorde, *pt. pl.* rushed, S2; see *Girden*.

Gore, *sb.* a triangular piece of cloth inserted, HD; *gremiale*, apron, Manip.; *goore*, Prompt.; *gair*, JD. *Phr.*: ~under gore~, under clothing, S2, HD.—Cp. AS. *gAira*, an angular point of land.

Gore, *sb.* mire, Prompt., HD; filth, S2.—AS. *gor* (Voc.).

Gorge, *sb.* throat, Manip., PP.—OF. *gorge*; Lat. *gurgitem* (acc.); see Ducange.

Gorget, *sb.* throat, piece of armour to protect the throat, SkD; 'torques,' Manip.; *garget*, C; *gargate*, HD.—OF. *gorgette*, throat, also *gargaite*, (Roland, 1654).

Gorst, *sb.* gorse, furze, Voc., MD; *gorstez*, *pl.*, S2; *gorstys tre*, Prompt.—AS. *gorst*.

Gos, *sb.* goose, S3; *goos*, MD; *gees*, *pl.*, S; *gysse*, S3.—AS. *gA cubeds*.

Gos-hawke, *sb.* goshawk, Prompt., Voc.; *gos-hauk*, C2.—AS. *gA cubeds-hafuc* (Voc.).

Gosse, *sb.* in *phr.*: *by gosse* (a profane oath), S3.

Gossib, *sb.* sponsor, PP, CM; *godsyb*, friend, PP.—AS. *god-sibb*.

Gossomer, *sb.* gossamer, Prompt., C2; *gossummer*, Voc.; *goesomere*, Voc.

Gost, *sb.* spirit, mind, soul, life, ghost, PP, S, S2, C3; *goost*, C2, PP; *gast*, S, S2; *gostes*, *pl.*, S2; *gostus*, PP; *gastes*, S2.—AS. *gAist*.

Gostliche, *adj.* spiritual, S; *gostly*, S3, C3; *goostliche*, PP; *gastlike*, S; *gastelich*, S; *gasteli*, *adv.*, S2.

Gote, *sb.* water-channel, Prompt., HD; *goote*, Prompt.; *gotez*, *pl.*, S2.—Cp. Low G. *gote*, Du. *goot*.

Gotere, *sb.* gutter, water-channel, Prompt.; *goteris*, *pl.*, drops, *stillicidia*, rain falling drop by drop, W2; *goters*, HD.—OF. *goutiere*, gutter, from *gote*, a drop; Lat. *gutta*.

Goulen, *v.* to howl, cry, S, S2; *gowland*, *pr. p.*, S3; see 3*oulen.

Goules, *sb. pl.* the heraldic name for red, gules, SkD; *gowlis*, HD; *gowlys*, S3, HD.—AF. *goules*; Late Lat. *gulas* acc. *pl.* of *gula*, 'pellis rubricata' (Ducange).

Goune, *sb.* gown, PP, C; *gowne*, PP; *gunes*, *pl.*, MD,—AF. *goune*, OF. *gone*.

Goune-cloth, *sb.* cloth enough to make a gown, CM.



Page 208

Gourde, *sb.* gourd, C3, H; *goord*, Prompt.; *gowrdes*, *pl.*, S2.—OF. *gourde*, *gouhourde*, *cougourde*; Lat. *cucurbita*.

Gouvernaille, *sb.* management, C2; *gouvernaile*, rudder, W; *gouvernails*, *pl.*, W2.—OF. *gouvernail*, rudder; Lat. *gubernaculum*.

Gouvernance, *sb.* government, behaviour, PP, C2, C3; *gouvernaunce*, C, C2, C3; *gouvernauncis*, *pl.*, rules for conduct, customs, S3.

Gouverne, *v.* to govern, PP, C2.—AF. *governer*; Lat. *gubernare*.

Gouvernour, *sb.* governor, C2; steersman, W, W2.—OF. *gouverneur*; Lat. *gubernatorem* (acc.).

Gradde, *pt. s.*, S, S2, PP; see *Greden*.

Gradi, *adj.* greedy, S; see *Gredy*.

Graffe, *sb.* a slip, young shoot, PP, Prompt.; *graff*, Cotg.—Late Lat. *graphium*, a stile (Gr. [Greek: grapheion]); hence Low Lat. *graffiolum*, a graft, sucker; cp. OF. *greffe*.

Graffen, *v.* to graft, PP; *graffid*, *pp.*, W.

Graith, *adj.* exact, direct, S2, PP; see *Greith*.

Graith, *sb.* preparation, PP.

Graithen, *v.* to prepare, H; *grathis*, *pr. s.*, dresses, S3. See *GreiA deg.en*.

Graithly, *adv.* readily, PP; *gratheli*, S2; see *GreiA deg.liche*.

Gramcund, *adj.* angry, S.

Grame, *sb.* vexation, anger, S, HD, C3; *grome*, S; *gram*, S2; *greme*, S2.—AS. *grama*; cp. Icel. *gramr*, wrath.

Gramercy; see *Graunt*.

Gramien, *v.* to vex, to be angry, MD; *grame*, PP, S; *gromien*, MD.—AS. *gramian*; cp. Goth. *gramjan*. See *Gremien*.

Granand, *pr. p.* groaning, S2; see *Gronen*.

Granat, *s.* a garnet; see *Garnet*.

Granyt, *pp* dyed in grain, S3; *grained*, Sh. See *Greyne*.



Grape, v. to handle, *palpare*, H; see *Gropien*.

Grapers, sb. pl. grappling-irons, S3.

Gras, sb. grass, S, PP, C2; *gres*, S, Prompt.; *gresse*, Prompt., S2; *grases*, pl., 82; *greses*, S2; *gyrss*, S3.—AS. *grA|s*: Goth. *gras*.

Grathis, pr. s. dresses, S3; see *Graithen*.

Graunt, adj. great, PP. *Phr.*: *graunt-mercy*, many thanks, C2, C3, PP; *gra-*mercy*, PP, Sh; *gramercies*, pl., S3.—AF. *grant*, OF. *grand*; Lat. *grandem*.

Grauntye, v. to grant, give, agree, allow, PP; *gawntyn*, Prompt., C2; *graunte*, PP; *granti*, S, S2; *graunti*, I pr. s., S; *grante*, imp. s., S; *y-graunted*, pp., C3, P; *i-granted*, S2.—AF. *grAanter* (*graunter*, *granter*); OF. *crA"anter*; Late Lat. *credentare*, from Lat. *credentem*, pr. p. of *credere*.



Page 209

Grauen, v. to bury, S, PP, C2, H; to engrave, PP; *grof*, pt. s., H; *grauen*, pp., buried, S, PP, G, H; *i-grauen*, engraved, S; *i-graue*, S, G; *graue*, PP.—AS. *grafan*, to dig, pt. *grA cubedf*, pp. *grafen*.

Grauynge, sb. engraving, S2, P; burying, H.

Gravys, pl. groves, S3; see *Groue*.

Gray, adj. gray, PP, MD; *grey*, PP; *greye*, sb. gray clothing, PP; *grai*, gray fur, S; *grey*, S; badger, S3; *gray*, HD; badger's skin, HD.—AS. *grA|g*.

Gre, sb. step, degree, S3, PP, MD; worthiness, *gradus*, Prompt.; *gree*, HD; *grees*, pl., W, MD, HD; *greis*, H.—OF. *gre*; Lat. *gradum* (acc.).

Grece, sb. stair, MD, Prompt., Cath., Palsg.; *greece*, Manip.; *grese*, MD, HD; *greese*, Cotg, (s. v. *degrA(C)*), HD; *grize*, Sh.; *greces*, pl., W2; *grises*, Prompt, (n).—From *grees*, steps, a flight of steps, pl. of *Gre* (above).

Greden, v. to cry aloud, S, PP, S2; *gradde*, pt. s., S, PP, 82; *gredde*, PP.—AS. *grA|*dan*, pt. *grA|*dde*.

Gredinge, sb. crying, MD; *gredynges*, pl., S2.

Gredy, adj. greedy, PP; *gradi*, S; *gredi*, S.—AS. *grA|*dig*; cp. Icel. *grAiA deg.ugr*.

Gree, sb. favour, S2, C2, C3; prize, PP, C. *Phr.*: *take in gre*, agree to, S3.—OF. *gre*, *gred*, *gret*, pleasure, recompense; Lat. *gratum*, pleasing.

Gree, v. to agree, HD; *greeing*, pr. p., S3.—OF. *grA(C)er*, to agree, to accept; Late Lat. *gratare* (for Lat. *gratari*).

Greesings, sb. pl. steps, HD. See *Grece*.

Gref, sb. grief, MD; *greeue*, dat., G.—OF. *gref*, from Lat. *gravem*, heavy.

Gre-hounde; see *Greyhownd*.

Greit, sb. grit, S3; see *Greot*.

Greith, adj. ready, PP; *graith*, exact, direct, PP, S2; *grayAz*, PP; *grayAzest*, superl., PP, S2; *graith*, adv., S3.—Icel. *greiA deg.r*, ready: Goth, *ga-raids*, exact.

GreiA deg.en, v. to prepare, SD; *graithe*, H, HD; *grathis*, pr. s., dresses, S3; *graithe*d, pt. s., S2; *greythede*, S; *greithide*, S2; *greithede*, pl., S2; *greythede*, pp., S; *gre3*3*Azedd*, S;



*greAz*Az*ed*, S; *graythed*, HD, S2; *i-greiA deg.et*, S; *y-greiA deg.ed*, S3; *graid*, H.—Icel. *greiA deg.a*.

GreiA deg.liche, adv. readily, PP; *graithly*, PP, HD; *graythely*, S2; *gratheli*, S2.



Page 210

Gremien, v. to vex, to be angry, MD, S; *greme*, S; 3*e-gremed, pp., S.—AS. *gremian*. See *Gramien*.

Grene, sb. snare; see *Grin*.

Grene, adj. and sb. green, S, PP, S2, C2, C3; *greyne*, B.—AS. *grA(C)ne*: OS. *grA cubedni*; cp. OHG. *gruoni* (Tatian).

Grenehede, sb. greenness, wantonness, S2, C3.

Grennen, v. to grin, show the teeth (as a dog), S, W; *grennyn*, Prompt.—AS. *grennian*.

Grennunge, sb. grinning, S; *grennynge*, Prompt.

Greot, sb. gravel, grit, PP; *greit*, S3; *greete*, Manip.; *grith*, PP.—AS. *grA(C)ot*.

Gres, sb. grass, S, Prompt. See *Gras*.

Gresy, adj. grassy, S3.

Gret, adj. great, S, S2, C2, PP; *greet*, C2; *grete*, Prompt., PP, S2, C2; *grette*, PP; *grete*, S; *grate*, S; *gretture*, comp. S; *grettoure*, PP; *grettour*, PP; *gretter*, C2; *grettere*, W2; *grettest*, superl., PP; *grete*, adv., S3.—AS. *grA(C)at*.

Greten, v. to salute, S, PP, S2; *gret*, imp. s., S; *greteth*, pl., G; *grette*, pt. s., S, PP, S2, C2, C3, W; *grette*, pl., G; *gretten*, W; *gret*, pp., W.—AS. *grA(C)tan*, to approach (also *ge-grA(C)tan*), pt. *grA(C)tte*, pp. *grA(C)ted*: OS. *grA cubedtian*; cp. OHG. *gruazen* (Otfrid).

Greten, v. to weep, S, PP, H; *greete*, S3; *gret*, S2; *groten*, S; *gretande*, pr. p., HD; *gretand*, S2, S3, H; *gret*, pr. s., S; *gret*, pt. s., S, H; *grete*, HD; *grete*, pp., HD, S2.—AS. *gr*A|tan* (*grA(C)tan*), pt. *grA(C)t* (pl. *grA(C)ton*), pp. *grA(C)ten*: Icel. *grata*.

Gretien, v. to magnify; *i-gret*, pp., S.—AS. *grA(C)atian*.

Gretliche, adv. greatly, S, PP; *gretly*, S2; *gretluker*, comp., S.

Gret-wombede, adj. big-bellied, S3.

Gretyng, sb. lamentation, S2; *gretynge*, H.

Gretyngful, adj. sorrowful, H.

Greuaunce, sb. grievance, hurt, C2; *grewance*, S3; *greuaunces*, pl., PP.—OF. *grevance*.

Greue, sb. thicket, grove, MD; *greues*, pl., S2, CM, HD; *grevis*, S3.

Greuen, v. to grieve, PP, S, C2.—AF. *grever*, to burden; Lat: *gravare*.

Greuous, *adj.* grievous, PP; *greuousere*, *comp.*, W2.



Page 211

Greyce, *adj.* gray, S3. See *Grys*.

grey-hownd, *sb.* greyhound, *leporarius*, Voc.; *grayhund*, Voc.; *grayhownd*, Voc.; *grehunde*, Voc.; *grehownde*, Prompt.; *greahund*, SkD; *grehoundes*, *pl.*, S3; *greahondes*, S3; *greihoundes*, SkD.—Icel. *greyhundr*, greyhound; *grey*, a dog.

Greyn, *sb.* handle, branch, MD; *grayn*, MD; *grayne*, WA.—Icel. *grein*.

Greyn, *sb.* grain of corn, a kind of spice, MD, PP, CM; *greyne*, Prompt.; *greyn de Parys*, CM.—AF. *grein*, *grain*; Lat. *granum*.

Greyne, *sb.* colour, dye, PP, MD; *greyn*, S3, C2; *grayn*, C2.—AF. *graine*; Late Lat. *grana*, cochineal dye (Ducange).

Greyn-horne, *sb.* Greenhorn, the name of an ox in the Towneley Mysteries, HD.

Griffoun, *sb.* griffin, C, S2; *gryffown*, Prompt.—OF. *griffon*, a gripe (Cotg.).

Gril, *adj.* horrible, rough, fierce, MD; *gryl*, S2, Prompt.—Cp. MHG. *grel*, angry.

Grillen, *v.* to vex, MD; *gulde*, *pt. s.*, twanged, S; *i-gruld*, *pp.*, provoked, SD.—AS. *grillan*.

Grim, *adj.* fierce, S; *grym*, heavy, PP, S2, C; *grimme*, *pl.*, horrible, S.—AS. *grim*.

Grimlich, *adj.* horrible, S; *grimlych*, S; *grimliche*, *adv.* terribly, S, PP; *grymly*, sharply, PP.

Grin, *sb.* snare, noose, S, Voc.; *gryn*, W; *grene*, *laqueus*, MD, Voc.; *grune*, MD; *grone*, MD; *grane*, MD.—AS. *grin*.

Grinden, *v.* to grind, MD; *y-grounde*, *pp.*, C2; *grundyn*, S3; *grounden*, C3.—AS. *grindan*, *pt. grand* (*pl. grundon*), *pp. grunden*.

Grindere, *sb.* grinder; *grynderis*, *pl.*, W2.

Grip, *sb.* vulture, S; *grype*, Voc., Prompt.—Icel. *gripr*.

Gripen, *v.* to grip, S, PP, H; *grap*, *pt. s.*, MD; *grop*, MD; *gripen*, *pl.*, MD; *grepen*, MD; *gripen*, *pp.*, MD; *grypen*, PP; *griped*, PP.—AS. *grA-pan*, *pt. grAip* (*pl. gripon*), *pp. gripen*.

Gris, *sb.* a young pig, PP; *grise*, Cath.; *gryse*, Voc.: *gryce*, Prompt.; *grys*, *pl.*, MD, S2, PP.—Icel. *grA-ss*.

Grisen, *v.* to shudder, S2; *gryse*, to be frightened, HD; *him gros*, *pt. s. reflex.*, S.—AS. *grA-san*, *pt. grA cubeds* (*pl. grison*), *pp. grisen*.



Grislich, *adj.* horrible, S, S2; *grislic*, S; *grysliche*, S, PP; *grisli*, S2; *grisly*, C2, C3; *grisliche*, *adv.*, S; *grieslie*, S3.—AS. *grislic*.



Page 212

Grist, *sb.* ground corn, SkD.—AS. *grist*, from *grindan*; for loss of *n* before *s* see Sievers, 185.

Grist-batinge, *sb.* grinding of the teeth, MD; *grisbayting*, MD; *grisbitting*, S2.

Grith, *sb.* peace, S; *griA deg.e*, *dat.*, S.—Icel. *griA deg.*, domicile, place of safety, peace; hence *griA deg.* in the Chron.

GriA deg.-bruche, *sb.* breach of the peace, S.

GriA deg.ful, *adj.* peaceful, MD. *GriA deg.fulnesse*, *sb.* peacefulness, S.

Grocchen, *v.* to grudge, grumble, S2, S3. See *Grucchen*.

Grof, *pt. s.* dug, buried, H. See *Grauen*.

Grof, *adv.* flat on one's face, CT (951); *gruf*, MD, C2, C.—Cp. Icel. *liggja Ai grAfu*, to lie on one's face.

Groflinges, *adv.* groveling, MD; *grouelings*, S2; *grouelynge*, *supinus*, Prompt.; *grufelynge*, Cath. See above.

Grom, *sb.* lad, servant, PP, *grome*, PP, S(*n*); *gromes*, *pl.*, S, PP.—Cp. ODu. *grom*, stripling.

Grome, *sb.* vexation, anger, S. See *Grame*.

Gronen, *v.* to groan, PP, CM, Prompt.; *grony*, S2; *graninde*, *pr. p.*, S; *granand*, S2; *gronte*, *pt. s.*, C2.—AS. *grAinian*.

Grop, *pt. s.*; see *Gripen*.

Gropien, *v.* to seize, handle, MD; *gropyn*, Prompt.; *grope*, C, C3*; *grape*, *palpare*, H, Manip.—AS. *grAipian*, from *grA-pan*. See *Gripen*.

Gros, *pt. s. reflex.* was afraid, S. See *Grisen*.

Grot, *sb.* weeping, S, MD. See *Greten*.

Grot, *sb.* atom, MD; *grotes*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *grot*, particle.

Grote, *sb.* goat, C3, PP; *grotte*, S3.—OLG. *grote*, a coin of Bremen; cp. Du. *groot*, great. Cf. *Gret*.

Groten, *v.* to weep, S, MD; see *Greten*.



Ground, *sb.* ground, foundation, bottom (of water), MD; *grund*, S; *grounde*, PP; *gronde*, *dat.*, S2; *groundes*, *pl.* foundations, S2. *Phr.*: *to grounde com*, came to the ground, *i.e.* was ruined, S2.—AS. *grund*.

Grounden, *v.* to found; *grownden*, Prompt.; *groundes*, 2 *pr. s.*, S2; *grounded*, *pp.*, S2.

Groue, *sb.* a little wood, Prompt., MD; *gravys*, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *grAif*.

Grouelings, *adv.* flat on one's face, S2; see *Groflinges*.

Groyn, *sb.* the snout of a pig, CM; *groyne*, Prompt.; *groon*, Manip.; *grune*, Cath.—OF. *groing*, *groin*.



Page 213

Groynen, v. to grunt, to murmur, W; *groignen*, MD.—OF. *groigner*, *grogner*.

Groynyng, sb. murmuring, discontent, C.

Grucchen, v. to grudge, grumble, PP, S2, C, C2; *grocching*, pr. p., S2; *grocched*, pt. s., S3; *grutchiden*, pt. pl., W, W2.—OF. *groucher*, *groucer*, *grocer*.

Grucching, sb. grumbling, S; *grucchyng*, G; *grutchyng*, W.

Gruf, adv. flat on one's face, MD, C, C2. *Phr.* a *gruf*, MD; *on groufe*, MD; *one the groffe*, MD. See *Grof*.

Gulde, pt. s., twanged, S; see *Grillen*.

Grund, sb. ground, bottom of a well, S; see *Ground*.

Grundlike, adv. thoroughly, heartily, MD, S. See above.

Grunten, v. to grunt, MD; *gryntiden*, pt. pl., MD. Cp. OHG. *grunzen*.

Gruntyng, sb. grunting, gnashing, W; *grynting*, W; *grentyng*, W.

Grure, sb. horror, MD.—AS. *gryre*; OS. *gruri*.

Grure-ful, adj. horrible, S.

Gruselien, v. to munch, S.

Grusen, v. to munch, MD; *gryze*, HD; *gruse*, JD.

Grys, sb. a costly fur, the fur of the grey squirrel, C, S2, PP, HD; *grey*, C3; *gryce*, Prompt.; *greys*, PP; *greyce*, S3.—OF. *gris*, *gray*.

Gu, you, S; see *Eow*.

Guerdon, sb. reward, S3, CM; *guerdone*, S3, CM.—AF. *guerdon*: It. *guidardone*; Low Lat. *widerdonum* (Ducange).

Guerdonen, v. to reward, CM.—OF. *guerredoner* (Bartsch).

Guerdonlesse, adj. without reward, CM.

Guerdonyng, sb. reward, CM.

Grukgo, sb. cuckoo, S3; see *Cukkow*.



Gulche-cuppe, *sb.* a toss-cup, S.

Gulchen, *v.* to gulp, swallow greedily, MD.

Gulde, *sb. dat.* gold, S; see *Gold*.

Gulde, *sb.* marigold, C; see *Golde*.

Gulden, *adj.* golden. S, MD; *gilden*, S2, MD.—AS. *gylden*.

Gult, *sb.* guilt, S, S2, C, PP; *gylt*, C; *gilt*, S, PP; *gylte*, PP; *gilte*, PP; *gultes*, *pl.* faults, S, PP; *gultus*, S2.—AS. *gylt*.

Gulten, *v.* to sin, S; *gilte*, *pt. s.*, S; *gulte*, *pl.*, PP; *i-gult*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *gyltan*.

Gulty, *adj.* guilty, C, PP; *gylty*, PP; *gilty*, PP; *gelty*, S.—AS. *gyltig*.

Gultyf, *adj.* guilty, G; *giltyf*, G, HD.



Page 214

Gumen, *pl.* men, S; see *Gome*.

Gumme, *sb.* gum; see *Gomme*.

Gunge, *adj.* young, S; *gungest*, *superl.*, youngest, S; *gunkeste*, S; see 3*ong.

Gunnen, *pt. pl.* began, did; see *Ginnen*.

Gur, *your*, S; see 3*e.

Gurdel, *sb.* girdle, S; see *Girdel*.

Gurden, *v.* to strike, MD; *gurdeA3/4*, *imp. pl.*, S2; see *Girden*.

Gurles, *sb. pl.* children (of either sex), C, PP; *gerles*, PP. *Phr.*: *knave gerlys*, boys, HD. Cf. *Gyrle*.

GuA deg.hede, *sb.* youth, S; see 3*outhede.

Gyde, *sb.* clothing, C3, MD; *gide*, MD, JD.

Gyde, *sb.* guide, C3.

Gyden, *v.* to guide, C2, C3, Palsg.—OF. *guider*.

Gyen, *v.* to guide, direct, PP, Prompt.; *gye*, S3, C2, C3; *gie*, PP; *gyede*, *pt. s.*, PP, S2.—OF. *guA-er*, *guider*.

Gylofre, *sb.* gillyflower, S2 (s.v. *clowe*); see *Gerraflour*.

Gylt, *adj.* guilt, PP; *gulte*, PP; *gilte*, PP, C2.

Gylt, *v.* to gild, S3.

Gymp, *adj.* slim, delicate, short, scanty, S3; *gimp*, JD; *neat*, HD; *jimp*, HD, DG; *gym*, trim, spruce, S3; *gim*, DG; *jim*, DG; *jemmy*, DG.

Gyrle, *sb.* a child, generally a girl, but also used of a boy, MD; *gerles*, *pl.*, MD; *girles*, MD. Cf. *Gurles*.

Gyrss, *sb.* grass; see *Gras*.

Gyse, *sb.* guise, manner, C, PP, Prompt.; *gise*, C, S3; *gyss*, S3.—AF. *guise*. See *Wyse*.

Gysse, *sb. pl.* geese, S3; see *Gos*.



Ha, *pron.* he, S, S2. See *He*.

Habben, *Habe*; see *Hauen*.

Haberdasher, *sb.* a seller of small wares, C, SkD (p. 809).

Haberdashrie, *sb.* haberdashery, SkD.

Haberioun, *sb.* habergeon, a piece of armour to defend the neck and breast, PP;
haburioun, W, W2; *hawbyrgon*, Voc.; *haburjon*, S2; *habergeoun*, C2; *haberion*, PP.—OF.
hauberjon from *hauberc*. See *Hauberk*.

Habide, *v.* to abide, resist, S2; see *A-biden*. [Addition]

Habilitie, *sb.* ability, S3. See *Abilite*.

Hable, *adj.* able, S3, MD. See *Abil*.

Haboundanle, *adv.* abundantly, S3. See *Habundantly*.

Habounde, *v.* to abound, NED, S3, C2; see *Habunde*.

Habundance, *sb.* abundance, C2.



Page 215

Habundant, *adj.* abundant, C2.

Habundantly, *adv.* abundantly, C3.

Habunde, *v.* to abound, NED.—OF. *habonder*, *abunder*; Lat. *abundare*.

Hac, *conj.* but, S; see *Ac*.

Hacche, *sb.* hatch, PP; *hach*, hatch of a ship, S2.—Cp. Dan. *hA|kke*.

Had, *sb.* state, order, rank, person (of Christ), S; *pl.* ranks (of angels), S.—AS. *hAid*; cp. OHG. *heit*.

HA|—; see under *He*—.

HA|hst, highest; see *Heighest*.

HA|leA deg. *sb.* warrior; see *HeleA deg.*.

HA|ne, *adj. pl.* poor, S. See *Heyne*.

HA|rre, *sb.* lord, S. See *Herre*.

*HA|3*e*, *adv.* highly, S; see *Heighe*.

Haf, *Hafst*, *HafA deg.*; see *Hauen*.

Hafed, *sb.* head, S. See *Heued*.

Hafed-men, *sb. pl.* prelates, S.

Hage-faderen; see *Heh-fader*.

Hagge, *sb.* a hag, P; *hegge*, MD.

Hagt, *sb.* (?), S.

Hagt. Dr. F. Holthausen suggests that this word means 'danger, peril,' comparing this ME *hagt* with Icel. *hA|tta* which has the same meaning. Kluge connects this *hA|tta* with Gothic *ha*han*, to hang, so that it may mean radically 'a state of being in suspense.' The word must have come into England in the form *_haht_, before the assimilation of *ht* to *tt*. [Addition]

Hah, *adj.* high, S; see *Heigh*.

Hail, *sb.* hail, PP; *heal*, S3; *haille*, PP; *hayle*, PP.—AS. *hagol*.



Hail, *adj.* hale, whole, sound, S; *hA|il*, S; *heil*, S. Cf, *Hool*.

Haile, *adv.* wholly, S3; *haill*, S3.

Hailen, *v.* to greet, Cath., MD; *heilen*, MD, S2.

Hailsen, *v.* to greet, to say 'hail,' MD, Cath., P, S3; *haylsen*, S3; *halsen*, S2, S3.—Icel. *heilsa*; cp. AS. *hAilsian*, to greet, see Sievers, 411.

Hailsinge, *sb.* salutation, Cath.; *halsing*, S2.

Hailsum, *adj.* wholesome, S3.

Hakeney, *sb.* horse, nag, C3, PP; *equillus*, Voc.; *mannus*, Voc.—AF. *hakenai*, *hakeney*.

Hakeney-man, *sb.* one who lets out horses, P; *equiferus*, Voc.; *hakneyman*, Voc.

Hal, *sb.* a secret place, MD; *hale*, *dat.*, S.

Hal, *adj.* all, S2; see *Al*. [Addition]

Halde, *pt. s.* inclined, S. See *Helden*.

Halely, *adv.* wholly, S2; *haly*, S2. See *Hail*.



Page 216

Halen, v. to hale, drag, S, S2, S3, Prompt.; *halie*, PP.—OS. *halA cubedn*; cp. OFris. *halia*; from Teutonic comes OF. *haler*.

Halende, sb. the Saviour, S; see *Helende*.

Halewen, v. to hallow, consecrate, S2, W2, PP; *halwen*, S2, S3, PP, C3; *hali3*en*, S; *hal3*ed*, pt. s., S2; *y-hal3*ed*, S2.—AS. *hAilgian*. See *Holi*.

Halewis, sb, pl. saints, W; *halechen*, S; see *Halwes*.

Half, sb. side, S, S2; *hA|lf*, S; *halue*, dat., S; pl., S; *halues*, G. Phr.: o Godess *hallfe*, on God's behalf, S.—AS. *healf*.

Halflingis, adv. half, S3.

Halfpeny, sb. halfpeny, MD; *hal-*pens*, pl., W.

Hali, adj. holy, S, S2. See *Holi*.

Halidom, sb. a holy thing, holy relics, S, P; *halydom*., S2; *hali3*domess*, pl., S.—AS. *hAiligdA cubedm*.

Hali-write, sb. holy writ, S.

*Hali3*en*, v. to hallow, S; see *Hale-wen*.

Halke, sb. corner, recess, S, Prompt.. MD; *halke*, pl., C3; *halke3**, S2.

Halle, sb. hall, Cath., S, C2; *hallen*, dat., S.—AS. *heall*.

Halp, pt. s.; see *Helpen*.

Hals., sb. neck, S, S2. C2, C3.—AS. *heals*.; cp. Icel. *hAils*.

Halsien, v. to embrace, MD; *halsen*, Cath., Prompt.; *hals*, H.—AS. *healsian*; cp. Icel. *hAilsa*.

Halsien, v. to beseech, conjure, MD; *halsen*, S2, C2.

Hals-man, sb. executioner, HD.

Halsynge, sb. embrace, Cath.

Halt, adj. lame, MD.

Halten, v. to walk as lame, MD; *halted*, pt. pl., S2.—AS. *healtian*.



Haluen-del, sb. the half, S, G; *haluendele*, PP.

Halwes, sb. pl. saints, C3; *halewis*, W; *halhes*, S; *halechen*, S; *hale3*en*, dat., S; *hal3*en*, S2 ~; *halhen~*, S; *halege*, sb., saint, S; *halgh*, S2. See *Holi*.

*Hal3*ed*, pt. s.; see *Halewen*.

Ham, them, S, S2; see *Hem*.

Ham, sb. home, S. See *Hoom*.

Ham, 1 pr. s. am; S; see *Am*. [Addition]

Hamer, sb. hammer, C, C3.—AS. *hamor*.

Hamly, adv. familiarly, heartily, H. See *Homliche*.

Hamlynes, sb. intimacy, H. See *Homlinessse*.

Hand, sb. hand, MD; *hond*, S, S2,C2; *hoond*, W, W2; *honde*, dat., S, S2,C3; *hand*, pl., S; *bend*, S, S2; *hende*, S2; *honde*, S; *honden*, S, S2; *handes*, S; *hondes*, S, S3, C2, C3, P.—AS. *hand* (*hond*).



Page 217

Hand-ful, sb. sheaf, S, MD.

Handidandi, sb. forfeit, ~, P; handie-dandie~, HD.

Handlen, v. to handle, S, C2.

Hangen, v. (*strong*), to hang; (1) *tr.*, MD; *heng*, pt. s.; C2; *hengen*, pl., S; *heengen*, S2; *hongen*, pp., MD; (2) *intr.* *heng*, pt. s., C3, MD; *hyng*, S2, MD; *hing*, MD; *hong*, S3, MD; *hyng*, C.—AS. *hange*, 1 pr. s., *hA(C)ng*, pt. s., *hangen*, pp.

Hangen, v. (*weak*) to hang; (1) *intr.*, MD; *hengen*, S, MD; *hongen*, S, S2, S3; *hongien*, MD; *hingen*, S2; *hing*, MD; *hyng*, S2, S3, H; *henged*, pt. s., MD, S; *honged*, pl., S3, G; *hangiden*, W; *henged*, pp., S; (2) *tr.* *hongede*, pt. s., S2; *hongide*, W; *hangede*, MD; *hanged*, pp., P; *y-honged*, S2.—AS. *hangian*.

Hanselle, sb. handsel, earnest-money on a purchase, a gift, PP, Cath.; *hansale*, *strena*, Prompt.; *haunsel*, MD; *hansel*, P, HD.—Icel. *handsal*, the confirming of a bargain by shaking hands.

Hansellen, v. to handsel, to betroth, MD., Cath., Palsg.; *i-hondsald*, pp., S.—Icel. *handsala*.

Hap, sb. chance, fortune, C2, C3, PP; *happe*, S2, W; *happes*, pl., P.—Icel. *happ*.

Happen, v. to hap, chance, P, S2, C2, C3; *hapte*, pt. s., MD.

Happiliche, adv. perchance, P; *happily*, P.

Happy, adj. lucky, S3.

Happyn, v. to wrap up, Prompt., MD; *hap*, JD; *happis*, pr. s., S3; *happid*, pt. s., HD; *happid*, pp., H.

Happynge, sb. wrapping, H.

Harborowe, v. to harbour; see *Herberwe*.

Harde, adj. hard, severe, disastrous, parsimonious, PP, C2; *hard*, S; *harde*, *herdure*, adj. comp., S; *harde*, adv., severely, S, S2; *hard*, with difficulty, W. Comb.: *harde cloA deg.es*, sackcloth, S. *Phr.*: *of hard*, with difficulty, W, W2.—AS. *heard*.

Hardeliche, adv. bravely, S, S2; *hardely*, S3.

Harden, v. to make hard; *y-harded*, pp., C2.

Hardenen, v. to harden; *hardenesst*, 2 pr. s., S.



Hardi, *adj.* hardy, S, W2; bold, daring, S2; *hardy*, C2, PP.—OF. *hardi*.

Hardiliche, *adv.* boldly, P; *hardilike*, S; *hardily*, C2; *hardiloker*, *comp.*, PP.

Hardiment, *sb.* boldness, MD; *hardyment*, S2.



Page 218

Hardinesse, *sb.* boldness, C2; *hardynesse*, W, PP.

Harding, *sb.* a hardening, C2.

Hares, *pl.* hairs, S2; *haris*, S3. See *Here*.

Harlot, *sb.* beggar, vagabond, ribald, buffoon, rascal, C, PP; *herlot*, acrobat, H; *harlotte*, MD; *harlotes*, *pl.*, P; *herlotis*, H; *adj.* scoundrelly, S3.—OF. *harlot*, *herlot*, *arlot*.

Harlotrie, *sb.* tale-telling, jesting talk, ribaldry, buffoonery, P; *harlatrye*, jesting = Lat. *scurrilitas* ([Greek: *eutrapelia*]), W; *harlotries*, *pl.*, C.

Harm, *sb.* harm, S; *hA|rm*, S; *hearm*, S; *harem*, S; *hA|rme*, *dat.*, S; *harme*, S, C2; *hermes*, *pl.*, damages, S; *harmes*, PP.—AS. *hearm*.

Harmen, *v.* to harm, S; *hearmeA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *hermie*, *subj.*, S.—AS. *hearmian*.

Harne-panne, *sb.* the cranium, skull, Cath.; *harnpanne*, Voc.; *harnpane*, Voc.; *hernepanne*, HD.

Harnes, *sb. pl.* brains, Voc., Cath., HD; *hA|rnes*, S; *hernes*, S2.—Icel. *hjarni*, the brain; cp. Goth. *hwairnei*.

Harneys, *sb.* armour, C, PP, S3; *herneys*, C, PP.—OF. *harneis*.

Harneysed, *pp.* equipped, C.

Haro! interj., a cry for assistance raised in Normandy by any one wronged, HD; *harow*, PP; *harrow*, an exclamation of distress, C, C3, PP.—AF. *harro!* OF. *haro*, *harol*, Cotg., Palsg., p. 501, Bartsch.

Harre, *sb.* hinge, C, CM. See *Herre*.

Harryng, *sb.* growling like a dog, S2.

Harwen, *v.* to harrow, harry, ravage, PP, MD, CM; *herwen*, MD; *herien*, S2; *harowen*, PP, MD; *hA|r3*ien*, S; *her3*ien*, MD.—AS. *hergian*. See *Here*.

Hary, *v.* to drag violently, CM; *harry*, to drag, to vex, HD; *haried*, *pp.*, C.—OF. *harier*, to harry, hurry, vex (Cotg.).

Has, *sb.* command, S; see *Heste*.

Hasard, *sb.* the game of hazard played with dice, C3, Voc.—OF. *hasard*, *hasart*.

Hasardour, *sb.* a dice-player, C3, Voc.; *haserder*, Voc.—AF. *hasardour*, OF. *hasardeur*.



Hasardrye, *sb.* gaming, playing at hazard, C3.

Hase, *adj.* hoarse, H. See *Hoos*.

Haske, *sb.* a wicker fish-basket, ND, S3.

Haspe, *sb.* a hasp, fastening of a door, Manip.; *hespe*, Prompt., Cath.—AS. *hAlpse* (Voc.).

Haspen, *v.* to hasp, *obserare*, Manip.; *hasped*, *pp.*, S2; *y-hasped*, P; *i-haspet*, S2.



Page 219

Hast, sb. haste, PP.—Cp. OSwed. *hast*.

Hasten, v. to haste; *hasteth*, imp. pl., C3.

Hastif, adj. hasty, C2; *hastyfe*, S3.—OF. *hastif*.

Hastiliche, adv. quickly, S2; *hasteliche*, S; *hastily*, C2; *hastly*, S2: *hestely*, S3.

Hat, adj. hot, S; *hatere*, comp., S. See *Hoot*.

Hate, sb. heat, S; see *Hete*.

Haten (1), v. to bid, promise, call; *hete*, 1 pr. s., S2, C3; *hote*, S2; *hicht*, S2; *hight*, S3; *hateA deg.*, pr. s., bids, S; *hat*, S; *hot*, S; *hoot*, S; *hat*, pl., S2; *hA|hte*, pt. s., called, S; *hehte*, ordered, called, S; *hihte*, S2; *hiht*, S2; *hi3*t*, S2; *het*, ordered, promised, S, S2; *hA|hten*, pl., S; *hight*, S2; *hyghte*, C2; *hoteA deg.*, imp. pl., promise, S; *heete*, pr. s. subj., C; *gehaten*, pp., S; *i-haten*, S; *i-hate*, S; *i-hote*, S; *y-oten*, S; *hoten*, called, S, P; *hotene*, promised, S; *hote*, P; *hette*, S2; *hight*, S2; *hyht*, S2; *hecht*, S3; *y-hy3*t*, S2; *y-hoten*, PP; *y-hote*, PP; *i-hote*, S2.—AS. *hAitan*, pt. *hA(C)ht*, pp. *hAiten*.

Haten (2), v. to be called; *hoten*, S, MD; *hote*, C; *hatte*, MD; *het*, MD; *hight*, MD; *hi3*t*, 1 pr. s., S2; *hy3*t*, pr. s., S2; *hat*, P; *hattest*, 2 pr. s., S; *hatte*, 1 pr. s., am called, S; pr. s., S2; *hatte*, pt. s., was called, S, MD; *hette*, MD; *hete*, MD; *highte*, C2; *hA|hte*, S; *hehte*, S; *hecht*, S3 ~; *hyghte*~, S2; *hiht*, S2; *hy3*t*, S2; *het*, S, S2; *hat*, S2.—AS. *hAitan*, pr. and pt. *hAitte*; cp. Goth, *haitada*, I am called, see Sievers, 367. The forms of AS. *hAitan* (1) are often used by confusion in the place of the old passive forms.

Hatere, sb. clothing, HD, PP, Prompt.; *hater*, PP; *heater*, S; *hatren*, pl., clothes, S2.—AS. *hA|teru*, pl. garments, see Sievers, 290.

Haterynge, sb. dress, PP.

Hathel, sb. noble one, S2; see *Athel*.

Hatien, v. to become hot; *hatte*, pt. s., S; *yhat*, pp., S2.—AS. *hAitian*. See *Hoot*.

Hatien, v. to hate, MD, S, S2; *hatede*, pt. s., C2.—AS. *hatian*.

Hatreden, sb. hatred, MD; *hateredyn*, H; *hatredyn*, H; *hatrede*, dat., S.

Hatterliche, adv. savagely, S; see *Heterly*.



Page 220

Hauber, *sb.* a coat of ringed mail, S2, C, C2.—OF. *hauberc*; OHG. *halsberc*, lit. neck-defence.

Hauk, *sb.* hawk, C2, PP, S2; *hauec*, S ~; *havekes*~, *gen.*, S; *pl.*, S2; *heauekes*, S.

Hauke, *v.* to hawk, C2; *hawkyd*, *pt. s.*, PP.

Haukyng, *sb.* hawking, P; *an haukyng*, on hawking, a-hawking, C2.

Haunt, *sb.* abode, C2; skill from practice, C; use, custom, PP.

Haunten, *v.* to frequent, practise, make use of, PP, C3, S3, S2, W, H; *hant*, S3; HD.—OF. *hanter*, to frequent.

Hauteyn, *adj.* loud, MD, C3; *havteyn*, haughty, H; *howteyne*, H (n).—OF. *hautain*, high.

Hauekes, *gA(C)n.* of *Hauk*.

Hauen, *v.* to have, S; *habben*, S, S2; *abbe*, S2; *haben*, S; *habe*, S; *han*, S2, C2; *haue*, C2, PP; *haf*, S2; *aue*, 1 *pr. s.*, S; *ha*, *pr. s. subj.*, S3; *hafst*, 2 *pr. s.*, S; *hafesst*, S; *hA|fuest*, S; *hauest*, S2; *hest*, S; *hafA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *hafa deg.*, S; *haueA deg.*, S; *haues*, S2; *hat3**, S2; *heA3/4*, S2; *hes*, S3; *aueA deg.*, S; *aA3/4*, S2; *habbet*, 2 *pl.*, S; *habbeA deg.*, *pl.*, S, S2; *abbeA deg.*, S2; *habeA deg.*, S; *habbe3**, S2; *han*, S2, S3; *hafd*, 1 *pt. s.*, S2; *haue*, S2; *hauid*, S2; *hafdes*, 2 *pt. s.*, S; *hafde*, *pt. s.*, S; *haffde*, S; *hefde*, S; *hefede*, S; *hedde*, S; *heuede*, S; *hadde*, S2, C2; *adde*, S, S2; *hA|fden*, *pl.*, S; *hafden*, S; *haffdenn*, S; *hefden*, S; *hedden*, S; *hadden*, S, C2; *hadde*, S; *hade*, S; *heuede*, S2; *hafd*, *pp.*, S2; *y-hadde*, S2; *haiffeing*, *pr. p.*, S3; *haze* = *hae* + *us*, have us, S3.—AS. *habban*, *pt. s.* *hA|fde*, *pp.* *geH|fd*.

Hauene, *sb.* haven, S, S2, CM; *haunes*, *pl.*, 2.—AS. *hA|fene*.

Hauene, *v.* to take harbour; *haueny-den*, *pt. pl.*, W.

Hauer, *sb.* oats, P; *havyr*, Cath.; *hafyr*, Voc.—Cp. Du. *haver*, G. *hafer*.

Hauer-cake, *sb.* oat-cake, Cath. (n); *havyre-cake*, HD.

Hauer-grasse, *sb.* wild oats, Cath. (n), HD.

Havyng, *sb.* behaviour, S2; *hawyng*, S2.

Haw, *adj.* azure, S3, JD; *hawe*, grey, MD; *haa*, MD.—Cp. AS. *hA|*wen*, sea-blue.

Hawbart, *sb.* halberd, S3.—OF. *halebarde*.



Page 221

Hawe, *sb.* hedge, enclosure, C3, MD; *ha3*e*, MD; *hahe*, MD; *hagh*, HD.—AS. *haga*, hedge (Voc.).

Hawe, *sb.* hawthorn-berry, MD, C2, PP, Cath.—AS. *haga* (Voc.).

Hawe-thorne, *sb.* hawthorn, PP, Prompt.; *ha3*A3/4orn*, MD.—ONorth. *haga-*A3/4orn* (Mat. 7. 16).

Haxede, *pt. s.* asked, S; see *Asken*. [Addition]

Haye, *sb.* a hedge, a kind of springe to catch rabbits, S3; *hay*, ND.—OF. *haie* (*haye*), a hedge.

Hay-warde, *sb.* hedge-warden, PP; *haiwarde*, PP; *hayward*, Voc.; *heiward*, S.—From AS. *hege*, hedge, and *weard*.

*Ha3*heli3**, *adv.* becomingly, S; *ha3*helike*, S.—Icel. *hagliga*, skilfully, suitably, from *hagr*.

*Ha3*her*, *adj.* skilful, MD; *hawur*, MD; *haver*, MD; *ha3*herrlike*, *adv.*, becomingly, S. See above.

He, *pron.* he, S; used indefinitely, = one of you, P; *heo*, S; *hi*, S; *hie*, S; *ha*, S, S2; *a*, S2; *3*e*, S2; *e*, S; *has* = *he* + *hes*, he them, S; *has* = *he* + *hes*, he her, S.

Hea-; see under *He-*.

Heal, *sb.* hail, S3; see *Hail*.

Healden, *v.* to pour, S; see *Helden*.

Healen, *sb. pl. dat.* heels, S; see *Heele*.

Heanen, *v.* to oppress, afflict, S; *heande*, *pt. s.*, S; *heaned*, *pp.*, afflicted, S.—Cp. AS. *hA1/2nan*, to humble, from *hA(C)an*, despised. See *Heyne*.

Heas, *sb.* command; *hease*, *dat.*, S. See *Heste*.

Heascen, *v.* to insult, MD; *heascede*, *pt. s.*, S.—Cp. AS. *hyscan*.

Heater, *sb.* clothing, S; see *Hatere*.

Heaued, *sb.* head, S; see *Heued*.

Heaued-Sunne, *sb.* capital sin, deadly sin, S.



Hecht; see *Haten*.

Hecseities, *pl.* a term in logic, S3.

Hedde, *Hedden*, *had*; see *Hauen*.

Hede, *sb.* heed, care, C2, PP.

Heden, *v.* to heed, S; *hedde*, *pt. s.*, SkD; *hedd*, MD.—AS. *hA(C)dan*: OS. *hA cubeddian*, *cp.* OHG. *huaten* (Otfrid).

Hee-; see under *He-*.

Hee, *adj.* high; see *Heigh*.

Heed, *sb.* head, C2, C3, G, W; see *Heued*.

Heedlyng, *adv.* headlong, W.

Heele, *sb.* heel, PP; *helis*, *pl.*, PP; *helen*, *dat.*, S; *healen*, S.—AS. *hA(C)la*.



Page 222

Heep, sb. heap, crowd, number, PP, W2; *hep*, PP; *hepe*, Cath., G, PP.—AS. *hA(C)ap*; cp. OHG. *houf* (Otfrid).

Heer, sb. hair, S3, C3; *heere*, W, PP; see *Here*.

Heer, adv. here, C2, PP; *her*, S, S2, C; *hA|r*, S; *hier*, S2; *hire*, G. Comb.: *her-afterward*, hereafter, C3; *her-biuore*, heretofore, S2; *herbiforn*, C3; *her-inne*, herein, C3; *her-onont*, as regards this, S; *her-to*, hereto, C3; for this cause, W; *heer-vpon*, hereupon, C2.

Heete; see *Haten* (1).

Hefden; see *Hauen*.

Hegge, sb. hedge, S, C, W2; *hegges*, pl., P; *heggis*, W2.—AS. *hegge* (dat.) in Chron. ann. 547.

Hegh, sb. haste, H; see *Hye*.

Heh, adj. high, S, S2, PP; see *Heigh*.

Heh-dai, sb. high day, festival, MD; *hA|3*e-dA|je*, dat., S.

Hehe, adv. highly, S; see *Heighe*.

Heh-engel, sb. archangel, S.—A.S. *hA(C)ahengel*.

Heh-fader, sb. patriarch, SD; *hage-faderen*, pl. *dal.*, S.—AS. *hA(C)ahfader*.

Hehlich, adj. noble, proud, perfect, MD; *hely*, S3.—AS. *hA(C)ahlic*.

Hehliche, adv. highly, splendidly, loudly, MD; *heihliche*, S2; *he3*lyche*; *hA|hliche*, S; *hehlice*, S; *hegllice*, S.—AS. *hA(C)ahlice*.

Hehne, adj. contemptible, S; see *Heyne*.

Hehnesse, sb. highness, MD; *heynesse*, S3; *heghnes*, S2; *hi3*nesse*, W.—AS. *hA(C)ahness*.

Heh-seotel, sb. high-seat, throne, S; *hegsettle*, dat., S.—AS. *hA(C)ahsetl*.

Hei, sb. hay, grass, Voc., W; see *Hey*.

Hei, adj. high, S, S2; see *Heigh*.

Heien, v. to extol, S; see *Hi3*en*.



Heigh, *adj.* high, chief, principal, noble, PP, CM, C2, S2; *hei3**, PP, S2; *hey3**, S3; *heih*, S; *heh*, S, S2, PP; *hegh*, S2, S3; *hey*, PP, C2, S, S2; *hei*, S, S2; *heg*, S; *he3*e*, S, S2; *hi3**, W, S; *hy3*e*, S2; *hihe*, C; *hi*, PP; *hy*, C2; *hA|h*, S; *hah*, S; *hee*, S2.—AS. *hA(C)ah*, *hA(C)h*.

Heighe, *adv.* highly, PP; *hei3*e*, PP, S2; *heye*, S, S2, PP; *heh3*e*, S; *hehe*, S; *heie*, S, S2; *hye*, C2; *he*, S2; *hA|3*e*, S.—AS. *hA(C)age*, *hA(C)ah*.

Hieigher, *adj. comp.* higher, C, CM; *heyer*, S2, C3; *hyer*, S3; *herre*, S, P.—AS. *hA(C)rra*.



Page 223

Heighest, *adj.* *superl.* highest, PP; *heghest*, S2; *heh3*hesst*, S; *hegest*, S; *hest*, S2; *hA|hst*, S.—AS. *hA(C)hst*.

Heih, *adj.* high; see *Heigh*.

Heind, *adj.*; see *Hende*.

Heir, *sb.* heir, S, C2; see *Eir*.

Hei-uol, *adj.* haughty, S2. See *Heigh*.

Hei-ward, *sb.* hedge-warden, hayward, S; see *Hay-warde*.

Hekele, *sb.* hatchel, *mataxa*, Prompt.; *hechele*, hatchel for flax, HD; *hekyll*, *mataxa*, Voc., Cath.; *heckle*, comb, Manip.; *heckill*, heckle, cock's comb, S3; *heckle*, HD.—Cp. Du. *hekel*, hatchel.

Helde, *sb.* age, S; see *Elde*.

Helde, *sb.* a slope, S; *heldes*, *pl.*, MD.

Helden, *v.* to tilt, to incline, S, S2, W; *healden*, to pour, S; *helde*, *pt. s.*, W; *halde*, S; *helded*, S2; *heldid*, H; *held*, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *heldan* cp. Icel. *halla*, to incline; E. *heel* (over). See *Hell*.

Heldynge, *sb.* an inclining aside, H.

Hele, *sb.* health, soundness, S, S2, S3, C; *hale*, S; *heale*, S, S3; *hel*, S2; *heles*, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *hA|*lu*.

Helen, *v.* to cover, conceal, CM, P, S, S2; *heolen*, S; *halen*, *pp.*, S; *heled*, S2; *hole*, MD.—AS. *helan*, *pt. hA|l*, *pp. holen*; cp. OHG. *helan* (Otfrid).

Helen, *v.* to heal, PP, S2, C2; *halyd*, *pp.*, H.—AS. *hA|*lan*; cp. OHG. *heilen* (Otfrid).

Helende, *sb.* the Saviour, the Healer, S; *halende*, S; *healent*, S.—AS. *hA|*lend*; cp. OHG. *heilant* (Otfrid).

Heleth, *sb.* armed man, warrior, MD; *hA|leA deg.*, MD; *heleA deg.es*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *heleA deg.*; cp. G. *held*.

Helfter, *sb.* noose, snare, S.—AS. *hA|lftre* (Voc.); see SkD. (s. v. *halter*).

Heling, *sb.* salvation, S2.



Hell, v. to pour out, H; *hel*, 1 *pr.* s., H; *hell*, *imp.* s., H; *helles*, *pl.*, H; *helland*, *pr.* p., H; *helt*, *pt.* s., H; *pp.*, H.—Icel. *hella*, to pour. See *Helden*.

Helle, *sb.* hell, C2, MD, PP; =_infernum_, W.—AS. *hell*: OHG. *hella*: Goth. *halja*.

Helle-fur, *sb.* hell-fire, S.—AS. *helle-fA1/2r*.

Helle-hound, *sb.* hell-hound, MD.

Helle-muA deg., *sb.* mouth of hell, S.

Helme, *sb.* a helm, covering for the head, PP, CM; *helm*, MD.—AS. *helm*; cp. Goth, *hilms*.



Page 224

Helmed, *adj.* provided with a helm, C2, CM.

Help, *sb.* help, C2, PP.

Helpen, *v.* to help, S2; *halp*, *pt. s.*, C2, PP; *halpe*, PP, S2; *pl.*, P; *holpyn*, P; *hulpen*, P; *holpen*, *pp.*, C, C2, PP; *holpe*, P; *hulpe*, P.—AS. *helpan*; *pt. healp*; *pp. holpen*; *cp. Goth, hilpan*.

Helples, *adj.* helpless, C3; *helples*, PP.

Helthe, *sb.* health, salvation, S2; *heelthe*, W.—AS. *hA|*IA deg.*.

Hem, *pron. pl. dat. and acc.* them, S, S2, S3, C2, W, PP; *hom*, S, S2; *ham*, S, S2; *him*, C2; *heom*, S.—AS. *him*, *heom*, *dat. pl.*

Hem-self, *pron.* themselves, S, C3, PP; *hemseluen*, PP; *hemsilf*, W, W2; *hem-*silue*, PP.

Hende, *adv.* at hand, S2.

Hende, *adj.* near at hand, handy, courteous, S, S2, G, P; *heind*, S2; *hinde*, S3; *hendest*, *superl.*, S; *hA|ndest*, S.—AS. *(ge)hende*.

Hendeliche, *adv.* courteously, S, S2, P; *hA|ndeliche*, S; *hendely*, S2; *hendliche*, S3.

Hendi, *adj.* gracious, courteous, S2; *hendy*, S2, MD.—AS. *hendig* (in compounds): *Goth. handugs*, clever.

Heng, *pt. s.* hung; see *Hangen*.

Henge, *sb.* hinge, MD; *hengis*, *pl.*, W2. See *Hangien*.

Henne, *adv.* hence, S, C3, PP; *heonne*, S; *hennen*, S.—AS. *heonan*.

Hennes, *adv.* hence, S, S2, P, W; *hennus*, W; *heonnes*, PP.

Hennes-forth, *adv.* henceforth, C2.

Henten, *v.* to seize, Prompt., S3, C3, P; *hente*, *pt. s.*, PP, S2, C2, C3, HD; *hynt*, S3; *hent*, S2, PP, S3; *pp.*, S3, C2, C3; *y-hent*, C3—AS. *hentan*.

Henter, *sb.* a thief, HD.

Heo-; see under *He-*.

Heo, *pron.* she, S, S2, P; *hi*, S; *hye*, S; *hie*, MD; *he*, S, S2, P; *hue*, S2; *ha*, S; *ho*, S2, S3; *3*eo*, S; *3*ho*, S; *3*he*, S2; *3*e*, S (s. v. *ge*); *heo*, *acc.*, her, S.—AS. *hA(C)o*.



Heo, *pron.* he, S; see *He*.

Heom, *pron.* them, S; see *Hem*.

Heo-seolf, she herself, S.

Hep, *sb.* heap; see *Heep*.

Hepe, *sb.* hip, the fruit of the dog-rose, SkD, MD; *heepe*, CM.—AS. *heope*.

Hepe-tre, *sb.* *cornus*, Voc., Cath.

Heraud, *sb.* herald, S3, C; *heraudes*, *pl.*, C, PP.—OF. *heraud*, *herault*, *heralt*.



Page 225

Herbe, sb. herb, Voc.; *eerbe*, W2; *hairbis*, pl., S3; *herbes*, C2; *erbe*, S2; *eerbis*, W2.—OF. *herbe*; Lat. *herba*.

Herbere, sb. garden of herbs, S3; *herber*, PP, CM; *erber*, PP; *erberes*, pl., S3.

Herbergage, sb. lodging, S2, C2, C3.—AF. *herbergage*, from OF. *herberge*, encampment (Roland).

Herbergeour, sb. provider of lodging, C3.—OF. *herbergeur*.

Herbergeri, sb. lodging, S2.—OF. *herbergerie*.

Herberwe, sb. lodging, shelter, harbour, place of refuge, camp, S, PP; *herborewe*, W; *herbergh*, C, PP; *herbor3**, PP; *herbore*, W.—Icel. *herbergi* lit. army-shelter. See *Here*.

Herberwe, v. to harbour, lodge, S3, PP; *herborowe*, PP; *harborowe*, S3; *herborwe*, PP; *herborwed*, pp., S; *herborid*, W. See above.

Herbore-les, adj. homeless, W.

Herce, sb. triangular form, S3; *herse*, a framework whereon lighted candles were placed at funerals, HD; burden of a song, S3.—OF. *herce*, a harrow; Lat. *hirpicem*.

Herd, adj. haired, C.

Herde, adj. pl. hard, S; see *Harde*.

Herde, sb. herd, *grex*, PP.—AS. *heord*.

Herde, sb. shepherd, CM; *hirde*, S, H; *hird*, S3, H; *hurde*, keeper, guardian, S; *hirdis*, pl., W, H.—AS. *hierde* (*heorde*), herdsman; cp. OHG. *hirti* (Otfrid).

Herde-man, sb. herdsman, S3; *heorde-monne*, gen. pl., S.

Herdes, sb. pl. the refuse of flax, MD; *hardes*, Voc., Cath.; *heerdis*, CM; *hyrdys*, Prompt.; *heorden*, dat., S.—AS. *heordan*.

Herdes, pl. lands, S; see *Erd*.

Here, sb. hair, S, CM, S3; *her*, S2; *heer*, S3, C3; *heere*, W, PP; *heare*, S3; *hore*, MD ~; *hares*~, pl., S2; *haris*, S3; *heres*, C2; *heeris*, W; *heiris*, W2.—AS. *hA|*r*; cp. OHG. *hAir* (Otfrid).

Here, sb. hair-cloth, S, S2; *haire*, Cath.; *hayre*, Voc.; *heare*, S; *heire*, W2, PP; *heyre*, C3, P, W; *haigre*, dat., S.—AS *hA|*re*.



Here, sb. host, army, S, S2.—AS. *here*: Goth, *harjis*.

Here, pron. of them, their, S, S2, C, PP; *her*, S, S3, C2, C3, PP; *heore*, S; *huere*, S2; *hore*, S; *hor*, S2; *hare*, S, S2; *hir*, C2; *hire*, S; *hern*, *herne*, gen. theirs, W, W2.—AS. *hira* (*heora*).

Page 226

Here, *pron.* and *poss. pron.* her, C3, PP; see *Hire*.

Here, *adv.* before, S; see *Er*. [Addition]

Hered-men, *sb. pl.* retainers, S; see *Hired-men*.

Heremyte, *sb.* hermit, S2; *heremites*, *pl.*, P; see *Ermite*. [Addition]

Heren, *v.* to hear, S, C2; *hiren*, to obey, S, MD; *huren*, MD; *hA|ren*, S; *hieren*, MD, S2; *heir*, S3; *heoreA deg.*, *1 pr. pl.*, S; *herde*, *pt. s.*, S, S2, C2; *herd*, S2; *hurde*, S2; *hard*, S3; *herden*, *pl.*, G; *hard*, *pp.*, S3; *herd*, C2; *y-hyerd*, S2; *ihurd*, S2.—AS. *hA(C)ran*: OS. *hA cubedrian*.

*Here-to3*e*, *sb.* leader of an army, MD; *heretoche*, S.—AS. *heretoga*; cp. G. *herzog*.

Here-word, *sb.* praise, S.

Here-WurA deg.e, *adj.* worthy of praise, S.

Herield, *adj.* given as a heriot, S3.—Low Lat. *heregeldum*, see Ducange (s. v. *heriotum*). See *Heriet*.

Herien, *v.* to praise, S, C2, C3; *herie*, W; *herye*, S3, S2; *i-heret*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *herian*: Goth, *hazjan*.

Herien, *v.* to harry, S2; see *Harwen*.

Heriet, *sb.* a heriot, equipment falling to the lord of the manor on decease of a tenant, MD.—AS. *heregeatu*, military equipment. See *Here*, *Herield*.

Hering, *sb.* herring, MD; *herynge*, S2 (8 b. 46); *elringe*, S2 (probably an error). Cp. AF. *harang*.

Heriyng, *sb.* praise, W; *herynge*, S2.

Herken, *v.* to hark, MD; *herk*, S2.

Herknen, *v.* to hearken, S, C2; *hercnen*, *hercni*, S.—AS. *hearcnian*.

Herknere, *sb.* listener, S3.

Herlot, *sb.* acrobat, H; see *Harlot*.

Hermes, *sb. pl.* harms, damages, S; see *Harm*.

Hermyne *sb.* ermine, S; *ermine*, S.—OF. *hermine*.



Herne, sb. a corner, S2, C3, P; *hirne*, S, PP, H, S3; *hyrne*, H; *hurne*, S, S2; *huirnes*, pl., S2, PP.—AS. *hyrne*.

Herne, sb. heron, Prompt.; see *Heron*.

Herne-panne, sb. scull, HD; see *Harne-panne*.

Hernes, sb. pl. brains, S2; see *Harnes*.

Herneys, sb. armour, C; see *Harneys*.

Hernez, sb. pl. eagles, S2; see *Ern*.

Heron, sb. heron, MD; *heiroun*, MD; *heyron*, MD; *heroun*, MD; *herne*, Prompt.; *heern*, Prompt.; *heryn*, Prompt.—OF. *hairon*: It. *aghirone*: OHG. *heigero*.



Page 227

Heronsewe, *sb.* a heron, a young heron, C2, Cath.; *herunsew*, HD; *hearnesew*, HD; *hernshaw*, HD, SkD.—AF. *herounce* (OF. *heronceau*).

Herre, *sb.* a hinge, Prompt., MD; *harre*, Cath., C; *har*, JD, Voc.; *herris*, *pl.*, W2; *herrys*, H.—AS. *heorr*; cp. Icel. *hjarri*.

Herre, *sb.* lord, master, MD; *hA|rre*, S.—AS. *hearra*; cp. OS. *hA(C)rro*.

Herse, *sb.* burden of a song, S3; see *Herce*.

Hert, *sb.* hart. S2, C, C2, W2; *hertes*, *pl.*, S2; *hertis*, W2, PP.—AS. *heort*, *heorot*, *heorut*; see Brugmann, ASec. 67. 5.

Herte, *sb.* heart, S, PP, S2, C2; *hairt*, S3; *hurte*, S2; *huerte*, S2; *hierte*, S; *heorte*, S, PP; *hert*, S2; *hertes*, *pl.*, S, C2, C3; *hertis*, P.—AS. *heorte*; cp. Goth. *hairto*.

Herte-blood, *sb.* heart's blood, C3.

Herteles, *adj.* without courage, C; *hartlesse*, S3; *hertles*, foolish, W2.

Hertely, *adj.* hearty, MD; *hertly*, C2; joyous, W2.

Hertely, *adv.* heartily, S3, C2; *herteliche*, S.

Herten, *v.* to cheer, HD, S3, S; *hertid*, *pp.*, wise, W2.

Herte-spon, *sb.* brisket-bone, C.

Herting, *sb.* cheering, S.

Heruest, *sb.* harvest, S, S2, P.—AS. *hA|rfe*st.

Heruest-trees, *sb. pl.* autumnal trees _= arbores autumnales_, W.

Hes, *he*, *her*; see *He*.

Hesmel, *sb.* collar (?), S.

Hesn, *sb.* command, MD; *hesne*, *pl.*, S.—Formed from AS. *hA|*s*. See *Heste*.

Hespe, *sb.* hasp; see *Haspe*.

Hespe, *sb.* hasp; see *Haspe*.

Heste, *sb* command, S, S2, C2, C3, PP; *has*, S; *hes*, S; *hest*, S; *hease*, *dat.* S; *hese*, *pl.*, S; *hestes*, S, S2, S3, C2; *heestis*, W; *hestene*, *gen.*, S.—AS. *hA|*s*.



Hete, sb. heat, S, C3, PP; *hA|te*, S; *heat*, S; *hit*, S; *hate*, dat., S.—AS. *hA|*tu*.

Hete, v to heat, Cath., S2.—AS. *hA|*tan*.

Hete, sb. hate, S.—AS. *hete*: OS. *heti*.

Hetel, adj. hateful, cruel, horrible, MD.

Hetelifaste, adv. cruelly, S.

Heten, v. to promise, MD, S2, C3, H; see *Haten*.

Heter, adj. rough, MD.

Heterly, adv. fiercely, violently, S2; *hetterly*, S2; *heterliche*, MD; *hatterliche*, S; *heatterliche*, S.



Page 228

Heth, sb. heath, PP, CM; *heethe*, dat., C.—AS. *hA|*A deg.*; cp. Icel. *heiA deg.r.*

Hethen, adj. heathen, S, S2, C3, PP; *hathene*, S; *heaA deg.ene*, S; *hA|A deg.ene*, S.—AS. *hA|*A deg.en.*

HeA deg.en, adv. hence, S, S2, S3, H; *eA deg.en*, S.—Icel. *hA(C)A deg.an.*

Hethenese, sb. heathendom, S, C3, PP.—AS. *hA|*A deg.ennis.*

Hethenlich, adv. in heathen manner. W.

HeA deg.ing sb. scoffing, scorn, S2, HD, CM; *hethyngis*, pl., H.—Icel. *hA|A deg.ing.*

Hette; see *Haten*.

Hetyng, sb. promising, H. See *Heten*.

Heued, sb. head, S, S2, PP; *heaued*, S; *heauet*, S; *hafed*, S; *hA|fedd*, S; *hA|ued*, S; *hefed*, S; *heeued*, S2; *heuēt*, S; *heed*, C2, C3, G, W; *heuede*, dat., S2; *hA|fden*, pl., S; *heuedes*, C2; *heuiddes*, S2; *hedes*, C3; *heedes*, C2, G; *heedis*, W.—AS. *hA(C)afod.*

Heued-cloA deg., sb. head-cloth, S.

Heued-sunne, sb. a capital sin, deadly sin, S; *hefed-sunne*, S; *heaued-sunne*, S.

HeuegeA deg., pr. s. bears heavy on, S.—AS. *hefigian.*

Heuen, v. to heave, raise, S, S2, C; *houe*, pt. s., S, MD; *houen*, pp., S2, MD.—AS. *hebban*, pt. *hA cubedf*, pp. *hafen*.

Heuene, sb. heaven, PP; *heouene*, S; *heuen*, C2; *heoffness*, gen., S; *hewynnīs*, S3; *heofene*, dat., S; *heouene*, S; *heoffne*, S; *hefene*, S; *heuene*, S, C2; *hefenen*, pl., S.—AS. *heofon.*

Heuenen, v. to raise, MD, S2. See *Heuen*.

Heuene-riche, sb. kingdom of heaven, S, S2, P; *heoueneriche*, S; *heoueriche*, S; *heueriche*, S; *heofeneriche*, S.—AS. *heofonrA-ce.*

Heuen-king, sb. King of Heaven, S.

Heuenliche, adj. heavenly, S, C; *heouenlich*, S.

Heuy, adj. heavy, mournful, PP; *molestus*, W; *heuie*, S; *hefi3**, S; *heuy*, adv., W.—AS. *hefig.*



Heuyed, *pp.* made heavy, W.

Heuynesse, *sb.* heaviness, grief, PP, C2.

Hew, *sb.* colour, S, S2, S3; *heou*, S; *heu*, S2; *hu3**, S2; *hu*, S2; *hiu*, S; *heowe*, *dat.*, S; *hewe*, S2, C2; *hewes*, *pl.*, colours for painting, C.—AS. *hiw*.

Hewe, *sb.* servant, P, MD; *hewen*, *pl.*, P, MD.—AS. *hA-wan*, *pl.* domestics, from *hA-w*, family. See *Hyne*, *Hired*.



Page 229

Hewed, *adj.* hued, S3, C; *hwed*, S2.

Hewen, *v.* to hew, knock, C, PP; *hiewh*, *pt. s.*, S2.—AS. *hA(C)awan*.

Hey, *adj.* high; see *Heigh*.

Hey, *sb.* hay, S2, C2, C3, W; *hei*, W; *hai*, S2; *heye*, W.—AS. *hA(C)g* (OET).

Heyda. *interj.* ho! there, SkD; *hoigh-*dagh*, S3.—Cp. G. *heida*.

Heyne, *adj.* as *sb.* despised, worthless person, C3, CM, MD; *hehne*, *adj. dat.*, contemptible, S; *hA|ne*, *pl.*, poor, S.—AS. *hA(C)an*; cp. Goth, *hauns*.

Heyre, *sb.* hair-cloth, C3, P, W; see *Here*.

Heythe, *sb.* height, Prompt.; *he3*the*, S2; *heyt*, S2; *hycht*, S3. *Phr.*: *on highte*, aloud, C.—AS. *hA(C)hA deg.u*. See *Heigh*.

*He3*e*, *adj.* high; see *Heigh*.

Hi-, *prefix*; see under *3*e-*.

Hi, *pron. noun* and *acc.* they, S, S2; *hy*, S, S2; *i*, S; *hie*, S; *hij*, S, S2; *hij*, P; *hei*, S; *heo*, S, S2; *ho*, S; *he*, S, S3; *ha*, S; *hue*, S2; *a*, S2.—AS. *hA-* (*hig*), *hA-e*, *hA(C)o*.

Hi, *pron.* he, S; *hie*, S; see *He*.

Hid, *sb.* privity = *absconditum*, H (p. 96).

Hidel, *sb.* secrecy, secret, MD; *hidils*, H, W, HD. *Phr.*: *in hiddlis* = (*in occulto*), W, W2.—AS. *hA1/2dels*.

Hiden, *v.* to hide, PP; see *Huden*.

Hider, *adv.* hither, S, S2, C2, G, PP; *hyder*, PP; *huder*, PP; *hidur*, HD.—AS. *hider*, *hiA deg.er*.

Hider-to, *adv.* hitherto, S.

Hider-ward, *adv.* hitherward, S, S2, C2, P.

Hidous, *adj.* hideous, C; *hydus*, S2; *hydows*, *immanis*, Prompt.—OF. *hidus* (F. *hideux*).

Hidousnesse, *sb.* horror, W2.

Hierte, *sb.* heart, S; see *Herte*.



Hight, *HA-ht*; see *Haten*.

Hihe; see *Heigh*.

Hi-heren, v. to hear, S.—AS. *gA(C)-hA(C)ran*. See 3*e.

Hiht; see *Haten*.

Hihten; see *Hi3*ten*.

Hil, sb. hill, S; see *Hul*.

Hilen, v. to cover, protect, S, S2, W, H; *hulen*, S, S2, PP; *hiled*, pp., C, P, H; *hilid*, W, H; *hild*, H; *y-hyled*, S3*.—Icel. *hylja*.

Hilere, sb. protector, H; *heyler*, H.

Hiling, sb. covering, 82, W, W2; *hil-yng*, H.



Page 230

Him, *pron. dat. s.* him, C2.

Him-Seluen, *pron.* himself, C2, PP.

Hindir, *adj. comp.* hinder, latter, 8*3; *hinder*, JD; *ender*, 83. *Phr.:* *this hyndyr nycht*, this night last past, 83; *this ender daie*, S3*.—Icel. *hindri*, hinder, latter.

Hine, *pron. acc.* him, S; *hyne*, S, S2; *hin*, S.—AS. *hine*.

Hine, *sb.* servant, MD; used of the Virgin Mary, MD; *pl.*, S, S2; *hinen*, S; see *Hyne*.

Hine-hede, *sb.* service, S2.

Hirde, *sb.* shepherd, S, H; see *Herde*.

Hirdnesse, *sb.* flocks under a shepherd's care, S. See *Herde*.

Hire, *pron. and poss. pron.* her, S, S2, C; *hure*, PP, S; *here*, C3, PP; *hir*, C3, PP; *ire*, S2; *hires*, hers, S2, C3; *hire-selue*, herself, S2; *Hir-selue*, AS. *hire* (*hyre*).

Hire, *adv.* here, G; see *Heer*.

Hired, *sb.* body of retainers, S, MD; *hird*, household, company, courtiers, S, MD.—AS. *hA-red*, household = *hA-w* + *rA(C)d*. See *Hewe*.

Hired-men, *sb. pl.* retainers, S; *heredmen*, S.

Hiren. to obey, S; see *Heren*.

Hirne, *sb.* corner, S, S3, PP, H; see *Herne*.

Hirten, *v.* to hurt, dash against, W, W2; see *Hurten*.

Hirtyng, *sb.* stumbling, W, W2; *hortyng*, *dat.*, hurting, H (p. 96).

His, *pron. f. acc.* her, MD (p. 446), S; *hies*, S; *hes*, S; *ys*, MD; *is*, 82; *hyse*, MD.

His, *pron. pl. acc.* them, S, S2; *hise*, S2; *hes*, S; *is*, S, S2: *es*, MD; *ys*, MD.

His, *pron. poss.* his, S, S2; *hisse*, S2; *eg*, S; *is*, S, S2; *hise*, *pl.*, S, W, PP; *hyse*, S, PP.

Hit, *pron.* it, S, S2; *hyt*, S2; *it*, S, S2; *hi*3~t~*, S2; *hit* (used as *gen.*), S2.—AS. *hit*.

Hit, *sb.* heat, S; see *Hete*.



Hitten, v. to hit, Cath., PP, S2; *hutten*, MD; *hitte*, pt. s., cast down hastily, P; *hutte*, PP; *yhyt*, pp., S2. Icel. *hitta*: Goth, *hinthan*, to catch.

*Hi3**, adj. high, W, S; see *Heigh*.

*Hi3*en*, v. to heighten, extol, W; *heien*, S; *hieth*, pr. s., W; *i-heied*, pp., S (p. 123); *i-hA|3*ed*, S; *heghid*, H.

*Hi3*en*, v. to his, hasten, MD, W; *hy3*en*, S2; *hyen*, S3, PP; *hye*, reflex., S2, C3; *hi3*ede*, pt. s., S, S2, S3, PP; *hi3*ed*, pp., W; *hied*, PP.—AS. *higan*, *higian*.



Page 231

*Hi3*ingli*, adv. hastily, W.

*Hi3*t*; see *Haten*.

*Hi3*te*, sb. delight, joy, S.—AS. *hyht*, joy; cp. *hihting*, joy, exultation (Voc.).

*Hi3*ten*, v. to rejoice, be glad, S.—AS. *hyhtan*; cp. *ge-hihtan* (Voc.).

*Hi3*ten*, v. to adorn, Trevisa, (1.41, 235 and 2. 363); *hight*, HD; *hihten*, pt. pl., S.

*Hi3*ter*, sb. embellisher, Trevisa, (1. 7).

Hoball, sb. an idiot, S3; *hobbil*, HD.—Cp. Du. *hobbelen*, to toss, stammer, stutter.

Ho-bestez, sb. pl. she-beasts, S2. See *Heo*.

Hobie, sb. a kind of hawk, Manip.; *hoby*, Voc., Cath.; *hobby*, HD; *hobies*, pl., S3.—Cp. OF. *hobreau* (Cotg.).

Hod, sb. hood, S2, S3, PP; *hode*, C2, P; see *Hood*.

Hoddy-peke, sb. a hood-pick, HD; see *Huddy-peke*.

Hohful, adj. anxious, MD; *hohfulle*, S.—AS. *hohful*, from *hogu*, care.

Hoise, v. to hoist, lift up, WW; *hoyse*, S3; *hyce*, Palsg.; *hyse*, Palsg.; *hoighced*, pp., WW.—Cp. ODu. *hyssen*, G. *hissen*, Du. *hijssen*, also F. *hisser*.

Hok, sb. hook, MD; *hoc*, S2; *hokes*, pl., P.—AS. *hA cubedc*.

Hoked, adj. provided with a hook, P; *i-hoked*, hooked, S.

Hoker, sb. mockery, scorn, MD; *hokere*, dat., S; *hokeres*, pl., S.—AS. *hA cubedcor*.

Hoker-lahter, sb. the laughter of scorn, S.

Hokerliche, adv. scornfully, S.

Hokerunge, sb. scorn, MD; *hokerringe*, dat., S.

Hokkerye; see *Hukkerye*.

Hold, sb. a stronghold, C3.

Hold, adj. inclined to any one, gracious, friendly, S; *holde*. pl., S2.—AS. *hold*: Goth, *hulps*.



Holdelike, adv. graciously, S2.

Holden, v. to hold, observe, keep, consider, S, S2, PP; *healden*, S; *halden*, S, S2, PP; *hA|lden*, S; *helde*, S; *halst*, 2 pr. s., S; *halt*, pr. s., S, S2, S3, C2; *haltt*, S; *hauld*, pl., S3; *haldes*, *haldis*, imp. pl., S2; *heold*, pt. s., S; *heeld*, C2; *hield*, S2; *huld*, S2; *heoldon*, pl., S; *heolden*, S; *heolde*, S; *helde*, C2, PP; *hielden*, S; *hulde*, S2; *i-halden*, pp., S; *halden*, S2; *i-holde*, S, S2; *holden*, S, C2; *holde*, beholden, S2; kept, C2; *y-holde*, S2, C3; *y-holden*, P; *i-hialde*, S.—AS. *healdan*.



Page 232

Hole, *pp.* covered; see *Helen*.

Hole, *adj.* whole, C3; *pl.*, entire, *i.e.* neatly mended up, P; see *Hool*.

Hole-foted, *adj.* whole-footed (*i.e.* web-footed), S2.

Hole-ly, *adv.* wholly, P; *holly*, S2, C; *hollyche*, S3; *holliche*, PP; *holiche*, PP.

Holi, *adj.* holy, S, PP; *holy*, PP; *hali*, S, S2; *heali*, S; *ali*, S; *hali3**, S; *hall3*he*, S; *haliche*, *adv.*, S.—AS. *hAilig*.

Holi-cherche, *sb.* Holy Church, P; *holikirke*, P.

HolA-dai, *sb.* holiday, PP; *haliday*, P.

Holi-gost, *sb.* Holy Ghost, PP; *hali-gast*, S.

Holle, *sb.* hull of a ship, SKD (p. 811), MD, Voc., Prompt.—AS. *holh*. Cf. *Holwe*.

Holly, *sb.* holly, MD ~; *holie~*, S; *holy*, Prompt. See *Holyn*.

Holpen. *pp.*; see *Helpen*.

Holsumliche, *adv.* wholesomely, S. See *Hool*.

Holt, *sb.* a wood, wooded hill, grove, MD; *holte*, C, PP; *holtes*, *pl.*, S3, PP.—AS. *holt* (OET.).

Holwe, *adj.* hollow, C3, PP; *howe*, *pl.*, S3, JD.—Cp. AS. *holh*, a hollow.

Holyn, *sb.* holly, S (p. 116), Voc., MD, Cath.; *holin*, S (p. 116); *hollen*, MD.—AS. *holen*, *holegn*.

Holyn-bery, *sb.* holly-berry, Cath.

Homage, *sb.* men, retainers, vassalage, S.—OF. *homage*.

Homicyde, *sb.* assassin, C2.—AF. *homicide*; Lat. *homicida* (Vulg.).

Homicyde, *sb.* manslaughter, murder, C3—OF. *homicide*; Lat. *homicidium* (Vulg.).

Homliche, *adj.* meek, *domesticus*, W; *homeli*, W; *hamly*, *adv.* familiarly, heartily, H. See *Hoom*.

Homlinessse, *sb.* domesticity, C2; *hamlynes*, intimacy, H.



Homward, *adv.* homeward, S, C2.

Hon-; see also under *Hun-*.

Hond, *sb.* hand, S, S2, C2. See *Hand*

Hond-fast, *pp.* fastened by the hands, G.

Honest, *adj.* honourable, worthy, C2, C3, PP; *onest*, W; *oneste* W.—OF. *honeste*; Lat. *honestum*.

Homestetee, *sb.* honourableness, C2.

Honestly, *adv.* honourably, C3.

Hong, *pt. s.* hung; see *Hangen*.

Hongede, *pt. s.* hung; see *Hangen* (2).

Honour, *sb.* honour, MD; *honur*, S2.—OF. *honur*; Lat. *honorem*.

Honoure, *v.* to honour, PP, C2; *onuri*, S; *honur*, S2; *anuri*, S; *onourynge*, *pr. p.*, W; *anure*t, *imp. pl.*, S; *anurede*, *pt. pl.*, S; *anured*, *pp.*, S; *onourid*, W2.—OF. *honor*er (*onurer*]; Lat. *honarare*.



Page 233

Hony, sb. honey, PP, W.—AS. *hunig*.

Hony-souke, sb. honeysuckle, Prompt.; *locusa*-a, Prompt.

Hony-souke, sb. chervil, *cerifolium*, Voc.; *serpillum*, pellitory, Voc.; *locusta*, Voc.; *honysoukis*, pl. (= *locustae*), W.—AS. *hunigsAge*, privet, also *hunisuce* (Voc.).

Hood, sb. hood, PP, MD; *hud*, MD; *hod*, S2, S3, PP; *hode*, C2, MD, P; *hoode*, C2; *hude*, Cath.—AS. *hA cubedd*.

Hool, adj. whole, C2, W, PP; *hoi*, S, S2, PP; *hoole*, S2, S3; *hole*, C3; *hal*, S.—AS. *hAil*; cp. Icel. *heill*. Cf. *Hail*.

Hoolsum, adj. wholesome, W; *hoisome*, S3; *holsum*, S.—Cp. Icel. *heilsamr*.

Hoom, sb. home, CM; *horn*, S, S2; *om*, S; *ham*, S; *hom*, adv., S2, C2; *hoom*, C2; *haym*, S3; *heame*, S3; *whome*, S3.—AS. *ham*, nom. and dat. loc., see Sievers, 237.

Hoor, adj. hoar, gray, C3; *hor*, PP; *hore*, pl., S3,G,P.—AS. *hAir*.

Hoornesse, sb. hoariness, W2.

Hoos, adj. hoarse, PP~; *hos*~, PP; *hoose*, W2; *hors*, PP; *horse*, CM; *hase*, H.—AS. *hAis*; cp. G. *heiser*.

Hoot, adj. hot, C3; *hat*, S; *hate*, S; *hot*, PP; *hote*, adv., S2; *hatere*, comp., S; *hature*, S.—AS. *hAit*; cp. G. *heiss*.

Hope, sb. hope, MD; *hoip*, S3.—AS. *hopa*.

Hopen, v. to hope, MD; *hope*, to think, expect, H.

Hopper, sb. a seed-basket, HD; *hoper*, P; *hopyr*, corn-basket, Voc.; *hoppyr*, *farricapsa molendini*, Cath.

Hoppesteres, sb. pl. dancers (viz. the ships), MD, C.—AS. *hoppestre*.

Hord, sb. hoard, S2, C3; *horde*, S, PP.—AS. *hord*: Goth. *huzd*; cp. Lat. *custos*, see Brugmann, ASec. 469.

Horde-hows, sb. treasury, HD.

Hordere, sb. treasurer, SD.—AS. *hordere* (Voc.)

Order-wice, sb. the office of treasurer; *horderwycan*, S.

Hore, sb. whore, PP; *hoore*, W, W2; *horis*, pl., W; *hooris*, W.—Icel. *hA cubedra*.

Horedom, sb. whoredom, PP; *hordom*, S, S2.—Icel. *hA cubedrdA cubedmr*.

Horeling, sb. fornicator, MD; *horlinges*, S.

Hori, adj. dirty, MD; *hoory*, MD.—AS. *horig*.

Horlege, sb. time-teller, clock, Cath. See *Orologe*.



Page 234

Horlege-loker, *sb.* a diviner, *haruspex*, Cath.

Horowe, *adj.* foul, unclean, CM.—From AS. *horh*, filth (gen. *horwes*).

Horwed, *pp. as adj.* unclean, S2.

Hors, *sb.* horse, S; *pl.*, S, C2, PP; *horse*, PP; *horsus*, PP.—AS. *hors*.

Horse-corser, *sb.* horse-dealer, S3.

Horsly, *adj.* horselike, C2.

Horte, *sb.* hurt, S3. See *Hurte*.

Horten, *v.* to hurt, MD; see *Hurten*.

Hortynge, *sb.* hurting, H (p. 96); see *Hirtyng*.

Hosel, *sb.* the Eucharist, MD; see *Husel*.

Hoseli, *v.* to housel, S2; see *Huslen*.

Hosen, *sb. pl.* stockings, S, C2, G; *hoosis*, W.—AS. *hosan*, pl.

Hoskins, *sb. pl.* gaiters, S3; *hokshynes*, S3.

Hoste, *sb.* host, entertainer, MD; see *Ooste*.

Hostel, *sb.* lodging, MD; see *Ostel*.

Hostellere, *sb.* inn-keeper, P; see *Ostelere*.

Hostelrie, *sb.* inn, C; see *Ostelrie*.

Hostery, *sb.* inn, MD; see *Ostery*.

Hoten, *v.* to bid, promise, MD; see *Haten*.

Hou, *adv.* how, S2, PP; *hw*, S; *hwu*, S; *wu*, S, S2; *hu*, S, S2; *whou*, S3; *whou3**, S3; *wou3**, S3.—AS. *hA*. Cf. *Hwi*.

Houch-Senous, *sb. pl.* hock-sinews, S3; see *Hou3*-senue*.

Houge, *adj.* huge, WW; see *Huge*.

Hound, *sb.* hound, dog, MD. C2; *hund*, S; *hunde*, dat., S.—AS. *hund*.



*Hound-fle3*e*, sb. dog-fly, *cinomia*, MD; *hund-fleghe*, H; *hundeflee*, Cath.; *hundfle*, H.—AS. *hundesflA(C)oge* (Voc.).

Houre, sb. hour, MD; *our*, S2, S3; *oware*, S3; *houres*, pl., hours, devotions at certain hours (see *Horae* in Ducange), S2, P; *oures*, P; *houris*, orisons, songs of praise, S3; *vres*, S.—AF. *houre*, OF. *hore* (*eure*, *ure*); Lat. *hora*.

Hous, sb. house, also a term in astrology, PP, S2, C2; *hus*, S.—AS. *hAs*.

Housbond, sb. the master of a house, husband, C2, C3, G; *housebond*, PP; *hosebonde*, farmer, PP; *husband*, S, S2, S3; *husbonde*, S; *husebonde*, S.—Icel. *hAsbondi*.

Housbonderye, sb. economy, P; *housbondry*, C; *hosboundrie*, PP; *husbandry*, Sh.

Hous-coppis, sb. pl. house-tops, W2.

Housel, sb. the Eucharist, CM; see *Husel*.



Page 235

Houselen, v. to housel, CM; see *Huslen*.

House-wif, sb. house-wife, PP; *hose-wyues*, pl., W.

Houten, v. to hoot, PP; *howten*, Prompt.; *huten*, MD; *y-howted*, pp., PP.—Cp. OSwed. *huta*, with which is related OF. *huter* (*huer*).

Hou3-senue*, sb. hock-sinew, MD; *houchsenous*, pl., S3.—AS. *hA cubedh-sinu*; cp. Icel. *hAi-sin*.

Houe, sb. hoof, *ungula*, MD; *hufe*. Cath., MD; *houys*, pl., MD; *hoeues*, S3,—AS. *hA cubedf*.

Houe-daunce, sb. a court-dance, HD, MD, Caxton (Reynard, p. 54). Cp. ODu. *hofdans*.

Houen, v. to wait about, remain, S, S2, S3, P; *hufe*, S3.

Howe, sb. high hill, tumulus; *how*, H (p. 374), JD; *howis*, pl., H.—Icel. *haugr*.

Howfe, sb. hood, coif, *tena*, Cath.; *howue*, P, CM, C2 (p. 178); *houue*, PP; *houues*, pl., S2, P.—AS. *hAfe*.

Hoxterye, sb. retail-dealing, S2, PP; see *Huksterie*.

Huche, sb. hutch, clothes-box, a chest, the ark of Israel, Prompt., H, MD; *hucche*, P, HD; *hutche*, Prompt.—OF. *huche*.

Hud, sb. hood, MD; see *Hood*.

Huddy-peke, sb. a hood-pick, one who thieves out of a man's hood, simpleton, S3; *hudpik*, S3 (p. 422); *hoddypeke*, S3 (p. 421), HD.

Hude, sb. hide, S; *hide*, MD; *hiden*, pl, S2.—AS. *hA1/2d*: OS. *hAd*; cp. Lat. *cutis*.

Huden, v. to hide, S, PP; *hiden*, S, PP; *huyden*, PP; *hyde*, C2; *huide*, S; *hud*, imp. s., S; *hit*, pr. s., C2; *hut*, MD; *hudde*, pt. s., PP; *hidde*, C2, PP; *y-hid*, pp., C3; *i-hud*, S; *hidd*, S; *hudde*, S.—AS. *hA1/2dan*.

Hudinge, sb. concealment, S2.

Hue, sb. a loud cry, SkD, Sh.—AF. *hu*. See *Houten*.

Huerte, sb. heart, S2; see *Herte*.

Hufe, sb. hoof, Cath., MD; see *Houe*.



Hufe, v. to hover about, S3; see *Houen*.

Huge, *adj.* huge, MD; *hoge*, MD; *hugie*, S3; *houge*, WW; *hogge*, HD, MD.

Hugely, *adv.*, hugely, greatly, Cath.

Huide, v. to hide, S; see *Huden*.

Huirnes, *sb. pl.* corners, S2, PP; see *Herne*.

Hukken, v. to hawk, to retail, Voc.; *hucke*, Palsg.—Cp. ODu. *huken*, to stoop down (Du. *heuken*, to retail).

Page 236

Hukker, *sb.* a hawker, retailer of small articles, Voc.—Cp. Du. *heuker*.

Hukkerye, *sb.* retail dealing, PP; *hokkerye*, PP.

Hukster, *sb.* huckster, Voc., MD, Cath.; *hukkester*, Voc.; *hokester*, MD.

Huksterie, *sb.* retail dealing; *huckus-*trye*, PP; *hoxterye*, S2, PP.

Hul, *sb.* hill, S2, PP, Voc.; *hil*, S; *hille*, *dat.*, S; *hulle*, S; *pl.*, S; *hulles*, S2, P; *hilles*, MD.—AS. *hyll*.

Hulden, *v.* to flay, MD, S2; *hild*, HD; *helden*, MD; *hylt*, *pp.*, HD.—AS. *(be)hyldan*, to flay, skin; cp. Icel. *hylda*.

Hule, *sb.* a hull, husk, covering of grain or nuts, PP; *hole*. Prompt.; *hoole*, Prompt, SkD (p. 811).

Hulpen; see *Helpen*.

Huly *adj.* slow, moderate, JD; *hoolie*, JD.—Icel. *hA cubedgligr*, *adj.*

Huly, *adv.* slowly, H; *holy*, H.—Icel. *hA cubedgliga*.

Hulynes, *sb.* slowness, H; *huliness*, JD.

Humble, *adj.* humble, MD; *humyll*, S3.—OF. *humble*, *humile*; Lat. *humilem*.

Humblesse, *sb.* humility, S2, C2, C3.

Humilitee, *sb.* humility, C2.

Hund, *sb.* hound, S; see *Honnd*.

Hunld-fle, *sb.* dog-fly, H; see *Hound-fle3*e*.

Hundred, *num.* hundred, S, P, Cath.; *hundret*, S; *hondreA deg.*, P; *hondred*, S2; *hundereth*, S2; *hundreth*, WW.—Icel. *hundraA deg.*.

Hundred-feald, hundredfold, S.

Hunger, *sb.* hunger, famine, S; *hungA|r*, S; *honger*, S2; *hungre*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *hungor*.

Hunger-bitten, *adj.* famished, WW.

Hungren, *v.* to hunger, S; *hungrede*, *pt. s.*, was hungry, S.—AS. *hynggran*.



Hungri, adj. hungry, S.—AS. *hungrig*.

Hunte, sb. hunter, S, C; *honte*, C.—AS. *hunta* (Voc.).

Hunten, v. to hunt, S, C2.—AS. *huntian*.

Hunteresse, sb. huntress, C.

HunteA deg., sb. a hunting, MD; *honteA deg.*, S2, MD.—AS. *huntoA deg.*.

Hunting, sb.; *an huntinge*, on hunting, a-hunting, S, C2; *on hontyng*, C.

Hupe, sb. hip, MD; *hepe*, MD; *hupes*, pl., CM, MD; *hipes*, C; *hipis*, W.—AS. *hype*.

Huppen, v. to leap, dance, jump, MD; *hupte*, pt. s., S, S2.—Cp. G. *hA1/4pfen*..

Hurde, sb. keeper, S; see *Herde*.



Page 237

Hurde, pt. s. heard, S2; see *Heren*.

Hure, adv. at least; *hure and hure*, at intervals, S, MD; *hur and hur*, frequently, S.—AS. *huru*, at least. Cf. *La hwure*.

Hure, sb. hire, S, S2, G, PP; *huire*, S, S2, P; *huyre*, P.—AS. *hA1/2r*.

Huren, v. to hire, MD; *huyre*, ger., G; *hyre*, G; *hurede*, pt. s., S; *hyred*, pp., C2; *huyred*, P; *ihuret*, S2.—AS. *hA1/2rian*.

Hurkelen, v. to stoop down, crouch, rest, MD; *hurtle*, HD; *hurkled*, pt. s., S2.

Hurlen, v. to rush, dash against, hurl, S2, C3, W2; *hurlle*, PP; *hurliden*, pt. pl., threw down, W.

Hurne, sb. corner, S, S2; see *Herne*.

Hurrok, sb. oar (?), S2, MD.—Cp. *orruck-holes*, oar-drawing holes (?), in the Norfolk dialect, cited in MD.

Hurte, sb. hurt, *collisio*, Cath.; *hurt*, PP, C2; *hortis*, pl., S3.

Hurten, v. to dash against, push, injure, MD, Prompt., PP; *horten*, MD; *hirten*, W, W2; *y-hurt*, pp., S2, S3.—OF. *hurter*.

Hurtlen, v. to dash against, rattle, dash down, C, W, W2.

Huschen, v. to hush, MD; *hussen*, MD; *hussht*, pp., MD; *hoscht*, MD; *hust*, pp., C.

Husel, sb. the sacrifice of the Eucharist, S; *housel*, CM; *hosel*, MD.—AS. *hAse1*.

Huslen, v. to administer the Eucharist, MD; *hoseli*, S2; *hoslen*, S; *houselen*, CM; *huseled*, pp., *houseled*, S; *hosled*, S; *y-housled*, S2.

Hus-lewe, sb. house-shelter, S; see *Hous*.

Huyre, sb.; see *Hure*.

Hy, adj. high; see *Heigh*.

Hye, sb. haste, S2, S3, CM, C3; *hie*, MD; *heye*, MD; *hegh*, H.

Hyen, v. to hasten, S3, PP; see *Hi3*en*.



Hyne, sb. domestic, servant, hind, S2, P, C3, W; *hine* (used of the Virgin Mary), MD; *hind*, Sh.; *hine*, pl., S, S2; *hinen*, S.—Cp. AS. *hA-na man*, a man of the domestics. *HA-na*, also written *hA-wna*, gen. pl. of *hA-wan*, domestics. See *Hewe*.

I (Vowel)

[For words in which initial I has the sound of ~J~, see under I (consonant) below.

I-, prefix; see 3*e-.

IA|de, pt. s. went, S; *ieden*, pl., S; see *Eode*.

I-bede, sb. prayer, S; *ibeden*, pl., S.—AS. *gebed*. See *Bede*.



Page 238

I-bere, sb. noise, S.—AS. *gebA|*re*, gesture, cry : OS. *gi-bAiri*.

I-beten, v. to amend, S.—AS. *ge-bA(C)tan*.

I-biden, v. to have to do with, S.—AS. *ge-bA-dan*.

I-biten, v. to bite, eat, taste, S.—AS. *ge-bA-tan*.

I-blissien, v. reflex. to rejoice, S.—AS. *ge-blissian*.

I-bod, sb. command, S.—AS. *ge-bod*.

I-bon, pp. prepared, adorned, S.—AS. *ge-bAn*, pp. of *ge-bAan*. See *Boun*.

I-borhen, pp. saved, S; *ibore3*e*, S; *iboruwen*, S; see *Ber3*en*.

I-brucen, v. to enjoy, S.—AS. *ge-brAcan*.

I-brusted, pp. made bristly, S.

I-bureA deg., pr. s. (it) behoveth, S.—AS. *ge-byrian*.

*I-bure3*en*, v. to deliver, S.—AS. *ge + borgian*. See *Borwen*.

Ich, pron. I, S, S2, S3, C2; *icc*, S; *ik*, P; *hic*, S; *hy*, S2; *ic*, S; *ih*, S: *ihc*, S; *y*, S, W, W2. Comb.: *ichabbe*, I have, S2; *icham*, I am, S2; *ichauē*, I have, S2; *icholle*, I will, S2; *ichcholle*, S2; *ichulle*, S2, S; *ichim*, I + him, S; *ichot*, I wot, S2; *ychabbe*, I have, S2; *ycham*, I am, S2.—AS. *ic*; cp. OHG. *ih* (Otfrid).

Ich, adj. each, S, S2; see *Eche*. [Addition]

I-chaped, pp. furnished with a chape, C. See *Chape*.

I-cnowen, v. to know, S.—AS. *ge-*cnAiwan*. See *Knowen*.

I-coren, pp. chosen, S; see *Chesen*.

I-cundur, adj. com. more natural, S; see *3*e-cende*.

I-cwede, pp. spoken, S; see *QueA deg.en*.

I-cweme, adj. pleasing, S.—AS. *ge-*cwA(C)me*.

I-cwemen, v. to please, S; *i-queme*, S; *i-quemde*, pt. s., S.—AS. *ge-cwA(C)man*.



Idel, *adj.* idle, empty, useless, S; *ydel*, S, C2, P; *idul*, W. *Phr.*: *an ydel*, in vain, P; *on idel*, S.—AS. *A-del*; cp. OHG. *A-tal* (Tatian).

IdellAche, *adj.* idly, SD; *ydelly*, C3.

Idelnesse, *sb.* idleness, S; *idelnisse*, S2.—AS. *idelnis*.

Idiote, *sb.* unlearned person, a man not holding public office, TG, PP; *ydiot*, W; *ideot*, Cotg.; *ydiote*, PP.—OF. *idiot*, one that hath no charge in a commonwealth, an unprofitable person, a ninny, a natural fool (Cotg.); Lat *idiotia* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *idiotas*], ignorant (NT), lit. one occupied with [Greek: *ta idia*] his private affairs, from [Greek: *idios*], one's own.



Page 239

I-dreaued, *pp.* troubled, S; see *Drouy*.

Ieden, *pt. pl.* went, S; see *Eode*. [Addition]

I-fA|ied, *pp.* hated, SD; *i-uaid*, S; *i-vA|id*, SD.—AS. *ge-fA(C)oged*, *pp.* of *ge-fA(C)ogan*, to hate.

I-fellen, *v.* to fell, SD; *i-uA|lAz*, *pr. pl.*, S; *yfelde*, *pt. s.*, S; *ifulde*, S.—AS. *ge-*fellan*.

I-fere, *sb.* a fellow-farer, companion, comes, S; *3*e-feren*, *pl.*, S; *i-feren*, S; *i-ueren*, S; *y-fere*, S; *i-uere*, S.—AS. *ge-fA(C)ra*.

I-feren, *adv.* together, S; see *In*, *prep.*

I-finden, *v.* to find, S; *i-uinden*, S; *i-uynde*, S; *y-fynde*, C2.—AS. *ge-*findan*.

I-fon, *v.* to take; *i-uo*, S; *ifoA deg.*, *pr. pl.*, S.—AS. *ge-fA cubedn*. See *Fon*.

I-fulde, *pt. s.* felled, S; see *I-fellen*.

Igain, *prep.* and *adv.* against, again, S2; see *A3*ein*.

Igain-sawe, *sb.* contradiction, S2. Cf. *Ogainsaghe*.

I-gistned, *pp.* lodged, S2; see *Gestnen*.

I-gon, *v.* to go, S.—AS. *ge-gAin*.

I-grA|tten, *pt. pl.* saluted, S; *igret*, *pp.*, S (7. 105).—AS. *gegrA(C)tton*, *pt pl.* of *grA(C)tan*. See *Greten*.

I-grede, *sb.* shouting, clamour, S. See *Greden*.

I-healden, *v.* to hold, keep, S; *iholde*, S.—AS. *ge-healdan*. See *Holden*.

I-hende, *adv.* near, S.—AS. *ge-hende*; see *Hende*.

I-heorted, *adj.* in *phr.*; *heie iheorted*, proud-hearted, S.

I-heren, *v.* to hear, S; *ihure*, S, S2.; *hi-heren*, S; *yhyren*, S2; *ihA|rde*, *pt. s.*, S; *ihorde*, S.—AS. *ge-hA(C)ran*.

I-hold, *sb.* fortress, hold, S.—AS. *ge-*heald*. See *Hold*.

I-holde; see *I-healden*.



I-hudeket, *pp.* hooded, S. See *Hood*.

I-hure; see *I-heren*.

I-hwulen, *v.* to be at leisure, S. See *While*.

Ik, *pron.* I, P. See *Ich*.

I-latet, *adj.* visaged, S. See *Late*.

~-ild~, *suffix.* As in *beggild*, MD; *cheap-*ild*, S; *fostrild*, MD.

Ile, *sb.* isle, S, S2, C3; *yle*, C2, PP, S3.—OF. *ile*, *isle*; Lat. *insula*.

I-leaded, *pp.* fitted with lead, S.

I-leaue, *sb.* leave, S2.—AS. *ge-IA(C)af*.



Page 240

I-ledene, *sb. pl.* of one's people, compatriots, S.—AS. *ge-IA(C)od*. See *Leode*.

I-leoten, *v.* to fall to one's lot, SD; *iloten*, *pp.*, befallen, S.—AS. *ge-hIA(C)otan*, to share, get; *pp. ge-hloten*. See *Lot*.

Iles-piles, *sb. pl.* hedgehogs, S; *ilspiles*, S (*n*). Properly 'the quills of the hedge-hog'; AS. *A-I, igel*, hedgehog (OET) + *_pA-I_*, a dart (Grein); Lat. *pilum*.

I-lete, *sb.* face, demeanour, S. Cp. ODu. *ge-IAit*. See *Leten*.

I-lethered, *adj.* made of leather, S.

I-leue, *sb.* belief; *i-IA|fe*, SD; *i-leave*, SD; *i-leuen*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *ge-IA(C)afa*; cp. OHG. *giloubo* (Otfrid).

I-leuen, *v.* to believe, S, S2; *ilef*, *imp. s.*, S.—AS. *ge-IA(C)fan*, *ge-IA-efan*: Goth, *ga-*laubjan*; cp. OHG. *gi-louben* (Otfrid). Cf. *Yleuen*.

Ilich, *adj.* like, S; *iliche*, S; *ylyche*, S2; *ylike*, S3; *ilik*, S; *ilikest*, *superl.*, S.—AS. *ge-IA-c*.

Iliche, *adv.* alike, S; *ilyche*, S; *yliche*, C2; *ylyke*, C2; *eliche*, S3; *elyk*, S3; *3*elice*, S.—AS. *ge-IA-ce*. Cf. *Aliche*.

Iliche, *sb.* an equal, likeness, S; *ilike*, S.

Ilke, *adj.* the same, S, G, C3, S2, S3, C2, H; *ilk*, H; *ilce*, S; *ulke*, S; *yche*, S2.—AS. *ilca* (*ylca*) = *A—lic*; with *i-* cp. Goth, *ei*, Lat. *i-* in *i-dem*, see Grimm, German Grammar, 3. 50, Fick, 3. 728.

Ille, *adj., sb.* bad, ill, S; *ylle*, S2; *A3/4e ille*, the evil one, i. e. the devil, S. *Comb.*: *il torted*, perverse, S2.—Icel. *A-llr* (*illr*).

Ille, *adv.* badly, S, HD.

Ille, *v.* to make wicked; *illid*, *pt. pl.*, H.—Icel. *A-lla*, to harm.

Illuster, *adj.* illustrious, JD; *illustare*, S3.—OF. *illustre*; Lat. *illustrem*.

I-lokien, *v.* to observe, S; *iloken*, S.—AS. *ge-IA cubedcian*.

I-lome, *adv.* frequently, S, S2; *ylome*, S2.—AS. *ge-IA cubedme*. Cf. *Lome*.

I-lomp, *pt. s.* happened, S; see *3*elimpen*.



I-long, adv. S, NED (p. 250); *longe*, S2. *Phr.*: *al ilong of*, entirely belonging to, dependent on, owing to, S; *long on*, C3, S2; *all long of*, long of, Sh.—AS. *gelang*, belonging, depending, *gelang on*, *gelang A|t*, because of, owing to. Cf. *A-long*. (A- 6.)

I-loten, pp. befallen, S.—AS. *ge-hloten*, pp. of *ge-hlA(C)otan*, to share. See *I-leoten*.



Page 241

I-melen, v. to speak, S.—AS. *ge-mA|*lan*.

I-membred, pp. parti-coloured, S.—Cp. OF. *membre* (Cotg.), and see Ducange (s.v. *membrare*). See *Membre*.

I-mene, adj. common, S.—AS. *ge-mA|*ne*.

I-mid, in the midst, S2; *i-middes*, S.

I-mong, prep. among, S, SD; *imange*, S2.—AS. *ge-mang*; see NED (s. v. *among*).

Impayable, adj. implacable, H. (*In- 3*.)

Impne, sb. hymn, Prompt.; *imne*, Prompt.; *ympne*, W, CM; *ympnes*, pl., W2; *ympnys*, HD.—OF. *ymne* (Ps. 64. 1); Lat. *hymnus* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *hymnos*].

Importable, adj. intolerable, C2.—Lat. *importabilis*. (*In- 3*.)

In-, prefix (1), representing the Eng. prep. *in*. See *In*.

In-, prefix (2), standing for the Latin prefix *in-*, which is the prep. *in* in composition.

In-, prefix (3), the negative Latin prefix *in-*, equivalent to Eng. *un-*. See *Un-*.

In, sb. dwelling, lodging, abode, S, S3, C2, C3; *hin*, S; *ynne*, S3; *inne*, dat., S.—AS. *inn*.

In, prep. in, into, on, S, S2, PP; *hin*, S; *I*, S, SD. Comb.: *in-fere*, together, MD (p. 104), C3, S2, S3; *yfere*, S2, S3, C2; *in feere*, G; *iure*, S; *iferen*, S; *i-whils*, while, H; *ywhils*, H; *ewhils*, H; *in-like*, in like manner, H; *in-lich*, inly, SD; *i-mid*, in the midst, S2; *imiddes*, S; *ymydis*, H; *in-mongez*, among, S2; *i-twix*, betwixt, meanwhile, H; *in-with*, within, S, C2, B.

Inche, sb. inch, Prompt., Cath.; *enches*, pl., S3.—AS. *ynce* (SkD); Lat. *uncia*, ounce, inch. Cf. *Ounce*.

Incontinent, adj. incontinent; adv. immediately, S3, Sh. (*In- 3*.)

Influence, sb. influence of the planets, SkD.—OF. *influence* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *influentia*. (*In- 2*.)

Influent, adj. possessing influence (astrology), S3.—Lat. *influentem*, pr. p. of *influer*, to flow into. (*In- 2*.)

Inforce, v. reflex. to strive, S3. (*In- 2*.)

Infortunat, adj. unlucky, S2, C3. (*In- 3*.)



Infortune, *sb.* misfortune, C2. (*In-* 3.)

Ingot, *sb.* mould for pouring metals into, C3, SkD. (*In-* 1.)

In-hinen, *sb. pl* indoor-members of a household, S. See *Hine*.

In-like, in like manner, H.

Inne, *prep., adv.* into, in, S, S2, PP, C2; *ine*, S, S2; *ynne*, S2; *inre*, *adj. comp.*, inner, S; *inerere*, *pl.*, H; *innresst*, *superl.*, S; *innemest*, SkD; *ynneste*, W2.—AS. *inne*, *comp.* *innera*, *superl.* *innemest*, see Sievers, 314.



Page 242

Inne, dat. of *In*, sb.

Innen, prep, within, into, SD, S.—AS. *innan*.

Innen, v. to lodge, C; *ynnen*, C.—AS. *innA-an*.

InnoA deg., sb. womb, S.—AS. *innoA deg.*.

Inobedience, sb. disobedience, S, W.—Late Lat. *inobedientia* (Vulg.). (*In- 3.*)

Inobedient, adj. disobedient, S2.—Late Lat. *inobedientem* (Vulg.). (*In- 3.*)

Inoh, enough, S; *innoh*, S; *inow*, S; *inouh*, S; *inou*, S2; *ino3*e*, S; *ino3*h*, S; *inough*. C; *innoghe*, S2; *inouwe*, pl., S2; see *Ynow*.

Inpassyble, adj. incapable of suffering, H. (*In- 3.*)

Impossible, adj. impossible, S2, PP.—Late Lat. *impossibilis* (*in-*). (*In- 3.*)

In-ras, sb. inroad, H. (*In- 1.*)

Inunctment, sb. ointment, S3.—From Lat. *inunctus*, pp. of *in-ungere*, to anoint. (*In- 2.*)

In-with, within, S, C2, B.

In-wyt, sb. conscience, consciousness, S2; *inwit*, PP; *ynwitt*, PP.—AS. *inwit*, craft. (*In- 1.*)

I-orne, pp. run, S; see *Rennen*.

Ipotaynes, sb. pl. hippopotamuses, S2.

I-queme, v. to please, S; see *I-cwemen*.

Irchon, sb. hedghog, S2; *urchon*, Prompt.; *urchone*, Palsg.; *urchin*, Sh.; *vrchuns*, pl., H; *irchouns*, W2.—OF. *ireASec.on*, *ereASec.on*; Late Lat. *_ericionem_, from Lat. *ericius*, from *he*r*; cp. Gr. [Greek: chaer], hedghog, see SkD (s.v. *formidable*).

Iren, sb. iron, S, Cath.; *yren*, C3, PP; *irun*, W2; *yrun*, W, W2; *yre*, S2; *yrens*, pl., P; *yrnes*, P.—OMerc. *A-ren* (OET): WS. *A-sern*: OHG. *A-sarn*; cp. Olr. *iarn*: Gaulish *A-sarnos*.

Iren, adj. iron, *ferreus*, SD, Cath.; *irnene*, pl., S.—OMerc. *A-ren*: WS. *A-sern*, see OET.

I-reste, sb. rest, S.—AS. *ge-rest*.



Irisse, *adj.* Irish, S; *Yrisse*, S; *Irish*, S; *Ersche*, S3.—AS. *A-risc*.

Is, *pr. s.* *is*, S; *his*, S, S2; *es*, S, S2, H; *esse*, S2.—AS. *is*.

Ische, *v.* to issue, cause to issue, JD; *isch*, B; *ischit*, *pt. s.*, S3, B.—OF. *issir*; Lat. *ex-ire*.

I-secgan, *v.* to confess; *isecgA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *ge-secgan*.

I-sechen, *v.* to seek; *iso3*te*, *pt. pl.*, S.—AS. *ge-sA(C)can*.



Page 243

I-selA deg.e, sb. happiness, S.—AS. *ge-sA|*lA deg.*. See *SelA deg.e*.

I-sene, adj. evident, seen, S; *y-sene*, S3, C.—AS. *gesA1/2ne*. Cf. *Sene*.

I-seon, v. to see, S; *i-seo*, S2; *i-sien*, S; *y-se*, S2; *i-si*, S; *y-zi*, S2; *i-se*, S2; *y-zy*, S2; *i-seonne*, ger., S; *i-seo*, 1 pr. s., S; *i-seoA deg.*, pr. s., S; *i-se3*A deg.*, S; *i-sihA deg.*, S; *i-siA deg.*, S; *i-sist*, 2 pr. s., S; *i-sA|h*, pt. s., S; *i-seh*, S; *i-seih*, S; *i-seyh*, S; *i-sey*, S2; *i-se3**, S; *i-sei*, S2; *y-sey*, S2; *i-ze3**, 1 pt. s., S2; *i-se3*e A3/4e*, 2 pt. s., S2; *i-seien*, pl., S; *i-seyen*, S; *i-se3*e*, S, S2; *i-saye*, S2; *y-ze3*en*, S2; *i-sehen*, pp., S; *i-seien*, S; *y-seye*, S2; *y-so3*e*, S2; *y-zo3*e*, S2.—AS. *ge-sA(C)on*.

I-Set, pp. said, S (3a. 93); see *Seggen*.

I-sihA deg.e, sb. sight, S; *3*esecA deg.e*, S.—AS. *ge-sihA deg.*.

Isle, sb. glowing ashes, *favilla*, HD; *isyl*, Prompt.; *iselle*, Cath.; *easle*, HD; *ysels*, pl., HD; *useles*, Trevisa, 4. 431; *usellez*, S2; *iselen*, dat., SD, Cath. (n).—Icel. *usli*; cp. MHG. *A1/4sele* (G. *A1/4ssel*). The same stem *us-* is found in Lat. *us-ere* (*urere*), to burn.

I-some, adj. agreed, peaceable, S.—AS. *ge-sA cubedm*.

*I-so3*te*, pt. s., sought; see *I-sechen*.

Isturbed, pp. disturbed, S.—OF. *estorber*; Lat. *ex-* + *turbare*.

I-swink, sb. toil, S.—AS. *ge-swinc*.

I-A3/4ank, sb. thought, intention, S.

I-A3/4enchen, v. to think, S; *i-A3/4ohten*, pt. pl., S.—AS. *ge-A3/4encan*.

*I-A3/4e3**, pt. s. thrived, S2; see *Theen*.

I-A3/4olien, v. to endure, S.—AS. *ge-A3/4olian*.

I-A3/4oncked, adj. minded, S.

I-tiden, v. to betide, S; *itit*, pr. s., S; *ityt*, S.—AS. *ge-tA-dan*.

I-timien, v. to happen, S.—AS. *ge-tA-mian*; cp. Icel. *tA-ma*.

I-twAx, meanwhile, H.

I-uaid, pp. hated, S; see *I-fA|ied*.

I-ueied, pp. joined, S; see *Fe3*en*.



I-ueiA3/4ed, *pp.* treated with enmity, S. See *Fede*.

Iuel, *adj.* evil, S, W2, S2. See *Uuel*.

I-uelen, *v.* to feel, S.—AS. *ge-fA(C)lan*.



Page 244

Iuen, sb. ivy, Cath.; *yven*, Cath. (n); *ivin*, HD, EDS (C. vi).—AS. *A-fegn* (Voc.).

I-uere, sb. companion, S; see *I-fere*.

Iui, sb. ivy, S; *ive*, S3.—AS. *A-fig*.

I-uo, v. to take, S; see *I-fon*.

I-ureden, v. to hurt, injure, S.—ME. *i-ureden* = *i-wreden* = *i-werden*; AS. *ge-werdan*, *ge-wyrdan* (BT). See *Werd*.

I-war, adj. aware, wary, S, PP; *ywar*, PP.—AS. *ge-wA|r*. See *War*.

I-whilc, adj. every, S.—AS. *ge-hwilc*.

I-whils, adv. while, H.

I-wil, sb. will, S.—AS. *ge-will*.

I-wis, adv. truly, certainly, S, PP, S2; *iwiss*, S; *iwys*, G; *ywis*, S, S2, C2; *ywys*, S2, PP; *ywisse*, PP; *iwisse*, S3. Comb.: *wel ywisse*, S; *mid iwisse*, S.—AS. *ge-wiss*, certain, formed from *wisse*, pt. of *witan*, see Sievers, 232 d.

I-witen, v. to know, S, S2; *i-wyten*, S; *y-witen*, S2; *i-wiste*, pt. s., S.—AS. *ge-witan*.

I-witen, v. to protect, S. See *Witen*.

I-woned, pp. accustomed, S, S2; *y-woned*, S2; *i-wuned*, S; *woned*, S, S3; *wont*, S3; *wunt*, S2; *woonted*, S3.—AS. *ge-wunod*, pp. of *ge-wunian*, to dwell, to be accustomed. See *Wonen*.

I-wune, sb. custom, S.—AS. *ge-wuna*. Cf. *Wone*.

I-wurA deg.en, v. to become, to happen, S; *i-worA deg.e*, S; *y-worA deg.e*, P, S2; *i-worA deg.e*, pp., S.—AS. *ge-weorA deg.an*.

I (consonant)

[For words in which initial *I* is a vowel see under *I* (vowel) above].

Iacynte, sb. jacinth, SkD; *iacynct*, SkD; *jacint*, Cotg.; *iacinctus*, W (Rev. 21. 20); *jagounce*, HD; *iacynctis*, pl., W2 (= Heb. tarshish).—OF. *jacinthe* (Cotg.); Lat. *hyacinthus* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *hyakinthos*] (NT); cp. OF. *jagonce*.

lagge, v. to jag, notch, Prompt., Palsg.; *jag*, HD; *jaggede*, pt. s., HD; *jaggde*, pp. pl., S3; *jaggede*, HD.



lagge, *sb.* a jag of cloth, Prompt.

lalous, *adj.* jealous, C2, C3.—OF. *jalous*; Late Lat. *zelo*sum*, from Lat. *zelus*; Gr. [Greek: *zaelos*], zeal.

lalousye, *sb.* jealousy, PP, C2, C3; *ielesye*, PP.—OF. *jalousie*.

lambeux, *sb. pl.* armour for the legs, C2, HD; *giambeux*, ND.—Cp. OF. *jambiere*, armour for a leg (Cotg.), from *jambe*, leg: It. *gamba* (Florio).



Page 245

lane, sb. a small coin of Genoa, ND, C2, HD.—See Ducange (s. v. *januini*).

langle, v. to jangle, chatter, murmur, argue, quarrel, S2, PP, Sh, S3, C2, C3; *gangle*, SkD; *iangland*, pr. p., S2, H.—OF. *jangler*, to jest, mock (Bartsch).

langlere, sb. brawler, wrangler, W2; prater, chatterer, H; *iangeler*, story-teller, S2, PP; *iangelere*, Prompt.

lape, sb. joke, jest, mockery, PP, S3, C2, C3, Prompt.; *iapes*, pl., S2.

lapen, v. to jest, mock, play tricks, act the buffoon, PP, C2, C3; *iapede*, pt. s., S2.—OF. *japper*, to yapp (of dogs), Cotg.

laper, sb. jester, buffoon, PP, Prompt.; *iapers*, pl., S2.

largoun, sb. jargon, S2; *jergon*, SkD.—OF. *jargon*.

launys, sb. the yellow disease, jaundice, S2, SkD, HD; *iawnes*, Cath., HD, Voc.; *jaundys*, Cath. (n); *jandis*, Voc.—OF. *jaunisse*, from *jaune*, *gaune*, yellow; Lat. *galbinum*, from *galbus*.

leaunt, sb. giant, PP, S2; see *Geaunt*.

lelesye, sb. jealousy, PP; see *lalosye*.

lelofer, sb. gillyflower, S3; see *GerrafLOUR*.

lemis, sb. pl. gems, S3; see *Gemme*.

lennet, sb. a small Spanish horse, S3; see *Genette*.

lent-man, sb. gentleman, S3. See *Gent*.

leopardie, sb. jeopardy, S3; see *lupartie*.

lerkin, sb. jerkin, jacket, S3.—Cp, Du. *jurk*, a frock.

lesseraunt, sb. a coat or cuirass of fine mail, HD; *gesserant*, S3; *gesseron*, S3.—OF. *jazerant* (Ducange), *jazeran*, *iaseran* (Cotg.), *jazerenc* (Roland); cp. It. *ghiazzerino* (Florio).

lette, sb. jet, SkD; *jet*, SkD; *geet*, C; *geete*, Prompt.; *gett*, Prompt.—OF. *jet*, *jaet*; Lat. *gagatem*. See *Gagates*.

lette, sb. fashion, custom, PP, Palsg.; *gette*, Palsg.; *iutte*, rude slight, S3; *jet*, a device, HD; *get*, Prompt., SkD (*jet*), C, C3.



letten, v. to throw out, to fling about the body, to strut about, SkD, Prompt., Palsg.; *getten*, Prompt.; *ietting*, *pr. p.*, S3.—OF. *jetter* (*getter*), *jecter* (*gecter*); Lat. *iactare*, freq. of *iace*re*, to throw.

lewe, *sb.* Jew, PP; *lewes*, *pl.*, PP; *Geus*, S; *Gius*, S; *Gyus*, S.—AF. *Geu*, OF. *Jueu*, *Judeu*; Lat. *IudA|um*.

lewise, *sb.*; see *luwise*.

logelen, v. to juggle, play false, PP, Prompt.; *iuglen*, S3, SkD.;



Page 246

logelour, sb. buffoon, juggler, CM, C2, PP; *ioguloure*, Prompt., *iogulor*, deceiver, H; *iuguler*, Cath.; *iuglur*, S.—AF. *jugleAr*; Lat. *ioculatorem*.

loie, sb. joy, S, C2; *joye*, S, S2, C2, PP.—AF. *joie*, OF. *goie*; Lat. *gaudia*, pl. of *gaudium*, rejoicing.

loien, v. to rejoice, W2, PP.

loist, v. to put out cattle to graze at a fixed rate, to agist cattle, HD, EDS (C. vi); *jyst*, EDS (C. xxvi); *ioyst*, pp., lodged (of cattle), S2.—OF. *gister*, to lodge, from *giste*, a place to lie in, a pp. form of *gesir*; Lat. *iace*re*, to lie; see NED (s. v. *agist*).

lolif, adj. gay, merry, C, H, PP; *iolef*, S2; *iolli*, W2, PP; *joly*, C2.—AF. *jolyf*, *jolA-f*.

lolifte, sb. amusement, enjoyment, joviality, H; *iolitee*, C2, C3.—OF. *jolivete*.

lolily, adv. merrily, G.

lolyneſſe, sb. festivity, C, C2.

lorne, sb. journey, S2; *jornay*, S2; see *lourne*.

louisauce, sb. enjoyment, S3.—OF. *jouissance* (Cotg.), from OF. *joA-r*: Prov. *gaudir*; Lat. *gaudere*.

lourne, sb. a day's work or travel, PP; *iornay*, S2; *jurneie*, SkD; *iourney*, S3, C2; *iornes*, pl, S2; *iournes*, H (Ps. 22. 9).—OF. *jornee*, *journA(C)e*, a day, a day's journey, a fixed day (cp. AF. *jorneie*, day on which a court is held); Low Lat. *jornata*, *_diurnata_, from Lat. *diurnus*.

lousten, v. to approach, encounter, to joust, tilt, PP, CM; *iusten*, C3.—OF. *jouster* (*joster*), *juster*; Late Lat. *juxtare*, to approach, from Lat. *iuxta*.

louster, sb. champion, PP.

loustes, sb. pl. tournaments, CM.—AF. *joustes*.

loutes, sb. pl. a food made from herbs, broth, P, HD, Prompt, (n); *iowtes*, *lap-*pates*, Cath., Prompt, (n); *iowtys*, potage, Prompt.; *jutes*, Voc.; *eowtus*, Prompt, (n).—OF. *ioute*, 'olera' (Ps. 36. 2); Low Lat. *ju*ta*, 'awilled meolc' (Voc.); *jutta* (Ducange); prob. of Celtic origin, cp. Breton *iot*, porridge, Wel. *uwd*, OIr. *A-th*. see Rhys, Lectures on Welsh Philology, p. 7.

Joutes. For *juta** read *ju*ta*. For other cognates of this wide-spread word, see Kluge (s.v. *jauche*). See also s.v. *kAse*, where Kluge remarks that Icel. *ostr*, cheese, and



Finnish *juusto*, cheese, are etymologically connected with G. *jauche*, and Latin *jus*.
[Addition/Correction]

loynen, v. to join, PP, C3; *joyneaunt*, pr. p., joining, S3.—OF. *joindre* (pr. p. *joignant*);
Lat. *iungere*.



Page 247

loynturis, sb. pl. joinings, W; *ioyntours*, W.—OF. *jointure*; Lat. *iunctura* (Vulg.).

Iuge, sb. judge, S2, Voc., C2, C3; *jugge*, C; *jugges*, pl., P; *juges*, S3.—AF. *juger*; Lat. *iudicem*.

Iugement, sb. judgment, S2, C2, C3; *juggement*, C.—AF. *jugement*.

Iugen, v. to judge, decide, PP; *iugge*, PP, CM.—OF. *juger*; Lat. *iudicare*.

Iugge-man, sb. judge, G.

Iuglen, v. to juggle, S3; see *logelen*.

Iuguler, sb. buffoon, Cath.; see *logelour*.

Iugulynge, sb. juggling, S3.

Iumpred, sb. mourning, S2.—AS. *gA(C)omer* + *rA|*den*. See 3**emer*.

Iunglenges, sb. pl., disciples, S; see 3**onglyng*.

Iupartie, sb. jeopardy, CM, C3; *leopardie*, S3; *jeobertie*, HD.—OF. *jeu parti*, a divided game, a poetical discussion (Bartsch); Late Lat. *jocus partitus* (Ducange).

Ius, sb. juice, S2, HD.—OF. *jus*; Lat. *ius*, broth.

Iusten, v. to joust, C3; see *lousten*.

Iustlen, v. to jostle, push, S3.

Iutes, broth; see *loutes*.

Iutte, sb. a piece of scornful behaviour, S3; see *lette*.

Iuunte, sb. youth, S2, PP.—OF. *jovente* (Bartsch); Lat. *iuventa*.

Iuwise, sb. judgment, PP; *iuwyse*, CM, C; *iewise*, HD; *iewis*, PP; *iuyse*, C3; *iuise*, HD.—AF. *juise*; Lat. *iudicium*.

K-; see also under *C-*.

Kacherel, sb. bailiff, S2; see *Cacherel*.

KA|rf, pt. s. cut, carved, S; see *Keruen*.

Kairen, v. to go, P; see *Kayren*.



Kaiser, *sb.* CA|sar, emperor; *cayser*, MD; *caysere*, MD; *caisere*, MD; *kaysere*, S; *kayser*, S2; *keiser*, S; *keysar*, S3.—Cp. Goth. *kaisar*; Lat. *Caesar*.

Kale, *sb.* cabbage, *cale*, H; see *Cole*.

Karf, *pt. s.* cut, S; see *Keruen*.

Kateyl, *sb.* property, S2; see *Catel*.

Kayren *v.* to go, move oneself, S2, MD; *kairen*, P; *cair*, to drive backward and forwards, JD.—Icel. *keyra*, to impel, drive.

Kechyn, *sb.* kitchen, S2; see *Kuchene*.

Kedde, *pt.* made known, S; see *Kythen*.

Kele, *v.* to cool, W, S2, H, PP.—AS. *cA(C)lan*.

Keling, *sb.* a large kind of cod, MD, HD, S2 (s.v. *lobbe*); *kelynge*, MD; *keeling*, JD.—Cp. Icel. *keila*, ‘gadus.’



Page 248

Kemben, v. to comb, S, C2, PP; *kemyn*, Prompt.; *kempt*, *pp.*, MD.—AS. *cemban*. See *Combe*.

Kemelyn, sb. tub, CM.

Kempe, sb. warrior, S, MD, Cath.—AS. *cempa*, Icel. *kempa*: OHG. *chemphio*, also *kempho* (Tatian); Late Lat. *campio*, from Lat. *campus*. See *Camp*.

Kempe, adj. shaggy, rough, C, CM; *campe*, C (p. 155), EETS (1).

Kempster, sb. f. flax-comber, Palsg.; *kemster*, Voc. See *Kemben*.

Ken, sb. pl. cows, S2; see *Cow*.

Kende, adj. natural, kind, S2; see *Kynde*.

Kende, sb. race, kind, S2; see *Kynde*.

Kendeliche, adv. naturally, S2; see *Kyndely*.

Kendlen, v.; see *Kindlen*.

Kene, adj. bold, keen, sharp, Prompt., S, C2; *keyn*, MD; *kenre*, *comp.*, MD; *kennest*, *superl.*, MD.—AS. *cA(C)ne*; OTeut. **_ko*ni*_*; cp. OHG. *kuani* (Otfrid), *chuoni*.

Kenne, sb. dat. kin, S, S2; see *Kyn*.

Kennen, v. to beget, engender, to bring forth, to be born, MD, PP; *y-kend*, *pp.*, S2; *kenned*, MD.—AS. *cennan*, to beget, conceive, bring forth; OS. *kennian*, to beget, causal from OTeut. root KAN, to generate, see Kluge (s. v. *kina*).

Kennen, v. to show, declare, teach, S2, PP, SkD (s. v. *ken*), Prompt., H; *kende*, *pt. s.*, S2.—AS. *cennan*, to make to know: Goth. *kannjan* = **kannian*, causal of OTeut. KANN, base of KONNAN, to know.

Kennen, v. to know, SkD. (s. v. *ken*); *ken*, S3, JD; *kend*, *pt. pl.*, S3; *kend*, *pp.*, S3.—Icel. *kenna*, to know. See above.

Keoruen, v. to carve, S; see *Keruen*.

Kepe, sb. heed, S2, S3, C2; *kep*, S3.

Kepen, v. to keep, mark, observe, regard, S, S2, S3, C2; *keped*, *pt. s.*, S2; *kipte*, S2.—AS. *cA(C)pan*, later form of *cA1/2pan* (= *cA(C)apian*), see Sievers, 97.



Kepen. AS. *cA(C)pan*, to keep, should be kept quite distinct from AS. *cA1/2pan*, to sell. AS. *cA1/2pan* is the phonetic representative of OTeut. *kaupjan*, whereas *cA(C)pan*, to keep, represents an OTeut. *ko*þjan*. Cp. E. *_keen_*, the representative of AS. *_cA(C)ne_*, OTeut. *_*ko*ni_* (G. *_kA1/4hn_*). See Kluge's note in *P. & B. BeitrAge*, viii. 538. [Addition]

Keppen, sb. pl. caps, S; see *Cappe*.

Kernel, sb. a loophole in a fortress, a battlement, PP; *crenelle*, HD; *kyrnellis*, pl., S3; *kirnelis*, PP.—OF. *crenel*, from *cren* (*cran*), a notch; Lat. *crena*.



Page 249

Kerneled, *adj.* furnished with battlements, P.

Kertel, *sb.*; see *Kirtel*.

Keruen, *v.* to carve, MD, Prompt., S, C2; *keoruen*, MD, S; *cA|rf*, *pt. s.*, MD; *kA|rf*, S; *kerf*, MD; *karf*, MD, S; *carf*, C2; *curuen*, *pl.*, MD; *coruen*, *pp.*, MD, S3, C; *icoruen*, S3; *y-coruen*, S3, C3; *y-koruen*, C2; *i-koruen*, S; *kerued*, S3.—AS. *ceorfan*, *pt. cearf* (*pl. curfon*), *pp. corfen*.

Kesse, *v.* to kiss, S, C2; see *Cussen*.

Keste, *v.* to cast, S2; see *Casten*.

Kete, *adj.* bold, lively, gay, powerful, MD, S2, PP; *ket*, irascible, JD.—Cp. Icel. *kAitr*, merry, Dan. *kaad*.

Kete-lokes, *sb. pl.* trefoil, H; see *Cat-cluke*.

Keuel, *sb.* a bit for a horse, a gag, a small piece of wood used in casting lots, MD, H, S; *kevyl*, Prompt.; *cavel*, JD; *kevelles*, *pl.*, MD; *caflis*, MD, JD.—Icel. *kefli*.

Keueren, *v.* to recover one's health, MD, PP; *keuord*, *pt. s.*, H; see *Coveren*.

Keueringe, *sb.* recovery, S2.

Keye, *sb.* key; *kay*, MD; *cays*, *pl.*, MD; *keis*, S; *kei3*es*, S2.—AS. *cA|g*.

Kidde, *pt. s.* made known, S, P; *pp.*, S; *kid*, S; see *Kythen*.

Kidnere, *sb.* kidney, SkD; *kydney*, Voc.—Icel. *kviA deg.r*, belly + *nA1/2ra*, kidney. See *Nere*.

Kien, *sb. pl.* cows, W2; see *Cow*.

Kiken, *v.* to kick, MD, W; *kycke*, Palsg.—Cp. *kiken*, *kiksen* in G. dialects.

Kime, *sb.* coming, S.—AS. *cyme*. See *Come*.

Kindle, *sb.* offspring, brood, MD; *kundel*, MD; *kyndlis*, *pl.*, MD.

Kindlen, *v.* to bear young, S; *kyndlyn*, Prompt.; *kendlen*, MD; *kundlen*, MD; *i-kindled*, *pp.*, S. See *Kynde*.

Kindlen, *v.* to set fire to, MD; *kyndlen*, C; *kinlen*, MD.

Kine- (used in compounds), royal; see below.—AS. *cyne*.



Kine-boren, *adj.* of royal birth, MD; *kineborne*, S.—AS. *cyne-boren*.

Kine-dom, *sb.* kingdom, MD, S, S2.—AS. *cyne-dA cubedm*.

Kine-helm, *sb.* royal helmet, crown, MD.—AS. *cyne-helm*.

Kine-lond, *sb.* kingdom, S, MD.

Kine-merk, *sb.* royal mark; *kyne-merk*, S.

Kine-riche, *sb.* kingdom, rule, MD; *cynerice*, S.—AS. *cyne-rA-ce*.



Page 250

Kine-scrud, *sb.* royal robes, S.

Kine-stol, *sb.* throne, S.—AS. *cynestA cubedl*.

Kine-A3/4eod, *sb.* subjects of a king, MD.

Kine-wurA deg.e, *adj.* royal, S, MD.

*Kine-3*erde*, *sb.* sceptre, MD.—AS. *cyne-gerd* (Voc.).

King, *sb.* king, MD, S; *kyng*, S; *kyngene*, *pl. gen.*, S2, PP.—AS. *cyning*: OS. *kuning*.

Kingdom, *sb.* kingdom, MD.

Kinghed, *sb.* Kingship, PP.

King-riche, *sb.* kingdom, S, MD; *kingrike*, S2; *kyngrike*, H; *kyngriche*, P.

Kipte, *pt. s.* received, S2; see *Kepen*.

Kirke, *sb.* church, S, S2, P; see *Chirche*.

Kirnel, *sb.* loop-hole, PP; see *Kernel*.

Kirtel, *sb.* kirtle, a short gown or petticoat, tunic, S3, P, CM; *kurtel*, S; *cortel*, MD; *kirrtell*, MD; *kirtil*, H; *kyrtyl*, S2; *kertel*, MD; *kirtel*, S3, P; *curtel*, MD.

Kist, *sb.* chest, coffin, MD; *cyst*, Voc.; *kyst*, S2; *kiste*, S2; *kyste*, S2, PP; *cyste*, *munificentia*, Voc.; *chist*, MD.—AS. *cist*; Lat. *cista*; Gr. [Greek: *kistae*].—Cf. *Chest*.

Kith, *sb.* one's country, PP; see *Kyth*.

Kithen, *v.* to make known, S, S2; see *Kythen*.

Kithing, *sb.* telling, S2.

Kitlen, *v.* to tickle; *kittle*, HD, JD; *kytllys*, *pr. s.*, S3. See below.

Kitlynge, *sb.* tickling, H; *kitellynge*, MD, HD.—AS. *kitelung*, 'titillatio' (Voc.).

Kitoun, *sb.* kitten, P; *kyton*, PP.

Kitte, *pt. s.* cut, S2, C2, C3; *kittide*, W; see *Kutten*.

Kitte-pors, *sb.* thief, PP; see *Cut-purs*.



Kittingis, *sb. pl.* cuttings, W.

KleA3/4ing, *sb.* clothing, S2. See *Cloth*.

Knack, *sb.* a snap, crack, a jester's trick, a trifle, toy, SkD, MD; *knakkes*, *pl.*, CM; *knackes*, S3.

Knaing, *sb.* knowing, acquaintance, S2; see *Knowen*.

Knap, *v.* to snap, break with a noise, SkD; *imp. s.*, strike (the bell), S3.—Cp. G. *knappen*, to crack.

Knappes, *sb. pl.* knobs, S2, P; see *Knoppe*.

Knarre, *sb.* a knot in wood, SkD (s.v. *gnarled*), C, CM.—Cp. MDu. *cnorre*, Du. *knor*, a knurl.

Knarry, *adj.* full of knots, C.

Knaue, *sb.* a boy-baby, boy, servant, knave, S, S2, C2; *cnafe*, MD; *cnaue*, MD.—AS. *cnafa*; cp. OHG. *chnabe* (G. *knabe*).



Page 251

Knaue-child, *sb.* a male child, W.

Knawe, *v.* to know, S2; see *Knowen*.

Knawen, *pp.* gnawed, S3; see *Gnawen*.

Kne, *sb.* knee, S, S2; *cneowe*, *dat.*, S; *cnouwe*, S; *knes*, *pl.*, S; *kneon*, S; *knowes*, C2, P. —AS. *cnA(C)ow* (*cnA(C)o*).

Kneden, *v.* to knead, Voc., Palsg.; *cneden*, S, MD; *knodyn*, *pp.*, MD; *knodon*, Prompt.; *kned*, CM; *knodden*, HD.—AS. *cnedan*, *pp.* *cnoden* (*cneden*), see SkD.

Knelen, *v.* to kneel, S; *knely*, S2; *kneolen*, PP; *knewlen*, *pr. pl.*, PP.—Cp. Low G. *knA(C)len*.

Knelyng, *sb.* kneeling, PP; *cnelinng*, S; *knewelyng*, S.

Kneon, *sb. pl.* knees, S; see *Kne*.

Knippen, *v.* to nip, break off the edge; *nippen*, SkD; *nyppen*, PP; *knyp*, *pp.*, S3.—Cp. Du. *knippen*, to crack, snap.

*Kni3*t*, *sb.* knight, soldier, armed retainer, S, S2; *knict*, S; *knyht*, S; *knyght*, C3; *cnihtes*, *pl.*, S; *knictes*, S; *knyhtes*, S; *kny3*tis*, W, W2; *kni3*tes*, S; *cnihten*, S.—AS. *cniht*; cp. OHG. *kneht*, 'puer' (Tatian), 'miles, discipulus' (Otfrid).

*Kni3*ten*, *v.* to knight, S.

*Kni3*thod*, *sb.* knighthood, S; *knyghthode*, *dat.*, C2; *knighthede*, C; *kny3*thod*, army, warfare, W, W2.

Knoppe, *sb.* knob, buckle, bud, MD, Prompt., Cath., Palsg., S3; *knobbe*, C; *knappes*, *pl*, S2, P; *knoppes*, CM, PP.—Cp. Dan. *knop*.

Knopped, *adj.* full of knobs, S3.

Knotte, *sb.* knot, C2, PP, Prompt., S3.—AS. *cnotta*.

Knowen, *v.* to know, MD; *knawe*, S2; *cnawen*, S; *knaa*, HD; *cnoweA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *kneu3**, *pt. s.*, S2; *knewen*, *pl.*, S; *i-cnawen*, *pp.*, S; *3*e-cnowe*, S; *y-cnawen*, S3; *y-knowe*, S2; *knowun*, W; *cnowen*, S2; *knawen*, S2; *knawin*, S3.—AS. *cnAiwan*, *pt. cnA(C)ow*, *pp.* *cnAiwen*.

Knowes, *sb. pl.* knees, C2, P; see *Kne*.



Knowleche, sb. knowledge, MD; *knouleche*, acquaintance (= Lat. *notos*), W; *kawlache*, MD; *kawlage*, MD; *knowlych*, S2. See ~le3*3*c~.

Knowlechen, v. to acknowledge, S2, W2, P; *cawlechen*, MD; *knouleche*, W; *knoulechide*, pt. s., W; *knowlechiden*, pl., W.

Knowleching, sb. the acknowledging, C3; *cawlechunge*, S; *knaulechyng*, S2; *knowleching*, C3; *knoulechyng*, W2.



Page 252

Knucche, sb. small bundle, MD, Cath. (*n*); *knyche*, Cath.; *knitch*, JD; *knytchis*, pl., W.—Cp. G. *knocke* (Kluge).

Knytten, v. to knit, bind, Prompt., S2, C3, PP; *knutte*, pt. s., MD; *knette*, MD; *knitte*, C3; *knyt*, pp., MD; *knit*, C2.—AS. *cnyttan*. See *Knotte*.

Ko, pt. s. quoth, S3; see *Koth*.

Kokewolde, sb. cuckold, P; see *Cokewold*.

Kole-planten, sb. pl. cabbages, P; see *Cole*.

Kollen, v. to embrace, S2; see *Collen*.

Kon, pt. pr. can, S; see *Kunnen*.

Konning, sb. skill, C2; see *Conning*.

Konyng, sb. cony, rabbit, S; see *Conyng*.

Koth, pt. s. quoth, S3; *cothe*, MD; see *QueA deg.en*.

Koude, pt. s. knew, W2; see *Kunnen*.

Kouren, v. to cower, S2; *couren*, MD.—Icel. *kAra*, to sit quiet; cp. G. *kauern*, see Weigand.

Kourte-by, sb. short coat, P; see *Courte-py*.

Kouthe, pt. s. could, S; pp. S2; see *Kunnen*.

Kraghan, sb. burnt grass = *cremium*, dry fire-wood, H; *crakan*, Cath.—Cp. North. E. *crack*, to make a noise (JD).

Krake, sb. crow, H; *crake*, Cath.; *krakis*, pl., H.—Icel. *krAikr*.

Kremelen, v. to anoint with oil or fat; *kremelyd*, pp., MD; see *Cremelen*.

Krike, sb. creek, S; see *Crike*.

Krune, sb. crown, S; see *Corone*.

Ku, sb. cow, S; see *Cow*.

Kuchene, sb. kitchen, S; *kychene*, MD; *kechyn*, S2; *kychens*, pl., S3.—AS. *cycene*.



Kud, *pp.* made known, S2; *i-kud*, S; see *Kunnen*.

Kudde, *pt. s.* made known, S2; *kude*, *pl.*, S; see *Kunnen*.

Kude, *pt. pl.* could, S; see *Kunnen*.

Kueade, *adj. dat.* bad, S2; see *Quad*.

Kulle, *v.* to strike, to kill, P, MD; *kylle*, Cath.; *kyllyn*, Prompt.; *colen*, MD; *culle*, P.—The word means properly to knock on the head; cp. Norweg. *kylła*, to poll, to cut the shoots off trees, from *koll*, the top, head; Icel. *kollr*, head, crown.

Kumen, *v.* to come, S; see *Comen*.

Kun, *v.* to get to know, to learn, H; see *Conne*.

Kun, *sb.* kin, S2; *kunnes*, *gen.*, S2; *kunne*, *dat.*, S, S2; see *Kyn*.



Page 253

Kunde, *adj.* natural, kind, S2; see *Kynde*.

Kunde, *sb.* kind, race, nature, S2; see *Kynde*.

Kundel, *sb.* offspring, MD.

Kundite, *sb.* a conduit, S3; see *Conduit*.

Kunes-men, *sb. pl.* kinsmen, S, S2; see *Kynes-man*.

Kunnen, *v.* to know, to know how, to be able, S, S3, W2, CM; *cunnen*, S, S2; *conne*, S, S3, P; *cun*, H; *con*, *pt. pr.*, S; *kon*, S; *can*, S, S2; *kan*, S, S2; *con*, *can*, used as *auxil.*, S2; *canstu*, 2 *pr. s.*, with *pron.*, S; *canstow*, S2; *cuA deg.e*, *pt. s.*, S; *kuA deg.e*, S; *couthe*, S, S2, S3; *cowthe*, G; *cou3*A deg.e*, S2; *cuth*, S2; *coude*, S2; *cowde*, G; *koude*, W2; *cou3*de*, S2; *kouthen*, *pl.*, S; *kude*, S; *cuA deg.*, *pp.*, S (17 b. 161); *kuA deg.*, S; *couth*, C2; *couA deg.e*, S2; *kouthe*, S2.—AS. *cunnan*, *pt*, *cAA deg.e*, *pp*. *cAA deg.* (used as *adj.*).

Kun-rede, *sb.* kindred, S; see *Kyn-rede*.

Kuppe, *sb.* cup, S; see *Cuppe*.

Kussen, *v.* to kiss, S; see *Cussen*.

Kut, *sb.* lot, a cut twig, H; see *Cut*.

Kuth, *sb.* kith, friends, PP.

KuA deg.e, *pt. s.*, could, knew, S; see *Kunnen*.

Kutthe, country, PP; see *Kyth*.

KuA3/4A3/4es, *sb. pl.* manners, S2, HD, MD; see *Kyth*.

Kutten, *v.* to cut, MD, CM; *kitt*, MD; *kut*, *pt. s.*, MD; *kitte*, S2, C2, C3; *kittide*, W, MD; *ketten*, *pl.*, P; *kyt*, *pp.*, W; *kit*, W.

Kuueren, *v.* to recover one's health, S2; see *Coveren*.

Kuynde, *adj.* natural, S2, PP; see *Kynde*.

Kwene, *sb.* queen, S; see *Quene*.

Ky, *sb. pl.* cows, S3; see *Cow*.

Kychen, *sb.* kitchen, S3; see *Kuchene*.



Kyn, sb. pl. cows, S2, C; see *Cow*.

Kyn, sb. kin, kind, generation, S, W, MD; *kun*, S2; *kin*, S, S2, C2; *cun*, MD, S; *kunnes*, gen., S2; *cunne*, dat., S; *kunne*, S, S2; *kenne*, S, S2; *kynne*, P.—AS. *cynn*: OS. *kunni*, OHG. *kunni* (Otfrid): Goth. *kuni*: from Teut. base *KONYA*, from root *KAN*.

Kynde, adj. natural, kind, S2, S3, P; *kunde*, S2, MD; *cunde*, MD; *kinde*, S; *kende*, S2, PP; *kuynde*, S2, PP.—AS. *cynde*.

Kynde, sb. kind, nature, race, children, natural disposition, PP, S2, S3, C2, C3, W; *kunde*, S2; *cunde*, S; *kinde*, S, S2; *kende*, S2; *kynd*, S3.—AS. *(ge)cynd*.



Page 254

Kyndely, *adj.* natural, kindly, MD; *kyndli*, W; *kyndly*, Cath.; *kundeliche*, MD.—AS. *cyndelic*.

Kyndely, *adv.* naturally, kindly, S2; *kyndli*, W; *kindely*, S2; *kindelike*, S; *kendeliche*, S2; *kuyndeliche*, S2, PP; *cundeliche*, S.—AS. *cyndelice*.

Kyndlyn, *v.* to bear young, Prompt.; see *Kindlen*.

Kyndlyngis, *sb. pl.* brood, litter of beasts, W.

Kynes-man, *sb* kinsman, MD; *cunesmon*, S; *kunesmen*, *pl.*, S, S2.

Kynrede, *sb.* kindred, S3, W2, C; *kunrede*, S; *kynredyn*, H; *kinredis*, *pl.*, W; *cunreadnes*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *cynn+rA|*den*, condition.

Kysse, *sb.* kiss, Palsg.—From AS. *cysan* See *Cussen*.

Kyth, *sb.* one's country, native land, relatives, kith, friends, PP, S2; *kith*, PP; *kuth*, PP; *cuth*, PP; *kutthe*, PP; *kitthe*, PP; *cuA deg.A deg.e*, S, PP; *couthe*, PP; *kythez*, *pl.*, S2; *ceA deg.en*, S; *cheA deg.en*, S; *kuA3/4A3/4es*, manners, S2.—AS. *cA1/2A deg.A deg.u* (*cA1/2A deg.*): OHG. *cundida*, race, kinship; see Sievers, 255.

Kythen, *v.* to make known, MD, C2, Cs, PP, S3; *kiA deg.en*, S, S2; *cuA deg.en*, S; *couthe*, MD, PP; *couth*, *pr. s.*, P; *kydde*, *pt. s.*, PP; *kidde*, PP, S; *kudde*, S2; *cudde*, S; *kedde*, S, MD; *kyd*, S2; *kid*, MD; *kydst*, 2 *pt. s.*, S3; *i-kud*, *pp.*, S; *kud*, S2; *kyd*, S2; *kid*, S; *kidde* (as *adj.*). S.—AS. (*ge*)*cA1/2A deg.an*: OS. *kAA deg.ian*; OHG. *kundjan*, also *kunden* (Otfrid).

La, *interj.* lo!, S; *lo*, W2 (Ps. 67. 34).—AS. *IAi*. *Comb.*: *la hwure*, at least, S.

Laas, *sb.* snare, C, C3; see *Las*.

Labbe, *sb.* he that can keep no counsel, Prompt., CM; *lab*, a blab, tittle-tattle, HD.

Labben, *v.* to blab, babble, PP; *labbing*, *pr. p.*, C2.—Cp. Du. *labben*, to blab.

Labbyng, *adj.* blabbing, CM.

Lacchen, *v.* to catch, seize, snatch, PP; *lauhte*, *pt. s.* seized, practised, PP; *lau3*te*, PP, S2; *la3*te*, S; *laucte*, S; *lacchide*, *pl.*, PP; *lauht*, *pp.*, PP; *lagt*, S; *latchyd*, Prompt.—AS. *IA|ccan*, *ge-IA|ccan*.

Lacching, *sb.* taking, S2.



Lacert, *sb.* a fleshy muscle, C, CM.—OF. *lacerte* (Cotg.); Lat. *lacertum* (acc.), a muscle, strength, usually, the muscular part of the arm.

Lad, *Ladde*; see *Leden*.



Page 255

Ladel, sb. ladle, PP, C3; *ladylle*, coclear, Prompt.; *hausorium*, Voc.

Laden, v. to burden, to charge with burdens, Prompt., WW; to draw water to lade, Prompt.; *laden*, pp. *oneratus*, Prompt., SkD.—AS. *hladan* (pt. *hIA cubedd*, pp. *hladen*): Icel. *hlaA deg.a*, Goth, *hlathan* (in comp.).

LA|fd, sb. lady, S; see *Leuedy*.

LA|fe, *Lafe*, sb. belief, S : see *Leue*.

LA|n, sb. a grant, loan, S.—AS. *lA|*n* (OET).

Laf, sb. loaf, S; see *Loof*.

Lage, *Lahe*, sb. law, S; see *Lawe*.

Lah, adj. low, S; see *Louh*.

Lahfulness, sb. lawfulness, S.

Lahhen, v. to laugh, S; *lauhen*, PP; *laughe*, PP, C2 *lau3*en*, PP, S3; *lau3*we*, S3; *lau3*when*, PP; *lawghe*, PP, C; *lei3*en*, W; *lauhwen*, S, PP, S2; *lahynde*, pr. p., S2; *la3*inge*, S2; *lauh*, pt. s., PP; *lough*, C2, C3; *lowh*, PP; *low3**, PP; *loh*, S2; *lewch*, S3; *lo3*en*, pl., S2; *lough*, S3; *lou3*e*, subj., S.—AS. *hleghan* (pt. *hIA cubedh*: Goth, *hlahjan*).

Lahter, sb. laughter, S; *lei3*tir*, W2; *leihstre*, dat., S.—AS. *hleahtor*.

Laif, sb. the remainder, B, S3; *laiff*, B; *layff*, B, S2, S3; *lafe*, B; *lave*, B, JD, HD.—AS. *lAif*, what is left, heritage (Voc.), from *_-lA-fan_* (Grein), only found in compounds, e.g. *be-lA-fan*, to remain; cp. OHG. *bi-lA-ban*, to remain (Tatian) G. *bleiben*.

Laire, sb. clay, mud, mire, WA, H, HD; *layre*, H; *lare*, H; quagmire, HD.—Icel. *leir*, clay, mire.

Lairy, adj. miry, H; *layry*, H; *layri*, H; *layery*. HD.

Laiten, v. to seek, SD, HD, S2, WA; *le3*ten*, SD.—Icel. *leita* : Goth, *wlaiton*, to look about.

Laith, adj. loathsome, H; see *Loth*.

Laitis, sb. pl. gestures, S3; see *Late*.

Lake, sb. a kind of fine linen, C2, HD, CM.—Cp. Du. *laken*, cloth, a sheet, OHG. *lahhan*, also *lachan* (Otfrid).



Lake, *sb.* standing-water, Prompt.; *rivulus*, Voc.; *llak*, *pl.*, S2. *Comb.*: *lake-ryftes*, chines worn by water, S2.—AF. *lake*, OF. *lac*; Lat. *lacum*.

Lake, *sb. dat.* a gift, offering, S; see *Lok*.

Laken, *v* to offer to God, S.—AS. (*ge*)-*_Iaician_, to give.

Lakke, *sb.* defect, a failing, C2; *lak*, Prompt., C; *lac*, SkD; *lake*, blame, WA, S3; *lakke*, C2; *lakkes*, *pl.* faults, PP.—Cp. Du. *lak*, blemish.



Page 256

Lakken, v. to lack, PP, C; *him lakked*, pt. s. there lacked to him, C2.

Lakken, v. to blame, G, PP, Prompt.; *lak*, JD; *lakes*, pr. s., S2; *lackand*, pr. p., H; *y-lakked*, pp., P.—Cp. Du. *laken*, to blame.

Lammasse, sb. Lammas, the first of August, PP, S2; *Lammesse*, Prompt.—AS. *hlamma|sse*, *hlAifm|sse*, loaf-mass, named from the Blessing of Bread. The Feast is called in the Sarum Manual *Benedictio novorum fructuum*.

Lampe, sb. lamp, Cath., PP; *laumpe*, S2, PP; *lawmpe*, Voc., Prompt.; *lampes*, pl., C3.—AF. *lampe*; Lat. *lampadem*.

Lampe, sb. a thin plate, C3; *lamm*, HD, ND.—OF. *lame*; Lat. *lamina*.

Laner, sb. a kind of hawk, *basterdus*, Voc.; *lanner*, Cotg.; *lannard*, HD.—OF. *lanier* (Cotg.); Lat. *laniarium*, that which tears, from *laniare*, to tear.

Lanere, sb. a thong, Prompt.; see *Laynere*.

Lang, adj. long, tall, S; *long*, S, PP; *lengre*, comp., S; *lenger*, S2, C2, PP; *lengore*, S2; *lange*, adv. long, S; *longe*, S, S2; *lang*, S2; *leng*, comp., S; *lenger*, S3; *lengere*, S, S2; *langar*, S3; *lengest*, superl., S, S2.—AS. *lang*.

Langage, sb. language, C, C2, PP.—AF. *langage*.

Langes, pr. pl. belong, S2; see *Longen*.

Lang-fridai, sb. Long-Friday, i.e. Good-Friday, S; *lange-fridai*, S.—Icel. *langi-frjAidagr*.

Langmode, adj. long-suffering, S2.—AS. *lang-mA cubedd*.

Langour, sb. languishment, slow starvation, C2, PP; *langours*, pl. sicknesses, W.—AF. *langour*, illness; Lat. *languorem*.

Languor, sb. disease, sickness, W; *languores*, pl., W.—Lat. *languor* (Vulg.).

*Lan3*er*, sb. a thong, Cath.; see *Laynere*.

Lappe, sb. lap, bosom, PP, C2, C3; *a lappet*, skirt, PP, S; the lobe of the ear, Cath.—AS. *lappa* (OET).

Lappen, v. to wrap, W, H, Cath., SkD, HD: see *Wlappen*.

Lare, sb. lore, S, S2, H; see *Lore*.

Lare, sb. clay; see *Laire*.



Lare-fadir, *sb.* teacher, doctor, H; *larfadir*, H; *larefather*, HD; *lorefadyr*, HD.

Large, *adj.* liberal, generous, S, G, PP, C; plentiful, S2; *sb.* size, S2.—AF. *large*.

Largeliche, *adv.* bountifully, PP, S2; *largely*, G.

Largesse, *sb.* largess, bounty, PP, S3.—AF. *largesce*.



Page 257

Lar-A3/4awes, *sb.* *pl.* teachers, S; see *Lor-A3/4eaw*.

Las, *sb.* snare, lace, HD, SkD, C; *laz*, S; *laas*, C3, C; *lase*, Voc.—OF. *las*, *laqs*; Lat. *laqueus*; cp. AF. *laz*.

Lase, *v.* to fasten, C; *lasynge*, *pr.* *p.*, C; *lacede*, *pt.* *s.*, S; *i-laced*, *pp.*, S.—OF. *lacier*.

Laser, *sb.* leisure, S2, S3; see *Leyser*.

Lasnen, *v.* to lessen; *lasned*, *pt.* *s.*, S2.

Lasse, *adj.* and *adv. comp.* less, S, S2, S3, C3, PP; *lesse*, S. *Phr.*: *lasse and more*, smaller and greater, *i.e.* all, C2; *on les that*, on a less supposition than that, unless, SkD; *onlesse that*, Palsg.; *onlesse*, SkD; A3/4i *les* A3/4e, *lest*, SD; *leste*, S, PP; *les when*, *lest* at some time, H.—AS. *IA|ssa*, *adj.*; and *IA|s*, *adv.*; A3/4A1/2 *IA|s* A3/4e, *lest*.

Last, *sb.* weight, burden, ship's cargo, C2.—AS. *hIA|st*; see Sievers, 232. See *Laden*.

Last, *sb.* fault, SD; *lest*, SD; *laste*, *dat.*, S.—Icel. *IAstr* (stem *lasta*); cp. OHG. *lastar*, abuse, blame (Otfrid).

Lasten, *v.* to find fault, blame, SD.

Lasten, *v.* to follow out, last, endure, S, PP; *lesten*, S, S2; *last*, *pr.* *s.*, S, C2; *lest*, S; *laste*, *pt.* *s.*, S, C2; *lastede*, S; *lestyt*, *pp.*, S3.—AS. *IA|*stan*, to perform, to last: Goth. *laistjan*, from *laists* (AS. *IAist*), a foot-track.

Lastingly, *adv.* constantly, W.

Lat, *pr.* *s.* leads, S; see *Leden*.

Lat, *Late*, *Laten*; see *Leten*.

Late, *sb.* behaviour, look, gesture, S, S2; *lete*, S; *lote*, S; *lates*, *pl.*, S; *laitis*, S3; *loten*, S.—Icel. *IAit*. See *Leten*.

Late, *adj.* and *adv.* slow, late, S, PP; *later*, *comp.*, S, PP; *latere*, *adv.*, S2; *latst*, *superl.*, S.—AS. *IA|t*: Goth. *lats*, slothful.

Lateful, *adj.* late, W.

LaA deg., *adj.* hateful, loath, S, S2; see *Loth*.

LaA deg., *sb.* hatred, S.—AS. *IAiA deg.*.



LaA deg.e, *sb.* barn, *horreum*, *granarium*, Cath., Voc., HD; *laA deg.es*, *pl.*, S.—Icel. *hlaA deg.a*.

LaA deg.ful, *adj.* hateful, S.

LaA deg.ien, *v.* to invite, summon to a feast, SD.—AS. *laA deg.ian*; cp. OHG. *ladA cubedn* (Otfrid).

LaA deg.iere, *sb.* inviter, S.

Latimer, *sb.* interpreter, S; *latymer*, HD; *latineres*, *pl.*, SD, HD.—AF. *latymer*, OF. *latinier*, interpreter, lit. one knowing Latin; Late Lat. *latinarium* (Ducange).



Page 258

Latis, *sb.* lattice; *latijs*, W2; *latisis*, *pl.*, W2.—Cp. F. *lattis*.

Latly, *adv.* late, scarcely, H; *latlier*, *comp.*, H.—AS. *lA|tlīce*; cp. Icel. *latlīga*. See *Late*.

Laton, *sb.* *auricalcum*, Prompt., C2; *latoun*, C3, C, W, WA; *latten*, Sh., ND, HD.—OF. *laton*.

Latrede, *adj.* tardy, CM.—AS. *lA|trA|de*. See *Late*.

Latsum, *adj.* backward, SD.—AS. *lA|tsum*.

Latsumnes, *sb.* backwardness, H.

Laude, *sb.* praise, C2.—Lat. *laudem*.

Lauhen, *v.* to laugh, PP; *laughe*, PP, C2; see *Lahhen*.

Lauhte, *pt. s.* seized, PP; *lau3*te*, PP, S2; *laucte*, S; *la3*te*, S; see *Lacchen*.

Laumpe, *sb.* lamp, S2; see *Lampe*.

Launce, *sb.* lance, PP, WA; *lance*, Cath.—AF. *launce*, *lance*; Lat. *lancea*.

Launcegay, *sb.* a kind of spear, C2; *lancegay*, ND; *lawncegay*, Prompt.—AF. *launcegay* (Godefroy).

Launcen, *v.* to hurl, fling, dart, to leap, hurry, to spring up, S3, PP; *lanse*, S2; *launchen*, to skip over a dike with a long pole; *lawnychyn*, Prompt.—OF. *lancer*, *lancier*, *lanchier*.

Launde, *sb.* a wild, untilled, shrubby, bushy plain, PP, CM, C, HD; *laund*, Sh., ND, Cotg.; *lawnd*, *saltus*, Voc.; *land*, Cotg.; *lawnde*, Cath.—AF. *launde*, forest, plain, OF. *lande* (Cotg.).

Laurer, *sb.* laurel, C; *lory3*er*, Prompt.; *loryel*, *lorel*, Prompt.—OF. *laurier*, *lorier*; Late Lat. *_laurarium_; from Lat. *laurus*.

*Lau3*en*, *v.* to laugh, S3, PP; *laughe*, C2, PP; *lauhwen*, S, S2, PP; see *Lahhen*.

Laue, *sb.* the remainder, B, JD, HD; see *Laif*.

Lauen, *v.* to lave, wash, PP; *lauande*, *pr. p.*, S2.—OF. *laver*; Lat. *lavare*.

Lauerd, *sb.* lord, S, S2; see *Louerd*.

Lauerding, *sb.* nobleman, S2. Cf. *Louerdinges*.



Lauerdschipe, sb. lordship, S2; *lord-*schipe*, W2.

Laueroc, sb. lark, *alauda*, SD; *lauerok*, SD, JD; *lauerokke*, CM; *lauerock*, S2; *larke*, PP, Prompt., Voc.—AS. *IAiwerce* (Voc.).

Lauour, sb. laver, cistern, S3, CM, WW; *laver*, WW.

Law, adj. low, S3; see *Louh*.

Lawe, sb. law, S, PP; *la3*e*, S; *laghe*, S, H; *lahe*, S; *lage*, S; *lages*, pl., S; *lahen*, S; *lawes*, S; *la3*e*, S; *la3*en*, S; *la3*hess*, S. *Phr.*: *of the beste lawe*, in the best order, G, —Icel. *lAg* (stem *lagu*), statute, decree.



Page 259

Laweful, *adj.* lawful, SD; *lawfulle*, Cath.

Lawelese, *adj.* lawless, S; *la3*elease*, S.

Lawelyche, *adj.* lawful, S; *lagelice*, *adv.*, S.

Lay, *sb.* law, CM; religion, fidelity, S2; creed, C2, C3; *laies*, *pl.*, PP.—OF. *lai*, *ley*, *lei*; Lat. *legem*.

Layes, *sb. pl.* leas, meadows, S3; see *Leye*.

Layke, *sb.* game, sport, trial of strength. PP, S2; *laike*, WA; *laik*, PP.—Icel. *leikr*. Cf. *Lok*.

Layken, *v.* to play, sport, S2, PP, Prompt., Manip.; *laike*, PP, WA; *leyke*, S.—Icel. *leika*; cp. AS. *laican*, to spring, leap for joy, dance, contend: Goth. *laikan*, to leap for joy.

Laying, *sb.* play-thing; *laykyn'*, Prompt.; *lakan*, Prompt, (*n*); *leikin*, a sweet-heart, Prompt. (*n*).

Laynere, *sb.* a thong, C, CM; *layner*, SkD (p. 814); *lan3*er*, Cath.; *lanyer*, Palsg.; *lanyr*, Voc.; *lanere*, Prompt.—OF. *laniere* (Cotg.), *lasniere* (Palsg.), *lasnier* (Bartsch); Late Lat. *_laniaria_ (*linea*), the thong for a *lanner*. See *Laner*.

*La3*e*, *sb.* law, S; see *Lawe*.

*La3*te*, *pt. s.* took, S; see *Lacchen*.

Lazar, *sb.* leper, PP; *lazer*, C; *lazars*, *pl.*, PP, C.—Church Lat. *lazari*, lepers (Ducange), from *Lazarus*; Gr. [Greek: Lasaros] (Lu. 16. 20); Heb. *Eleazar*, God helpeth.

Leahtor, *sb.* vice; *leahtrum*, *pl. dat.*, S.—AS. *leahtor*, from *leahan* (*IA(C)an*), to blame: OS. *lahan*.

Lean, *sb.* reward, S.—AS. *IA(C)an*: Icel. *laun*, OHG. *IA cubedn* (Tatian).

Leasing, *sb.* falsehood, WW; see *Leesinge*.

Lebard, *sb.* leopard, S2; see *Leopart*.

Leccherye, *sb.* lewdness. PP; *lecherie*, S, S2, PP.—AF. *lecherie*.

Leche, *sb.* physician, S, S2, S3, C3, H; *leeche*, W; *lache*, S; *leches*, *pl.*, S3; *lechis*, W. —AS. *IA|*ce*: Goth. *le*keis*.

Leche-craft, *sb.* knowledge of medicine, S2, C, PP.



Lechen, v to heal, S2, HD, PP.

Lechnien, v. to heal, SD.—AS. *lAicnian*.

Lechnunge, sb. healing, S.—AS. *lAicnung*.

Lechour, sb. a dissolute person, PP; *letchour*, W; *lechur*, S; *lehours*, pl., PP; *lehouris*, W; *letchours*, W.—AF. *lecheur*, glutton, from OF. *lecher*, to lick; cp. OHG. *gi-lechon* (Otfrid). See *Licken*.



Page 260

Lede, sb. man, PP; *ledes*, pl., tenements, PP; see *Leod*.

Leden, v. to lead, carry, S, S2, Prompt.; *laden*, S; *lead*, S; *leide*, S3; *lat*, pr. s., S, PP; *ledys*, pr. pl., S3; *ledde*, pt. s., S; *ladde*, S, S2, S3; *IA|d*, S; *lad*, S2, *IA|dden*, pl., S; *ladde*, C2, PP; *i-led*, pp., S; *i-lad*, S, G; *lad*, S2, S3; *lede*, S2; *ladde*, PP.—AS. *IA|*dan*, to lead, carry, lift (pt. *IA|*dde*, pp. *IA|*ded*), from *IAid*, a way. See *Lode*.

Leden, adj. leaden, C3. See *Leed*.

Leden, sb. language, S2; *leoden*, SD; *lede*, WA; *ludene*, voice, PP; *ledene*, dat., C2 (n.); PP; *ledenes*, pl., S.—AS. *lyden*, language, also *leden*, Latin (*on leden gereorde*, Latina lingua, Voc.); Lat. *latinus*; cp. OF. *latin*, speech (the warbling of birds), Bartsch, 385. 29, It. *latino*, language.

Lee-; see also under *Le-*, *Leo-*.

Leed, sb. lead, S2, S3, C3, Voc., Prompt.; *led*, PP; *lede*, S3, P.—AS. *IA(C)ad* (OET); cp. OLG. *IA cubedd*; see Weigand (s.v. *IA cubedd*).

Leed, sb. a kitchen copper, CM (2. 7); *leede*, dat., C.—Cp. *lead* (in dialects), HD, EDS. 21 (Tusser).

Leef, sb. leaf, a piece, PP, C; *lef*, PP; *lyf*, S2, PP; *leues*, pl., PP; *levis*, S3; *leyvis*, S3.—AS. *IA(C)af*: Goth, *laufs*, *laubs*.

Leef, adj. dear, S3, C; see *Leof*.

Leel, adj. leal, S3; see *Lel*.

Leendis, sb. pl. loins, S2; see *Lende*.

Leep, sb. basket, W; see *Lepe*.

Lees, sb. leash, snare, C3, CM, Prompt.; *leese*, CM; see *Lese*.

Lees, adj. and sb. false, a lie, S2, PP; *les*, S; *less*, S2, S3; *lease*, S; *lese*, S; *lessere*, comp., S.—AS. *IA(C)as*; cp. Icel. *laus*, loose, dissolute.

Leesinge, sb. falsehood, S3; *leasung*, *lesing*, S, S2, C3, W2; *leasing*, WW; *leesing*, W.—AS. *IA(C)asung*.

Lefdi, sb. lady, S, S2; see *Leuedy*.

Lef-ful, adj. believing, S. See *Leue*.

Lefsum, adj. allowable, PP; see *Leifsum*.



Lege, adj. liege, S3; see *Lige*.

Leggen, v. to lay, S, S2, W; *leyn*, S, S3; *leie to*, to add, W2; *leist*, 2 pr. s., S; *le3*3*esst*, S; *leiA deg.*, pr. s., S; *leyA deg.*, S; *legeA deg.*, pl., S; *leide*, pt. s., S, S2; *leyde*, S; *le3*3*de*, S; *IA|ide*, S; *IA|iden*, pl., S; *leyden*, S2; *leid*, pp., S; *leyd*, S, S2; *i-leid*, S; *i-leyd*, S; *y-leid*, S3; *y-leyd*, C2.—AS. *lecgan*: Goth. *lagian*.



Page 261

Legistre, *sb.* a legist, man skilled in the law; *legister*, Prompt.; *legistres*, *pl.*, P.—AF. *legistre*; Late Lat. *legista*.

Leif, *sb.* leave, licence, B; see *Leue*.

Leifsum, *adj.* allowable, S3; *lefsum*, PP.

Leir, *sb.* a couch, bed; *leire*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *leger*, lying, illness.

Leiren, *v.* to lay low, *sternere*; *leirede*, *pp.*, SD; laid on a sick bed, S.—AS. *legerian* (Leo).

Leir-stowe, *sb.* sepulchre, SD.

Leit, *sb.* lightning, S, W, W2; *leyt*, W2; *leitis*, *pl.*, W, W2.—AS. *IA(C)get*, *liget*, Mt. 24. 27, *IA-eget*; see Sievers, 247.

Leiten, *v.* to flame, SD; to lighten, W2; *leitinde*, *pr. p.*, S. See above.

Leityngis, *sb. pl.* lightnings, W.

*Lei3*en*, *v.* to laugh, W; see *Lahhen*.

*Lei3*tir*, *sb.* laughter, W2; see *Lahter*.

*Lei3*yng*, *sb.* laughing, W.

Lel, *adj.* leal, loyal, true, S2, S3; *leel*, PP, S3; *lele*, S2.—AF. *IA"al*, OF. *leial*; Lat. *legalem*.

Lelliche, *adv.* truly, S2, S3, PP; *lelly*, S2, S3, PP; *leelly*, S2, PP; *lelye*, S2; *lely*, H; *lelest*, *superl.*, PP.

Leme, *sb.* gleam, light, S, S2, PP, CM; *leom*, PP; *leome*, S; *lemes*, *pl.*, CM; *leemes*, C; *leames*, S3; *lemys*, S3; *leomene*, *pl. gen.*, S; *lemene*, S.—AS. *IA(C)oma*.

Lemen, *v.* to shine, SD; *leomen*, SD; *lemand*, *pr. p.*, S3, WA; *leomede*, *pt. s.*, SD; *lemede*, SD; *lemed*, PP.—AS. *IA1/2man*.

Lemman, *sb.* sweetheart, lover (of both sexes), mistress, concubine, S, C2, C3, PP; *lemmans*, *pl.*, WA; see *Leofmon*.

Lende, *sb.* loin, *lumbus*, Voc., S2; *lendes*, *pl.*, HD, G; *leendis*, S2, W, W2; *lendis*, H; *lendys*, PP.—AS. *lendenu*, *pl.* (Voc.); cp. OHG. *lendi* (G. *lende*), *lentA(R)n* (Tatian).



Lende, v. to land, arrive, to remain, dwell, to cause to land, S, PP; *lend*, pt. pl., S2; *lended*, pp., S2; *ylent*, S2.—Icel. *lenda*, to land; cp. AS. *(ge)lA|ndian*, to cause to land. See *Lond*.

Lene, adj. lean, S, PP, C2, Prompt., Cath.—AS. *hlA|*ne*.

Lenen, v. to lean, PP; *len*, H; *lenede*, pt. s., PP; *leonede*, PP, S2; *lent*, pp., S3.—AS. *hlionian*; cp. Lat. *clinare* (in *inclinare*).



Page 262

Lenen, v. to lend, grant, S, PP, S2, S3, C3; *leenen*, W; *lennen*, Cath.; *leendyn*, Prompt.; *len*, *imp. s.*, S2; *lenys*, *pr. s.*, H; *lennys*, H; *lenA deg.*, S (1. 51); *lantez*, 2 *pt. s.*, S2; *i-lenet*, *pp.*, S; *y-lent*, C3; *i-leaned*, S; *land*, S2; *lend*, S2; *lent*, S2.—AS. *lA|*nan*. See *LA|n*, *Lone*.

Lener, *sb.* lender, usurer, W; *leyner*, Cath.

Leng, *Lenger*, *Lengre*; see *Lang*.

Lenge, v. to linger, remain, dwell, PP, S2; *lenged*, *pt. s.*, PP.—AS. *lengan*. See *Lang*.

lengA deg.e, *sb.* length, S, PP; *lenA deg.e*, S2.—AS. *lengA deg.*.

Lennen, v. to lend, Cath.; see *Lenen*.

Lennyng, *sb.* a lending, H; *lendynge*, Prompt.

Lenten, *sb.* spring, lent, S2, PP; *lente*, PP, C2.—AS. *lengten*.

Leo-; see also under *Le-*.

Leod, *sb.* a man, also, a tenement, possession, PP, S2; *leode*, PP; *lede*, PP, WA; *lud*, S2; *leodes*, *pl.*, PP; *leodis*, PP; *ledes*, S2, PP; *ledis*, PP, WA; *leedes*, PP, G; *ludes*, S2.—AS. *lA(C)od*, a prince (Grein).

Leode, *sb.* country-men, people, S; *leede*, G; *leoden*, *dat.*, S; *lede*, HD, S2, WA; *leode*, S2. *Phr.*: *land and lede*, HD.—AS. *lA(C)od*, *sb. f.* a people, *pl. lA(C)ode*, men (Grein); *cp.* OHG. *liut* (Otfrid).

Leof, *adj.* dear, beloved, glad, S, PP, S2; *lief*, S, S3, C2, PP; *lef*, S, S3, HD; *leef*, S3, C, PP; *lif*, S; *lefe*, S2; *leue*, PP, S, S2, S3, C2; *lieue*, S; *luef*, S2; *luf*, S2; *leoue*, S; *leofue*, S; *leuer*, *comp.*, S3, C2; *leof*, *adv.* PP; *luf*, PP; *leuere*, *comp.*, S, S2; *leouere*, S; *leuer*, H; *leouest*, *superl.*, S, S2; *louest*, S; *leueste*, S2.—AS. *lA(C)of*.

Leofliche, *adj.* dear, precious, S; *adv.*, S; *leuelike*, S; *leoflukest*, *adj. superl.*, S.—AS. *lA(C)oflic*, *adj.*; *lA(C)oflice*, *adv.*

Leof-mon, *sb.* dear one, beloved one, lover (used of both sexes), S; *lefmon*, S, HD; *lemman*, S, PP, C2, C3; *leouemon*, S; *lemmanes*, *pl.* sweethearts, PP; *lemmons*, concubines, PP.

Leofsum, *adj.* precious, S; *lefsum*, SD.

Leoften, v. to flatter, caress; *leoftede*, *pt. s.*, S.

Leome, *sb.* limb, S2; see *Lim*.

Leome, *Leomen*;; see *Leme*, *Lemen*.



Page 263

Leon, sb. lion, S2, C2, WA; *leun*, S; *leoun*, S, S2, C2; *lyoun*, S2; *liuns*, pl., S; *leuns*, S.—AF. *liun*, OF. *leon*; Lat. *leonem*.

Leonyn, adj. lion-like, C2.—OF. *leonin* Lat. *leoninum*.

Leopart, sb. leopard, PP; *leparde*, Voc.; *lepart*, C; *lebard*, Voc; *leberde*, Voc.; *lyberde*, Cath.; *libard*, B; *labbarde*, Prompt.; *lebbard*, Prompt.; *leoperdes*, pl., PP; *lepardes*, C2; *lebardez*, S2; *libardes*, S2; *liberdes*, S3.—AF. *leopard*, *leopart*, *lepart*, pl. *leoparz*.

Leor, sb. cheek, face, S, PP, S2; *lere*, PP, S2, S3, WA; *lire*, PP; *lure*, SD.—AS. *hIA(C)or*, the cheek, face, look.

Leornen, v. to learn, S, S2; see *Lernen*.

Leorning-cniht, sb. disciple, SD, S.

LeoA deg.re, adj. bad, S; see *LuA deg.er*.

Lepe, sb. basket, Voc., HD, H (s.v. *ber*), Palsg.; *leep*, W, W2, Prompt.; *leap*, Cotg. (s.v. *nasse*); *lepis*, pl., W; *lepes*, S (s.v. *bread*).—AS. *IA(C)ap*; cp. Icel. *laupr*.

Lepen, v. to leap, run, PP, G; *lope*, Cath., HD; *leop*, pt. s., PP, S2; *lep*, PP; *leep*, PP; *lap*, S2, S3; *lepe*, PP; *loupe*, P; *lope*, S2, PP; *lep*, pl., S2; *lopen*, P; *lope*, P; *lopen*, pp., PP, S2, HD; *lepte*, pt. s. (weak), S2; *lippide*, W; *lepten*, pl., PP.—AS. *hIA(C)apan*, pt. *hIA(C)op* (pl. *hIA(C)opon*), pp. *hIA(C)apen*: Goth, *hlaupan*; cp. Icel. *hlaupa*.

Leper, sb. leaper, Cath.; *loper*, Cath.; *leperes*, pl. runners, wanderers, PP.

*Lepe-3*ere*, sb. leap-year, Voc., Cath.

Lepre, sb. leprosy, S2; *leprye*, Manip.—AF. *lepre*; Lat. *lepra* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *lepra*].

Lere, sb. flesh, muscle, C2; see *Lyre*.

Lere, sb. cheek, face, S2, S3; see *Leor*.

Lered, pp. used as adj.; *IA|redd*, the learned, clergy, S; *lerud*, instructed, W, W2.—AS. *IA|*red*.

Lered-men, sb. pl. the learned, the clergy, S.

Leren, v. (1) to teach, S, S2, S3, H; *learen*, S; *leoren*, S; *ler*, imp. s., S; *lerede*, pt. s., S; *leorde*, S; *lerde*, S2; *y-lered*, pp., S2. (2) *Leren*, v. to learn, S, S2, S3, C2, H.—AS. *IA|*ran*: Goth. *laisjan*, to make to find out, to teach.

Lerned, adj. learned, C2, PP.



Page 264

Lernen, v. to learn, teach, S, S2, S3, PP, W2; *lurnen*, S2; *leornen*, S, S2; *leornin*, S.—AS. *leornian*.

Les, *Lese*, adj. false, S; see *Lees*.

Lese, sb. a leash, *laxa*, Cath., PP; *lees*, Prompt., C3; *leece*, Prompt.; *lease*, Cotg. (s.v. *laisse*); *lesshe*, Palsg.; *leesshe*, HD; *leysche*, S2.—OF. *laisse*; Lat. *laxa*, a loose rope.

Lesen, v. to lose, S2, S3, C2, PP, W; *liese*, S; *leese*, PP, S3; to destroy, W; *leosen*, S, S2, PP; *leest*, 2 *pr. s.*, PP; *lest*, *pr. s.*, S2; *lees*, *pt. s.*, PP; *les*, PP; *lese*, PP; *loren*, *pl.*, PP; *lorn*, *pp.*, PP, S2; *lorne*, S3; *lore*, PP, G, S2; *ilore*, G; *y-lore*, S2; *loste*, *pt. s.* (weak), W; *losten*, *pl.*, PP, C3, C, W2; *loste*, *pp.*, PP; *lost*, PP; *y-lost*, C3.—AS. *IA(C)osan*, *pt. IA(C)as* (*pl. luron*), *pp. loren*.

Lesen, v. to set free, redeem, S, HD, H; *les*, *imp. s.*, S2; *lese*, G; *lesde*, *pt. s.*, S; *lesed*, *pp.*, S; *i-lesed*, S.—AS. *IA(C)san*: OS. *IA cubedsian*.

Leser, sb. releaser, SD, HD, S2.

Lesewe, sb. pasture, W2; *leesewe*, W2; *lese*, SD, S2; *lewse*, *dat.*, S; *lesewis*, *pl.*, W; *lyssouris*, S3.—AS. *lesu*, *IA|su*.

Lesewin, v. to feed; *lesewynge*, *pr. p.*, W, S2; *lesewid*, *pp.*, W2.—AS. *IA|swian*.

Lesing, sb. a lie, S, S2, C3, W; *lesyng*, PP; see *Leesinge*.

Lesing-monger, sb. liar, W.

Lesnesse, sb. remission, S2. See *Lesen*.

Lesse, adj. *comp.* less, S.

Lessin, v. to diminish, Prompt.; *lessi*, S2.

Lessinge, sb. diminution, S2.

Lest, sb. desire, C2; see *Lust*.

Lest, sb. fault, SD; see *Last*.

Lest, *pr. s.* it pleases, PP; *pt. s.*, PP; see *Lusten*.

Lest, *pr. s.* loses, S2; see *Lesen*.

Leste, adj. *superl.* least, S2, C2, G, PP; *lest*, S, PP; *last*, S.—AS. *IA|st*.



Leste, *imp.* s. listen, S; see *Lusten*.

Lesten, v. to last, S, S2; see *Lasten*.

Lestinde, *adj.* lasting, S; *leastinde*, S.

Lesty, *adj.* cunning, skilful, S3. See *Liste*.

Les-when, *conj.* lest at some time, H. See *Lasse*.

Lesynge, *sb.* loss, PP; *lesyng*, S3, C2, PP; *losyng*, S2. See *Lesen*.



Page 265

Leten, v. (1) to let, cause, permit, (2) to let go, (3) to leave, forsake, neglect, desist, (4) to behave, pretend, (5) to esteem, S, S2, C3, H; *laten*, S; *leoten*, S; *IA|te*, S; *late*, imp. s., S2; *lat*, C2; *lest*, 2 pr. s., S; *letiA3/4*, pr. s., S2; *lates*, S2; *lattis*, H; *IA|t*, pt. s., S; *let*, S2, S3; *leet*, S2, C2; *i-leten*, pp., S; *latun*, W; *laten*, H.—AS. *IA|*tan*, *IA(C)tan*, pt. *let*, *IA(C)ot*, pp. *laten*; cp. Icel. *IAita*.

Leten, v. to delay, S; *laten*, S.—AS. *latian*. Cf. *Letten*.

Letherien, v. to be in a lather, SkD; *liA deg.eri*, pr. s. subj., S.—ONorth. *leA deg.rian*, to anoint (John 11. 2), from AS. *IA(C)aA deg.or*, lather (Voc.); cp. Icel. *lauA deg.r*, froth.

Lette, sb. delay, S, S3, C2; *let*, S2.

Letten, v. to hinder, to make late, PP, S2, S3, C2; *let*, pr. s., S, PP; *lette*, pt. s., S, C2; *letted*, S3; *lettid*, H.—AS. *lettan*: Icel. *letja*: Goth, *latjan*, to be late.

Lettere, sb. hinderer, S2, PP.

Lettre, sb. writing, C2, PP; *lettres*, pl., C3, PP.—AF. *lettre*; Lat. *littera*.

Lettrure, sb. writing, scripture, learning, PP, W2; *letterure*, C2, PP, C3; *letty-*reure*, H.—AF. *lettrure*, OF. *letreA1/4re*; Lat. *litteratura*.

Letuarie, sb. electuary, C3; *lettuary*, Cath.; *letuaries*, pl., Cath. (n), C.—OF. *laituaire*, *leiture*, *letuaire*, *electuaire*; Lat. *electuarium*, a medicine dissolving in the mouth (Ducange).

Leude, adj. ignorant, H; see *Lewed*.

Leun, sb. lion, S; see *Leon*.

Leute, sb. loyalty, PP; see *Lewte*.

Leue, sb. permission, Prompt., S2, C2, PP; *leau*, S; *leif*, B. *Phr.*: nom *IA|ue*, took leave, took permission to go, S; *nam lefue*, S; *tok his leue*, S, C2; *tuk his leyff*, S3; *be 3*oure leue*, by your leave, WA.—AS. *IA(C)af*.

Leue, sb. belief, S; *leeue*, S3; *IA|fe*, S; *lafe*, S.—AS. *(gA(C))IA(C)afa*.

Leue, adj. dear, S, S2, S3, C2; see *Leof*.

Leue, v. to live, S2, S3; see *Liuien*.

Leued, adj. covered with leaves, PP, S2.



Leuedy, sb. lady, S2, H; *leuedi*, S2, S; *lefdye*, S2; *lefdi*, S, S2; *leafdi*, S; *lauedi*, S; *lA|uedi*, S; *lA|fdi*, S.—AS. *hlA|*fdige*.



Page 266

Leueful, *adj.* allowable, PP; *leeueful*, S2, C3, W; *leefful*, S2; *leeful*, S2, S3.—AS. *lA(C)afful*.

Leuen, *v.* to permit, S, S2, S3, C2, PP; *lef*, *imp. s.*, S.—AS. *lA1/2fan*, to allow.

Leuen, *v.* to believe, S, S2, S3, C2, PP; *leauen*, S; *leeuen*, S2; *leyue*, PP; *lefenn*, S; *lyue*, PP; *lef*, *imp. s.*, S, PP; *leef*, PP, S2; *leues*, *pl.*, S2; *leueden*, *pt. pl.*, W; *leeued*, *pp.*, S3.—AS. *(ge)lA1/2fan*: Goth, *(ga)_laubjan_*.

Leuen, *v.* to leave, to dismiss, to remain, *relinquere*, *relinqui*, PP, S, S2, S3; *leauen*, S; *lef*, S2; *leaf*, *imp. s.*, S; *lef*, S; *leeue*, S2; *leues*, *pr. pl.*, S2; *lefde*, *pt. s.*, S; *leafde*, S; *lefte*, S2, S3; *leuede*, *pl.*, S2; *lafte*, C2; *laft*, *pp.*, S2, C2; *lewyt*, S3; *y-left*, S2.—AS. *lA|*fan*, to leave, from *lAif*, remains, heritage. See *Laif*.

Leuene, *sb.* lightning, Cath. (*n*), Prompt; *levin*, JD, SD, ND; *levyn*, Prompt.—Cp. Goth, *lauhmuni*, also Dan. *lyn*; see Douse, p. 103.

Leuenen, *v.* to smite with lightning, to shine; *levyn*, Cath.; *leuenand*, *pr. p.*, Cath. (*n*), H.

Leuenynge, *sb.* lightning, Cath., H; *leuening*, S2; *leyfnyng*, Voc.; *leuenyngis*, *pl.*, H.

Leuere, *adj. comp.* dearer, preferable, PP, S, S2; *adv.* more dearly, sooner, rather, PP, S2; *leuer*, PP, S2, S3; see *Leof*.

Levy, *sb.* a raising, esp. of money, SkD (p. 815).—OF. *levA(C)e*, a levy (Cotg.).

Levy, *v.* to raise (money), SkD; *leueyed*, *pp.*, S3.—OF. *lever*; Lat. *leuare*.

Lewch, *pt. s.* laughed, S3; see *Lahhen*.

Lewde, *adj.* ignorant, S3; see *Lewed*.

~*lewe*~, *suffix*. Cf. *Chekelew*, *Costlewe*, *Drunkenlewe*, *Siklewe*, *A3/4urstlew*.—Icel. suffix *_ligr_*, passing into *_liw_*, and then into *_lew_*, by influence of *w* on *i*; cp. Icel. *kostligr*, ME. *costlewe*, costly (W.W.S.).

Lewe, *sb.* shelter, S; *lew*, HD.—AS. *hleow*, *hIA(C)o*.

Lewe, *adj.* warm, tepid, S; *lew*, HD, W.

Lewed, *adj.* unlearned, ignorant, worthless, S2, C, C2, PP, H; *lA|wedd*, S; *lewde*, S3, Prompt.; *lewid*, W; *lawd*, H; *lawde*, H; *leude*, H; *lewedeste*, *superl.*, PP.—AS. *lA|*wed*, lay, 'laicus' (Voc.), *(ge)lA(C)wed*, *pp.* of *lA|*wan*, to weaken.

Lewedly, *adv.* ignorantly, C2, C3.



Page 267

Lewednesse, sb. ignorance, PP, S2, C2; *lewdnesse*, PP; *lewdnes*, S3; *lewdnesse*, Prompt.

Lewke, adj. tepid, Cath.; *luke*, Cath. (n).

Lewse, sb. pasture, S; see *Lesewe*.

Lewte, sb. loyalty, fidelity, G, Prompt., PP; *leute*, PP.—AF. *lealte*, OF. *IA*"*alted*; Lat. *legalitatem*.

Lewth, sb. shelter, HD.—AS. *hleowA deg.*, *hIA(C)oA deg.*.

Leye, sb. flame, PP, S; *leie*, S; *lei*, SD.—AS. *IA(C)g*: Icel. *logi*. Cf. *Lowe*.

Leye, sb. untilled land, PP; *lay*, Prompt.; *laye*, dat., S3; *laye*, adj., G; *layes*, pl. meadows, S3; *leys*, S3; *leyes*, PP; *ley3*es*, PP; *leas*, S3 (p. 228).—AS. *IA(C)ah*.

Leye-lond, sb. lea-land, PP; *laylande*, 'terre nouvellement labourA(C)e,' Palsg.

Leyen, pt. pl. *lay*, S, S3; *leyn*, pp., *lain*, S3; see *Liggen*.

Leyn, v. to lay, S, S3; *leyde*, pt. s., S; *leyd*, pp., S, S2; see *Leggen*.

Leyser, sb. leisure, C, C2; *laser*, S2, S3: *laysure*, Manip.—AF. *leisir*; Lat. *licere*.

~le3*3*c~, suffix, used in forming abstract nouns, found in Ormulum, S.—Icel. *_leikr_*, or *_leiki_*. Cf. ~lac~.

Li-; see also under *Ly-*.

Libben, v. to live, S, S2, S3; see *Liuien*.

Lich, sb. body, form, S, PP, SkD; *liche*, S, PP, WA; *like*, WA; *lyche*, dead body, Prompt. Comb.: *lichewake*, the watch held over the body of the dead, C, SD; *lyke-waik*, JD, Prompt, (n).—AS. *IA-c*, the body, generally the living body; cp. Goth. *leik*, the body, also a corpse. Cf. *Liche*.

Lic-hame, sb. body, S; *licham*, S; *lykhame*, PP; *licame*, S, PP; *licam*, PP, S2; *likame*, PP; *likam*, PP, S2; *lykam*, PP; *lykame*, S2; *lycome*, S; *liham*, PP; *lichames*, gen., S; *licames*, PP.—AS. *IA-c-hama*, a body, properly 'body-covering'; cp. Icel. *IA-kami*.

Lichamliche, adj. bodily, carnal, S; *lichomliche*, S.—AS. *IA-chamlic*.

Liche, adj. like, resembling, PP, S3; *lyche*, PP, S2; *lich*, S2; *lijk*, W2; *lyik*, W2; *lykkest*, superl., S2.—AS. *IA-c*, found usually in the form *ge-IA-c*. Cf. *Lich*, *Ilich*.



~-liche~, *suffix*, found in adjectives and adverbs.—AS. *_-lic_*, adj. *suffix*, *_-lice_*, adv. *suffix*.

Licht, *adj.* light, not heavy, easy, S2, B; see *Liht*.



Page 268

Licht, *pr. s.* lights, S; see *Li3*ten*.

Lichtlines, *sb.* levity, jesting; *lychtlynes*, S3.

Licken, *v.* to lick, SkD; *lickiden*, *pt. pl.*, W (Lu. 16. 21). *Comb.*: *lyck-peny*, a name for London from its licking up the penny, swallowing money, S3; *lick-penny*, S3 (*n*).—AS. *liccian*; cp. OHG. *lechA cubedn* in *gi-lechA cubedn* (Otfrid); see Brugmann, ASec. 214. Cf. *Lechour*.

Licour, *sb.* liquor, juice, S2, C3; *lycour*, PP; *liquoure*, Manip.; *licur*, SkD.—OF. *licur*; Lat. *liquorem*.

Lic-wurA deg.e, *adj.* pleasing, S.

Lid, *sb.* a cover, lid, SD; *lydde*, Cath.; book-cover, HD; *lides*, *pl.*, lids of the eyes, S.—AS. *hlid*.

Liden, *v.* to cover, SD.—AS. *hIA-dan*, to cover (in *be-hIA-dan*), pp. *hliden*.

Lieftenant, *sb.* lieutenant, deputy, S3; *lieftnants*, *pl.*, S3.—AF. *lieutenant*; Lat. *locum-tenentem*.

Liese, *v.* to lose, S; see *Lesen*.

Lifes, *pr. s.* lives, S2; see *Liuien*.

Lift, *adj.* left, S, S2, PP; see *Lyft*.

Lige, *adj.* liege, free, PP, C2, C3; *lyge*, PP; *liege*, PP; *lege*, S3, PP, SkD; *leege*, PP; *lyche*, Prompt.; *lige*, *sb. pl.*, liege servants, PP, C2; *lyges*, PP; *lieges*, S2, C3; *liegis*, PP; *leges*, PP.—OF. *lige* (Bartsch), *lige seignur*, liege lord (Roland, 2421); cp. AF. *seignour lige*, and *homes liges*; cp. Low Lat. *ligius*.

Ligeaunce, *sb.* allegiance, C3.—OF. *ligeance*, see NED (s.v. *allegiance*).

Ligen, *v.* to tell a lie, S; see *Ly3*en*.

Liggen, *v.* to lie, S, S2, H, C2, W; *ligen*, H; *li3*en*, S2; *lien*, S; *le3*e*, S; *list*, 2 *pr. s.*, S; *liA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S, S2; *lyA deg.*, S; *ligeA deg.*, *pl.*, S; *ligges*, continue, S2; *lygge*, *pr. pl. subj.*, S2; *lai*, *pt. s.*, S; *lay to*, suited, S2; *leigen*, *pl.*, S; *leyen*, S, S3; *y-leye*, *pp.*, P; *i-leie*, S; *leie*, W; *leyn*, S3; *y-layne*, S3; *i-lei3*en*, S2.—AS. *licgan*, *pt. IA|g*, *pl. IA|*gon* (*IAigon*), *pp. gelegen*.

Liggyng, *sb.* lying down, W.



Lighte, v. to make less heavy, to relieve a horse of his burden by descending, to alight, CM; *lyghte*, S3, C3, Cath.; *light*, S2, S3; *li3*ten*, S, S2; *ligten*, S; *lihten*, S; *ly3*t*, S2; *li3*te*, pt. s., PP; *ly3*te*, PP; *ly3*t*, S2; *lychtyt*, pl., S3; *liht*, pp., S2; *ligt*, S.—AS. *lA-htan*. See *Liht*.



Page 269

Lihen, v. to deceive, S; see *Ly3*en*.

Liht, adj. light, not heavy, easy, S; *lyht*, S; *licht*, S2; *li3*t*, W2; *li3*te*, active, S; *adv.*, S2; *li3*tere*, comp, S2, W.—AS. *leoht*: OHG. *IA-hti*; cp. Goth, *leihts*; see Sievers, 83.

Lichtlich, adj. easy, light, S; *lihtliche*, adv., S; *li3*tliche*, S, S2.—AS. *leohtlic*, *leohtlice*.

Lihtschipe, sb. swiftness, S.

Liken, v. to please, SkD, PP, WW, S3; *liki*, S; *lykyen*, S; *like*, to rejoice, S2; *likeA deg.*,, pr. s. *impers.*, PP, S2; *lykeA deg.*, PP, S2, C2; *lykede*, pt. s., S2.—AS. *IA-cian* (also *IA-can*), to please, literally, to be *like* or suitable for. See *Liche*.

Likerous, adj. dainty, lecherous, S2, PP, C3; *lykerous*, PP; *lycorouse*, dainty-mouthed, Palsg.; *licorous*, Cotg. (s.v. *lecheresse*). See *Lechour*.

Likful, adj. pleasing, SD.

Likinge, sb. pleasure, S, W; *liking*, PP, W2; *lykyng*, S2, C2.

Likinge, adj. favourable; *lykyng*, S2.

Likli, adj. likely, SD.

Liklihed, sb. likelihood, SkD; *lyklihede*, C2.

Liklinesse. sb. probability; *lykliness*, C2.

Liknen, v. to liken, to compare, PP; *lykne*, PP; *lickne*, PP; *lykned*, pp., C2; *licned*, W; *iliknet*, S2.

Liknesse, sb. likeness, appearance, PP, W; *liccness*, S; *liknes*, S2; *lyknes*, S3.—AS. *gelA-cnes*.

Lilburne, sb. a heavy stupid fellow, S3.

Lilie, sb. lily, *argentea*, S, S2. Comb.: *lylie-whyte*, lily-white, S2.—AS. *lilie* (Voc.); Lat. *lilia*, pl. of *lilium*; cp. OHG. *lilia* (Otfrid).

Lim sb. limb, S; *lym*, S2; *lyme*, PP; *leome*, PP, S2; *limen*, pl., S; *lemes*, PP; *limes*, S; *lymes*, limbs, W2, S2, PP, C2; creatures, PP; *lyms*, S3; *limmes*, C2. Phr.: *feondes lymes*, limbs of the fiend, PP (cp. Icel. *limir FjAindans*); *the deuyll and his lymmes*, H (Ps. 108. 30). Comb.: *lim-meale*, limb-meal, SD; *limel*, S.—AS. *lim*, *lim-mA|*lum*, 'membratim.'



Limpen, v. to happen, to belong to, S; *lomp*, pt. s., SD; *lymppede* (weak), HD; *lumpen*, pp., S2.—AS. *limpan*, pt. *lamp* (pl. *lumpon*), pp. *gelumpen*.

~-ling~, suffix. See SkD (s.v. *darkling*).

Linnen, v. to cease, S; *lynne*, S; *lin*, HD; *lyn*, S3; *lan*, pt. s., SD.—AS. *linnan*, pt. *lann* (pl. *lunnon*), pp. *lunnen*; cp. Icel. *linna*.



Page 270

Linnunge, sb. ceasing, S.

Lipnen, v. to trust; *lippin*, JD.

Lipning, sb. trust; *lypnyng*, B.

Lire, sb. cheek, face, PP; see *Leor*.

Lispen, v. to lisp, SkD; *lyspe*, Cath.; *lipsede*, pt. s., C.—AS. *wlispian*.

Lisse, sb. ease, rest, joy, happiness, S, PP; *lysse*, S, PP.—AS. *liss* (for *lA-A deg.-s*); see Sievers, 258. See *LiA deg.e*.

Lissien, v. to ease, SD; *lisse*, HD; *lyss*, S3.—AS. *lissian*.

List, pr. s. *impers.* it pleases him, S2, S3, C2; see *Lusten*.

Liste, v. to desire, PP; see *Lusten*.

Liste, sb. list or edge of cloth, PP, Manip.; *lyste*, PP, S2, Palsg., Cath.; *lyyste*, Prompt.; *lyyst*, Prompt. *Comb.*: *lyste of the ear*, *mol de l'oraylle*, Palsg.—OF. *liste*; Icel. *lista*.

Liste, sb. craft, astuteness, S, S2.—AS. *list*; cp. Icel. *list*, OHG. *list*, from Teut. base LIS. Cf. *Lore*.

Listely, adv. slily, S2.—AS. *listlice*.

Listes, sb. pl. the lists, the ground enclosed for a tournament, C2; *lystes*, C,—AF. *listes*, pl.; OF. *lisse*, (also *lice*), a tilt-yard; see *Ducange* (s.v. *_licia_*).

Listre, sb. a lector, preaching friar, PP; *listyr*, Prompt.; reader, Trevisa, 6. 257; *listres*, pl., PP.—OF. *listre* for *litre*; Church Lat. *lector* (*Ducange*).

Lit, adj. little, S; see *Lyte*.

Lit, sb. stain, dye, colour, S, SD; *littis*, pl., WA.—Icel. *litr*, colour, complexion, countenance, dye. See *Wliten*.

Litarge, sb. litharge, protoxyde of lead, C, C3—OF. *litharge*; Lat. *lithargyrus*; Gr. [Greek: lithargyros].

Liteled, pt. s. 2 p. didst esteem lower, S2; see *Lutlin*.

Lith, sb. joint, limb, member, PP, S, S2, C; *lyth*, HD; *lythe*, Prompt.—AS. *liA deg.*; cp. Icel. *liA deg.r*, Goth. *lithus*.



LiA deg.e, v. to go, pass through, S; *liA deg.en*, S.—AS. *IA-A deg.an*; cp. Icel. *IA-A deg.a*, OHG. *IA-A deg.an*, to go through, suffer (Otfrid), Goth, *leithan*.

LiA deg.e, adj. gentle, mild, soft, calm, sweet, S; *lythe*, Prompt.; *lythe*, adv., HD.—AS. *IA-A deg.e* (for *linth-j-a*); cp. OHG. *lindi*, *lind*, Icel. *linr*. Cf. *Linnen*.

LiA deg.eliche, adv. gently, S.—AS. *LiA deg.elice*.

LiA deg.er, adj. bad, S2; see *LuA deg.er*.



Page 271

LiA deg.ien, v. to relax, S, SD; *liA deg.e*, PP, WA; *lethe*, to alleviate, S2; to grow calm, S2.—AS. *IA-A deg.ian*.

LiA deg.nien, v. to ease; *liA deg.nid*, pp., PP.

Litte, v. to dye, H, Cath., HD; *liten*, Prompt.—Icel. *lita*, to dye. See *Lit*.

Littester, sb. dyer, tincter, tinctrix, Cath.; *lytster*, tincter, Voc.; *lyster*, Cath.; *lystare*, Prompt.; *litsters*, pl., HD. See *Lit*.

Liue, *Liues*; see *Lyf*.

Liuelod, sb. sustenance, S3; see *Lyf-*lode*.

LiuenoA deg.e sb. sustenance, S.—Icel. *lifnaA deg.r*, conduct of life.

Liuien, v. to live, S; *liue*, S; *leiffe*, S3; *lefien*, S; *leue*, S2, S3; *leeuen*, S3; *libben*, S, S2, S3; *lybbe*, S2, S3; *liuiende*, pr. p., S; *libbinde*, S; *leuand*, S3; *leowinde*, S; *lyfand*, S2; *liffand*, S2; *lifes*, *lyfes*, pr. pl., S2; *lifd*, pt. s., S2; *i-leued*, pp., S; *i-luued*, S; *leyffyt*, S3.—AS. *lifian*, *libban*, to remain, to be left, to live; cp. AS *IA-fan*, to leave, and OHG. *be-IA-ban*, to remain (Tatian).

Liuing, sb. means of livelihood, S3.

Lixt, 2 pr. s. liest, G; see *Ly3*en*.

*Li3*t*, sb. light, S; *lyht*, S, S2; *licht*, S; *lict*, S; *liht*, S, PP; *ly3*t*, S2; *loht*, S; *li3*t*, pl., S2.—AS. *IA(C)ohht*: Goth. *liuhath*; cp. OHG. *lioht* (Otfrid).

*Li3*t*, adj. light, bright, WA; *lyht*, S2.—AS. *IA(C)ohht*; cp. OHG. *lioht* (Otfrid).

*Li3*ten*, v. to light, enlighten, to become bright, S; *lihten*, S; *lict*, imp., S; *licht*, pr. s., S; *lihtede*, pt. s., S; *i-li3*t*, pp., S2; *liht*, S; *lyht*, S2.—AS. *IA1/2htan*, *IA-htan*.

*Li3*ten*, v. to alight, S, S2; see *Lighte*.

*Li3*tj*, adj. bright, shining, W.

*Li3*tinge*, sb. lightning, S2.

*Li3*tne*, v. to enlighten, shine, dawn, W, W2; *li3*tnede*, pt. s., W.

*Li3*tnere*, sb. enlightener, W2.

*Li3*tnyng*, sb. illumination, W, W2.



Lob, *sb.* a clown, a clumsy fellow, HD; a lout, lubber, Sh.

Lobbe-keeling, *sb.* a large cod, S2.

Lob-cocke, *sb.* lubber, S3, Cotg. (s.v. *baligaut*), HD. See *Lob*.

Lobres, *sb. pl.* lubbers, PP, S2.

Loby, *sb.* looby, PP; *lobyes*, *pl.*, PP.



Page 272

Lode, sb. a way, path, SD; *loode*, something carried, a load, *vectura*, Prompt.; *lade*, SD. —AS. (*ge*)_lAid_, a way, path, from *lA-A deg.an*, to go. See *LiA deg.e*.

Lode-menage, sb. pilotage, C.

Lodesman, sb. pilot, Palsg.; *lodezmon*, S2; *lodysmanne*, 'vector, vehicularius,' Prompt.

Lode-star, sb. load-star, S3; *lode-sterre*, CM.

Lode-stone, sb. loadstone, SkD.

Lof, sb. praise, S, S2; *lofe*, S, WA; *loft*, S.—AS. *lof*, Icel. *lof*, praise, permission, OS. *lof*; cp. OHG. *lob* (Otfrid).

Lof, sb. loaf, S; see *Loof*.

Lofen, v. to praise, S, S2; *loue*, SD, S2, S3, H; *lovand*, pr. p., HD, S2, H.—AS. *lofAan*, to praise; cp. Icel. *lofa*, to praise, to permit.

Lof-song, sb. song of praise, S; *loft-*song*, S; *loftsonges*, pl., S.—AS. *lof-*sang*.

Loft, sb. an upper room, height, PP, G, SkD. *Phr.*: *on lofte*, aloft, literally, in the air, PP, S2, C3; *on A3/4e lofte*, S.—Icel. *lopt*, air, sky, an upper room, balcony; *Ai lopt*, aloft, in the air. Cf. *Lyft*.

Logge, sb. a lodge, hut, small cottage, B, CM; *loge*, WA; *lodge*, WW; *luge*, HD.—AF. *loge*.

Loggen, v. to lodge, dwell, PP; *lodge*, WW; *logeth*, pr. s., PP; *logged*, pt. s., S3, CM; *lugede*, pp., HD; *lugit*, S3.—AF. *loger*.

Loggyng, sb. lodging, CM; *luging*, S3; *logyng*, B.

Loghe, sb. water, sea, S2; *lo3**, S2; *lo3*e*, S2, WA; *lowis*, pl., S3. Cp. AS. *lagu-flod*, 'obscura unda' (Voc.); also Icel. *lAgr* (gen. *lagar*).

Loh, pt. s. laughed, S2; see *Lahhen*.

Loht, s. light, S; see *Li3*t*.

Lok, sb. an offering, gift, S; *loc*, S; *lac*, S; *loke*, sport, PP; *lake*, dat., S; *lac*, pl., S; *lakes*, S.—AS. *lAic*, a leaping for joy, sport, contest, also, a sacrifice, gift: Goth. *laiks*, sport, dance. Cf. *Layken*, *Laken*.

Lok, sb. lock, fastening, S2, PP; *lokkes*, pl., PP. See *Louken*.



Loken, v. to look, observe, S, S2, PP; *lokin*, S; *lokien*, S; *loki*, to protect, S; *loky*, to guard, S2; *luke*, S3; *locan on*, to observe, S; *loc*, *imp.*, S; *lokede*, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *la cubedcian*.

Loken, *pp.* locked, S; see *Louken*.



Page 273

Loking, sb. looking, PP; *lokyng*, custody, S; appearance, W; *lokinge*, decision, S2; *lokyng*, PP; protection, S2; *lokunge*, S.

Lokken, v. to lock, SkD; *lok*, Cath.; *ylokked*, pp., S2. See *Lok*.

Lokrand, pr. p. as adj. curling S3; *lokkerand*, Cath. (n).

Lokyrynge, sb. curliness, *crispitudo*, Cath.

Lollen, v. to loll, limp about, lounge, rest, also, to flap, wag, PP; *lollede*, pt. s., S3; *lullede*, S2.

Lollere, sb. loller, idle vagabond, PP; *loller*, C2, CM.

Lomb sb. lamb, C3, W2, PP; *lombe*, Voc., PP, W; *lambren*, pl., PP, W, W2; *lambre*, W2; *lombe*, S2.—AS. *lamb*, *lomb*.

Lome, sb. tool, instrument, S2, WA; a vessel (the ark in the deluge), S2; *lomes*, pl., S2, PP; *lomen*, S2.—AS. *gela cubedma*, 'utensile' (Voc.).

Lome, adv. frequently, S, PP; *phr.*: *oft and lome*, HD; *i-lome*, S, S2; *ylome*, S2; *lomer*, comp., PP; *lommere*, PP.—*—AS. *gela cubedme*.

Lomp, pt. s. happened; see *Limpen*.

Lond, sb. land, S, S2, PP; *lont*, S; *lon*, S; *londe*, dat., S2; *londes*, pl., S.—AS. *land*.

Londe, v. to land, S.

Lond-folk, sb. countryfolk, S.

Londisse, adj. native, S.

Lone, sb. lane, PP; *lones*, pl., S2, PP.—AS. *lonu*, see Sievers, 279.

Lone, sb. loan, S, S2, PP, Prompt.—AS. *lAin*; cp. Icel. *lAin*.

Longe, sb. lung; *longen*, pl., PP; *lunges*, SkD, Cath.; *longes*, C, PP.—AS. *lunge*, pl. *lungan*.

Longe, adv. See *Ilong*.

Longen, v. to become long, to long for, to belong to, S, S2, S3, C2, PP, SkD; *langen*, S2, H.—AS. *langian*. See *Lang*.

Longinge, sb. longing, S2; *longyng*, PP; *longenge*, S.



Loof, sb. loaf, W2, PP; *lof*, S, PP; *laf*, S; *lofe*, Cath.; *loues*, pl., C3; *loouys*, S2; *looues*, W2.—AS. *hlAif*.

Loof, sb. a kind of rudder or apparatus for steering, SkD; *loues*, pl., SkD.—Cp. OF. *lof*, the windward side of a vessel (Rabelais).

Loop, v. to melt and run together in a mass, HD.—Icel. *hlaupa*, to curdle; cp. *blA cubedA deg.-hlaup*, curdled blood. Cf. *Lepen*.

Loos, sb. loss, PP; *los*, PP, C2,—ONorth. *los* (Matt. 7. 13). See *Lesen*.



Page 274

Loos, *sb.* fame, report, Prompt., PP, CM, C3; *lose*, H (67. 33).—AF. *loos*, OF. *los*; Lat. *laus* or *laudes*, see *Constans*.

Lopen, *pp.* run away, S2; see *Lepen*.

Lopir, *v.* to curdle, clot, coagulate; *lopper*, JD; *lopird*, *pp.*, H, HD; *lappered*, JD; *lopyrde* (as milk), Cath. See *Loop*.

Lopiryng, *sb.* curdling, H.

Lord, *sb.* husband, S; see *Louerd*.

Lorde, *v.* to idle about, S3. See *Lourde*.

Lordinges, *sb. pl.* sirs, masters, S, S2, G; see *Louerdinges*.

Lordschipe, *sb.* lordship, W2; see *Lauerdschipe*.

Lordschiping, *sb.* domination, W.

Lordshipen, *v.* to rule over, S2.

Lore, *sb.* learning, lore, S, S2, S3, C3, PP; *lare*, S, S2, H; *lores*, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *lAir* (for *_laisa_), from OTeut. base LIS, to find out.

Lorel, *sb.* an abandoned fellow, *perditissimus*, P, CM, PP, S3; *lozel*, ND; *lozel*, PP, Prompt.; *lorels*, *pl.*, S3; *losells*, S3; *loseles*, P. See *Lesen*.

Lorel, *sb.* laurel, Prompt.; *lory3*er*, Prompt.; see *Laurer*.

Lorn, *pp.* lost, S2; see *Lesen*.

Lor-A3/4eaw, *sb.* a teacher, S; *lareaw*, SD; *lorA3/4eawe*, *dat.*, S; *lorA3/4eawes*, *pl.*, S; *larA3/4awes*, S; *larewes*, SD.—AS. *lAirA3/4A(C)ow* (*lAirA(C)ow*). See *Lore*.

Lose, *v.* to set free, G; *louse*, *imp. s.*, G; *loside*, *pt. s.*, W2. Cf. *Lesen*.

Lose, *sb.* praise, H; see *Loos*.

Losel; see *Lorel*.

Losen, *v.* to praise, PP; *losed*, *pp.*, WA.

Losenge, *sb.* a kind of quadrilateral figure; *losynges*, *pl.*, CM.—OF. *losenge*, praise, flattery, encomium, then grave-stone, square slab, lozenge in heraldry.



Losengere, sb. flatterer, deceiver, WA; *losanger*, sluggard, S3; *losengour*, C; *losenjour*, HD.—OF. *losengier* (Cotg.), also (with different suffix) *losengA"or*, *losengetour*, flatterer.

Losengerye, sb. flattery, lying, PP.

Lossom, adj. loveable, pleasant, S2; see *Lufsum*.

Lot, sb. lot, S; *loten*, pl., S; *lotes*, S.—AS. *hlot*; cp. Goth, *hlauts*.

Loteby, sb. concubine, HD, PP (*n*); *ludby*, HD; *lutby*, H; *lotebyes*, pl., PP.—Literally, 'a secret lier with,' cp. *Lyerby*, HD. See *Lotyen*.



Page 275

Loth, *adj.* hostile, hateful, grievous, unpleasant, unwilling, S, S2, PP, C; *looth*, C2; *laA deg.*, S, S2; *layth*, S2; *laith*, H, PP; *loA deg.ere, comp.*, S; *lother*, PP; *lathere*, *adv.*, H; *loA deg.est, superl.*, S.—AS *IAiA deg.*; cp. Icel. *leiA deg.r.*

Lothe, *v.* to loathe, PP; *laA deg.in*, S.—AS. *IAiA deg.ian*.

Lothelich, *adj.* hateful, P; *loA deg.lich*, S; *loA deg.li*, S2; *lodlich*, S, S2; *ladlic*, S.—AS. *IAiA deg.lic*.

LoA deg.lesnesse, *sb.* innocence, S; *lodlesnesse*, S.

Lotyen, *v.* to lurk; *lotyeth*, *pr. pl.*, PP; *lotinge*, *pr. p.*, C3.—AS. *lutian* (Grein).

Loud, *adj.* loud; *lowd*, PP; *lud*, S; *lude*, *adv.* S; *lowde*, PP, C; *loude*, PP.—AS. *hlAd*; cp. Gr. [Greek: klutos], renowned.

Lough, *pt. s.* laughed, C2, C3; *lauh*, PP; see *Lahhen*.

Louh, *adj.* low, S, S2, PP; *law*, S3; *loge*, S; *lowe*, S; *laghe*, H; *lah*, S; *lahe*, *adv.*, S; *lo3*e*, S; *lowe*, PP; *louwe*, S; *law*, S3; *lauer*, *comp.*, S2.—Icel. *IAigr*.

Louhnesse, *sb.* lowliness, PP.

Louken, *v.* to close, H, PP; *luken*, S; *lowke*, PP, H; *lowkande*, *pr. p.*, S2; *leac*, *pt. s.*, SD; *lec*, SD; *IA|c*, SD; *luken*, *pl.*, SD; *loken*, *pp.*, S, SD; *lokenn*, S; *lowkyt (weak)*, S3.—AS. *IACan*, *pt. IA(C)ac* (*pl. lucon*), *pp. locen*; cp. Icel. *IAka*.

Lourde, *adj.* lazy, sluggish, HD; *loord*, *sb.*, ND.—OF. *lourd*; Lat. *luridum*, dirty, lazy, heavy; see *Diez*.

Lourdeine, *sb.* a lazy rascal, PP; *lordein*, PP; *lurdeyn*, PP; *lurden*, HD; *lourdeines*, *pl. vagabonds*, PP.—OF. *lourdein*. See above.

Loure, *v.* to lower, S2, S3; see *Luren*.

Louten, *v.* to stoop, bow down, worship, H, PP, S2, C2; to treat as a lout, S3; *lutende*, *pr. p.*, S; *loutede*, *pt. s.*, PP, S2; *luted*, *pl.*, S2; *lутten*, *pl.*, S.—Cp. AS. *IAtan*, to bow down, also *IAtian*, to hide (OET.).

Louabil, *adj.* worthy to be praised, H. See *Lof*.

Loue, *sb.* love; see *Lufe*.

Loue, *v.* to praise, S2, S3, H; see *Lofen*.

Louely, *adj.* worthy to be praised, H.



Louen, v. to praise, S2, S3, H; see *Lofen*.

Louerd, sb. lord, S, S2, S3, PP; *laford*, S; *laferrd*, S; *lauerd*, S, S2; *lowerd*, S; *lord*, husband, S; *lauerA deg.*, S.—AS. *hlAiford*.



Page 276

Louerdinges, *sb. pl.* sirs, masters, S; *lordinges*, S, S2, G; *lordynges*, PP. Cf. *Lauerding*.

Louyen, *v.* to love, PP; *luuen*, S; *luuien*, S; *lufenn*, S; *luf*, H; *louien*, S; *loue*, S2; *lofuieA deg.*, *pr. pl.*, S; *luuede*, *pt. s.*, S; *louede*, S.—AS. *lufian*.

Louyere, *sb.* lover, C; *luffaris*, *pl.*, S3.

Lowable, *adj.* praiseworthy, PP.

Lowe, *v.* to approve of, praise, S3.—OF. *louer*, *loA"r*, *loder*, *laudar*; Lat. *laudare*. Cf. *Laude*.

Lowe, *sb.* flame, Prompt., Cath., PP, WA.—Icel. *log*. Cf. *Leye*.

Lowe, *adj.* low, lowly, humble, S, PP; see *Louh*.

Lowe, *v. refl.* to humble oneself, PP, W; *lowed*, *pt. s.* stooped, PP.

Lowe, 2 *pt. s.* toldest lies, PP; *lowen vpon*, *pp.* lied against, PP; see *Ly3*en*.

Lowen, *v.* to low, bellow, W2 (Job 6. 5); *loowes*, *pr. s.*, S3.—AS. *hIA cubedwan*.

Lowne, *adj.* serene, calm, S3, JD; sheltered, HD; *loun*, JD.—Icel. *logn*. a calm.

Lownyt, *pp.* sheltered, B.

*Lo3**, *sb.* sea, lake, S2; see *Loghe*.

Luce, *sb.* a fish, a pike, C, CM, Voc., Prompt., ND.—OF. *luz* (Bartsch).

Lud, *adj.* loud, S; *lude*, *adv.* S; see *Loud*.

Lud, *sb.* sound, voice, S2; *lude*, *dat.*, SD; *luden*, *pl.*, SD.—AS. *hIA1/2d*, *ge-hIA1/2d*; cp. OHG. *lAtA-* (Otfrid).

Lud, *sb.* person, S2; *ludes*, *pl.*, tenements, S2; see *Leod*.

Ludene, *sb.* voice, PP; see *Leden*, *sb.*

Luf, *adj.* dear, S2; see *Leof*.

Lufe, *sb.* love, S, WA; *luf*, H; *luue*, S, *loue*, PP. *Comb.*: *loue-day*, a day for the settlement of disputes by arbitration, S2; PP; *loue-drury*, affection, C2; *luue-eie*, reverence, S; *loue-longinge*, desire, fond affection, C2, S2; *luf-reden*, good-will, S2; *lufredyn*, H (AS. *lufRA|*den*); *luue-wurA deg.e*, lovable, S.—AS. *lufu*.



Lufli, *adj.* lovely, H; *luuelich*, loving, lovely, S; *louelokest. superl.*, S2; *luue-*liche*, *adv.*, S.
—AS. *luflic*, *adv. luflice*.

Lufsum, *adj.* loveable, pleasant, S, SD; *lossom*, S2.—AS. *lufsum*.

Lufsumliche, *adv.* pleasantly, S.—AS. *lufsumlice*.

Luft, *adj.* left, S, S2, PP; see *Lyft*.

Luft, *sb.* a weak creature, worthless fellow, PP; *lift*, HD. See above.



Page 277

Lugen, v. to drift about (on the waves), S2; *luggid*, pp., pulled about, PP.

Lugit, pp. lodged, S3; see *Loggen*.

Luke, v. to look, S3; see *Loken*.

Lumpen, pp. befallen, S2; see *Limpen*.

Lunarie, sb. moon-wort, C3; *lunary*, HD.—OF. *lunaire*; Late Lat. *lunaria*.

Lure, sb. a bait, enticement, C3, HD.—OF. *loerre*, (now *leurre*); M.H.G. *luoder*, a bait (now *luder*).

Lure, sb. loss, S; *lere*, SD; *lire*, SD.—AS. *lyre*. See *Lesen*.

Lure, sb. face, SD; see *Leor*.

Luren, v. to lower, to look sullen, S; *loure*, S2, S3, PP; *lowren*, PP.

Luring, sb. a looking sullen, S.

Lurken, v. to lurk, PP; *lorken*, PP; *lurkand*, pr. p., S2; *lorked*, pt. s., S2.

Lurking, sb. hiding-place, S2.

Lust, sb. desire, inclination, pleasure, PP, S, S2, S3, H; *lest*, C2; *hlestē*, S; *lostes*, pl., S2; *lustis*, W.—AS. *lust*.

Lust, sb. the sense of hearing, S.—AS. *hlyst*: Icel. *hlust*, the ear.

Lusten, v. to give ear, to list, S, PP; *listen*, S; *hlisten*, S; *lhesten*, S2; *letsen*, S2, S.—AS. *hlystan*; cp. Icel. *hlusta*.

Lusten, v. to desire, S, S3; *lyst*, 1 pr. s., S3; *lust*, pr. s. *impers.*, it pleases him, S, PP; *list*, S2, S3, C2, PP; *lest*, PP; *liste*, pr. s. *subj*, it may please, S; *leste*, S, S3, C2, PP; *luste*, pt. s. *impers.*, S, S2; *liste*, S2, S3, C2; *leste*, C2.—AS. *lystan*.

Lustiheed, sb. pleasure, C2.

Lustinesse, sb. pleasantness, S3.

Lustnen, v. to listen, S; *lestenen*, G; *listnede*, pt. s., S; *lestned*, S2.

Lusty, adj. pleasant, S3, C2, C3, PP; *lusti*, joyful, S.

Lutby, sb. paramour, H; see *Loteby*.



Lute, *adj.* little, S; see *Lyte*.

Lutel, *adj.* little, S, S2; see *Lytel*.

Luten, *v.* to stoop; see *Louten*.

LuA deg.er, *adj.* bad, false, treacherous, S, PP, S2; *lyA deg.er*, PP, H; *liA deg.er*, PP, S2; *liA deg.ere*, S, H; *leoA deg.re*, S.—AS. *lyA deg.re*.

LuA deg.erliche, *adv.* vilely, S.

Lutlin, *v.* to diminish, S; *lutlen*, S; *liteled*, *pt. s.*, S2.—AS. *lytlīan*. See *Lytel*.



Page 278

Luue, sb. love; see *Lufe*.

Lycorys, sb. liquorice, C2; *lycoresse*, Cath.—AF. *lycorys*; Late Lat. *liquiritia*, *glycyrrhiza*; Gr. [Greek: glykyrrhiza], lit. 'sweet root.'

Lyf, sb. life, S, S2; *lifue*, S; *liues*, gen. as adv., alive, S; *lyues*, S, C2; *liue*, dat., S, S2; *lyue*, S. *Phr.*: *bring o liue*, to kill, S2 (7. 198); *on lyue*, alive, S, C2; *his lyf*, during his life, C2.—AS. *IA-f*.

Lyf sb. a living person, a man, PP; *lif*, S2; *lyfe*, WA.

Lyf-day, sb. life-time, PP; *lif-da3*e*, dat., S; *lyfe-days*, pl., WA.—AS. *IA-f-dA|g*.

Lyflode, sb. way of life, mode of life, S2, PP; *liflode*, S, W; means of living, PP; *lijflode*, W2; *lyuelade*, victus, Cath.; *liuelod*, S3; *lyuelode*, W.—AS. *IA-f* + *IAid*, a course, provisions.

Lyfly, adv. in a lively manner, S3.

Lyft, adj. left, PP, S2; *luft*, S, PP, S2; *lift*, S, PP, S2; *left*, SkD. *Comb.*: *lift-half*, left side, W2; *luft-hond*, left hand, PP.—AS. *lyft*, weak; cp. ODu. *luft*, 'laevus.'

Lyft, sb. air, sky, PP, S3; *lift*, HD, S2, H; *lyfte*, S2; *lufte*, dat., S; *lifte*, S2; *lyfte*, S2.—AS. *lyft*; cp. OS. *luft*, OHG. *luft*, Goth. *luftus*. Cf. *Loft*.

Lyften v. to lift, shift, raise, PP; *lyft-*ande*, pr. p., S2; *lyft*, pt. s., PP.—Icel. *lypta*. See *Loft*.

Lyik, adj. like, W2; see *Liche*.

Lyke-waik; see *Lich*.

Lykhame, sb. body, PP; see *Lic-*hame*.

Lym, sb. lime, calx, S2, C3; *lyme*, Voc. *Comb.*: *lym-rod*, a limed rod, C2; *lym-*3*erde*, a limed twig, S3.—AS. *IA-m*.

Lymaille, sb. file-dust, C3; *lymail*, C3.—OF. *limaille*, from *limer*, to file; Lat. *limare*.

Lymit, sb. limit, WA.—OF. *limite*; Lat. *limitem* (acc.).

Lymytour, sb. a friar licensed to ask alms within a certain limit, PP, C, CM; *limitator*, Cath.; *limitour*, PP.—OF. *limiteur* (Cotg.); Church Lat. *limitatorem* (Cath.).

Lynage sb. lineage, descent, parentage, PP, S3, C2, W; *linage*, C2, C3; *lynages*, pl., tribes, S2; *lynagis*, W2.—AF. *linage*.



Lynde, sb. linden-tree, HD, Voc., C2, C; *linde*, S.—AS. *lind*, 'tilia' (Voc.).

Lyne, sb. cord, net, PP, S; *line*, S; *lynes*, pl., snares for birds, PP ~; lines~, PP.—AF. *line*; Lat. *linea*.



Page 279

Lynt-quhite, sb. linnet, S3, JD; *lint-white*, lark, HD.—Cp. AS. *lA-net-wige*, ‘carduelis’ (Voc.), ‘fronulus’ (Voc.), *linet-uigle*, ‘fronulus’ (Voc.).

Lyp, sb. lip, Voc.; *lyppe*, Voc., Cath.; *lippe*, pl., S; *lippes*, PP. Comb.: *lyp-labour*, lip-labour, recitation of prayers, S3.—OFris. *lippa* (= *lip-j-a*); cp. Lat. *labium*; see Brugmann, ASec. 337.

Lype, sb. leap, S2.—AS. *hlA1/2p* (Voc.). See *Lepen*.

Lypp, sb. rennet, runnet, Voc. (666. 17); *lepe*, Voc. (703. 44); *leb*, Voc. (591. 15). See *Loop*.

Lyre, sb. the muscle of the thigh, Cath.; *lere*, C2; *leer*, the flank, HD.—AS. *lira*, ‘pulpa, viscum, caro’ (Voc.); cp. Icel. *lA|r*.

Lysure, sb. list, edge of cloth, Prompt.; *lisure*, PP; *lysour*, PP; *lyser*, PP.—OF. *lisiere* (for *listiere*). See *Liste*.

Lyte, adj. little, PP, S2, S3; *lute*, S; *lite*, S2, C2; *lut*, S; *lyt*, C3; *lit*, S; *luyte*, S2; *lyte*, adv., PP, C2, C3; *lite*, PP; *lute*, S2.—AS. *lyt*. OS. *lut*.

Lytel, adj. little, PP; *lutel*, S, S2; *litel*, S2, C2; *luitel*, PP; *luytel*, PP; *lutel*, adv., S, S2; *litel*, S; *litl*, S.—AS. *lytel*; cp. OS. *lutil*, OHG. *luzil* (Otfrid).

Lyth, sb. property; *lythe*, dat., HD. Phr.: *loud and lith*, PP. Notes (p. 326); *lond ne lith*, HD.—Cp. Icel. *lA1/2A deg.r*, the common people; *lA1/2A deg.-skylda*, the homage of a liegeman to his lord. Cf. *Leod*.

LyA deg.en, v. to listen, S, PP, HD; *lithen*, PP; *liA deg.e*, S; *liA deg.eA deg.*, imp. pl., S, G; *lytheth*, G.—Icel. *hlA1/2A deg.a*, from *hljA cubedA deg.*, hearing, what is heard, a sound. See *Lowd*.

LyA deg.er, adj. bad, H, PP; *liA deg.er*, S2, PP; see *LuA deg.er*.

LyverA", sb. something delivered to a dependent, livery, C; *lyverey* (of cloth or other gifts), *liberata*, Prompt., G; *lyveray*, *corrodium*, Cath.; *levere*, B.—AF. *liveree*, delivery, livery; Late Lat. *liberata* (Cath.).

*Ly3*en*, v. to lie, tell lies, S2, PP; *li3*en*, S; *lihen*, to deceive, S; *lye*, S; *lyte*, PP; *ligen*, S; *lixt*, 2 pr. s., PP, G; *lixte*, PP; *le3*heA3/4A3/4*, pr. s. S; *lihA deg.*, PP, S2; *lith*, PP; *ly3*eA deg.*, S2; *lowe*, 2 pt. s., PP; *ly3*ede*, pt. s. (weak), PP; *lighed*, pl. (weak), S2; *lu3*en*, pl., S; *lowen*, pp., concealed by lying, S; *lowen vpon*, lied against, PP; *i-lo3*e*, lied, S.—AS. *lA(C)ogan*, pt. *lA(C)ag* (pl. *lugon*), pp. *logen*.



Page 280

*Ly3*ere*, sb. liar, S2, PP; *leghere*, H; *li3*ere*, PP, S; *ly3*ers*, pl., S2.—AS. *lA(C)ogere*.

*Ly3*te*, pt. s. alighted, PP; *ly3*t*, pp., S2; see *Lighte*.

M, the first letter of *master* or *mastership*, S3.

Ma, v. to make, S2; see *Make*.

Ma, adv. more, S, S2; see *Mo*.

Mace, sb. mace, club, PP, Cath., Voc.; *sceptrum*, ND, Manip.; *mas*, pl., B; *masis*, B; *macyss*, B,—AF. *mace* (F. *masse*); cp. Low Lat. *massa* (Ducange); It. *mazza*; Late Lat. *matia*; Lat. *_matea_ (found in *mateola*); see Diez.

Macer, sb. mace-bearer (in court of justice); *maceres*, pl., PP.

Macull, sb. stain, S3. Lat. *macula*.

Mad, adj. mad, foolish, PP; *maad*, SD; *made*, Cath.; *mad*, sb., a mad person, S2; *madde*, pl., PP.

Mad, pp. made, S, C, G; see *Maken*.

Madden, v. to be mad, PP; *maddith*, pr. s., W; *maddist* 2 pr. s., W; *maddid*, pt. s., maddened, PP; pp. W.

MA|i, sb. kinsman, S; *mai*, S; *mey*, S; *may*, a person, S2.—AS. *mA|*g* (pl. *mAigas*): Goth. *me*gs*; see Sievers, 17. Cf. *May*.

MA|i, pr. s. may, can, S; *mai*, S; *may*, S2; *maig*, S; *mai3**, S; *mei*, S; *mey*, S2; *ma3*ie*, *ma3*3**, S; *maht*, 2 pr. s., S; *mahht*, S; *mi3*t*, S; *miht*, S, S2; *mihht*, S; *myht*, S, S2; ~; *ma3*en~*, pl., S; *mahen*, S; *mahe*, S; *mawe*, S; *mowen*, S; *mo*, S; *mowe*, S, S3, C; *muge*, S; *muhe*, S; *muee*, S; *mwue*, S; *muwen*, S; *mu3*en*, S; *mu3*henn*, S; *mu3*e*, S; *moun*, S, W; *mouwen*, S; *mown*, S2; *mo3*e*, S2; *mow*, P; *y-may*, S3. Comb.: *maistow*, *mayest thou*, S3.—AS. *mA|g*, I can, 2 pr. s., *meaht*, *miht*, pi. *magon*, opt. *mA|ge*, *mage*, *muge*, pi. *mahan*, *mugon*. See Sievers, 424.

MA|sse-dA|i, sb. mass-day, S; see *Messe*.

Mahoun, sb. Mahomet, S2; *Mahounde*, HD.—OF. *Mahom*, *Mahoms*, also *Mahum*, *Mahumet* (Roland); Arab. *Muhammed*, 'the praised' Cf. *Maumet*.

Maht; see *Mei*.



Mahte, pt. s. might, S; *mihte*, S; *michte*, S; *migte*, S; *michte*, S; *myhte*, S; *moucte*, S; *muhte*, S; *mi3*te*, S2; *mught*, S2, H; *my3*te*, S2; *mought*, S3, H; *mocht*, pl., S2; *moght*, S2. Comb.: *mihti* (for *mihte hi*), might they, S; *mihti* (for *miht I*), might I, S2; *maihtou*, mightest thou, PP.—AS. *meahte*, *mihte*, pt. s. of *mAlg*, I can. See *MA|j*.



Page 281

Maille, sb. mail-armour, C2; *maylle*, Cath.; *male*, S3, Cath.; *mayles*, pl., SkD.—OF. *maille* Lat. *macula*. See *Macull*.

Make, sb. mate, spouse, S, S2, S3, C, C2, P, Prompt.; *makes*, pl., S2; *makez*, S2; *makys*, S3.—AS. *(ge)maca*.

Maken, v. to make, cause, build, compose, write, PP, S; *makien*, S; *macien*, S; *makye*, S2; *mak*, S2; *ma*, S2, B; *mais*, pr. s., B, S2; *mas*, S2; *mais*, pl *made*, pt. s., S; *machede*, S; *makked*, pl., S2; *maden*, S, PP; *maked*, pp., PP, S, C; *maad*, C, PP; *mad*, S, C, G; *y-maked*, S2, C2; *y-maad*, S2, C2; *y-mad*, S2; *i-maked*, S; *i-maket*, S2; *i-made*, P; *i-mad*, G; *hi-makede*, S.—AS. *macian*; cp. OHG. *machA cubedn* (Otfrid).

Maker, sb. maker, writer, author, SkD, Cath., ND; *makyere*, S2.

Male, sb. bag, portmanteau, mail, C, C3, Prompt, Cath.; *males*, pl., P.—OF. *male* (Cotg.); cp. Low Lat. *mala* (Ducange).

Malencolye, sb. melancholy, PP; *malencolie*, C, Prompt.; *malicoly*, WA.—OF. *melancolie*.

Malencolyk, adj. melancholy, C.—OF. *melancolique*.

Malengine, sb. wicked artifice, HD; *malengyne*, malice, evil disposition, S3.—AF. *malengin*, fraud, ill-meaning; *engin*, deceit, treachery (Bartsch).

Malese, sb. sickness, PP; *male ese*, W; *male ess*, B.—OF. *malaise* (Cotg.).

Malice, sb. evil, W.—AF. *malice*; Lat. *malitia*.

MalAsun, sb. malediction, S, H, ND; *malisoun*, C3.—OF. *malison*, *maleiceon*, *maldeceon*, *maldisson* (Ps. 108. 17); Lat. *maledictionem*.

Malliable, adj. malleable, C3.—OF. *malleable*, pliant to the hammer, hammerable (Cotg.).

Mamelek, sb. a mameluke, S3.—Arab. *mamlA"k*, a slave, a possession, from *malaka*, he possessed; cp. It. *mamalAcco* (Florio).

Mamely, v. to mumble, P; see *Momelen*.

Man, I pr. s. I must, SD; 2_pr. pl_., S2, B; see *Mon*.

Man, sb. man, any one, S; husband, W; *mann*, S; *men*, S2; *mon*, S, S2; *manne*, dat., S; *me*, S, S2, S3, W; *mA|n*, pl., S; *mA|nn*, S; *mannen*, gen., S; *manne*, S2; *mannen*, *manne*; dat., S; *menne*, S. Comb.: *manhed(e)*, manhood, S2, C; *manheid*, S2; *mankin*,



mankind, S; *monkin*, S; *moncun*, S; *man-ken*, S; *man-kunne*, S; *mon-kunne*, S; *man-qualm*, pestilence, H; *man-quellere*, murderer, executioner, S2, S3, W, W2; *mon-quellere*, S; *man-red(e)*, homage, S; *man-scipe*, homage, honour, S; *mon-sla3*e*, man-slayer, S; *man-slecht*, manslaughter, S; *man-sleiht*, S; *man-sleere*, murderer, W2; *mon-Azewes*, the morality of a grown up man, S.—AS. *man*.



Page 282

Manace, sb. threat, C, SkD; *manas*, S2, WA, SkD; *manauce*, B; *manassis*, *manaasis*, pl., W.—OF. *manace*; Lat. *minacia*; see Constans.

Manacen, v. to threaten, C2, PP; *manasside*, pt. s., S2, W; *manaasside*, W2; *manausyt*, B.—OF. *menacer*.

Manasyng, sb. threatening, C, B.

Man-aA deg., sb. perjury, SD; *manaA deg.as*, pl., S.—AS. *mAin-AiA deg.*; cp. Icel. *mein-eiA deg.r.* AS. *mAin*, wicked, wickedness; cp. Icel. *meinn*, base, *mein*, harm.

Manciple, sb. purveyor, S; see *Maunciple*.

Manden, v. to send forth, to command, S2.—OF. *mander*; Lat. *mandare*.

Mandragora, sb. mandrake, ND; *mandrogoris*, pl., W2.—OF. *mandragore* (Cotg.); Lat. *mandragora* (Vulg.).

Mandrak, sb. mandrake, Voc.; *mandragge*, Prompt.; *mandrage*, Cath.

Mane, sb. complaint, S2; see *Mone*.

Maner, sb. manor, PP; *manere*, P, Voc.; *manoir*, PP; *maners*, pl., farms, possessions, W; *maneres*, P.—AF. *manere*, *maner*, *manoir*; Late Lat. *manerium* (Ducange).

Manere, sb. a kind, sort, also manner, custom, S, S2, C, P; *maneir*, S2; *maner*, S3, C, P; measure, moderation, W; *maners*, pl., S2. *Phr.*: *of manere*, in his behaviour, C2; *maner doctrine*, kind of doctrine, C2; *maner thing*, *maner sergeant*, *maner wyse*, *maner wyght*, C2.—AF. *manere*; Late Lat. *maneria*, a kind, species (Ducange).

Mangen, *Mangerie*; see *Maungen*, *Maungerye*.

Manicle, sb. manacle, Cotg.; *manycle*, Prompt.; *manakelle*, Cath.; *manykils*, pl., H.—AF. *manicle*; Lat. *manicula*, dimin. of *manica*, glove, handcuff.

Maniple, sb. a scarf-like ornament worn about the left wrist of a sacrificing priest (Cotg.). —OF. *manople* (Cotg.).

Manke, sb. mancus, a piece of money, S; Low Lat. *mancus* (Ducange).

ManIA-che, adj. humane, P; *manly*, adv., boldly, S2, G; *monluker*, comp., S.

Mansed, pp. excommunicated, cursed, P; *mousedede*, PP.—For *amansed*; AS. *amAinsed*. See *Amansien*.

Mansion, sb. mansion (a term in astrology), C2.—AF. *mansion*; Late Lat. *mansionem*.



Mantel, *sb.* mantle, S; *mentil*, W2.—AF. *mantel*.

Mantelet, *sb.* a little mantle, C.—OF. *mantelet* (Cotg.).

Mantled, *pp.* covered, adorned with flowers, S3; *i-mantlet*, mantled, S.



Page 283

Manye, *adj.* many, PP; *manige*, S; *mani3*e*, S; *manie*, *mani*, S; *moni*, S, S2; *mony*, S. *Comb.*: *manifeald*, manifold, S; *manifald*, S; *manigefold*, S; *monifald*, *moniuold*, S; *manifA|ldlice*, manifold, S; *monyvolde*, S2; *monimon*, S2; *monion*, S2; *mani3*-whatt*, many a subject, S; *manywhat*, S2.—AS. *manig*.

Marchaundise, *sb.* merchandise, traffic, PP; *marchaundye*, S2.—AF. *marchaundise*.

Marchaunt, *sb.* merchant, PP; *marchantz*, *pl.*, S2; *marchans*, PP.—AF. *marchant*, *merchaunt*, OF. *marchA"ant*, *marcA"ant* (Bartsch); Late Lat. *mercatantem*, see Brachet.

Marche, *sb.* the month of March, Prompt.; *mershe*, S2.—Late Lat. *marcius* (Prompt.); Lat. *martius*, the month of Mars.

Marche, *sb.* a border of a territory, district, province, PP, Cath. *Comb.*: *march-parti*, border-country, S3.—AF. *marche*.

Marchen, *v.* to border, SD; *marcheth to*, borders on, S2.

Marchen, *v.* to march, go, PP.—OF. *marcher* (Cotg.).

Mare, *adj. comp.* greater, S; see *More*.

Marewe, *sb.* morning, S2; see *Morwe*.

Margarite, *sb.* pearl, Cath., W, W2; *margrite*, WA; *margery*, Prompt.; *margaritis*, *pl.*, W. *Comb.*: *margery(e)-perles*, pearls, S2, PP, Palsg.—Lat. *margarita* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *margaritae*s].

Marie, *v.* to give in marriage, PP; *marieden*, *pt. pl.*, were married, PP; *maried*, PP; *y-maried*, PP.—OF. *marier*; Lat. *maritare*.

Marie, *inter.* marry! *i.e.* by S. Mary! C3; *mari*, PP.

Mark, *sb.* a coin, Prompt., C3, PP; *marke*, PP; *mark*, *pl.*, C3; *marc*, S3.—AF. *marc*; cp. Low Lat. *marca* (Ducange).

Markis, *sb.* marquis, C2.—AF. *marchis*; Low Lat. *marchensis*, the governor of the marches or frontiers. See *Marche*.

Markisesse, *sb.* marchioness, C2.

Marle, *sb.* marl, *creta*, Cath., Voc.; *marle*, *marga*, Manip.; *marl*, chalk, Prompt.—OF. *marle* (mod. *marne*); Late Lat. *margila*; dimin. of *marga* (Pliny).

Marl-pytte, *sb.* chalk-pit, Prompt.



Marlyd, *adj.* *cretatus*, Prompt.; *y-marled*, S2.

Marschal, *sb.* marshal, steward, C, PP; *marchal*, PP; *marschall*, B; *marschalle*, Cath.; *mareschal*, PP.—AF. *mareschal* (*marchal*); Low Lat. *mariscalcus*; OHG. *maraschalh*, a horse-servant; OHG. *marah* + OHG. *schalh*: Goth. *skalks*. See *Mere*.



Page 284

Martre, *sb.* marten, a kind of weasel. SkD.—OF. *martre*. Cf. *MerA deg.*

Martrik, *sb.* marten, S3; *mertrik*, JD.

Martryn, *sb.* marten's fur, HD; *marterns*, *pl.*, HD; *marterons*, HD; *matrons*, HD.

Martyr, *sb.* martyr, Cath.—AF. *martir*; Church Lat. *martyr* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *martur*].

Martyr, *v.* to torment, Cath.; *martyre*, C.—AF. *martirer*.

Martyrdome, *sb.* torment, martyrdom, Cath.; *martirdam*, C.

Mary, *sb.* marrow, C, C3, Prompt., Cath. (*n*); *marghe*, Cath.; *mergh*, H; *merghe*, Cath. (*n*), H; *mar3**, Cath. (*n*); *merow3**, W2; *merowis*, *pl.*, W2.—AS. *meah*.

Maschen, *v.* to mash, beat into a confused mass; *maschyn* (in brewing), Prompt.; *meshe*, S.—Cp. MHG. *meisch*; see Kluge.

Mase, *sb.* maze, confusion, a wild fancy, confused throng, P, S2, C.

Mased, *pp.* confused, bewildered, WA, PP, S2, C3.

Masednesse, *sb.* amaze, C2.

Maseliche, *adv.* confusedly, SkD (s.v. *maze*).

Maselin, *sb.* a kind of drinking-cup, sometimes made of *maslin*, HD; *maselyn*, C2. See *Mestling*.

Massage, *sb.* message, S3 ; see *Message*.

Masse, *sb.* mass, P; see *Messe*.

Mast, *most*, S2; see *Most*.

*Mastil3*on*, *sb.* *mixtilio*, a mixture of wheat and rye, Cath.; *mastlyone*, HD (s.v. *maslin*); *mastline*, ND; *mestlyone*, *mixtilio*, Prompt.—Late Lat. *mestillionem*, *mistilionem*, *mestilonem*, see Ducange (s.v. *mixtum*), also *mixtilionem* (Voc.); cp. OF. *mesteil* (*meteil* in Cotg.). Cp. *Mestling*.

Mat, *pt*, *s.* measured, W; see *Meten*.

Mate, *adj.* defeated utterly, confounded, exhausted, dispirited, B, SkD; *mat*, C3; *maat*, C, S3.—OF. *mat*; Arab. *mAct*, dead (used in chess).

Mate, *sb.* checkmate, S3.



Maten, v. to checkmate, defeat, confound, S3, HD; *matyn*, Prompt.—OF. *mater*.

Matere, sb. material, stuff, matter, subject, S2, C, C2, C3, PP; *mater*, PP; *mateere*, C, PP; *matiere*, S2; *materie*, S2.—OF. *matere*; Lat. *materia*.

MaA deg.elen, v-to talk, S.—AS. *maA deg.elian*, to harangue, from *mA|A deg.el*, council, meeting; cp. Goth, *mathljan*, to speak, from *mathl*, a meeting-place, market, also Icel. *mA|la*, from *mAil*; herewith is connected Low Lat. *mallum*, parliament.



Page 285

MaA deg.em, sb. treasure, SD; *madmes*, pl., S.—AS. *mAiA deg.um* (*mAidm*).

Matrimoyne, sb. matrimony, C; *matermoy*n, H.—AF. *matrimonie*; Lat. *matrimonium*.

Maugre, prep, in spite of, S2, S3, C, C2; *maugree*, S2; *mawgre*, C; *mawgreith*, PP.—OF. *maugre* (F. *malgrA(C)*); Lat. *malum+gratum*.

Maugre, sb. illwill, PP; *mawgre*, S2, P; *mawgry*, Cath.; *magger*, S3. *Phr.*: *in the magger of*, in spite of, S3; *addylle mawgry*, *demeritare*, Cath.

Maumet, sb. idol, puppet, doll, ND, S2, PP; *mawmet*, W, H; *mawment*, Prompt., Cath.; *mawmez*, *mawmex*, pl., S; *maumettis*, W; *maumetys*, *mawmetis*, pl., H; *mammets*, Sh.—OF. *mahumet* idol, also Muhammed. See *Mahoun*.

Maumetrie, sb. idolatry, Mahometanism, S2; *maumetrye*, C3; *mawmetry*, H; *mawmetrye*, PP; *mawmentrye*, Prompt.; *maumentry*, WA.

Maunciple, sb. purveyor, C, C3; *manciple*, S.—OF. *mancipe*: Olt. *mancipio*, slave, vassal, bailiff, manciple; Lat. *mancipium*, slave, properly possession, property. For the intrusive *l*, see *Cronicle*.

Maundee, sb. maundy, the washing of the disciples' feet, PP.—OF. *mandA(C)*; Church Lat. *mandatum*, the foot-washing (Ducange); Lat. *mandatum*, something commanded. See *Manden*.

Maundement, sb. commandment, W, PP; *maundemens*, pl., S2.—OF. *mandement* (Cotg.).

Maungen, v. to eat, PP; *maunged*, pp., P; *i-maunget*, S2; *manged*, PP.—OF. *mangier*; Lat. *manducare*.

Maungerye, sb. a feast, PP; *mangerie*, PP; *mangerye*, G.—AF. *mangerie*.

Mavis, sb. the thrush, Cotg.; *mavice*, Prompt.; *mavys*, Palsg.; *mavyss*, S3.—OF. *mauvis* (Cotg.); cp. It. *maluA-ccio* (Florio).

Mawe, sb. maw, stomach, C2, C3, W2, PP; *maw*, PP; *maghe* (= *vulva*), H.—AS. *maga* (Voc.).

Mawe, *Mayct*; see *MA|j*.

May, sb. the month of May, PP; *mey*, S2,—OF. *mai*; Lat. *maius*.

May, sb. a virgin, S2, S3, C3, PP, JD.—AS. *MA|*g*, '(cognata) femina, virgo;' see Grein. Cf. *MA|j*.



May, *pr.* s. may, can, S2; see *MA|i*.

May, *adj. comp. pl.* more in number, B; see *Mo*.

Mayde, *sb.* maid, PP, SkD; *maide*, PP, S; *meide*, S; *mede*, S.

Mayden, *sb.* maiden, PP; *maydene*, PP; *meiden*, S, SkD; *mA|iden*, S; *maydenes*, *pl.*, bachelors and spinsters, PP; *maidenes*, S; *maydnes*, S.—AS. *mA|den* (Voc.), *mA|gden* (Grein).



Page 286

Maydenhod(e), *sb.* virginity, PP, C; *maydenhede*, C3; *meidenhed*, SkD.

Mayn, *sb.* strength, S3, G, PP, B; *main*, S: *mane*, B.—AS. *mA|gen*; cp. Icel. *megin*.

Mayne, *sb.* a company, S2; *mayny*, S2; see *Meyne*.

Maynful, *adj.* powerful, SD; *meinfule*, S.

Mayre, *sb.* mayor, PP; *maire*, PP; *meyr*, Prompt.; *maires*, *pl.*, P; *meires*, S2, PP; *meyris*, chief justices, W.—AF. *meyre*, *metre*, *meir*, *maire*; Lat. *maiolem*, greater.

Mayster, *sb.* master, S, C, S2; *maystyr*, Prompt; *maister*, S, C, C2, S2; *maistre*, P; *meister*, S; *mistres*, *pl.*, S2, G, P; *maistris*, W2.—OF. *maistre*; Lat. *magistrum*.

Mayster, *adj.* chief; *maister*, C, C2; *leister*, S.—OF. *maistre*.

Maysterful, *adj.* powerful; *maistirful*. W.

Maystresse, *sb.* mistress, Prompt.; *maistresse*, S2, C2.—OF. *maistresse* (Cotg.).

Maystrye, *sb.* mastery, Prompt., PP, S2; *maistri(e)*, S2, W2; *niaistry*, S3; *Maistre*, C; *meistry*, S2; *mastry*, B.—OF. *maistrie*.

Me, *conj.* but, S, SD.—Cp. OLG. *men*.

Me, *pron. indefi* a man, one, people, PP, G, S2, S3, W; see *Men*.

Mearren, *v.* to mar, S; see *Merren*.

Mebles, *sb. pl.* moveable property, PP; See *Mobyle*.

Mede, *sb.* mead (the drink), C2, Prompt.; *methe*, SkD; *meth*, CM.—AS. *meodu* (see Sievers, 106); cp. [Greek: *methu*].

Mede, *sb.* mead, meadow, S, C, PP; *medewe*, Prompt. *Comb.*: *medwe-grene*, green as a meadow, S2.—AS. *mA|d* (*pl. mA|dwa*); see Sievers, 259.

Mede, *sb.* reward, bribery, S, S2 S3, W2, P; *meede*, S2, G; *meed*, S3; *meede*, C, W. *Comb.*: *med-3ierne*, yearning for reward, S; *~medyorne~*, S.—AS. *_mA(C)d_*: *OMerc. _meord_* (OET): *Goth, _mizdo_*; see Sievers, 181.

Meden, *v.* to reward, PP, Prompt.

Medlee, *adj.* mixed in colour, C; *medle*, Prompt.—OF. *medle*, *mesle*. Cf. *melle*.



Medlen, v. to mix, Prompt., C3, W2, W; *mell*, S3; *melland*, *pr. p.*, B; *melles*, *pr. s.*, H; *mellede*, *pt. s.*, S2; *mellid*, PP; *mellit*, *pp.*, S3; *y-melled*, S2; *y-medled*, S3.—OF. *medler*, *mesler*; Late Lat. *misculare*, from *miscere*.

Medlynge, *sb.* mixture, joining; *meddlynge*, W, W2; *mellyng*, mingling, fighting, S2.



Page 287

Medwe-grene, *adj.* green as a meadow, S2; see *Mede*.

Meel, *sb.* a stated time, meal, C, C3; *mel*, S; *mele*, *pl.*, meal-times, S; *meeles*, S2, PP; *meles*, PP.—AS. *mA|*l*: Goth, *me*l*; see Sievers, 17.

Meiden, *sb.* maiden, S; see *Mayden*.

Meined, *pp.* mixed, S2; *meint*, S3; see *Mengen*.

Meinfule, *adj.* powerful, S; see *Maynful*.

Meire, *sb.* mayor, S2; see *Mayre*.

Meister, *adj.* chief, S; see *Mayster*.

Meister, *sb.* master, S; see *Mayster*.

Meistre, *sb.* mistress, S.

Meistren, *v.* to be master of, S.

MeiA deg.-had, *sb.* virginity; *meiA deg.hades. gen.*, S.—AS. *mA|gA deg.hAiA deg.*, from *mA|gA deg.*, virgin, woman: Goth, *magaths*; see Sievers, 49.

Meke, *adj.* meek, C, C2, Prompt.; *meoc*, S.—Icel. *mjAkr*, soft.

Mekely, *adv.* meekly, Prompt.; *mekly*, S2; *meocli3**, S.

Meken, *v.* to render meek, to humble, S2, S3, W, W2, P, Prompt.

Mekenesse, *sb.* softness, clemency, Prompt.; *meknes*, S2; *meocnesse* S.

Mekil, *adj.* much, S3; see *Mochel*.

Mel, *sb.* a meal, S; see *Meel*.

Melden, *v.* to show, SD; ~meld~, to accuse, S2.—AS. *meldian* (Voc.); cp. OHG. *meldAn* (Otfrid).

Mele, *sb.* meal, ground corn, S, PP.—AS. *meolu* (Sievers, 249); cp. OHG. *melo* (Tatian).

Melen, *v.* to speak, to converse, PP, S2, WA; *melleth*, *pr. s.*, P; *mellud*, *pt. s.*, P.—AS. (ge)_mA|*lan_.

Mell, *v.* to mix, mingle, meddle, fight with, B, S3, H, WA; see *Medlen*.



Mella", *sb.* an affray, contest, medley, B.—OF. *mellee*, *meslee*. Cf. *Medlee*.

Mellere, *sb.* miller, C; see *Mylhere*.

Mel-stan, *sb.* mill-stone, S; see *Mylle*.

Melten, *v.* to melt, PP; *molte*, *pt. s.*, S3.—AS. *meltan*, *pt. s. mealt* (*mAilt*), *pl. multon*, *pp. molten*.

Membre, *sb.* member, limb, PP.—AF. *membre*; Lat. *membrum*.

Men, *pron. indef.* a man, one, people, PP, S2; *me*, S. See *Man*.

Mene, *adj.* common, poor, mean, PP, S3; *meane*, S.—AS. *(ge)mA|*ne*, common.

Mene, *adj.* mean, middle, S2, C3; *meyne*, Cath. *Comb.*: *menewhile*, *meanwhile*, S2; *menewhiles*, S2.—AF. *mene*; OF. *meiain* (F. *moyen*); Lat. *medianum*.



Page 288

Mene, *sb.* a mean, mediator, PP, HD; *meane*, S3; *menes*, *pl.*, means, S2, C3, P. See above.

Menen, *v.* to mean, signify, to intend, PP, S, CM, S2, WA.

Menen, *v.* to remember, H, HD; *meyne*, B.

Menen v. to complain, lament, bemoan, S2, PP, WA; *meyne*, B; *menys*, *pr. s.*, S3; *menyt*, *pt. s.*, S2; *ment* S2.—AS. *mA|*nan*, to make moan, complain. See *Mone*.

Mengen, *v.* to commemorate, mention., remember, PP, WA; *munge*, PP; *minegen*, S; *mengen here*, *v. refl.* to remember herself, reflect, PP.—AS. *(ge)mynegian*, to remember, remind.

Mengen v. to mix, PP, H, S2; *mingen*, S3; *myngen*, W; *myngide*, *pt. s.*, W; *meynde*, S; *mA|ingde*, S; *i-mengd*, *pp.*, S; *meynd*, S, S2, W; *meined*, S2; *meint*, S3; *meynt*, S3; *ment*, S3; *y-mengd*, S2; *y-meynd*, C; *i-meind*, S.—AS. *(ge)mengan*.

Mennesse, *sb.* communion, fellowship, S2. See *Mene*.

Mennisc, *adj.* *humanus*, SD; *mannish*, man-like, C3.—AS. *mennisc*, mannish, human; cp. Icel. *mennskr*.

*Mennisscle3*3*c sb* humanity, S.

Mennisschesse, *sb.* humanity, S.

Menske, *sb.* honour, dignity among men, S, S2, HD; *mensk*, S2, B; *mensc*, favour, S2.—Icel. *mennska*, humanity.

Menskelye, *adv.* worthily, reverently, S2; *menskly*, B.

Mensken, *v.* to honour, S, HD., S2, P.

Menskful, *adj.* worshipful, noble, S2.

Menskfully, *adv.* honourably, B.

Menstralcy, *sb.* minstrelsy, C; see *Mynstralcie*.

Ment; see *Menen* (3) and *Mengen*.

Mentil, *sb.* mantle, W2; see *Mantel*.

Menusen v. to minish, make less, SkD, WW, CM; *minyshe*, S3.—AF. *menuser*, OF. *menuisier*; Late Lat. *minutiare*, from *minutus*, lessened.



Menynge, *sb.* meaning, signification, intention, PP.

Menyng(e), *sb.* remembrance, mention, H.

Menyng(e), *sb.* complaining, PP.

*Men3*e*, a company, S2; *men3*he*, S2; see *Meyne*.

Meobles, *sb. pl.*, moveable property, PP; see *Mobyle*.

Meoc, *adj.* meek, S; see *Meke*.

*Meocle3*3*c*, *sb.* meekness, S.—Icel. *mjAkleikr*, nimbleness.

Meocnesse, *sb.* meekness, S; see *Mekenesse*.

Mercy, *sb.* mercy, Prompt.; *merci*, S; *mercy*, (your) pardon, P.—AF. *merci*, OF. *mercid*; Late Lat. *mercedem*, a gratuity, pity, mercy; in Lat. pay, reward.



Page 289

Mercyable, *adj.* merciful, C2, PP.

Mercyen, *v.* to thank, PP, S2; *mercién*, to amerce, fine, PP.—OF. *mercier*, to thank.

Mercyment, *sb.* amercement, fine, P, Prompt., Cath.—Late Lat. *merciamentum*.

Mere, *adj.* famous, S; *mare*, S.—AS. *mA|*re* (*mA(C)re*): Goth, *me*rs*; see Fick (7. 233), and Sievers, 17.

Mere, *sb.* a mare, S2, C, Cath.; *meere*, Prompt.—AS. *mere*, f. of *mearh*, horse; cp. OIr. *marc*.

Mere, *sb.* limit, boundary, S2; *meer*, Prompt. *Comb.*: *mere-stane*, boundary stone, Cath.—AS. (*ge*)*mA|*re*.

Mere, *sb.* sea, a mere, Prompt., WA. *Comb.*: *mere-mayd*, mermaid, siren, CM; *mermayde*, C; *mere-swin*, porpoise, SD; *mersuine*, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *mere*, sea, lake: OHG. *marī*, cp. Goth, *marei*.

Merels, *sb. pl.* merelles, or nine men's morris, S3.—OF. *merelles* (Cotg.); *merel* (Ducange); cp. Low Lat. *merellus*, *merallus*, a counter, token, a piece in draughts (Ducange); see Brachet.

Merghe, *sb.* marrow, H, Cath. (*n*); see *Mary*.

Merghid, *pp.* full of marrow, H.

Meridional, *adj.* southern, C2.—OF. *meridional* (Cotg.). From Lat. *meridies*, midday.

Merke, *adj.* dark, mirk, murky, PP, CM, S2, H; *mirke*, S, S2, H; *myrk*, S2, H; *merk*, PP; *meerk*, PP.—AS. *myrce*, *mirce*, *murc*; cp. Icel. *myrkr*, Dan. *mArk*.

Merke, *sb.* darkness, PP.

Merkenesse, *sb.* darkness, PP; *mirkenes*, S2, H; *myrknes*, S2, H.

Merle, *sb.* blackbird, S3, ND.—OF. *merle* (Cotg.); Lat. *merula*.

MerlAng, *sb.* the whiting, S2, Manip., Cotg.; *merlynge*, Prompt.—OF. *merlan* (Cotg.), from Lat. *merula* (cp. Late Lat. *merula* in Voc. 642. 13).

Merlion, *sb.* merlin, a small hawk, CM; *merlyone*, Prompt.; *marlin*, Cotg.—OF. *esmerillon* (Cotg.), dimin. of *_esmerle_; cp. It. *smerlo* (Florio), G. *schmerl*.

Mermayde, *sb.* mermaid, C; see *Mere*, *sb.* (3).



Merren, v. to mar, S; *mearren*, S; *marre*, PP; *merri* A deg., pr. pl., S.—AS. *merran* (in compounds): OS. *merrian*, to hinder: OHG. *marrjan*: Goth, *marzjan*.

Mersche, sb. marsh, SkD; *mershe*, dat., S.—AS. *mersc*.

Mershe, sb. March, S2; see *Marche*.

Mersuine, sb. pl. porpoises, S2; see *Mere*, sb. (3).



Page 290

Merthe, *sb.* mirth, PP; see *Murthe*.

Merueile, *sb.* marvel, wonder, PP; *merueyle*, S2; *meruaille*, C2; *mervaylle*, C.—OF. *merveille*; Lat. *mirabilia* (n. pl.).

Merueillous(e), *adj.* marvellous, C2, PP.—OF. *merveillos*.

Mery, *adj.* merry, cheerful, pleasant, PP; *merie*, S, C, C2; *merye*, W2; *miri*, S; *mirye*, CM; *myry*, Prompt.; *myrie*, W2; *muri(e)*, S, C; *merie*, *adv.*, S2, C2; *muryer*, *comp.*, P; *myriest*, *superl.*, S2, *Comb.*: *merimake*, merrymaking, S3; *merie men*, followers, C2; *myry tottyr*, a merry totter, swing, Prompt.; *myry weder*, pleasant weather, Prompt.; *mery weder*, Prompt, (n), Bardsley (p. 473).—AS. *merg* (Grein).

Mes-, *prefix*; *mis-*; *mys-*.—OF. *mes-*; Lat. *minus*, see *Constans*.

Mesauentur, *sb.* misadventure, S; *mesaunture*, S2; *misauenture*, C2, C3.

Meschaunce, *sb.* mischance, S2, C, C2, P; *myschaunce*, S2.

Mescheuen, *v.* to come to mischief, SD; *mischeefe*, *destruere*, Manip.

Meschief, *sb.* ill-fortune, C; *myschief*. S2, P; *mischiefe*, *flagitium*, Manip.

Meseise, *sb.* discomfort, PP, S2; *mAseise*, PP; *myseise*, PP, S2, W; *myseese*, W; *myseyse*, *adj.*, uneasy, P; *mesaise*, *sb.*, S.

Meseiste, *sb.* poverty; *myseiste*, W2.

Mesel, *sb.* leper, CM, PP, W.—AF. *mesel*; Late Lat. *misellus*, leper (Ducange), dimin. of Lat. *miser*, wretched.

Meselrye, *sb.* leprosy, Cath. (n); *mesylery*, Voc.—OF. *mesellerie*, leprosy (Ducange). See above.

Meson-deu, *sb.* hospital, PP; *maison dewe*, Cath. (n), HD; *masyndewe*, Cath.; *mesondieux*, *pl.*, P.—OF. *maison Dieu*^ hospital (Cotg.).

Message, *sb.* mission, message, messenger, S2, C3; *massage*, S3.—AF. *message*; Late Lat. *missaticum* (Brachet).

Messenger, *sb.* messenger, S2, C, C2, C3, G, PP; *masager*, PP; *messanger*, PP.—AF. *messenger*.



Messe, *sb.* mass, S, P; *mess*, S3; *masse*, P; *messes*, *pl.*, P. *Comb.*: *messe-bok*, mass-book, S; *messe-cos*, mass-kiss, S; *mA|sse-dA|i*, mass-day, S; *messe-gere*, mass-gear, S; *masse-peny*, mass-fee, S3; *massepans*, *pl.*, P.—AS. *mA|sse*; Church Lat. *missa*.

Meste, *adj. superl.* greatest, chief, S, S2; *meste*, C2; see *Most*.

Mester, *sb.* art, trade, occupation, PP, C, CM; *mestier*, PP, HD; *meister*, S; *meoster*, S; *myster*, PP, B; *mister*, B; *misteir*, B. *Phr.*: *mester men*, sort of men, C.—OF. and AF. *mester*, *mestier*, occupation, business, need; Lat. *ministerium*, see Brachet (s.v. *mA(C)tier*).



Page 291

Mester, *sb.* need, want; *mister*, S2, B, HD, Cath.; *myster*, C, B; *mysteir*, S2; *mystur*, HD; *mystir*, B; *mystere*, HD, H. The same word as above, see NQ (6. 4. 161).

Mestling, *sb.* a kind of mixed metal, Cath. (p. 230, n. 3); *masalyne*, Cath.—AS. *mA|stling* (*mA|stlinc*, ‘auricalcos,’ Voc.). Cf. *Maselin*.

Mestling, *sb.* mixed corn, Cath. (p. 230, n. 3); *mastlyn*, HD; *masslin*, Cotg. (s.v. *metail*); *maslin*, HD; *meslin*, Prompt, (p. 335 n) Cotg. (s.v. *tramois*); *messling*, Cotg. Cf. *Mastil3*on*.

Mesurable, *adj.* moderate, C, C2, C3, P; *mesurabul*, S2.

Mesure, *sb.* measure, moderation, S2, C2, PP; *mesur*, S2, B; *meosure*, S.—AF. *measure*; Lat. *mensura*.

Met, *sb.* measure, moderation, S; *mete*, *dat.*, S; *meete*, S2.—AS. (*ge*)*met*. Cf. *Meten*.

Mete, *adj.* meet, fitting, close-fitting, S2, S3, Prompt.—AS. *mA|*te*, tight-fitting; cp. (*ge*)*met*, meet, fit, see SkD.

Mete, *sb.* food, a meal, feast, S, S2, C, W2, PP; *meten*, *pl.*, S; *meetis*, W2. Comb.: *mete-graces*, *graces* at meat, S; *mete-niA deg.inges*, meat-niggards, S.—AS. *mete* (OET): Goth, *mats*, from *matjan*, to eat; see Sievers, 263.

Metels, *sb.* dream, vision, PP; *meteles*, PP. See below.

Meten, *v.* to dream, CM, PP, S; *meeten*, S2, PP; *mette*, *pt. s.*, C2, P; *met*, *pp.*, C.—AS. *mA|*tan*.

Meten, *v.* to paint, design, SD; *metedd*, *pp.*, S.

Meten, *v.* to meet, PP; *mette*, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *mA(C)tan*: OS. *mA cubedtian*. From AS. *mA cubedt*. See Moot.

Meten, *v.* to mete, measure, S2; *meete*, W2; *mete*, P; *met*, S2; *meten*, *pr. pl.*, W; *mat*, *pt. s.*, W.—AS. (*ge*) *metan*; cp. Goth, *mitan*, see Sievers, 19.

Mete-wand, *sb.* a measuring stick, WW.

Mete-yarde, *sb.* measuring-rod, S3, WW.

Meth, *adj.* mild, courteous, HD; *methe*, HD.

Meth, *sb.* moderation, mildness, S, S2, WA; *meaA deg.*, S; *meA3/4e*, S2.—AS. *mA|*A deg.*, measure.



Methes-chele, *sb.* marten's skin, S.—S. *mearA deg.* (Voc.).

MeA deg.-ful, *adj.* moderate, S.

MeA deg.-les, *adj.* immoderate; *meA3/4elez*, S2.

Metrete, *sb.* measure, W.—Lat. *metreta* (Vulg.).

Metyng(e), *sb.* dreaming, PP; *metinge*, S.—AS. *mA|*ting* (Grein).

Page 292

Metynge, *sb.* measuring, measure; *metinge*, S2.

Meuen, *v.* to move, suggest, PP; *meued*, *pp.*, S3; see *Mouen*.

Mewe, *sb.* a coop for fowls, C, C2, Manip.; *mue*, SD.—OF. *mue*, a coop for fowls, the moulting of feathers (Cotg.). See below.

Mewen, *v.* to mew, moult, SkD, Cotg.—OF. *muer* (Cotg.); Lat. *mutare*, to change. Cf. *Moutin*.

Mey, *sb.* May, S2; see *May*.

Meyn, *sb.* intent, S3; *mein*, JD. See *Menen*.

Meyn, *v.* to remember, be mindful of, B; *meyne*, B; see *Menen*.

Meyne, *v.* to moan, lament, B; see *Menen*.

MeynA", *sb.* household, retinue, train, company, S2, S3, C, W, PP; *meynee*, C2, W2; *meyny*, S2; *mayne*, S2; *mayny*, S2, S3; *meine*, S2; *men3*e*, S2, H, Cath.; *men3*he*, S2; *meany*, S3; *meny*, Prompt.; *meynes*, *pl.*, W; *meynees*, W2; *men3*es*, *men3*is*, H.—OF. *meisnee*, *maisnee*; Low Lat. *maisnada*, **mansionata*, from Lat. *mansio*.

Meyneal, *adj.* homely, W; of one's household, W2; *menyall*, SkD; *meyneals*, *sb. pl.*, they of the household, W2. See above.

Meynpernour, *sb.* a taker by the hand, bail, surety, P.—AF. *meynpernour*.

Meynprise, *sb.* a taking by the hand, bail, security, P; *maynpris*, G.—AF. *meinprise*.

Meynprise, *v.* to be surety for, PP.

Meyntene, *v.* to support, abet (in an action at law), P, S2; *mayntene*, to maintain, C, P.—AF. *meyntener*.

Meyntenour, *sb.* supporter, PP.—AF. *meintenour*.

Miche, *adj.* much, S2; see *Moche*.

Mid (1), *prep.* with, S, S2; *myd*, S, S2, P; *mit*, S; *mide*, S, S2; *myde*, S2. Comb.: *mitte* (*mit* A3/4e), with the, S2; *mitte* (*mit* A3/4e), with thee, S; *mid-al*, withal, S; *mid-alles*, altogether, S; *mid-Awisse*, certainly, S; *mid-ywisse*, S; *myd-iwisse*, S.—AS. *mid*.

Mid (2) *adj.* mid, SD. Comb.: *mid-morwen*, mid-morning, S; *mid-morwetide*, SD; *mid-ouernon*, middle of the afternoon; *hei midouernon*, fully the middle of the afternoon, S2;



midewinter, Christmas, S2; *midwinterdA|j*, *sb. dat.*, Christmas-day, S; *midwinter-day*, S2; *mid-ward*, middle, S2.—AS. *mid-*.

Middel, *adj.* and *sb.* middle, waist, SkD, S, S2, C; *myddel*, PP; *myddil*, W; *myd-*deleste*, *superl.*, G. *Comb.*: *middel-ni3*te*, midnight, S.—AS. *middel*, *sb.*

Page 293

Middel-erd, sb. the middle abode, the world, S; *middeleard*, S; *myddelerd*, S, PP; *midelerd*, S; *mydlerd*, S2, PP; *mydelerd*, PP; *medlert*, JD.—Cp. OS. *middilgard*, OHG. *mittila gart* (Tatian). Cf. *Middeneard*.

Midden-eard, sb. the middle abode, the abode of men, S; *middenA|rd*, S; *middenard*, S; *midenarde*, dat., S.—AS. *middan-eard* for *middan-geard*, ‘middle enclosure’ (OET), the earth situated between heaven and hell, see Sweet, and Sievers, 214, n. 5; cp. Goth, *midjungards*, Icel. *miA deg.garA deg.r*. See CV., and Grimm, Teut. M, p. 794.

Middes, only in phr.: in *middes*, in the midst, PP; in A3/4e *myddes*, PP, S2; in (fro) A3/4e *myddis*, PP, S3, W, W2; in the *mydis*, W2.—From *mid*, adj. The *-es* gives the phrase an adverbial force. The older forms (in Layamon) are a *midde*, a *midden*; AS. on *middan*.

Midwif, sb. midwife, SD, SkD; *mydwyf*, SkD; *mydwyfe*, Prompt.; *mydewyf*, SkD; *medwyfe*, Cath.; *medewife*, SkD; *medewyues*, pl., S2. See *Mid* (1).

Mightand, pr. p., as adj. having might, S2.

Mihel, sb. Michael, SD; *My3*hele*, HD; *MAhil*, ND.—Church Lat. *Michael* (Vulg.), from the Heb.

Mihel-masse, sb. Michaelmas, SD; *Mihelmas*, ND; *Myhelmasse*, PP; *Misselmasse*, S2.

Miht, 2 pr. s. mayest, S; see *MA|j*.

Mihte, pt. s. might, S; *micte*, S; *michte*, S; *migte*, S; see *Mahte*.

Mikel, adj. and adv. great, much, S, S2; see *Muchel*.

Milce, sb. mercy, S, S2, HD; *mylce*, S; *milche*, S.—AS. *milts*, from *milde*, mild, gentle; see Sievers, 198, 4.

Milcien, v. to show mercy, S; *milcenn*, S; *milsien*, S.—AS. *milsian*, *miltsian*.

Milde, adj. mild, S, S2; *myld*, S. Comb.: *mild-heorte*, merciful in heart, SD; *mild-heorted*, S; *milde-herted*, S2; *mild-herrtle3*3*c*, mildheartedness, compassion, S; *mild-heortnesse*, clemency, S; *mildhertnesse*, S.—AS. *milde*.

Miles, sb. pl., animals, S2.—Cf. W. *mil*, an animal, beast; *miled*, a wild animal (W.W.S.).

Min, pron. poss. my, S, S2; *myn*, S, C2, PP; *mi*, S, S2; *mines*, gen., S; *mine*, dat., S; *mire*, gen. and dat. f., S; *mynen*, pl., W2. Phr.: *myn one*, by myself, alone, PP.—AS. *mA-n*.

Min, sb. memory, S2; see *Mynne*.



Page 294

Mines, 2 *pr.* *s.* rememberest, S2; see *Mynne*.

Minion, *sb.* a favourite, a lover, Sh. TG, ND; *bellulus*, Manip.; *minyons*, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *mignon* (Cotg.); cp. It. *mignone* (Florio).

Minion, *adj.* small, pretty; *mynyon*, ND; *mynionly*, *adv.* delicately, ND.

Mint, *pt.* *s.* purposed, S; see *Munten*.

~-mint~, *suffix*.—AS. *mynt*, *-mynd*: Goth, *_-mundipa_*, see Sievers, 255, 3. Cf. *Wurth-*mint*.

Minute, *sb.* a mite, moment of time, HD; *mynute*, Prompt.; *mynutis*, *pl.*, small pieces of money, W. Comb.: *mynutwhile*, PP; *myntwhile*, PP; *myntewhile*, PP.—Lat. *minutum* (Vulg.). Cf. *Mite*.

Minyshe, *v.* to minish, S3; see *Menusen*.

Mire, *sb.* ant, S; *mowre*, Cath.—Cp. Dan. *myre*, Icel. *maurr*.

Mire, *my*, *gen.* and *dat. f.* of *Min*.

Mirky, *adj.* dark, H. See *Merke*.

Mirre, *sb.* myrrh, S, PP; *mir*, S2; *murre*, PP; *myrre*, PP.—AS. *myrre*; Lat. *myrrha* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *myrrha*].

Mirye, *adj.* merry, CM; see *Mery*.

Mis, *adv.* amiss, S, C3; *mys*, PP; *mysse*, S2.

Mis-, *prefix*; *mys-*, PP; *mysse-*, PP.—AS. *mis-*; Goth, *missa-*. Comb.: *misbileue*, suspicion, C3; *misboden*, injured, C, CM; *misdede*, misdeed, S, PP; *misdeparten*, to divide amiss, C2; *misdo*, to do amiss, PP, S, S2, C2; *misfaren*, to behave amiss, S; *mysfare*, to miscarry, PP; *misgouernaunce*, misconduct, C2; *misgyed*, misguided, C2; *mys-happen*, to meet with misfortune, PP; *myshopand*, despairing, H; *misleuen*, to believe wrongly, S; *misliken*, to displease, to be displeased, S, S2; *misliking*, displeasure, S2; *myspay*, to displease, H; *misrede*, to advise ill, S; *misrempe*, to go wide of the mark, S; *mysreule*, to misgovern, S3, PP; *myssayde*, abused, rebuked, slandered, PP; *misseid*, S2; *missemand*, *misemand*, unseemly, H; *misteoA deg.ien*, to mistithe (*mis-iteoA deg.eget*, S); *mistriste*, to mistrust, C3; *mysturne*, to pervert, W, W2.

Mis-, *prefix* (of F. origin); see *Mes-*.



Mislich, *adj.* various, S; *misliche*, *adv.*, S; *mistlice*, S.—AS. *mislic* (*mistlic*), various, *adv.* *mislice* (*mistlice*, Grein). For insertion of *t* see Sievers, 196, 1.

Misliche, *adv.* badly, miserably, S; *missely*, wrongly, S2.

Misse, *sb.* want, lack, fault, S; *mysse*, S, PP.



Page 295

Missen, v. to miss, SD; *mis*, S2; *mysse*A3/4, *pr. s.*, is without, PP.

Mister; see *Mester*.

Mistiloker, *adj. comp.* more mystic, PP; *mystiloker*, PP.

Misty, *adj.* mystic, mysterious; *mysty*, *misticus*, Prompt.; *mistier*, *comp.*, PP.

Misty, *adj.* misty, *nebulosus*, Cath., Prompt.

Mite, *sb.* a mite, small coin, thing of no value, C3, Cotg. (s.v. *minute*); *myte*, PP; *minutum*, Cath., Prompt., WW. *Comb.*: *mytewhile*, a little while, PP. Cf. *Minute*.

Miteyn, *sb.* mitten, glove, C3; see *Myteyne*.

Mithen, v. to conceal, S, SD.—AS. *mA-A deg.an*; cp. OHG. *(bi)mA-dan* (Tatian, p. 493).

Mix, *sb.* dung, S; a vile wretch, S2.—AS. *mix*, *meox*, *meohx*, Goth. *maihstus*; cp. OHG. *mist* (Tatian).

Mizzle, v. to rain slightly, S3, HD; *miselle*, *mysylle*, *pluuitare*, Cath.

Mo, *adj.* and *adv.* more, besides, others, S, S2, S3, C; *moo*, S3; *ma*, S, S2; *may*, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *mAi*. (*Mo* properly means more in number; *more* means greater in magnitude.)

Mobyle, *adj.* moveable, S3; *moebles*, *sb. pl.*, moveables, property, PP, C3; *meobles*, PP; *mebles*, PP.—OF. *moble*, also *meuble* (Cotg.); Lat. *mobilem*.

Moche, *adj.* and *adv.* great, much, S, S2, C2; see *Muche*.

Mochel; see *Muchel*.

Mod; see *Mood*.

Modder, *sb.* a young girl, Manip.; *moder*, Prompt.

Moder, *sb.* mother, S, S2, C, C3, PP; *moderr*, S; *modir*, W; *modur*, PP; *mooder*, S2, C2, C3; *muddir*, S3; *moder*, *gen.*, S2, PP; *modres*, C3, PP. *Comb.*: *moder-burh*, metropolis, SD; *moder-child*, mother's child, S; *modirles*, motherless, W2.—AS. *mA cubeddor*: Lat. *ma*ter*; see Douse, p. 51.

*Modi3*le3*3*c*, *sb.* pride, S.

*Modi3*nesse*, *sb.* pride, S.

Mody, *adj.* spirited, *animosus*, proud, PP, S2.



Moeued, *pt. s.* moved, disturbed, C3; see *Mouen*.

Moght, *pt. s.* might, S2; see *Mahte*.

Moich, *adj.* close, muggy, S3, JD.

Moile, *v.* to toil, to drudge, to defile, pollute, daub with dirt, SkD; *moillen*, to wet, SkD; *moylynge*, *pr. p.*, S3.—AF. *moiler*, *moiller*, to wet; Late Lat. *_molliare_, from *mollis*, soft.

Moillier, *sb.* woman, wife, PP; *muliere*, PP; *moylere*, P.—OF. *moillier*, *muiller*; Lat. *mulierem*; cp. AF. *mulier*, *muller*.



Page 296

Mok, *sb.* muck, filthy lucre, PP; *muk*, PP; *mukke*, Prompt.

Moky, *adj.* misty, HD. Cf. *Moich*.

Molde, *sb.* crumbling ground, earth, mould, S, S2, P, G; *moolde*, PP; *mulde*, WA; *moldez*, *pl.*, dry pieces of mould, S2. *Phr.*: *on molde*, on the earth, in the world, S2, PP. *Comb.*: *molde-ale*, a funeral ale or banquet, Prompt.; *mulde-mete*, a funeral banquet, JD; *moldwerp*, mole, mouldcaster, SkD; *moldwarp*, Sh.; *oldewarpe*, Cath.—AS. *molde*. Cf. *Mull*.

Mole, *sb.* the moldwarp, *talpa*, Sh.; *mowle*, S3; *molle*, Prompt.—This word is short for *molde-warp*. See above.

Molte (*for molt*), *pt. s.* melted, S3; see *Melten*.

Mom, *sb.* the least sound that can be made with closed lips, PP, S2; *mum*, S3.

Momelen, *v.* to mumble, PP; *mamely*, P.

Mon, 1 *pr. s.* I must, B; *pr. s.*, B; 2 *pr. s.*, S3; *mone*, mayest, S2; *pr. s.*, shall, S2; *man*, 1 *pr. s.*, SD; 2 *pr. pl.*, S2, B; *mun*, *pr. s.*, S2, H.—Icel. *munu*, 'debere', *pr. s. man* (pl. *munu*).

Mon, *sb.* man, S; see *Man*.

Monchen, *v.* to munch, Cath. (*n*), Palsg., SkD; *mounch*, Sh; *munche*, CM (4.145); *maunche*, Palsg. (*s. v. briffault*); *manche*, Palsg.; *mounchyng*, *pr. p.*, S3. *Comb.*: *mounch-present*, HD; *maunche-present*, Palsg., HD (*s. v. munch*); *mawnche-presande*, sycophant, Cath.; *manch-present*, *dorophagus*, Cath. (*n*).—Probably a variety of ME. *maungen*; OF. *manger*. For *che* = *ge* cp. ME. *charche*; OF. *charche* = *charge* (see MD), also F. *revancher*=OF. *revenger* (SkD).

Mone, *sb.* share, companion, S.—AS. (*ge*)*mAina*, 'societas' (Voc.). See *Ymone*.

Mone, *sb.* moan, complaint, PP, S, S2; *moone*, PP, C; *moon*, S2; *mayn*, B; *mayne*, B, S3; *mane*, S2.

Mone, *sb.* moon, S, S2, S3, P; a lunation, P; *moyne*, Cath., B; *moyn*, B. *Comb.*: *mone-dAij*, *dies lunae*, Monday, S; *moneday*, S; *mone-licht*, moonlight, S.—AS. *mA cubedna*.

MonA", *sb.* money, S2; see *Moneye*.

Monek, *sb.* monk, S2; see *Monk*.



Monesten, v. to teach, admonish, W, W2, CM; *moneishen*, Cath. (n); *monysche*, Cath.; *monest*, pt. pl., B. See *Amoneste*.

Monestyng, sb. an admonition, W. W2, B; *monyschyng*, Cath.

Moneth, sb. month, S3, C, PP, B, WW, ND, Cath.; *mooneA3/4*, S2, PP; *monythe*, Prompt.; *monyth*, S2; *monethe*, W; *monthe*, PP; *monthe*, pl., C2; *monethis*, W. Comb.: *moneth-minde*, a service in memory of the dead a month after decease, ND; *month-mind*, HD; *months minde*, ND; *months mind*, a strong inclination, ND, Sh.—AS. *mA cubednaA deg.*, from *mA cubedna*, moon.



Page 297

Moneye, *sb.* money, C3, PP; *monA"*, S2, PP.—AF. *moneie*, *moneye*, *monee*; Lat. *moneta*.

Moneyeles, *adj.* moneyless, PP; *monelees*, PP.

Mong-corn(e), *sb.* mixed corn, S3, Prompt.; *moncorne*, HD. See *Mengen*.

Moni, *adj.* many, S, S2; *mony*, S; see *Manye*.

Monk, *sb.* monk, PP; *monek*, S2; *munec*, S; *muneces*, *pl.*, S; *munekes*, S; *monekes*, S, S2; *monkes*, S.—AS. *munec*; Lat. *monachus*; Gr. [Greek: *monachos*], solitary.

Monkrye, *sb.* monkery, the race of monks, S3.

Monsede, *pp.* cursed, PP; see *Mansed*.

Moo-; see also under *Mo-*.

Mood, *sb.* anger, pride, mind, C; *mod*, S, S2; *mode*, *dat.*, S, S2.—AS. *mA cubedd*; cp. OHG. *muot* (Tatian).

Moode, *sb.* *mud*, S3; see *Mud*.

Mool-bery, *sb.* mulberry, SkD; *mul-*bery*, Cath.—Cp. MHG. *mu*lber* (G. *maul-*beere*); OHG. *mu*rberi*, *mo*rberi* (the *l* in the later forms being due to dissimilation); see Kluge; AS. *mA cubedr*; OHG. *mo*r*; Lat. *morus*. See *More*.

Moot, *sb.* assembly, G, PP; *mot*, PP. *Comb.*: *moot-halle*, hall of assembly, court, P, G, W; *mote-halle*, G, PP.—AS. *mA cubedt*. Cf. *Mote*.

Moralitee, *sb.* morality, *i.e.* a moral tale, C3.—OF. *moralite* (Cotg.).

Mordre, *sb.* murder, C; see *Morther*.

More, *sb.* mulberry-tree; *mours*, *pl.*, H. *Comb.*: *more-tre*, mulberry-tree, W; *moore-trees*, *pl.*, W2; *mur-berien*, *pl.* mulberries, Voc.—Lat. *morus*, mulberry-tree (Vulg.); cp. Gr. [Greek: *moron*, mulberry. Cf. *Moolbery*.

More, *sb.* moor, Prompt., H, PP; *mor*, S2; *mwr*, B; *mwre*, S2, B.—AS. *mA cubedr*.

More, *adj.* and *adv. comp.* more, greater, elder, S, S2, W, W2, PP, WW; *mor*, S, PP; *moare*, S; *mayr*, S3, B; *mair*, B; *mA|re*, S; *mare*, S, S2; *mar*, S, B; *marere*, H.—AS. *mAira*. See *Mo*.

More, *sb.* root, S2, PP, HD; *moore*, CM.—AS. *mora* (Voc. 135. 28, 29, 32); cp. MHG. *morAc*, *more*, see Weigand (s.v. *mAhre*).



Moreyne, sb. murrain, PP; *moreyn*, S2, Prompt.; *morrein*, WW; *moryn*, H; *murrins*, pl., WW.—AF. *morine*; cp. Low Lat. *morina*, a pestilence among animals (Ducange).

Morkin, sb. a beast that dies by disease or accident, RD, HD, ND.—Cp. Late Lat. *morticinium* (Ducange), whence Ir. *muirt-*chenn*, Wel. *burgyn*.



Page 298

Morknen, v. to rot, SD; *mourkne*, S2.—Icel. *morkna*.

Mormal, sb. cancer or gangrene, CM, C, Prompt, RD, SD, ND, HD; *mormall*, Palsg.; *mortmal*, ND; *morimal*, RD; *marmole*, RD.—Cp. Late Lat. *malum mortuum*, a disease of the feet and shins (Ducange).

Morris, adj. Moorish, sb. morris-dance, Sh, ND; *morisco*, SkD; a morris-dancer, SkD. Comb.: *morris-dance*, Moorish dance, Sh.; *morrys-daunce*, HD; *morres-dauncers*, morris-dancers, HD; *morrice-bells*, bells for a morris-dance, S3; *morris-pike*, a large pike (weapon), HD, Sh.—Late Lat. *moriscus*, Moorish.

Morsel, sb. morsel, PP, B; *mossel*, SkD; *mussel*, W, W2, PP; *musselle*, Voc.—AF *morsel*; Lat. *morsellum*, a little bit; dimin. of *morsus*. Cf. *Mosel*.

Morther, sb. murder; *morthir*, PP; *morthre*, C; *morder*, PP; *mordre*, C.—AS. *morA deg.or*; cp. Low Lat. *murdrum*.

Morther, v. to murder, PP, S2; *morthre*, C; *mordre*, C, C2; *murther*, C.

Mortherer, sb. murderer, PP; *mordrer*, C, C2.

Mortifie, v. to mortify, to produce change by chemical action, C3.—OF. *mortifier*; Lat. *mortificare*.

Mortreux, sb. messes of pounded meat, C; *mortrewes*, CM, PP; *mortwys*, Prompt.; *mortwys*, Cath.; *mortesse*, Palsg.; *mortrels*, PP; *mortreuus*, (mortrews), PP, Prompt. (n) Voc.; *mortrus*, Voc.—OF. *mortreux*, see Ducange (s.v. *morte*), connected with Lat. *mortarium*, a mortar.

Morwe, sb. morrow, the morning, PP, S2, C2, C3; *marewe*, S2; *morow*, S3. Phr.: *to morwe*, *cras*, Voc. Comb.: *mor3*e-mete*, morning meal, S; *morewtid*, morrow, W; *morowtid*, W; *morutid*, W2; *mor3*eue*, *dos nuptialis*, SD; *moryve*, Prompt.

Morwen, sb. morn, morrow, S, PP; *mor3*en*, SD. Phr.: *to morwen*, S.—AS. *morgen*, Goth, *maurgins*.

Morwenynge, sb. morning, PP, C2; *morwnynge*, S2; *more3*ening*, S.

Mose sb. titmouse, S.—AS. *mAise*, see SkD. (s.v. *titmouse*).

Mosel, sb. muzzle, nose of an animal, C, CM.—OF. *musel* (now *museau*): Prov. *mursel*: OF. *morsel*_. See ~*Morsel*~, and cf. ~*Musen*~.

Mosell, v. to muzzle, SkD; *moosel*, Manip.



Moskles, *sb. pl.* mussels (shell fish), S2; see *Muskylle*.

Most, *adj. superl.* greatest, chief, PP, S2; *moste*, S, PP; *mooste*, W2; *mast*, S2; *maste*, S2; *maist*, B; *mayst*, B; *mest*, S, S2; *meste*, C2; *meast*, S. *Comb.:* *meste del*, the greatest part, S2.—AS. *mA|*st*.



Page 299

Mot, 1 *pr. s.* may, must, S, C2, C3, PP; *mote*, S, PP; *most*, 2 *pr. s.*, must, S, S2; *mot*, 2 *pr. s. subj.*, S3; *mot*, *pr. s.*, can, must, S, S2, S3; *moot*, S2, C; *mo3*t*, S2; *moten*, *pl.*, S, PP; *mote*, S2, PP; *moste*, *pt. s.*, was obliged, S, S2, C3, PP; *pl.*, S, S2; *most*, S2, PP; *moist*, *pt. s.*, S3.—AS. *mA cubedt*, 2 *pr. s.*, *mA cubedst*, *pl. mA cubedton*, *pt. s. mA cubedste*.

Mote, *sb.* moat, *agger*, *fossa*, P; a pond, Manip.; castle, palace, WA; *moote*, Prompt.; *mot*, PP.—OF. *mote*, embankment, also *motte* (Cotg.).

Mote, *v.* to summon before a *mot* (court), to plead, dispute, discuss a law case, PP, S2; *mootyn*, Prompt.; *motien*, S.—AS. *mA cubedtian* (Leo). See *Moot*.

Mote, *sb.* note on the huntsman's horn, CM; *moot*, HD; *mot*, S3 (7. 16).—OF. *mot*, 'the note winded by an huntsman on his horn' (Cotg.).

MotlA", *sb.* motley, a dress of many colours, Prompt.; *motley*, Sh., ND; *motteleye*, C; *mottelay*, Cath.—OF. *mattele*, clotted, curdled (Cotg.).

Motoun, *sb.* a gold coin called a 'mutton' or sheep, P; *mutoun*, S2, PP; *moton*, PP.—OF. *mouton*; Late Lat. *multonem* (Ducange).

Motyf, *sb.* motive, incitement, S2, C3; *motif*, motion, argument, question, subject, PP.—OF. *motif* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *motivum* (Ducange).

Moucte, *pt. s.* might, S; *mought*, S3; see *Mahte*.

Moun, 1 *pr. pl.* may, S; see *MA|j*.

Mountance, *sb.* amount, space, duration, C3, CM; *mountouns*, S2, HD.—AF. *mountance*, OF. *montance*; see Ducange (s.v. *montare*).

Mounte, *sb.* mount, PP; *mont*, S2; *munt*, S; *munte*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *munt*; Lat. *montem*; cp. AF. *munt*, *mont*, *mount*.

Mountein, *sb.* mountain, PP; *montaine*, S2; *montain*, S2; *montaigne*, C2; *mountaigne*, PP.—AF. *mountaygne*; Late Lat. *montanea*, 'locus montanus' (Ducange).

Mounten, *v.* to mount, PP.—OF. *monter*; Late Lat. *montare*.

Mountenaunce, *sb.* amount; *mowntenawnce*, Prompt.; *mountenance*, S3, ND. See *Mountance*.

Mour, *sb.* mulberry-tree, H; see *More*.



Mournen, v. to mourn, S2, PP; *mornen*, PP, S; *murnen*, S; *morenen*, pr. pl., W2; *morenyden*, pt. pl., W2.—AS. *murnan*.

Mournyng, pr. p. and adj. mourning, PP; *moorning*, C, C3; *mornyng*, S2.



Page 300

Mous, sb. mouse, C, PP; *mus*, S; *muse*, dat., S; *mys*, pl., P; *mees*, PP; *Comb.*: *mowsfalle*, mousetrap, Prompt.; *muse-stoch*, mousetrap, S.—AS. *mAs*.

Mouth, sb. mouth, face, PP, W2; *muA deg.*, S; *mudh*, S. *Comb.*: *muA deg.-freo*, mouth-free, S.—AS. *MAA deg.*: Goth, *munths*; cp. OHG. *mund* (Otfrid); see Sievers, 30.

Mouthen, v. to talk about, P; *mouthed*, pt. s., P.

Moutin, v. to mew, moult, cast feathers, Prompt.; *mowtyn*, Prompt., HD; *moult*, Sh.; *moutes*, pr. s., S2, SkD.—Lat. *mutare*. Cf. *Mewen*.

*Mou3*t*, sb. moth, W; *mou3*te*, W2, SkD; *moghte*, Cath.—ONorth. and AS. *mohA deg.e* (Mt. 6. 20).

Mouen, v. to move, suggest, S; *moeue*, PP; *meuen*, PP; *meuez*, pr. s., S2; *moeued*, pt. s., C3; *moeuyng*, pr. p., S2, C3; *meued*, pp., S3.—AF. *mover*, OF. *muveir*, *movoir*, *moveir*; Lat. *moue*re*.

Mow, v. to be able, H; *mown*, Prompt.; *mugen*, S.—AS. *_mugan_ (not found), see Sievers, 424. See *MA|j*.

Mowe, sb. kinswoman, S; *mow*, sister-in-law, Prompt.; *mo3*e*, S; *ma3*e*, SD.—AS. *mAige*.

Mowe, sb. a grimace, CM, Prompt.; *moe*, Cotg., WW (p. 407); *mow*, WW.—OF. *mouA*" (Cotg.).

Mowen, v. to make a grimace, Cath.; *mowyn*, Prompt. *Der.*: *mowing*, grimacing, S3; *mowyng*, W2; *cachinnatus*, Cath.; *mouwyng*, W2.

Mowen, v. to mow, reap, S, PP.—AS. *mAiwan*.

Mowtard, sb. moulting bird, Prompt See *Moutin*.

Mowtynge, sb. moulting-season, PP, Prompt.

Moyste, adj. fresh, new, C2, C3, SkD; *moyst*, *humidus*, Prompt.; *moste*, moist, Cath.—OF. *moiste*, damp, moist; Late Lat. *_mustius_, *_mustus_ (see BH, ASec. 74, also Roland, p. 420); from Lat. *mustum*. See *Must*.

Moystin, v. to make moist, W, Prompt; *moyste*, Voc.; *moysted*, pp., S2, Cath. (n).

Moystnesse, sb. moistness, *humor*, Voc.

Moysture, sb. moisture, Prompt.; *mostour*, *maditas*, Cath.



*Mo3*e*, *sb.* kinswoman, S; see *Mowe*.

Muche, *adj.* and *adv.* great, much, S, S2, PP; *moche*. S, S2, C2, PP; *miche*, S2; *myche*, S, W, W2. *Comb.*: *muchedel*, a great part, S2; *mychefold*, manifold, W.

Muchel, *adj.* and *adv.* great, much, numerous, S, C2, PP; *mochel*, S2, C2, C3, PP; *mochele*, S; *micel*, S; *mikel*, S, S2; *mycel*, S; *mykel*, S2, P; *mukel*, S, S2; *mucele*, S; *mikle*, S2; *mekill*, S3. *Der.*: *muchelhede*, greatness, SD; *mykelhede*, S2; *mychilnesse*, greatness, W2.—AS. *micel* (*mycel*): Goth. *mikils*.



Page 301

Muchelin, v. to magnify, S; *muclien*, S; *mucli*, S; *mikeland*, pr. p., S2; *mikeled*, pp., S2.—AS. *myclian*: Goth, *mikiljan*.

Mud, sb. mud, Prompt.; *moode*, S3; *mudde*, S2 (13. 407), Cath., Manip.—Cp. OLG. *mudde*, see SkD.

Mudly, adj. muddy, H.

Mugen, v. to be able, S; see *MA|j*.

Mught, pt. s. might, S2, H; *muhte*, S; see *Mahte*.

Muk, sb. muck, filthy lucre, PP; see *Mok*.

Mukel, adj. great, S, S2; see *Muchel*.

Mull, sb. mould, rubbish, S2, Cath. (n); *molle*, Cath.; *mol*, Cath. (n); *mul*, Cath. (n).—Cp. Du. *mul*. See *Molde*.

Mullok, sb. rubbish, C3; *mollocke*, Cath. (n).

MultiplicacAoun, sb. multiplying, i.e.. the art of alchemy, C3.

Multiplie, v. to make gold and silver by the arts of alchemy, C3; *multeplie*, to increase, PP.—OF. *multiplier*; Lat. *multiplicare*.

Mum; see *Mom*.

Mun, pr. s. must, S2, H ; see *Mon*.

Munec, sb. monk, S; see *Monk*.

Munen, v. to remind, to be mindful, S; see *Mynne*.

*Mune3*ing*, sb. commemoration, S.

Mungen, v. to remember, PP; see *Mengen*.

Mungunge, sb. remembrance, reminding, S; *munegunge*, S; *mune3*ing*, S.—AS. *mynegung*.

Munne, v. to relate, mention, remind, S: see *Mynne*.

Munstral, sb. minstrel, S2; see *Mynstral*.

Munt, sb. mount, S; see *Mounte*.



Munten, v. to think, to purpose, S2; *myntis*, *pr. s.* points, WA; *munte*, *pt. s.*, S3; *mint*, S; *i-munt*, *pp.*, S; *i-mint*, S; *i-ment*, S.—AS. *(ge)myntan*. See *Mynde*.

Murcnen, v. to murmur; *murrnesst*, 2 *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *murcnian* (Leo).

Murne, *adj.* sad, S, HD.—Cp. AS. *murnan*, to mourn.

Murnen, v. to mourn, S, WA; see *Mournen*.

Murnyn, *sb.* mourning, B.

Murrin, *sb.* murrain, WW; see *Moreyne*.

Murthe, *sb.* mirth, joy, PP, S; *murth*, PP; *murhA deg.e*, S; *mur3*A3/4e*, S; *myrthe*, PP; *mirthe*, C; *merthe*, PP; *muirth*, PP; *murA3/4hes*, *pl.*, merrymakings, amusements, PP, S2; *merthes*, G.—AS. *myrA deg.*, *mirhA deg.*, from *merg*. See *Mery*.



Page 302

Mury(e), *adj.* merry, S, C; see *Mery*.

*Mur3*en*, *v.* to make merry, SD; *murgeA3/4*, *pr. pl.*, S2.

Mus, *sb.* mouse, S; see *Mous*.

Musard, *sb.* a dreamy fellow, HD, Bardsley; *musarde*, CM.—OF. *musart*.

Muse, *sb.* dreaming vacancy, Spenser.

Musen, *v.* to ponder, wonder, PP, C3, WA, ND.—OF. *muser*, to muse, study, linger about a matter, to sniff as a hound, from *_muse_, a muzzle, nose of an animal (whence F. *museau*); Lat. *morsus*. For F. _-u- from an orig. Lat. _-or- cp. OF. *jus* from Late Lat. *ju*sum*, Lat. *deorsum*, and F. *sus* from Lat. *su*sum*, *seorsum*, see Apfelstedt, ASec. 43, and Constans (glossary). Cf. *Mosel*.

Muskylle, *sb.* mussel, a shell-fish, Cath.; *muscles*, *pl.*, PP; *moskles*, S2.—AF. *muskeles*, *pl.*, OF. *muscle*; Lat. *musculum* (acc.), dimin. of *mus*, mouse; cp. AS. *musclan scel* (Voc.).

Mussel, *sb.* morsel, W, W2; see *Morsel*.

Must, *sb.* new wine, W, W2.—Lat. *mustum* (Vulg.). Cf. *Moiste*.

Mustour, *sb.* dial, clock, WA.—Cp. F. *montre* (Brachet).

Mute, *v.* to dung (used of birds), SkD, WW, ND; *meuted*, *pp.*, WW.—OF. *mutir* (Cotg.), *esmeutir* (Cotg.), *esmeltir*, (LittrA(C)); of Teutonic origin, cp. ODu. *smelten*, to smelt, liquefy; cp. It. *smaltare*, to mute as a hawk (Florio). Cf. *Amellen*.

Mutoun; see *Motoun*.

Muwen, *pr. pl.* may, S; *mu3*en*, S; see *MA|j*.

Mwre *sb.* moor, S2; see *More*.

Mydge, *sb.* midge, H (Ps. 104. 29); *midge*, Manip.; *myge*, gnat, *culex*, Voc., Cath.; *myghe*, S3.—AS. *mycg* (Voc.).

Myghte, *pt. s.* could, PP; *my3*te*, S2; see *Mahte*.

Myghte, *sb.* might, power, PP; *mi3*t*, PP, S; *miht*, S, S2, PP; *my3*t*, S2; *myhte*, S; *mi3*te*, S; *mightes*, *pl.*, powers, virtues, S2; *myhte*, S.—AS. *miht*.

Myghtful, *adj.* powerful, PP; *mihtful*, PP; *mi3*tful*, PP; *my3*tful*, PP; *my3*tuolle*, S2.

Myghtfulnes, *sb.* strength, S2.

Myghty, *adj.* mighty, SD; *ma3*ty*, S2; *mA|hti*, S; *magti*, S; *mihti*, S; *michti*, S; *mi3*thi*, S2; *myghtely*, *adv.*, CM.—AS. *meahtig*.

Myht, 2 *pr.* s. mayest; see *MA|i*.

Myke, *sb.* the crutches of a boat, which sustain the main-boom or mast when lowered, S2.—Cp. Swed. *mick*, a crutch (sea-term).



Page 303

Mylle, sb. mill, Prompt. *Comb.*: *mylle-stone*, mill-stone, Prompt.; *myl-ston*, Voc.; *melstan*, S; *myln-stoon*, W; *mulle-stones*, pl., PP.—AS. *myln* (Voc.); Lat. *molina*.

Mylnere, sb. miller, PP; *mylner*, PP; *mulnere*, PP; *melner*, PP; *mellere*, PP, C.

Mynde, sb. memory, remembrance, mention, PP, S2, S3, W, W2, CM, C2, Cath.; *mende*, Prompt.; *mind*, memory, mind, Sh.—AS. (ge)_mynd_; cp. OHG. *gimunt*, memory (Tatian). See *Mynne*.

Mynen, v. to mine, S2, W, W2.—OF. *miner* cp. Late Lat. *minare* (Ducange).

Myne-ye-ple, sb. (?), S3 (7. 62, note).

Mynne, sb. memory, SD; *min*, S2.—Icel. *minni*, memory; cp. AS. *myne*, mind. Cf. *Mynde*.

Mynne, v. to remember, mention, PP, S2, HD; *munne*, S; *munyen*, S; *munen*, S; *mynand*, pr. p., H; *mines*, 2 pr. s., S2; *mined*, pp., S2.—AS. (ge)mynnan (gemynian), to remember; also (ge)_munan_.

Mynnyng-day, sb. the day of memory of the dead, HD.

Mynour, sb. miner, C, SkD, PP; *minour*, PP.—AF. *minour*; Late Lat. *minatorem* (Ducange). See *Mynen*.

Mynstral, sb. minstrel, PP, Prompt.; *minstral*, PP; *munstral*, PP, S2; *minstrales*, pl., C2; *menestral*, PP.—AF. *menestral*; Late Lat. *ministralem*, a servant (Brachet).

Mynstralcie, sb. music, minstrelsy, PP, C; *minstralcy*, C2; *menstralcy*, C; *mynstracie*, PP; *minstracie*, PP; *mynstrasye*, Prompt., S2.—AF. *mynstralcy*.

Mynstre, sb. minster, monastery, S, PP; *minstre*, S; *ministre*, S2; *minnstre*, the Jewish temple, S.—AS. *mynster*; Church Lat. *monasterium*; Gr. [Greek:monastaerion].

Myrie adj. pleasant, W2; see *Mery*.

Myrk, adj. dark, S2, H; see *Merke*.

Myrk, v. to darken, H.

Mys-, prefix; see both *Mis-* and *Mes-*.

Mysteir, v. to be necessary, B; *mysters*, pr. s. is needful, WA.

Myster, sb. trade, occupation, PP; see *Mester*.



Myster, *sb.* need, want, C, WA, B; see *Mester*.

Mystir, *adj.* lacking, needful, B.

Mystyrit, *pp.* injured by loss (of blood), S3.

Myteyne, *sb.* cuff, glove, Prompt., S3; *miteyn*, C3; *mytane*, Cath.; *myttan*, Voc.—OF.
mitaine (Cotg.); cp. Low Lat. *mitana* (Ducange).



Page 304

*My3*t*, sb. power, S2; see *Myght*.

*My3*te*, pt. s. might, S2; see *Mahte*.

Na, adv. not, S; see *No*.

Na, adj. no, S; see *Nan*.

Nabben, v. not to have; *naue*, 1 pr. s., PP; *nauest*, 2 pr. s., S; *nauestu*, thou hast not, S; *nastu*, S; *naueAz*, pr. s., S; *naA deg.*, S, PP, S2; *neAz*, S2; *nabbeAz*, pl., S2; *naue*, S2; *nadde*, pt. s., S; *nad*, PP; *nedde*, PP, S2; *nauedes*, 2 pt. s., S; *na|ueden*, pl., S.—AS. *nabban* (= *ne habban*).

Nabod, for *Ne abod*, abode not, S. See *Abiden*.

Nacioun, sb. nation, C; *nacion*, Cath., WA.—AF. *nacioun*, *naciun*; Lat. *nationem*.

Naddren, pl. adders, S; *nadres*, S; see *Nedder*.

Nadrinke, for *Ne adrinke*, let (it) not drown, S.

Naht, sb. night, SD; see *Nyght*.

Naht, adv. not, S; see *Nought*.

Nahte, pt. s. had not, S; see *Owen*.

Naked, adj. naked, bare, undefended by body-armour, PP, C3; *naket*, PP, S; *nakid*, S2; *nakit*, S2. *Phr.*: in *naked bedde*, au *lict couchA(C) tout nud*, Palsg., HD, ND.—AS. *nacod*; cp. OHG. *nakot* (Otfrid), Icel. *naktr*.

Naken, v. to lay bare, SkD (s.v. *naked*).—ONorth. *(ge)nacian* (Mk. 2. 4).

Naker, sb. kettle-drum, S2, C, HD.—OF. *nacre*, also *nagaire*, *nacaire*, *naquaire*, *anacaire* (cp. Byzantine Gr. [Greek: *anahkaron*]); a word borrowed from the Turks; cp. Kurdish *nakAira*, see Ducange, Diez.

Naknen, v. to strip; *nacnes*, pr. s., S; *nakned*, pp., HD.

Nale; in *phr.* *Atte nale* for *At ten ale* (*at Azen ale*), at the ale, P. See *Ale*.

Nam, 1 pr. s. am not, S, S2, P, C; *na|m*, S; *nart*, 2 pr. s., S, S2; *nis*, pr. s., is not, S, C, C2; *nys*, S; *nas*, pt. s., S, S2, HD, PP; *nes*, S, S2; *ner*, pl., S, S2, C; *neoren*, S; *nare*, S.—ONorth. *nam* (= *ne am*).

Nam, pt. s. took, S; see *Nimen*.



Nameliche, adv. especially, S2, C; see *Nomeliche*.

Nan, adj. none, no, S; see *Non*.

Nap, sb. cup, S; *neppe*, dat., S.—AS. *hnA|p* (Voc.); cp. OHG. *hnapf*, OF. *hanap* (Bartsch), Low Lat. *nappus* (Ducange).

Nappen, v. to nap, slumber, nod, PP, C3, W. *Der.*: *napping*, slumber, W2; *nappy*, sleep-inducing, S3, ND.—AS. *hnA|ppian*.



Page 305

Napron, *s.* apron, SkD; *naprun*, Prompt.—OF. *naperon*, from *nape*, a cloth; Low Lat. *napa*; Lat. *mappa* (Punic word).

Narde, *sb.* nard, an unguent, W.—Lat. *nardus* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *vapdos*] (Persian word).

Narwe, *adj.* narrow, C; *narewe*, S; *nareu*, S; *narw3**, W; *nearowe*, S; *neruwe*, S; *narwe*, *adv.*, closely, PP.—AS. *nearu*, *adv.* *nearwe*.

Nas, *pt. s.* was not, S, S2; see *Nam*.

Nat, *for Ne at*, nor at, S2.

NaA deg., *pr. s.* has not, S, PP, S2; see *Nabben*.

Natiuite, *sb.* nativity, S2, C2.—OF. *nativitA(C)* (Cotg.); Lat. *natiuitatem*.

Natte, *sb.* [**mat*, *scorium*, *buda*, Voc., Cath.; *natt*, HD, Voc.; *nat*, Palsg.—OF. *natte* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *natta*; Lat. *matta* (probably a variant of *mappa*). See *Napron*.

Naue, *Nauest*; see *Nabben*.

*Nau3*ty*, *adj.* having nothing, very poor, P. See *Nought*.

Nauele, *sb.* navel, PP; *nawle*, W2; *naule*, PP; *navyle*, Voc.; *nawelle*, Voc.; *nawylle*, Voc.—AS. *nafela*.

Nay, *adv.* nay, PP, S3, WA; *nai*, S, S2. *Phr.*: *nay whan*, nay when? *i.e.* not so, when (will you do it), S3; *withoute nay*, without denial, G; *it is no nay*, there is no denying it, G, C2.—Cp. Icel. *nei*.

Nayl, *sb.* nail, finger-nail, S, C2; *nayle*, Voc.; *neil*, S; *ayles*, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *nA|gel* cp. Icel. *nagl*.

Naylen, *v.* to nail, Cath.; *na3*len*, S; *nailen*, PP, C2.

Nayten, *v.* employ, use, S2, WA.—Icel. *neyta*; cp. AS. *notian*; weak verb, from Icel. *njA cubedta*; cp. AS. *nA(C)otan*. Cf. *Noten*.

Naytly, *adv.* neatly, fit for use, S2.—From Icel. *neytr*, fit for use.

Naytyn, *v.* to deny, Prompt., SD, HD.—Icel. *neita*. Cf. *Niten*.

Ne, *adv.* and *conj.* not, nor, S, S2, S3.—AS. *ne*, not, nor.



Neb, sb. face, S, HD. Der.: *nebsseft*, face, appearance, presence, S2; *nebscheft*, SD.
—AS. *nebb*, beak, face (OET).

Nece, sb. niece, PP; *neipce*, granddaughter, S3; *neece*, WW (p. 417).—AF. *nece*, *niece*;
Late Lat. *neptia*; in the place of Lat. *neptis*, a granddaughter, a niece; see BH, ASec. 32.

Nedde, pt. s. had not, S; see *Nabben*.

Nedder, sb. adder, snake, H; *neddyr*, Cath., Prompt.; *neddere*, Cath. (*n*); *neddre*, S;
nedyr, Voc.; *nedyre*, Voc.; *naddren*, pl., S; *nadres*, S; *nedris*, HD; *neddren*, S. Comb.:
nedyrcopp, spider, Voc.—AS. *nA|dre*: Goth, *nadrs*; cp. OHG. *natrAi* (Tatian).



Page 306

Nede, sb. need, peril, business, also as *pred. adj.* necessary, needful, C2, W, PP; *neode*, PP, S; *niede*, S; *neod*, S, S2, PP; *ned*, S; *need*, C2; *neid*, B; *nedes*, pl., S2, PP; *nede*, adv., necessarily, S, C2, PP; *nedes*, needs, of necessity, S2, C, PP; *nedis*, W; *neodes*, S2, PP; *needely*, C; *nedelich*, W. Der.: *nedful*, needy, necessary, S; *nedfol*, S2, PP; *neodful*, S, PP; *needles*, needlessly, C2; *neidwais*, of necessity, S2, B.—OMerc. *nA(C)d* (VP), AS. *nA1/2d*: Goth, *nauths*; cp. OS. *nA cubedd*, OHG. *nA cubedt* (Tatian).

Neden, v. to force, compel, to need, S; *neid*, B; *nedeAz*, *pr. s.*, there is need, it is necessary, PP, C; *neodeAz*, S, PP.—AS. *nA(C)dan* (OET).

Nedle, sb. needle, C3, P; *nedele*, PP; *nedel*, PP; *nelde*, PP; *neelde*, PP.—Der.: *nedelere*, needle-seller, PP; *nel-*dere*, PP.—AS. *nA|*dl*: OHG. *nAidela*, also *nAildAi* (Tatian).

Neer, *adj. comp.* nearer, C2; see *Nerre*.

Neet, sb. ox, cattle, PP, S, S2, C; *net*, S; *niatt*, S; *nowt*, S; *nete*, H, PP. Comb.: *neet-hirde*, sb. neat-herd, Prompt.—AS. *neAit*, ox, cattle: Icel. *naut*; cp. OHG. *nA cubedz*, 'jumentum' (Tatian).

Nefen- v. to name, S2; see *Neuenen*.

Ne-for-thi adv. nevertheless, S2.—AS. *ne for A deg.A1/2*.

Neghen, num. nine, S2; see *Nyne*.

Nehlechen, v. to approach, S; *neolechin*, S.—AS. *nA(C)alA|*can* from *nA(C)ah*. See *Neih*.

Neih, adv. nigh, nearly, almost, PP, S; *neyh*, G; *neh*, S, S2; *ney*, PP, S; *ne3**, S; *negh*, PP; *ny*, PP, Prompt.; *ni3**, W; *ny3**, W, W2; *neigh*, S2; *nei3*e*, P; *neighe*, PP; *ny3*e*, PP. Comb.: *neyhebour*, neighbour, G; *neighebor*, C2; *neighburgh*, S2; *nehgebur*, S; *neihhond*, close at hand, S.—AS. *nA(C)ah*; cp. OHG. *nAih* (Tatian).

Neihen, v. to be nigh to, to approach, PP; *neighen*, PP; *neghen*, PP, H, S2; *nei3*en*, PP, W; *ne3*en*, S2; *ne3*h*, S2; *ney3*hen*, S2.—AS. *nA(C)hwan*: Goth, *nehwjan*, from *nehwa*, nigh. See *Neih*.

Neipce, sb. granddaughter, S3; see *Nece*.

Neither, *neg. pron. and conj.* neither, SD; *neyAzer*, S; *noither*, P; *neithyr*, Prompt.; *nethir*, not, W.—AS. *ne + A|*ghwA|A deg.er*. See *EAA deg.er*.



Page 307

*Nei3**, in *phr.* no *nei3* for *non ei3**, i. e. no eggs, S2. *Ey.*

Nekke, sb. neck, S, C, PP. *Comb.*; *nekke-boon*, neck-bone, S2, C2; *nekkebon*, PP.—AS. *hnecca* (OET.).

Nelle, 1 and 3 *pr. s.* will not, PP, S; *nell*, S; *nel*, S; *nele*, S; *nulle*, S, PP; *nule*, S; *nul*, PP, S2 ~; *nile~*, S, PP; *nil*, PP, C2; *nullich*, I will not, S; *nulich*, S; *nuly*, S2; *nult*, 2 *pr. s.*, wilt not, S; *neltu*, thou wilt not, S; *neltow*, P; *nultu*, S; *nelleA deg.*, *pl.*, S; *noUeA3/4*, S2; *nollen*, PP; *nulleAz*, S; *nulen*, S; *noUe*, *pt. s.*, would not, S, PP; *nalde*, S.—AS. *nyllan*. See *Wille*.

Nemnen, v. to name, mention, call, S, S2, S3; *nempnen*, PP, S2.—AS. *nemnan*: Goth, *namnjan*. Cf. *Neuenen*.

Neod, *Neodes*; see *Nede*.

NeodeA deg., *pr. s.* is needful, S; see *Neden*.

Neomen, v. to take, receive, S; See *Nimen*.

Neomenye, sb. feast of the new moon, W.—Lat. *neomenia* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *noumaenia*, *neomaenia*]

Neowcin, sb. harm, injury, S.—Icel. *nauA deg.syn*, need, impediment, see SkD (s. v. *essoín*, p. 802).

Neowe, *adj.* new, S; see *Newe*.

Neowel, *adj.* deep; *niwel*, SD; *nuel*, SD. *Der.*: *neowelnesse*, the deep, abyss, S.—AS. *neowol*, *nA(C)ol*, *niwol*, prone, deep (GET, Grein).

*Neo3*e*, *num.* nine, S2; see *Nyne*.

Neppe, sb. turnip, *rapa*, Voc.; *nepe*, Alph.—AS. *nA|*p*; Lat. *na*pus*.

NercotyK, sb. narcotic, C.—Late Lat. *narcoticum [medicamen]*, (SB); Gr. [Greek: *narkotikos*], benumbing.

Nere, sb. kidney, Voc.; *neere*, Prompt.; *neres*, *pl.*, reins, H; *nerys*, *ren*, Voc. *Comb.*: *kidnere*, kidney, SkD; *kydney*, Voc.—Icel. *nA1/2ra*, *pl. nA1/2ru*: OHG. *niero*; cp. Gr. [Greek: *nephros*] see Curtius, ii. 93.

Nere, *pt. pl.* were not, S, S2, C; see *Nam*.



Nerre, *adj.* and *adv. comp.* nearer, H, PP; *narre*, H; *nere*, PP; *ner*, PP, C2, C; *nier*, S; *neer*, W, C2. *Comb.*: *nerhand*, nearly, H.—AS. *nA(C)arra* (*nA(C)ara*), *adj.*; *nA(C)ar*, *adv.*

Neruwe, *adj.* narrow, S; see *Narwe*.

Nes, *pt. s.* was not, S, S2; see *Nam*.

Nesche, *adj.* tender, soft, S; *nesshe*, S; *neshe*, *Voc.*; *nesh*, ND; *nasche*, S2; *neische*, W2; *nesse*, HD. *Der.*: *nesshede*, tenderness, S2.—AS. *hnesce*.



Page 308

Neschen, v. to soften, SD; *nesshen*, S; *nessen*, H; *neyssen*, H.—AS. *hnescian*.

Nese, sb. nose, S, N2, Prompt., PP, Voc.; *neose*, PP; *nose*, Voc.; *noose*, W A. Comb.: *nosebleed*, the plant yarrow, Alph.; *noseblede*, *millifolium*, Alph.; *nese-hende*, *purulus*, Voc.; *nese-thirl*, nostril, H; *nes-thyrylle*, Voc.; *nose-thirl*, W2; *nose-thurl*, C; *noyss-thyrls*, pl., S3.—AS. *nosu*; cp. OHG. *nasa*; see Kluge, and Sievers, 274.

Nesen, v. to sneeze; *nesyn*, Prompt.; *neese*, WW.—Cp. Icel. *hnjA cubedsa*.

Nest, adj. and adv. *superl.* next, nearest, PP, S, S2; *neist*, S2; *nixte*, S; *nexte*, C, PP; *nexst*, S, S2. Comb.: *nestfald*, nearest, S.—AS. *nA-ehsta*, adj.; *nA(C)hst* adv.

Nest, sb. nest, PP; *nestes*, pl., PP. Der.: *nestlingis*, nestlings, PP.—AS. *nest*; cp. Lat. *n[*i-]dus* (for *nisdus*), OIr. *net*; see Brugmann, ASec. 590.

Nesten, pt. pl. knew not, S; see *Not*.

Nestlen, v. to build nests, S2.

NeA3/4, pr. s. has not, S2; see *Nabben*.

NeA deg.en, adv. from below, S.—AS. *neoA deg.an*, beneath.

NeA deg.er, adj. comp. nether, S; see *NiA deg.er*.

Nette, sb. net, Cath., Manip.; *nett*, Prompt., Voc., W (p. 234); *net*, W (p. 123); *nettes*, pl., C2.—AS. *nett*: Goth. *nati*, see Sievers, 247.

Neue, sb. nephew, S.—AS. *nefa*.

Neuenen, v. to name, S2, C3, H, HD; *nefen*, S2. Der.: *neuening*, naming, S.—Icel. *nefna*, (from *nafn*, name): Goth. *namnjan*, from *namn*- stem of *namo*, name. Cf. *Nemnen*.

Neuere, adv. never, PP, S; *neure*, S, PP; *nA|uere*, S; *nA|ure*, S; *neauer*, S; *nauere*, S; *nefre*, S; *nefer*, S; *nafre*, S; *neare*, S3; *nere*, W; *ner*, HD, S2. Comb.: *neuer a del*, not a bit, C3; *neuremore*, nevermore, S; *neuer the neer*, none the nearer, C3; *neuer the latter*, nevertheless, H.—AS. *nA|*fre*.

Neueu, sb. nephew, S2; *nevew*, C2; *nevo*, B.—AF. *nevu*, nephew, grandson; Lat. *nep[*o-]tem*.

Newe, adj. new, PP, C2; *neowe*, S; *nywe*, S; *niwe*, S2; *newe*, adv., newly, anew, PP, C; *newly*, newly, again, PP; *nuly*, S3. Comb.: *newefangel*, catching at novelty, C2; *newefangelnes*, fondness for novelty, C2, S3.—AS. *neowe*, *niwe*.



Page 309

Newen, v. renew, S, S2, PP.—AS. *niwian*.

Newte, sb. newt, Prompt.; *ewte*, Prompt. See *Euete*.

Ney, adv. nigh, nearly, S; *ne3**, S; see *Neih*.

Neynd, ord. ninth, S2; see *Nyne*.

*Ne3*en*, v. to neigh, SkD. Der.: *neiyng*, sb. a neighing, W2.—AS. *hnA|*gan*; cp. Icel. *hneggja*.

Niatt, sb. pl. cattle, S; see *Neet*.

Nich, adv. no, S.—AS. *ne+_ic_*, I; see Sievers, 332.

NieA3/4e, ord. ninth, S; see *Nyne*.

Nif, for *Ne if*, if not, except; *nyf*, S2.

Nifle, sb. trifle, HD, ND; *nyfles*, pl., CM, Palsg.; *nines*, Cotg. (s. v. *nigeries*).—OF. *nifles*, trifles (Palsg.). Cf. *Niuelen*.

Nigard, sb. a niggard, a miser, PP; *nygard*, C, CM, PP; *nygarde*, PP, Palsg.; *nygart*, CM. Cf. *Nygun*.

Nigardie, sb. stinginess, SkD, HD; *nigardye*, CM; *nygardye*, CM.

Night, *Nigt*, *Niht*; see *Nyght*.

Nigromancye, sb. magic, sorcery, PP; *nigramauncy*, S2; *nigramansy*, B; *nigromance*, Cath.—OF. *nigromance* (Bartsch); cp. Low Lat. *nigromantia* (Ducange); Late Lat. *necromantia*, necromancy; Gr. [Greek: nekromanteia], divination by communion with the dead.

Niker, sb. water-sprite, SD; *nykyr*, *siren*, Prompt.; *nyckers*, pl., SPD; *nykeren*, SPD (p. 255).—AS. *nicor*, a water-demon (Grein); cp. Icel. *nykr*, hippopotamus: OHG. *nichus*, 'crocodilus,' see Grimm, Teut. M. p. 488.

Nil, pr. s. will not, C2; see *Nelle*.

Nimen, v. to take, S, S2; *nymen*, PP; *nemen*, PP; *neomen*, S; *nam*, pt. s., PP, G, S; *nom*, S, S2; *nem*, S2; *nome*, 2 pt. s., S, PP; *nomen*, pl. S, PP; *neme*, S; *numen*, pp., seized, gone, S; *nummun*, S2; *nome*, S2. Der.: *niminge*, a taking, capture, S.—AS. *niman*, pt. *nam* (pl. *nAimon*, pp. *numen*).

Nin, for *Ne in*, nor in, C2.



Nis, *pr. s.* is not, S, C, C2; see *Nam*.

Niseien, *pt. pl. for Ne iseien*, saw not, S.

Niste, *pt. s.* knew not, S; see *Not*.

Niswicst, 2 *pr. s. for Ne iswicst*, cease not, S.

Niten, *v.* to refuse, S2, JD; *nyte*, JD; *nite*, *pp.*, WA.—Icel. *nA-ta*, to deny. Cf. *Naytyn*.

Niten, *pr. pl.* know not, S; see *Not*.



Page 310

NiA deg., *sb.* envy, malice, S. *Der.*: *niA deg.ful*, envious, S; *nyA3/4ful*, S.—AS. *nA-A deg.*; cp. Goth. *neith*.

NiA deg.en, *v.* to envy, SD.—Icel. *nA-A deg.a*, to revile.

NiA deg.er, *adv.* below, S; *adj. comp.*, lower, S; *neA deg.er*, S; *nethir*, B; *neA deg.ement*, *superl.*, lowest, SD. *Der.*: *neA deg.erward*, downwards, SD.—AS. *niA deg.er*, *nioA deg.or*, downward, *neoA deg.era*, lower, nether, SkD.

NiA deg.er-wenden, *v.* to go down, S.

NiA deg.ing, *sb.* a coward, a niggard, S; *nything*, PP.—AS. *nA-A deg.ing*, a coward, outlaw; cp. Icel. *nA-A deg.ingr*.

Niuelen, *v.* to snivel, S; *nyuelen*, PP.—Cp. OF. *nifler* (Cotg.). See *Nifle*.

Niwe, *adj.* new, S2; see *Newe*.

*Ni3*en*, *num.* nine, S; see *Nyne*.

No, *adv.* and *conj.* not, nor, no, S, S2, SkD, B, HD; *na*, S, S2, B. *Comb.*: *no but*, except, unless, S2, W; *no A3/4e les*, not the less, nevertheless, S; *na A3/4e les*, S, S2; *neoA3/4eles*, S; *ne the les*, W; *na A3/4e mo*, none the more, S2; *na war*, were it not for, but for, S2, B.—AS. *nAi* (= *ne* + *Ai*).

Noble, *adj.* noble, WA; *nobylle*, Cath.; *nobliche*, *adv.*, nobly, S2; *nobilly*, Cath.—AF. *noble*; Lat. *nobilem*.

Noble, *sb.* noble, a coin so called worth 6_s_. 8_d_., S3, C3, P, WA.—Cp. Late Lat. *nobile* (Ducange).

Noblen, *v.* to ennoble, C3.

Noblesse, *sb.* nobility, worthy behaviour, S2, C3; magnificence, honour, C2.—F. *noblesse*; OF. *noblesce*; Late Lat. *nobilitia*.

Noblete, *sb.* nobleness, richness, S2.—OF. *noblete* (Bartsch); Lat. *nobilitatem*.

Nobley, *sb.* splendour, grandeur, dignity, nobility, assembly of nobles, C3, HD; *nobleye*, S2, C2; *noblay*, H, B, WA; *nobelay*, HD; *nobillay*, B.—AF. *noblei*; Late Lat. *nobletum*; cp. OF. *noblet* (Bartsch).

Nodle, *sb.* noddle, head, Prompt.; *nodyl*, Prompt.; *noddle*, Sh.

Noff, for *Ne off*, nor of, S.



Nok, sb. nook, corner, piece, SD; *nuk*, B; *nwk*, B; *noke*, WA, HD. *Comb.*: *ferA3/4yng*
noke, a piece of a farthing, S2; *nook-shotten*, spawned in a corner, Sh.

Noke, in *phr.*: *atte noke*= atten oke, at the oak, S2. See *Ook*.

Nokke, sb.nock, notch, Prompt. *Comb.*: *nocke of a bow*, *oche de l'arc*, Palsg.

Page 311

Nol, *sb.* the head, the neck, W, W2; *noll*, WA; *nolle*, PP.—AS. *hnoll*, the top of the head.

Nolde, *pt. s.* would not, S; see *Nelle*.

*Nolle*A3/4, 1 *pr. pl.* we desire not, S2; see *Nelle*.

Nombre, *sb.* number, C; *nowmber*, Cath.; *nummer*, S3.—AF. *nombre*, *noumbre*; Lat. *numerus* (acc.).

Nombren, *v.* to number, PP; *noumbren*, W2; *y-noumbred*, *pp.*, S3.—AF. *numbrer*, *noumbrer*; Lat. *numerare*.

Nome, *sb.* pledge, hostage, S.—AS. *nAim*, pledge seized (Schmid). See *Nymen*.

Nome, *sb.* name, PP, S, S2; *nam*, S2; *name*, Voc.—AS. *nama* (*noma*): Goth. *namo*.

Nomeliche, *adv.* especially, S; *nameiche*, S2, C; *namelich*, P, S3; *namely*, PP.

Non, *adj.* no one, none, no, PP, S, S2; *noon*, C2; *nan*, S, S2; *no*, PP, S; *na*, S, S2, B; *nane*, B; *nenne*, *acc.*, S. *Comb.*: *na kyn*, of no kind, B; *nakin*, B; *na kyn thing*, in no degree, B, S2; *na kyn wiss*, no way, B; *nan more*, no more, S; *na more*, S, S2; *na mare*, S2; *na mo*, P; *nammo*, S2; *no mo*, C; *na A3/4ing*, nothing, not at all, S; *no A3/4ing*, S2; *no whar*, nowhere, S; *no war*, S; *no hwer*, S; *nour*, S2; *nou hwider*, no whither, S; *no hwider*, S; *no wider wardes*, in no direction, S; *nones kunnes*, of no kind, S; *nones weis*, in no way, S; *nanes weis*, S.—AS. *nAin*.

None, *sb.* the hour of 'none,' *i.e.* the ninth hour, 3 p.m., also noon, mid-day, S, PP; *nowne*, S3; *noyne*, B; *non*, S, S2, PP; *noon*, PP; *nones*, *pl.*, the noon-tide meal, PP. *Comb.*: *nun-mete*, a noon meal, Prompt.; *none-chenche*, a noon-drinking, nunchA-on, SkD; *noone-steede*, place of noon, meridian, S3; *non-tid*, noon-tide, S.—AS. *nA cubedn*; Lat. *no*na* (*hora*).

Nones, *in phr.* for A3/4e *nones* (for for A3/4en *ones*), *i.e.* for the once, for the nonce, for the occasion, S2, S3, C2; *with the ones*, on the condition, G. See *Oones*.

Nonne, *sb.* nun, S2, C, C2, P; *nunne*, PP.—OF. *nonne*; Late Lat. *nonna*; cp. AS. *nunne*, in the Laws (Schmid).

Nonnerie, *sb.* nunnery, S2.—OF. *nonnerie*.

Noot, 1 and 3 *pr. s.* know not, knows not, C; see *Not*.

Noppe, *sb.* nap (of cloth), Prompt., Cath.

Noppe, *v.* to take the nap off, Cath.—AS. *hnoppian*, see Voc.

Norice, sb. nurse, C, C2, SkD; *nurice*, SkD; *nursche*, W.—AF. *norice*; Lat. *nutricem*.



Page 312

Norischen, v. to nourish, PP; *norischi*, S2; *norishen*, C2; *nurischen*, W, W2; *nurschen*, PP; *norsshen*, PP.—OF. *noriss-*, stem of *norissant*, pp. of *norir*; Lat. *nutrire*.

Norture, sb. good breeding, nurture, SkD, G.—AF. *norture*, *noriture*; Late Lat. *nutritura* (Ducange).

Noselen, v. to thrust the nose in, to nuzzle; *nosyll*, Palsg.; *nousle*, Sh. See *Nese*.

Noselen, v. to cause children to put their noses in, to nurse, to rear up, to fondle closely; *nosell*, S3; *nousle*, Sh.; *nusled*, pp., HD (s.v. *nousle*).

Nose-thirl, sb. nostril, W2; see *Nese*.

Not, 1 and 3 pr. s. know not, knows not, PP, S, S2; *noot*, PP, C; *note*, S3; *niten*, pl., S; *nuten*, S; *nuste*, pt. s., S, S2, PP; *nyste*, S2; *niste*, C2; *neste*, PP; *nyst*, pl., PP; *nesten*, S.—AS. *nytan* (=ne witan). See *Witen*.

Notable, adj. well-known, conspicuous, notorious, dazzling, WW.—OF. *notable*; Lat. *notabilem*.

Note, sb. nut, S, S2, Voc.; *nute*, SkD. Comb.: *not-heed*, a head like a nut, C; *note-muge*, nutmeg, S2, C2; *note-migge*, Prompt.; *nut-shale*, nutshell, S3.—AS. *hnutu*.

Note, sb. nut. A better explanation of *not-heed* is 'with the hair of the head closely cut.' The verb to *nott* means to cut the hair close. '*Tondre*, to sheer, clip, cut, powle, *nott*'; Cotgrave. [Addition]

Note, sb. business, attempt, employment, labour, S, S2, WA; *not*, B.—AS. *notu*, use, employment.

Noteful, adj. useful, serviceable, H.

Noten, v. to enjoy, S; *notye*, PP.—AS. *notian*, to enjoy; cp. Icel. *neyta*. Cf. *Nayten*.

Nother, neg. pron. and conj. neither, nor, PP, S, S2, SkD; *nothir*, B; *nouA deg.er*, S, S2; *nouA3/4ur*, PP; *nowA deg.er*, S; *nawA3/4er*, S2; *naA deg.er*, S; *nor*, SkD.—AS. *nAi- *hwA|A deg.er* (*nAiW A3/4er*, *nAi A3/4er*). See *Other*.

Nou, adv. now, PP, S, S2; *nu*, S, S2. Comb.: *nou a dayes*, now-a-days, PP; *now and now*, occasionally, C2.—AS. *nA*

Nouche, sb. clasp, buckle, jewel, CM, WA; *nowche*, C2, Prompt., SkD; *ouche*, WW; *owche*, SkD; *ouches*. pl., broaches, *monilles*, Cotg., WW; *owchis*, WW.—OF. *nouche*, *nosche*, also *nusche* (Roland); OHG. *nuscha*.



Page 313

Nought, *neg. pron. and adv.* nothing, not, C; *nouht*, S, PP; *nouct*, S; *nou3*t*, PP; *noht*, S; *nocht*, S; *no3*t*, S, S2; *noght*, S2; *nout*, S, S2; *nowt*, S; *nowi3*t*, S; *nowiht*, S; *nacht*, S; *naht*, S; *nawiht*, S; *nawt*, S; *naut*, S; *na3*t*, S2; *naght*, S2; *nau3*t*, PP, S2; *naught*, C2; *nat*, PP, S2, C; *not*, W; *nogth*, H (Ps. 108. 25); *nouth*, S (18. 442); *nouthe*, HD. *Comb.*: *nocht forthi*, notwithstanding, nevertheless, S2; *noght forthi*, H; *nat for thy*, S2.—AS. *nAiwih*t (=ne + *Aiwih*t). See *Ought*.

Nought, *adj.* worthless, bad, naught, naughty, WW; *naught*, S3; *nauht*, PP. *Der.*: *naughty*, bad, WW, Sh.; *nau3*ty*, having nothing, PP.

Noumbles, *sb. pl.* entrails of a deer or beast, Palsg.; *nombles*, *burbil*ia, Cath. (n) HD, Voc.; *nownbils*, Cath.; *nowmyllis*, Cath. *Phr.*: *nombles of a stag*, *nombles d'un cerf* Cotg.—OF. *nombles*, pl.; cp. Late Lat. *numbulus* for Lat. *lumbulus*, dimin. of *lumbus*, loin.

Noumbren, *v.* to number, W2; see *Nombren*.

Noumpere, *sb.* umpire, arbitrator, SkD, P; *nowmpere*, Prompt.; *nompeyr*, PP; *nounpere*, PP; *owmpere*, Prompt.; *umpere*, SkD.—OF. *non per*, odd, not even; Lat. *non parem*.

Nouthe, *adv.* now, C, P; *now* A3/4e, S2; *nuA deg.e*, S.—AS. *nA A deg.Ai*, now then.

Nouelrie, *sb.* novelty, C2; *nouellerie*, S2.—OF. *novelerie*, from *novel*, novel, new.

Nouys, *sb.* novice, C2, Voc.; *nouyce*, WW.—OF. *novice* (Cotg.); Lat. *nouicium*.

Nowel, *sb.* Christmas, CM; *nowelle*, HD.—OF. *noA"l*; Lat. *natalem*.

Nowt, *sb.* cattle, S. See *Neet*.

Noye, *sb.* suffering, annoyance, PP; *nuy*, PP, S2; *nwy*, S2, See *Anoy*.

Noyen, *v.* to annoy, to grieve, to harm, S2, W, P, H; *nuyen*, 2; *nwyen*, S2. See *Anoyen*.

Noyful, *adj.* hurtful; *noiful*, W2.

Noynement; *a noynement* (for *an oynement*), an ointment, S2. See *Oynement*.

Noyous, *adj.* hurtful, annoying, W, WW (p. 421).

Nul, *Nule*, *Nulle*; see *Nelle*.

Nultu, *wilt not*, S; see *Nelle*.

Numen, *pp.* taken, seized, S; see *Nimen*.

Nummer, sb. number, S3; see *Nombre*. *Nunne*, sb. nun, PP; see *Nonne*.

NurhA deg., sb. murmuring, S.



Page 314

Nurnen, v. to murmur, SD.—AS. *gnornian*, to mourn.

Nursche, sb. nurse, W; see *Norice*.

Nurschen, v. to nourish, PP; see *Norischen*.

Nuste, pt s. knew not, S, S2, PP; see *Not*.

Nuy, sb. annoyance, S2; see *Noye*.

Nyce, adj. foolish, C2, C3, PP; *nic*- PP, C2; *nise*, PP; *nyse*, S2; *nyss*, S3—OF. *nice* (Bartsch); Lat. *ne*scium*, ignorant, see Brachet, ASec. 60.

Nycete, sb. folly, B, PP; *nycetee*, C3 *nysete*, PP; *nysste*, B.—AF. *nicet* timidity, also in OF. sloth, simplicity (Cotg.).

Nyght, sb. night, Voc., PP; *ni3*t*, S2 PP; *nicht*, S; *nyht*, S2; *niht*, S, PP; *naht*, SD; *na3*t*, S2; *nyth*, PP; *night pl.*, C; *nigt*, S; *niht*, adv., at night, by night, S; *nihtes*, S2; *ni3*tes*, PP; *nyghtes* PP; *ny3*tes*, PP. Adv. *phr.*: a *nyghtes* PP; *bi nihtes*, S; *bi nihte*, S; a *ni3*t*, S; o *nigt*, S. Comb.: *nyhtegale*, nightingale, S2; *ni3*tegale*, S; *nyghtingale* C3; *ni3*tingale*, S; *nycht-hyrd*, guardian of the night, S3; *niht-old*, a night old stale, not freshly gathered, S2; *ny3*t-old* PP; *nightertale*, the night-time, C; *ny3*tertale*, WA; *naghtertale*, S2.—AS. *niht*, *neht*, *neaht*: Goth. *nahts*; cp. Lat. *noctem*. With the deriv. *nightertale* cp. Icel. *nAittartal* a number of nights.

Nygun, sb. niggard, miser, S2; *nyggoun*, G, CM. Cf. *Nigard*.

Nykken, v. in *phr.*: *nykken with nay*, to deny, refuse, HD.

Nymyl, adj. quick at seizing, nimble, active, Prompt.—AS. *numol* (in compounds). See *Nimen*.

Nyne num. nine, PP; *ni3*en*, S; *neghen*, S2; *neo3*e*, S2; *nihe*, S. Der.: *nynt*, ninth, S3; *neynd*, S2; *nieA3/4e*, S.—AS. *nigon* (WS. *neogon*): Goth. *niun*; cp. Lat. *nouem*; see Brugmann, ASec.152.

Nyrvyl, sb. a little man, Prompt.; *nuruyll*, a dwarf, Prompt.—Cp. Icel. *nyrfill*, a miser.

*Ny3**, adv. nigh, nearly, W, W2; see *Neih*.

O, num. one, a, S; see *Oon*.

O, adv. ever, aye, always, S; *oo*, S2, NED; *a*, S; *aa*, S. Comb.: a *buten*, ever without, S, SkD (s.v. aye); a *bute*, S; for *ay and oo*, for ever and ever, NED.—AS. a (for *Aiwa*); cp. Goth. *aiw*, ever. Cf. *Ay*.

O-, *prefix*; see *On--* (1).



Page 315

Obediencer, *sb.* an officer in a monastery, PP.—Church Lat. *obedientarius* (Ducange).

Obeisant, *adj.* obedient, C2; *obeysand*, B.—OF. *obeA-ssant*, *pr. p.* of *obeA-r*.

Obeisaunce, *sb.* obedience, C, C2; *obeisances*, *pl.* submissive acts, C2.—AF. *obeA-saunce*.

Obeiss, *v.* to obey, B; *obeischen*, S2, W; *obeschynge*, *pr. p.*, W.—From OF. *obeA-ss-* stem of *obeA-ssant*, *pr. p.* of *obeA-r*.

Obeley, *sb.* oblation, *oblata*, Voc.; see *Oble*.

Obeye, *v.* to obey, W, C2; *obeiede*, *pt. s.*, W.—OF. *obeier*, for *obeA-r*; Lat. *obedire*.

Oble, *sb.* oblation; *obles*, *pl.*, *oblaciones*, H.—OF. *oble*, Lat. *oblatum*; cp. OF. *oblee* (now *oublie*); Church Lat. *oblata* (Ducange). Cf. *Ouelete*.

Oblischen, *v.* to bind, W2; *oblyse*, JD; *oblyste*, *pp.*, S3; *oblyshed*, HD; *oblisched*, HD; *oblyshed*, HD,—AF. *obliger*; Lat. *obligare*.

About, *adv.* about, S2; see *Abouten*.

About-ga, *v.* to go about, S2.

O-brode, *adv.* abroad, P; see *Abrode*.

Obseruance, *sb.* homage, C, S3; *obseruances*, *pl.*, attentions, C2.—OF. *observance* (Cotg.).

Obserue, *v.* to favour, C2.—OF. *observer*; Lat. *obseruare*.

Obumbrat, *pp.* overshadowed, S3.—Lat *obumbratus*.

Oc, *conj.* but, S, HD; *occ*, S; see *Ac*.

Occean, *sb.* ocean, S2; *occian*, SD, W2; *occyan*, WA, HD.—AF. *occyane*; Late Lat. *occeanus*; Lat. *oceanus*: Gr. [Greek: okeanos].

Occident, *sb.* West, S2, S3, C3.—AF. *occident*; Lat. *occidentem*, *pr. p.* of *occidere*, to set (of the sun).

Occupy, *v.* to make use of, employ, possess, S3, C2, PP, B.—OF. *occuper*; Lat. *occupare*, see *SkD*.

Odde, *adj.* odd, single, S2, SD.—Cp. Icel. *oddi*, point of land, odd number. See *Ord*.



Oerre, sb. anger, S. See *Eorre*.

Of, prep, and adv. of, out of, from, by, off, S, S2, C2, C3, WW; o, S, S2, H; *off*, SkD; a, S2, PP, S3.—AS. *of*: Goth, *af*: OHG. *aba* (Tatian): Gr. [Greek: apo]; see Sievers, 51, 130.

Of though, H (Ps. 125. 1), WA.—For ME. *A3/4of*. See *A3/4o3**.

Of-dreden, v. to frighten; reflex. to dread greatly, S; *of-drade*, S; *of-dradde*, pt. s., S; *of-drad*, pp., S; *of-dred*, S; *of-dret*, S2.—AS. *of-drA|dan*. Cf. *A-drad* (A- 3).



Page 316

O-ferrum, adv. afar, S2; *oferrom*, WA; see *Aferre*.

Offensioun, sb. offence, damage, C; *offencioun*, W.—Lat. *offensionem*.

Of-feren, v. to terrify, SD; *offearen*, S; *offerd*, pp., S; *oferd*, S.

Offertoire, sb. offertory, anthem sung before the oblation, C.—OF. *offertoire* (Cotg.); Church Lat. *offertorium*.

Office, sb. office, C2; *offiz*, S; *offices*, pl., church services, PP.—AF. *office* (*offyz*); Lat. *officium*.

Offrende, sb. offering, S; *offrand*, H; *offerands*, pl., S2.—OF. *offrande* (Bartsch); Lat. *offerenda*; see *Constans*.

Offri, v. to offer, S ~; *offren*~, S, PP; *offrand*, pr. p., S2; *i-offred*, pp., S.—AS. *offrian*; cp. OF. *offerre* (Bartsch); Lat. *offerre*.

Offringe, sb. offering, S; *offrinke*, S; *offryng*, C.

Of-fruht, pp. terrified, S; *ofrigt*, S; *of-fruhte*, pl., S.—Cp. AS. *of-fyrhtan*, to terrify.

Of-hungred, pp. an-hungred, PP; *of-hongret*, PP; *of-hongred*, PP; *offingred*, SD; *afingred*, SD; *afingret*, NED, HD; *afyngred*, NED, P, HD.—AS. *of-hyngrod*. Cf. *A-hungerd*.

Ofne, sb. dat. oven, S; see *Ouen*.

Of-newe, adv. anew, S3, C2, C3. Cf. *Anewe*.

Of-rechen, v. to obtain, overtake, attain, reach, S, PP (*n*); *ofrau3*te*, pt. pl., PP.

Ofrigt, pp. terrified, S; see *Of-fruht*.

Of-saken, v. to deny, SD.—AS. *of-sacan*. Cp. *A-saken*. (A-3.)

Of-scapie, v. to escape, S2. See *Ascapie*.

Of-sen, v. to perceive; *ofsaw*, pt. s., S2; *ofseie*, S2.—AS. *of-sA(C)on*.

Of-senden, v. to send for, S2; *of-sente*, pt. s., S2, PP; *of-sent*, P.

Of-seruen, v. to merit, deserve, SD, S.

Of-slen, v. to slay; *of-sloh*, pt. s., SD; *of-slo3*en*, pl., S; *of-sla3*en*, pp., S; *of-sIA|3*en*, S; *of-sla3*e*, S.—AS. *of-sIA(C)an*.



Of-spring, sb. offspring, S; *ofspreng*, S; *ofsprung*, S; *ospryng*, HD; *ox-spring*, S2.—AS. *of-spring*.

Of-taken, pp. taken away, C2.

Ofte, adv. often, S, C2; *oft*, PP, WW; *oftere*, comp., S; *after*, S, C2. Comb.: *oftesiA deg.en*, oftentimes, SD; *ofte siA deg.e*, SD; *ofte sithes*, C, S3 (s.v. *eft*); *oft siss*, S2, B; *ofte-time*, oftentimes, SD; *oft tyme*, PP.—AS. *oft*: OHG. *ofto* (Otfrid): Goth. *ufta*; cp. Gk. [*Greek: upatos*], superl. of [*Greek: uper*]; see Sievers, 25.



Page 317

Often, *adj.* frequent, WW.

Of-teonen, *v.* to vex, irritate; *of-teoned*, *pp.*, S.

Of-Azunchen, *v.* to be sorry for, to repent, S; *of-Azinche*, S; *of-Azinke*, S; *of-A deg.uhte*, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *of-Azyncan*.

Of-Azurst, *pp.* athirst, S; *of-Azerst*, PP; *afyrst*, PP; *afurst*, PP; *afrust*, PP.—AS. *of-Azyrsted* (Grein).

Of-wundred, *pp.* amazed; *of-uundred*, S.

Og, *pr. s.* possesses, S; see *Owen*.

Ogain, *prep.*, *adv.* against, again, NED; see A3*ein.

Ogaines, *prep.* against, S2; *ogaynes*, S2; see A3*eines.

Ogain-saghe, *sb.* contradiction, S2. Cf. *Igainsawe*.

Ogain-torne, *v.* to turn again, S2.

Ogen, *adj.* own, S; see *Owen*.

Ogremoyne, *sb.* agrimony, Voc.; see *Agrimony*.

Oht, *sb.* aught, anything, S2; see *Ought*.

Oht, *adj.* valiant, doughty, S; see *Auht*.

Ohtliche, *adv.* valiantly, NED; see *Ahtlice*.

Oise, *sb.* use, H; *oyse*, H; *oys*, JD, HD; *oyss*, B.—AF. *us*; Lat. *usum*.

Oise, *v.* to use, H; *oyse*, H, HD; *oysede*, *pp.*, HD; *oysit*, B.—OF. *user*.

Oist, *sb.* an army, B; *oyst*, B; see *Oost*.

Ok, *Oke*, *pt. s.* aked, MD; see *Aken*.

Oken, *adj.* oaken, G. See *Ook*.

Oker, *sb.* usury, SD; *okir*, S2; *okyr*, Cath.; *okur*, SD; *ocker*, H; *okere*, H.—Icel. *A cubedkr*: AS. *wA cubedcor*, increase, growth, fruit; cp. OHG. *wuachar*, gain (Otfrid).

Okerer, *sb.* usurer, S2, H, Cath.; *okerere*, S2; *okyrere*, H.



Okering, sb. usury, S2; *okeringe*, H.

Old, adj. old, Voc.; *eald*, MD; *ald*, MD, S, S2; *oold*, MD; *hold*, S, MD; *eld*, MD, W2; *eeld*, W2; *auld*, S3; *olt*, S2; *ealde*, S, MD; *alde*, MD, S2; *olde*, Voc.; *elde*, S, W; *yealde*, MD; *aulde*, MD; *alder*, comp., MD; *A|lder*, MD; *eldre*, S, W; *elder*, S, C2; *eldure*, S; *eldore*, S2; *heoldre*, S; *elA3/4er*, S2; *aldeste*, superl., S; *heldeste*, MD; *eldoste*, S2.—AS. *eald*, *ald*; cp. OHG. *alt* (Otfrid).

Oldli, adj. old, W2.

Oliuere, sb. olive-yard, C2.—Late Lat. *olivarium* (Ducange).

Oluhnen, v. to flatter, S.



Page 318

Oluhnung, sb. blandishment, flattery; *olhnunge*, dat., S.

Olyfaunte, sb. elephant, Cath., Voc.; *olefawnt*, Voc.; *oliphant*, S3; *olifant*, WA; *ollivant*, HD; *olyfaunce*, pl., HD.—OF. *olifant*, elephant, ivory, ivory horn, also *elefant*; Lat. *elephantem*; Gr. [Greek: *elephas* (-anta)].

On, prep. on, at, in, among, of, S, S2, S3, C2, WW; *one*, S; *onne*, S; *a*, S, S2, C2, PP; *o*, S, S2, H; *an*, S, S2, PP.—AS. *an*, *on*.

On, num. one, S, S2; see *Oon*.

On-, prefix (1), standing for *On*, prep.

On-, prefix (2), standing for AS. *and-*, against, in return, toward.—AS. *on-*, *ond-*, *and-*, Goth, *and-*, *anda-*; cp. OHG. *ant*-(*ent-*).

On-, prefix (3), with negative force; see *Un-* 1.

On-, prefix (4), before verbs; see *Un-* 2.

Onan, adv. at once, S2; *onon*, S, S3; see *An-on*.

On-bydraw, v. to withdraw; *on-by drew*, pt. s., S3. (*On-* 4.)

On-come, sb. attack, JD; *on-comys*

pl., H. (*On-* 1.)

Onde, sb. breath, emotion, hatred, envy S, S2, HD, CM; *aande*, WA; *ande*, MD H, WA, Cath.; *aynd*, JD, B; *hand*, S2.—AS. *anda*: OS. *ando*; cp. Icel. *andi*, breath the spirit (in theology).

Ondful, adj. envious, MD; *ontful*, S.

Ond-swere, sb. answer, S; see *An-swere*.

Ondswerien, v. to answer, S; see *Answeren*.

Ondyn, v. to breathe, Prompt.; *ande*, Cath.

Ondyng, sb. smelling, PP; *aynding*, B.

Ones, adv. once, S2, S3, C3, G, P; see *Oones*.

One-sprute, sb. inspiration, S2.



On-ferrum, adv. afar, S2; see *Aferre*. (*On*-1.)

On-fon, v. to receive, endure; *onnfoA deg.*, pr. s., S; *onfanged*, pt. s., S2.—AS. *on-fA cubedn* for *ond-fA cubedn*, see Sievers, 198, 5. 1. Cf. *Afon*. (*On*- 2.)

Ongel, sb. angel, S; see *Angel*.

On-halsien, v. to adjure, entreat, S. (*On*- 1.)

Onhede, sb. unity, Voc.; see *Oonhed*.

*Oni3*t*, adv. by night, S; see *A-nyghte*.

On-imete, adj. immeasurable, S; see *Unimet*. (*On*- 3.)

On-lappyt, pt. s. unfolded, S3; see *Unlappe*.

On-lepi, adj. only, S, S2; see *Oonlepy*.



Page 319

Onlepiliche, *adv.* only, singly, S MD.

On-lesum, *adj.* not allowable, S3; see *Unleuesum*. (*On- 3.*)

Onlich, *adj.* only, S; see *Oonli*.

On-lofte, *adv.* aloft, S2, C2; see *Alofte*, (*On- 1.*)

On-losti, *adj.* idle, S2; see *Unlusti*.

On-lyue, *adv.* alive, C2, G; *onliue*, S.—AS. *on IA-fe*. Cf. *Alyue*. (*On- 1.*)

Onoh, *enough*, S; see *Ynow*.

Onond, *prep.* as regards, respecting, S; *onont*, S; see *An-ent*. [Addition]

On-rounde, *adv.* around, S2. (*On- 1.*)

On-Sage, *sb.* affirmation, charge; *on-sagen*, *pl. dat.*, S.—AS. *on-sagu*, affirmation (Schmid), for *ond-sagu*, see Sievers, 198, 5. 1. (*On- 2.*)

On-sene, *sb.* face, SD; *onsene*, *dat.*, S—AS. *on-sA(C)on*, *on sA1/2n*, *an-sA1/2n* (Mt. 28. 3). (*On- 1.*)

On-side, *adv.* aside, NED. (*On- 1.*)

On-sides, *adv.* aside, NED.

On-sidis-hond, *adv.* aside, S2.

On-sihA deg.e, *sb.* appearance, S. (*On- 1.*)

On-slepe, *adv.* asleep, S2. (*On- 1.*)

On-spekinde, *pr. p.* unspeaking, unspeakable. S2, (*On 3.*)

On-swere, *sb.* answer, S; see *Answer*.

On-swerde, *pt. s.* answered, S; see *Answeren*.

On-tenden, *v.* to set on fire; *ontent*, *pr. s.*, S; *ontende*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *on-tendan*. Cf. *Atenden*. (*On- 1.*)

Ontful, *adj.* envious, S; see *Ondful*.

On-A3/4olyinde, *pr. p.* not enduring, intolerable, S2. (*On-3.*)



On-till, *prep.* until, to, B; see *Until*.

On-todelinde, *pr. p.*, *adj.* undividing, indivisible, S2.—AS. *un-todA|*lende*. (*On-* 3.)

On-uppe, *prep.* above, S; see *An-uppe*.

On-vale, *v.* to unveil, S3. (*On-* 4.)

On-uast, *prep.* fast by, S.

On-wald, *sb.* power; *anwalde*, *dat.*, S; *anwolde*, S; *onwalde*, S; *onwolde*, S.—AS. *anwald*. (*On-* 1.)

On-wurA3/4i, *adj.* unworthy, Prompt.; see *UnwurA deg.i*.

On-zyginde, *pr. p.* unseeing, used in sense of 'invisible,' S2. (*On-* 3.)

Ook, *sb.* oak, C2, C3; *ak*, Voc.; *ok*, S2; *ake*, Voc.; *oke*, Voc., Cath., G; *akis*, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *Aic*; cp. OHG. *eich* (*eih*). Cf. *Noke*.



Page 320

Oon, num. and indef. art. one, S2, S3, C2, C3, G; *an*, one, an, S, S2, H; *ane*, MD, S3, H; *a*, MD, S2, H; *on*, S, S2, S3, C2, G; *one*, MD, S, S2; *o*, S, S2, S3, C3, G; *oo*, S3, C3; *A|n*, S; *ann*, S; *A|nne*, S; *enne*, S, S2; *ene*, S; *anA|*, S; *ane*, S; *onne*, S; *ore*, dat. f., S. *Phr.*: *by him one*, by himself, MD; *be it ane*, by itself, H (Ps. 101. 7); *all himm ane*, all by himself, S; *hire ane*, by herself, S; *ower ones*, of you alone, S.—AS. *Ain*.

Oone-fold, adj. onefold, single, simple, MD; *anfald*, S, HD.—AS. *Ain-feald*.

Oones, adv. once, G; *ones*, MD, S2, S3, C3, G, P; *onis*, P; *onys*, W2; *enes*, S, S2; *A|ness*, S. *Phr.*: *at anes*, at once, MD; *et enes*, S; *at ones*, MD, S2, C3; *at ans*, S2; *at oones*, G.—AS. *Aines*, gen. m. of *Ain*, used in ME. adverbially. AS. *A|*ne* is used to express 'once, at once.' Cf. *Nones*.

Oonhed, sb. unity, HD (p. 588); *one-heede*, HD; *onhede*, Voc.; *anhed*, H; *anhede*, H.

Oonlepy, adj., adv. only, sole, MD; *onlepi*, S, S2; *olepi*, S, S2; *anlepi*, S, H.—AS. *Ain-lepig*.

Oonli, adj. only, sole, MD; *onlich*, MD, S; *anli*, *anly*, H. *Comb.*: *anly stede*, solitude, H.—AS. *Ain-lic*, *A|*n-lic*.

Oonli, adv. only, W; *onliche*, PP; *onlych*, S2; *oneliche*, PP; *anli*, MD; *anly*, S2; *onli*, MD; *oneli*, W (John 5. 18).

Oor, sb. ore, unrefined metal, S2; *ore*, Voc.; *oore*, Manip.—AS. *A cubedr* (SkD).

Oost, sb. an army, B, S3, W, W2; *oist*, B; *oyst*, B; *ost*, B, S2; *oostis*, pl., W, W2.—AF. *ost*, *host*; Lat. *hostem*, enemy, stranger.

Ooste, sb. host, inn-keeper, MD; *ost*, CM, MD; *host*, MD; *hoost*, C; *hoste*, dat., MD.—OF. *oste*, *hoste*; Lat. *hospitem*.

Open, adj. open, S2, SD; *ope*, S; *upon*, S2; *opyn*. W; *opene*, pl., S.—AS. *open*; cp. Icel. *opinn*, and OHG. *offan* (Otfrid).

Open-heaued, adj. bare-headed, S.

Openin, v. to open, explain, S; *oppenand*, pr. p., S2.—AS. *(ge-)_openian_*.

Open-lic, adj. open, S2; *openliche*, adv., S; *opeliche*, S.—AS. *openlic*, adv. *openlice*.

Opposen, v. to question, SkD; *oposyn*, Prompt.; *opposed*, pt. s., PP.—OF. *opposer*; Lat. *ob + pausare*. Cf. *Aposen*.



Page 321

Oppe, *sb.* opium, C, CM.—OF. *opie*; Lat. *opium*; Gr. [Greek: A cubed*pion], poppy-juice, from [Greek: opA cubed*s], sap.

Or, *pron.* your, S2; *ore*, S2; see 3*oure.

Or, *prep.*, *conj.*, *adv.* before. *Comb.*: *or ever*, WW. See *Er*.

Or, *conj.* or, S; see OA *deg.er*.

Or-, *prefix*, out, without, excessive.—AS. *or-*: OHG. *ur-* (Tatian): Goth. *us-*. Cf. A- I*.

Oratorye, *sb.* a place for prayer, C.—OF. *oratoire*; Lat. *oratorium* (Vulg.).

*Orche3*ard*, *sb.* orchard, S3; *orchA|rd*, SD; *orchard*, Voc.—AS. *orcerd* (Voc.), *ort-geard*, (BT): Goth. *aurtigards*; see Fick, 7. 35.

Ord, *sb.* point, beginning, S, HD, C2; *orde*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *ord* (Voc.); cp. OHG. *ort*, a point, limit, district, Icel. *oddr*, 'cuspis;' see Kluge.

Ordal, *sb.* ordeal, a severe test before judge, CM, SkD.—AS. *or-dA(C)l*, OS. *ur-dA(C)li*; cp. OHG. *ur-deili*, 'judicium' (Otfrid). (*Or-*)

Ordeynen, *v.* to ordain, appoint, S2, PP; *ordayny*, S2; *ordand*, *pt. s.*, S3; *ordeigned*, P; *ordaynt*, *pp.*, S2; *i-*ordeyned*, S2.—AF. *ordeiner*, OF. *ordener* Lat. *ordinare*.

Ordeynour, *sb.* arranger, S2.

Ordinance, *sb.* provision, array, S2.—AF. *ordinance* (*ordenance*).

Ordinatly, *adv.* in good order, S3.

Ordre, *sb.* order, PP, C3; *ordres*, *pl.*, orders (of friars), PP; holy orders, PP.—AF. *ordre*; OF. *ordene*, *ordine*; Lat. *ordinem*.

Ordren, *v.* to arrange, rank, SD; *i-*ordret*, *pp.*, S.

Ore, *sb.* oar, S; *are*, MD; *ayr*, B; *ores*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *Air*.

Ore, *num. dat. fem.* one, S; see *Oon*.

Ore, *sb.* honour, grace, favour, clemency, happy augury, S, S2, G, CM; see *Are*.

Ore, *sb.* ore, Voc.; see *Oor*.

Ore-les, *adj.* merciless, S2; *oreleas*, S; see *Areles*.



Orest, *adj.* and *adv. superl.* first, S; see *Er*.

Orf, *sb.* an inheritance, hence, cattle, S, S2.—Icel. *arfr*. See *Erfe*.

Organ, *sb.* organ, PP; *organs*, *pl.*, *organum*, Voc.; *orguns*, harps (= *_organa_*), W2; *orgoyns*, H.—Lat. *organum*; Gr. [Greek: *organon*].

Orgeilus, *adj.* proud, S, SD; *orgillous*, Sh.—OF. *orgueilleus* (Bartsch).

Orgel, *sb.* pride, SD; *orhel*, S; *orgul*, SD.—AS. *orgel*; cp. OF. *orguel* (Bartsch). Probably of Teut. origin; cp. OHG. *ur-gilo*, excessively, oppressively (Otfrid). (*Or-*)



Page 322

Orient, *sb.* the East, S3, C2.—AF, *orient* Lat. *orientem*, the rising (sun).

Orientales, *sb. pl.* sapphires, P.

Orisoun, *sb.* prayer, orison, C, S2; *ureisun*, S; *oreisouns*, *pl.*, S2; *orisons*, C3.—AF. *oreison*, (*ur-*), *oraisun*; Church Lat. *orationem*, prayer, from *orare*, to pray.

Orlege, *sb.* time-teller, JD; see *Orologe*.

Orleger, *sb.* clock, dial, S3; *orlager*, JD. See above.

Or-mete, *adj.* immense, S.—AS. *ormA|*te*.

Orologe, *sb.* time-teller, dial, clock, S3; *orloge*, Cath. (*n*); *orlogge*, C, CM; *horologe*, Voc.; *orlege*, JD; *horlege*, Cath., Prompt, (p. 120); *orlage*, Voc.—Lat. *horologium*; Gr. [Greek: *ohrologin*]; cp. F. *horloge*, Sp. *relox* (Minsheu).

Orped *adj.* valiant, S2, HD, SD; *orpud*, Prompt.; *orpid*, HD; *orpit*, proud, also fretful, habitually chiding, JD; *horpid*, SD; *horpyd*, HD; *orpede*, HD; used as a descriptive personal name, Bardsley; *horpede*, Bardsley.

Orpedliche, *adv.* boldly, SD; *orpedlich*, HD; *orpedli*, SD.

Orpedschipe, *sb.* bravery, SD.

Orpiment, *sb.* orpiment, C2.—AF. *orpiment*, Late Lat. *auripigmentum*; Lat. *aurum*, gold + *pigmentum*, colouring material.

Orpine, *sb.* a kind of stone-crop, Cath., SkD; yellow arsenic, HD; *orpyne*, Voc.; *orpin*, *telepinum*, Manip.; *orpyne*, *crassula major*, Prompt.—OF. *orpin*, orpin; also orpine, orpiment, or arsenic (Cotg.).

Orrible, *adj.* horrible, MD.—OF. *orrible*; Lat. *horribilem*.

Orroure, *sb.* horror, dread, W2.—OF. *orreure* (Bartsch); Lat. *horrorem*.

Orts, *sb. pl.* remnants, Sh.; *ortus*, Prompt.; *ortys*, Cath.—AS. **_or-A|*t_*, 'reliquiae pabuli'; cp. ODu. *oor-ete*, what is left after eating. (*Or-*.)

Osse, *sb.* omen, prophecy, ND.

Osse, *v.* to prophesy, HD; *osses*, *pr. s.*, WA; *ossed*, *pp.*, WA.—OF. *oser*, to venture, to dare; Late Lat. *ausare* (lt. *ausare*), from Lat. *audere* (pp. *aus-us*).

Ossing, *sb.* attempt, WA. See above.



Ostage, *sb.* hostage, S2; *hostage*, B.—AF. *ostage* (*hostage*); Late Lat. *_obsidaticum_ (cp. It. *statico.*), from Lat. *obsidem*,. hostage, one who remains behind, from *obsid-*, stem of *obsidere*.

Oste, *sb.* host, MD; *ost*, CM, MD; see *Ooste*.

Ostel, *sb.* hostel, Prompt., MD; *hostel*, MD; *osteyl*, HD; *ostayle*, HD.—OF. *ostel*, *hostel*; Lat. *hospitale*, relating to a guest. See *Ooste*.



Page 323

Ostelere, sb. inn-keeper, Prompt.; *ostiler*, W; *hostiler*, C; *hostellere*, P.

Ostelrie, sb. hostelry, MD, CM; *hostelrie*, C.

Ostery, sb. inn, HD, MD; *ostrie*, W; *hostery*, MD.

Ostryche, sb. ostrich, Voc.; *ostridge*, Cotg.; *estridge*, HD; *ostrigis*, pl., W2.—OF. *ostruce* (Cotg.), *austruce* (Brachet): Sp. *avestruz*; Late Lat. *avis-strucio*; *strucio* for *struthio*; Gr. [Greek: strouthion] an ostrich, from [Greek: strouthos], a bird.

Otes, sb. pl. oats, C2, P; *otys*, Voc.—AS. *Aite* (OET).

Oter, sb. otter, S; *otyr*, Voc.; *otyre*, HD.—AS. *otor* (Voc.).

Oth, prep, and conj, up to, until; *oA deg.*, S; *a*, S, NED (p. 3 c). Comb.: *a-A3/4et*, until that, S.—AS, *A cubedA deg.*: OS. and Goth. *und*. Cf. *Un- 3*.

Oth, sb. oath, MD; *oA3/4*, S, S2, C; *ot*, S; *athes*, pl., S; *oA3/4es*, S, C2, C3.—AS. *AiA deg.*: Goth, *aiths*; cp. OHG. *eid* (Tatian).

OA deg.er, conj. either ... or, S, S2, S3, C3; *ouA deg.er*, S2, H, G; *or*, S; adv. even, S2; *auA3/4er*, HD.—AS. *Ai-hwA|A deg.er* (*A cubedhwA|A deg.er*, *AiwA deg.er*, *A cubedwA deg.er*, *AiuA deg.er*, *AiA deg.er*, *AiA deg.or*). See Sievers, 346.

Other, adj. second, relating to one of two, other, S, S2, G. Phr.: *day and other*, continually, G.—AS. *oA deg.er*: OS. *A cubedA deg.ar*, *andar*; cp. OHG. *ander* (Otfrid), Goth, *anthar*, Skt. *antara*. For the suffix *-thar* cf. *Forther*.

Other-gatis, adv. otherwise, H.

OA deg.er-luker, adv. comp. otherwise, S.—AS. *A cubedA deg.erlicor*.

OA deg.er-weies, adv. in another way, otherwise, S; *otherweyes*, C2.

OA3/4er-while, adv. occasionally, S2, P.

Otherwyse, adv. on any other condition, C2.

O-twinne, apart, in two, S; *otwyn*, H. Cf. *Atwynne*. (O-.)

Ou, pron. you, S, S2, PP; see *3*ou*.

Ought, sb. aught, anything,. S2, C2; *awiht*, *eawiht*, MD; *oht*, MD, S2; *ohht*, S; *ou3*t*, W; *o3*t*, S; *ouct*, S; *out*, S; *ahct*, S; *ahte*, S.—AS. *Ai-wiht*. Cf. *Auht*.

Ouh, pr. s. possesses, S; *ouhte*, pt. s., S; *oughten*, pt. pl., C2; see *Owen*.



Oule, *sb.* owl, S2; *hule*, S; *oules*, *pl.*, C2.—AS. *Ale* (Voc.).

Oule, *v.* to howl, *ululare*, Manip.



Page 324

Ounce, *sb.* ounce, C2; *ouns*, Voc.; *unce*, C, Cath.—AF. *unce*; Lat. *uncia*. See *Inche*.

Ouphe, *sb.* elf, Sh.; see *Aulf*.

Our, *pron.* your, S; *oure*, S2, PP; see 3**oure*.

Our-, *prefix*. Look for words as if spelt *Ouer-*. See *Ouer-* (= *Over-*) below.

Oure, *pron. poss.* our, W; *ure*, S, S2; *ur*, S, S2; *hure*, S; *hur*, S; *oure*, ours, W; *ourun*, W; *ures*, pl., S2.—AS. *Are*, *Aser*, of us, our: Goth. *unsara*.

Ournement, *sb.* ornament, W2.—OF. *ornement*.

Ournen, *v.* to adorn, W2; *ournede*, *pt. s.*, W2; *ourned*, *pp.*, W, W2.—OF. *orner*; Lat. *ornare*.

Ournyng, *sb.* an adorning, W.

Ous, *pron. dat. and acc.* us, S2, PP; *ows*, PP; *vus*, S2; *us*, C2. *Comb.:* *us self*, ourselves, S, C2; *us selue*, P; *us silf*, W.—AS. *As*: Goth. *uns*.

Out, *adv.* out, WA; *ut*, S; *owt*, B; *oute*, WA; *out*, *interj.*, away! S2; *uttere*, *adj. comp.*, outer, S; *utter*, C3; *uttereste*, *superl.*, extreme, C2; *outemest*, SD. *Comb.:* *utmer*, outer, W; *uttermere*, W2; *utnume*, exceptionally, S; *out taken*, except, S2, C3; *out takun*, W, W2; *outtane*, S2; *outane*, B; *owtane*, B; *utward*, outward, S; *ute wit*, outside, S2; *outwith*, WA.

Out, *sb.* aught, S; see *Ought*.

Out-beren, *v.* to bear out, S2.

Out-blasten, *v.* to blow out; *out-*blaste*, *pt. s.*, S2.

Out-bray, *v.* to bray out, S3.

Out-breiden, *v.* to awake; *oute-*breyde*, *pt. s.*, S2.

Out-bresten, *v.* to burst out; *owt-*brastyng*, *pr. p.*, S3; *ute-brast*, *pt. s.*, S2; *out-brast*, S3.

Outen, *adj.* strange, foreign, S2.

Outen, *v.* to utter, C2, C3, SkD (s.v. *utter*).—AS. *Atian*.

Outerly, *adv.* utterly, C2, C3; *uterly*, S3 (s. v. *al*).; *utrely*, S2.



Outhees, *sb.* the hue and cry. C, HD; *utheste*, S.—Low Lat. *uthesium* (Schmid), for *hutesium* (*huesium*), from OF, *huter* (*huer*), see Ducange. (s. v. *huesium*). See *Houten*.

OuA deg.er, *conj.* either, or, SD, S2, H; see *OA deg.er*.

Out-ioiyng, *sb.* extreme joy, W2.

Out-lawe, *sb.* outlaw, PP, Manip.; *ut-la3*e*, S.—AS. *Atlaga* (Schmid); Icel. *Atlaga*, outlawed, *Atlagi*, outlaw.



Page 325

Out-leden, v. to produce, *educere*; *oute-leden*, S2.

Out-let, sb. outlet; *utlete*, dat., S.—Cp. Icel. *At-Iait*.

Outrage, sb. outrage, excessive insult, SD, H, B, *luxus*, Manip.; *owterage*, *excessus*, Prompt.—OF. *outrage*, *oltrage*; cp. It. *oltraggio* (Florio), Low Lat. *ultragium*; from OF. *oltre*; Lat. *ultra*.

Outrage, adj. outrageous, S3; *wtrage*, S3; *owtrage*, S3.

Outrage, v. to outrage, destroy, to lose temper, C2; *outrayed*, pt. s. S3.—OF. *oultrager* (Cotg.).

Outragely, adv. superfluously, H.

Outrageous, adj. excessive, C3, B.

Outrageously, adv. excessively, H.

Outrance, sb. excess, extremity, S3, JD.—OF. *oultrance* (Cotg.).

Outrayed, pt. s. destroyed, S3; see *Outrage*, v.

Outren, v. to utter, to put out and circulate, SkD.

Out-ryde, v. to ride out, PP; to outride, overtake in riding, S.

Out-senden, v. to send out, S2.

Out-take, v. to take out, except, deliver, S2; *out toke*, pt. s., S2; *out taken*, pp., S2, C3; *out takun*, W, W2; *out tane*, S2; *outakun*, W2. See *Out*.

*Ou3*t*, sb. aught, W; see *Ought*.

*Ou3*te*, pt. s. possessed, W; see *Owen*.

Ouelete, sb. the oblation in the Eucharist, S.—AS. *oflA(C)te* (Leo), *oflate* (OET); Church Lat. *oblata* (Ducange). Cf. *Oble*.

Ouen, sb. oven, S; *ofne*, dat., S.—AS. *ofen*, OHG. *ofan* (Tatian): Goth, *auhns*: OTeut. stem *_uhwna_-, see Douse, p. 80.

Ouer, prep., adv. over, above, beyond, S, C2, W; *uferr*, S; *our*, S2, S3, B; *oure*, S3; *ouer*, adj., upper, C, SkD; *ouerer. comp.*, W2, H; *ouereste*, *superl.*, C, S2. *Comb.*: *oueral*, all over, everywhere, S, S2, C, C2, C3; *ouur al*, S2; *ouir litil*, too little, Prompt.; *or-litel*, S2; *ouer mykel*, over much, S2; *ouer Azwert*, across, perverse, S2, W; *ouer*



thwart, across, crossways, C; *our-thwort*, S3, B.—AS. *ofer*: Goth, *ufar* (see Sievers, 25. I); cp. OHG. *ubar* (Otfrid).

Ouer-, prefix, over-; *our-*, B; *or-*, S2.

Ouer-cummen, v. to overcome, S; *ouer-*come*, S, S2, W2; *ofercom. pt. s.*, S; *ouercom*, S2; *ouercumen*, pp., S; *ouer-*come*, S2.—AS. *ofer-cuman*.

Ouer-dede, sb. excess, S.



Page 326

Ouer-fare, v. to pass over, S2.—AS. *ofer-faran*.

Our-fret, pt. s. fretted over, S3.

Ouer-gan, v. to go over, *superare*, SD, S2; *ouergon*, S, W; *ourga*, B; *ouergon*, pp., S2.—AS. *ofer-gAin*: OHG. *ubar-gAin* (Otfrid).

Our-hailing, pr. p. overhauling, considering, S3.

Our-heldand, pr. p. covering over, S3.

Ouer-howen, v. to disregard, despise; *ofer-howeA deg.*, pr. s., S; *ofer-ho3*ien*, SD.

Ouer-lede, v. to domineer over. P.

Ouer-leiyng, sb. pressure, W.

Ouer-liggen, v. to lie upon, S.—AS. *ofer-licgan*.

Ouer-lippe, sb. upper lip, S2, C.

Ouer-lop, sb. omission, S2.

Ouerlyng, sb. a superior, H, HD.

Ouer-maistrien, v. to overmaster, P.

Ouermastes, sb. pl. summits, S2.

Ouer-non, sb. afternoon, S2 (l a. 164).

Ouer-Sen, v. to observe, survey, look down upon, to despise, overlook, P; *ouer-sihA deg.*, pr. s., S; *ouerse3**, pt. s., S (16. 30); *ouer-sene*, pp., WW, S3; *ouer-seye (me)*, pp., forgotten myself, P.—AS. *ofer-sA(C)on*.

Ouer-sloppe, sb. upper garment, C3.

Our-straught, pp. Stretched across, S3.

Ouer-take, v. to overtake, SD; *ouertan*, pp., S2; *ourtane*, B.

Ouer-A3/4ogt, adj. anxious, S.

Over-throwe, v. to fall down, G; *overthrew*, pt. s., G.

Ouer-tild, pp. covered over, S.—AS. *ofer-teldan* to cover over.



Ouertlye, adv. openly, S2.—From AF. *overt*) pp. of *ovrir*, OF. *aAvrir*, *aA1/4vrir*, Prov. *adubrir*; Lat. *ad* + *de* + *operire*.

Ouer-trowynge, pr. p. anxious, overconscious, W.

Ouer-walten, v. to overflow, S2.

Ouer-wente, pt. s. overcame, S. See *Ouer-gan*.

Ouet, sb. fruit, S2.—AS. *ofet*; cp. OHG. *obaz* (G. *obst*), Du. *oof*; see Kluge.

Ow, interj, alas! G.

Ow, pron. you, S, S2; see *3*ou*

Owai, adv. away, S2. *Phr.*: *owai do A3/4am*, do away with them, destroy them, S2. See *Away*.

Owel, sb. awl, S, Voc.; see *Aul*.

Owen, v. to have, possess, to have to do, to be obliged, to owe, MD, S, Cs, PP; *o3*en*, S; *a3*en*, S; *a3*henn*, MD; *aghe*, H; *awen*, MD; *agen*, S; *ahen*, S;; *owe*, pr. s., P; *og*, S; *ouh*, S; *a3*h*, S2; *ah*, S; *au*, S2; *ouhte*, pt. s., PP, S; *ou3*te*, PP, W; *auhte*, S; *aucte*, S; *ahte*, S; *aghte*, H; *agte*, S; *a3*te*, S2; *au3t*, W ~; *aght~*, S2; *aucht*, pl., S2; *oughten*, C2. —AS. *Aigan*, 1 and 3 pr. s. *Aih* (pl. *Aigon*), pt. *Aih*te, pp. *Aigen*.



Page 327

Owen, *adj.* own, S, S2, S3, C2, C3, PP; *o3*en*, S, S2; *ogen*, S; *a3*en*, S; *agen*, S; *a3*henn*, S; *ahen*, S; *awin*, S3; *awyn*, S3; *awn*, S3; *owe*, S, S2; *oghe*, S; *oge*, S; *oune*, S, S2, PP; *o3*ene*, S2; *oghne*, S2.—AS. *Aigen*, own, possessed, pp. of *Aigan*, to possess.

Ower, *pron.* your, S; see *3*oure*.

O-wher, *adv.* somewhere, anywhere, C, C3, SD (s.v. *Acwh*ēr, p. 12); *owhar*, SD, S2 (7. 417); *ouer* (for *ouuer* ?), S.—AS. *Ai-hwAoe*r*. See *O* (*adv.*).

O-whider, *adv.* anywhither, SD (p. 12); *o-hwider*, S.—AS. *Ai-hwider*. See *O* (*adv.*)

O-whils, *conj.* on whiles, during the time that, H.

Oxe, *sb.* ox, S; *exen*, *pl.*, HD; *oxis*, W.—AS. *oxa*: OHG. *ohso* (Tatian): Goth. *auhsa*; cp. Skt. *ukshan*. The AS. pl. forms are *oxan*, *Aoexen*, *exen*.

Oxe-stalle, *sb.* ox-stall, C2.

Oxspring, *sb.* offspring, S2; see *Ofspring*.

Oyle, *sb.* oil, C3, MD; *oylle*, S2; *oyele*, S2; *oli*, MD; *oilles*, *pl.*, flattery, PP. *Phr.*: *bere up oile*, to flatter, PP (n); *hilde vp A3/4e kynges oyl*, Trevisa, 3. 447, see NQ (6. 1. 75).—AF. *oile*, *olie*; Late Lat. *olium*; Lat. *oleum*. Cf. *Ele*.

Oynement, *sb.* ointment, W, C; *oynementis*, *pl.*, S3, W.—AF. *oignement*, from *ongier*, to anoint; Lat. *ungere*. Cf. *Noynement*.

Oyntyng, *sb.* anointing, H.

Oynoun, *sb.* onion, CM; *oynon*, Voc.; *oingnum*, Voc.; *oynouns*, *pl.*, C; *oyne3*ones*, HD.—AF. *oynoun* (F. *oignon*); Lat. *unionem*.

*O3*ein*, *prep.* against, MD; see *A3*ein*.

*O3*eines*, *prep.* in comparison with, S; see *A3*eines*.

*O3*en*, *v.* to owe, S; see *Owen*, *v.*

*O3*en*, *adj.* own, S; see *Owen*, *adj.*

*O3*t*, *sb.* aught, S; see *Ought*.

Pace, *sb.*; see *Pas*.

Pace, *v.*; see *Passen*.



Padde, sb. toad, SkD; *pades*, pl., S; *paddis*, SkD. *Comb.*: *pad-stoole*, toad-stool, Manip.—Icel. *padda*.

Paddok, sb. toad, Prompt.; frog, W2; *paddocke*, *rana*, Voc. (n); *padockes*, pl., *grenouilles*, Palsg. *Comb.*: *paddok-stole*, *fungus*, toad-stool, Cath.

Paene, adj. pagan, S; see *Payen*.



Page 328

Pagent, *sb.* a pageant, *pagina*, Prompt.; *pageant*, *scena*, *theatrum*, Manip.

Pagent, *sb.* a page, writing; see below.

Pagyne, *sb.* page, writing, HD; *pagine*, SkD; *pagent*, SkD (s.v. *page*). *Phr.*: *perfeccioun of dyuyne pagyne*, H (p. 4).—Lat. *pagina*, a written page, that which is written, a paragraph or book.

Pais, *sb.* peace, S; see *Pees*.

Pak, *sb.* a small bundle, PP; *pakke*, *sarcina*, Prompt.

Pakken, *v.* to pack, PP, Prompt.

Pak-nelde, *sb.* packing-needle, PP; *pak-neelde*, S2; *paknedle*, PP.

Pakok, *sb.* a peacock, PP; see *Pecok*.

Palesye, *sb.* paralysis, palsy, PP, S2; *perlesy*, HD; *palesye*, PP, S2; *palesie*, S2; *palasie*, S2; *palacye*, PP; *palesy*, W; *palsye*, P, Prompt.; *parlesy*, Cath., SkD.—OF. *paralysie*; Lat. *paralysin*; from Gr. [Greek: paralysis].

Paleys, *sb.* palace, C, C2, PP; *paleis*, PP; *palais*, S; *palys*, PP; *paleyses*, *pl.*, PP; *paleis*, PP.—AF. *paleis*, OF. *palais*; Lat. *palatium*.

Palfrey, *sb.* palfrey, saddle-horse, S2, C, PP; *palfray*, PP; *palefrei*, S.—AF. *palefrei*, OF. *palefreid* (Roland); Low Lat. *paraveredum*.

Palle, *sb.* the archbishop's pallium, funeral pall, a costly kind of texture, a canopy, Prompt., HD, Voc.; *pall*, HD, WA; *pal*, S; *pelle*, Prompt., S; *pell*, S2; *pelles*, *pl.*, S. *Comb.*: *pallen webis*, fabrics of pall or fine cloth, WA.—Late Lat. *pallium* and *palla*, see Ducange; cp. OF. *pale*, a kind of cloth (Ducange), and AS. *pAoell*, a rich texture (Voc.).

Pallen, *v.* to pall, to become vapid, Prompt., Palsg., SkD; *palled*, *pp.* enfeebled, C3.—OF. *pallir*, to grow pale; see Constans.

Palme, *sb.* palm (tree), palm of victory, WA; *palm*, palm-branch, C3.—AF. *palme*; Lat. *palma*.

Palmere, *sb.* palmer, S, PP; *palmers*, *pl.* S2.—AF. *palmer*; Church Lat. *palmarium* (acc.). See above.

Palmestrye, *sb.* palmistry, S3. See *Paume*.



Paltok, sb. jacket, PP, Prompt.; *paltocke*, HD, Palsg.; *paltoke*, Voc.—OF. *paletocque* (Prompt., *n*). For cognates, see SkD (s.v. *paltry*].

Pament, sb. pavement, S3; see *Pauement*.

Pane, sb. a part or division of a thing, a skirt, Prompt., HD, SkD.—OF, *pan*, a piece (Bartsch); Lat. *pannum* (acc.). Cf. *Peny*.



Page 329

Panel, sb. a division, compartment, jurylist, piece of cloth on horse's back, Cath. (n) PP, Sh.; *panell*, PP; *panelle*, *subsellium*. Cath.; *pannell*, HD, Palsg.—AF. *panel*. See above.

Paneter, sb. butler, PP; *pantere*, Voc.; *panter*, PP.—AF. *panneter*; Late Lat. *panetarium* (acc.). See *Payn*.

Panne, sb. pan, brain-pan, skull, PP, C3, Voc., Prompt.; *ponne*, PP; *pan*, C,—AS. *panne* (Voc.); cp. Low Lat. *panna* (Ducange), and G. *pfanne*.

Pans, sb. *pi*. pence, W; see *Peny*.

Panter, sb. painter, *pictor*, Voc. See *Peynten*.

Panter, sb. a net, snare, CM, HD, Voc.; *pantere*, Prompt.; *panther*, Palsg., HD.—OF. *pantiere*; Late Lat. *panth[e*]ra*; Gr. [Greek: *panthyrā*]; see Ducange.

Pantere, sb. panther, S3, Voc.—OF. *pantere*; Lat. *panth[e*]ra*; from Gr. [Greek: *panthir*.]

Panyer, sb. pannier, bread-basket, PP; *payneres*, pl., PP.—AF. *panyer*. See *Payn*.

Papejay, sb. parrot, *popinjay*, C2; *popeiay*, PP; *papinjay*. Voc.; *popinjay*, Voc.; *popyngay*, S3, HD; *papyngay*, HD; *papingais*, pl., S3; *popyngayes*, S3.—AF. *papejaye* parrot (mod. *papegai*); cp. OF. *papegaux* pl.; Low Lat. *pappagallus* by popular etymology from the Low Gr. [Greek: *papagas*,] see Ducange.

Pappe, sb. breast, S, Voc.; *pappes*, pl., S (n), WW; *pappys*, HD.

Par, prep. by, with. Comb.: *par amour*. by love, with love, C~; for paramour~, for love, C2; *paramour*, a lover (of either sex), C, WA; *paranioure*, Manip; *par aventure*, peradventure, S2, C2, C3, PP; *perauntere*, H; *parauntre*, S2; *peraventure*, W; *par cas*, by chance, C3; *par de* (*par Dieu*), C, C3; *pardee*, C2 *par fay*, by my faith, C2, C3.

Par-; see also under *Per*-.

Parage, sb. kindred, family; hence, birth, descent, HD, JD, CM; equality. DG.—AF. *parage*; Late Lat. *_paraticum_, an equality, from Lat. *par*, equal. Cf. *Disparage*.

Parcel, sb-part, share, little bit, PP; *parcele*, WA.—AF. *parcele*, part; Late Lat. *particella*; cp. It. *particella*.

Parcel-mele, adv. separately, bit by bit, PP; *percel-mel*, S2, PP.

Parcenel, sb. partner, H.



Parcenelynge, sb. partnership, H.

Parcener, sb. sharer, HD, W2; *partener*, W; *partynere*, S3; *parceneris*, pl., W, W2; *parteneris*, W; *partyners*, W.—AF. *parcenere*, *parsenere*, pl. *parceners*, *perceners*; Late Lat. *partionarinm* (acc.).



Page 330

Parchementer, sb. preparer of parchment, Cath.; *parmenter*, Voc.

Parchemyn, sb. parchment, W, PP; *perchemyn*, PP; *perchemen*, WA.—AF. *parchemin*, Gr. [Greek: pergamaenae] from [Greek:Pergamos] (cp. Lat. *pergamena*).

Parchment; see *Passarnen*.

Parclos, sb. an enclosure, partition, screen, S3, Palsg; *parcloos*, Prompt.; *perclos*, HD; ~perclos~, HD.—OF. *parclos*, pp., A"losed completely; Lat. *per+clausum*.

Pardon, sb. pardon, PP.—AF. *pardun*.

Pardoner, sb. a seller of pardons, C, PP; *pardonere*, Prompt.

Parement, sb. an adorning, C2, CM; *paramentz*, pl., C. *Phr.*: *chambre of parementz*, the presence-chamber, C2.—OF. *parement*; also *chambre de parement*, the Chamber of Presence (Cotg.).

ParfAt, adj. perfect, S2, PP, GS, W; *parfyt*, PP; *perfyt*, C; *parfight*, C; *perfit*, C3, W; *perfight*, C.—OF. *parfit*, *parfeit*; Lat. *perfectum*.

Parfithche, adv. perfectly,. PP; *per-fitliche*, PP; *parfitly*, C2, CM; *parfitli*, W; *perfyтлиest*, *superl.*, H.

Parfournen, v. to perform, PP, C2, CM, SPD (p. 280); *parforme*, PP; *perfourne*, PP; *performen*, PP.—AF. *parurnir*, *parfournir*, to perform, to furnish. Cf. *Furnish*:

Parische, sb. parish, PP; *parisch*, PP; *paresche*, PP; *parsche*, PP.—OF. *paroisse*; Church Lat. *paroecia* (also *parochia*); Gr. [Greek: parokhia].

Parischen, sb. parishioner, Cath., C; *parisschens pl.*, PP, S2; *parshens*, PP.—OF. *paroissien*. See above.

Paritorie, sb. pellitory, C3, SkD; *peritorie*, the wall-plant bartram, Manip.; *paratory*, *colitropium*, Voc.; *parietary*, HD.—OF. *paritoire*, pellitory (Cotg.) and *paritarie* (Alph.); Late Lat. *paritaria* (Alph.); Lat. *parietaria*, from *paries*, wall.

Parlement, sb. parliament, conference, PP, S2.—AF. *parlement*, from OF. *parler*, to talk; Low Lat. *parabolare* (Brachet).

Parlesy; see *Palesy*.

Parloure, sb. the conversation room in nunneries, PP; *parlowr*, 'colloquatorium,' Cath.; *parlur*, S.—OF. *parloir*; Church Lat. *parlatorium* (Ducange).



Parochien, sb. parishioner, PP; *perrochioun*, S3; *paroschienes*, pl., PP.—OF. *parochien*; Church Lat. *parochianum*; from *parochia*. See *Parische*.

Partie, sb. part, portion, PP; *partye*, party (in a law suit), PP; *party*, side, S2; *parties*, pl., parts, S2. *Phr.*: a party, partially, S2.—AF. *partie* (*partye*), person; Lat. *partita*, divided.



Page 331

Partly, *adv.* briskly; see *Perk*.

Partriche, *sb.* partridge, S3, PP; *partrich*, C; *pertryche*, Prompt.—AF. *perdrice*, *perdriz*; Lat. *perdicem*.

Parvis, *sb.* the open space in front of St. Paul's cathedral, HD; *parvys*, C, CM; *parvyse*, HD; *parvyce*, Prompt.—OF. *parvis*, the porch of a church, the outer court of a palace (hence Low Lat. *parvisum*), *parevis*, *pareA-s*, *paraA-s*; Late Lat. *paradisum* (acc.), the portico of St. Peter's, Rome (Ducange), also paradise (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *parhasiesos*]. For the intercalation of *v* in OF. *parvis*, see Brachet (s.v. *corvA(C)e*).

Pas, *sb.* a step, pace, pass, passage, canto, narrow path, C2, C3, PP, S2; *paas*, C3; *pass*, S2; *pace*, Prompt.; *pas*, *pl.*, S2; *pases*, S2.—AF. *pas*; Lat. *passum* (acc.).

Paschen, *v.* to dash, to strike; *pash*, HD; *paschte*, *pt. s.*, PP; *passhed*, *pp.*, *passchet*, *pp.*, S2.

Paske, *sb.* passover, W, PP, HD; *pask*, W.—AF. *pask*; Church Lat. *pascha*; Gr. [Greek: *phascha*]; Heb. *pesak*, a passing-over.

Passamen, *sb.* a kind of lace, SPD (p. 272), HD; *passemments*, *pl.*, SPD, DG. *Comb.*: *passamen lace*, NQ (5. 9. 231); *parchment lace*, SPD.—OF. *passement*, a lace (Cotg.); It. *passamAino* (Florio); cp. Sp. *passamAino*, G. *posament* (Weigand). Cf. *Perchmentier*.

Passen, *v.* to pass, surpass, PP, C2, C3; *pace*, S2, C2, C3; to die, C2; *y-*passed*, *pp.*, PP; *pasand*, *pr. p.*, S3.—AF. *passer*.

Passyng, *pr. p. as adv.* surpassing, i. e. very, S3; *adj.*, C3.

Passyngly, *adv.* in a surpassing degree, S3.

Pas-tans, *sb.* pastime, S3; *pastance*, S3; *pastaunce*, HD.—OF. *passe-tans*, *passe-tens*, *passe-temps*.

Patter, *v.* to repeat prayers, to say repeatedly, S3; *patred*, *pt. s.*, S3 (n), HD.—From Church Lat. *pater*, the first word in the *pater-noster* ('Our Father').

Paue, *v.* to pave; *y-paued*, *pp.*, S3.—OF. *pauer*.

Pauement, *sb.* pavement, C2; *pauiment*, SkD; *pament*, S3, Voc., Cath. (n), H; *pawment*, Prompt.—AF. *pavement*; Lat. *pauimentum*.



Paume, *sb.* palm of the hand, PP; *pawme*, PP, W, Prompt; *pame*, Voc. *Comb.*: *palme-play*, game of ball played with the hand, S3.—OF. *paume*, palm of the hand; Lat. *palma*; cp. F. *jeu de paume*, tennis.

Pautener, *sb.* a vagabond, a libertine, HD; *adj.*, rascally, ribald, B.—OF. *pautonier*, *paltunier*, a rascal (Bartsch); cp. Low Lat. *paltonarius* (Ducange). For cognates see SkD (s. v. *paltry*).



Page 332

Paillon, sb. pavilion, tent, PP; *pauiyoune*, S2; *pauiloun*, lawyer's coif, PP; *pauiyloun*, coif, PP; *pauiylons*, pl., tents, S2.—AF. *pavillon*, tent; Lat. *papilionem*, a tent, a butterfly.

Pavyce, sb. a shield, defence, Prompt.; *pauice*, SkD; *pauys*, Prompt, (n), SkD., Voc., HD; *pavisse*, HD; *pauish*, Prompt, (n), HD; *paluoise*, Florio (s. v. *testudine*); *palueise*, Florio (s.v. *pauese*).—AF. *pavise*; Low Lat. *pavisium* (acc.), also *pavesium*; cp. OF. *pavois* (Cotg.); Low Lat. *pavensem* (Ducange).

Pavyser, sb. a soldier armed with a pavise, HD.

Pax-brede, sb. a tablet with a crucifix which received from the worshippers the 'osculum pacis,' Voc., HD. See *Bred* (2).

Paye, sb. satisfaction, HD, S2, PP; *paie*, S2; *pay*, S2.—AF. *paie*.

Payen, v. to please, satisfy, pay, PP, S2, H; *payed*, pp., satisfied, PP; *paied*, W; *payd*, S2; *paid*, S2; *y-payed*, C.—OF. *paier*, to satisfy, pay: Prov. *pagar*; Lat. *pacare*.

Payen, adj. and sb. pagan, heathen, C; as a personal name, Bardsley; *payn*, S; *paene*, S; *payns*, pl., S; *paynes*, S; *pains*, S; *paens*, S; *payens*, S2, C3, CM.—AF. *paA-en*; Late Lat. *paganum*, heathen.

Payn, sb. bread, PP; *payne*, PP. Comb.: *payn-demayn*, bread made of the finest flour, C2; *paynmayn*, Voc.; *paynemayn*, C2 (n); *payman*, Voc., HD.—OF. *pain demaine*, *demeine*; Church Lat. *panem dominicum*, bread of our Lord.

Payne, sb. penalty, S2; see *Peyne*.

Paynyme, sb. heathendom, S; *painime*, S; *paynym*, a pagan, Saracen (an incorrect use), PP, H; *payneme*, S2; *paynymes*, pl., PP; *painems*, HD (s.v. *payen*).—AF. *paenime*, heathen lands, paganism; OF. *paenisme*; Late Lat. *paganismum* (ace.). See *Payen*.

Paynymery, sb. paganism, Cath.

Peak, v. to pry about narrowly, to peep, ND. Comb.: *peak-goose*, a peaking goose, ND; *peek-goos*, S3; *pea-goose*, 'a simple, doltish fellow, a noddy peak, a ninny-hammer, a coxe,' Cotg. (s. v. *benet*).

Peakish, adj. looking sneakingly, ND.

Peas, sb. peace, S3; see *Pees*.

Pease, v. to become peaceable; *peaste*, pt. s., S3.



Pece, *sb.* a bit, portion, a cup, S2, PP, Prompt., Cath., Palsg.,HD; *peyce*, S3.—AF.
pece, *piece*; cp. Low Lat. *pecia*, a piece (Voc.), a cup (Ducange).



Page 333

Pecok, sb. peacock, PP; *pecoke*, Voc.; *pekok*, PP; *pacoke*, Cath.; *pacok*, Voc.; *pakok*, PP; *pocok*, PP, C; *pokok*, PP; *pocokk*, Voc.; *pokoc*, Voc.; *pacokkis*, pl., S3.—AS. *pA(C)a* (*pAiwo*); Lat. *pauo*; see Sievers, 37. 2. Cf. *Poun*.

Peekgoose, sb. a silly fellow, S3; see *Peak*.

Peel, sb. skin, rind of fruit, Cotg. (s. v. *coupeau*).—OF. *pel*; Lat. *pellem*.

Pees, sb. peace, silence, S2, C2, W, PP; *pes*, S, S2; *peas*, S3; *pays*, PP; *pais*, S.—AF. *pees*, *pes*, OF. *pais*; Lat. *pacem*.

Peesid, pp. appeased, W2.

Peirement, sb. damage, detriment, W.

Peiren, v. to injure, PP, CM; *peyren*, PP; *peired*, pp., S2.—OF. *peirier*; Late Lat. *peiorare*; cp. OF. *empeirier*, to become worse, to make worse, impair (Bartsch).

Peiryng, sb. damage, destruction, W.

Peis, sb. weight, PP; *peys*, S2, PP; *peyce*, Prompt.; *peise*, S3, Prompt.; *poys*, S3.—OF. *peis* (*pois*); Lat. *pensum*.

Peisen, v. to weigh, W2; *peysede*, pt. s., S2; *peised*, PP; *poised*, PP.—AF. *peiser* (*poiser*); Lat. *pensare*.

Peitrel, sb. breast-plate of a horse in armour, HD; *peytrel*, C3, Prompt.; *pewtrel*, Manip.; *peytrelle*, CM; *paytrelle*, HD, Voc.; *pettrylle*, Voc.—AF. *peitrel*; Lat. *pectorale*.

Pelet, sb. pellet, stone-ball, S2, PP, Cath., CM, Prompt.; *pelot*, Prompt.; *pylotes*, pl., Cath. (n).—AF. *pelote*, ball, cp. It. *pilla cubedtta* (Florio); dimin. of Lat. *pila*.

Pelle, sb. a pall, Prompt.; see *Palle*.

Pelrimage, sb. pilgrimage, S; see *Pylgrimage*.

Pelte, pt. s. pushed, S; see *Pulten*.

Pelure, sb. fur-work, PP; *pellure*, S2, Prompt., PP.—AF. *pelure*, OF. *peleA1/4re* (from OF. *pel*); Late Lat. *pellatura*, from Lat. *pellem*, skin.

Pen, sb. a pen, enclosure, crib, Sh., SkD; *penne*, *caula*, Manip.; *penez*, pl., S2. See *Pynnen*.

Penaunce, sb. suffering, punishment, penance, penitence, W, C, PP.—OF. *penance*, *peneAnce*; Lat. *poenitentia*.



Penauncer, *sb.* one who imposes a penance, PP.

Penaunt, *sb.* one undergoing penance, C2, PP; *penawnte*, Prompt.—OF. *penant*, *peneAnt*; Lat. *poenitentem*.

Pencell, *sb.* a little banner, pennon, S2; *pensel*, PP, CM; *pensell*, Palsg., Cath. (p. 280_n_).—OF. *penoncel*, *pennoncel*, dimin. of *pennon*, a flag, streamer. See *Penoun*.



Page 334

Penible, *adj.* careful to please, C2; see *Peyneble*.

Penid, *sb.* a pennet, little wreath of sugar taken in a cold, sugar-candy, Florio (s.v. *diapiA(C)de*); *penet*, Florio; *pennet*, ND, Cotg., PP, Notes (p. 110); *penydes*, *pl.*, Alph.—OF. *penide* (Cotg.); Late Gr. [Greek: *paenidion*], a little twist of thread, from Gr. [Greek: *paenae*], thread. Cf. *Dia-penidion*.

Penne, *sb.* quill of a feather, Voc.; a pen, Cath.; *pennes*, *pl.*, S2, W2.—AF. *penne*; Lat. *penna*.

Penoun, *sb.* a pennon, small banner, SkD; *pynoun*, C; *penounes*, *pl.*, S3.—AF. *penon*, feather of a cross-bow bolt, OF. *pennon*, feather of an arrow, flag, streamer; cp. It. *pennA cubedne* (Florio).

Peny, *sb.* penny, S2; *penye*, S; *peny*, S2; *peni*, S; *pens*, *pl.*, W, S2, S3, C3; *pons*, S2; *pans*, W. Comb.: *penny-breid*, penny's breadth, S3.—AS. *pening* (Mk. 12. 15), *penning* (Schmid), *pending*, a little pledge or token (SkD); cp. OHG. *phending* (Tatian), dimin. of *phand*; Lat. *pannus*, a piece of cloth; Late Lat. *pannum*, pledge, something pledged or pawned (Ducange). Cf. *Pane*.

Peosen, *sb. pl.* peas, S2; see *Pese*.

Per-; see also under *Par-*.

Perauntere, peradventure, H; see *Par*.

Percelmel, *adv.* bit by bit, S2; see *Parcel-mele*.

Percen, *v.* to pierce, S2, PP, C2; *persen*, W, PP; *perche*, Cath., HD; *pershaunt*, *pr. p.*, PP; *persand*, S3; *pearst*, *pp.*, S3; *persid*, W2.—AF. *percer*; OF. *percher*; Late Lat. *_particare_, to part. For suffix _icare_, cp. Late Lat. *_coacticare_ (whence F. *acher*); see BH, ASec. 97. Cp. also OF. *person* = _partitionem_, Ps. 15. 6 (Apfelstedt).

Perchmentier, *sb.* dealer in 'parchment lace,' S3.—Cp. It. *passamentiere* (Florio). See *Passamen*.

Percyl, *sb.* parsley, S2; *percil*, PP; *percyll*, Prompt.; *parcelle*, Cath.; *persylle*, Voc.; *percelle*, Cath.; *persile*, Alph.—OF. *persil*; Late Lat. *petrocillum* (Voc.); from Gr. [Greek: *petroselinon*]. For the effect of the Greek accent see Brachet, and cp. F. *encre* (*Enke*).

Pere, *adj.* and *sb.* equal, a peer, PP, C2; *per*, SkD; *peer*, PP, C2; *peare*, S3; *peres*, *pl.*, PP; *pieres*, S3.—AF. *per* (*pl. pers, peres*); Lat. *parem*.



Pere, sb. pear, Voc., Cath.; *peere*, Prompt.; *perys*, pl., CM. *Comb.*: *peere apple*, Prompt.; *pere-ionette*, an early ripe pear, PP; *perjonette*, CM.—AS. *pere*, *peru*; Lat. *pirum*. Cf. *Pereye*.



Page 335

Peregrin, *adj.* foreign; *peregryn*, C2.—OF. *peregrin*; Lat. *peregrinum*. Cf. *Pylgrim*.

Peregrin, *sb.* a kind of falcon, HD.—Cp. Late Lat. *peregrina falco* (Ducange).

Peren, *v.* to appear, P.—OF. *pareir* (*paroir*); Lat. *pare*re*, to appear.

Pereye, *sb.* perry, S2, Voc.; *perre*, Prompt.; *pirrey*, Cath.; *pirre*, Cath. Comb.: *piri-whit*, white perry, S2, PP.—OF. *perey*, *perA(C)*, *peirA(C)* (mod. *poirA(C)*), from *peire* (mod. *poire*), pear; cp.. Late Lat. *piretum* (Voc.), from *_pirum_*.

Perfet, *adj.* perfect, C3, W; see *Parfit*.

Perk, *adj.* proud, pert, elated, HD; *perke*, ND; *pert*, SkD; *partly*, *adv.*, briskly, S3.

Perken, *v.* to smarten, to trim, SkD (s.v. *pert*); *pyrkis*, *pr. s.*, S3.

Pernel, *sb.* Pernel, or Parnel, a common female name, S2,. Bardsley; *purnele*, a concubine, PP.—OF. *Peronelle*; Late Lat. *Petronilla*, name of a saint.

Perreye, *sb.* jewelry, precious stones, PP; *perreie*, S2; *perrye*, C, PP, HD; *perrey*, S2; *perree*, C2.—AF. *perrye*; OF. *pierrerie*, precious stones; from OF. *piere*, *pere*; Lat. *petra*, stone.

Pers, *adj.* dark rich blue, sky-coloured, bluish grey, CM, C; *perss*, S3.—OF. *pers* (Bartsch); cp. It. *perso*, Low Lat. *persus*, *perseus* (Ducange).

Perte, *adj.* manifest, obvious, S2, PP; *adv.* openly, PP. See *Apert*.

Pertelyche, *adv.* plainly, evidently, S2; *pertelich*, PP; *pertly*, truly, S2; openly, P; *pertely*, completely, S2.

Pes, *sb.* peace, S,S2; see *Pees*.

Pese, *sb.* a pea, PP; *peose*, PP; *peese*, PP; *pesen*, *pl.*, PP; *peosen*, S2; *peses*, PP. Comb.: *pese-coddes*, pea-pods, S2, P; *pes-codes*, S3; *pese-lof*, loaf made with peas, P.—AS. *piose* (*pyse*, *pise*), pease; Lat. *pi*sa*, *pl. of _pi*sum_*.

Pesibilte, *sb.* a calm, W. See *Pees*.

Pesible, *adj.* peaceful, W2.—OF. *paisible*; Late Lat. *pacibilem*.

Pesiblenesse, *sb.* calm, S2, W; *pesibilnesse*, W.

PettaAl, *sb.* rabble, B; see *Pitaile*.

Pettes, *sb. pl.* pits, S2; see *Pyt*.



Peyne, sb. pain, penalty, C2, W, PP; *peine*, S2; *payne*, S2.—AF. *payne*, *paine*, OF. *peine*; Late Lat. *pe*na*; Lat. *poena*. Cf. *Pyne*.

Peyneble, adj. pains-taking, S2; *penyble*, HD; *penible*, C2.—OF. *penible*, laborious.



Page 336

Peynen, *v.* reflex. to take pains, PP, S2, C2; *peyned*, *pp.*, punished, W.

Peynten, *v.* to paint, CM, PP; *peynt*, *pp.*, S3, CM; *peynted*, C2; *y-peynt*, S3.—From OF. *peint*, *pp.* of *peindre*; Lat. *pingere*, see Brachet.

Peynture, *sb.* picture, CM.—OF. *peinture* (AF. *painture*).

Phantasie, *sb.* fancy, S3.—Gr. [Greek: *phantasia*].

Philautia, *sb.* explained 'philosophy', S3; *philautie*, self-love, ND.—Gr. [Greek: *philautia*], self-love.

Philosophre, *sb.* philosopher, C2, C3; *philosophres*, *pl.*, C3; *philosophers*, PP.—OF. *philosophe*; Lat. *philosophum* (acc.); Gr. [Greek: *philosophos*], a lover of wisdom. For the *r* added in the English word, cp. *chorister* for F. *choriste*.

Picchen, *v.* to pitch, to fix, to pick, divide with a sharp point, P; *pitchinge*, *pr. p.*, W; *pi3*te*, *pt. s.*, SD; *pighte him*, pitched, fell, SkD; *pi3*ten*, *pl.*, W; *piht. pp.*, PP; *pi3*t*, WA; *pight*, S3, PP, ND; *py3*te*, PP. Cf. *Pyken*.

Pich, *sb.* pitch, S; see *Pikke*.

Pigge, *sb.* pig, *porcellus*, Manip.; *pygge*, Prompt. Comb.: *pigsnie*, 'pig's eye,' a term of endearment, ND; *piggesneyghe*, CM; *pigsny*, ND, S3.

Pike, *v.* to pitch, S; *pykke*, Cath.

Pikke, *sb.* pitch, Cath.; *pyk*, Prompt.; *pyche*, Prompt.; *psych*, S; *pich*, S.—AS. *pic* (Voc.); Lat. *picem*.

Piler, *sb.* pillar, S, PP, C2, C; *pyler*, PP; *pilere*, W; *pylere*, Prompt.—AF. *piler*; Low Lat. *pilare* (Ducange).

Pillage, *sb.* plunder; *pyllage*, SkD; *pilage*, WA.

Pillen, *v.* to peel, Prompt.; *pille*, Cath.; *pill*, Cotg., WW; *pilie*, PP; *pilled*, *pp.*, bald, WW, Prompt.; *piled*, C; *pilde*, peeled, bare, S3. *Phr.*: *pille garleke*, *vellicare*, Cath.—OF. *peler* (Cotg.), also *piller* (Palsg.); Lat. *pilare*, to deprive of hair, from *pilus*, hair.

Pillen, *v.* to plunder, CM, ND; *pylle*, S3; *pilen*, PP; *pil*, H; *pylen*, PP; *pylled*, *pt. pl.*, S3.—OF. *piller* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *pilare* (Ducange).

Pillery, *sb.* rapine, ND.

Pilling, *sb.* robbery, S3.



Pillour, sb. plunderer, PP; *piloure*, PP; *pyllars*, pl., S3.

Pilwe, sb. pillow, CM; *pilewe*, S2; *pilous*, pl., CM.—AS. *pyle* (= *_pulwi_); Lat. *pulvinus*; cp. OHG, *phuliwi*(Tatian).



Page 337

Pilwe-beer, sb. pillow-case, C; *pillowe-bere*, Cath.; *pyllo-berys*, pl., HD.

Pinchen, v. to find fault, C3; *pynche*, C; *i-pynched*, pp., plaited, C. *Phr.*: *I pynche courtaysye, je fays le nyce*, Palsg.—OF. *pincer*; It *picciare*, to pinch with a beak (Florio); from *piccio*, a beak, bill (Florio).

Pirie, sb. pear-tree, S2, P.—AS. *pirige* (Voc.). See *Pere*.

Piri-whit, sb. white perry, S2; see *Pereye*.

Pirries, sb. pl. storms of wind, S3; see *Pyry*.

Piscence, sb. might, S3; see *Puissance*.

Pistle, sb. epistle, PP, W, S3; *pystyl*, Prompt.; *pistil*, PP, C2; *pistill*, WA; *pistlis*, pl., W.—OF. *epistle* (*epistre*, Cotg.); Lat. *epistola*; Gr. [Greek: *epistolae*], message.

Pitaille, sb. footsoldiers, infantry, S2; *pettaill*, rabble, B; *pitail*, B; *pitall*, B.—AF. *pitaille*, foot-soldiers, OF. *pietaille*, a troop of footmen (Cotg.); from OF. *piet*; Lat. *pedem*.

Pitaunce, sb. provision, share, portion, dole, PP, C, CM; *pytaunce*, PP; *pytawnce*, Prompt.—OF. *pitance* (Bartsch); Low Lat. *pictancia* (Ducange).

Plage, sb. plague (= Lat. *plaga*), W; *plague*, Sh.; *plagis*, pl., W.—Lat. *pla*ga* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *plaegae*], a blow, stroke, plague (LXX); cp. OF. *plaie*.

Plage, sb. a region, Cath.; *plages*, pl., S2, C3, HD.—OF. *plage*, a region, land, sea-coast (Cotg.); Lat. *pla*ga* (Vulg.).

Plaid, sb. plea, dispute in a law-court, S; *plait*, S; *plee*, Prompt.; *placitum*, Voc.; *ple*, SkD, W; *play*, SkD; *place*, pl., pleas, S3.—AF. *plait*, *play*, OF. *plaid*, *plait*, *plat*, proceedings in a law-court, a trial, law-court; Late Lat. *placitum*, literally, what is pleasing, hence a decision, law-court, pleading.

Plaidi, v. to plead, bring a complaint, argue, S; *plede*, PP; *placitare*, Voc.; *plete*, PP, S3, Prompt.—AF. *plaidier*, OF. *pleidier*.

Plaiding, sb. pleading, S; *pledyng*, PP; *pletynge*, S3, Prompt.

Plat, adj. flat, level, Prompt.; adv. completely, fully, JD, C2.—OF. *plat*.

Platly, adv. fatly, fully, S3, HD, Prompt.

Plate, sb. plate-armour, S2, C2; *plates*, pl., PP.—AF. *plate*, a plate of metal, bullion, silver-plate, f. of *plat*, flat.

Platte, pt. s. reflex. threw himself flat, PP, S2.



Page 338

Playn, *adv.* plainly, clearly, C2, C3; see *Pleyn*.

Playne, *v.* to complain, S2, PP; *playn*, S3; *pleyne*, PP, C2; *pleyn*, S3; *plane*, S3; *pleignen*, *pr. pl.*, S2; *pleynand*, *pr. p.*, S2; *plenand*, H.—OF. *plaign-*, stem of *plaignant*, *pr. p.* of *plaindre* (*pleindre*); Lat. *plangere*.

Playnte, *sb.* complaint, lament, PP; *pleinte*, C2; *pleyntes*, *pl.*, C3.—OF. *pleinte*; Late Lat. *plancta*, from Lat. *plangere*.

Playnyng, *sb.* complaint, S3.

Playte, *sb.* a fold, *plica*, Prompt.; *pleytes*, *pl.*, plaits of a cord, HD.—OF. *pleit*, a fold; Lat. *plicitum*, folded. Cf. *Plite*.

Playten, *v.* to fold, Prompt.; *plettand*, *pr. p.*, S3; *pletede*, *pt. s.*, S2.

Ple, *sb.* plea, W; see *Plaid*.

Pleinte, *sb.* complaint, C2; see *Playnte*.

Plenere, *adj.* full, PP; *adv.* in full numbers, PP; *plener*, PP, HD.—OF. *plenier*; Late Lat. *plenarium*.

Plenerliche, *adv.* fully, HD; *plenerly*, S2.

Plenissen, *v.* to fill; *plenyst*, *pp.*, S3.—From OF. *pleniss-*, stem of *plenissant*, *pr. p.* of *plenir*, from Lat. *plenum*.

Plentee, *sb.* plenty, C2; *plente*, Prompt.—OF. *plentA(C)*; Lat. *plenitatem*.

Plenteuous, *adj.* plenteous, abundant, C, PP; *plenteuouse*, W; *plentiuous*, SkD; *plentefous*, H; *plentuos*, S2; *plenteus*, SkD.—OF. *plentivous*.

Plenteuouslier, *adv. comp.* more plenteously, W.

Plenteuousnesse, *sb.* plenteousness, HD.

Plentuuste, *sb.* plentifulness, H.

Plesaunce, *sb.* pleasure, kindness. PP; *plesance*, B, S2, Cath., C2.—OF. *plaisance*.

Plete, *v.* to plead, S3, PP, HD, Prompt.; see *Plaidi*.

Pletede, *pt. s.* plaited, folded up, S2; see *Playten*.

Pley, *sb.* play, C2; *pleie*, S.—AS. *plega*, brisk motion, fight, play (OET).



Pleyen, v. to play, amuse oneself, PP, C2; *pleien*, S, PP; *pleiden*, pt. pl. refl., S2.—AS. *plegian*, to play on an instrument (OET), to play, 'ludere,' to move briskly (Grein), *plegan* (Sievers, 391): OS. *plegan*, to wager, to answer for; cp. OHG. *plegan* (Otfrid).

Pleyn, adj. even, level, plain, clear, Prompt, C, C3; *playn*, B; adv. plainly, clearly, C3; *playn*, C3.—AF. *plain*; Lat. *planum*.



Page 339

Pleyn, v. to complain, S3; see *Playne*.

Pleyn, adj. full, C, C3, PP.—OF. *plein*; Lat. *plenum*.

Pleynly, adv. fully, C.

Pliht, sb. danger, S2; *pli3*t*, WA.—AS. *pliht* (OET.).

Plihten, v. to pledge, plight, PP, S2; *plyghte*, PP, Prompt.; *pli3*te*, S; *plyghte*, pt. s., PP; *ply3*hten*, pl., PP; *pliht*, pp., PP, S2; *plyht*, S2; *pli3*t*, PP; *ply3*t*, S3; *plight*, PP; *plyght*, C3; *i-pluht*, S; *y-pli3*te*, PP; *i-pli3*t*, S2.—AS. *plihtan*, to imperil, to venture (Schmid).

Plihtful, adj. dangerous, S2.

Plite, sb. state, condition, manner, SkD (p. 822), CM, WA; see *Plyte*.

Plouh, sb. plough, PP; *plow*, Prompt.; *plewch*, B; *plou3**, PP; *ploh*, S2; *plewys*, pl., S3. Comb.: *plouh-fot*, plough-foot, PP; *plow-lond*, a measure of land, *carru-*cata*, S2; *plowelond*, Voc.; *plowlond*, Prompt.; *ploghe of lande*, Cath.; *plowes of lond*, G; *plow-man*, ploughman, C2, PP; *plou3*man*, PP; *pluch-ox*, plough-ox, S3; *plowstert*, plough-tail or handle, Prompt.—Icel. *plA cubedgr*, plough; cp. AS. *ploh*, ploughland (SkD), OHG. *pluag*, plough (Otfrid).

Plukken, v. to pluck, PP, Prompt.; *plokken*, PP; *plyghte*, pi. s., CM, C2, PP; *plyght*, pp., C2 (p. 290).—AS. *pluccian*.

Plume, sb. feather; *plumes*, pl., PP; *plomys*, S3.—OF. *plume*; Lat. *pluma*.

Plye, v. to bend, C2.—AF. *plier*; Lat. *plicare*, to fold.

Plyght, pp. plighted, pledged, C3; see *Plihten*.

Plyghte, pt. s. plucked, pulled, C2; see *Plukken*.

Plyte, sb. state, condition, Prompt., C3, WA; *plite*, CM, WA; *plit*, S2.—OF. *plite*, SkD (p. 822), *pliste*; Late Lat. *_plicita_, from Lat. *plicare*, to fold. Cf. *Playte*, *Plye*.

Poer, sb. power, S2; *poeir*, S2; *power*, Prompt.; *powere*, army, WA; *pouwer*, PP.—OF. *poA"r*, *poeir*; Late Lat. *pote*re*, to be able.

Poised, pt. s. weighed, PP; see *Peisen*.

Poke, sb. a bag, Cath., PP, S; *pooke*, Prompt.; *poc*, S2; *powke*, PP; *pouh3**, PP.—Cp. ODu. *poke*.

Poket, sb. pocket, Prompt.; *pokets*, pl., C3.



Pokke, sb. pustule, Prompt.; *poke*, Voc.; *pokkes*, pl., C3, Voc., PP.

Pokok, sb. a peacock, PP; see *Pecok*.



Page 340

Polcat, sb. polecat, C3; *pulkat*, Prompt., Voc.; *pulcatte*, SkD; *powlkat*, SkD.—ME. *pol-*; OF. *pole*, *polle*; Lat. *pulla*. Cf. *Pulte*.

Poletes, sb. pl. pullets, S2; see *Pulte*.

Polische, v. to polish, PP; *pulische*, Cath.; *puliche*, Cath.; *polsche*, PP; *pulsche*, PP; *pulched*, pp., S3.—From OF. *poliss-*, stem of *polissant*, pr. p. of *polir*; Lat. *polire*.

Poll, sb. poll, head, WW; head, person, WA; *pol*, PP; *polles*, pl., PP. Comb.: *poll-ax*, pole-axe, C; *polax*, CM.

Poll, v. to cut off the hair, WW, Manip.; *powled*, pt. pl., WW; *pollid*, pp., W, W2; *powled*, WW. Comb.: *polled hen*, C (p. 125); *pulled hen*, bald, moulting hen, C.

Polle, v. to get money unfairly, by extortion, Palsg.; *poll*, *spoliare*, Manip., S3, ND, Sh.—The same word as above.

Poller, sb. an extortioner, ND.

Polling, sb. unfair exaction, S3.

Polyue, sb. pulley, C2, CM; *polyff*, ONE (1. 108).

Pomade, sb. cider, PP.

Pomage, sb. cider, HD.

Pome, sb. pomade, S3. Comb.: *pome-water*, a kind of apple, HD; *pom-water*, the apple of the eye, HD.—OF. *pome*, apple; Lat. *pomum*.

Pomel, sb. a knob, a boss, C, W2; *pomels*, pl., S3; *pomelles*, HD.

Pomely, adj. spotted like an apple, C, C3; *pomelee*, HD. Comb.: *pomely gris* (= *_gris pommelA(C)_*), dapple grey, Cotg.—OF. *pommelA(C)*.

Ponne, sb. pan, PP; see *Panne*.

Pons, sb. pl. pence, S2; see *Peny*.

Pope, sb. the pope, PP; *pape*, S. Der.: *popetrie*, popery, S3.—AS. *pAipa*; Church Lat. *papa*.

Popet, sb. puppet, C2, SkD, CM.—OF. *poupette*.

Popyngay, sb. parrot, popinjay, S3; see *Papejay*.



Poraille, *sb.* poor people, C; see *Poueraill*.

Porchas, *sb.* gain, winnings, S2; see *Purchas*.

Pore, *adj.* poor, S2; see *Pouer*.

Poret, *sb.* a kind of leek, PP, Prompt.; *porettes*, *pl.*, S2, P.—OF. *porrette* (Cotg.).

Pors, *sb.* purse, S2; see *Purse*.

Portatyf, *adj.* portable, light, P.—OF. *portatif*, lively of body (Cotg.).

Porte, *sb.* gate, WW; *port*, Sh.; *portis*, *pl.*, S3.—AF. *porte*; Lat. *porta*.

Page 341

Portrey, v. to pourtray, FP; *putreye*, PP; *purtraye*, PP; *putreied*, pp., S3; *portred*, S3; *porturat*, S3.—OF. *portray-*, stem of *portrayant*, pr. p. of *portraire*; Late Lat. *protrahere*.

Porueid, pp. provided, S2; see *Purueyen*.

Pose, sb. cold in the head, S2, Prompt., Cath., Palsg., Voc., C3.—Wel. *pas*, a cough; for cognates see SkD (s. v. *wheeze*), and Brugmann, ASec. 441.

Possen, v. to push, S, PP, CM, Prompt.; *posshen*, PP.—OF. *pousser*, *poulser*; Lat. *pulsare*, frequent, of *pellere*.

Pot, sb. a vessel for cooking or drinking from, SkD. *Comb.*: *pot-parlament*, a talk over one's cups, S3; *pot-sherd*, potsherd, S3; *pot-styk*, pot-stick, *motarium*, Voc.; *pot-stykke*, *motorium*, Voc.; *pot-stick*, S3.

Potte, pt. s. put, S2; see *Putten*.

Pouderen, v. to powder, SkD; *pouderen*, S3; *pulderit*, pp., S3.—OF. *poudrer*, *poldrer*; Lat. *puluerare*.

Poudre, sb. powder, C3, W; *pouder*, PP; *poudir*, W; *poulder*, HD; *pulder*, S3. *Comb.*: *poudre marchaunt*, flavouring powder, C.—AF. *poudre*, *puldre*, OF. **_pulre_*; Lat. *puluerem*, dust.

Povn, sb. peacock, S3.—OF. *poun*, *paon*; Lat. *pauonem*; see BH (Introd., 27). Cf *Pe-cok*.

Pound, sb. pound, PP; *punde*, dat., S; *pownd*, pl., S2. *Comb.*: *pound-mele*, by pounds at a time, PP, S2; *pound-mel*, P.—AS. *pund*; Lat. *pondus*, a weight.

Pound, sb. an enclosure, pound, pond, S2; *pond*, SkD; *ponde*, Prompt.; *poonde*, Cath. *Comb.*: *pondfolde*, a pound, pin-fold, PP; *poundfalde*, PP; *ponfolde*, PP.—AS. *pund*, an enclosure (Schmid).

Pouren, v. to pore, gaze steadily, C3; *pore*, CM; *powre*, C; *pure*, S; *pirith*, pr. s., PP.

Pous, sb. pulse, PP, CM; *pouce*, S2; *powce*, Prompt.—OF. *pouls*, *polz*; Lat. *pulsum* (acc.).

PoustA", sb. power, P, B, HD, H (77. 65); *poste*, HD; *potestat*, W; *poustees*, pl., violent attacks, PP; *potestatis*, powers, W.—AF. *pouste*, *poA"ste*, OF. *podeste*; Lat. *potestatem*.

Pout, v. to poke, to stir with a long instrument, JD. *Comb.*: *pout-staff*, a net fastened to two poles, used for poking the banks of rivers, JD, S3.



Poueraill (Poverail), sb. the poor people, B; *purraile*, PP; *poraille*, PP, C; *porails*, pl., W2.—AF. *poverail*.



Page 342

PouertA" (*PovertA*"), *sb.* poverty, meanness, shabbiness, PP, C2, WA; *powerte*, B; *pouert*, WA, PP, S2, S3, C3, W, W2.—OF. *povertA*"; Late Lat. *paupertam*; see Constans (SupplA(C)ment, p. 32).

Poure (*Povre*), *adj.* poor, S, PP, S2, C2; *pouere*, PP, S2; *pouer*, S2; *pore*, S, S2; *pure*, S2, S3; *pouerore*, *comp.*, S2; *pourest*, *superl.*, C2; *poure*, *adv.*, C2.—OF. *povre*; Lat. *pauperem*.

Pourelliche (*Povreliche*), *adv.* poorly, C2; *pourelly*, C.

Poynt, *sb.* point, a small portion, a bit, S2; *poynte*, Prompt. *Phr.*: *at the poynt*, conveniently placed, S2; *in point*, at the point, about to, S2.—OF. *point*; Lat. *punctum*. *Comb.*: *point-deuys*, *at point-deuys*, with the greatest exactness, in detail, minutely, CM, C2; *point-device*, HD.—OF. *point*; Lat. *punctum*.

Poyntil, *sb.* a style to write with, W, W2, *poyntyle*, Voc.—OF. *pointille*.

Poys, *sb.* weight, S3; see *Peis*.

Prane, *sb.* prawn, Prompt., Manip., Palsg., ND; *praune*, SkD; *pranys*, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *_parne_, *_perne_; Lat. *perna*, a ham; cp. It. *perna*, a nakre fish (Florio). For the changes in meaning, cp. It. *gambarelli*, prawns (Florio), from *gamba*, a leg.

Pranglen, *v.* to press; *prangled*, S.—Cp Du. *prangen*; Goth, *praggan*, to press.

Prank, *adj.* full of sensational tricks; *pranker*, *comp.*, ND.

Pranken, *v.* to arrange the folds of a dress, SkD, Prompt., Palsg., HD; *prancke*, ND; *pranke*, to frisk about, Manip.

Pranker, *sb.* one who dresses gaily, ND.

Prankie, *adj.* fine, gorgeous, S3.

Praty, *adj.* pretty, *elegantulus*, Prompt.; *prestans*, Cath.; *pretie*, *scitus*, *facetous*, Manip.; *pratelly*, *adv.*, CM.—Cp. Late Lat. *practicus*, 'peritus' (Ducange).

Prayabill, *adj.* to be entreated, H.

Prayen, *v.* to pray, PP; see *Preyen*.

Prechen, *v.* to preach, C2.—OF. *precher* (*prescher*); Lat. *praedicare*.

Prechour, *sb.* preachers, PP; *prechoures*, *pl.*, PP, S3.—OF. *precheAr*; Lat. *praedicatorum*.



Predicament, *sb.* in logic, one of the most general classes into which things can be distributed; *predicamentes*, *pl.*, S3.—Schol. Lat. *praedicamentum*.

Prees, *sb.*; see *Presse*.

Preie, *sb.* prey, S; *pray*, Prompt., PP; *prayer*, *pl.*, spoils, S2.—OF. *preie* (mod. *proie*); Late Lat. *pre*da*; Lat. *praeda*); cp. AF. *praie*.



Page 343

Prente, *sb.* print, impression, SkD; *prent*, S3; *preynt*, Prompt.; *prynte*, PP, W.—OF. *preint*, pp. of *preindre*; Lat. *premere*, to press.

Prenten, *v.* to print, impress, CM; *preentyn*, Prompt.

Prentis, *sb.* apprentice, S2, P; *prentyce*, Prompt.; *prentys*, PP; *pl.*, PP; *prentises*, PP. See *Aprentis*.

Prentishode, *sb.* apprenticeship, PP.

Presse, *sb.* a press, throng, SkD, PP; *pres*, CM, C2; *prees*, CM, S2, C2, C3; *prease*, Cotg., S3; *preace*, S3.—AF. *presse*, a throng.

Pressour, *sb.* press for cloth, S2, PP; winepress, W; *pressoure*, *pressorium*, Cath.; *presour*, W; *pressours*, *pl.*, W2.—OF. *pressoir*; Lat. *pressorium*.

Prest, *adj.* ready, quick, G, S2, S3; *adv.*, PP, S3; *presteste*, *superl.*, S2; *pretest*, P; *prestliche*, *adv.*, readily, PP; *prestly*, PP; *prestely*, S2.—AF. *prest*; Late Lat. *praestum* (Ducange).

Prest, *sb.* priest, S, PP, S2, C2; *preest*, PP; *preeste*, Prompt.; *preostes*, *pl.*, S2; *prestes*, S2; *prustes*, S2.—AS. *prA(C)ost*; Church Lat. *presbyter* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *presbyteros*], elder (LXX).

Preste, *adj. superl.* (for *_pret-ste_*), proudest, highest, S2; see *Proud*.

Presthod, *sb.* presthood, PP; *preesthood*, Prompt.

Preuen, *v.* to prove, try, test, abide a test, C2, C3; see *Prouen*.

Prevy, *adj.* privy, secret, S3; see *Pryue*.

Preyen, *v.* to pray, C2, PP, Prompt.; *preien*, PP, S, S2; *preith*, *pr. s.*, S2; *prei3*ede*, *pt. s.*, PP; *preide*, S, PP; *preyd*, S2; *y-prayed*, *pp.*, S2, C2.—AF. *preier* (*praier*); Late Lat. *precare* (Lat. *precari*).

Preyere, *sb.* prayer, Prompt., S2, C2; *preiere*, PP.—AF. *preiere*: It. *pregaria*; Church Lat. *precaria*.

Pricasour, *sb.* a hard rider, C, CM.

Price, *sb.* high esteem, S2; see *Prys*.

Pricket, *sb.* a buck; see *Pryket*.

Primate, *sb.* the first place, H.—Lat. *primatus* (Vulg.).



Primordyall, *sb.* origin, S3.—OF. *primordial*; Church Lat. *primordiale* (Ducange).

*Prim-se3*nen*, *v.* to give the *prima signatio*, to sign with the cross, an act preliminary to christening; *primm-se3*3*nesst*, 2 *pr. s.*, S; *y-primisined*, *pp.*, S2.—OF *primseigner* (Ducange); cp. Icel. *primsigna*.



Page 344

Principatus, *sb.* *pl.* powers, dominions, rulers, W.—Lat. *principatus* (Vulg.).

Prisun, *sb.* prison, S.—AF. *prisun*; Lat. *prensionem*, *prehensionem*, a taking, a capture. Cf. *Pryson*.

Prisun, *sb.* a prisoner; *prisunes*, *pl.*, S; *prysouns*, PP; *prysuns*, H; *prisons*, S2; *prisounes*, P; *presons*, WA.—AF. *prisoun*, OF. *prison*; see *Constans*.

Prisuner, *sb.* gaoler, keeper of a prison, S.

Proces, *sb.* narrative, history, C2, HD, WA.—OF. *procA"s*; Lat. *processum*.

Proche, *v.* to approach; *prochinge*, *pr.* *p*, S3.—OF. *procher* (in *approcher*); Late Lat. *propiare*.

Procuratour, *sb.* proctor, agent, PP; *procuratoure*, steward, W; *proketowre*, Prompt.—AF. *procuratour*; Lat. *procuratorem* (Vulg.).

Profyte, *sb.* profit, Prompt.; *prophete*, PP.—AF. *profit*; Lat. *profectum*.

Profyten, *v.* to profit, Prompt.; *profitide*, *pt.* *s.*, grew, W; *prophitide*, *pl.*, S2.

Proheme, *sb.* a proem, prologue, C2.—OF. *proeme*; Lat. *proemium*; Gr. [Greek: prooimion].

Proinen, *v.* to prune, preen, trim, adorn, SkD, HD, ND; *proigne*, HD; *prune*, CM, SkD; *proynd*, *pp.*, S3.—OF. *progner*, also *provigner*, to propagate by taking cuttings (Cotg.); from OF. *provin*, a sucker (Cotg.), also *provain*; Lat. *propaginem*.

Proiner, *sb.* pruner, ND.

Prollen, *v.* to search about, prowl, C3, Prompt., Palsg.; *proule*, Manip.

Promissioun, *sb.* promise. *Phr.*: *the lond of promyssioim* (or of *beheste*), the Holy Land, S2.—Lat. *promissionem*; cp. *terra repromissionis* (Heb. II.9, Vulg.).

Promyt, *v.* to promise, S3, JD.—Lat. *promittere*; cp. OF. *prometre*.

Propre, *adj.* separate, distinct, PP, C2; *fine*, *goodly*, PP, C3; *proper*, S2.—AF. *propre*, fit; Lat. *proprium*.

Propreliche, *adv.* properly, suitably, PP.

Proprete, *sb.* property, peculiarity, SkD; *propirte*, PP; *propertes*, *pl.*, S2, WA; *propurtes*, PP.—OF. *proprietA(C)*, a property (Cotg.); Lat. *proprietatem*.



Prospectyues, sb. pl. perspective glasses, C2. *Comb.*: *prospective glass*, telescope, C2 (n).—OF. *prospective*, 'the prospective, perspective or Optick art' (Cotg.).

Proud, adj. proud, PP, WA; *prowd*, PP; *prout*, PP, S2; *prud*, S; *prut*, S; *prute*, pl., S; *prude*, S; *preste* (*pretste*), *superl.*, S2.—AS. *prAt*; cp. Icel. *prAA deg.r.*



Page 345

Proue, sb. proof, S3; *preue*, CM, C2; *preef*, C3; *prief*, S3.—OF. *preuve*; Late Lat. *proba*; from Lat. *probare*.

Prouen, v. to prove, try, test, PP, S; *preouen*, S2, PP; *preuen*, PP, C2, C3; *pruf*, imp. pl., I, S2; *preuede*, pt. s., S2; *proued*, pl., S2; *preued*, pp., S3.—OF. *prover* (*prouer*); Lat. *probare*.

Prouende, sb. food, Manip.; *prouendre*, food, PP; a prebend, ecclesiastical benefice, PP, CM.—OF. *provende* (*provendre*]; Church Lat. *praebenda*, a ration, allowance, see BH (Introd. ASec. 40).

Prouendre, sb. a prebendary, SkD.—OF. *provendier*.

Prouendren, v. to provide with prebends, P.

Prouendreres, sb. pl. men who hold prebends, S2, PP.

Prouisours, sb. pl. men named by the pope to a living not vacant, S2, PP.—Church Lat. *provisores* (Ducange).

Prow, sb. profit, advantage, C, C3, G, H, PP, HD; *prou*, H.—OF. *prou*, *pru*, advantage (Bartsch).

Prowesse, sb. prowess, S2; *pruesse*, S.—AF. *pruesse*, OF. *proece*.

Prustes, sb. pl. priests, S2; see *Prest*.

Prut, adj. proud, S; see *Proud*.

Pryde, sb. pride, PP; *prute*, S2; *prude*, PP, S, S2; *pruyde*, P; *pruide*, PP, S2; *pride*, S2 (p. 74).—AS. *prA1/2te*. See *Proud*.

Prydeles, adj. void of pride, C2.

Pryen, v. to pry, PP, C3; *prien*, PP; *pry*, Cath.; *prie*, 1 pr. s., Palsg.

Pryk, sb. a sting, Prompt.; *prik*, point, WA.

Pryket, sb. a young buck, *capriolus*, Prompt.; *pricket*, a buck in his second year (named from his *pricking* horns), S3, HD, Cotg. (s. v. *dagard*).

Prykie, v. to prick, goad, spur, ride fast, PP; *prikken*, C2, Prompt.; *pryghte*, pt. s., C2.

Prykiere, sb. rider, horseman, PP.

Prykke, sb. a broach, Prompt.; *prikke*, puncture, sting, C, C2.



Pryklyng, *pr. p.* urging, S3.

Pryme, *sb.* the period from six o'clock to 9 a.m., also 9 a.m., Prompt., S, PP, C2, C3; *prime*, S, S3, WA. *Phr.*: *hei3* prime*, high prime, 9 a.m., PP. *Comb.*: *prime-*tide*, prime, S.—Church Lat. *prima*.

Prymer, *sb.* primer, C2.

Pryns, *sb.* prince, PP; *prynce*, Prompt.—AF. *prince*; Lat. *principem*.

Prynshode, *sb.* princely dignity, W; *prinshod*, W.



Page 346

Prynthe, sb. print, W; see *Prente*.

Prys, sb. price, prize, value, excellence, high esteem, C, C2, PP; *pris*, S, S2, PP; *price*, WA, S2; *pryce*, Prompt.—AF. *pris*; Lat. *pre*itium*, see BH, ASec. 32.

Prys, adj. prize, chief, PP; *pris*, S2; *prijs*, S3.

Prysen, v. to set a price, Prompt.; *priss*, to prize, S2.

Pryson, v. to put in prison, Prompt.; *y-prisoned*, *pp.*, G. See *Prisun*.

Prysonere, sb. prisoner, captive, Prompt.; *prisonere*, PP.—OF. *prisonier*, AF. *prisuner*.

Pryue, adj. secret, intimate, PP, S2; *priuuee*, C2, C3; *priuuei*, S2; *prevy*, S3; *priuuee*, adv., C2; *priuues*, sb. pl., secret friends, P; *priuueliche*, adv., secretly, S2, PP; *priuuey*, C2; *priuuey*, C2.—AF. *prive*; Lat. *priuatum*.

Pryuen, v. to deprive, Prompt.; *prife*, H; *pryuuyd*, pt. s., H.—OF. *priver*; Lat. *priuare*.

Pryuete, sb. privity, secret counsel, PP; *priuuee*, S2, C2, C; *pryuuyte*, S2.—AF. *privete*.

Psalme, sb. psalm, H, PP; see *Salm*.

Psautere, sb. psalter, H (p. 3); see *Sauter*.

Publisshen, v. to make public, PP, C2; *pupplische*, W (Mt. I. 19); *pupplische*, S2; *publice*, imp. s., PP.—A form due to analogy from OF. *publier*; Lat. *publicare*.

Pucelle, sb. a girl, maiden; *pucell*, S3.—OF. *pucelle*, *pulcelle*; dimin. from Lat. *pullus*, the young of any animal; cp. OF. *polle*, maiden (Bartsch). Cp. *Pulte*, *Polcat*.

Pukken, v. to poke, push, incite, P; *pukked*, pt. s., P.

Pulched, *pp.* polished, S3; see *Polische*.

Pulte, sb. pullet, Prompt.; *poletes*, pl., S2, PP.—OF. *polete*; dim. of *pole*, *polle*; Lat. *pulla*. Cf. *Pucelle*, *Polcat*.

Pulten, v. to push, beat, strike, put, PP, S2; *pelte*, PP; *pilte*, PP, SkD (s.v. *pelt*); *pulte*, pt. s., PP; *pult*, PP, S2; *pelte*, S; *pelt*, PP; *i-pilt*, *pp.*, G; *pilt*, S, SkD.

Pulter, sb. poulterer, Cath.—AF. *poleter*, *pulleter*.

Pultrie, sb. poultry, S3, C, Prompt.; *pultery*, name of a London street, the Poultry, S3.—AF. *pultrie*, *poletrie*.

Punde, sb. dat. pound; see *Pound* (I).

Puple, sb. people, PP, Prompt., W2; *pupel*, S2; *poepel*, PP; *puplis*, pl., W2.—OF. *peuA3/4le*, *poeA3/4le* (AF. *people*); Lat. *populum*.



Page 347

Pur, *adj.* pure, thorough, complete, S2, PP; *pure*, PP, S3, C; *puir*, PP; *puire*, PP; *pur*, *adv.*, completely, S2; *pure*, merely, very, S3; *purlyche*, *adv.*, purely, completely, S3.—OF. *pur*; Lat. *purum*.

Purchacen, *v.* to acquire, purchase, PP; *purchasen*, C3.—AF. *purchacer*, to pursue, to acquire; OF. *porchacier*.

Purchas, *sb.* gain, winnings, C, G; *porchas*, S2.—AF. *purchas*.

Purchasour, *sb.* prosecutor, C.—AF. *purechasour*.

Purchasyng, *sb.* prosecution, C.

Purfil, *sb.* the furred trimming of a dress, P; *purfyle*, P; *purfle*, a hem, Manip.

Purfilen, *v.* to embroider on an edge, to purl, C, P; *purfle*, Cotg.—OF. *pourfiler*, from *filer*, to twist threads, from *fil*, thread; Lat. *filum*.

Purpre, *sb.* purple garments, S, PP; *purpire*, H (44. II); *purpour*, *adj.*, S3; *purpur*, W; *purpres*, *pl.*, purple coverings, S.—AF. *purpre*; Lat. *purpura*.

Purpurat, *adj.* of a purple colour, S3.—Lat. *purpuratus*, clad in purple.

Purpuresse, *sb.* a seller of purple (= *purpuraria*), W.

Purse, *sb.* purse, bag, PP, S, C3; *purs*, PP, C2, C; *porse*, PP; *pors*, S2.—AS, *purs* (Engl. Studien, xi. 65, 1.36); Late Lat. *bursa*; Gr. [Greek: Bursae], a skin.

Purtenaunce, *sb.* appurtenance, belongings, PP; *purtenance*, the intestines of an animal, WW; *portenaunce*, Palsg.; *purtenancis*, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *appartenance* (Cotg.).

Purtreied, *pp.* portrayed, S3; see *Portrey*.

Purveour, *sb.* purveyor, PP, SkD.—AF. *purveour*.

Purveyaunce, *sb.* providence, provision, plan, means of getting, equipment, W; *purveiance*, S2, C3; *purueance*, S2.—AF. *purveaunce*, OF. *pArveAnce*; Lat. *providentia*.

Purueyen, *v.* to provide, W2, C2, PP; *puruay*, S2, H; *poruayen*, H; *porueynde pr. p.*, S2; *purueid*, *pp.*, S3; *pourveid*, S2; *porueid*, S2.—AF. *purveier*, *purvA"er*, for OF. *porvA"oir*; Lat. *prouide*re*.

PuA deg.eren v. to poke about, S (9. 96).

Putten, *v.* to put, push, PP, W; *puten*, S; *puiten*, PP; *puttide*, *pt. s.*, S2; *potte*, S2; *pot*, *pl.*, S2; *putten to*, added, assented, W; *put*, *pp.*, H; *y-put*, C3; *i-put*, G.



Puttynge, *sb.* pushing, instigation, H.

Puyssant, *adj.* powerful, SkD; *puissant*, S3.—OF. *puissant*, *poissant*; Late Lat. *_pocsentem, possentem_ (cp. It. _possente_), from Lat. _posse_, to be able; see *Constans* (Notes, p. 23).



Page 348

Puyssaunce, *sb.* might, power, HD; *puysaunce*, S3; *piscence*, S3.—OF. *puissance*, *poissance*.

Pykare, *sb.* a little thief, Prompt.; *pykers*, *pl.*, PP.

Pyke, *sb.* a pike, pointed pole, staff furnished with a spike, Prompt.; *pyk*, S2; *pykis*, *pl.*, thorns, prickles, S3. *Comb.*: *pyk-staf*, pike-staff, PP.

Pyken- *v.* to pick, to steal, PP, Prompt.; *picke*, WW; *pykkand*, *pr. p.*, S3; *pikid*, *pt. s.*, PP. *Comb.*: *pyke-herneis*, plunderers of armour, PP; *pyke-hernois*, PP; *pyke-purse*, one who steals a purse, PP; *picke-purse*, S3; *pick-purse*, a name for Paris, S3 (p. 374); *pike-purs*, C. Cf. *Picchen*.

Pykeys, *sb.* a mattock, tool for digging, Prompt.; *pykoys*, P; *pycows*, Voc.—OF. *picois* (Ducange).

Pylche, *sb.* a furred garment, Voc., HD, Prompt.; *pilche*, S3, HD, ND. *Comb.*: *pilche-clut*, a pilch-clout, rag of a pilch, S.—AS. *pylce*; Lat. *pellicia*, made of fur (Voc.).

Pylgrim, *sb.* pilgrim, PP; *pilegrym*, S; *pelegrim*, SkD; *pylgrymes*, *pl.*, PP.—Prov. *pellegrins*; Lat. *peregrinus*; cp. OF. *pelerin*. See *Peregrin*.

Pylgrimage, *sb.* pilgrimage, PP; *pelrimage*, S.—AF. *pilrymage*; OF. *pelerinage*.

Pyment, *sb.* spiced wine and honey, CM, Voc.; *pirment*, *nectar*, Voc., HD; *pymente*, Prompt.—OF. *piment*, *pigment* (Bartsch); Late Lat. *pigmentum* (Ducange).

Pynden, *v.* to shut in the pound, Cath.; *punt*, *pr. jr.*, S.—AS. *pyndan* (in *for-pyndan*); cp. Icel. *pynda*. See *Pound*.

Pynder, *sb.* a pindar, pinner, one who impounds stray cattle, Cath., Bardsley; *pyndare*, Prompt.; *pinder*, ND; *pynner*, Manip., Bardsley; *pinner*, Bardsley.

Pyne, *sb.* anguish, torment, S, S3, C2, C3 ~; *pyn~*, S2; *pines*, *pl.*, S, S2; *pynes*, S2; *pine*, S; *pinen*, S; *pynen*, A2.—AS. *pA-n*; Late Lat. *pe*na*, see Sievers, 69. Cf. *Peyne*.

Pynen, *v.* to torment, S2; *pinen*, S; *pyns*, *pr. s.*, S2; *pinede*, *pt. s.*, suffered, PP; *pynede*, S2; *pined*, *pp.*, S; tormented, S2; *y-pyned*, S2; *i-pined*, S.—AS. *pA-nian*(BT).

Pyning, *sb.* torture; *pinning*, S. *Comb.*: *pynyng-stoles*, stools of punishment, cucking-stools, PP, S2.—AS. *pA-nung*.

Pynne, *sb.* pin, peg, bolt, bar, PP; *pyn*, G.—AS. *pinn*, pin, peg (BT).

Pynnen, v. to shut up, enclose, pen, PP; *pinnen*, PP, S2; *pennen*, SkD.—AS. *pennan* (in *on-pennan*).



Page 349

Pynoun, *sb.* a pennon, C; see *Penoun*.

Pyony, *sb.* peony, Prompt.; *pyon*, Cath.; *pyany*, Prompt.; *piones*, *pl.*, seeds of the peony, P; *pyonies*, PP.—OF. *pione*, *pion* (Cotg.); Lat. *p(a)eonia*; Gr. [Greek: *paionia*], the peony.

Pyry, *sb.* storm of wind, gust, Prompt.; *pyrie*, S3 (p. 437); *pirie*, HD, Prompt. (*n*); *pyrry*, Palsg., ND: *pirrie*, S3, ND; *perrie*, Prompt. (*n*), ND; *berrie*, Cotg. (s.v. *tourbillor*); *berry*, Florio (s. v. *crA cubedscia d'Aicque*), HD.

Pyt, *sb.* pit, pool, Prompt.; *put*, S. PP; *pit*, S; *pytte*, Prompt.; *putte*, S, PP, S2; *pette*, S2.—AS. *pytt*; Late Lat. *_putius_; Lat. *puteus*.

Quad, *adj.* and *sb.* evil, bad, the Evil One, MD, C2; *qued*, MD, PP; *cwed*, MD; *quet*, MD; *kueade*, *dat.*, S2; *queade*, S2; *quede*, S2.—AS. *cwead*; cf. Du. *kwaad*.

Quad, *pt.* s. *quo*th, S; see *QueA deg.ten*.

Quaile, *v.* to wither, to die, S3 (28a. 91), SkD, ND. Sh.; to overpower, intimidate, ND, SkD, Sh.

Quain, *sb.* trouble, mourning, S2.—AS. *_hwAin_ (see below).

Quainen, *v.* to lament, MD (s. v. *hwenenA*); *whene*, MD.—AS. *hwAinan* (in *Ai-hwA|*nan*, BT).

Quair, *sb.* quire, book, S3; *quayre*, Manip., CM; *quayer*, Voc.—OF. *quayer* (F. *cahier*), Prov. *cazern* for *cadern*: It. *quaderno*; Lat. *quaternum*; cp. Late Lat. *quaternio* a sheet folded in four (Voc.). See *Quartern*.

Quaken, *v.* to quake, tremble, S2; *cwakien*, S; *quakede*, *pt.* s., PP, MD; *quok* (*strong form*), PP; *quook*, C2, SkD; *quoke*, S2, H.—AS. *cwacian*.

Quakyng, *sb.* trembling, Prompt., MD; *quakyng*, W.—AS. *cwacung*.

Qual, *sb.* whale, MD, Cath. (*n*); *qwal*, Prompt.; *qwaylle*, Cath.; *quale*, S2; *whal*, W2; *hwel*, MD; *qualle*, *pl.*, S2, Cath. (*n*); *quhalis*, S3, Cath. (*n*).—AS. *hwA|l*.

Qualm, *sb.* death, pestilence, S2, H; *cwalm*, MD; *qualme*, *dat.*, C.—AS. *cwealm*. See *Quelen*.

Quarel, *sb.* a square-headed cross-bow bolt, quarrel, WA, SkD; *quarelle*, S2; *quarrel*, WA, ND.—AF. *quarel*, cross-bow bolt; Late Lat. *quadrellum* (ace.), a quarrel, a square tile, dimin. of Lat. *quadrus*, square.



Quarere, sb. quarry, Prompt.; *quareres*, pl., S2.—OF. *quarriere* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *quadraria*, quarry, deriv. from *quadrus*. See above.



Page 350

Quartern, *sb.* prison; *cwarterne*, *dat.*, MD; *quarterne*, S, MD.—AS. *cweartern*, prison, perhaps for AS. *quatern*, 'quaternio' (OET). Cp. Fr. *caserne* (Sp. *caserna*), barracks; Lat. *quaterna* (see Brachet); an etym. illustrated by the Fr. sea-term *casernet*, log-book, a deriv. of Lat. *quaternum*, see Diez, p. 755 (s. v. *cahier*).—See *Quair*.

Quarteroun, *sb.* a quarter, P, HD; *quartrun*, PP.

Quat, *QuaA deg.*, *pt.* s. *quothe*, S; see *QueA deg.en*.

Quatriuials, *sb. pl.* the quadrivials, the quadrivium, the four higher sciences: astrology, geometry, arithmetic, music, S3 (14. 511).—From Late Lat. *quadrivium*, the four mathematical sciences; in Lat. a place where four ways meet.

Quave-mire, *sb.* quagmire, HD; *Quamier*, DG.

Quauen, *v.* to shake, S2, PP, Prompt.; *quave*, HD, JD, DG.

Quauynge, *sb.* shaking, MD.

Quayle, *v.* to curdle, to coagulate, Palsg., Prompt., Manip.—OF. *coailier* Lat. *coagulare*.

Quaynt, *adj.* prudent, wise, H; *quaynte*, quaint, curious, WA; see *Coint*.

Quayntis, *sb.* wisdom, prudence, H; see *Cointise*.

Quayre, *sb.* quire, book, CM see *Quair*.

Queade, *sb.* evil, iniquity, S2; see *Quad*.

Queale, *sb.* a blister, pimple, *pupula*, Manip.; see *Whele*.

Quecchen, *v.* to shake, MD; *qvyccbyn*, Prompt.; *quytche*, Palsg.; *quitch*, Cotg. (s. v. *oeil*); *cwehte*, *pt.* s., MD; *quehte*, MD.—AS. *cweccan*.

Qued, *adj.* bad, S2, PP; see *Quad*.

Quedschipe, *sb.* wickedness, MD; *-queadschipe*, S; *cweadschipe*, S.

Queere, *sb.* quire, choir, Prompt.; *queer*, W2; *quere*, W2; *queir*, S3.—OF. *choeur* (Cotg.); Lat. *chorum* (acc.); Gr. [Greek: *choros*].

Quek, *adj.* living, S2; see *Quik*.

Quelen, *v.* to die, MD; *cwelen*, MD,—AS. *cwelan*, *pt.* *cwA|* (pl. *cwA|*lon*), pp. *cwolen*. Cp. OHG. *qaelan*, 'cruciari' (Tatian).



Quellen, v. to kill, S, S2, C3, C; *quelde*, pt. s., S; *cwelled*, pp., S.—AS. *cwellan*; cp. OHG. *quelen* ‘cruciare’ (Tatian), *quellen* (Otfrid).

Quellere, sb. executioner, MD.—AS. *cwellere*.

Queme, adj. pleasing, S, MD; *qweme*, convenient, WA; *cweme*, S; *wheme*, MD.—AS. (ge)cwA(C)me, from c(w)A *cubedm*, pt. of *cuman*; cp. OHG. (bi)queman, to come to, to suit, fit (Otfrid); see Kluge (s. v. *bequem*). See *Comen*.



Page 351

Quemeful, *adj.* placable, W2.

Quemen, *v.* to please, S, H, PP; *cwernen*, S; *cwemde*, *pt. s.*, S; *i-quernd*, *pp.*, S; *i-cwemet*, S.—AS. *cwA(C)man*.

Quenchen, *v.* to quench, S, Prompt.; S3, SkD; *cwennkenn*, S; *queynte*, *pt. s.*, MD, S2; *queynt*, *pp.*, MD, C; *y-kuenct*, S2; *quenchid*, W2.—AS. *cwencan*.

Quene, *sb.* queen, wife, woman, *quean*, S, C2, C3. WA; *quen*, S, C; *cuen*, S; *kuen*, MD; *kwene*, S; *cwene*, MD.—AS. *cwA(C)n*; cp. OHG. *quena*, wife (Otfrid); for, root see Brugmann, ASec. 467, 3.

Quene. It should be noted that E. *queen* is not precisely the same word as E. *quean*. For *queen* is the phonetic equivalent of AS. *cwA(C)n*, Goth. *kwe*ns*, whereas *quean* represents AS. *cwe*ne*, Goth. *kwi*no*. [Addition]

Querel, *sb.* a complaint, dispute, quarrel, S2, W2; *querele*, SkD.—AF. *querele*\ Late Lat. *_querella_, for Lat. *quere*la*.

Querne, *sb.* hand-mill, C2, Prompt., Palsg., MD; *queerne*, W.—AS. *cweorn*; cp. Goth. *kwairnus*; see Brugmann, ASec. 442.

Querrou, *sb.* quarry-man, CM. See *Quarere*.

Quest, *sb.* an inquiry, jury, verdict, G.—OF. *queste*, a quest (Cotg.). *Quest* is used for the proper legal term *enquest*; OF. *enqueste*.

Queste, *sb.* will, bequest, G; *quiste*, S. A corrupt form of *Quide* (q.v.), influenced by the above word.

QueA deg.en, *v.* to speak, MD; *cweA deg.en*, S, MD; *cwaA deg.*, *pt. s.*, S; *cweA deg.*, S; *queA deg.*, S; *quaA deg.*, S, S2; *quoA deg.*, S; *quat*, S; *quad*, S; *quod*, S, S2, C2; *koth*, S3; *couth*, MD; *cothe*, MD; *hwat*, MD; *wat*, S; *ko*, S3; *i-cwede*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *cweA deg.an*, *pt. cwA|A deg.* (pl. *cwA|*don*), *pp. ge-cweden*.

Queynt, *adj.* prudent, fine, quaint, MD; *queynte*, S3, C2, MD; see *Coint*.

Queynte, *pt. s.* was extinguished, S2; see *Quenchen*.

Queyntelich, *adv.* skilfully, neatly, MD; *queynteli*, S3; see *Cointeliche*.

Queyntise, *sb.* skill, S3; see *Cointise*.

Quide, *sb.* speech, bequest, MD; *cwide*, S, MD.—AS. *cwide*; cp. OHG. *quiti*, 'testimonium' (Tatian). See *QueA deg.en*.



Quidities, *sb. pl.*; S3.—From Late Lat. *quiditas*, a term of the Schoolmen; that which relates to the essence of a thing, having reference to the question *quid est*, what is it? Cp. OF. *quidditatif*, 'quidditative, doubtful, full of quirks, contentions, wrangling' (Cotg.).



Page 352

Quik, *adj.* and *adv.* living, quick, flowing (of water), S, S2, W; *quic*, S, S2; *quek*, S2; *quyk*, S3, W, W2; *cwic*, S; *cwike*, S; *cwuce*, S; *quicke*, S; *quike*, *pl.*, S, S2; *quyke*, S, C; *quycke*, S3.—AS. *cwic* (*cuc*); cp. OHG. *quek* (Otfrid).

Quikie, *v.* to cause to revive, also, to be kindled, PP; *quike*, C3; *quyke*, C; *cwikien*, MD.—AS. *cwician*.

Quikliche, *adv.* quickly, PP; *quicliche*, S2.

Quiknen, *v.* to give life, to receive life, SkD; *quykene*, W, W2.

Quiste, *sb.* will, bequest, S; see *Queste*.

Quiten, *v.* to repay, PP; see *Quyten*.

Quitter, *sb.* filth that runs from a wound, HD: *quytur*, rottenness, HD; *quytere*, W2; *quitture*, DG.

Quod, *pt. s.* quoth, S, S2, C2; see *QueA deg.en*.

Quok, *pt. s.* quaked, C2; see *Quaken*.

Quoynte, *adj.* skilful, MD, HD; see *Coint*.

Quoynteliche, *adv.* skilfully, MD; see *Cointeliche*.

Quoyntyse, *sb.* quaintness of dress, PP; *quointise*, stratagem, S2; see *Cointise*.

Quy, *adj.* living, moving, S3, W, W2; see *Quik*.

Quy-myre, *sb.* quagmire, S3.

Quyknar, *sb.* giver of life, S3.

Quyr-boilly, *sb.* boiled leather, used for making defensive armour, C2.—OF. *cuir bouilli* (Cotg.).

Quyrry, *sb.* the quarry, the dog's share in the slaughtered game, S3; *quyrre*, SkD (s.v. *quarry*, p. 824); *guerre*, SkD.—OF. *cuiree*; Late Lat. *coriata*, from Lat. *corium*, hide, skin (OF. *cuir*).

Quyten, *v.* to requite, repay, settle, satisfy, S2, C2, C3, PP, W, H; *quiten*, S2, PP; *quitte*, *pt. s.* G; *qwit*, H; *quyt*, *pp.*, PP; *y-quit*, C2.—OF. *quiter*; Late Lat. *quietare*.

Quytlly, *adj.* quite, H; *whitely*, H.



Quytter, v. to twitter, S3.

Quytur, sb. rottenness, HD (p. 66o); see *Quitter*.

Ra, sb. roe, deer, CM; see *Roo*.

Rabete, sb. a war-horse; *rabett*, HD; *rabyghte*, HD; *rabetis*, pl., WA.—Icel. *rAibA-tr*, an Arabian steed; cp. Icel. *rAibitar*, Arabs, see CV; cp. OF. *arrabi* (BH).

Rac, sb. driven vapour, S2; see *Wrak*.

Rachenteges, pl. chains, S; see *Rak-en-teie*.

Racke, v. to stretch rent to its full value, S3. Cp. ODu. *racken*, to rack, *recken*, to stretch, reach out.



Page 353

Rad, *adj.* afraid, S2, SD, H, JD, B; *redd*, WA; *rade*, S2, H; *radde*, S2.—Icel. *hrA|ddr*.

Rad, *pt. s.* rode, S2; see *Riden*.

Rad, *adj.* quick, S; *rade*, ready, S; see *RaA deg.e*.

Radde, *pt. s.* advised, S2; see *Reden*.

Raddour, *sb.* violence, WA; see *Reddour*.

Rade, *sb.* road, S2; see *Rode*.

Radnesse, *sb.* terror, SD; *radnes*, B.

Radyous, *adj.* radiant, shining, S3; *radious*, S3; *radius*, S3.—Lat. *radius*; cp. F. *radieux*. See *Ray*.

RA|d, *sb.* advice, counsel, S; see *Rede*.

RA|h, *adj.* fierce, cruel, SD, S; *reh*, SD.—AS. *hrA(C)oh*.

RA|ueden, *pt. pl.* spoiled, S; see *Reuen*.

RA|ueres, *sb. pl.* robbers, S; see *Reuere*.

Rafte, *pt. s.* reft, robbed, C2; see *Reuen*.

Rage, *sb.* madness, S2.—AF. *rage*; Lat. *rabiem*.

Rage, *v.* to toy wantonly, C; *ragid*, *pp.*, been wanton, WA.

Ragerie, *sb.* wantonness, CM.

Raght, *pp.* reached, S2; see *Rechen*.

Ragman, *sb.* a craven, the devil; *rageman*, PP; *raggeman*, PP.—Icel. *ragr* (for *argr*), craven, cowardly.

Ragman-roll, *sb.* the craven's roll, a term in Scottish history, JD, ND; a game, HD; *ragman's rewe*, a long jest, DG; *ragmanrew*, *series*, Manip. Hence *ragman*, a deed sealed, a papal bull, PP; *ragemon*, S2; *rageman*, a list, S3; *ragman*, a tedious story, JD; *ragment*, JD.—Cp. E. *rigmarole*.

Rair, *v.* to roar, S3; see *Roren*.

Raiss, *pt. s.* rose, S2; see *Rysen*.



Rake, *sb.* only in compounds, as in *erend-rake*, messenger, SD.—AS. *A|*rend-raca*; cp. Icel. *eyrend-reki*, so *land-reki*, a king, see CV (s. v. *reki*). See *Arnd-race*.

Rake, *v.* to run, wander, go, S, S3, HD, PP, JD, B; *rayke*, H, S2; *raik*, WA, JD; *reyke*, JD; *reke*, HD; *raykande*, *pr. p.*, S2.—Icel. *reika*, to wander, cp. Swed. *raka*, to run hastily (Rietz).

Rake, *sb.* course, way, WA; *rakke*, WA.

Rakel, *adj.* hasty, rash, CM, SkD (s. v. *rake*); *rakle*, CM; *racle*, CM; *rackel*, JD; *rakyl*, Manip.; *rakehell*, a bad fellow, Manip., ND.—Icel. *reikull*, wandering, unsettled. See above.

Raken, *v.* to scrape, diminish, to rake, S, Prompt.; *raked*, *pp.*, C2.—Icel. *raka*, to scrape, to rake away.

Page 354

Rakeil-teie, sb. chain; *raketeie*, S; *raketeye*, S; *rachenteges*, pl., S; *rakenteis*, HD.—AS. *racentA(C)ah* (Voc.); *racente*, a chain + *tA(C)ah*, a tie. With *racente*, cp. Icel. *rekendr*, OHG. *rahhinza*. See *Rekenthis*.

Ram, sb. a ram, Prompt.—AS. *ram* (Voc.).

Ramage, adj. wild, CM. HD.—OF. *ramage*, wild (of a hawk), living in the branches (Cotg.); Late Lat. *_ramaticum_, from *ramus*, a branch.

Rammish, adj. strong-scented, C3, CM.

Ramne, sb. bramble, W2; *ramyn*, H; *rammyn*, H.—Lat. *ramnus* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: rhamnos] (LXX).

Rampe, sb. an ill-conditioned woman, C2 (n), HD.

Rampen, v. to ramp, to seize or scratch with the paws, to rage, C2; *raumpe*, S2; *rawmpide*, pt. s., HD.—AF. *raumper*, OF. *ramper*, to clamber.

Rande, sb. a strip or slice of meat, S3, HD; *rand*, Cotg. (s. v. *giste*), ND.—AS. *rand*, a rim, edge; cp. Swed. *rand*, a strip, stripe, Icel. *rAnd* (pl. *randir*).

Randoun, sb. force, impetuosity, SkD. *Phr.*: in a *randoun*, in a furious course, B; at *randon*, left to one's own force, SkD.—OF. *randon*, 'the swiftness and force of a strong and violent stream' (Cotg.); from OTeut *_randa_, a rim; cp. AS. *rand*. See above.

Ranke, adj. strong, luxuriant, rebellious, WA, Prompt.; *rank*, S3; *ronk*, S2; *rang*, HD.—AS. *ranc*; cp. Icel. *rakkr* (for *rankr*), straight, upright, bold.

Ransaken, v. to search, S, PP, C, H.—Icel. *rannsaka*, to search a house; Icel. *rann*: Goth, *razn*; cp. AS. *rA|sn* a plank, a beam, see Sievers, 179.

Rap, sb. rope, S; see *Rope*.

Rap, pt. s. reaped, W; see *Repen*.

Rape, sb. haste, S, PP, Prompt.; *rap*, S2.—Icel. *hrap*, a falling down.

Rape, adj. hasty, G; *rapest*, superl., PP.

Rapeliche, adv. hastily, PP; *rapely*, G; *rapelike*, S; *rapli*, S2, G; *rapelier*, comp., PP.

Rapen, v. to hasten, S, PP, Prompt.; *rappe*, PP; *rappe adoune*, to hurry along, PP. *Phr.*: *rape and renne*, to seize and plunder, C3; *rapen and rinen*, C3 (n); *rap and rend*, HD;



rap or rende, Palsg.; *rap and run*, HD; *rap and ran*, C3 (*n*); *rap and reeve*, C3 (*n*); *rap and ree*, C3 (*n*).—Icel. *hrapa*, to fall, rush headlong, hurry.



Page 355

Rascall, *sb.* scrapings, refuse; *rascaile*, PP; *rascayle*, an animal not a beast of the chase, a hart not six years old, Prompt. (*n*); the common people, Prompt.; *raskaille*, the common herd, SkD; *rascall*, refuse beast, Palsg., ND.; *rascalles*, *pl.*, common sort of men, low fellows, villains, S3.—AF. *rascaille* (*raskaylle*, *raskayle*), a rabble; cp. F. *racaille*; from OF. *rasquer*, to scrape (Ducange); cp. Olt. *rascare* (Florio).

Rascall, *adj.* common, low, HD; *Comb.*: *rascall wine*, *tortivum vinum*, Prompt. (*n*).

Rase, *v.* to run, to race, SD, S2; *rese*, S2; *reysed*, *pp.* ridden, C.—AS. *rA|*san*.

Rase, *sb.* a race, rush, SkD; *ras*, SkD, S2; *rese*, S2; *res*, SD, G (*n*); *rees*, attack, fit of passion, G.—AS. *rA|*s*.

Rasen, *v.* to scrape, Prompt.—OF. *raser*; Late Lat. *rasare*, freq. of Lat. *radere*.

Rasour, *sb.* razor, C2, C, W2; *rasure*, H (Ps. 51. 2).—OF. *rasoir*; Late Lat. *rasorium*.

Raspen, *v.* to rasp, scrape, SkD; *rospen*, S.—OF. *rasper*; OHG. *raspA cubedn*, see Weigand.

Rasse, *sb.* a raised mound or eminence, a cairn of stones, S2; *raise*, HD. See *Reysen*.

Rat, *pr. s.* reads, PP; see *Reden*.

RaA3/4, *sb.* advice, S, SD.—Icel. *rAiA deg.*.

Rathe, *v.* to advise, HD. See above.

RaA deg.e, *adj.* quick, swift, SD; *rad*, quick, S; *rade*, *pl.*, S; *raddere*, *comp. pl.*, S.—AS. *hrA|A deg.*, *hreA deg.*, also *hrA|d*, *hred*, quick, also *rad*. Cp. Chron. ann. 755 (Parker) with the Laud MS.

Rathe, *adv.* early, PP, S2, S3; quickly, S, S2; *reaA deg.e*, S; *rath*, B; *raA deg.er*, *comp.*, sooner, rather, PP, S, S2, C2; *redA3/4er*, S; *raA deg.est*, *superl.*, PP; *raA deg.este*, S.

Rathly, *adv.* quickly, S2; *reaA deg.liche*, S; *readliche*, S; *radeliche*, HD; *radely*, S2; *redliche*, S.—AS. *hrA|A deg.lice*.

Raton, *sb.* rat, PP, Cath.; *ratoun*, PP; *ratones*, *pl.*, PP.

Ratoner, *sb.* rat-catcher, PP, Voc.; *ratonere*, PP.

Ratte, *sb.* rat, PP; *rotte*, Voc.; *rattis*, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *rA|t* (Voc.).

Ratten, *v.* to tear, SD.—Cp. MHG. *ratzen*, see Weigand (s. v. *ratsche*).



Rattes, sb. pl. rags, S; *rats*, pieces, shreds, HD.

Raughte, pt. s. reached, C2; see *Rechen*.



Page 356

Raunson, *v.* to ransom, redeem, PP.

Raunsoun, *sb.* ransom, S2, C; *raunson*, S2; *raunsun*, S2; *raunceoun*, PP; *ransoune*, B. —AF. *raunson*, *ranson*, OF. *raA"nson*, *reAnASec.on*; Lat. *redemptionem*.

Raueyn, *sb.* rapine, prey, W, PP; *ravyne*, S3; *ravyn*, Cath.; *raueyns*, *pl.*, W2.—AF. *ravine*; Lat. *rapina* see BH, ASec. 150.

Raueynour, *sb.* robber; *raueinour*, W; *rauynour*, W2.

Ravin, *adj.* ravenous, S3, Sh.

Ravin, *v.* to seize and devour greedily, Sh., WW.

Ravined, *adj.* ravenous, Sh.

Rauischen, *v.* to seize with violence, PP; *ravish*, WW; *raueische*, *imp. pl.*, W2; *rauyschiden*, *pt. pl.*, W2.—AF. *ravir* (pr. p. *ravissant*); Late Lat. *_rapi*re_; Lat. *rapere*.

Rawe, *sb.* row, Cath.; *raw*, B, JD, SkD, S3, S2; *rowe*, SkD; *rewe*, C, G, W; *rewis*, *pl.*, S3. —AS. *rAiwe*, *rA|*we*.

Ray, *sb.* striped cloth, *rella*, *pannus*, Voc.; *stragulum*, Voc., Cath., HD; *raye*, S3; *rayes*, *pl.*, S2, PP. *Comb.*: *ray-cloth*, striped cloth, W2, Prompt.—AF. *drap de raye*, cloth of ray, *pl. reies*, OF. *rai*, *raid*; Lat. *radium* (acc.).

Rayeres, *sb. pl.* sellers of ray, PP.

Rayid, *adj.* striped, Prompt.

Raykez, *pr. s.* roams, S2; *raykande*, *pr. pt.*, advancing, S2. See *Rake*.

Rayl, *sb.* rail, Prompt.; *raylle*, Cath.—Cp. Low G. *regel*, G. *riegel*, a bolt; see Kluge.

Rayle, *v.* to rail, arrange in a row, S2; *railed*, *pp.*, S2.

Rayle, *sb.* a kerchief, Palsg.; see *Re3*el*.

Raylle, *v.* to flow, S3; *raile*, ND; *reilen*, SD.

Raymen, *v.* to roam about, S2; see *Romen*.

Raynes, *sb.* fine linen of Rheims, WA.—So named from Rheims; see SkD (p. 815); cp. It. *renso*, fine flax (Diez, p. 393).

Read, *sb.* advice, S; see *Rede*.



Reade, *adj.* red, S; see *Reed*.

Readen, *v.* to advise, care for, S; see *Reden*.

Readi, *adj.* ready, S; see *Redi*.

Real, *adj.* real, a term in medieval philosophy; *reall*, S3.—OF. *real*; Schol. Lat. *realem*, from *res*.

Real, *adj.* royal, CM; *riall*, S3, PP, CM; *ryall*, S3, CM; *ryell*, S3; *roial*, CM; *roialler*, *comp.*, S2, C3.—OF. *real*, AF. *roial*, *reial*; Lat. *regalem*.



Page 357

Realte, sb. royalty, royal state, PP; *reaulte*, PP; *reaute*, PP; *roialtee*, C3.—AF. *realte*; Late Lat. *regalitem*.

Realyche, adv. royally, S2; *realy*, S2; *rially*, CM.

Reame, sb. kingdom, S2; see *Rewme*.

Rearde, sb. voice, cry, S2; see *Rerd*.

ReaA deg.e, adv. quickly, S; see *Rathe*.

ReaA deg.liche, adv. quickly, S; see *Rathly*.

Reaume, sb. realm, kingdom, C2, S2; see *Rewme*.

Rebekke, sb. a kind of fiddle, SkD; see *Rybybe*.

Rebounden, v. to re-echo; *rebownden*, to sound again, *reboare*, Prompt.; *rebounde*, pt. s., S2.—AF. *rebundir*, to re-echo, cp. OF. *bundir*, to resound (Roland, 3119); inchoative verb, from Late Lat. *bombitare*.

Receyt, sb. receipt, recipe, retreat, Prompt., Manip.; *receit*, C3, WW, Manip., S3; *receite*, WW; *reset*, place of refuge, B.—AF. *receite*; Late Lat. *recepta* (Ducange).

Reche, sb. smoke, S3; see *Reke*.

Recheles, adj. careless, S, PP; *reccheles*, PP; *retcheles*, S3; *rekkeles*, S3; *recchelees*, S2, C2; *rechlesse*, S3.—AS. *rA(C)celA(C)as*, also *reccela(C)as*.

Rechelesnesse, sb. carelessness, PP; *recchelesnes*, PP.

Rechen, v. to care, reck, S, HD; *reke*, H; *recche*, S, HD, S2, C2; *rekke*, HD, C2; *rekA3/4*, pr. s., S; *reches*, S2; *ro3*te*, pt. s., S; *roughte*, C2; *roght*, H; *rohten*, pl., S; *roucht*, pt. s., subj., S2.—AS. *rA(C)can*: OS. *rA cubedkian*; also, AS. **_reccan_*.

Rechen, v. to explain, S; *rA|cchen*, to relate, S; *rechede*, pt. s., S.—AS. *reccan*: OS. *rekkian*: OHG. *rachjan*, in Otfra-d *rachA cubedn*.

Rechen, v. to reach, attain, SkD, PP; *rauhte*, pt. s., PP, S2; *rau3*te*, PP; *raghte*, PP; *raughte*, C2; *raught*, S3; *raght*, pp., S2.—AS. *rA|*can* (BT), also *rA|*cean*, to get into one's power, pt. s. *rA|*hte*, see Sievers, 407.

Reclayme, v. to bring a hawk to the wrist by a call, C3; *reclaymyn*, to make tame, Prompt.; *reclaymyd*, pp. *redomitus* (used of hawks), Prompt.—OF. *reclamer*, *reclaimer*, *reclamer*; cp. AF. *reclame*, pp., reclaimed (as a falcon).



Recles, *sb.* incense, S; see *Rekels*.

Recluse, *sb.* a female anchorite, SkD; ‘ankyr, *anachorita*’ Prompt.—AF. *reclus*; *recluse*, a f. pp. from OF. *reclure*, to shut up; Late Lat. *recludere*.



Page 358

Recluse, *sb.* convent, monastery, S3.—OF. *recluse*

Reclused, *pp.* shut up, withdrawn from the world, PP.

Recognisance, *sb.* an obligation binding one over to do some particular act, S3, SkD.—AF. *reconisance*, OF. *recoignisance*.

Recomand, *v.* to commend, S2, C3; *recomaundi*A3/4, PP.—OF. *recommander*, *recumander*.

Reconforte, *v.* to comfort, C; *reconforted*, *pp.*, P.—OF. *reconforter*; *cp.* AF. *recunforter*.

Reconsyle, *v.* to recover, regain the possession of; *reconsyled*, *pp.*, S2; *recounselid*, W.—AF. *reconciler*; Lat. *reconciliare*, to reconcile, re-establish, restore.

Record, *sb.* witness, S3, WW; *recorde*, PP.—AF. *record*, OF. *recort*, mention (Bartsch).

Recorde, *v.* to call to mind, C, PP; *recorded*, *pt. pl.* declared, PP.—OF. *recorder*; Late Lat. *recordare*; Lat. *recordari*.

Recoure, *v.* to recover, PP; *recour*, HD; *recure*, HD; *recured*, *pp.*, S3.—AF. *recoverer*; OF. *recourer*, *recouvrer*; Lat. *recuperare*.

Recours, *sb.* recourse, C2.—AF. *recours*, *soleill recours*, sunset.

Recouerer, *sb.* restorer, saviour, S2.

Recrayed, *pp.* defeated, PP. See below.

Recreaunt, *adj.* recreant, defeated, CM, PP; *recreant*, PP.—AF. *recreaunt*, OF. *recreAnt*, giving up the contest; Late Lat. *recredentem*.

Recueil, *sb.* a collection, compilation, DG; *recuyell*, S3; *recule*, HD.—OF. *recueil* (Cotg.).

Recule, *v.* to recoil, S3, Palsg., SkD, ND.—OF. *reculer*.

Reculyng, *sb.* recoiling, S3.

Recure, *sb.* recovery, S3.

Recure, *v.* to recover, HD; see *Recoure*.

Reddour, *sb.* violence, rigour, HD, Trevisa (3. 313); *raddour*, WA.—OF. *rador*, later *roideur* (Cotg.); from *rade*, *roide*; Lat. *rigidum*.

Rede, *adj.* red, C2; see *Reed*.



Rede, *adj.* ready, WA; *redeliche*, *adv.*, PP; *redeli*, S2.—AS. *(ge)rA|*de*: Goth. *(ga)raids*.

Rede, *sb.* advice, S, S2, S3, B; *read*, S; *red*, S, S2, B; *reed*, C2; *reid*, B; *rA|de*, S; *reade*, S; *rade*, S; *reades*, *pl.* S.—AS. *rae*d*.

Redels, *sb.* riddle, SkD; *redeles*, PP; *rydels*, Cath.; *rydel*, Prompt.; *riddle*, Manip.

Reden, *v.* to give advice, to take counsel, S, S2, S3, C2, B; *readen*, S; *raden*, to succour, S; *raddest*, 2 *pt. s.*, S; *radde*, *pt. s.*, HD, S2, P; *redden*, *pl.*, S; *rad*, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *(ge)rA|*dan*, *pt. rA|*dde*, *pp. gerA|*d*.



Page 359

Reden, v. to read, S, C2, C3; *raden*, S; *rat*, pr. s., PP; *reed*, pt. s., PP; *radden*, pl., W; *redden*, W; *radde*, S2; *rad*, pp., S, S3, C3; *red*, S3, W. Der.: *redunge*, passage read, S. —AS. (ge)rA|*dan.

~reden~, suffix (used to form abstracts).—AS. _rA|*den_. See *hat-reden*, SkD; *cun-reden*, kindred, SkD; *fer-reden*, S; 3*e-fered, S; *uela3*-rede*, S2.

Redgownd, sb. a sickness of young children, *scrophulus*, Prompt.; *reed gounde*, Palsg.; *radegoundes*, pl., sores, PP.—ME. *rede*, red+_gownde_, a sore; AS. *gund*. Cp. E. *redgum*.

Redi, adj. ready, S, W, PP; *redy*, C2; *reddy*, B; *readi*, S; rA|di3*, SD; *rediliche*, adv., PP, S2; *redily*, C3.

Redliche, adv. quickly, S; see *Rathly*.

Redoutable, adj. to be feared, redoubtable, SkD.

Redouten, v. to fear; *redoubt*, Cotg.—AF. *reduter*, OF. *redouter*; Lat. *re* + *dubitare*.

Redoutyng, sb. reverence, C.

Reduce, v. to bring back, S3, ND.—Lat. *reducere*.

Redymyte, pp. wreathed, crowned, S3.—Lat. *redimitus*, pp. of *redimire*.

Reed, sb. advice, C2; see *Rede*.

Reed, sb. reed, PP, Prompt.; *reod*, PP; *rehed*, W, W2; *reheed*, W2; *reodes*, pl., PP; *redes*, PP. Comb.: *red-3*erde*, a reed-sceptre, S.—AS. hrA(C)od.

Reed, adj. red, C2, C3, S2, W2, PP; *rede*, C2, C3, S2, PP, B; *reid*, S3; *reade*, S.—AS. rA(C)ad.

Reednesse, sb. redness, C3.

Rees, sb. fit of passion, G; see *Rase*.

Reest, adj. rancid (as flesh), Prompt.; *reste*, Cath.

Reestyn, v. to be rancid, Prompt.

Reeuell, sb. joy, revelry, PP; *reuel*, C, C2; *rule*, SPD; *reueles*, pl., revels, C2.—OF. *revel*, joy (Bartsch).

Refen, v. to roof in, S.—AS. (ge)hrA(C)fan. See *Roof*.



Reflac, sb. robbery, S; see *Reuen*.

Refreissche, v. to refresh, C; *refreschyn*, Prompt.—AF. *refreschir*.

Refreyne, sb. the burden of a song, literally, a repetition, CM; *refraïne*, SkD.—OF. *refrain*, from *refraindre*, to repeat, to sing a song (see Constans); Lat. *re* + *frangere*.

Refreyne, v. to bridle, *refrenare*, W, Prompt.; *refrayne*, Manip.; *refrain*, WW.—OF. *refrener*, to bridle; Lat. *refrenare* (Vulg.).



Page 360

Refute, sb. refuge, Prompt., W2; *refuit*, W2; *refuyt*, CM, HD, W2; *refut*, S2, C3; *refutt*, W2.—AF. *refute*; OF. *refuite*, *re* + *fuite*; Lat. *fugita*, pp. f. of *fugere*.

Regal, adj. as sb. kingly (power), S2.—AF. *regal* Lat. *regalem*. Cf. *Real*.

Regne, sb. rule, a kingdom, S2, C2, C3; *rengne*, S; *ryngis*, pl., S3.—AF. *regne*; Lat. *regnum*.

Regnen, v. to reign, C2, PP; *ring*, S3; *ryngis*, pr. pl., S3; *reygned*, pp., S2; *rengned*, S2.—AF. *regner*; Lat. *regnare*.

Regrate, v. to retail wares, HD.—OF. *regrater*, to mend, scour, trick up an old thing for sale (F. *regratter*, to bargain): It. *rigattAire*, to strive for the victory, to regrate, to sell by retail (Florio); Sp. *regateAir*, 'to huck in buying or selling' (Minsheu). Cp. E. *regatta*; It. *rigAitta*, a struggling for the mastery (Florio).

Regratere, sb. retail dealer, PP.—OF. *regratier*; cp. Low Lat. *regratarium* (Ducange).

Regratorie, sb. selling by retail, PP, S2; *regraterye*, PP.—OF. *regraterie*.

Regratour, sb. retail dealer, S2, PP.—AF. *regratour*.

Reguerdon, sb. reward, ND; *reguerdown*, S2.—Cp. OF. *reguerdonner*, to guerdon abundantly (Cotg.).

Reguerdonment, sb. requital, DG.

Rehed, sb, reed, W, W2; see *Reed*.

Rehersaille, sb. rehearsal, C3.

Rehersen, v. to rehearse, enumerate, C2, S2, PP; *rehercen*, PP, C2 ~; rehearse~, WW, Sh.—AF. *reherser*, *rehercer*. See *Herce*.

Rehersyng, sb. rehearsal, C.

Reheten, v. to refresh, to cheer, H, CM, WA, HD, JD; *reheyit*, H; *rehetid*, pp., H.—OF. *rehaitier* (Bartsch), cp. OF. *haitier*, to make joyful, see BH, Diez, p. 609.

Rehetynge, sb. comfort, refreshing, H.

Reioysen, v. to rejoice, PP, C2; *reioisshen*, PP; *reiosyng*, pr. p., S3.—OF. *resjoA-ss-*, stem of *resjoA-ssant*, pr. p. of *resjoA-r*, from *re* + *esjoA-r*; Lat. *ex* + *gaude*re* (Late Lat. *_gaudi*re_); see Constans, glossaire (prefix *res-*).



Reke, *sb.* vapour, smoke, S2, H (Ps. 67. 2), Cath.; *reyk*, B; *reik*, B; *reche*, S2.—AS. *rA(C)c*; cp. Icel. *reykr*: OTeut. *_rauki-; see Kluge (s. v. *rauch*).

Rekels, *sb.* incense, Cath.; *recles*, S, S2. *Comb.*: *reclē-fat*, incense-vessel, censer, S, SD.—AS. *rA(C)cels*.



Page 361

Reken, v. to smoke, Cath.—AS. *rA(C)can*.

Rekenen, v. to reckon up, to give account, C2, W, PP; *rekne*, S2, PP; *rikenen*, S, PP; *rikynynd*, pp., W2; *y-rekened*, C2. Cp. Du. *rekenen*.

Rekeninge, sb. reckoning, C3.

Rekenthis, sb. pl. chains, WA; *rekanthes*, WA.—AS. *racente*; cp. Icel. *rekendr*. Cf. *Rakenteie*.

Rekkeles, adj. careless, S3; see *Recheles*.

Rekken, v. to reck, care, C2; see *Rechen*.

Relenten, v. to melt, C3, Palsg., Prompt., SkD.—OF. *ralentir* (Cotg.).

Reles, sb. relaxation, forgiveness, also taste, odour, Prompt.; *relees*, Prompt, (n); *relece*, Prompt. *Phr.*: *out of relees*, without ceasing, C3.—AF. *reles*, *relees*, *relais*. See below.

Releschen, v. to relax, release; *relece*, Prompt.; *relesse*, C3; *releschand*, pr. p., S3; *relessed*, pt. s., forgave, C2; *relesed*, pp., forgiven, PP; *relessed*, PP.—AF. *relascher*, *relessen*, *releisser* Lat. *relaxare*.

Releuen, v. to raise up again, to rise, PP, C3; *relyue*, S3; *relieve*, imp., take up again, S3.—AF. *relever*; Lat. *releuare*.

Relif, sb. what remains, a fragment taken up from the table; *releef*, Prompt.; *relefe*, Cath., SkD.; *reliefe*, Cath. (n); *relifs*, pl., W, W2; *relifes*, W; *relifis*, W2; *relyues*, S2.—OF. *relief*, remainder (Bartsch), from *reliev-*, accented stem of *relever*, to raise up; Lat. *releua*re*.

Relikes, sb. pl. remains, H; *relikis*, W2.—AF. *relikes*; Lat. *reliquias*.

Relyen, v. to rally, call back, re-assemble, to take courage again, PP; *rely*, B; *releyt*, pt. s., B, S2; *releit*, pp., S2, B.—AF. *relier*, to rally (OF. *ralier*, in Bartsch); Lat. *re* + *ligare*, to bind.

Relyue, v. to rise, S3; *relyued*, pt. s., raised, S3; see *Releuen*.

Rem, sb. a kingdom, S2; *reme*, C; see *Rewme*.

Rem, sb. a cry, S; *reames*, pl., S.—AS. *hrA(C)am*, OS. *hrA cubedm*, Icel. *rA cubedmr*.



Reme, v. to cry, roar, S, PP; *raum*, HD; *romy*, H; *romiand*, pr. p., S2; *rumyand*, H; *romyd*, pt. s., H; *remden*, pl., S.—AS. *hrA(C)man*: OS. *hrA cubedmian*.

Remedie, sb. remedy, C2; *remede*, S3.—OF. *remede*, AF. *remedie*; Lat. *remedium*.



Page 362

Remen, v. to give place, to quit, S, SD; *roume*, PP; *rumen*, SD; *rimen*, SD.—AS. *rA1/2man*: OS. *rAmian*; cp. OFris. *rAma*, G. *rAumen*, see Weigand. See *Rowm*.

Remenant, sb. remnant, C2, C3, S3; *remenaunt*, C, Prompt.; *remanand*, B; *remelawnt*, Prompt.; *remlawnt*, HD; *remlin*, Prompt, (n).—AF. *remenant*, OF. *remanant*, pr. p. of *remanoir* (Bartsch); Lat. *remane*re*.

Remlet, sb. remnant, HD, Prompt, (n). See above.

Remouyn, v. to remove, Prompt.; *remeuen*, S3, C3, Palsg., SkD.—AF. *remoever* (with change of conjugation) from OF. *remouvoir*; Lat. *re + moue*re*.

Remuen, v. to remove, CM, ND, SkD; *remown*, Prompt.; *remwe*, to depart, S3; *remewed*, pp., C2.—OF. *remuA"r*; Lat. *re + mutare*.

Renable, adj. eloquent, PP; see *Resunable*.

Renably, adv. reasonably, CM; *runnably*, HD. See above.

Rend, v. to make to run into a shape, to cast metal, melt, H; *rind*, *rynde*, to melt, as lard, &c., JD.—Icel. *renna*, to make to run, to pour (of a melted substance), causal of *renna* (*rinna*), to run. See *Rennen*.

Renden, v. to tear, PP; *reendyn*, Prompt.; *rente*, pt. s., S; *rended*, pp., S2; *y-rent*, C3.—ONorth. *rendan*, to cut or tear down (BT).

Renegat, sb. renegade, C3; *runagate*, WW.—OF. *renegat*; Late Lat. *renegatum*.

Renewlen, v. to renew, W; *renule*, W2; *renewlid*, pp., W; *renulid*, W2.—AF. *renoveler*; Late Lat. *renovellare*.

Reneye, v. to deny, reject, abandon, S2, PP, C2, CM.—OF. *reneier*; Late Lat. *renegare*.

Reng, sb. rank, SD; *renges*, pl., C; *rengis*, HD.—OF. *reng*, *renc*; cp. AF. *renc*, ring of people, *rencs*, ranks; OHG. *hring*, ring. See *Ring*.

Renk, sb. a man, PP; *renke*, PP; *renkes*, pl., men, creatures, PP, HD; *renkkes*, S2; *reynkes*, PP.—Icel. *rekkr* (for *renkr*), a man, used in poetry, also in law. Cp. AS. *rinc*, a warrior, a man (Grein). See *Ranke*.

Renne, v. See under *Rapen*.

Rennen, v. to run, SD, S, S2, S3, C2, W, PP; *rin*, S3; *rynne*, S3; *ryn*, S2; *eornen*, S, S2; *ernen*, S; *urnen*, S; *3*erne*, S; *A|rneA deg.*, pr. pl., S; *rynnys*, S3; *ron*, pt. s., S2, PP; *urnen*, pl., S; *eorn*, S; *iorne*, pp., S; *ronnen*, PP; *ronne*, PP, C2; *y-ronne*, C2; *y-ronnen*,



C; *arnde*, pt. s. (weak), S, SD; *ernde*, SD; *Alrnden*, pl., SD.—AS. *rinnan*, pt. s. *ran*, pp. *gerunnen*, also *irnan*, *yrnan*, pt. s. *arn*, pl. *urnon*, pp. *urnen*.



Page 363

Rennyng, *sb.* running, S3; *rennyngis*, *pl.*, currents, streams, W2.

Renome, *sb.* renown, WW, S3; *renoume*, WW; *renowme*, WW. See below.

Renomee, *sb.* renown, WW; *renoume*, B.—OF. *renomee*; Late Lat. *_renominatam_.

Renoumed, *adj.* renowned, WW; *renowmed*, WW.—Cp. OF. *renommA(C)*; see Constans.

Renoun, *sb.* renown, SkD; *renowne*, B.—AF. *renoun*, *renun*, OF. *renon*, *renom*; Lat. *re + nomen*; cp. Sp. *renombre*, renown (Minsheu).

Rente, *sb.* revenue, pay, reward, S, C2; *rent*, Prompt.; *rentes*, *pl.*, S, PP, S2; *rentis*, PP. —AF. *rente*; Late Lat. *_rendita_; Lat. *reddita*; from OF. *rendre*; Lat. *reddere*.

Renten, *v.* to endow, PP.

Renule, *v.* to renew, W2; see *Renewlen*.

Reod, *sb.* a reed, PP; see *Reed*.

Reousien, *v.* to grieve, SD.—AS. *hrA(C)owsian*, see Sievers, 411. See *Rewen*.

Reowen, *v.* to grieve, vex, S; see *Rewen*.

Reowsunge, *sb.* repentance, SD.—AS. *hrA(C)owsung*.

ReowA deg.e, *sb.* ruth, pity, S; see *RewA deg.e*.

Repair, *sb.* a place of resort, ND; *repeir*, return, S3.—OF. *repaire*

Repairen, *v.* to go to, C2, C3; *repeiring*, *pr. p.*, C2; *raparyt*, *pt. pl.*, S3; *reparit*, *pp.*, S2.—AF. *repeirer*, OF. *repairier*; Lat. *repatriare*, to return to one's country.

Reparailen, *v.* to repair; *reparaild*, *pp.*, H.—OF. *repareiller*; cp. *apareillier*, to prepare; from *pareil*, like; Late Lat. *pariculum* (Ducange).

Reparaylynge, *sb.* restoration, H.

Repe, *sb.* sheaf, *manipulus*, Voc., SD; *reepe*, SD; *repis*, *pl.*, H.

Repen, *v.* to cut grain, PP, W, W2; *ripen*, S; *rap*, *pt. s.*, W; *repen*, *pl.*, S; *ropen*, PP; *ropun*, W; *rope*, W2.—OMerc. *rA(C)pan* (*rA1/2pan*, *rA-pan*) Goth, *raupjan*, to pluck; see Sievers, 159.

Repples, *sb. pl.* staves, cudgels (?), S.



Repreuable, *adj.* reprehensible, C3, W.

Repreue, *v.* to reprove, PP, Prompt., C3; *repreued*, *pp.*, S2.—OF. *repruever*, *reprover*; Lat. *repro*bare*.

Repreue, *sb.* reproof, C3; *repreef*, W.

Repreuynges, *sb. pl.* reproofs, S2.

Repromyssioun, *sb.* promise, W.—Lat. *repromissionem* (Vulg.).



Page 364

Repugnēn, v. to fight against, W2; to deny, PP.—Lat. *repugnare*.

Repylle-stok, sb. an implement for cleaning flax, Voc. See *Ripple*.

Rerage, sb. arrears, PP, HD; *rerages*, pl., PP. Cf. *Arerage*.

Rerd, sb. voice, sound, SD; *rerid*, WA; *reorde*, S; *rorde*, SD: *rearde*, S2; *rudd*, S2; *rerde*, dat., SD, HD.—AS. *reord* for *reard*, cp. OHG. *rarta*: Goth, *razda*; cp. Icel. *rAdd* (gen. *raddar*).

Rerden, v. to speak, to sound; *reordien*, SD; *rerdit*, pt. pl., S3.—AS. *reordian*.

Reren, v. to make to rise, to rear, S2, B; *rerde*, pt. s., S, S2; *rerid*, pp., S2; *rered*, S2.—AS. *rA|*ran*: Goth, *raisjan*. See *Rysen*.

Resalgar, sb. realgar, red orpiment, C3, HD.—Sp. *rejalgar*, arsenic (Minsheu).

Rescouen, v. to rescue, SkD; *rescowe*, CM; *reskew*, B,—OF. *rescou-*, stem of *rescouant*, *rescoant*, pr. p. of *rescorre*. See below.

Rescous, sb. rescue, S3, C, SkD, CM.—OF. *rescous* (*rescos*) pp. of *rescorre*, to help, repair a damage, also *resqueure* (BH); Lat. *re* + *excutere*, to shake off.

Rese, s. and v.; see *Rase*.

Resen, v. to shake, C; see *Rusien*.

Reset, sb. place of refuge, B; see *Receyt*.

Resownen, v. to resound; *resowne*, C; *resounded*, pt. s., C2.—OF. *resoner*; Lat. *resonare*.

Respyt, sb. respite, delay, leisure, C3, C; *respyte*, Prompt., Cath.; *respit*, B.—AF. *respit*; Late Lat. *respectum* (acc.), respite, prorogation (Ducange); a technical sense of Lat. *respectus*, consideration.

Rest, sb. rest; *reste*, S.—AS. *rest*; cp. OHG. *resti* (Tatian).

Resten, v. to rest, S.—AS. *restan*; cp. OHG. *resten* (Tatian).

Resun, sb. reason, talk, S2, PP, Prompt.; *resoun*, C2, S2, PP; *reson*, C2, PP, HD; *reison*, PP.—AF. *resoun* (*reison*, *reasoun*), also *raisoun*, reason, language; Lat. *rationem*.

Resunable, adj. reasonable, talkative, eloquent, Prompt.; *resonable*, PP; *resnabyl*, HD; *renable*, PP; *runnable*, PP. Notes (p. 23).—AF. *resonable*, OF. *resnable*, *raisnable*; Lat. *rationabilem*.



Retenaunce, sb. retinue, company, PP, HD.—AF. *retenaunce*; Late Lat. *retinentia* (Ducange).

Retenue, sb. retinue, suite, C2.—OF. *retenuA*", a retinue (Cotg.); Late Lat. *retenuta* (Ducange). In F. *retenue* means 'reserve, modesty', and has become obsolete in the English sense of a 'suite', a body of attendants.



Page 365

Rethor, *sb.* orator, C, C2, Manip.—Late Lat. *rhethor*; Lat. *rhetor*; Gr. [Greek: *raetor*].

Rethoryke, *sb.* rhetoric, C2; *retoryke*, PP; *retoryk*, PP.—Lat. *rhetorica*.

Retten, *v.* to account, impute, C, H, Prompt, W; *rectyn*, Prompt.—AF. *retter*, *reter*, to accuse (pp. *rette*, *rete*); Lat. *reputare* see BH, ASec. 153; by popular etymology Low Lat. *rectare*, 'in jus vocare,' *rectatus*, accused (Schmid). Cf. *A-retten*.

Reuful, *adj.* compassionate, S2; see *Rewful*.

Reule, *sb.* rule, PP, C; *rewle*, PP, S3; *riwle*, S; *reuel*, S2; *reul*, S2; *riulen*, *pl.*, S.—AF. *reule*; Lat. *regula*; also OF. *riule*, *rigle*; Late Lat. *rigula* (for *regula*).

Reulen, *v.* to rule, PP, C; *rewled*, *pt. s.*, S2.—AF. *reuler*; Lat. *regulare*.

Reuliche *adv.* ruefully, S2; see *Rewliche*.

Reume, *sb.* kingdom; see *Rewme*.

Reue, *sb.* reeve, prefect, minister of state, steward, S, PP, Prompt.; *reeve*, C; *reuen*, *pl.*, S. *Comb.*, *ref-schipe*, reeveship, prefecture, S.—AS. *(ge)_rA(C)fa_*.

Reue, *sb.* clothing, spoil, plunder, SD; *rA|f*, SD. *Comb.*: *ref-lac*, robbery, S, SD.—AS. *rA(C)af* clothing, spoil; cp. Icel. *rauf*, spoil. Cf. *Robe*.

Reuel, *sb.* revel, C; see *Reeuel*.

Reuen, *v.* to rob, plunder, S, S2, S3; *reaue*, S2; *rieue*, S3; *refand*, *pr. p.*, H; *reuede*, *pt. s.*, S; *rafte*, C2; *rA|ueden*, *pl.*, S: *y-raft*, *pp.*, C.—AS. *rA(C)afian*, to despoil.

Reuere, *sb.* robber, SD; *reuer*, S3; *rA|ueres*, *pl. S.*—AS. *rA(C)afere*.

Reuing, *sb.* robbery, S; *rauing*, S.

Rewe, *s.* row, C; *rewis*, *pl.*, S3; see *Rawe*.

Rewel (?). *Comb.*; *rewel boon*, C2; *rowel boon*, CM; *reuyll bone*, C2 (n); *ruelle bones*, *pl.*, HD, C2 (n); *rewle stone*, HD (p. 698).

Rewen, *v.* to rue, grieve, S, PP, S2, S3, C2; *reowen*, S; *ruwyn*, Prompt.; *rewing*, *pr. p.*, S3; *reouA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *rwez*, S2; *rewede*, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *hrA(C)owan*; cp. OS. *hrewan*.

Rewere, *sb.* one who pities; *reewere*, S2.

Rewful, *adj.* piteous, S, S2, C3; *reuful*, S2; *reowfule*, *pl.*, S.

Rewle, sb. rule, S2; see *Reule*.



Page 366

Rewliche, *adj.* pitiable, PP; *rewli*, piteous, S; *reweli*, S; *ruly*, HD.—AS. *hrA(C)owlic*.

Rewliche, *adv.* piteously, S; *reowliche*, S; *reuliche*, S2; *rewli*, S; *rwly*, S2.—AS. *hrA(C)owlice*.

Rewlyngis, *sb. pl.* rough shoes, S3; see *Riveling*.

Rewme, *sb.* kingdom, S2, W, H, PP; *realme*, CM; *reaume*, C2, S2; *reume*, PP, S2; *reame*, S2, PP; *reme*, C, PP, Cath.; *rem*, S2; *reum*, H.—OF. *reaume*, AF. *realme*; Late Lat. *_regalimen_.

RewA deg.e, *sb.* ruth, pity, S, C2, C3, G; *reowA deg.e*, S; *rouA deg.e*, S2, G; *reoA deg.e*, S; *routh*, S3; *ruA3/4e*, S, S3; *rawA deg.e*, S2; *rewA3/4es*, *pl.*, S2. See *Rewen*.

RewA deg.elese, *adj.* ruthless, C3; *rewA deg.les*, PP.

Reyn, *sb.* rain, W2, PP, C2; *rien*, S; *rein*, S; *reyne*, PP; *reane*, S3; *ran*, S3.—AS. *regn* (*rA(C)n*).

Reynen, *v.* to rain, PP; *reinen*, S; *ranyt*, *pt. s.*, B.—AS. *regnian* (also *rignan*, *rA-nan*), see Sievers, 92.

Reysed, *pp.* ridden, C; see *Rase*.

Reysen, *v.* to raise, G, CM; *reisen*, W2, S; *reas*, S3.—Icel. *reisa*; cp. Goth. *raisjan*. See *Risen*, *Reren*.

*Re3*el*, *sb.* a garment, rail, SkD; *rail*, JD; *raile*, HD; *rayle*, a kerchief, Palsg., Voc.; *rayles*, *pl.*, ND.—AS. *hrA|gl* (Voc.). Cf. *Y-rayled*.

Riall, *adj.* royal, CM, S3, PP; see *Real*.

Rially, *adv.* royally, CM; see *Realyche*.

Ribaud, *sb.* villain, worthless creature, ribald, PP; *rybaud*, PP; *ribaude*, the Evil One, PP; *ribalde*, PP; *ribaut*, S3; *ribaudes*, *pl.*, sinners, PP; *ribauz*, S.—AF. *ribald* (*pl. ribaus, ribaldes*), OF. *ribaud*.

Ribaudie, *sb.* sin, S2, PP; ribald jesting, C3.—OF. *ribaudie*.

Ribaudour, *sb.* profligate fellow, PP; *rybaudour*, PP.

Ribaudrie, *sb.* ribaldry, PP; *rybaudrie*, PP, S3.

RAche, *adj.* powerful, rich, S; *ryche*, PP; *ryke*, PP; *rice*, S.—OF. *riche*.

Riche, sb. kingdom, S, S2; *ryche*, PP; *rice*, S; *rike*, H, S2.—AS. *rA-ce*.

Richelike, adv. richly, S; *richeliche*, S2.

Richen, v. to grow rich, PP; *recheA deg.*, *pr. pl.*, PP.

Richesse, sb. wealth, PP, S2, S3, C2; *ritchesse*, W; *richeise*, S; *riches*, WW; *richesses*, *pl.*, costly articles, S2; *ricchessis*, WW; *ri3*tchessis*, W.—OF. *richese*, AF. *richesce*.



Page 367

Rict, *adj.* right, S; see *Ryght*.

Riden, *v.* to ride, S, S2; *ridend*, *pr. p.*, S; *rydinge*, C3; *ryd*, *imp.*, S; *rit*, *pr. s.*, PP, C3; *ritt*, PP; *ryt*, PP, C; *rad*, *pt. s.*, S2, B; *rod*, S, S2; *rood*, C2; *riden*, *pl.*, S, C3, C; *rade*, S2; *raid*, B; *riden*, *pp* C2; *rad*, B. *Comb.*: *redyng-kyng*, a kind of feudal retainer, PP; *redyng-kynges*, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *rA-dan*, *pt. s.* *rAid*, *pl.* *ridon*.

Ridere, *sb.* rider, S; *rideres*, *pl.*, S; *rideren*, S.

Ridil, *sb.* a sieve, Prompt.; *rydelle*, Cath.; *ryddel*, ruddle, Cath. (n). Cf. *Rydder*.

Ridilen, *v.* to sift; *rydelyn*, Prompt.; *ridile*, W; *ridlande*, *pr. p.*, S2. *Phr.*: *riddlide watris* = Lat. *cribrans aquas* (Vulg.), Cath. (n).

Rif, *v.* to rive, S2; see *Ryuen*.

Rift, *sb.* veil, curtain; *rifft*, S.—AS. *rift*; cp. Icel. *ript*, *ripti*.

Riften, *v.* *eructare*, H (Ps. 18. 2); *rift*, to belch, Manip.—Icel. *rypta*.

Riht, *adj.* and *sb.* right, S; see *Ryght*.

Rihten, *v.* to direct, correct, S; *rigten*, to set straight, S; *ri3*ti*, S2; *rightid*, *pt. s.*, S2.—AS. *rihtan*.

Rihtlece, *v.* to direct, set right, S; *ri3*tleche*, S2, HD; *ry3*tlokedede*, *pp.*, S3.—AS. *rihtlA|*can*.

Rihtwis, *adj.* righteous, S; see *Ryght*.

Rike, *sb.* kingdom, S2; see *Riche*.

Rikenare, *sb.* reckoner, S.

Rikenen, *v.* to reckon, S, PP; see *Rekenen*.

Rin, *v.* to run, S3; see *Rennen*.

Ring, *v.* to reign, S3; see *Regnen*.

Riot, *v.* to revel, live dissolutely, gluttonously, WW; *ryot*, B; *riotte*, to be dissolute, *luxuriare*, Manip.

Riote, *sb.* uproar, SkD; *riot*, dissolute, luxurious living, WW; *riotte*, Manip.; *ryot*, depredation, B.—AF. *riote* (*ryot*). confusion, OF. *rA-ote*, quarrelling (Bartsch), also feasting (Ducange); cp. ODu. *revot*, 'caterva nebulonum, luxuria'; see SkD.



Riotour, *sb.* rioter; *rioter*, glutton, WW; *ryotoures*, *pl.*, C3.—AF. *riotour*, OF. *riotheir* (Ps. 36. A-).

Riotour, *adj.* luxurious, dissolute, WW.—Cp. Low Lat. *riotosus* (Ducange).

Ripe, *adj.* fit for reaping, mature, S; *rype*, C2.



Page 368

Ripen, v. to become ripe, Prompt.; *ripede*, pt. s., S.—AS. *rA-pian*.

Ripen, v. to divide by tearing open, to rip, to search diligently, examine, HD, JD, SkD (s. v. *rip*); *rype*, Palsg.; *riped*, pt. s., S2.—Cp. Swed. *repa*, to scratch.

Ripple, sb. an instrument for *ripping* off the flax-seeds, JD. *Comb.*: *repyllestok*, an implement for cleaning flax, Voc.

Ripplen, v. to ripple flax, JD; *rypelen*, SkD, Prompt.

Rishe, sb. rush, S3; see *Rusche*.

Rist, pr. s. riseth, rises, C3; see *Rysen*.

Rit, pr. s. rides, C3; see *Riden*.

Riuelic adv. frequently, S2. See *Ryfe*.

Riveling, sb. a kind of shoe, SD, HD; *rullion*, JD; *rewlyngis*, pl., S3; *rowlyngis*, JD.—AS. *rifelingas*, 'obstrigelli' (Voc.); cp. AF. *rivelinges*, *rivelins*.

Rixan, v. to reign, S.—AS. *rA-csian* (*rA-xian*); cp. OHG. *rA(R)hhisAn* (Tatian), see Sievers, 411. See *Riche*.

Rixlien, v. to reign, S. See above.

*Ri3*t*, sb. right, justice, S2; see *Ryght*.

Ro, sb. quiet, S2; see *Roo*.

Robben, v. to plunder, spoil, rob, SkD, PP; *robby*, S2.—AF. *robber*; cp. It. *robbare*, to rob (Florio).

Robbeour, sb. robber, PP; *robbour*, PP.—AF. *robeAur*, OF. *robeAr*; Low Lat. *robatozem*; cp. It. *robbatore*, robber (Florio).

Robe, sb. robe, PP; *robes*, pl., clothes, PP; *robis*, PP.—AF. *robe*; cp. It. *rA cubedbba*, gown, robe, goods (Florio).

Roberie, sb. robbery, S.—AF. *roberie*.

Roche, sb. rock, S, S3, C2, H; *rooch*, S2, W2. *Comb.*: *roche-wall*, rock-wall, S.—AF. *roche*.

Rod, pt. s. rode, S, S2; see *Riden*.



Rode, *sb.* a road, a riding, SkD, WW, Sh.; *rade*, S2, JD; *roade*, WW; *roode*, place where vessels ride at anchor, *bitalas-sum*, Prompt.—AS. *rAid*.

Rode, *sb.* red complexion, C2, S2; see *Rude*.

Rody, *adj.* ruddy, S2, C2, PP; *rodi*, W.

Roggen, *v.* to shake, PP, HD, S2, Prompt.; *rug*, JD.—Icel. *rugga*, to rock a cradle.

Rohten, *pt. pl.* recked, S; see *Rechen*.

Roial, *adj.* royal, CM; see *Real*.

Roialtee, *sb.* royalty, C3; see *Realte*.

Rokke, *sb.* a distaff, Prompt., Cath., HD; *rok*, S3; *roche*, Manip.; *rocks*, *pl.*, S3, HD.—Icel. *rokkr*.



Page 369

Rokken, v. to rock, Prompt.; *y-rokked*, *pp.*, S2.

Romblen, v. to ramble; *romblynge*, *pr. p.*, PP.

Romen, v. to rove about, to ramble, wander, roam, C2, C3, PP, SkD; *rame*, HD; *raymen*, PP, S2; *rowme*, PP; *rombe*, PP. Cp. OS. *rA cubedmA cubedn*, OHG. *rAcmAn*, to strive after (Otfrid).

Romere, sb. roamer, wanderer, PP; *rowmer*, PP; *romares*, *pl.*, PP; *romberis*, PP.

Rome-renneres, sb. *pl.* agents at the court of Rome, PP.

Ron, pt. s. ran, S2; see *Rennen*.

Rong, pt. s. rang, C3; see *Ryngen*.

Roo, sb. roe, deer, S2, Prompt.; *ro*, S2; *ra*, JD; *rays*, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *rAih* (Voc.), also *rAiha* (Voc.), see Sievers, 117.

Roo, sb. rest, quiet, S2, HD; *ro*, HD. S2.—Icel. *rA cubed* AS. *rA cubedw*: OHG. *ruowa* (G. *ruhe*).

Rood, pt. s. rode, C2; see *Ritten*.

Roode, sb. the rood, cross, gallows, PP, G, Prompt.; *rode*, PP, S, S2, S3; *rude*, B; *roid*, B; *rod*, a rod, SkD. *Phr.*: *rule the rod*, to bear sway, NQ (6. 3. 169); *Comb.*: *rode-tre*, the cross, S2; *rude evyn*, eve of the Rood (Sept. 13), B.—AS. *rA cubedd*: OS. *rA cubedda*; cp. OHG. *ruoda* (G. *rute*).

Roof, sb. roof, W, Prompt.; *rhof*, SkD; *roff*, PP; *roue*, S3; *rofe*, PP; *roouys*, *pl.*, W2.—AS. *hrA cubedf*.

Roomth, sb. room, space, ND. See *Rowm*.

Roomthie, adj. spacious, Cotg. (s.v. *large*).

Rooomthsome, adj. spacious, DG.

Rop, sb. a rope, PP; *rapes*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *rAip*; cp. Icel. *reip*.

Rope, pt. *pl.* reaped, W2; see *Repen*.

Ropere, sb. rope-maker or rope-seller, PP.

Roploch, adj. coarse, applied to woollen stuffs, JD; sb. coarse woollen cloth, S3 *raplach*, *raplock*, *reploch*, JD.



Roren, v. to roar, C, PP; *roorin*, Prompt.; *rarin*, H (Ps. 76. i); *rar*, B; *rair*, S3, B.—AS.
rAirian, to lament loudly, to bellow.

Ros, pt. s. rose, S, C2; see *Rysen*.

Rose, sb. rose, Prompt.; *roose*, W2; *rois*, S3; *ross*, S3 (11 a. 6); *rosen*, pl SkD; *roosis*, W2. *Comb.*: *rose-reed*, red as a rose, C3—OProv. *rose*; Lat. *rosa*; cp. AS. *rA cubedse*.

Rosen, v. to praise, *reflex*, to boast, H; *roose*, JD; *ruse*, JD; *roysen*, H; *rees*, JD.—Icel.
hrA cubedsa, to praise, *reflex*, to boast, from *hrA cubedA deg.r*, praise, fame.

Page 370

Rospen, v. to scrape, S; see *Raspen*.

Rost, sb. roast (meat), PP; *roste*, PP. *Phr.*: *rules the rost*, takes the lead, domineers, S3, ND. NQ (6. 3. 170), HD (s.v. *rule-stone*, SPD (s. v. *roast*).—AF. *rost*, *roste*.

Roste, v. to roast, C; *y-rosted*, *pp.*, S3.—OF. *rostir*.

Rote, sb. root, W2, PP, S2, C2; *rot*, S2; *roote*, a term in astrology, S2, C3; foot, C2; *rutis*, pl., S3; *rotes*, PP.—Icel. *rA cubedt*; the same word as AS. *wrA cubedt*, snout, 'bruncus'; see Voc. (cp. *wrA cubedtan*, to grub up).

Rote, sb. a musical instrument, C, HD, ND, SkD; *roote*, HD.—AF. *rote*; OHG. *hrota*; cp. Low Lat. *chrotta*, OIr. *crot* (Windisch). Cf. *Crowde*.

Rote, v. to rot, H (Ps. 15. 10). *Der.*: *rotyng*, rotting, S2.—AS. *rotian*.

Rote, in phr. *by rote*; see *Route*.

Roten, adj. rotten, C3; *rotyn*, HD; *rotun*, W2; *rottyn*, B.—Cp. Icel. *rotinn*, perhaps a *pp.* form.

RoA deg.er, sb. a paddle for rowing, used also as a rudder, S, S2; *rothyr*, Prompt.; *rodyr*, Voc., Prompt.; *rudyr*, oar, Cath.; *rither*, rudder, DG. See *Rowen*.

RoA deg.er, sb. an ox, SD, HD; *reA deg.er*, SD; *reoA deg.er*, SD; *reoA deg.eren*, pl., SD; *reA deg.eren*, SD; *roA deg.eren*, S3; *roA deg.eron*, S2; *riA deg.eren*, SD; *ruA deg.eren*, SD. *Phr.*: *rule the rother*, ND. *Comb.*: *rother-soyl*, manure, HD, ND; *retherne-tounge*, the herb bugloss, HD.—AS. *hreoA deg.er*: *hrA-A deg.er*, OFris. *hrA-A deg.er*: OHG. *hrind* (pl. *hrindir*); cp. G. *rind*.

RoA3/4un, sb. a driving storm, S2.—Cp. Icel. *rA cubedA deg.i*, the wind, tempest.

Rouken, v. to lie close, cower down, CM, C, HD, JD.

Rounce, v. to wrinkle, S2; see *Runkylle*.

Rouncy, sb. a horse, C, CM; *rounsy*, HD; *rownsy*, HD.—AF. *runcin* (Roland); cp. OF. *roucin* (F. *roussin*), Sp. *rocin*, whence *rocinante*, see Diez, p. 277.

Rounde, adj. round, PP.—AF. *rounde*, OF. *reont*, *roont*; Lat. *rotundum* (acc.).

Roundel, sb. a kind of ballad, C.—OF. *rondel*.

Roune, sb. a secret, a mystery, S2; *rune*, a secret, S; *roun*, song, S2; *runen*, pl., secret discourses, S; *runes*, S; *rounes*, S2.—AS. *rAn*: OS. and Goth. *rAna*, a secret, counsel.



Rounen, v. to talk secretly, whisper, PP, C2; *runien*, S; *rownen*, H, PP, Cath., S3, C2, C3; *rounden*, PP, ND, Sh., SPD.—AS. *rAnian*, to whisper.



Page 371

Rouning, sb. secret conference, S; *rowning*, B; *runinge*, S; *rouninges*, pl., S; *ronenen*, whisperings, S.

Roussat, sb. russet, S3; see *Russet*.

Route, sb. a rout, overthrow, troop, throng, company, S2, PP, S3, C2, C3; *rout*, S2; *rowtes*, pl., S2; *rute*, a route, rut, way, path, SkD. *Phr.*: *by rote*, C2 C3, SkD; *by roote*, C.—AF. *route*, *rute*, a band of men, a way, OF. *rote*; Late Lat. *rupta*, a *broken* mass of flying men, a defeat, a company in *broken* ranks, a disorderly array, a way *broken* through a country.

Route, v. to put to flight, Manip.; to assemble in a company, S2, C3.

RouA3/4e, sb. pity, S; see *RewA deg.e*.

*Rou3*te*, pt. s. recked, C2; see *Rechen*.

Roue, sb. roof, S3; see *Roof*.

Row, adj. rough, C3, SkD; *rogh*, SkD; *ro3*e*, S2; *rouch*, S3, JD; *ruh*, SD.—AS. *rAh* (gen. *rAwes*); cp. G. *rauh*.

Rowen, v. to row, S, PP.—AS. *rA cubedwan*.

Rowle, v. to roll, S3; *rele*, S3; *rollyn*, Prompt.; *rueled*, pt. s., S2.—AF. *rouler*, *roler*; Late Lat. *rotulare*. Cf. *Royle*.

Rowm, sb. space, Prompt., B; *rowme*, cell, room, Prompt., S3, SkD; *rome*, S3.—AS. *rAm*, space, Goth. *rums*.

Rowme, adj. spacious, roomy, H; *roume*, S2.

Rowste, sb. voice, WA.—Icel. *raust*.

Rowt, sb. a stunning blow, S2, B; *rout*, B.

Rowte, sb. noise, snoring, CM.

Rowten, v. to make a great noise, to bellow, to snore, H, S2, S3, Prompt.; *routen*, B, CM, JD, SD; *rowtande*, pr. p., roaring, noisy, S2; *route*, pt. s., PP; *rutte*, PP; *routit*, S2.—AS. *hrAtan*, to snore.

Royle, v. to rove about, Manip.; *roile*, HD, PP; *roule*, PP. Notes (p. 94), CM.—OF. *roiller*, *roller* (Ducange), AF. *rouler*; Late Lat. *rotulare*. See *Rowle*.

Royle, sb. a stumbling horse, S3, PP. Notes (p. 94); *oblongula mulier*, Manip.



Royn, *sb.* scurf; as *adj.*, rough, scurfy, S3.-OF. *roigne* (Cotg.); Lat. *robiginem*, rust, scab.

Roynish, *adj.* scabby, ND, Sh.; *roinish*, HD.

Royster, *sb.* a bully, swaggerer, saucy fellow, S3; *roister*, ND. *Comb.*: *roister-doister*, S3 (p. 262).—OF. *rustre*, royster, swaggerer (Cotg.), also *roiste* (Ducange), *ruiste* (BH), *ruste*; Lat. *rusticum*, a countryman.



Page 372

*Ro3*e*, *adj.* rough, S2; see *Row*.

*Ro3*te*, *pt. s.* cared, S; see *Rechen*.

Ruddocke, *sb.* the robin redbreast, Manip.; *ruddok*, CM.

Rude, *sb.* redness, S; *ruddes*, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *rudu* (Voc.).

Rude, *adj.* rough, undressed (of cloth) (= Lat. *rudis* == [Greek: *hagnaphos*]) S2; *ruyd*, B; *roid*, B.—OF. *rude*; Lat. *rudem*.

Rudelyche, *adv.* rudely, C; *ruydly*, B; *roydly*, B; *rudly*, B.

Ruffle, *v.* to bluster, to be noisy and turbulent, S3, Sh., ND; *ruffelynge*, *pr. p.*, S3.—ODu. *roffelen*, to pander.

Ruffler, *sb.* a cheating bully, ND, HD.

Rug, *sb.* back, S; *rugge*, S, S2; see *Rygge*.

Ruggy, *adj.* rough, C, CM.—Cp. Swed. *ruddig*, rough, hairy. See *Row*.

Ruke, *sb.* a heap, S; *ruck*, JD; *ruken*, *pl.*, S. Cp. OSwed. *rAka*, 'acervus'.

Rukelen, *v.* to heap up, SD, S.

Rummeis, *v.* to bellow, S3; *rummes*, JD; *rowmyss*, JD; *reimis*, JD.—See SkD (s.v. *rumble*). The word *rummeis* is no doubt of Romance origin, an inchoative in *_sco_* from Lat. **_rumare_*, found in *ad-rumare*, to make a lowing noise; cp. OF. *roumant*, a murmur (Ducange).

Rummiss, *sb.* a loud, rattling, or rumbling noise, JD; *reimis*, JD; *reemish*, JD; *rummage*, an obstreperous din, JD.

Runagate, *sb.* renegade, WW; see *Renegat*.

Rune, *sb.* a secret, S; *runen*, *pl.* secret discourses, S; see *Roune*.

Runien, *v.* to discourse, S; see *Rounen*.

Runge, *pt. pl.* rang; see *Ryngen*.

Runkylle, *sb.* a wrinkle, Cath.; *runkill*, JD.—Cp. Dan. *rynke*.

Runkylle, *v.* to wrinkle, Cath.; *runkle*, JD; *rouncle*, S2; *rouncled*, *pp.*, Cath (n); *roncled*, HD.—Cp. Swed. *rynka*.



Rurd, sb. cry, noise, S2; see *Rerd*.

Rusche, sb. rush, PP; *rische*, PP; *resshe*, PP; *rishe*, S3; *rish*, Manip.; *ryshes*, pl., S3.—AS. *risce*, *resce* (Voc.).

Rusien, v. to shake, SD, C (n); *rese*, C; *resye*, C (n); *rused*, pt. s., PP.—AS. *hrysian*, Goth, *hrisjan*.

Russet, adj. russet, PP, Prompt; *roussat*, S3; *russets*, sb. pl., clothes of a russet colour, ND.—AF. *russet*, OF. *rousset*; cp. Low Lat. *roussetum* (Ducange).



Page 373

Russetting, *sb.* coarse cloth of russet colour, HD; a kind of apple, ND.

RuA3/4e, *sb.* ruth, pity, S; see *Rewthe*.

Rutis, *sb. pl.* roots, S3; see *Rote*.

Rwly, *adv.* ruefully, S2; see *Rewliche*.

Rybybe, *sb.* a kind of fiddle, *uetella*, *vitula*, Voc., Prompt.; [*ribibe*, an old woman, CM, ND]; *rebeke*, Manip.; *rebekke*, *rebeck*, SkD; *rebecke*, ND.—It. *ribebba* (also *ribecca*); Arab. *rabAcba*, a fiddle with one or two strings, Steingass, p. 397.

Rybybour, *sb.* a player on the *ribibe*, PP. See above.

Rydder, *sb.* a sieve, *cribrum*, Voc.—AS. *hrider* (Voc.). Cf. *Ridil*.

Rydel, *sb.* riddle, Prompt.; see *Redels*.

Ryfe, *adj.* abundant, numerous, frequent, openly known, S3; *ryyf*, Prompt.; *ryff*, PP; *ryue*, G.—Icel. *rA-fr*, munificent.

Ryfelen, *v.* to rob, plunder, Prompt. *y-rifled*, *pp.*, PP.—OF. *rifler* (Cotg.).

Ryflowre, *sb.* robber, plunderer, Prompt.

Ryflynge, *sb.* plunder, PP.

Ryge, *sb.* stormy rain, S2; *rig*, HD.—Icel. *hregg*, storm and rain.

Rygge, *sb.* back, ridge, HD, PP; *ryg*, B, PP; *rugge*, S, PP, S2; *rug*, S; *rugges*, *pl.*, HD; *rigge*, S, HD, G; *rig*, S2. *Comb.*: *rygge-bon*, *spondile*, Voc.; *rygbone*, *spina*, Voc., PP; *rygboon*, HD; *riggebon*, PP, G.—AS. *hrycg*; cp. OHG. *ruggi* (Otfrid).

Ryght, *adv.* exactly, very, PP; *riht*, right, close, S, S2; *rihht*, S; *rihte*, S; *rict*, S; *rigt*, S; *ri3*t*, S, S2. *Phr.*: *ry3*t now late*, only lately, S2.

Ryght, *adj.* right, Prompt.; *ryht*, S2; *ri3*t*, S2, W; *rihte*, S; *rigte*, S; *ri3*te*, S; *rict*, S. *Comb.*: *ri3*t-ful*, straight (= Lat. *rectus*), S2, W; *ry3*tfol*, S2; *ry3*t-uolle**, S2; *ri3*tfulnesse*, righteousness, W; *riht-half*, right side, S; *ri3*thalf*, W2; *ri3*tnesse*, justice, S2; *riht-wis*, righteous; S; *richtwise*, S; *ry3*twys*, S2; *rightwis*, *v.* to justify, H; *rihtwisnesse*, righteousness, S; *ry3*ttwisnesse*, S2; *ri3*twisnesse*, W; *rightwisenes*, S2; *ryghtwisnesse*, C3—AS. *riht*.



*Rygh*te, sb. right, law, equity, Cath.; *ri3*t*, S2; *ri3*te*, S, S2; *ri3*tes*, pl., S2; *ry3*tez*, gen. as adv., rightly, immediately, S2; *ri3*ttes*, S2. *Phr.*: to Aze *ri3*ttes*, exactly, S2; at alle *rightes*, C; *mid rihte*, rightly, S; *mid rihten*, S; *wiAzAz rihhte*, S.



Page 374

Ryme, *sb.* hoar-frost, H, Prompt. *Comb.*: *ryme-frost*, hoar-frost, HD.—AS. *hrA-m*.

Ryme, *sb.* rime, verse, poetry, Prompt., S, PP; *rym*, C2, C3; *rime*, S; *rymes*, *pl.*, rimes, ballads, PP, C2. *Phr.*: *on his rime*, in his turn, S.—OF. *rime*, *rym*; OHG. *rA-m*, number; cp. AS. *rA-m*.

Rymen, *v.* to rime. Prompt., S3, C2, C3.—AF. *rimer* (*rymer*).

Ryming, *sb.* the art of riming, C2.

Rymthe, *sb.* room, leisure, Prompt. See *Rowm*.

Rynen, *v.* to touch, H. *Der.*: *riner*, the quoit that touches the mark, HD.—AS. *hrA-nan*, OS. *hrA-nan*; cp. OHG. *rA(R)nan* (Otfrid).

Rynge, *sb.* a circle, *annulus*, Prompt.; *rynges*, *pl.*, PP; *ringes*, C3. *Comb.*: *ring-leader*, *praesultor*, Manip.; the person who opens a ball, HD, NQ (5. 1. 146); *ryng-sangis*, songs adapted for circular dances, S3.—AS. *hring*, Icel. *hringr*.

Ryngen, *v.* to ring, Prompt.; *ringes*, *pr. pl.*, S; *rong*, *pt. s.*, C3; *runge*, *pl.*, S (19. 1273); *i-runge*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *ringan*, *pt. s. rang* (*pl. rungon*), *pp. rungen*.

Ryngis, *sb. pl.* reigns, S3; see *Regne*.

Ryngis, *pr. pl.* reigns, S3; see *Regnen*.

Rys, *sb.* twig, branch, branches, S2, G (s.v. *woode*), CM; *ris*, S, CM; *ryss*, S3; *ryse*, Cath., S3. *Comb.*: *rise-bushes*, sticks cut for burning, DG.—AS. *hrA-s*; cp. Icel. *hrA-s*, G. *reis*.

Rysen, *v.* to rise, PP, C2; *riss*, B; *risand*, *pr. p.*, S2; *riseand*, S2; *ris*, *imp.*, S; *rist*, *pr. s.*, C3; *ros*, *pt. s.*, S, C2; *roos*, C2, W; *raiss*, S2, B; *rass*, B; *risen*, *pl.*, W; *rysen*, W; *rise*, C2; *rysed*, *pt. s.* (*weak*), S2.—AS. *rA-san*, *pt. s. rAis* (*pl. rison*), *pp. risen*.

Ryshe, *sb.* rush, S3; see *Rusche*.

Rysp, *sb.* coarse grass, S3; *risp*, JD. Cp. G. *rispe*, see Weigand.

Ryue, *sb.* shore, S.—OF. *rive*; Lat. *ripa*.

Ryue, *adj.* abundant, G; see *Ryfe*.

Ryuel, *sb.* a wrinkle, SD.

Ryuelen, *v.* to wrinkle, HD, PP; *ryueleden*, *pt. pl.*, PP; *riueld*, *pp.*, S3.—Cp. AS. *rifelede* (Lat. *rugosus*), Eng. Studien, xi. 66; and Du. *ruifelen*.

Ryueling, *sb.* a wrinkling, *W*; *ryuelynges*, *pl.*, wrinkles, *W2*.



Page 375

Ryuen, *v.* to tear, rive, S2, C2, C3; *rif*, S2; *ryfe*, H.—Icel. *rA-fa*.

Ryuer, *sb.* river, PP; *ryuere*, Prompt, CM; *riuere*, S.—AF. *rivere*; Late Lat. *riparia*, seashore, bank, river. See *Ryue*.

Sa, *so*, *as*, S, S2; see *Swa*.

Saaf, *adj.* healed, S2; see *Sauf*.

Sabat, *sb.* sabbath, W; *sabot*, W; *sabote*, S2; *sabothis*, *pl.*, S2.—Lat. *sabbatum* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *sabbaton*]; Heb. *shabbActh*, rest, sabbath.

Sabeline, *sb.* the sable, also the fur of the sable, S; *sablyne*, S.—OF. *sabeline*, from *sable*; Russ. *sobole*; cp. G. *zobel*.

Sac, *sb.* crime, S2; see *Sak*.

Saccles, *adj.* guiltless, S2; see *Sakles*.

Sachel, *sb.* wallet, satchel, W, H (p. 144).—OF. *sachel*; Lat. *saccellum* (acc.), dimin. of *saccus*. See *Sak*.

Sacren, *v.* to consecrate, hallow, S, Prompt.; *y-sacred*, *pp.*, S3.—OF. *sacrer*; Lat. *sacrare*.

Sacristane, *sb.* sacristan, Cath.; *secristoun*, Voc.; *sexteyne*, Prompt.; *sexteyn*, C2.—AF. *secrestein*, OF. *sacristain*, sexton (Cotg.); from Church Lat. *sacrista* (Voc.).

Sad, *adj.* sated, over full, weary, satisfied, serious, firm, sober, discreet, grave, PP, S2, S3, C, C2, C3, W; *sead*, S; *sA|d*, S; *sadde*, *adv.*, S3; *sadder*, *comp.*, more soundly (of sleep), PP.—AS. *sA|d*: OS. *sad*, sated; cp. OHG. *sat* (Tatian): Goth. *saths*; cp. Lat. *satis*; see Brugmann, ASec. 109.

Sadel, *sb.* saddle, C3; *sadyl*, Prompt. *Comb.*: *sadel-bowe*, saddle-bow, S.—AS. *sadol*.

Sadelien, *v.* to saddle; *sadelede*, *pt. s.*, S; *sadeled*, *pp.*, G.—AS. *sadelian*.

Sadly, *adv.* seriously, S3, C, C2, C3; *sadlier*, *comp.*, more heavily, PP; *sadloker*, more soundly, S2, PP.

Sadnes, *sb.* stedfastness, soberness, discreetness, S3, WA; *sadnesse*, C2, P, W, W2.

SA|, *sb.* sea, S; see *See*.

SA|clian, *v.* to sicken; *sA|clede*, *pt. s.*, S. See *Sek*.

SA|d, adj. sated, S; see Sad.

SA|ht, sA|hte; see Saht, Sahte.

SA|htleden, pt. pl. reconciled, S; see Sahtlien.

SA|res, pl. shears, S; see Schere.

SA|ri, adj. sorry, S; see Sory.

SA|tte, pt. s. set, S; see Setten.



Page 376

SA|w, *sb.* juice, S; see *Sewe*.

Safferes, *SafAris*; see *Saphir*.

Saffron, *v.* to tinge with saffron, C3.

Saffroun, *sb.* saffron, C2; *safrun*, Prompt.; *saffran*, SkD; *safforne*, S3.—AF. *saffran*.

Safte, *sb. pl.* creatures, S; see *Schaft*.

Sag, *Sagh*, *saw*; see *Seon*.

Saghe, *sb.* saw, saying, H; see *Sawe*.

Saghtel, 1 *p. pr. pl.* become reconciled, S2; see *Sahtlien*.

Saht, *adj.* at peace, reconciled; *sA|ht*, S; *sehte*, S; *saut*, HD; *sahhte*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *sA|ht*; cp. Icel. *sAittr*.

Sahte, *sb.* peace, reconciliation, S; *sA|hte*, concord, S; *saughte*, HD.—Cp. Icel. *sAitt*, concord.

Sahtlien, *v.* to reconcile, to be reconciled, S, SkD (s.v. *settle*); *sa3*tlen*, SkD; *sau3*tlen*, SkD; *saghtel*, S2; *sA|htlien*, S; *sa3*till*, WA; *saghetylle*, HD.—AS. *sahtlian*.

Sahtling, *sb.* reconciliation; *sa3*tlyng*, S2; *sau3*telyng*, HD; *saughtelynge*, HD. See above.

Sahtnen, *v.* to reconcile, to be reconciled, S; *sauhtne*, PP; *sau3*tne*, P.

Sahtnesse, *sb.* peace, reconciliation, S; *sehtnesse*, S; *seihtnesse*, S.—AS. *sahtnis*.

*Sai3**, *saw*; see *Seon*.

Sak, *sb.* sack, sackcloth, PP, W2; *sek*, S2; *seck*, S; *seckes*, *pl.*, S; *sakkes*, PP.—AS. *sacc*; Lat. *saccus* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *sakkos*] (LXX); Heb. *saq*, probably of Egyptian origin.

Sak, *sb.* guilt, crime, cause, sake, S2, B; *sake*, S; *sac*, S2; *sakess*, *pl.*, crimes, S2.—Icel. *sAk* (stem *saka-*), a cause, charge, guilt, crime: Goth. *sakjo* (= [Greek: *machae*]); cp. AS. *sacu*, OHG. *sahha*, 'causa' (Tatian).

SakeA deg., *pr. s.* shakes, S; see *Schaken*.

Sakles, *adj.* guiltless, S2; *sakless*, B; *saccles*, S2; *sacclesli*, *adv.*, *guiltlessly*, S2.—AS. *sac|A(C)as*; cp. Icel. *saklauss*.



Sal, *sb.* salt. *Comb.*: *sal-armoniak*, sal ammoniac, C3; *sal-peter*, saltpetre, C3; *sal-preparat*, prepared salt, C3; *sal-tartre*, salt of tartar, C3.—Lat. *sal*.

Salad, *sb.* helmet, CM; *sallet*, ND, Sh.; *salettes*, *pl.*, RD (p.1663).—OF. *salade* (Cotg.); cp. Low Lat. *salada* (Ducange), Sp. *celada* (Minsheu).

Sald, *pt.* s. sold, S2; see *Sellen*.

Sale, *sb.* hall, WA, S, HD.—Icel. *salr*; cp. AS. *sAl* (gen. *sales*).



Page 377

Sale, *sb.* basket of willow-twigs for catching eels, *etc.*, S3. See *Salwe*.

Salewis, *sb. pl.* willows, W2; see *Salwe*.

Salm, *sb.* psalm, S2, W2; *psalme*, H; *psalmes*, *pl.*, PP; *zalmes*, S2.—Church Lat. *psalmus* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: psalmos] (LXX).

Salme, *v.* to sing psalms, S2.

Salt, *sb.* salt, Voc., S; *sealte*, *dat.*, S2. *Comb.*: *salt-cote*, a salt-pit, *salina*, Voc.; *salte-cote*, Cath., Voc.—AS. *sealt*.

Salt, *adj.* salted, salt, *salsus*, SD; *sealte*, S2; *salte*, *pl.*, C2.

Salue, *v.* to salute, C2, C3.—OF. *saluer*; Lat. *salutare*.

Saluyng, *sb.* salutation, C.

Salue, *sb.* salve, ointment, C2, PP; *sallfe*, H (p. 184).—AS. *sealf*; cp. G. *salbe*.

Salwe, *sb.* a kind of willow, a sallow, SkD, Voc.; *salwhe*, Prompt.; *salghe*, HD; *salewis*, *pl.*, W2.—AS. *sealh* (Voc.): OHG. *salahAi*; cp. Lat. *salic-em*, Ir. *sail*, Gr. [Greek: helikae], W. *helyg*.

Sam....sam, *conj* whether....or, S.

Same, *adj.* same, SkD; *samyn*, S3, B; *sammyn*, *dat.*, S2, B.—Icel. *samr*.

Same, *sb.* shame, S; see *Schame*.

Samed, *adv.* together, SD; *somed*, S; *somet*, S.—AS. *samod*.

Samen, *adv.* together, PP, S, S2, H; *samenn*, S; *samyn*, H, B; *sammyn*, B.—Icel. *saman*; cp. OHG. *saman* (Tatian).

Samet, *sb.* a rich silk stuff, CM; *samyte*, SkD; *samite*, ND.—OF. *samit*; Late Lat. *examitum*; Late Gr. [Greek: hexamiton]; cp. G. *samt*, velvet, It. *sciamito* (Florio).

Samie, *v.* to be ashamed, S; see *Schamien*.

Samm-tale, *adj. pl.* in harmony, S.

Samnien, *v.* to unite; *sommen*, S; *sammnesst*, 2 *pr. s.*, S; *i-somned*, *pp.*, S; *samned*, S2; *samened*, S2; *samynd*, H.—AS. *samnian*.

Samon, *sb.* salmon, S2; see *Saumon*.



Sand, *sb.* sand, PP; see *Sond*.

Sand, *sb.* a gift, S2; see *Sond*..

Sanderbodes, *sb. pl.* messengers, S; see *Sonder*.

Sang, *sb.* song, S, S3; see *Songe*.

Sang, *sb.* blood. *Comb.*: *sank royall*, blood royal, S3 (14. 490).—OF. *sanc*, *sang*; Lat. *sanguinem*.

Sangwine, *adj.* blood-red, S3; *sangwin*, C; *sangwane*, blood colour (in heraldry), S3.—AF. *sanguine*; Lat. *sanguineum*.



Page 378

Sans, *prep.* without, C3; *sanx*, S2, PP; *saun*, HD. *Comb.*: *saun fail*, without fail, HD.—OF. *sans*, *senz*; Lat. *sine*, see BH, ASec. 50.

Sant, *adj.* and *sb.* holy, saint, S2; *sante*, S; *sanct*, B.—Lat. *sanctus*. Cf. *Seint*.

Sanyt, *pt.* s. crossed himself, S2; see *Seynen*.

Sape, *sb.* soap, S; see *Soope*.

Saphir, *sb.* sapphire; *safir*, W (Apoc. 21. 19); *saphires*, *pl.*, C2, PP; *safferes*, P.—AF. *safir*, *saphire*; Lat. *sapphirum* (acc.); Gr. [Greek: *shappheiros*]; Heb. *sappA(R)r*.

Sapience, *sb.* Wisdom, *i.e.* the book so called, C2, P; wisdom, C3; *sapiences*, *pl.*, kinds of intelligence, C3.—OF. *sapience*; Lat. *sapientia*.

Sar, *Sare*, *Sair*; see *Sore*.

Sarce, *sb.* sieve, Cath., Palsg.; *searce*, Cotg. (s.v. *tamis*); *sarse*, Cath. (*n*); *sars*, Cath. (*n*).—OF. *sas*, a *searce* (Cotg.), *saas*: Sp. *cedAizo* (Minsheu); Lat. *setaceum*, from *seta*, hair on an animal. See *Say*.

Sarce, *v.* to sift, Palsg.; *searse*, Cath. (*n*).—OF. *sasser*.

Sari, *adj.* sorry, S; see *Sory*.

Sark, *sb.* shirt, S3; see *Serk*.

Sarmoun, *sb.* sermon, P; see *Sermoun*.

Satern, *sb.* Saturnus, SD. *Comb.*: *Sateres-dai*, Saturday, S; *Saterdei*, S; *seterday*, PP; *sA|tterdA|i*, S; *saterday*, PP; *seturday*, PP.

Sattel, *v.* to subside, S2, S3; see *Setlen*.

Sauf, *adj.* safe, healed, made whole, S2, C3, P; *sauff*, S2; *saf*, S2; *saaf*, S2, W; *sauf*, *prep.*, save, except, C; *saue*, C2, C3; *saulfe*, S3; *saufliche*, *adv.*, safely, S2; *saufly*, C, C2, PP; *sauely*, H. *Comb.*: *saulfe-garde*, safe-keeping, S3; *salfgard*, S3.—AF. *sauf*, OF. *salf*; Lat. *saluum*.

Saugh, *saw*; see *Seon*.

Saughte, *v.* to be reconciled, G. See *Saht*.

Saule, *sb.* soul, S; *sawl*, S; *saull*, S3; *saulen*, *pl.*, S; see *Soule*.



Saumon, *sb.* salmon, Voc.; *salmond*, B; *samon*, S2; *samowne*, Prompt.—OF. *saumon*, *salmon*; Lat. *salmonem*.

Saumplarie, *sb.* example, instructor, PP.

Saumple, *sb.* example, PP, W2, HD.

Saumpler, *sb.* exemplar, pattern, W.

Saundyuer, *sb.* the fatty substance floating on glass when it is red-hot in the furnace, S2; *sawndever*, HD; *sandiver*, Cotg.—OF. *suin de verre*, the sweating of glass (Cotg.); *suin* or *suint*, from *suinter*, to sweat, as stones in moist weather; nasalised from OTeut. base SWIT, whence G. *schwitzen*, to sweat.



Page 379

Sausefleme, *sb.* the scab, *salsum flegma*, C (p.140). *Der.:* *sauseflemmed*, *adj.*, having pimples on the face, HD; *sawceflem*, pimpled, C, CM.—Late Lat. *salsum flegma*.

Saut, *sb.* assault, H, PP; *saute*, H; *sawt*, B.—OF. *saut*, a leap; Lat. *saltum*.

Saute, *v.* to leap, PP.—OF. *sauter*, *saulter*; Lat. *saltare*.

Sauter, *sb.* a musical instrument, psalter, psalms, S2; *sawter*, Voc.; *sawtre*, Voc.; *sautre*, W2; *psauter*, PP; *psautere*, H (p. 3). *Comb.:* *sawtere-boke*, Voc.—OF. *sautier* (Bartsch), *psaultier*; Church Lat. *psalterium*; Gr. [Greek: psalthaerion].

Sauvacoun, *sb.* salvation, S2, S3, C3, P.—AF. *salvacoun*; Lat. *salvationem*.

*Sau3*tne*, *v.* become reconciled, P; see *Sahtnen*.

Saue, *prep*, save, C2; see *Sauf*.

Saueine, *sb.* savin, sabine, SkD; *sewane*, S3.—AS. *safine*; Lat. *sabina*; cp. OF. *sabine*, *savinier*, the savine-tree (Cotg.).

SauetA", *sb.* safety, PP; *sauyte*, S2; *saftte*, P.—AF. *sauvete*; Late Lat. *salvitatem*.

Save, *sb.* the herb sage, C; see *Sawge*.

Savour, *sb.* savour, smell, pleasantness, pleasure, P, C2, C3, WW.—OF. *saveur*; Lat. *saporem*.

Savouren, *v.* to have a pleasant taste, to give an appetite to, S2, P; *sauere* (= Lat. *sapere*), to have a taste, perception, W; *sauer*, S2, WW, CM.—AF. *savourer*.

Sawe, *sb.* a saw, saying, S2, C, C3; *saghe*, H; *saghes*, *pl.*, H; *saghs*, S2; *sawes*, S2, P.—AS. *sagu*.

Sawe, *v.* to sow, S; see *Sowen*.

Sawge, *sb.* the herb sage, Prompt.; *salge*, Cath.; *save*, C, HD.—OF. *sauge*; Lat. *saluia*; cp. Low Lat. *salgia* (Cath.).

Say, *pt. s.* saw; see *Seon*.

Say, *sb.* silk, WA.—OF. *seie*; Sp. *seda*; Lat. *se*ta*, bristle. Cf. *Sarce*.

Sayne, *sb.* a net, WA.—OF. *seine*; Lat. *sage*na*; Greek [saghaenae]; cp. OIr. *sA(C)n*.

Sayntuaryes, *sb. pl.* relics, S3; see *Seintuarie*.



*Sa3**, *pt. s.* saw; see *Seon*.

*Sa3*tled*, *pt. s.* settled, S2; see *Setlen*.

*Sa3*tlyng*, *sb.* reconciliation, S2; see *Sahtling*.

Sc-. For many words beginning with *sc-*, see *Sch-*.

ScA|, *she*, S; see *Sheo*.

ScA|rp, *adj.* sharp, S; see *Scharp*.



Page 380

Scandlic, *adj.* disgraceful, S. See *Schonde*.

Scaplorye, *sb.* a kind of scarf, Prompt.; *scaplory*, *scapelory*, Cath., S; *scaplore*, Voc.; *scapelary*, Prompt.; *chapolory*, S3; *scaplery*, Cath. (n); *scapularye*, Cath. (n); *scopelarie*, Cath. (n).—Church Lat. *scapulare*, from *scapula*, shoulder (Vulg.).

Scarl, *sb.* scare-crow, bugbear, HD; *scarle*, Cath.

Scarren, *v.* to scare, SD; see *Skerren*.

Scars, *adj.* scarce, SD; *scarce*, Prompt.; *scarsliche*, *adv.*, scarcely, SD; *scarslych*, sparingly, S2; *scarsly*, parsimoniously, C, Prompt.; *scarseli*, W.—AF. *escars*; Late Lat. *excarpsum*.

ScarsetA", *sb.* scarcity, C3; *scarste*, S2.—OF. *scharsetA(C)* (Ducange).

Scarsnesse, *sb.* scarceness, Prompt.

Scarth, *sb.* sherd, H; *skarth*, JD.—Icel. *skarA deg.*. Cf. *Scherde*.

Scat, *sb.* treasure, S.—AS. *sceat*: OS. *skat*; cp. OHG. *scaz* (Tatian).

ScaA deg.e, *sb.* harm, S, C2; *schathe*, S2; *skaith*, S3; *skathe*, C, G; *scath*, WA; *skath*, H.—Icel. *skaA deg.i*; cp. OHG. *scado* (Otfrid).

Scean, *pt. s.* shone, S; see *Schynen*.

Sceappend, *sb.* creator, S; see *Scheppende*.

Scel, shall, S; see *Schal*.

Sceolde, should, S; see *Scholde*.

Scewie, *imp. pl.* let us see, S; see *Schewen*.

Schade, *sb.* shade, shadow, WA; *shadowe*, Prompt.; *schadewe*, S; *shadwe*, C2, C3. *Phr.*: *in ssede*, darkly, S2.—AS. *sceadu* (stem *sceadwa*): OS. *skado*; cp. OHG. *scato* (Tatian).

Schaft, *sb.* shape, make, form, creature, S, S2; *schafte*, PP; *shafte*, PP; *scepA3/4e*, S2; *schafte*, *pl.*, S; *saft*, S; *ssepA3/4es*, S2.—AS. *(ge)sceaft*.

Schakaris, *sb. pl.* drops of dew hanging down, S3.

Schaken, *v.* to shake, Prompt.; *ssake*, S2; *sakeA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *schok*, *pt. s.*, S, S2; *schake*, *pp.*, C.—AS. *sceacan*, *pt. scA cubedc*, *pp. scacen*.



Schal, 1, 3 pt. pr. s. shall, S; *sceal*, S; *scal*, S; *sceol*, S; *scel*, S; *schel*, S2; *ssel*, S2; *shal*, S, S2, C2, C3; *sal*, S, S2; *sall*, H; *sale*, S2; *salt*, 2 pr. s., S2; *ssalt*, S2; *schulen*, pl., S; *schullen*, S. S2; *schulle*, S; *schulleA3/4*, S; *schule*, S; *sculen*, S; *schuln*, C; *scullen*, S; *scule*, S; *shulen*, S; *shullen*, C3; *shulle*, S; *shul*, S2, C3; *shule*, S2; *sulen*, S; *sule*, S; *sullen*, S; *sulle*, S; *scholle*, S2; *sholen*, S; *shole*, S; *ssolle*, S2; *solle*, S; *salle*, S2; *schaltow*, *saltou*, shalt thou, S2. Cf. *Scholde*.



Page 381

Schalk, *sb.* servant, man, WA; *schalke*, S2.—AS. *scealc* (Grein): Goth. *skalks*; cp. OHG. *scal* (Tatian).

Schame, *sb.* shame, S, PP; *schome*, S; *shome*, S2; *scheome*, S; *scome*, S; *ssame*, S2; *same*, S.—AS. *sceamu*.

Schamefast, *adj.* modest, C.

Schamefastnesse, *sb.* modesty, C, W.

Schamelich, *adj.* shameful; *schomelich*, S, S2; *shameliche*, *adv.*, S; *shamlic*, S2.

Schamien, *v.* to shame, to be ashamed, S, W; *shame*, S2; *ssame*, S2; *samie*, S.

Schamylle, *sb.* stool, Cath.; *shamel* (= Lat. *scabellum*), H; *schamel*, Cath. (n); *schambylle*, *macellum*, Cath.; *shambles*, *pl.*, Sh.—AS. *scamel* (Mt. 5. 35), *scamol*, *sceamul* (Voc.); Lat. *scamellum*; cp. OF. *scamel* (Ps. 109. 1), also Lat. *scabellum*, from stem *scam-* in *scamnum*. See NQ (5. 5. 261).

Schap, *sb.* shape, PP, C, W2; *shap*, S, C2; *schapp*, S2; *schappe*, PP; *scheape*, S; *shappe*, PP.—AS. (ge)sceap.

Schapen, *v.* to form, create, ordain, *refl.* to dispose oneself, endeavour, S, C, PP, S3; *shape*, PP; *schop*, *pt. s.*, S, S2; *shop*, S; *shoop*, C2; *scop*, S; *sop*, S; *schope*, S2; *shope*, S2, H; *schapen*, *pp.*, C; *shapen*, S, S2, C2; *shape*, C2; *y-schape*, S2; *yshapen*, C2; *yshape*, C3.—AS. *sceapan*, *pt. scA cubedp* (*scA(C)op*), *pp. sceapen*.

Schapien, *v.* to create, form; *schepien*, S; *schapide*, *pt. s.*, W; *shaped*, *pp.*, S. Cf. *Scheppen*.

Schaply, *adj.* fit, C.

Schaplynesse, *sb.* beauty, W2.

Scharp, *adj.* sharp; *scharpe*, S; *scherpe*, S; *scA|rp*, S; *scharpe*, *adv.*, S; *sharpe*, C2.—AS. *scearp*.

Scharpin, *v.* to make sharp; *scherpit*, *pt. s.*, S3.

Schaven, *v.* to shave, scrape, PP; *schaulyde*, *pt. s.*, W2; *shauen*, *pp.*, S; *schave*, C; *y-schaue*, S2; *y-shaue*, C2; *ischaven*, S. *Der.*: *shauing*, a thin slice, C3.—AS. *sceafan*, *pt. scA cubedf*, *pp. scafen*.

Schawe, *sb.* a shaw, wood, grove, S2, G, S3, HD, Cath.; *schaw*, WA, B; *schowe*, HD; *shawes*, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *scaga*; cp. Icel. *skA cubedgr*.

Schawen, v. to shew, S, S2, S3; see *Schewen*.

Schawere, sb. a veil, S; *scawere*, mirror, S; *sseawere*, S2; *schewere*, WA.



Page 382

Schawles, sb. scare-crow, an appearance, S; *schewelles*, ND; *sewell*, HD.—From the same root as G. *scheuche*. See *Schey*.

Sche, she, C; see *Sheo*.

Scheawen, v. to appear, S2; see *Schewen*.

Schede, sb. the parting of a man's hair, Cath.; see *Schode*.

Scheden, v. to separate, to part the hair, to shed, pour, S, PP, W2; *shA|denn*, S; *sheden*, PP; *shode*, HD; *shedde*, pt. s., PP; *shedde*, C2; *shadde*, C2; *ssedde*, S2; *i-sched*, pp., S; *shad*, S.—AS. *scA(C)adan*, pt. *scA(C)od*, pp. *scA(C)aden*; cp. OHG. *skeidan* (Tatian), G. *scheiten*.

Scheef, sb. sheaf, Prompt.; *shef*, C; *schof*, Prompt.; *scheffe*, Prompt.; *shA|fess*, pl., S.—AS. *scA(C)af*.

Scheep, sb. sheep, Prompt.; *shep*, S; *schepe*, Cath.; *pl.*, S2; *shep*, S; *sep*, S.—AS. *scA(C)ap*.

Scheep, sb. shepherd, S2, PP; *shepe*, P; *shep*, PP; *chep*, PP, Notes (p. 458.)—AS. **_scA(C)apa* (*scA(C)pa*)_.

Scheld, sb. shield, S, C, W2; *sheld*, S; *sseld*, S2; *scheeld*, C; *shel*, S; *scheelde*, Prompt.—AS. *scield*, *scyld*.

Schelden, v. to shield, PP; *schilden*, S, G; *shilden*, C2; *silden*, S.

Schelder, sb. shielder, S2.

Scheltroun, sb. shelter, defence, a strong shield, also a body of troops, battalion, PP; *scheltron*, Prompt.; *scheltrone*, *acies*, Voc.; *scheltrom*, PP, S2; *scheltrun*, W2; *shultrom*, PP; *schiltrum*, B; *childrome*, B; *jeltron*, shield, shelter, SkD (s.v. *shelter*).—AS. *scild-truma*, a shield-troop (Leo); cp. AF. *chiltron*.

Schench, sb. draught of beer or wine, SD; *senche*, S; *schenche*, *dat.*, S.—Icel. *skenkr*, the serving of drink.

Schenchen, v. to pour out beer or wine, to offer a good thing, S, CM; *shenchen*, S2; *schenkyn*, Prompt.—AS. *scencan*, to pour out drink (Grein); cp. OHG. *scenken* (Otfrid), Icel. *skenkja*; from AS. *sceanc*, shank, a hollow bone used for drawing off liquor. See SkD (s. v. *nunchion*).



Schenden, v. to harm, ruin, disgrace, PP, S, S2, W2, S3; *shenden*, PP, C2, H; *scenden*, S; *ssende*, S2; *sende*, S; *shende*, *pt. s.*, S; *schente*, S; *schent*, *pp.*, S, S2, C, W2, G; *shent*, PP, C2.—AS. *scendan*. See *Schonde*.

Schendful, *adj.* disgraceful, SD; *schendfulliche*, *adv.*, PP; *shendfulliche*, PP.



Page 383

Schendlac, *sb.* disgrace, S.

Schendschip, *sb.* disgrace, hurt, ruin; *schenschip*, W, W2; *schenship*, H; *schenshepe*, PP.

Schene, *adj.* bright, S, S2, S3, C; *scene*, S2; *scheyn*, S3; *shene*, C2, S3; *sheene*, S2, S3, C3; *schenre*, *comp.*, S.—AS. *scA(C)ne*: OS. *skA cubedni*; cp. OHG. *scA cubedni* (Otfrid).

Scheome, *sb.* shame, S; see *Schame*.

Scheot, *pr. s.* shoots, S; see *Scheten*.

SchepieA deg., *imp. pi.* shape, S; see *Schapien*.

Schepne, *sb.* shed, stall, stable, C; *schepyn*, *bostar*, Voc.; *shippen*, HD; *schyppune*, Voc.; *shepnes*, *pi.*, CM.—AS. *scypen*, 'bovine' (Voc.). Cf. *Schoppe*.

Scheppen, *v.* to create, form, SD; *schupte*, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *sceppan*, *scyppan*.

Scheppende, *sb.* creator; *sceppende*, S; *sceppend*, S; *sceappend*, S; *sheppendes*, *pl.*, S.

Scheppere, *sb.* creator; *schuppere*, S; *shepper*, PP.—Cp. OHG. *sceppheri* (Otfrid), G. *schApfer*.

Scherald, *adj.* cut by the plough-share, S3.

Scherde, *sb.* sherd, Prompt.

Schere, *sb.* shears, C; *shere*, C2. PP; *sA|res*, *pl.*, S.

Schere, *v.* to shear, S3, S2; *schA|ren*, S; *sheren*, to reap, cut, S, C2; *scorn*, *pp.*, S2; *soren*, S; *y-schore*, S2.—AS. *sceran* (*scieran*), *pt. scear* (*pl. scA(C)aron*), *pp. scoren*.

Schere, *adj.* pure, bright, clear, SD; *skere*, *adv.*, SD; *sker*, clean, entirely, S. *Comb.*: *Shere Azursdai*, the Thursday in Holy Week, S.—Icel. *skA|rr*; cp. *skA-ri-A3/4A cubedrsdagr*, *skA-r-dagr*, names for Maundy Thursday. See *Schyre*.

Scherpit, *pt. s.* sharpened, S3; see *Scharpin*.

Scherreue, *sb.* sheriff, G; see under *Schyre*.

Scherte, *sb.* shirt, C, C2, PP, Voc.; *sherte*, PP; *shurte*, SkD; *schyrt*, Voc.; *shirte*, SkD.—Icel. *skyrtá*.



Schete, *sb.* sheet, Prompt., P; *shete*, C3.—AS. *scA(C)te*, for *scA1/2te*, see SkD.

Scheten, *v.* to shoot, rush, S, W2, Prompt.; *scheete*, G; *ssete*, S2; *schut*, S2; *schute*, B; *scheot*, *pr. s.*, S; *schot*, *pt. s.*, S2, B; *sscet*, S2; *shote*, *pp.*, S2; *ishote*, S; *iscote*, S; *issote*, S2.—AS. *scA(C)otan*, *pt. scA(C)at* (*pl. scuton*), *pp. scoten*.



Page 384

Scheter, *sb.* shooter, SD; *schetare*, Prompt.; *ssetar*, S2.

Schethe, *sb.* sheath, W (Jo. 15. II), Cath.; *shethe*, C2.—AS. *scA(C)aA deg.*; cp. OHG. *skeidAc* (Tatian).

Schetten, *v.* to shut, C3, Prompt.; *schitte*, G, W2; *schitte*, *pt. s.*, W; *shette*, G, P; *pl.*, C2, C3; *schet*, *pp.*, C, W; *shet*, C3; *schit*, W; *ischet*, G; *y-schette*, S2, C3.—AS. *scyttan*.

Schewen, *v.* to show, appear, S, PP, S3; *scheawen*, S2; *scheauwen*, S; *schewi*, S, S2; *schaw*, S2, S3, S; *sceawen*, S; *sceu*, S2; *scawen*, S; *shewe*, PP; *shA|wenn*, S; *sseawy*, S2; *seawen*, S.—AS. *scA(C)awian*, to see, also to make to see, shew: OS. *skAiwon*, to look, see.

Schey, *adj.* timid, shy, Prompt.; *sceouh*, SkD.—AS. *scA(C)oh*. Cf. *Eschewen*, *Schawles*.

Schide, *sb.* a splinter, WA.—AS. *scA-de*; cp. G. *scheit*, see Kluge.

Schift, *sb.* shift, change; *shift*, Sh. *Phr.*: *at a schift*, on a sudden, in a moment, S2.

Schiften, *v.* to change, shift, to part asunder, to divide, to discern, SkD; *schyf-*tyn*, Prompt.; *shifte*, C3; *scyft*, *pr. s.*, S; *shifte him*, *pt. s.*, removed himself, PP.—AS. *sciftan* (*scyftan*), to divide.

Schilden, *v.* to shield, S; see *Schelden*.

Schip, *sb.* ship, S; *schup*, S; *scipen*, *dat.*, S; *schupe*, S; *sipe*, S; *schupes*, *gen.*, S; *schipes*, *pl.*, S; *schippes*, S; *scipen*, S; *sipes*, S; *ssipes*, S2. *Comb.*: *schip-bord*; *phr.*: *on schipbord*, on board a ship, S2; *ship-breche*, shipwreck, W; *schip-man*, shipman, C; *shipman*, C2; *scipenmonnen*, *pl. dat.*, S; *ssip-uol*, shipful, S2; *schupeward*, shipward, S; *ship-wracke*, shipwreck, S3.—AS. *scip*.

Schirchen, *v.* to shriek, S; see *Schrychen*.

Schirmen, *v.* to skirmish, fence, S; *skirmen*, S; *skyrmez*, *pr. s.*, glides swiftly on flapping wings, S2.—Cp. Du. *schermen*, to fence, from, *scherm*, screen, protection, OHG. *scirm*, protection (Otfrid).

Schitte, *v.* to shut, G; see *Schetten*.

Scho, *sb.* shoe, W2; *schoo*, C, Prompt.; *schon*, *pl.*, S2, S3; *schone*, S, W; *schoon*, S2, W, G; *shoon*, C2, W; *shon*, PP.—AS. *scA(C)oh*, *pl. scA(C)os*, *gen. pl. scA(C)ona*.

Scho, *she*, S3; see *Sheo*.

Schod, pp. shod, W, Prompt.; *shodde*, P.



Page 385

Schode, *sb.* the parting of a man's hair, the temple or top of the head, C; *schood*, CM.—AS. *scAide*, 'vertex capilli' (Grein); cp. G. *scheitel*. See *Scheden*.

Schoggyn, *v.* to shake, toss, Prompt.; *schogs*, *pr. s.*, WA; *schoggid*, *pp.*, W.

Scholde, *pt. s.* should, S, S2; *scolde*, S; *sceolde*, S; *sholde*, S, C2, C3; *sculde*, S; *schulde*, S; *shulde*, S, C2, C3; *sulde*, S; *suld*, S2; *shuld*, S2; *solde*, S; *scholte*, S; *soul*, H; *soule*, H; *scholden*, *pl.*, S; *scolden*, S; *ssolde*, S2; *suld*, S2.—AS. *scolde*. See *Schal*.

Scholle, *shall*, S2; see *Schal*.

Schome, *sb.* shame, S; see *Schame*.

Schomelich, *adj.* shameful, S; see *Schamelich*.

Schon, *pl. of Scho*, q.v.

Schon, *pt. s.* shone, C, G; see *Schynen*.

Schonde, *sb.* disgrace, S; *shonde*, C2.—AS. *scand* (*sceand*), *scond* (OET).

Schonye, *v.* shun, P; see *Schunien*.

Schop, *pt. s.* created, S; see *Schapen*.

Schoppe, *sb.* shop, S2, Prompt, SkD. Cf. *Schepne*.

Schore, *sb.* a notch or line cut, a number, score, twenty, S2, PP; *score*, G, Prompt., PP.—AS. *scor*; cp. Icel. *skor*, an incision. See *Scheren*.

Schort, *adj.* short, Prompt.; *schorte*, S2; *scort*, S, S2.—AS. *sceort*; cp. OHG. *scurz*.

Schorteliche, *adv.* briefly, C.

Schorten, *v.* to make short, C, Prompt.

Schot, *pt. s.* rushed, S2; see *Scheten*.

Schouel, *sb.* shovel, Prompt.; *showell*, S3.—AS. *scofl* (Voc.).

Schowpe, *sb.* a hip, *cornum*, Cath. *Comb.*: *schowpe-tre*, the briar, Cath.; *scope-tre*, Cath. (n).

Schowre, *sb.* shower, Prompt.; *schur*, SD; *shoures*, *pl.*, PP, C2; *suress*, S.—AS. *scAr*: Goth, *skura*.



Schowwyn, v. to shove, Prompt.; *schowued*, pp., S2.—AS. *scofian*.

*Schowyng*e, sb. pushing, Prompt.; *showuing*, C3.

Schraf, pt. s. shrove, S3; see *Schriuen*.

Schrapen, v. to scrape, PP.—Icel. *skrapa*.

Schreden, v. to clothe, S; see *Schrouden*.

Schreden, v. to cut, Prompt.; *shredde*, pt. s., C2.—AS. *scrA(C)adian*.

*Schredyng*e, sb. a cutting of herbs, Prompt.; *schridyng*, W2.



Page 386

Schrenchen, v. to make to fall, to deceive, S; *screnche*, S; *scrennkenn*, S.—AS. (ge)_screncan_, 'supplantare,' Ps. 17. 40 (VP); cp. OHG. *screnken* (Otfrid).

Schrewe, *adj.* and *sb.* wicked, bad, a wicked one, sinner, peevish woman, the devil, G, W2, S2, P, S, CM; *shrewe*, C2, P; *shrew*, S3, H, S2, C3; *screwe*, PP. Cp. AS. *scrA(C)awa*, a shrew-mouse (Voc.).

Schrewen, v. to curse, CM, C.

Schrewid, *adj.* cursed, bad, W, W2.

Schrewidnesse, *sb.* wickedness, W2; *shrewednesse*, P.

Schrift, *sb.* shrift, confession, S2; *scrift*, S; *schrifte*, *dat.*, S2; *shrifte*, S.—AS. *scrift*.

Schrifte, *sb.* confessor, S; *shrifte*, S; *scrifte*, S.

Schrippe, *sb.* scrip, bag, S2, PP; *shrippe*, PP; *scrippe*, S, S2, W; *scryppe*, Prompt.

Schriuen, v. to prescribe penance, to confess, S; *schryue*, S2; *shriue*, S; *shrike*, S2; *schraf*, *pt. s.*, S2; *schrof*, PP; *ssriue*, *pl.*, S2; *shriuen*, *pp.*, S; *shryuen*, P; *scriuen*, S2; *y-shryue*, PP.—AS. *scrA-fan*, to prescribe penance, to receive confessions; Lat. *scribere*.

Schroud, *sb.* dress, garment, PP; *scrud*, S; *shrud*, S; *srud*, S; *schroude*, WA, S2; *shroudes*, *pl.*, rough outer clothes, P.—AS. *scrAd* (Voc.).

Schrouden, v. to clothe; *scruden*, S; *schruden*, S; *schreden*, S; *shrut*, *pr. s.*, S; *scred*, S; *schrowdis*, S3; *schredde*, *pt. s.*; S, CM; *srid*, S; *schred*, 2 *pt. s.*, S2; *schrudde*, *pl.*, S; *y-schrowdyt*, *pp.*, S3; *ischrud*, S; *iscrud*, S.—AS. *scrA1/2dan*, also *scrA(C)dan*.

Schrychen, v. to shriek, screech, Prompt.; *schriken*, SkD; *scriken*, SkD; *shriken*, SkD; *schirchen*, S; *shryghte*, *pt. s.*, C2; *schrighte*, C; *shryght*, S3; *shryched*, *pl.*, S3; *schrykede*, C.—Cp, Swed. *skrika*.

Schulde, should; see *Scholde*.

Schuldere, *sb.* shoulder, Voc., W, S, C; *shulder*, Voc.; *ssoldren*, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *sculdor*.

Schulen, shall; see *Schal*.

Schulen, v. to squint, S; *skoul*, SkD (s.v. *scowl*).—Cp. Dan. *skule*, to scowl.

Schulle, *adv.* shrilly, S; see *Schylle*.

Schunchen, v. to cause to shun, to frighten, S.

Schunien, v. to shun, S; *schonye*, S; *shonye*, P; *sunen*, S.—AS. *scAnian*.



Page 387

Schup, sb. ship, S; see *Schip*.

Schuppere, sb. creator, S; see *Scheppere*.

Schupte, pt. s. created, S; see *Scheppen*.

Schur, sb. shower; see *Schowre*.

Schurge, sb. scourge, S; see *Scorge*.

Schurten, v. reflex, to amuse (oneself), S.

Schut, v. to shoot, S2; see *Scheten*.

Schylle, adj. sonorous, shrill, Prompt., Cath.; *schille*, S, S2; *schill*, S3; *schille*, adv., S, S2; *schulle*, S; *shulle*, PP.

Schyly, adv. sharply, Prompt.

Schyllynge, sb. shilling, Prompt.; *schilling*, pl., S2; *solidus*, Cath.—AS. *scilling*.

Schyne, sb. shin, C; *schynne*, Prompt. Comb.: *schyn-bone*, Voc.—AS. *scina* (Voc.).

Schynen, v. to shine, Prompt.; *sinen*, S; *schinen*, S; *ssynen*, S2; *scean*, pt. s., S; *schon*, C, G; *shoon*, C2 *schane*, pl., S3, H; *sinen*, pp., S.—AS. *scA-nan*, pt. *scAin* (pl. *scinon*), pp. *scinen*.

Schynyng, sb. lightning, W2.

Schynyngli, adv. splendidly, W.

Schyre, sb. a shire, PP; *ssire*, S2. Comb.: *schir-reue*, shire-reeve, sheriff, S, C; *scherreue*, G; *schyreue*, P; *syrreue*, S; *schirreues*, pl., S2, PP; *shriues*, S3; *shireues*, P.—AS. *scA-r*.

Schyre, adj. bright, clear, Prompt.; *schire*, S2; *shire*, H; *shir*, S; *shyrest*, superl., H. Der.: *shyrnes*, clearness, purity, H.—AS. *scA-r*; cp. Goth, *skeirs*. Cf. *Schere*.

Schytel, sb. shuttle, used for shooting the thread of the woof between the threads of the warp, SkD; *schutylle*, Cath.; *schetyl*, Prompt, (p. 470). Comb.: *shyttel-cocke*, shuttle-cock, S3. See *Scheten*.

Schyue, sb. a slice, small piece, Prompt.; *shive*, Sh., ND; *sheeve*, ND, JD; *schyfes*, bits of tow, Cath.—Cp. Icel. *skA-fa*.



Schyuere, *sb.* a shiver, piece of wood, slice, Prompt.; *shiuer*, SkD; *scifren*, *pl.*, SkD; *sciuren*, SkD. See above.

Schyueren, *v.* to break into shivers, splinters, C.

Scipen, *pl.* ships, S; see *Schip*.

Scite sb. city, S; see *Citee*.

Sclate, *sb.* slate, Prompt.; *sklat*, Prompt.; *sclattis*, *pl.*, *tegulae*, W.—OF. *esclat*, a shiver, splinter, something broken off with violence (Cotg.), F. *A(C)clat*.



Page 388

Sclaundre, *sb.* scandal, slander, C2, PP; *sclaunder*, Prompt.; *sklaundre*, PP; *slaunder*, Prompt.—AF. *esclaundre*, OF. *escandle*; Lat. *scandalum* (Vulg); Gr. [Greek: skandalon].

Sclaundre, *v.* to scandalize, to slander, W, C3; *slaundryd*, *pp.*, Prompt.

Sclauyne, *sb.* pilgrim's cloak, S, Cath. (*n*); *slaveyne*, a garment, Prompt., HD; *slavyn*, Cath.; *sklavyn*, HD; *sclauayn*, Voc.; *sclavene*, Voc.; *slaueyn*, PP.—Low Lat. *sclavina*, a long garment like that worn in Slavonic countries (Ducange); cp. AF. *esclavine*; from the people called *Slav*, a name said to be connected with Russ. *slovo*, a word, and to mean 'the speaking, the intelligible.' See SkD (p. 828).

Slender, *adj.* slender, C, SkD; *sklendre*, C, C2; *slendyr*, Prompt.—OF. *esclendre* (Palsg.); of Teutonic origin; cp., ODu. *slinder*; see BH, ASec. 50.

Scleyre sb. veil, PP; see *Sklayre*.

SCO, *she*, S; see *Sheo*.

Scolden, *should*; see *Scholde*.

Scole, *sb.* the bowl of a balance, a bowl, Prompt.; *scoale*, S; *scale*, Cath.—Icel. *skAil*, a bowl.

Scole, *sb.* school, S, C, C2, Prompt. *Comb.*: *scol-meistre*, schoolmistress, S (*meistre*; OF. *meistre*; Lat. *magistra*, see BH).—Lat. *schola*; Gr. [Greek: scholae], leisure.

Scoler, *sb.* scholar, C.

Scoleye, *v.* to attend school, to study, C.

Scop, *pt. s.* made, S; see *Schapen*.

Scorclen, *v.* to scorch, SkD (p. 826); *scorkelyn*, Prompt.; *scorklyd*, *pp.*, Prompt.

Scorcnen, *v.* to scorch, S.

Scorge, *sb.* scourge, Prompt.; *scourge*, W (Jo. 2. 15); *schurge*, S.—AF. *escorge*, OF. *escurge*; cp. It. *scoreggia* (Florio); Lat. *ex + corrigia*, a thong, rein, girdle (Ducange), see Diez, p. 109. Derived from this Lat. *corrigia* is AF. *escurgie*, OF. *escourgee* (Cotg.); It. *scoreggia-Aita* (Florio); Late Lat. *excorrigiata*, see Diez, p. 289, and Brachet.

Scorn, *pp.* shorn, S2; see *Schere*.

Scoute, *sb.* scout, spy, SkD.—OF. *escoute* (Cotg.).



Scouten, *v.* to scout, pry; *skowtez*, *pr. s.*, S2.—AF. *escouter*, to listen; OF. *ascouter*, *escolter*; Lat. *auscultare*.

Scowkyng, *sb.* sculking, ambush, S2, B.—Cp. Dan. *skulke*, to slink.

Scred, *pr. s.* clothes, S; see *Schrouden*.

Scrippe, *sb.* scrip, bag, S, S2, W; see *Schrippe*.



Page 389

Scriptour, *sb.* pence, S3.—OF. *escriptoire*, a penner (Cotg.); Late Lat. *scriptorium*, pence (Ducange).

Scrit, *sb.* writing, document, S2; *scrip*, Sh.; *script*, SkD.—OF. *escrit*, *escript*; Lat. *scriptum*.

Scrud, *sb.* dress, S; see *Schroud*.

Scruden, *v* to clothe, S; see *Schrouden*.

Sculde, should; see *Scholde*.

Sculptilis, *sb. pl.* idols, W2.—Lat. *sculptile*, a carved image (Vulg.).

Se, *pron. dem. m.* and *def. art. m.* that, the, S. *Comb.*: *se Aze*, that man that, he who, S; *se Azet*, he that, S.—AS. *se*. Cf. *Seo*.

Se, so, as, S; see *Swa*.

Se, *sb.* sea; see *See*.

Se, *sb.* see; see *See*.

Sead, *adj.* satiated, S; see *Sad*.

Sealte, *sb. dat.* salt, S2; see *Salt*.

Sealte, *adj.* salt, S2; see *Salt*.

Searce, *Searse*; see *Sarce*, *sb.* and *v*.

Seare, *adj.* sere, S3; see *Seere*.

Seawede, *pt. s.* showed, S; see *Schewen*.

Sechen, *v.* to seek, S, S2, C, PP; *sekyn*, Prompt.; *seke*, PP, S, S2; *schechen*, S; *sohte*, *pt. s.*, S, S2; *so3*te*, S; *so3*t*, S2; *soght*, *pl.*, S2; *socht*, S3; *y-soht*, *pp.*, S2. *Phr.*: *to seke*, at a loss, S3.—AS. *sA(C)can* (*pt. sA cubedhte*, *pp. gesA cubedht*): OS. *sA cubedkian*.

Seck, *s.* sack, S; see *Sak*.

Secre, *adj.* secret, S2, C, C3; *secree*, C2. *Comb.*: *Secre of Secrees*, *Secreta Secretorum* (name of a book), C3—OF. *secre*; Lat. *secretum*.

Secrely, *adv.* secretly, C2.



Secrenesse, *sb.* secrecy, C3.

Secte, *sb.* a suite, following, sect, religion, suit, apparel, PP, C2.—OF. *secte* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *secta*, a set of people, a following, a suit of clothes, a suit in law; Lat. *secta*, a faction, from *sec-* base of *sequi*, to follow.

Sectour, *sb.* executor of a will, PP, S3, Cath.; *secatour*, HD; *secture*, HD; *seketowre*, Prompt.; *secutour*, PP.—AF. *executour*; Lat. *executorem*, executor of a will.

Sed, *sb.* seed, PP, S, S2; *seed*, PP; *seod*, PP; *seA deg.*, S. Comb.: *seed-leep*, seed-basket, PP.—AS. *sA|*d*: Goth, *s[e*]ps*; cp. OHG. *sAit* (Tatian); see Brugmann, ASec. 75.

Sede, *pt.* s. said; see *Seggen*.



Page 390

See, sb. see, seat, S3, C2, PP; *se*, S3, PP.—OF. *se*, *sed*; Lat. *sedem*.

See, sb. sea, Prompt, S, C2; *se*, S, S2; *sey*, S3; *sA|*, S; *sa*, S; *sees*, *pl.*, S2. *Comb.*: *se-bare*, sea-wave, surge, S2; *se-calues*, sea-calves, seals, S2; *se-halues*, sea-coasts, S2. —AS. *sA|**: Goth, *saiws*.

Seek, adj. sick, C; see *Sek*.

Seel, sb. seal, C3, P, Prompt.; *sehel*, PP.—OF. *sA"el*; Lat. *sigillum*.

Seeled, pp. cieled, WW (s.v. *cieled*); see *Ceelen*.

Seelen, v. to seal, PP; *selen*, P; *seled, pp.*, C3.

Seeling, sb. a sealing, W2.

Seere, adj. sere, dry, withered, SkD, Prompt.; *seare*, S3.—AS. *_sA(C)ar_; cp. Low G. *soor*, dry.

Seeryn, v. to become dry, Prompt.—AS. *sA(C)arian*. Cf. *Soyr*.

Seet, pt. s. sat, C, G; see *Sitten*.

Seet, sb. seat, G; see *Sete*.

Seeth, pt. s. boiled, C2; see *Sethen*.

Seg, sb. a man, lad, *nuncius*, *vir*, S2, PP; *segge*, P, WA, HD; *sege*, HD.—AS. *secg*: OTeut. *_sagjoz_, see *Sievers*, 130.

Sege, sb. seat, siege, S3, W, C, C2, Prompt.; *segys, pl.*, H.—AF. *sege*; Late Lat. *_sedicum_, from Lat. *sedes*; see BH, ASec. 133. See *See*.

Segen on, v. to make to sink, to cast down, S.—AS. *on-sA|*gan*, 'prosternere' (Grein).

Segge, sb. sedge, S, Prompt., Voc.—AS. *secg*, sedge, also sword, see *Sievers*, 258.

Seggen, v. to say, S, S2, S3, P; *segen*, S; *sA|gen*, S; *seigen*, S; *siggen*, S, S2; *sygge*, S2, S3; *sayn*, S2, C; *zigge*, S2; *seien*, S; *seie*, S3, C; *sei*, P; *sA|in*, S; *seyen*, S; *seyn*, S2, C2; *se3*en*, S; *sei3**, S2; *zay*, S2; *sehA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *seiA3/4*, S2; *seyAz*, S2; *zayAz*, S2; *seistow*, sayest thou, C3; *seien, pr. pl.*, S2; *sA|de, pt. s.*, S; *sade*, S; *sede*, S, S2; *sA|ide*, S; *sayde*, C2; *seyde*, C2; *seide*, S2, C; *seidestow*, saidst thou, S2; *sugge*, 2 *pr. s. subj.*, S; *3*e-sed, pp.*, S; *i-said*, S; *i-segd*, S; *i-seid*, S; *ised*, S, S2; *seyd*, C2; *yzed*, S2; *iset*, S; *iseit*, S (3 b. 14); *seyne, gerund.*, C2.—AS. *secgan*, *pt. sA|*de, pp. gesA|*d*.

Sehte, adj. reconciled, S; see *Saht*.

Sehtnesse, s. peace, reconciliation, S; see *Sahtnesse*.



Page 391

Sei, Seih, saw; see *Seon*.

Seily, *adj.* simple, humble, S3; see *Sely*.

Sein, *pp.* seen; see *Seon*.

Seint, *adj.* and *sb.* holy, saint, S, S2, C2; *seynt*, PP; *sein*, S, S2; *seintes*, *pl.*, C2; *seyntis*, W2.—OF. *seint*, *saint*; Lat. *sanctum*. Cf. *Sant*.

Seintuarie, *sb.* sanctuary, SD; *seyntewarie*, PP; *sayntuaryes*, *pl.*, holy things, relics of saints, S3.—AF. *saintuarie*, also *seintuarye*, holy relics; Lat. *sanctuarium*.

Seir, *adj.* separate, S3; see *Ser*.

Seirse, *v.* to search; *seirsand*, *pr. p.*, S3. See *Cerchen*.

Seise, *v.* to seize, possess, SkD; *sese*, PP, B; *seised*, *pp.*, possessed of, S2.—OF. *seisir*, *sesir*, *sazir*, to put in possession; Low Lat. *sacire* (Ducange); OHG. *sazjan*, to set, *sezzan* (Tatian); see Brachet (s. v. *saisir*).

Seisine, *sb.* possession, S2; *seysyne*, SkD.—AF. *seisine*.

Sek, *s.* sack, S2; see *Sak*.

Sek, *adj.* sick, S, S2; *seek*, PP, C; *sik*, S, G; *syk*, G; *sic*, S; *seke*, S; *sike*, S, C; *zyke*, S2; *sijke*, W; *sikly*, *adv.*, with ill-will, C2.—AS. *sA(C)oc*: Goth. *siuks*.

Seke, *v.* to seek, S, S2; see *Sechen*.

Sekir, *adj.* sure, WA.; see *Siker*.

Seknesse, *sb.* sickness, S2, C; *secnesse*, S; *siknesse*, C2; *sykenesse*, P; *sekenesse*, S2.—AS. *sA(C)ocnes*.

Sel, *sb.* happiness, occasion, time, S; *seel*, Prompt.; *sele*, S2.—AS. *sA|l*.

Sel, *adj.* timely, good, S.—AS. *sA(C)l* (Grein): Goth. *sels*.

Selde, *adj. pl.* few, C2; *adv.*, seldom, S, S2, C, C2, G, PP; *selden*, S2, P; *seldene*, S2; *seldum*, S. *Comb.*: *seld-hwonne*, seldom, S; *seld-sene*, rarely seen, SD; *seld-speche*, taciturnity, SD.—AS. *seld*; see Sweet.

Self, *pron.* self, *ipse*, S; *seolf*, S; *silf*, W; *selue*, S; *sulf*, S, S2; *sulve*, S, S2; *zelue*, S2; *seolue*, *acc.*, S; *seoluen*, *pl.*, S; *sielfe*, S; *sulf*, S.—AS. *self*.



Selke, *sb.* silk, P; *silke*, P; *seolke*, S.—AS. *seolc* (Voc.); Russ. *sholk*; Lat. *sericum*; cp. Icel. *silki*; see SkD (p. 828).

Selkouth, *adj.* and *sb.* wonderful, a wonder, S2, H, PP; *selcouth*, S2, S3, PP; *selcuth*, S, S2, WA; *selkow*, Prompt.—AS. *seld-CAA deg.*.



Page 392

Selkouth, *v.* to make wonderful, H.

Selle, *sb.* cell, C, P; see *Celle*.

Sellen, *v.* to give, sell, Prompt., C; *sullen*, S, S2; *sylle*, S2; *selde*, *pt. s.*, W; *seelde*, W; *sald*, S2; *seeld*, *pp.*, W, W2; *seld*, W; *sald*, S2.—AS. *sellan* (*syllan*): OS. *sellian*: Goth, *saljan*.

Seller, *sb.* seller, dealer, PP; *suller*, S2; *siller*, W2.

Seller, *sb.* cellar, G; *seler*, W2; see *Celer*.

Sellich, *adj.* wonderful, illustrious, S; *sellic*, S; *seollich*, S; *sulliche*, *adv.*, S; *selli*, S2.—AS. *sellic*: OS. *seldlik*; cp. Goth, *sildalciks*.

SelA deg.e, *sb.* happiness, advantage, HD; *selhA deg.e*, S.—AS. (*ge*)*sA|*IA deg.*. See *Sel*.

Selure, *sb.* canopy, ceiling, S3; *seloure*, HD; *selour*, EETS (78); *celure*, EETS (78); *silour*, EETS (78); *sylure*, *celatura*, Prompt.; *silloure*, WA; *syllure*, MD.—OF. *celeA1/4re*; Late Lat. *_caelatura_* (*Ducange*).

Seluer sb. silver, S, S2; see *Siluer*

Sely, *adj.* happy, blessed, simple, humble, S2, S3, C, C2, C3; *seely*, S3; *seilye*, S3; *seli*, S.—AS. *sA|*lig*: OHG. *sAilig* (*Tatian*).

Selyn, *v.* to line the inner roof of a room, Prompt. See *Ceelen*.

Semblable, *adj.* like, S3, PP.—OF. *semblable*.

Semblably, *adv.* similarly, S3.

Semblance, *sb.* appearance, S2.—AF. *semblance*.

Sembland, *adj.* like, PP.

Semblant, *sb.* appearance, countenance, S, S2, C2; *semblaunt*, S, W, PP; *sembland*, S2.—AF. *semblant*.

Semble, *v.* to seem; *sembeles*, *pr. s.*, S2.—OF. *sembler*; Lat. *simulare*.

Semble, *v.* to assemble, PP; *sembled*, *pt. s.*, S2; *semblyt*, S3; *semblyde*, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *assembler*; Late Lat. *assimulare*.

Semble, *sb.* assembly, S2, PP; *semblee*, S2.—AF. *assemble*, *assemblee*.



Seme, *sb.* load, S, P; *seem*, Prompt., P.—AS. *sA(C)am*: Low Lat. *sauma* (*salma*), *sagma*; Gr. [Greek: *sagma*], a pack-saddle; see ZRP (2. 537), cp. Kluge (s.v. *saum*).

Semen, *v.* to load, to be a weight, S.—AS. *sA(C)man*, from *sA(C)am*; see above.

Semen, *v.* to make two parties the *same*, to conciliate, hence to suit, to appear suitable or seemly, later, to seem, S; *seme*, S2; *seme*, to reconcile, S; *semet*, *pr. s.*, seems fitting, S. *Phr.*: *to my seminge*. as it appears to me, C2.—AS. *sA(C)man*, *gesA(C)man*. See *Some*.



Page 393

Semi-, *adj.* half. *Comb.*: *semy-cope*, a short cope, C.

Semliche, *adj.* seemly, S2; *semeliche*, PP; *semely*, C, C2, WA; *semlike*, S; *semly*, S2; *semeli*, W2; *semlokest*, *superl.*, S2.—AS. *_sA(C)melic_; cp. Icel. sA|miligr.

Sen, afterwards, since, H, S2, S3, WA; see *SiA deg.A deg.en*.

Sen, seven, H; see *Seuen*.

Sen, *pp.* seen; see *Seon*.

Sence, *sb.* incense; see *Sens*.

Senche, *sb.* draught, S; see *Schench*.

Senchen, *v.* to cause to sink; *senchtest*, 2 *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *sencan*, causal of *sincan*. See *Sinken*.

Sendal, *sb.* a fine stuff, C; *sendel*, H; see *Cendal*.

Senden, *v.* to send, S; *sende*, S2; *send*, *pr. s.*, S; *sent*, S, S2, C2; *zent*, S2; *sendes*, S; *sent*, *imp. s.*, S2; *sende*, *pt. s.*, S, S2; *send*, S3; *pl.*, S2; *senten*, S2; *send*, *pp.*, S; *y-sent*, S2, C3; *i-sent*, S; *i-send*, S; *i-sende*, S.—AS. *sendan*: OS. *sendian*: Goth, *sandjan*.

Senden, are; see *Sinden*.

Senden, *v.* to reproach, S; see *Schenden*.

Sene, *adj.* evident, S, S2, C2.—AS. (ge)_sA1/2ne_.

Sene, *pp.* provided. *Phr.*: *well sene*, well furnished, S3, HD. See *Seon*.

Seneuey, *sb.* mustard, W; *seneueye*, W; *seneuei*, W.—OF. *senevA(C)*, mustard (Cotg.); an adjectival form from *senve*; Lat. *sinapi* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *sinapi*]; see Brachet (s.v. *sanve*).

*Sene3*en*, *v.* to sin; see *Sunegen*.

Senged, *pp.* sun-burnt, S3 (p. 364, 1. 29); see *Sengin*. [Addition]

Sengin, *v.* to singe, burn on the surface; *seengyn*, Prompt.; *seynd*, *pp.*, C; *seynkt*, Prompt.; *sengt*, Prompt.—AS. *sengan* (in *be-sengan*), causal of *singan*, to sing.

Senne, *sb.* sin, S; see *Sunne*.

Sens, since, S3; see *SiA deg.A deg.en*.



Sens, *sb.* incense, S3; *sence*, Prompt., Cath.; *sense*, PP.—AF. *ensens*, *encens*; Lat. *incensum*, lit. what is burned (Vulg.).

Sensing, *sb.* use of incense, S3; *sencynge*, Prompt.

Sentence, *sb.* sense, meaning, opinion, matter of a story, verdict, C, C2, C3; *sentens*, PP.—AF. *sentence*; Lat. *sententia*.

Seofe, seven, S; see *Seuen*.

Seolf, self, S; see *Self*.



Page 394

Seolke, *sb.* silk, S; see *Selke*.

Seollich, *adj.* wonderful, S; see *Sellich*.

Seoluer, *sb.* silver, S; see *Siluer*.

Seon, *v.* to see, S, PP; *seo*, S, S2; *seen*, S; *sen*, S; *se*, S2, W2; *imp. s.*, S; *pl.*, W; *see*, may (God) see, S2; *sest*, 2 *pr. s.*, S; *sist*, S, S2; *sixt*, S2; *seA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *seoA3/4*, *pl.*, S2; *seA deg.*, S2, P; *sei*, 2 *pt. s.*, S2; *sA|h*, *pt. s.*, S; *seh*, S, S2; *sih*, S2; *si3**, S2, W; *sy3**, S2; *sy*, S3; *sy*, C3; *se3**, S, S2; *sey*, S2, C2, G; *sei3**, S2, S3; *seigh*, C; *seih*, G; *seyh*, G; *sag*, S; *sagh*, S2; *saugh*, S3, C, G; *sa3**, S; *sau3**, S; *sawh*, S2; *say*, S2, S3, C, W, G; *say3**, S2; *saye*, W; *saie*, W; *sai3**, W; *saw3**, W; *sihen*, *pl.*, S2; *sy3*en*, S2; *seien*, W; *sei3*en*, W; *seen*, W; *si3*en*, W; *sien*, W; *syen*, W; *saien*, W; *sayn*, W; *saye*, W; *seye*, S2; *seand*, *pr. p.*, S3; *seynge*, W2; *seyn*, *pp.*, S2, C, W; *se3*en*, S2; *sein*, S2; *sen*, S; *seie*, S2; *sien*, W2; *si3**, W; *say*, W; *y-sei3*en*, PP; *y-sein*, PP; *seen*, *ger.*, S3; *zyenne*, S2.—AS. *sA(C)on*, *pt. seah* (*pl. sAiwon*, *sA|*gon*), *pp. sewen* (*sawen*), also *ge-segen*. AS. *sA(C)on* (for *_*sehwon*_): Goth. *saihwan*; cp. Lat. *sequ-or*, I follow; see Brugmann, ASec. 419.

SeoA deg. are, S; see *Sinden*.

Seouen, seven, S; see *Seuen*.

Seowen, *v.* to sew, S; see *Sewen*.

Sep, *pl.* sheep, S; see *Scheep*.

Septemtrioun, *sb.* the North, C2.—OF. *septentrion*; Late Lat. *septentrionem* (Voc.); from Lat. *septemtriones*, a name for the constellation of the Great Bear.

Sepulture, *sb.* tomb, S3, C3; *sepultures*, *pl.*, burials, S3.—AF. *sepulture*; Lat. *sepultura*.

Ser, *adj.* separate, several, different, various, S2, B; *sere*, S2, H, WA; *seir*, S3, B. *Der.:* *sernes*, variety, H; *sernessis*, *pl.*, H; *sernesis*, H; *serelepy*, separate, WA; *serelepes*, separately, PP.—Cp. usages of Icel. *sA(C)r*, to himself, used in many compounds, as *sA(C)r-liga*, apart, particularly.

Sercle, *sb.* circle, W2; see *Cercle*.

Serewe, *sb.* sorrow, S; see *Sorwe*.

Serge, *sb.* a taper, Cath.; see *Cerge*.



Page 395

Sergeant, *sb.* servant, serjeant, C, C2, C3; *seriaunt*, P; *sergan3**, *pl.*, S; *seriauntes*, S2; *seriauntz*, P; *seriauns*, S2, PP.—AF. *serjant*; Lat. *seruientem*; see BH, ASec. 162.

Serk, *sb.* sark, shirt, PP, S, S3, G; *sark*, S3; *serke*, P.—Icel. *serkr*.

Sermone, *v.* to preach, speak, C3.

Sermonyng, *sb.* preaching, C.

Sermoun, *sb.* sermon, writing, C2; *sarmoun*, P.—AF. *sermoun*; Lat. *sermonem*.

Sertes, *adv.* certainly, S2; see *Certes*.

Seruage, *sb.* servitude, thralldrom, S2, C, C2, C3, W, Prompt.—OF. *servage*.

Seruin, *v.* to serve, to deserve, S, S2; *sarui*, S; *serue*, H, PP; *serwis*, 2 *pr. s.*, S3; *serwit*, *pt. s.*, S3; *y-served*, *pp.*, C, P; *i-serued*, S.—AF. *servir*; Lat. *seruire*.

Seruisable, *adj.* serviceable, C3.

Seruisse, *sb.* service, S; *seruyse*, C2.—OF. *servise*; Lat. *seruitium*; see BH, ASec. 129.

Seruitute, *sb.* servitude, C2.—OF. *servitute*; Lat. *seruitutem*; see Constans.

Serwe, *sb.* sorrow, S; see *Sorwe*.

Serwish, *adj.* imperiosus, Manip.

Serye, *sb.* series, C, CM.—Lat. *seriem*.

Seryows, *adj.* 'sad and feythefulle,' Prompt.; *seriouse*, *seriosus*, Manip.; *seryouse*, earnest, Palsg.—Late Lat. *seriosus*; from Lat. *serius*, grave, earnest.

Seryowsly, *adv.* seriously; *ceriously*, minutely, with full details, S2, C3.—Late Lat. *seriose*, 'fuse, minutatim' (Ducange).

Sese, *v.* to seize; see *Seise*.

Sesoun, *sb.* season, C3; *cesoun*, W2.—AF. *seson*, OF. *saison*; Lat. *sationem*, a sowing.

Set, *pt. s.* sat, S; see *Sitten*.

Sete, *sb.* seat, Cath., S, C2, PP; *seet*, G.—AS. *seto*, *seotu* (OET).

Sete, *adj.* suitable, H (p. xxv).—Icel. *sA|tt*, endurable, from *sitja*, to sit.



Setel, sb. seat, SD; *seotel*, S; *settle*, S. Comb.: *setel-gang*, sunset, S2.—AS. *setl*; cp. Goth, *sitls*.

Seterday, Saturday, P; see *Satern*.

SeA deg., sb. seed, S; see *Sed*.

Sethen, v. to seethe, Prompt.; *seeth*, pt. s., seethed, boiled, C2; *y-sode*, pp., S2.—AS. *sA(C)oA deg.an*, pt. s., *sA(C)aA deg.*, pp. *soden*. Cf. *SwiA deg.en*.

SeA deg.A deg.en, afterwards, since, S, S2, G; *seA deg.en*, S, S2; *seA3/4A3/4e*, S2; see *SiA deg.A deg.en*.



Page 396

Setlen, v. to cause to rest, also to sink to rest, subside, settle, SkD; *sattel*, S2, S3, SkD; *satelyn*, Prompt.; *sa3*tlēd*, pt. s., S2 [see SkD s.v. *settle*].—AS. *setlan*, to fix, settle (Grein).

Setnesse, sb. an appointed order, institute, SD.—AS. *(ge)setnis*. Cf. *Asetnesse*.

Sette, sb. a young plant, a shoot; *settys*, pl., S3.

Setten, v. to set, place, appoint, S; *sett*, to set, watch game, S2; *setis*, pr. s., S; *settes*, 2 pr. s., S2; *sette*, pt. s., S, S2, S3; *zette*, S2; *sA|tte*, S; *set*, 2 pt. s., S2; *settide*, pt. s., W; *settiden*, pl., W; *sette*, G; *settand*, pr. p., S2; *set*, pp., S; *i-set*, S, S2; *i-sett*, S; *i-sette*, S; *y-set*, S2, S3, C2, C3.—AS. *settan*: Goth. *satjan*, to cause to sit; see Douse, p. 113. See *Sitten*.

Seurte, sb. surety, C; see *Surety*.

Seuen, num. seven, PP; *seue*, PP, S; *seouen*, S; *seove*, S; *seofe*, S; *seuene*, PP; *seouene*, S; *sen*, H; *zeue*, S2; *seofen*, S.—AS. *seofon*; cp. Goth, *sibun*, Lat. *septem*, Gr. [Greek: hepta]. For the Goth, termination *-un*, see Brugmann, ASec.ASec. 223, 224.

Seuend, num. ord. seventh, S2.

Seue-niht, sb. sennight, week, S; *soue-nylit*, S.

Seuen-tene, num. seventeen, Prompt.; *sewintine*, S3.

SeueA3/4e, num. ord. seventh, S2, PP; *seoueA deg.e*, S; *soueA3/4e*, S; *seofeA3/4e*, S.

Sew, pt. s. sowed, H; see *Sowen*.

Sewane, sb. savin (a herb), S3. See *Saueine*.

Sewe, sb. juice, broth, gravy, delicacy, C2, Cath., HD; *sew*, HD; *sA|w*, S.—AS. *sA(C)aw*.

Sewen, v. to sew, *suere*, W2; *seowen*, S; *sewide*, pt. s., W2; *y-sewed*, pp., S3.—AS. *siwian*: Goth. *siujan*; see Brugmann, ASec. 120.

Sewen, v. to follow, PP, C, S2. *Der.*: *sewyngly*, in order, S2. See *Suen*.

Sewen, v. *Phr.*: *to sewe at y'e mete, deponere, apponere*, to set upon the table, Cath., Prompt. See below.



Sewer, sb. bearer of dishes, *dapifer*, S2, Voc.; *seware*, Prompt.; *asseour*, NED; *assewer*, NED.—AF. *assA"our*, he who sets the table (Ducange); from OF. *assA"oir*, to set, to place; Late Lat. *adsed*[*e-]re.

Sewintene, seventeen, S3; see *Seuentene*.

Sexe, six, S; see *Sixe*.



Page 397

Sexte, sixth; see *Sixte*.

Sexteyn, *sb.* sacristan, sexton, C2; see *Sacristane*.

Seych, *sb.* sigh, S3; see *Syke*.

Seyed, *pp.* passed, lit. swayed, S2; see *Sweyen*.

Seyen, *v.* to say; see *Seggen*.

Seyl, *sb.* sail, Prompt., S, C; *seil*, S; *seïies*, *pl.*, S2; *seales*, S3.—AS. *segl*.

Seylen, *v.* to sail, Prompt.; *sayle*, C2; *saland*, *pr. p.*, S3.—AS. *(ge)_seglian_*.

Seyn, *pp.* seen; see *Seon*.

Seynen, *v.* to make a sign, esp. the sign of the cross, PP; *saine*, to bless, HD; *seyned*, *pt. s.*, P; *sanyt*, S2.—OF. *seigner* (Bartsch); Lat. *signare*.

Seynd, *pp.* singed, C; see *Sengin*.

Seynt, *sb.* girdle, C; see *Ceinte*.

*Se3*en*, *v.* to say, S; see *Seggen*.

Sh-. For many words beginning with these letters, see *Sch-*.

Shadde, *pt. s.* shed, poured, C2; see *Scheden*.

ShA|d, *sb.* discretion, S.—AS. *(ge)_scA(C)ad_*. See *Scheden*.

ShA|fess, *pl.* sheaves, S; see *Scheef*.

ShA|wen, *v.* to shew, S; see *Schewen*.

Sheeuering, *pr. p.* shivering, S3; see *Chiueren*.

Sheo, *pron. dem.*, *def. art.*, *pron. pers. f.*, *illa*, that, the, she, PP; *scheo*, SD; *scho*, S3, PP; *sho*, S, H; *sco*, S2; *seo*, S; *sche*, C, PP; *che*, S2; *si*, S; *scA|*, S. *Comb.*: *zi A3/4et*, she that, SD (s.v. *se*).—AS. *sA(C)o*; cp. OHG. *siu* (Tatian).

Sherch, *v.* to search, S3; see *Cerchen*.

Sho, she, S; see *Sheo*.

Shode; see under *Scheden*.



Shriues, *pl.* sheriffs, S2; see under *Schyre*.

Si, she, S; see *Sheo*.

Si, let there be, S; see *Sinden*.

Sibbe, *sb.* and *adj.* peace, relationship, *affinis*, related, SD, S, P; *sybbe*, Prompt.; *sib*, S; *syb*, P. *Comb.*: *sib-man*, 'affinis,' HD; *sib-ness*, affinity, SD; *sib-red*, relationship, SD; *sibrede*, HD; *sybrede*, banns of matrimony, Prompt.; *cybrede*, Prompt.; *sib-sum*, peaceable, SD; *sib-*sumnesse*, friendship, SD.—AS. *sib(b)*, peace, relationship: Goth, *sibja*; cp. OHG. *sibba*, peace (Tatian), relationship (Otfrid). See Sievers, 257.

Sic, *adj.* sick, S; see *Sek*.

Sicer, *sb.* strong drink, C2; *siser*, C2 (*n*); *ciser*, C2 (*n*), MD.—Low Lat. *sicera* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *sikera*] (LXX); Heb. *she*kar* (Deut. 29. 6). Cf. *Sidir*.



Page 398

Siche, *adj.* such, W; see *Swyche*.

Sicht, *pt. s.* sighed, S3; see *Syken*.

Siclatoun, *sb.* a costly silk texture, CM; *sicladoun*, CM; see *Ciclatun*.

Sidir, *sb.* strong drink, cider, S3, W, MD; *sidur*, W2; *sider*, MD; *sydyr*, Prompt.; *sedyr*, Prompt.; *cyder*, C2 (n); *cedyr*, Prompt.; *syther*, Cath., S2; *sythir*, C2 (n).—OF. *sidre* (*cidre*), *sisdre*; Low Lat. *sicera* (Voc.); Gr. [Greek: *sikera*] (Luke 1. 15); cp. Sp. *sidra* (Deut. 29. 6). See *Sicer*.

Sigaldren, *sb. pl.* sorceries, S.—Icel. *seiA deg.-galdr*, enchantment by spells. See Grimm, Teut. M. pp. 1035-1043.

Sigaldrie, *sb.* enchantment, SD; *sigaldry*, HD.

Sigaldrien, *v.* to bewitch; *sygaldryd*, *pt. s.*, HD.

Siggen, *v.* to say; see *Seggen*.

Sighte, *sb.* sight, providence, appearance, PP, C; *sihA deg.e*, S; *syhte*, S; *sy3*t*, S2; *zygA3/4e*, S2; *zy3*A3/4e*, S2; *sihte*, S; *si3*te*, S.—AS. (*ge*)_sihA deg._ (*gesiht*).

Signe, *sb.* sign, portent, PP; see *Syng*.

Signefiance, *sb.* meaning, S.—OF. *signefiance*.

Signefien, *v.* to signify, mean, S.—AF. *signefier*.

Sihen, *pt. pl.* saw, S2; see *Seon*.

Sik, *adj.* sick, S; see *Sek*.

Sike, *adj.* such, S3; see *Swyche*.

Siker, *adj.* secure, sure, trusty, S, S2, C3, P; *sikir*, W; *sekir*, B; *zykere*, S2; *zikere*, S2; *syker*, S3, P; *adv.*, truly, S3; *sikerer*, *comp.*, S3, C; *sikerere*, P; *sikerest*, *superl.*, S2. *Comb.*: *sikerhede*, security, SD; *sikerlec*, surety, pledge, SD; *sikerliche*, surely, certainly, S; *sykerlych*, S2; *sikerlike*, S; *sAkerly*, S3, C, C2, P; *sykerly*, H; *sekirly*, B; *sikernes*, security, S, S2, C2, C3; *sicernes*, S; *sykernes*, S2; *sikirnesse*, W; *sykirnes*, H; *sekirnes*, B.—OS. *sikor*; Late Lat. *se*curus* (with accent on the first syllable); cp. OHG. *sichor* (Otfrid). Cf. *Sure*.

Siknesse, *sb.* sickness, C2; see *Seknesse*.

Sikul, *sb.* sickle, P; *sykel*, PP; *sykyl*, Prompt.—AS. *sicel* (Voc.); Lat. *secula*.



Silc, *adj.* such, S2; see *Swyche*.

Silden, *v.* to shield, S; see *Schelden*.

Silke, *sb.* silk, P; see *Selke*.

Silour; see *Selure*.



Page 399

Siluer, *sb.* silver, S, C3; *seoluer*, S; *suluer*, S2; *seluer*, S, S2; *siluere*, *dat.*, S; *selure*, S. —OMerc. *syلفur*, AS. *silfor* (*seolfor*): OS. *silubar*, Goth. *silubr*; see Sievers, 107.

Simle, *adv.* ever, for ever, S.—AS. *simle* (*symle*) for *simble*: OS. *simbla*; cp. OHG. *simbulum* (Tatian).

Sinden, *pr. pl.* are; *sinndenn*, S; *senden*, S; *seoA deg.*, S; *si*, *pr. s. subj.*, let (there) be, S; *seon*, *subj. pl.*, may be, S.—AS. *syndun*, *pr. pl.*, *sA-*, *pr. s. subj.*, *sA-en*, *pl.*, see Sievers, 427.

Sinegen, *v.* to sin, S; see *Sunegen*.

Sinen, *pp.* shone, S; see *Schynen*.

Sinne, *sb.* sin, S; see *Sunne*.

Siouns, *sb. pl.* branches, W2; see *Syon*.

Sipes, *pl.* ships, S; see *Schip*.

Si-quar; see under *SiA deg.*.

Sire, *sb.* a prince, king, lord, father, master, a term used in addressing knights, kings, S, S2, P, G; *syr*, Prompt.—AF. *sire* (for *_se'ior_); Lat. *senior*, older; so F. *pire*; Lat. *peior*, worse.

Sis, six, C2; see *Sixe*.

Siser, *sb.* strong drink; see *Sicer*.

Sisour, *sb.* juror, PP; *sysour*, P; see *Asisour*. [Addition]

Sisoure, *sb.* a person deputed to hold assizes, juryman, P, S2, G; *sisour*, PP; *sysour*, PP.—Low Lat. *assisorem* (Ducange), from OFr. *a(s)sise*, a sitting down, also a settlement, *pp. fem.* of *aseeir*; Lat. *asside*re*, to sit at.

Sist, seest; see *Seon*.

Siste, sixth, S; see *Sixte*.

Sistren, *pl.* sisters, C ; see *Suster*.

Site, *sb.* grief, S2; *syte*, WA, HD.—Icel. *sAt*; AS. *suht*; cp. OHG. *suht* (Otfrid), Goth. *sauhts*, sickness.

Siten, *v.* to grieve, S2. See above.



SiA deg., *sb.* time, SD; *siA deg.e, dat.*, S; *sith, pl.*, H; *syth*, H; *siA deg.e*, C, S2, PP; *sythe*, H, C2, C3; *sythes*, S2, PP; *sithis*, W, S3; *sithes*, PP; *zyA3/4e*, S2; *ziA3/4e*, S2 (9. 72). *Comb.*: *oft-sith* (= Lat. *sAlpe*), H; *si-quar* (for *siA deg.-quar*), time when, S2.—AS. *sA-A deg.*, journey, turn, time: Goth, *sinths*; cp. OHG. *sind*, 'via' (Otfrid), Icel. *sinn*.

SiA deg.A deg.en, adv. and conj. afterwards, since, S, C, G; *siA3/4A3/4e*, S2, S3; *siA deg.en*, S, S3, C; *siA deg.e*, S, S3; *sith*, S2, S3, G; *seoA deg.A deg.an*, S; *seoA deg.A deg.en*, S; *seoA deg.A deg.e*, S; *seA deg.A deg.en*, S, S2, G; *seA deg.en*, S, S2; *seA deg.e*, S; *syth*, S3, C; *seA3/4A3/4e*, S2; *suA3/4A3/4e*, S, S2; *syA3/4A3/4en*, S2; *sythen*, S2, S3; *sen*, H, S2, S3; *syn*, S2, S3; *syne*, S2, S3; *sens*, S3.—AS. *sA-A deg.A deg.an*.



Page 400

Sitten, v. to sit, cost, befit, S, P; *sytte*, PP, S3; *zitte*, S2; *sit*, *pr. s.*, C, S2, G, PP; *sitt*, PP; *sits*, S3; *set*, *pt. s.*, S; *seet*, C, G; *sA|t*, S; *setten*, *pl.*, S; *sete*, S, G; *seten*, C2, W; *seeten*, C; *saten*, G ~; *seten~*, *pp.*, S, C; *syttyn*, S2.—AS. *sittan*, *pt. sA|t* (*pl. sA|*ton*), *pp. seten*.

Sixe, *num.* six, S, PP; *sexe*, S; *sax*, S3; *sis*, C2; *sys*, C2.—AS. *six*.

Sixt, *seest*; see *Seon*.

Sixte, *ord.* sixth, S; *syxte*, PP; *sext*, S, S2; *sA|xte*, S; *siste*, S.—AS. *sixta*.

*Si3*e*, *sb.* victory, SD; *si*, SD; *sy*, S.—AS. *sige*: Goth. *sigis*; cp. OHG. *sig* (Tatian).

Si3-craft*, *sb.* magic art, SD. See *Sigaldren*.

*Si3*ede*, *pt. s.* sighed, S3; see *Syken*.

*Si3*en*, *pt. pl.* saw; see *Seon*.

Scaffaut, *sb.* an engine of war used by besiegers, CM; *scafalde*, *procestrum*, Cath.; *scaffold*, stage, Prompt., SkD; *scaffould*, *theatrum*, *scena*, Manip.; *schaffalde*, stage, Cath. (n); *scaffold*, Cath. (n).—OF. *escafaut* (*eschafaut*); cp. OF. *chafaut* (*chaffaut*), Low Lat. *chaafallum*, *chaufaudus*, a wooden tower used against besiegers; cp. also It. *catafalco*. The origin of this word of various forms is absolutely unknown.

Skaith, *sb.* harm, S3; see *ScaA deg.e*.

Skalk, *sb.* scalp, H; *skalke*, H; *skalkys*, *pl.*, H.

Skalle, *sb.* scabbiness on the head, scall, SkD.

Skalled, *adj.* scabby, C.

Skalp, *sb.* scalp, H (Ps. 7. 17); *scalp*, SkD.

Skarrit, I *pt. s.* was scared, S3; see *Skerren*.

Skathe, *sb.* harm, C, G; *skath*, H; see *ScaA deg.e*.

Skeet, *adj.* swift; *adv.* soon, quickly, G; *skete*, HD; *sket*, S, HD.—Icel. *skjA cubedtr*, swift; *adv. skjA cubedtt*.

Skele, *sb.* reason, S2; see *Skyl*.

Skenten, v. to amuse, SD.—Icel. *skemta*, to amuse, to shorten, from *skamr*, short.

Skentinge, *sb.* amusement, S, SD.



Sker, *adv.* clean, entirely, S; see *Schere*.

Skerren, *v.* to scare, frighten, to be frightened, SD; *skeren*, Prompt.; *scarren*, SD; *skarrit*, 1 *pt. s.*, S3; *skerrit*, SD.—Icel. *skirra*, to prevent, *reflex.* to shrink from.

Skewe, *sb.* sky, S2; see *Skye*.



Page 401

Skey, *adj.* shy (as a horse), Prompt.; see *Schey*.

Skeymowse, *adj.* disdainful, scornful, *abominativus*, Prompt.; *queymows*, Prompt.; *sweymows*, Prompt.; *squaymous*, CM; *squeamous*, CM; *squaymose*, *verecundus*, Cath.; *skoymus*, disdainful, Cath. (*n*); *squeamish*, coy, precise (of a young girl), Cotg. (s.v. *sucrA(C)e*); fastidious, Baret.

Skil, *sb.* reason, H; see *Skyl*.

Skilwise, *adj.* reasonable, discreet, H; *scilwis*, H; *skilwisly*, *adv.*, H.

Skinden, *v.* to hasten, S.—Icel. *skynda*, *skunda*; cp. AS. *scyndan*.

Sklayre, *sb.* a veil, P; *scleyre*, PP; *skleire*, PP; *skleir*, PP.—Cp. G. *schleier*, Du. *sluijer*.

Sklither, *adj.* slippery (= Lat. *lubricus*), H; cf. *Slider*.

Sklythyrnge, *sb.* liability to fall, H.

Skowtez, *pr. s.* pries, looks, S2; see *Scouten*.

Skye, *sb.* cloud, sky, Prompt.; *skewe*, S2; *skwe*, S2; *schew*, WA; *skyes*, *pl.*, PP.—Icel. *skA1/2*, cloud.

Skyl, *sb.* discernment, reason, skill, Prompt.; *skil*, H; *skill*, S; *skyle*, S2; *skile*, S, C2, W; *skille*, S2; *skele*, S2; *skiles*, *pl.*, reasons, C2, H; *skilles*, S2, H.—Icel. *skil*, distinction, discernment.

Skylfulle, *adj.* reasonable, discerning, Prompt.; *skilful*, W2, C3.

Skylly, *perhaps* dispersing (?), S2.

Skyualde, *perhaps* scramble (?), S2.

Sla, *v.* to slay, S2; see *Sleen*.

Slade, *sb.* a valley, Manip., ND.—AS. *sIA|*d*.

Slagen, *pp.* slain, S; see *Sleen*.

Slaht, *sb.* slaughter, SD; *sIa3*t*, S2.—AS. *sleaht*.

Slaine, *Slawen*; see *Sleen*.

Slak, *sb.* ravine, a hollow, depression, gap or pass between two hills, S3, B; *slack*, the low ground, HD; a common (in Yorkshire), NQ (1. 10. 400).



Slak, *adj.* slack, Prompt.; *slac*, S2; *slake*, *dat.*, C.—AS. *sleac*: OS. *slak*.

Slakien, *v.* to be slack, to make loose, S, W; *slake*, to become less grievous, S2; to slacken, cease, C2; *slakeAz*, *pr. s.*, burns low, S2; assuages, C2.—AS. *slacian*.

Slape, *sb.* sleep, S; see *Slepe*.

Slatten, *v.* to throw down, to slap; *slat*, HD; *sleateA deg.*, *pr. pl.*, S.

Slaunder; see *Sclaundre*.

Slaueren, *v.* to slaver, to let the saliva fall from the mouth, S2.



Page 402

Slawe, *adj.* slow, S3; see *Slowe*.

*Sla3*t*, *sb.* slaughter, S2; see *Slaht*.

Sle, *adj.* sly, cunning, S3; see *Sly*.

Sleen, *v.* to slay, PP, C2; *slee*, PP, S3, W, G; *sle*, S, S3, PP; *slen*, PP; *slean*, S; *sIA|n*, S; *slon*, S; *slo*, S; *sla*, S2; *sleaA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *sleth*, S3; *sleeth*, C; *sleaA deg.*, *pl.*, S; *sIa3*eA deg.*, S; *slage*, S; *sloh*, *pt. s.*, S; *slo3**, S; *slou*, S, S2; *slow*, S2, S3; *slowe*, W; *slouh*, S2; *slou3**, S2; *slough*, S3, C; *sloghen*, *pl.*, S; *slo3*en*, S; *slowe*, S2; *slowen*, W; *slo3*e*, S; *slogh*, S2; *sloughe*, S3; *slo*, *pr. subj.*, 2 *p.*, S2; *slen*, *pl.*, S; *slagen*, *pp.*, S; *slaine*, S; *slawen*, C2; *slayn*, C2; *sleie*, S2; *slawe*, S3, C; *slean*, S3; *y-slayn*, C3; *i-slawe*, S2; *y-slawe*, C3; *i-sleiene*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *sIA(C)an* (for *slahan*), *pt. sIA cubedh* (*pl. sIA cubedgon*), *pp. sIA|gen*, also *slegen*.

Sleet, *sb.* sleet, Prompt.; *slet*, SD.—Cp. G. *schlosse*.

Sleggh, *adj.* cunning, S2; *sleh*, S; see *Sly*.

Sleght, *sb.* cunning, S2; *sleht*, S; see *Sleythe*..

Slendyr; see *Slender*.

Slepe, *sb.* sleep, S, S2, Prompt.; *slape*, S; *slep*, S.—AS. *sIA|*p*: OS. *sIAip*; cp. OFris. *sIA(C)p*.

Slepen, *v.* to sleep, S; *slep*, *pt. s.*, S, S3; *slepte*, (*weak form*), C2, PP; *slepen*, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *sIA|*pan*, *pt. sIA(C)p*; a reduplicating verb, see Douse, p. 48.

Slepyng, *sb.* sleep, S2.

SleA deg.rende, *pr. p.* falling like snow, S.

Sleuth, *sb.* track, trail, slot, S2, B; *sluth*, B; *slewth*, B; *sloA deg.*, S, SkD. *Comb.*: *sleuth-hund*, a sleuth-hound, S2.—Icel. *sIA cubedA deg.*.

SleuA3/4e, *sb.* sloth, S2, P; *sleuth*, H; see *Slouthe*.

Sleue, *sb.* sleeve, C3, Prompt.—AS. *sIA(C)fe*.

Sleueles, *adj.* sleeveless, useless, HD.

Sley, *adj.* sly, S2; see *Sly*.



Sleythe, *sb.* cunning, skill, falsehood, trick, Prompt., PP; *sleithe*, PP; *sle3*Aze*, S2; *slehAze*, SD, PP; *slithe*, PP; *slyAze*, PP; *sleighte*, PP, C, C2, C3; *sleht*, S; *sleght*, S2.—Icel. *slA|gA deg.* (for *slA|gA deg.*). See *Sly*.

Sliden, *v.* to slide, PP; *slit*, *pr. s.*, C3; *slod*, *pt. s.*, S2; *slode*, *pl.*, PP; *slide*, *pp.*, W2.—AS. *slA-dan*, *pt. slAid*, *pp. sliden*.



Page 403

Slider, *adj.* slippery, C; *slidir*, W2; *slydyr*, Prompt. See *Sklither*.

Slidernesse, *sb.* slipperyness; *slydirnesse*, W2; *slydyrnesse*, Prompt.

Slih, *adj.* cunning, experienced, S2; see *Sly*.

Slike, *adj.* such, H.—Icel. *sIA-kr*.

Slikien, *v.* to smoothe, to polish, SD; *slyken*, P; *slicke*, S3; *isliked*, S.

Sliper, *adj.* slippery, SD; *slipper*, S3, Sh,—AS. *slipor* (Leo).

Slitten, *v.* to slit, pierce, SD; *slytyn*, Prompt.; *slytting*, *pr. p.*, piercing (of language), S2; *islit*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *sIA-tan*.

Slo, *vb.* to slay, S; *slon*, S; *sloh*, *pt. s.*, S; see *Sleen*.

Slod, *pt. s.* slid, S2; see *Sliden*.

Slogardye, *sb.* sloth, C3; see *Sluggardy*.

Sloh, *sb.* slough, PP; *slough*, C2,—AS. *sIA cubedh*.

Slokyn, *v.* to slake, quench, H, Cath.; *slokin*, S3; *slokke*, PP; *slokynd*, *pp.*, H; *slekynd*, H.—Cp. Icel. *sIAkva*. Cf. *Slakien*.

Slomeren, *v.* to slumber, Cath., Prompt.; *slumeren*, SD; *slombred*, *pt. s.*, P.

Slomering, *sb.* slumbering, S3.

Slong, *pp.* cast away, S3; see *Slyngen*.

Sloppar, *adj.* slippery, S3.

Sloterin, *v.* *maculare*, SD; *sloterd*, *pp.*, bespattered, S2.

SloA deg., *sb.* track, trail, S; see *Sleuth*.

Slough; see *Sloh*.

Slouthe, *sb.* sloth, S2, C3, PP; *slouhA deg.e*, S; *sleu3*A3/4e*, S2, PP; *sleuA3/4e*, S2, P; *slewthe*, C3, PP; *sleuth*, H, PP.—AS. *sIA|*wA deg.*. See below.

Slow, *Slo3*e*; see *Sleen*.



Slowe, *adj.* and *sb.* slow, sluggish, a lazy man, PP, S; *slow*, W2; *slouh*, S; *slawe*, S3; *slaw*, S2.—AS. *slAiw*.

Sluggardy, *sb.* sloth, S3; *slogardye*, C3; *sloggardye*, C.

Slugge, *adj.* slothful, Prompt.

Sluggen, *v.* to slug, to be inactive, SkD.

Sluggy, *adj.* slothful, Prompt.

Sly, *adj.* sly, cunning, skilful, Prompt.; *sli3**, W; *slih*, S2; *sley*, S2; *slegh*, S2; *sleh*, S; *sle3**, S2; *sle*, S3.—Icel. *slA|gr* (for *slAoegr*).

Slyly, *adv.* cunningly, Prompt.; *sleighly*, prudently, C.

Slynge, *sb.* sling, PP.

Slyngen, *v.* to sling, hurl, throw away, PP, Prompt.; *slonge*, *pt. pl.*, S2; *slong*, *pp.*, S3; *slungin*, S3.—AS. *slingan*, *pl. slang*, *pp. slungen*.



Page 404

Smak, *sb.* taste, flavour, Prompt.; *smacc*, S; *smach*, S2.—AS. *smA|c*, taste, flavour (Voc.).

Smaken, to have a savour, scent, S, Prompt.; *smacky*, to imagine, perceive, taste, relish, understand, S2; *smachande*, *pr. p.*, S2; *smauhte*, *pt. s.*, PP; *smau3*te*, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *smA|cian*, see Grein (s. v. *smA|c*).

Smalle, *adj.* small, narrow, Prompt.; *smal*, S, S2; *smail*, S3.—AS. *smA|l*, narrow: Goth, *smals*.

Smart, *adj.* bitter, S2; see *Smerte*.

Smatte, *pt. s.* smote, S; see *Smiten*.

Smec, *sb.* smoke, S; *smech*, S; *smeke*, Prompt.—AS. *smA(C)c*.

Smechunge, *sb.* taste, S. See *Smak*.

Smell, *sb.* smell, S; *smul*, S.

Smellen, *v.* to smell, S, PP; *smylle*, PP; *smolte*, *pt. s.*, S2.—Cp, Low G. *smelen*, to smoulder.

Smeorten, *v.* to smart, S; see *Smerten*.

Smerien, *v.* to smear, anoint; *smeren*, S; *smurieA deg.*, *pr. pl.*, S; *smered*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *smerian*, *smyrian*, from *smeru*, fat, *smero* (Voc.).

Smerl, *sb.* ointment, S2.

Smerld, *pp.* anointed, S2.

Smerte, *adj.* and *adv.* painful, sharp, sharply, quick, quickly, C, S, PP; *smert*, S2; *smart*, S2, C3; *smertely*, *adv.*, G.—AS. *smeart*.

Smerte, *sb.* smart, pain, C2; *smierte*, S; *smert*, C3.

Smerten, *v.* to smart, to be pained, PP, S, S2, C2; *smeorten*, S; *smerte*, *pt. s.*, C; *smerted*, S3.—AS. *smeortan* (EETS. 79, p. 36).

Smiten, *v.* to smite; *smyten*, PP; *smit*, *pr. s.*, C2, PP; *smot*, *pt. s.*, S, S2, PP; *smette*, S3; *smatte*, S; *smiten*, *pl.*, S; *smyten*, W; *smiten*, *pp.*, PP.—AS. *smA-tan*, *pt. smAit* (*pl. smiton*), *pp. smiten*.

Smok, *sb.* smock, C2, PP, Prompt.



Smok-les, *adj.* without a smock, C2.

Smolder, *sb.* smoke from smouldering wood, PP.

Smolderen, *v.* to smoulder; *smolderande*, *pr. p.*, S2.

SmorA deg.er, *sb.* suffocating smoke, S; *smorA3/4re*, PP.

SmorA deg.ren, *v.* to smother, suffocate, SD.

Smot, *pt. s.* of *smiten*, q. v.

Smul, *sb.* smell, S; see *Smell*.

SmurieA deg., *pr. pl.* smear, S; see *Smerien*.

SmyA deg.ien, *v.* to forge; *smythye*, P; *smytheth*, *pr. s.*, P.—AS. *smiA deg.ian*.



Page 405

SmyA3/4A3/4e, sb. smithy, forge, S2; *smythy*, Prompt.—AS. *smiA deg.A deg.e* (Voc.).

Snepere, v. to trip, to stumble, W2, SD; *snapper*, HD; *snapiers*, pr. s., WA.

SnaA deg., pt. s. cut, S; see *SniA deg.en*.

Snaw, sb. snow, S; see *Snow*.

Snelle, adj. quick, sharp, S, S2; *snell*, S3; *snel*, S.—AS. *snell*: OHG. *snel* (Otfrid).

Snepe, adj. foolish, S.

Snesien, v. to strike, S.—AS. *snA|*san* (in *Ai-snA|*san*, BT), to put on a spit; from *snAis*, a spit (Voc.); cp. Icel. *sneisa* from *sneis*.

SniA deg.en, v. to cut; *snaA deg.*, pt. s., S.—AS. *snA-A deg.an*, pt. *snAiA deg.* (pl. *snidon*); cp. OHG. *snA-dan* (Tatian).

Sniwen, v. to snow; *snewen*, SD; *sniuAz*, pr. s., S; *sniweAz*, SD; *snew*, pt. s., SD; *snewede*, C.—AS. *snA-wan*.

Snorkil, sb. wrinkle, H.—Cp. North. E. *snurkle*, to run into knots, JD, *snurl*, to wrinkle, JD; cp. OHG. *snuor*, string, see Fick, 7. 351.

Snow, sb. snow, Prompt., PP; *snou3**, PP; *snou*, S; *snaw*, S.—AS. *snAiw*: Goth, *snaiws*.

Snowte, sb. snout, Prompt.; *snute*, S.—Cp. G. *schnauze*.

Snybbyn, v. to rebuke, Prompt., C; *snube*, H; *snybid*, pt. pl., H; *snyband*, pr. p., H; *snibbed*, pp., C2.

Snybbynge, sb. rebuke, Prompt.; *snybynge*, H; *snibbing*, S2; *snybyngis*, pl., H.

Snytyn, v. to clear the nose, Prompt.; *snytte*, pt. s., S2; *y-snyt*, pp., S2.

Sobre, adj. sober, sedate, C2; *sobur*, Prompt.—OF. *sobre*; Lat. *sobrium*.

Sobreliche, adj. and adv. sedate, soberly, CM; *soburly*, CM; *soberly*, C.

Soburnesse, sb. soberness, Prompt.

Soche, adj. such, S; see *Swyche*.

Socht, pt. pl. sought, went, S3; see *Sechen*.



Socour, *sb.* succour, C2, C3; *socowre*, Prompt.—AF. *sucur*, *soccour*, OF. *socors*; Late Lat. *succursus* (Ducange).

Sodeyn, *adj.* sudden, C2, C3; *sodeynly*, *adv.* suddenly, S3, C2; *sodeynliche*, S2.—AF. *sodeyne*; Late Lat. *subitanum*, see BH, ASec.122.

Softe, *adj.* soft, warm, mild, gentle, S, S2, C3; *adv.* gently, luxuriously, S2, S, C3; *softeliche*, gently, S; *softely*, C3. *Comb.:* *zofthede*, *sb.* softness, S2.—AS. *sA cubedfte*.



Page 406

Sohte, *pt. s.* sought, S, S2; see *Sechen*.

Soke, *sb.* the exercise of judicial power, PP, SkD. *Der.:* *soken*, the territory or precinct in which public privileges were exercised, SkD; *sokne*, PP; (*Rotland*)-*sokene*, (*Rutland*)shire, P.—AS. *sA cubedc*, the exercise of judicial power; *sA cubedcn*, *sA cubedcen*, an enquiry; see Schmid.

Sokelynge, *sb.* suckling, Prompt.

Sokelynge, *sb.* a herb, *locusta*, Prompt.

Sokyl-blome, *sb. locusta*, Voc.—From a form *_sokel_, that which sucks. Cp. *Hony-souke*.

Solas, *sb.* rest, solace, pleasure, merriment, G, C2, PP, SkD.—AF. *solas*, OF. *solaz*, Lat. *solatium*; see BH, ASec. 143.

Solde, should; see *Scholde*.

Solempne, *adj.* solemn, grand, festive, magnificent, C2, C3, Prompt.; *solempnely*, *adv.* with pomp, S2, C2, C3; *solenliche*, PP.—AF. *solempne*; Lat. *solemnem*.

Solempnite, *sb.* festivity, C, Prompt.—AF. *sollempnitee*; Lat. *solemnitatem*.

Solere, *sb.* an upper room, loft, Prompt., Voc., HD; throne, H; *soler*, W, Voc., HD; *soller*, Palsg.; stage of a house, ND; *sollar*, HD, Palsg.—AF. *soler*, *solair*, OF. *solier*; Late Lat. *solarium* (Voc.); cp. AS. *solere* (Grein), OS. *soleri*. OHG. *soleri* (Tatian), *solAiri*, the prA|torium of Pilate, also a guest-chamber (Otfrid), Du. *zolder*.

Soleyne, *adj.* solitary, hating company, sullen, PP, Prompt.; *soleyn*, PP, W2; *solleyn*, S3.—OF. *solain*, solitary, pertaining to one alone: Late Lat. *_solanum_, from Lat. *solus*.

Somdel; see under *Sum*.

Some, *sb.* concord, S.—AS. *sA cubedme*.

Somed, *adv.* together, S; *somet*, S; see *Samed*.

Somer, *sb.* summer, C; *sumer*, S; *someres*, *gen. s.*, C2, C3. *Comb.:* *somer-*game*, summer-game, P.—AS. *sumor*: OS. *sumar*; cp. OHG. *sumar* (Tatian).

Somme, *sb.* sum, S3, C3; *some*, S3; *summe*, Prompt.—AF. *summe* (*sume*); Lat. *summa*.

Sommen, *v.* to join, S; see *Samnen*.



Sompne, v. to summon, PP, CM; *someny*, PP; *somony*, S2; *somoni*, S; *somownyn*, Prompt.; *somondis*, pr. s., H; *sumundis*, H; *somened*, pp., W.—AF. *somoundre* (pr. p. *somonant*), OF. *semondre*; Late Lat. *submo*ne*re*; Lat. *sub* + *mo*ne*re*.

Sompnour, sb. summoner, one who cites before an ecclesiastical court, C, PP; *sumpnour*, S2; *somnour*, PP; *somner*, PP; *somenour*, PP; *sumnowre*, Prompt.—AF. *sumenour*.



Page 407

Somwat; see under *Sum*.

Sond, *sb.* sand, S, S2, C, PP; *sand*, PP; *sonde*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *sand*.

Sond, *sb.* a dish or mess of food; *sand*, gift, S2; *sonde*, *dat.*, S; *sonden*, *pl.*, S; *sandon*, S.—AS. *sand*, 'ferculum' (Voc.).

Sonde, *sb.* a sending, message, gift sent, also mission, embassy, messenger, S, S2, C3, P, G, H (p. 497); *sonden*, *pl.*, S; *sondes*, S. *Comb.*: *sondezmon*, messenger, S2; *sandesman*, SD; *sandismene*, *pl.*, HD.

Sonder. *Comb.*: *sonderemen*, messengers, S; *sanderbodes*, messengers, S.—AS. *sander* in *sandermen* (Chron. ann. 1123).

Sondry, separate, C2; see *Sunder*.

Sone, *sb.* son, S, S2, C2, G; *sune*, S; *zone*, S2; *sun*, S2. *Comb.*: *sone in lawe*, son-in-law, C2.—AS. *sunu*: Goth, *sunus*.

Sone, *adv.* forthwith, quickly, soon, S, G, S2, C2, PP; *soune*, S3; *son*, S2; *soyn*, S2; *sonest*, *superl.*, C2; *sonnest*, P.—AS. *sA cubedna*, see Sievers, 317.

Song, *pt. s.* sang, C2; see *Syngen*.

Songe, *sb.* song, Prompt.; *sang*, S, S3; *zang*, S2; *songes*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *sang*.

Songe-warie, *sb.* the observation of dreams, P.—OF. *songe*; Lat. *somnium*, dream.

Sonne, *sb.* sun, S, S2, C2, P; *sunne*, S, S2, Prompt. *Comb.*: *sunne-bem*, sunbeam, S; *Sunnen-dAlj*, Sunday, S; *sunne-dei*, S; *sunedai*, S; *sunedei*, S; *sone-dAlj*, S; *soneday*, S, G; *sonendayes*, *pl.*, S2; *sunne-risindde*, sun-rising, S.—AS. *sunne*: OS. *sunna*.

Soop, *pt. t. of Sup*.

Soope, *sb.* soap, Prompt.; *sape*, S.—AS. *sAipe*; Lat. *sa*po*.

Soot, *Soote*, *adj.* sweet, S3; see *Swete*.

Sooth, *Soothly*; see *Soth*.

Sop, *pt. s.* created, S; see *Schapen*.

Sope, *pp. of Sup*.

Soper, *sb.* supper, C, C2, G; see *Souper*.



Sophyme, *sb.* a sophism, C2; *sophimes*, *pl.*, subtleties, C2.—OF. *sophisme* (Cotg.); Gr. [Greek: *sophisma*].

Soppe, *sb.* a sop, Cath., PP; *sop*, C; *soppis*, *pl.*, S3.

Sopun, *pp of Sup*.

Sore, *v.* to soar, mount aloft, C2, CM.—OF. *essorer* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *_exaurare_, to expose to the *air* (Lat. *aura*).

Sore, *adj.* and *adv.* sore, painful, S, C2, G; *sare*, S2, S; *sar*, S, S3, S2; *soore*, Prompt.; *sair*, B.—AS. *sAir*.



Page 408

Sore, *sb.* sore, misery, C2; *sor*, S; *sar*, S; *soore*, Prompt.—AS. *sAir*.

Soren, *pp.* shorn, S; see *Schere*.

Sort, *sb.* destiny, chance, lot, C, W; *sorte*, turn (= Lat. *vice*), W.—AF. *sort*; Lat. *sortem*.

Sorwe, *sb.* sorrow, S, S2, CM, C2; *sor3*e*, S; *zor3*e*, S2; *sori3*e*, S; *sore3*e*, S; *sare3*e*, S; *soreghe*, S2; *seorewe*, S; *serewe*, S; *seoruwe*, S; *serwe*, S2; *soru*, S2; *sorhe*, S; *sorewe*, S, S2.—AS. *sorh* : OS. *sorga*.

Sorwe-ful, *adj.* sorrowful, C; *sorful*, S; *sorwefully*, *adv.* sorrowfully, C2

Sorwen, *v.* to sorrow, CM; *serr3*heA3/4A3/4*, *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *sorgian*.

Sorwyng, *sb.* sorrowing, CM; *sorewyngis*, *pl.*, W.

Sory, *adj.* sorry, wretched, painful, grievous, Prompt., S2, C, C2, PP, G; *sori*, S, S2, PP; *sari*, S; *sA|ri*, S; *sariliche*, *adv.*, S; *soryly*, Prompt. *Comb.*: *sory-*mod*, sad in mind, S.—AS. *sAirig*.

Sorynesse, *sb.* sadness, Prompt.; *sorinesse*, S.—AS. *sAirignes*.

Soster, *sb.* sister, S2; see *Suster*.

Sote, *adj.* sweet, C2, C3; see *Swete*.

Soth, *adj.* and *sb.* true, truth, sooth, soothsaying, S, S2, C3, P, H; *sooth*, C2; *suth*, S2; *sothe*, W, S2, S3, P; *soothe*, S3; *zoA3/4e*, S2; *sothely*, *adv.*, verily, PP, W; *soothly*, C2. *Comb.*: *soA deg.fast*, true, S, S3, H; *sothefast*, W; *soothfastnesse*, truth, C2, C3, H; *sothnes*, truth, S2, H; *sothnesse*, S2, P; *sothriht*, truly, S.—AS. *sA cubedA deg.* (for *_sonA deg._, *_sanA deg._); cp. Icel. *sannr* (for *_sanA deg.r_); cp. Dan. *sand*.

Sothe, *adj.* south, S3; see *Sowthe*.

Sothien, *v.* to verify, SD, SkD (s. v. *soothe*); *i-soA deg.et*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *ge-sA cubedA deg.ian*.

Sothroun, *adj.* southern, S3; see *Sowtherne*.

Sotte, *sb.* fool, S, Prompt., PP; *sot*, S, S2; *sottes*, *gen.*, S, S2. *Der.*: *sotlice*, foolishly, S; *sotschipe*, folly, S; *sotted*, besotted, C3.—OF. *sot*.

Sotyle, *adj.* subtle, fine-wrought, crafty, ingenious, Prompt.; *sotyl*, PP; *sotil*, PP, C; *sotel*, PP; *sutelle*, Cath.; *sutaille*, S3; *sotely*, *adv.*, PP; *suteli*, W.—AF. *sotil*, *sutil*; Lat. *subti*lem*.

Sotyle, v. to reason subtly, to make use of cunning, PP; *sotilen*, PP; *sutils*, *pr. s.*, makes subtle, H.



Page 409

Sotylte, *sb.* skill, Prompt.; *sotilte*, C3.—AF. *sotiltee*; Lat. *subtilitatem*.

Souchen, *v.* to suspect, SD, HD; *souches*, *pr. s.*, S2.—OF. *suscher*; Late Lat. *_suspicare_, for Lat. *suspicari*, see Diez, p. 681, and BH, ASec. 152.

Souden, *v.* to pay, PP. See *Sowde*.

Soudly, *adj.* dirty, S3.—Cp. Northern E. *suddill*, to dirty (JD), also G. *sudeln*, to do dirty work.

Souerty, *sb.* surety, S3; see *Surety*.

Soufre, *sb.* sulphur, S2; *soulfre*, CM.—OF. *soufre*, *soulfre* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *sulfurem*.

Souken, *v.* to suck, C2, S2, W2; *sowken*, S3. *Comb.*: *soukyng-fere*, foster-brother, W.—AS. *sAcan*, pt. *sA(C)ac*, pp. *socen*.

Soule, *sb.* soul, PP, S, S2; *sowle*, S, C; *saule*, S, S2, H; *sawle*, S; *saull*, S3; *soulen*, *pl.*, S, S2; *saulen*, S; *sawless*, S; *sowle*, S; *zaulen*, S2. *Comb.*: *soule hele*, soul's salvation, PP; *sawel hel*, S2.—AS. *sAiwol*, *sAiwle*: Goth, *saiwala*.

Soun, *sb.* sound, S2, S3, C2, W2, H: *sown*, H, W, W2; *sowne*, S2; *son*, S2; *sownde*, Prompt.—AF. *soun*, OF. *son*; Lat. *sonum*.

Sound, *sb.* a swoon, S3; see *Swowne*.

Sounen, *v.* to sound, C2, PP; *sownen*, C2, S2, W2, PP; *sowndyn*, Prompt.; *sunen*, S.—AF. *suner*, *soner*; Lat. *sonare*.

Sounyng, *sb.* sounding, S2.

Soupen, *v.* to sup, drink gradually, to eat supper, P, W, C2; *sowpen*, S3.—OF. *souper*. Of Teutonic origin. Cp. *Sup*.

Souper, *sb.* supper, C; *soper*, C, C2, G.—OF. *souper*, AF. *soper*.

Souple, *adj.* supple, pliant, C, C2.—OF. *souple*, beaten, defeated (Bartsch); Lat. *supplicem*, submissive.

Soure, *adj.* sour, acid, PP; *sur*, S; *soure*, *adv.* sourly, C2, P. *Comb.*: *sourdou3**, leaven, W; *sourdow*, W; *sourdow3**, W.—AS. *sAr*; cp. Icel. *sArr* and *sArdegi* (Matt. 13. 33).

Souren, *v.* to sour; *sowrid*, *pp.*, made sour, W.

Sours, *sb.* source, origin, C2; *soaring*, CM.—OF. *source*, a spring of water; Late Lat. *sursa*, a late pp. f. form from Lat. *surgere* (OF. *sordre*, pp. *sors*, *sours*).



Souse, v. to strike, dash, RD, SkD; *souce*, Spenser 1. See below.

Souse, sb. the downward plunge of a bird of prey, RD. (Originally the same as *Sours*, used of a hawk's flight.—W. W. S.)



Page 410

Soutere, *sb.* cobbler, S3; *souter*, PP; *sowter*, Cath., ND.—AS. *sAtere* (Voc.); Lat. *sutor*.

Souteresse, *sb.* a woman shoe-seller, P.

Souenaunce, *sb.* remembrance, S3.—OF. *sovenance*, also *souvenance* (Cotg.), from *sovenir*; Lat. *subuenire*.

SouerentA", *sb.* sovereignty, Prompt.; *souerayntee*, C2.—AF. *soverainte*.

Souereyn, *adj.* and *sb.* supreme, sovereign, C, C2, C3; *souereynes*, *pl.*, superiors, P, W; *sufrayns*, H; *souereyneste*, *superl.*, W2; *soueraignly*, *adv.*, C.—AF. *soverein*; Late Lat. *_superanum_.

Sowdan,, *sb.* sultan, S2, C3.—OF. *soudan*, *souldan*; Arab. *sultAcn*.

Sowdanesse, *sb.* sultaness, S2, C3.

Sowde, *v.* to strengthen; *sowdid*, *pp.* (= Lat. *consolidatae*), W.—OF. *souder* (Cotg.): It. *soldare*; Lat. *solidare*, see SkD (s. v. *solder*).

Sowde, *sb.* stipend, pay, W; *sowd*, Prompt.; *sowdis*, *pl.*, W.—OF. *soude*; Lat. *soldum*, a sum of money, from *solidus*.

Sowdyowre, *sb.* one that fights for pay, soldier, Prompt.; *soudiour*, S3.—Cp. OF. *soudoier* (Ducange).

Sowen, *v.* to sow, S, PP; *sawe*, S; *souwen*, PP; *sewe*, *pt. s.*, W; *sew*, H; *sewen*, *pl.*, S; *seowe*, *pt. s. subj.*, S; *sowun*, *pp.*, W; *sowe*, G; 3*e-sawen, S.—AS. *sAIwan*.

Sowse, *v.* to immerse in brine, to plunge in water, to drench with rain, Palsg., S3; *soused*, *pp.*, pickled, Sh.; *soust*, drenched, Spenser 1.—From OF. *sause*, *sauce*; Lat. *salsa*, salted.

Sowse, *sb.* a dish of pickled food, *succidium*, Voc.

Sowthe, *adj.* south, Prompt.; *sothe*, S3; *suA deg.*, S. Comb.: *SouA3/4-hamtessire*, Hampshire, S2; *SuA deg.-sA|xe*, Sussex, SD.—AS. *sAA deg.*: OHG. *sund-ana*, from the south (Tatian).

Sowtherne, *adj.* southern, Prompt.; *souA3/4eron*, S2; *southren*, C3; *sothroun*, S3; *suthroun*, S3.

Soyr, *adj.* brown (as of withered leaves), S3.—OF. *sor* (Roland); cp. F. *saure*. Of Teutonic origin. See Seere.



SpA|c, *pt. s.* of *Speken*, q. v.

SpA|che, *sb.* speech, S; see *Speche*.

Spak, *adj.* wise, prudent, quiet, gentle, SD; *spake*, HD; *spakliche*, *adv.*, SD; *spakli*, S2.
—Icel. *spakr*, quiet, gentle, wise.

Spale, *sb.* a chip of wood, splinter, S, SD; *spalle*, Prompt.; *spolle*, Prompt.; *spole*, Voc.
—Icel. *spAlr* (*spala*, gen. pl.).



Page 411

Spang, *sb.* a metal fastening, brooch, clasp, buckle; *spangs*, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *spange* (Grein).

Spangele, *sb.* a small plate of shining metal used to ornament a bridle, *lorale*, Prompt.

Spanyn, *v.* to wean, Prompt.; *spane*, HD; *spaned*, H, Cath.—Cp. G. *spAnen*, OHG. (*bi*)_spenjan_, Du. *spenen*, see Weigand; cp. also AS. *spana*, 'ubera' (Voc.).

Spanynge, *sb.* a weaning, *ablactacio*, Cath., Prompt.

Sparkle, *sb.* spark. Prompt. *Comb.*: *deed-sparcle* (= Lat. *fauilla*), W2.

Sparlire, *sb.* the calf of the leg, HD; *sparlyuer*, *sura*, Trevisa (5. 355); *sperlyuer*, *musculus*, Voc.—AS. *spear-IA-ra*, 'sura' (Deut. 28. 35), *speoru-IA-ra* (OET.).

Sparre, *sb.* a beam, bar, *spar*, C, S3, Prompt., Cath.—AS. *speoru* (Voc.); cp. Icel. *sparri*.

Sparthe, *sb.* axe, battle-axe, Prompt., Cath.; *sparth*, C, WA.—Icel. *sparA deg.a*.

Sparwe, *sb.* sparrow, C, S2; *sparowe*, Prompt. *Comb.*: *spar-hauk*, sparrow-hawk, C2; *sperhauke*, P.—AS. *spearwa*.

Spatel, *sb.* spittle, S; see *Spotil*.

Spateling, *sb.* spitting, S.

Spealie, *v.* to tell, S; see *Spellien*.

Spec, *pt. s.* of *Speken*, q.v.

Spece, *sb.* species, kind, S, Prompt.—Lat. *speciem*. Cf. *Spice*.

Speche, *sb.* speech, S, S2, PP; *spA|che*, S; *spek*, S2.—AS. *spA|*c* (Voc.). See *Speken*.

Sped, *sb.* success, speed, S; *speed*, Prompt.—AS. *spA(C)d*.

Spede-ful, *adj.* profitable, W; *speedful*, C3; *spedfullest*, *superl.*, S3.

Speden, *v.* to succeed, prosper, speed, S, S2, S3; *spet*, *pr. s.*, speeds, goes on, G; *spedith*, profits, S3, W2; *spedde*, *pt. s.*, S, C2; *sped*, *pp.*, S3.—AS. *spA(C)dan*.

Speir, *sb.* sphere, S3; see *Spere*.

Speken, *v.* to speak, S, S2; *spA|ken*, S; *spece*, 1 *pr. s.*, S; *specA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *spA|c*, *pt. s.*, S; *spac*, S, S2; *spak*, S, S2; *spec*, S, *spek*, S; *spake*, 2 *pt. s.*, S, G; *speke*, S; *spA|*



kenn, *pl.*, S; *speken*, S; *speke*, S2; *speeke*, S2; *spekene*, *ger.*, S; *speokene*, S; *i-speken*, *pp.*, S; *ispeke*, S.—AS. *specan* (for *sprecan*), *pt. spA|c*, *pp. specen*.

Spell, *sb.* a discourse, story, S; *spelle*, *dat.*, S, S2, C2.—AS. *spell*.



Page 412

Spellien, v. to relate, speak; *spellen*, S, PP; *spealie*, S; *spilien*, S.—AS. *spellian*.

Spellinge, sb. recital, Prompt., S2.

Spence, sb. provision-room, larder, G, Prompt.; *spense*, Voc.; expense, G, W.—OF. *despense* (Constans); Late Lat. *dispensa* (Voc.).

Spencer, sb. officer having charge of the provisions, G; *spenser*, G; *sponcere*, Prompt.—OF. *despensier*; Late Lat. *dispensarium* (acc.).

Spenden, v. to use, spend, Prompt., PP; *spene*, S, PP; *spende*, pt. pl., S2; *i-spend*, pp., S; *spendid*, W; *sponded*, G. Comb.: *spending-siluer*, money to spend, C3.—AS. *spendan* (in compounds); Lat. *dispendere*.

Spennen, v. to stretch, embrace, grasp, SD; *spendyd*, pt. s., grasped, S3; *spend*, pp., SD.—Icel. *spenna*; cp. AS. *spannan*, to bind, OHG. *(gi)_spannan_* (Otfrid); see Weigand.

Spercled, pp. scattered, flung abroad, S3 (24.67).

Sperd, pt. s. of *Spiren*, q.v.

Spere, sb. sphere, Prompt., CM; *speir*, S3.—OF. *espere*; Late Lat. *spera*, *sphera*; Gr. [Greek: sphaira].

Spere, sb. spear, S, C, Prompt.—AS. *spere*; cp. OHG. *sper* (Tatian).

Speren, v. to fasten with a *spar*, to close, S, Cath.; *sperre*, Cath.; *speride*, pt. s., S2; *sperd*, pp., S, H; *sperrid*, H.—AS. *sparrian*. See *Sparre*.

Sperhauke, sb. sparrow-hawk, P; see under *Sparwe*.

Sperling, sb. a small fish, S2; *sperlynge*, Cath., Voc.; *sparlynge*, Cath. (n); *spurling*, Cath. (n).—OF. *esperlan*, smelt (Cotg.).

Spet, pr. s. of *Speden*, q.v.

Speten, v. to spit, S, W2, Voc., CM; *spette*, pt. s., W, SD; *spete*, W; *speten*, pl., W; *spetide*, pt. s., W.—AS. *spA|*tan*, pt. *spA|*tte*.

Spewen, v. to vomit, Cath.; *spue*, W2.—AS. *spA-wan*, pt. *spAiw*, pp. *spiwen*.

Spice, sb. species, kind, spice, W; *spyce*, Voc.; *spices*, pl., S, P. Comb.: *spicelike*, with spices, S; *spices ware*, spicery, S.—OF. *espice*; Late Lat. *spe*cia* (for Lat. *spe*ciem*), see BH, ASec. 32. See *Spece*.



Spicer, *sb.* dealer in spices, P, S2; *spyserez*, *pl.*, S2.

Spicerye, *sb.* spicery, S2, C2, C3.—AF. *spicerie*.

Spie, *sb.* spy, PP; see *Aspie*.



Page 413

Spien, v. to spy, to look after, to watch, S; see *Espye*.

Spilen, v. to play, S; *spilede*, pt. s., S.—Icel. *spila*; cp. G. *spielen*.

Spilien, v. to speak, S; see *Spellien*.

Spillen, v. to perish, also to destroy, S, S2, C2, C3, P; *spyllen*, S2; *spill*, S3; *spilt*, pp., killed, C3; *y-spilte*, PP.—AS. *spillan*, to destroy (Grein).

Spire, sb. shoot, scion, blade, tall grass, reed, PP, S, G, CM; *spyre*, Prompt., PP, Palsg.; *spier*, W2.

Spiren, v. to enquire, speer, PP; *speren*, PP; *speoren*, PP; *spuren*, PP; *spirs*, imp. pl., S2; *spird*, pt. pl., S2; *sperd*, pt. s., S3.—AS. *spyrian*, to make a track, from *spor*, track, see SkD (s.v. *spur*).

Splene, sb. the spleen, Prompt.; *splen*, SkD. *Phr.*: *on the splene*, suddenly, S3; *fro the splene*, with sudden fervour, rapidly, S3.—Lat. *splen*.

Spoile, sb. booty, SkD; *spuylis*, pl., W2. See below.

Spoilen, v. to plunder, W (Mk. 3. 27); *spuyle*, W; *spuylid*, pp., W2.—OF. *spolier* (Cotg.); Lat. *spoliare*; see BH, ASec. 64.

Spone, sb. a chip, splinter of wood, spoon, C3, Prompt.; *spoon*, C2. *Comb.*: *span-newe*, span new, SkD; *spon-neowe*, SkD.—AS. *spA cubedn*; cp. Icel. *spA cubednn*, also *spAinn*; cp. G. *spannen* (Weigand).

Spore, sb. spur, PP, Prompt., C, G.—AS. *spora*.

Spotil, sb. spittle, W; *spotele*, W2; *spatel*, S.—AS. *spAitl*.

Spousaille, sb. wedding, C2; *spousail*, C2; *sposailis*, pl., W.—OF. *espousailles*.

Spouse, sb. spouse, bridegroom, bride, W; *spuse*, S; *spowse*, Prompt. *Comb.*: *spousbreche*, adulterer, SD; *spusbruche*, adultery, SD; *spousebrekere*, adulterer, W; *spoushod*, marriage, S2.—AF. *espouse* (*espuse*); Lat. *sponsam*; also OF. *espos*, *spous*; Lat. *sponsum*; see BH, ASec. 169.

Spousen, v. to espouse, W, S2, C2; *spousi*, S2; *i-spoused*, pp., S2; *y-spoused*, S2; *i-spused*, S.—OF. *espouser*; Lat. *sponsare*.

Sprangis, sb. pl. diffused rays of various colours, S3.



Spraulin, v. to sprawl, SD; *sprawel*, S2; *sprauleden*, pt. pl., S.—AS. *sprA(C)awlian* (cited by Zupitza from *Boulonese Glossen*, see *Studium der neueren Sprachen*, July, 1886).

Sprayngis, sb. pl. sprinklings, S3. See *Sprengen*.



Page 414

Spreden, v. to spread, PP, S, S2; *spradde*, pt. s., C2; *spredd*, pp., S; *sprad*, C; *y-sprad*, C2.—AS. *sprA|*dan*.

Spreit, sb. spirit, S3; *spyryte*, Prompt.—Lat. *spiritus*.

Sprengen, v. to sprinkle, W, G; *sprente*, pt. s., S3; *spreynten*, pl., W2; *spreynd*, pp., S2, C2, C3, W; *spreind*, W; *spreynt*, W; *y-spreynd*, C.—AS. *sprengan*, causal of *springan*.

Sprengen, v. to spring, to be diffused; *sprent*, pt. s., S3.—AS. *sprengan*, to spring (Sweet).

Sprenkelin, v. to sprinkle, to dart, Prompt.; *sprynkland*, pr. p., darting in various directions (of fish in the water), S3.

Spring, sb. a rod, sprig, PP; *sprynge*, P; *sprenges*, pl., W2.

Springen, v. to spring, to arise, to dawn, PP, S, C2; *sprynge*, PP; *sprenge*, pr. s. subj., W; *sprang*, pt. s., S; *sprong*, S; *sprungen*, pp., S2; *sprunge*, S; *sprongen*, S3; *spronge*, C; *i-sprunge*, S. Der.: *springing*, beginning, source, C2.—AS. *springan*, pt. *sprang* (pl. *sprungon*), pp. *sprungen*.

Springen, v. to make to spring, rouse; *sprange*, pt. pl., S3. See below.

Springen, v. to sprinkle, C2; *y-spronge*, pp., S2. Der.: *springyng*, sprinkling, W. See *Sprengen*.

Sprutlyt, pp. speckled, S3. See SkD (s. v. *sprout*).

Sprynkland; see *Sprenkelin*.

Spurn, sb. a kick, S3.

Spurnen, v. to kick, Prompt., C2, SkD; *spurnde*, pt. s., S2.—AS. *speornan*.

Spuyle, v. to plunder, W; see *Spoilen*.

Spuylis, pl. spoils, W; see *Spoile*.

Spynke, sb. finch, *rostellus*, Voc.; *spink*, Cotg., JD, HD; *spynk*, S3 (s.v. *gold*). Cp. Gr. [Greek: *spillos*], and OF. *pinA Sec.on* (BH), F. *pinson*.

Spynnare, sb. spinner, spider, Prompt.; *spinner*, Sh., HD.

Spynnen, v. to spin, Prompt.

Spynstare, sb. a woman who spins, Prompt.; *spynnester*, PP; *spinster*, S2, PP, Sh.



Spyrakle, *sb.* the breath of life, S2.—Lat. *spiraculum uitae*, Gen. 7. 22 (Vulg.).

Squames, *sb. pl.* scales, C3—Lat. *squama*.

Squaymous, *adj.* loth, fastidious, CM; see *Skeymowse*.

Squier, *sb.* squire, S, C2; *squyer*, C2, S2.—OF. *esquA-er*, *escuier*; Late Lat. *scutarium*, from Lat. *scutum*, shield; cp. It. *scudiA(C)re*.



Page 415

Squyler, *sb.* dish-washer, S2; *sqwyllare*, Prompt., SkD (s.v. *scullery*); *swyllere*, Voc.—OF. *sculier* (Ducange); Late Lat. *scutellarium*, one in charge of the dishes (Ducange); from Lat. *scutella*. (It seems to have been confused with *swiller*; see SkD, s.v. *scullery*.—W.W.S.)

Squylerey, *sb.* room for washing dishes in, a scullery, SkD.—Cp. OF. *esculier*; Late Lat. *scutellarium*, 'locus ubi reponuntur scutellae' (Ducange). See above.

Square, *adj.* square, Prompt.; *sware*, S2.—OF. *esquarre*; Lat. *ex* + *quadram*; cp. It. *squadra*.

Srid, *pt.* s. clothed, S; see *Schrouden*.

Srud, *sb.* dress, S; see *Schroud*.

Ss-; see *Sch-*.

Sseawere, *sb.* a mirror, S2; see *Schawere*.

Sseawy, *v.* to show, S2; see *Schewen*.

Ssedde; see under *Scheden*.

Ssede; see under *Schade*.

Ssolde, should; see *Scholde*.

Ssoldren, *pl.* shoulders, S2; see *Schuldere*.

Stable, *adj.* constant, firm, fixed, C2, W, PP; *stabli*, *adv.*, W.—AF. *estable*; Lat. *stabilem*.

Stable, *v.* to establish, confirm, to cause to rest, S3, W, P, C; *y-stabled*, S3.—OF. *establi*.

Stablischen, *v.* to establish, W; *stablis*, PP.—OF. *establiss-*, stem of *establissant*, pp. of *establi*.

Stac, *pt.* s. closed up, S2; see *Steken*.

Stad, *pp.* bestead, circumstanced, beset, WA, S2.—Icel. *staddr*, circumstanced, Swed. *stadd*.

Staf, *sb.* a staff, stick, a letter of the alphabet, PP, SD; *staffe*, Prompt.; *staues*, *pl.*, S2, PP. *Comb.*: *stef-creft*, the art of grammar, S; *staf-slinge*, staff-sling, C2; *staff-slyng*, HD; *staff-slyngere*, staff-slinger, HD.—AS. *stA|f*, staff, stick, twig, letter written on a twig, see Weigand (s. v. *buchstab*); cp. Icel. *stafr*, OHG. *stab*, *buohstab* (Tatian).



Staire, *adj.* steep, WA; *stayre*, WA (*n*).

Staire, *sb.* stair, ladder, WA.—AS. *stA|*ger*. See *Stien*.

Stal, *Stall*, *pt. s.* of *Stelen*.

Stale, *sb.* stealing, S.—AS. *stalu*.

Stalken, *v.* to step slowly, C, G; *stalkyn*, Prompt.; *stalked him*, *pt. s. refl.*, C2.—AS. *stealcian*; see Sweet, *Anglo-Saxon Primer*, S3. 37.

Stalle, *sb.* place, state, station, prison, stall, booth, PP, Prompt.; *steal*, S; *stal*, Prompt.; *stale*, S3.—AS. *steal*: OHG. *stal* (Otfrid).



Page 416

Stallit, *pp.* placed, S3.

Stallyn, *v.* to enthrone prelates, Prompt.

StalworA deg.e, *adj.* stout, strong, sturdy, S2, G; *stalworth*, PP, H (pp. 26, 87); *stalword*, S2; *stalworthy*, S3, Prompt.; *stalworAzest*, *superl.*, S2; *stalwortly*, *adv.* sturdily, S2. *Comb.*: *stalworth-hede*, stalwartness, S2.—AS. *stA|lwurA deg.* (Chron. ann. 896).

Stamyn, *sb.* stamine, linsey-woolsey cloth, a garment made of that material, Prompt., Cath. (n); *stamin*, S; *stamine*, HD.—OF. *estamine*, tamine, also a strainer (Cotg.).

Stamyn, *sb.* the stem, bows of a vessel, S2; *stamyne*, Cath. (n).—Icel. *stafn*, *stamn*, a post, prow-post, also stern-post; cp. It. *stamine*, the upright ribs or pieces of timber of the inside of a ship, of our shipwrights called foot-stocks (Florio).

Standen, *v.* to stand, to cost, be valid, S; *stonden*, S, S2, C2, W; *stant*, *pr. s.*, S, S2, S3; *stont*, S; *stand*, S2; *stonte*, S2; *stode*, *pt. s.*, S2; *pl.*, S2; *stoden*, S2, C2; *stude*, S3; *i-stonde*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *standan*, *pt. stA cubedd*, *pp. ge-standen*.

Stane, *sb. dat.* stone, S; see *Stoon*.

Stang, *sb.* stagnant pool; *stanc*, S2; *stank*, HD; *stangis*, *pl.*, H; *stange3**, S2; *staunkis*, H.—OF. *estang*, *estan* (*estanc*); Lat. *stagnum*.

Stangen, *v.* to prick, to throb, HD, H. *Der.*: *stangynge*, torment, H.

Stannyris, *sb. pl.* the small stones and gravel at the side of a river, S3. See *Stoon*.

Staple, *sb.* a loop of iron in a wall used for fastening chains, S3 (p. 472).—AS. *stapul* (Voc.).

Starf, *pt. s.* died, S2, C2; see *Steruen*.

Starin, *v.* to stare, also to shine, glitter, SD; *stare*, C2, S3, PP; *starinde*, *pr. p.*, S; *stareand*, S2.—AS. *starian*.

Stark, *adj.* strong, firm, severe, S, S3; *starrc*, S; *starke*, *pl.*, C2.—AS. *stearc*: OS. *starc*.

Starnys, *pl.* stars, S3; see *Sterne*.

Stat, *sb.* state, condition, S2; *staat*, existence (= Lat. *status*), W. Cf. *Estat*.

StaA3/4elien, to establish; *3*e-staA3/4eled*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *ge-staA deg.elod*.

StaA3/4elnesse, *sb.* stability, SD; *staA3/4elnes*, S2.—AS. *staA deg.olnes*.



Statut, *sb.* statute, PP; *statute*, PP; *statutes*, *pl.*, S2, PP. *Comb.*: *statute-staple*, the staple to which a prisoner is by law attached, S3.—AF. *statut* (*estatuf*); Lat. *statutum*.



Page 417

Stauez, *pr. s.* stows away, S2; *stawed*, *pp.*, S2; see *Stowyn*.

Steal, *sb.* place, state, S; see *Stalle*.

Steapre; see *Stepe*.

*Stea3**, *pt. s.* of *Stien*, q. v.

Stede, *sb.* steed, horse, S, C2, PP, WA. *Comb.*: *stede-bac*, horseback, PP.—AS. *stA(C)da*, from *stA cubedd*, a collection of horses, a stud.

Stede, *sb.* place, PP, S, S2, S3; *stude*, S; *stide*, W, W2; *stud*, S2; *sted*, S3. *Comb.*: *stedefast*, steadfast, S; *stedefastliche*, steadfastly, S; *stedfastly*, C2; *stedefastnesse*, firmness, C2.—AS. *stede*: OS. *stedi*: Goth. *stadi-* (stem of *staths*).

Stee, *sb.* a ladder, WA, HD; *sties*, *pl.*, HD. See *Stien*.

Steef, *Stef*; see *Styf*.

Steer, *sb.* a young ox, C, PP.—AS. *stA(C)or*; cp. Lat. *taurus*, see Curtius, No. 232.

Stef-creft, *sb.* the art of grammar, S; see *Staf*.

Stefne, *sb.* voice, S; see *Steuene*.

Steghe, *v.* to ascend, H; see *Stien*.

Steghere, *sb.* rider, H.

Steir, *v.* to stir, S3; see *Stiren*.

Steken, *v.* to fasten, SD, WA; *stekye*, *v.*, to be fastened up, P; *stekez*, *imp. pl.*, S2; *stac*, *pt. s.*, S2; *stak*, SkD (s.v. *stick*); *stoken*, *pp.*, S2; *y-steke*, G; *i-steke*, G.—Cp. OHG. *stechan*, to fix, pierce, *pt. stAih* (pl. *stAichun*), *pp. gi-stochan*, see Otfrid.

Stelen, *v.* to steal, to go stealthily, PP; *stA|l*, *pt. s.*, S; *stal*, C2, W; *stall*, S3; *stalen*, *pl.*, S; *stelen*, S; *stole*, *pp.*, C. *Comb.*: *stA|l ut*, stole out, S; *stal ut*, S.—AS. *stelan*, *pt. stA|l* (pl. *stA|*lon*), *pp. stolen*.

StelA deg.e, *sb.* stealth, PP; *stalthe*, SkD. Cf. *Stouth*.

Stem, *sb.* vapour, ray of light, flame, S; *steem*, Prompt.—AS. *stA(C)am*.

Stemin, *v.* to steam, shine, gleam, C, S3, CM.—AS. *stA(C)man* (SkD).

Stene, *sb.* a stone jar, SD, Trevisa 4. 115; *steen*, *pl.*, S2. See below.



Stenen, *adj.* made of stone, S.—AS. *stA|*nen* (Voc.). See *Stoon*.

Stent, *sb.* stopping-place, S3.

Stenten, *v.* to cease, pause, CM; see *Stynten*.

Steoren, *v.* to perfume with incense, S.—Cp. AS. *stA(C)ran* (Leo). See *Stor*.



Page 418

Steoren, v. lead, direct, S; see *Steren*.

Steorren, pl. stars, S; see *Sterre*.

Step-barn, sb. orphan, H.—Cp. AS. *step-cild*, orphan, Ps. 67. 6 (VP); AS. *stA(C)op*, orphaned; cp. OHG. *stiuf*.

Stepe, adj. steep, WA, SkD.—AS. *stA(C)ap*.

Stepe, adj. bright, shining (of eyes), CM, C, S3, HD; *steapre*, comp., S3 (p. 426).

Stere, adj. strong, stout, firm, S, HD. See *Store*.

Stere, sb. tiller, helm, rudder, steering-gear, the stern of a ship, C3, S; *steere*, W2; *stiere*, PP. *Comb.*: *sterelees*, without a rudder, S2, C3; *sterman*, steersman. Voc.—Icel. *stA1/2ri*, rudder.

Stere, sb. helmsman, C3, S2.

Steren, v. to lead, direct, steer, S, S3, PP; *steir*, B; *steoren*, S.—AS. *stA(C)oran*, *stA1/2ran*.

Steren, v. to stir, to move, S2, WA, PP; see *Stiren*.

Sterlinge, sb. coin, penny of standard currency, C3, PP, SkD.—Cp. Low Lat. *sterlingus* (Ducange).

Sterne, sb. star, WA, H, S2; *stern*, S2, B; *starnys*, pl., S3.—Icel. *stjarna*. Cf. *Sterre*.

Sterne., adj. stern, Prompt.; *sturne*, S, S2; *steryn*, WA; *sterin*, HD; *steryne*, HD; *stiarne*, pl., S; adv., S; *sterne*, PP; *sternelich*, CM, PP. *Der.*: *sturnhede*, sternness, S2.—AS. *styrne*.

Sterre, sb. star, S, S2, S3, C2, C3, W, PP; *storre*, S; *steorren*, pl., S; *steores*, S; *sterris*, W, PP; *sterren*, S, S2. *Comb.*: *sterre-liht*, starlight, S2. *Der.*: *i-stirret*, starred, S; *stirrede*, SD.—AS. *steorra*: OS. *sterro*; cp. OHG. *sterro* (Tatian).

Stert, sb. tail, plough-handle, S, Prompt., Palsg., HD; the stalk of fruit, HD, Palsg.; *sterte*, Voc. *Comb.*: *steort-naket*, quite naked, S.—AS. *steort*; cp. Icel. *stertr*.

Stert, sb. a start, quick movement, C.

Sterten, v. to start, S2, C, B, PP; *stirt*, imp. s., S; *stirte*, pt. s., S; *stirt*, S; *sterte*, C, G; *stert*, S2; *stert*, pp., C2; *y-stert*, C.



Steruen, v. to die, S2, S3, C2; *sterfe* A deg., pr. s., S; *starf*, pt. s., S2, C2; *sturuen*, pl., S; *sturfe*, S; *storuen*, C3; *storue*, pt. subj. s., S; *i-storue*, pp., S; *y-storue*, C; *staruen*, S3.—AS. *steorfan*, pt. stA|*rf (pl. *sturfon*), pp. *storfen*.



Page 419

Steruing, *sb.* dying, S2.

Steuene, *sb.* voice, command, note, C2, S; *steuen*, S2; time of performing any action, CM; *stefne*, S; *stevynnys*, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *stefn*: Goth. *stibna*; cp. OHG. *stemna* (Tatian), G. *stimme*.

Stew, *sb.* vapour, mist, B; *stovys*, *pl.*, S3.—Cp. Dan. *stAv*, Du. *stof*, dust, *stof-*regen*, drizzling rain, G. *staub*, dust, whence *Staubbach*, 'spray-beck.'

Steward; see under *Sty*.

Stewe, *sb.* fish-pond, *vivarium*, C, HD, SD, CM, Prompt.; *stwe*, Prompt.

Stewe, *sb.* bath, Cath.; *stue*, Cath. (*n*); *stwe*, Prompt.; *stewes*, *pl.* brothels, PP; *stywes*, CM; *stues*, P.

Stiarne, *adj. pl.* stern, S; see *Sterne*.

Sticchen, *v.* to prick, stitch, SD; *sti3*te*, *pt. s.*, SD; *sti3*t*, *pp.*, SD; *i-stihd*, S; *i-sticched*, S (p. 119).

Stien, *v.* to ascend, HD, PP, S2, W, W2; *sty3*en*, S2; *sti3*en*, W, S2; *ste3*en*, S2; *steghe*, H, S2; *stea3**, *pt. s.*, S2; *stei3**, S3; *stegh*, S2, H; *styh*, S2.—AS. *stA-gan*, *pt. stAih* (*pl. stigon*), *pp. stigen*.

Sties, *pl.* paths, S2; *stighes*, H; see *Sty*.

Stikien, *v.* to stick, to pierce, stab, S, S2, C2, C3; *styken*, S2; *steek*, S3; *stekit*, *pt. s.*, B; *stekyt*, S3; *y-styked*, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *stician*. See *Steken*.

Stikke, *sb.* stick, C3; *stykke*, Prompt.

Stillatorie, *sb.* vessel used in distillation, C3, CM; *stillatory*, a place where distillations are performed, ND.—Late Lat. *stillatorium*, from Lat. (*di*)_stillare_.

Stingen, *v.* to sting; *stonge*, *pt. pl.*, S; *stongen*, *pp.*, C, H; *y-stongen*, S3; *y-stonge*, C3; *stungen*, H.—AS. *stingan*, *pt. stang* (*pl. stungon*), *pp. stungen*.

Stiren, *v.* to stir, to move, to instigate, PP, C3, W2, S, S2; *stere*, PP, S2, G; *sturen*, S, W; *styren*, S; *steir*, S3, B.—AS. *styrian*.

Stiring, *sb.* stirring, commotion, W, W2.

Stirte, *pt. s.* of *Sterten*, q.v.

Stith, *sb.* anvil, C, CM, Sh.; *stythe*, Prompt.—Icel. *steA deg.i*.



Stiward; see under *Sty*.

Stobil, sb. stubble, W2; *stobul*, Prompt.—AF. *stuble* (Ps. 82. 12, Oxford Psalter): Prov. *estobla*; OTeut. *_stuppula_; cp. OF. *estoulle* (Ps. 82. 13), F. A(C)*teule*; see Kluge (s.v. *stoppel*), and BH, ASec. 153.

Page 420

Stok, *sb.* stock, stem, trap, the stocks, PP, W2; *stoc*, S; *stokke*, PP; *stocke*, S3; *stoke*, S2; *stokkes*, *pl.*, PP; *stockis*, S2; *stokess*, S.—AS. *stocc*.

Stok. Prof. Napier maintains that the *stokess* of the Ormulum cannot be identified with AS. *stocc*, as the gemination of the consonant persists in the Ormulum. He suggests that *stokess* means 'places,' comparing the use of *stoke* in place-names, e.g. *Wude stoke* in Chron. (Earle, p. 249). He also cites in illustration AS. *stoc-weard*, 'oppidanus,' see Leo, p. 206. [Addition]

Stoken, *v.* to stab, SkD, C.—OF. *estoquer* (Ducange).

Stole, *sb.* stool, P; *stool*, PP, Prompt.; *stoule*, PP.—AS. *stA cubedl*.

Stole, *sb.* a robe, W, Prompt.; *stoole* (= Lat. *stola*), W; *stolis*, *pl.*, W.—Lat. *stola*.

Stonden; see *Standen*.

Stonge, *pt. pl.* stung, S; see *Stingen*.

Stonien, *v.* to stun, to make a loud din, to amaze with a blow, SD; *stunay*, H; *stunayd*, *pp.*, H; *stoynde*, S3. See *Astonen*.

Stoninyge, *sb.* astonishment, W; *stonying*, W; *stoneyinge*, S2; *stoinynge*, Prompt.

Stont, *pr. s.* of *Standen*

Stony, *adj.* rocky, Prompt. *Comb.*: *stony see*, Adria, the Adriatic Sea, W.—Cp. Ducange 'adria, petra; *adriaticus*, petrosus, lapidosus portus.'

Stoon, *sb.* stone, PP, W2; *ston*, PP, S, S3; *stane*, *dat.*, S; *stanes*, *pl.*, S. *Comb.*: *stoon-stille*, still as a stone, G.—AS. *stAin*: Goth, *stains*.

Stoor, *sb.* store, stock, provision, Prompt., C, C2, C3, G; *store*, PP. *Phr.*: *telle no store*, set no store by, set no value upon, C.—OF. *estore* (Bartsch).

Stope, *pp.* advanced, C; *stopen*, CM, SkD (s.v. *step*).—AS. *stapen*, *pp.* of *stapan* (*pt. stA cubedp*).

Stor, *sb.* incense, S; *store*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *stA cubedr*, incense, storax; Lat. *storacem*, acc. of *storax* (Vulg.), also *styrax*; Gr. [Greek: *styrax*].

Stordy, *adj.* rash, reckless, S; see *Sturdy*.

Store, *adj.* strong, powerful, large, HD, Prompt.; *stoor*, Prompt.—Icel. *stA cubedrr*.

Storour, *sb.* restorer, S3.



Storuen, *pt. pl.* died, C3; see *Steruen*.

Stot, *sb.* stallion, bullock, stoat, SkD, SD; *caballus*, Prompt., C; *stott*, *buculus*, WA, Voc.; *stot*, stoat, CM; *stotte*, bullock, Cath., Palsg.; *stottis*, *pl.*, PP.—Cp. Icel. *stAtr*, bull.



Page 421

Stounde, *sb.* time, occasion, instant, period, S, S2, S3, C, C2, C3, G, PP; *stund*, S, S2; *stunt*, H; *stundum*, *dat. pl.* as *adv.*, at times, H. *Comb.*: *stound-mele*, at times, S3.—AS. *stund*: OS. *stunda*; cp. OHG. *stunta*, 'tempus, hora' (Tatian).

Stouden, *v.* to be for a time; *stounded*, *pt. s.*, SD; *stunden*, *pl.* (=~stundeden~), S.

Stoupen, *v.* to stoop, W (John 20. 5), C3; *stowpen*, CM, HD.—AS. *stApian*.

Stour, *sb.* conflict, commotion, agitation, S2, B, JD; *stowre*, S3; *stoure*, HD; *stoures*, *pl.*, C2; *stowres*, S2.—OF. *estour*, *estor*, *estur* (Roland); cp. Icel. *styrr*, a stir, tumult, battle.

Stour, *v.* to move quickly, JD; *stow-*rand*, *pr. p.*, S3.

Stouth, *sb.* stealth, S3.—Icel. *stuldr*.—Cf. *Stelthe*.

Stovys, *sb. pl.* vapours, S3; see *Stew*.

Stowyn, *v.* to stow, bring together, Prompt.; *stauez*, *pr. s.*, S2; *stouwet*, *pp.*, PP; *stawed*, S2; *staued*, S2; *stewed*, PP.—AS. *stA cubedwigan* (OET).

Stra, *sb.* straw, S; see *Strawe*.

Straight (for *Strait*), *adj.* close-fitting, tight, S3; see *Streyt*.

Strain, *v.* to distraint, S3.—AF. *destreindre* (*pr. p.* *destreignant*). See *Streynen*.

Strand, *sb.* stream, torrent, S2, S3, H; *stronde*, W2; *strynd*, JD.

Strande, *sb.* bank, shore, WA.

Strang, *adj.* strong, S; see *Stronge*.

Strangelyn, *v.* to suffocate, Prompt.; *estrangle*, NED; *astrangle*, NED, MD; *astrangeled*, *pp.*, S2.—AF. *estrangler*; Lat. *strangulare*, of Gr. origin; cp. [Greek: strangalae], halter.

Strapeles, *sb. pl.* fastenings of breeches, S; *strapuls*, Voc.; *strapils*, Cath.—AS. *strapulas* (Voc.).

Strate, *sb.* way, street, S; see *Strete*.

Stratly, *adv.* closely, S2; see *Streyt*.

Straunge, *adj.* strange, foreign, C, Prompt.; *strange*, C.—AF. *estrange*; Lat. *extraneum*.

Straunge, *v.* to become strange; *strangeA3/4*, *pr. s.*, S2; *straungid*, *pp.*, HD.



Strawe, sb. straw, Prompt.; *stra*, S, Cath.; *stree*, C, Prompt. *Comb.*: *strauberi*, strawberry, SD; *strabery*, Cath.; *strawbery-wyse*, strawberry plant, Prompt.; *straberiwythe*, Cath.—AS. *strA(C)aw*, *strA(C)a*; cp. Icel. *strAi*, see Sievers, 250.



Page 422

Strayny, *pr. s. subj.* restrain, S2; see *Streynen*.

Strayues, *sb. pl.* escheats, goods of strangers dead without English-born issue, and of bastards dead intestate, PP; *streynes*, P.—Cp. OF. *estrahie* (Godefroy), also *estrayere* (see Cotg.), Low Lat. *estraeria*: Late Lat. *extrateria*; cp. *extrates* (Ducange). For the *v* intrusive see *Parvis*.

Strecchen, *v.* to stretch, PP; *streke*, H; *strecche on*, to exert (one self), S2; *strekis*, *pr. s.*, H; *strau3*te*, *pt. s.*, W; *strei3*te*, W; *strei3*t*, S2; *strei3*ten*, *pl.*, W; *strekid*, H; *strekand*, *pr. p.*, S2, H; *strekyng*, S3; *strekid*, *pp.*, H; *strahte*, *pl.*, S; *straughte*, C.—AS. *streccan*, *pt. strehte*, *pp. streht*.

Stree, *sb.* straw, C; see *Strawe*.

Strem, *sb.* stream, ray, beam, S, S2, C2, Voc.; *streem*, C.—AS. *strA(C)am*: Icel. *straumr*; see Douse, p. 61.

Stren, *sb.* race, progeny, HD; *streen*, C2; *streones*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *strA(C)on*, a getting, possession (Leo).

Strend, *sb.* generation, S2; *strinds*, *pl.*, sons, children, WA.—AS. *strA1/2nd*, stock, race.

Strenen, *v.* to get, beget, HD; 3*e-**strenA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *i-streoned*, *pp.*, S; *i-striened*, S.—AS. *strA(C)onan*, *ge-strA(C)onan*; cp. OHG. (*gi*)_striunen_, to gain (Tatian).

Strenge, *sb.* string, S3, H (p. 367); *strynge*, Prompt.—AS. *streng*.

Strengen, *v.* to strengthen, SD; *streng*, *imp. s.*, S.—AS. *strangian*. See *Stronge*.

StrengA deg.e, *sb.* strength, violence, S, S2; *strencA deg.e*, S; *strenA deg.e*, S, S2; *strengthes*, *pl.*, sources of strength, C2; *strenthis*, strong places, S3.—AS. *strengA deg.u*.

StrengA deg.en, *v.* to strengthen, SD; *strengA deg.eA deg. him*, *pr. s. reflex.*, S; *strengA3/4ed*, *pt. s.*, S2; *pp.*, S2; *i-strengA3/4ed*, S.

Strengthy, *adj.* strong; *strenthie*, JD; *strengthi*, H.

Strenken, *v.* to sprinkle, S.

Strenkil, *v.* to sprinkle about, H; *strenkelyn*, Prompt.; *strenkle*, S2; *strinkle*, HD; *strenkild*, *pp.*, H.

Strenkyl, *sb.* a sprinkling, a holy-water stick, Prompt.; *strenkle*, HD; *strinkle*, HD; *strenncless*, *pl.*, S.



Streones, sb. pl. progeny, S; see *Stren*.

Strepen, v. to strip, C2, CM; *streepe*, C; *strupen*, S.—AS. *strA1/2pan* (in *be-strA1/2pan*).



Page 423

Strete, *sb.* way, street, PP, S; *strate*, S; *stret*, S.—AS. *strA|*t*: OS. *strAita*; Lat. *stra*ta* (*uia*); see Sievers, 17.

Streynen, *v.* to draw tight, C2, W, W2, PP; *strayny*, *pr. s. subj.*, S2.—AF. *streign*- base of *streignant*, *pr. p.* of *streindre* (*straindre*); Lat. *stringere*.

Streyt, *pp.* and *adj.* pressed tightly, narrow, strict, S2, C; *streite*, S3, C; *straight*, S3; *strayte*, *pl.*, S2; *streyte*, *adv.* closely, S2, C; *streitliche*, S2; *stratly*, S2; *streatly*, S3.—AF. *estreit* (*estrait*); Lat. *strictum*.

Strif, *sb.* strife, S; *stryf*, C.—AF. *estrif*; of Teutonic origin; see below.

Strifen, *v.* to strive, S2; *stryvyn*, Prompt.; *strof*, *pt. s.*, C.—OF. *estriver*: Prov. *estribar*; OHG. *stri*bhan*; cp. G. *streben*; see Kluge (s.v.), and Mackel, Germ. *Elemente*.

Strike, *sb.* hank of flax, C, HD.

Striken, *v.* to strike, to rub, to let down, to advance, to move quickly, to flow, S2, SkD; *stryke*, PP, Palsg.; *strok*, *pt. s.*, PP; *stroke*, P, WW; *strake*, S3, WW; *strook*, Sh.; *strek*, SkD; *strike*, *pl.*, S; *strake*, S2; *strocke*, S3; *strided*, *pp.*, PP, WW; *striken*, WW; *stricken*, WW; *strooke*, Sh.—AS. *strA-can*, *pt. strAic* (*pl. stricon*), *pp. stricen*.

Strogelen, *v.* to struggle, C3, SkD.

Strogelynge, *sb.* struggling, Prompt.

Stronde, *sb.* shore, strand, Prompt., S, C, C3, HD.—AS. *strand*. Cf. *Strande*.

Stronde, *sb.* stream, torrent, W2; see *Strand*.

Stronge, *adj.* strong, hard, severe, Prompt., S2; *strong*, S; *strang*, S, S2; *stronge*, *adv.*, S, G; *strengre*, *comp.*, S; *strengere*, S, S2, W2; *strenger*, C2; *strengeste*, *superl.*, S; *strengest*, G.—AS. *strang*. *comp. strengor*, *superl. strengest*.

Strook, *sb.* stroke, C2. See *Striken*.

Stroyen, *v.* to destroy, PP, G, S3; *struyen*, P; *stroy*, S2, Sh.; *struen*, *pr. pl.*, PP; *stryede*, *pt. s.*, S2.—AF. *destruy*- base of *destruyant*, *pr. p.* of *destruire*; Late Lat. *destru*gere*; formed on Lat. *_destructus_*, *pp. of _destruere_*.

Strupen, *v.* to strip, S; see *Strepen*.

Stuard, *sb.* steward, S; see *Sty*.

Stubbe, *sb.* stump, trunk, C; *stub*, Cath.



Stucche, sb. piece, S; *steche*, S.—AS. *stycce*: OHG. *stuki* (Tatian).



Page 424

Stude, *sb.* place, S; see *Stede*.

Stues, *sb. pl.* stews, baths, brothels, P; see *Stewe*.

Stund, *sb.* time, occasion, period, instant, S; see *Stounde*.

Stunt, *adj.* blunt, not sharp, obtuse, foolish, SD, HD, SkD; *stuntlic*, *adv.*, foolishly, SD.
Der.: *stuntnesse*, foolishness, SD.—Cp. OSwed. *stunt*, cut short.

Sturdy, *adj.* obstinate, stern, cruel, rash, Prompt., C2; *stordy*, CM, S; *stourdy*, SD.—OF.
estourdi, amazed, rash (Cotg.), *estordi*, pp. of *estordir*; from Lat. *turdus*, a thrush; see
 FArster, ZRP, x. 84.

Sturdynesse, *sb.* sternness, disobedience, Prompt., C2.

Sturioun, *sb.* sturgeon, S2, HD.—AF. *sturioun*; Low Lat. *sturionem*; from OHG. *sturio*.

Sturne, *Sturn-hede*; see *Sterne*.

Sturuen, *pt. pl.* died, S; see *Steruen*.

Sty, *sb.* path, S2, Prompt.; *stighe*, *dat.*, H; *stighes*, *pl.*, H; *stihes*, S2; *sties*, S2; *styes*, H;
steghes, H.—AS. *stA-g*. See *Stien*.

Sty, *sb.* sty, *porcarium*, Prompt. *Comb.*: *sty-ward*, steward, *senescallus*, Prompt., C2,
 C3; *stiward*, S, C; *steward*, PP; *steward*, P; *stuard*, S.—AS. *stA-gu*, a sty, whence
stigweard.

Styf, *adj.* stiff, strong, violent, PP, S2; *stif*, S, S2, PP; *steef*, W2; *stef*, PP. *Der.*: *stef-*
hede, sturdiness, S2.—AS. *stA-f*; see SkD.

Styh, *pt. s.* mounted, S2; see *Stien*.

Stynten, *v.* to stint, cease, pause, PP, S2, H; *stinten*, C2, C3, S2, S; *stunten*, PP; *stente*,
 C2, S3; *pt. s.*, C2; *stint*, S2; *stynted*, *pl.*, S3; *stent*, *pp.*, C.—AS. *styntan*, to make short.
 See *Stunt*.

Sty-rop, stirrup, Prompt., G; *stirop*, S, C2; *stiroppe*, S3.—AS. *stA-g-rAip* (Voc.). See
Stien.

Su-; see also *Sw-*.

Sua, so, as, S, S2; see *Swa*.

Sual, *sb.* swell (as of the sea), H. See *Swellen*.



Suank, *pt. pl.* toiled, S2; see *Swinken*.

Sublymatorie, *sb.* vessels for sublimation, C3.—Late Lat. *sublimatorium*.

Sublymen, *v.* to sublimate, C3.—Lat. *sublimare*.

Sublyming, *sb.* sublimation, C3.

Succinis, *sb.* amber, S2.—From Lat. *succinum* (Voc.).

Sudarie, *sb.* napkin, W; *sudary*, HD.—Lat. *sudarium* (Vulg.).

Sudekene, *sb.* sub-deacon, HD.



Page 425

Sudene, *sb.* sub-dean, PP; *suddene*, PP.

Suein, *sb.* servant, S2; see *Sweyn*.

Suen, *v.* to follow, attend on, persecute, PP, W, W2, S2, S3; *suwen*, S2, W, PP; *sewen*, PP, S2, C; *swe*, S3, W.—OF. *siw-*, *pr. p.* base of *sivre*: Late Lat. *se*quere* (for Lat. *sequi*); see BH, ASec. 32.

Suencten, *pt. pl.* afflicted, S; see *Swenchen*.

Suere, *sb.* follower, W.

Suffisance, *sb.* sufficiency, C2.—AF. *suffisance*.

Suffisant, *adj.* sufficient, S2, C2, C3.—AF. *suffisant*.

Suffragane, *sb.* assistant, deputy, properly of a bishop, S3.—Late Lat. *suffraganeus*.

Suffraunce, *sb.* endurance, patience, C2; *soffraunce*, PP; *suffrance*, P.—AF. *suffraunce*.

Suffren, *v.* to suffer, C2, PP; *suffri*, S; *soffren*, PP.—OF. *suffrir*.

Sufrayn; see *Souereyn*.

Suget, *sb.* subject, H (p. 361).—AF. *suget*; Lat. *subiectum*.

Sugetin, *v.* to subject; *sugetide*, *pt. s.*, W; *suget*, *pp.*, W, W2.

Sugge, 2 *pr. s. subj.* say, S; see *Seggen*.

Suggestioun, *sb.* criminal charge, reason, P, C2.—AF. *suggestioun*; Lat. *suggestionem*.

Suhien, *v.* to sough, sound harsh; *suhiende*, *pr. p. pl.*, S (9. 336); *suinde*, S.—From AS. *swA cubedgan*. See *Swowen*.

Suik, *sb.* deceit, S2; see *Swike*.

Suld, should; see *Scholde*.

Sulf, self, S; see *Self*.

Sulien, *v.* to bemire, to sully, SkD, SD; *y-suled*, *pp.*, S3.—AS. *sylian*: OHG. *sulian* (in *bi-sulian*), see Grein, p. 95; cp. AS. *sol*, mire (Voc.).

Sullen, *v.* to sell, S, S2; see *Sellen*.



Suller, *sb.* seller, S2; see *Seller*.

Sulliche, *adv.* strangely, S; see *Sellich*.

Suluer, *sb.* silver, S2; see *Siluer*.

*Sul3*art*, *adj.* (perhaps) bright, shining, S3.—(Cf. Gael, *soilleir*, bright, shining, O. Irish *sollus*, bright.—W.W.S.)

*Sul3*e*, *sb.* soil, earth, S3; *soyle*, Prompt. *Comb.*: *sule erthe*, soil, Prompt.—AF. *soyl*; Late Lat. *solea* used for Lat. *solum*, ground, see Ducange.

Sum, *adj.* and *pron.* some, a certain one, S; *zom*, S2; *sume*, *pl.*, S. *Comb.*: *sume we*, some of us, S; *alle and some*, one and all, S2; *sum....sum*, one....one, S; *sum-chere*, some time, S; *sumdel*, something, S, S2; *somdel*, S2, C2; *sumdeale*, S3; *sumdeill*, S3; *sumdeel*, W2; *some dele*, P; *sumhwet*, somewhat, S; *somwat*, S2; *summehwile*, for some time, S; *sumewile*, sometimes, S; *sumwile*, formerly, S; *somtyrn*, sometimes, C3; *summes-weis*, in some wise, S. [Correction]



Page 426

Sum, conj. as. *Comb.*: *swa summ*, so as, S.

Sumer, sb. summer, S; see *Somer*.

Sumundis, pr. s. summonses, H; see *Sompne*.

Sund, adj. sound, S; *sound*, PP.—AS. (ge)_sund_; cp. OHG. *gi-sunt* (Otfrid).

Sunder, adv. apart; *sonder*, S2. *Comb.*: *sunder-bleo*, diverse colour, SD; *sunder-hal3*e*, Pharisee, SD; *sunder-liche*, separately, S; *sundirly*, severally, H; *sunder-lipes*, severally, SD; *sunder-lepes*, S; *sunder-ling*, separately, SD. *Der.*: *sundren*, to separate, S; *i-sundred*, pp., S; *sundri*, separate, S; *sondry*, C2.

Sunegen, v. to sin, S; *sinegen*, S; *sungiA deg.*, pl., S; *sunegeden*, pt. pl., S; *sinegeden*, S; *sene3*den*, S; *sene3*eden*, S; *sineged*, pp., S; *i-suneged*, S.—AS. *syngian*; cp. Icel. *syndga*.

Sunen, v. to sound, S; see *Sounen*.

Sungen, pt. pl. sang, S; see *Syngen*.

Sunne, sb. sun, S. S2; see *Sonne*.

Sunne, sb. sin, S, S2, PP; *senne*, S; *sinne*, S; *synne*, PP; *zenne*, S2; *sunnen*, pl., S; *sennenn*, S; *sinne*, S; *zennen*, S2. *Comb.*: *sun-bend*, sin-bond, S; *sinne-bendes*, pl., S; *sun-bote*, penance, S; *sinbote*, S; *sunful*, sinful, S; *senfulle*, S; *sinfule*, S.—AS. *synn*: OS. *sundea*; cp. OHG. *sunta* (Tatian).

Suor, pt. t. of *Sweren*, q.v.

Sup, v. to sup, drink gradually, eat supper, S3; *soop*, pt. s., W; *sopun*, pp., W; *sope*, W.—AS. *sApan*, pt. *sA(C)ap* (pl. *supon*), pp. *sopen*. Cf. *Soupen*.

Superflue, adj. superfluous, HD; *superfluli*, adv., W2.—OF. *superflu* (Cotg.); Lat *superfluum*.

Supplement, sb. new piece, patch, S2.—Lat. *supplementum*.

Supposinge, sb. supposition, C2.

Supposs, conj. supposing, although, S3.

Supprioure, sb. sub-prior, P.

Sur, sb. shower; *sures*, pl., S; see *Schowre*.



Sur, *adj.* sour, S; see *Sour*.

Sure, *adj.* sure, PP.—AF. *seA1/4r*; Lat. *securum*.

Suren, *v.* to give security to, PP, S3.

Surety, *sb.* surety; *seurtee*, C3, S2; *seurte*, C; *souerte*, S3.—AF. *seA1/4rte*; Lat. *securitatem*.

Surfait, *sb.* surfeit, excess, P; *surfet*, PP.—AF. *surfait*, *surfet*, outrage, annoyance.

Page 427

Surplys, *sb.* surplice, C3.—OF. *surplis*; Late Lat. *superpelliceum*.

Surquidry *sb.* pride, arrogance, WA; *surquedry*, ND, Spenser 2; *surquidrie*, CM; *succudry*, B.—OF. *surcuiderie*, from *surcuider*; Lat. *super* + *cogitare*, to think.

Surrye, *sb.* Syria, S2.

Surryen, *adj.* Syrian, S2.

Suspect, *sb.* suspicion, C2, HD.—Late Lat. *suspectus*, suspicion (Ducange).

Suspect, *adj.* open to suspicion, C2.—Lat. *suspectus*, pp. of *susplicere*, to suspect.

Sustene, *v.* to sustain, C2; *susteene*, C3; *susteyne*, PP; *sustened*, pp., C2; *i-sustained*, S2; *i-soustained*, S2.—AF. *sustener*, OF. *sostenir*; Lat. *sustine**re.

Suster, *sb.* sister, S, C2, C3, PP; *soster*, S2; *sustre*, P; *sustren*, pl., S, P; *sostren*, S2; *zostren*, S2; *sistren*, C; *sistris*, W.—AS. *swuster*, *sweostor*; cp. Goth. *swistar* (Icel. *systir*), cognate with Lat. *soror* (for *_sosor_), Skt. *svasr*. On the Teutonic intrusive *t* see Douse, p. 61.

Sute, *sb.* suit of clothes, clothing of human flesh, also train, suite, PP, Cath., Prompt.—AF. *suyte*; from *suivre*, *sivre*, to follow. See *Suen*.

Sutel, *adj.* manifest, SD; *suteliche*, *adv.* plainly, S.—AS. *sweotol* (*swutol*), see OET; from *sweot*, an assembly; cp. Icel. *sveit*.

Suteli, *adv.* subtly, W; see *Sotyle*.

Sutelin, *v.* to be manifest, S.—AS. (ge)_sweotulian_.

SuA deg., *adj.* south, S; see *Sowthe*.

SuA3/4e, *adv.* very, S; see *Swithe*.

SuA3/4A3/4e, afterwards, since, S, S2; see *SiA deg.A deg.en*.

Suthroun, *adj.* southern, S3; see *Sowtherne*.

Suun, *sb.* a swoon, S2; see *Swowne*.

Suwed, *pp.* followed, S2; see *Suen*.

Swa, *adv.* and *conj.* so, as, S, S2; *swo*, S; *sa*, S, S2; *so*, S, S2; *se*, S; *sua*, S, S2; *zuo*, S2. *Comb.*: *se-forA deg.*, so far, S; *sogat*, in such a way, S2.—AS. *swAi*.



Swage, v. to assuage, diminish, W, W2, H, S3. See *Aswagen*.

Swaliden, pt. pl. dried up, W; see *Swelen*.

Swamish, adj. timorous, *inaudaculus*, Manip. See *Sweem*.

Swappe, sb. a stroke, HD.

Swappen, v. to strike, slash, to fall suddenly, C2; *swap*, imp. s., C3; *swapte*, pt. s., C2; pl., S3.



Page 428

Swarde, *sb.* covering, skin, turfy surface, sward, Prompt.; *swarth*, Cath. (*n.* p. 373); *swarthe*, HD; *swart*, HD; *sweard*, HD. *Der.*: *swardit*, *pp.*, grass-covered, S3.—AS. *sweard*, skin (Voc.); cp. Icel. *svArA deg.r* (base *svarA deg.a-*), skin of the head, also the sward, surface of the earth.

Sware, *adj.* square, S2; see *Square*.

Swart, *adj.* black, S, HD; *swarte*, S.—AS. *sweart*: OS. *swart*; cp. OHG. *suarz* (Tatian).

Swarve, *v.* to swerve, S3; see *Sweruen*.

Swat; see *Swot*.

Swatte, *Swat*; see *Sweten*.

Swe, *v.* to follow, S3; see *Suen*.

Sweande; see *Sweyen*.

Sweem, *sb.* a swoon, trance, grief, Prompt., SkD (s.v. *squeamish*); *sweam*, 'subita aegrotatio,' SkD; *swaim*, Prompt. (*n*); *swem*, S; *sweme*, SkD, HD; *sume*, S2.—Icel. *sveimr*, a bustle, stir.

Sweigh, *sb.* sway, motion, S2, C3. See *Sweyen*.

Swele, *v.* to wash, S2; see *Swilien*.

Swelen, *v.* to sweal, to waste away under the action of fire, SkD, Trevisa, 3. 325; *swale*, HD; *swaliden*, *pt. pl.*, dried up, W.—AS. *swA(C)lan*; from *swA cubedl*, heat (OET).

Swellen, *v.* to swell; *swal*, *pt. s.*, S, S2, C2, PP; *swollen*, *pp.*, C2.—AS. *swellan*, *pt. sweall*, *pp. swollen*.

Swelten, *v.* to faint, to die, PP; *swalt*, *pt. s.*, SD; *swulten*, *pl.*, SD; *swelte*, *pt. s.* (*weak*), C, HD.—AS. *sweltan*, to die, *pt. swealt* (*pl. swulton*); cp. Icel. *svelta*.

Swelten, *v.* to destroy, to cause to perish, S2; *swelt*, *pp.*, SD.—Icel. *svelta*, to put to death (causal of the above).

Swelth, *sb.* offscouring, filth, S3, HD, ND. See *Swilian*.

Swelwen, *v.* to swallow, C2; see *Swolowen*.

Swem, *sb.* a grief, S; see *Sweem*.



Swenchen, *v.* to distress, afflict, S; *suencten*, *pt. pl.*, S; *i-swechte*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *swencan* (causal of *swincan*). See *Swinken*.

Sweore, *sb.* neck, S; see *Swere*.

Sweote, *adj* sweet, S; see *Swete*.

Swep, *sb.* drift, meaning, S. See *Swopen*.

Swepe, *sb.* whip, SD; *swepen*, *pl.*, S; *swupen*, S; *swepes*, S.

Swepen, *v.* to sweep, SkD; *y-sweped*, *pp.*, C3. See *Swopen*.



Page 429

Swerde *sb.* sword, Prompt., PP; *swerd*, PP, S, C2; *sweord*, S; *suerd*, S, S2; *zuord*, S2.—AS. *sweord*: OS. *swerd*; cp. OHG. *swert* (Tatian).

Swere, *sb.* neck, S; *sweere*, G; see *Swire*.

Sweren, *v.* to swear, S, S2, C2; *swerien*, S; *sueren*, S; *swor*, *pt. s.*, S: *suor*, S, S2; *sware*, S2; *sweren*, *pl.*, S; *sworen*, S, C2; *suoren*, S; *suore*, S2; *sworen*, *pp.*, S; *swore*, C2, G; *y-swore*, S2, C2; *i-suore*, S2.—AS. *swerian*, *pt. swA cubedr*, *pp. sworen*.

Swering, *sb.* swearing, C3.

Sweruen, *v.* to swerve, SkD; *swarve*, S3; *suaruing*, *pr. p.*, S3; *swarued*, *pp.*, S3.—AS. *sweorfan*, to rub, *pt. swearf*, *pp. sworfen*.

Swete, *adj.* sweet, S, C; *sweote*, S; *suete*, S, S2; *suote*, S2; *sote*, C2, C3; *swete*, *adv.*, S; *swote*, S, C; *soote*, S3; *soot*, S3; *swettere*, *comp.*, W2; *sweteliche*, *adv.*, sweetly, S; *swetlike*, S; *swetterly*, *comp.* more sweetly, H. *Der.:* *swetnesse*, sweetness, S; *swotnesse*, S.—AS. *swA(C)te*: OS. *swA cubedti* cp. OHG. *suozi* (Tatian).

Sweten, *v.* to make sweet, S.—AS. *swA(C)tan*.

Sweten, *v.* to sweat, S, P; *swatte*, *pt. s.*, S, C2, C3, W2; *swattes*, 2 *pt. s.*, S; *swat*, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *swA|*tan*, *pt. swA|*tte*. See *Swot*.

Sweuen, *sb.* dream, S, C2; *sweuene*, S, S2, P, W; *swefnes*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *swefen*: OS. *swēban*.

Sweuenen, *v.* to dream, SD.

Sweuening, *sb.* dreaming, S, S2.

Sweuien, *v.* to send to sleep; *sweueA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S.—Icel. *svefja*, to lull to sleep.

Sweyen, *v.* to sway, to go, walk, pass, SkD, HD; *swei3*en*, SD; *swe3*en*, SkD; *sweande*, *pr. p.*, S2; *swe*, *pr. pl.*, S2; *seyed*, *pp.*, S2.—Cp. Swed. *sviga*, to bend.

Sweyen, *v.* to sound, PP; *sweien*, S.—AS. *swA(C)gan* (causal of *swA cubedgan*). See *Swowen*.

Sweyne, *sb.* servant, *armiger*, Prompt., S; *swayn*, C2, G; *swein*, S; *sueyn*, S; *suein*, S2.—Icel. *sveinn*, a boy, lad, servant; cp. AS. *swAin*.

Swi-, *prefix*, silent. *Comb.:* *swi-dages*, still days, days of silence, S; *swi-messe*, the Canon of the Mass, the silent Mass, S; *swi-wike*, the still week, SD.—AS. *swA-ge*, silence.



Page 430

Swien, *v.* to be silent; *swigeA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *swiede*, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *swA-an*, *swA-gian*; *cp. OHG. suA-igA(C)n* (Tatian).

Swiere, *sb.* neck, S; see *Swire*.

Swike, *sb.* traitor, deceiver, S; *suikes*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *swica*.

Swike, *sb.* mouse-trap, S; *swyke*, *Voc.*; *suik*, *deceit*, S2.—AS. *swice*, ‘scandalum’ (Grein).

Swike, *adj.* deceitful, SD. *Comb.*: *swikedom*, *treachery*, S, S2; *suikedom*, S2; *swicful*, *treacherous*, S; *swikfull*, H.—AS. *swice*.

Swikel, *adj.* treacherous, S, H; *sikil*, H; *swikilly*, *adv.*, H. *Comb.*: *swikeldom*, *treachery*, S; *swikeldome*, S2; *swikelhede*, *treachery*, S; *swikelede*, S; *suikelhede*, S2.—AS. *swicol*.

Swiken, *v.* to cease, fail, deceive, S; *swyken*, H; *suyken*, *pt. pl.*, S.—AS. *swA-can*, *pt. swAic* (*pl. swicon*), *pp. swicen*.

Swilien, *v.* to wash, SkD; *swele*, S2.—AS. *swilian*.

Swilk, *adj.* such, H, S; see *Swyche*.

Swin, *sb.* pig, *porcus*, SD; *swyne*, *Voc.*; *pl.*, S.—AS. *swA-n*.

Swinden, *v.* to perish, dwindle away, S; *swynde*, S.—AS. *swindan*, *pt. swand* (*pl. swundon*), *pp. swunden*.

Swing, *sb.* bias, inclination, sway, HD; *free course of behaviour*, S3; *swinge*, *sway*, S3.

Swingen, *v.* to swing, beat, whip, scourge; *swyngen*, H; *swungen*, *pp.*, S; *swongen*, H; *swongyn*, H.—AS. *swingan*, *pt. swang* (*pl. swungen*), *pp. swungen*.

Swink, *sb.* toil, S, C3; *swynk*, S2; *swinc*, S; *suinc*, S; *swinch*, S; *swunche*, S.—AS. *(ge)_swinc_*.

Swinken, *v.* to toil, S, C3, ND; *swynke*, S2, C; *swincke*, S3; *swanc*, *pt. s.*, S; *swonc*, S; *swunken*, *pl.*, S; *swonken*, S2; *suank*, S2.—AS. *swincan*, *pt. swanc* (*pl. swuncon*), *pp. swuncen*.

Swinkere, *sb.* labourer, C.

Swippen, *v.* to move violently; *swipte*, *pt. s.*, tossed, S.—AS. *swipian*.



Swire, *sb.* neck, CM; *swyre*, S2, HD; *sweore*, S; *swere*, S; *sweere*, G; *swiere* S; *swyer*, HD.—AS. *sweora*.

Swirk, *v.* to dart swiftly away, S3.

Swirk, *sb.* a jerk, a blow, HD.

Swithe, *adv.* very, greatly, much, quickly, S, S2, P, W, G; *swythe*, S, S2, C3; *swuA deg.e*, S; *suiA deg.e*, S, S2; *suyA deg.e*, S, S2; *suAze*, S; *swith*, S2; *swiA deg.eliche*, exceedingly, S.—AS. *swA-A deg.e*, *adv.* from *swA-A deg.*, strong: Goth, *swinths*.



Page 431

SwiA deg.en, v. to scorch, burn, SD; *swideA deg.*, pr. s., S.—Icel. *svA-A deg.a*.

Swo, so, as, S; see *Swa*.

Swogh, sb. a swoon; see *Swough*.

Swolowe, sb. gulf, W2.

Swolowen, v. to swallow, W2; *swolwen*, C3; *swelwen*, C2, Prompt.; *swolgen*, pp., S; *i-swol3*e*, S; *swolewid*, pt. s. weak, W2.—From AS. *swelgan*, pt. *swealh* (pl. *swulgon*), pp. *swolgen*.

Swongen, pp. beaten, H; see *Swingen*.

Swonken, pt. pl. toiled (to get), S2; see *Swinken*.

Swopen, v. to sweep, cleanse, S2, PP, HD, SkD (s.v. *swoop*).—AS. *swAipan*, pt. *swA(C)op*, pp. *swAipen*.

Swor, pt. t. of *Sweren*, q. v.

Swot, sb. sweat, PP, W; *swat*, S; *swote*, dat., C3.—AS. *swAit*.

Swote, adj. sweet, S, C; see *Swete*.

Swouch, v. to make a rustling sound, S3.—AS. *swA cubedgan*. See *Swowen*.

Swough, sb. the sound of the wind, a sighing, swoon, C, C2, CM, HD; *swogh*, S3, HD; *swowe*, S2, HD. See above.

Swowe, sb. swoon, S2; see *Swough*.

Swowen, v. to faint, swoon, PP; *i-swo3*e*, pp., S; *y-swo3*e*, S.—AS. *swA cubedgan*, to make a noise like the wind, to sough, sigh. Cf. *Swouch*, *Swough*, *Suhien*.

Swowne, sb. swoon; *sowne*, S3; *suun*, S2; *swownde*, HD; *sound*, S3.

Swownen, v. to swoon, C, C2, C3, Prompt., Cath.; *swoune*, PP.

Swunche, sb. toil, S; see *Swink*.

Swungen, pp. beaten, scourged, S; see *Swingen*.

Swunken, pt. pl. worked, toiled, S; see *Swinken*.

Swupen, pl. whips, scourges, S; see *Swepe*.



SwuA deg.e, *adv.* very, quickly, S; see *Swithe*.

Swyche, *adj.* such, PP, S2; *swiche*, S, C2, PP; *swuch*, S; *suich*, S2; *soche*, S; *zuyche*, S2; *siche*, W; *swice*, S; *swulche*, S; *swilch*, S; *swulc*, S; *swilc*, S; *swilk*, H, S; *suilc*, S; *suilk*, S, S2; *silc*, S2; *sike*, S3.—AS. *swilc* (= *swAi* + *IA-c*).

Swymbel, *sb.* a giddy motion, C.—Cp. Dan. *svimmel*, giddiness.

Swyme, *sb.* dizziness, vertigo, HD (s.v. *swime*), SkD (s.v. *swim*, 2); *swym*, SkD.—AS. *swA-ma*; see SkD (s.v. *squeamish*).

Sy, *sb.* victory, S; see *Si3*e*.

Page 432

Syde, *adj.* and *adv.* wide, long, far, Cath.; *side*, S, PP, S2, Cotg. (s.v. *robon*); *syd*, Prompt. (n); *syyd*, Prompt.; *cyd*, Prompt.; *sydder*, *comp.*, P.—AS. *sA-d*, wide, *sA-de*, far.

Syen, *pt. pl.* saw; see *Seon*.

Syke, *sb.* sigh, C; *syk*, C2; *seych*, S3.

Syken, *v.* to sigh, C, C3, PP; *siken*, S, S2, PP; *syghte*, *pt. s.*, C3; *sicht*, S3; *sykede*, PP; *syked*, C2; *si3*ede*, S3.—AS. *sA-can*.

Syment, *sb.* cement, MD; *cymment*, MD.—OF. *ciment*; Lat. *caementum*; see BH, ASec. 39.

Symented, *pp.* cemented, S2.

Symulacris, *sb. pl.* images, idols, W; *simylacris*, W; *symelacris*, W.—Lat. *simulacrum* (Vulg.).

Syn, *since*, S2, S3; see *SiA deg.A deg.en*.

Synewe, *sb.* sinew, Prompt.; *synow*, Voc.; *synoghe*, S2.—AS. *sinu* (gen. *sinwe*), see Sievers, 259.

Syng, *sb.* sign, S3; *singne*, W; *sygne*, PP; *signe*, PP.—AF. *signe*; Lat. *signum*.

Syngabil, *adj. pl.* things to sing (= Lat. *cantabiles*), H.

Syngen, *v.* to sing, PP; *singen*, S; *song*, *pt. s.*, S, S3, C2; *pl.*, S3; *songe*, S3; *sungen*, *pl.*, S; *sunge*, *pp.*, S; *songe*, C2.—AS. *singan*.

Synguler, *adj.* sole, alone, excelling all, PP; *singuler*, S2, C3, W2; relating to one person, S3; *singulare*, individual, S3; *syngulerli*, only, W2.—Lat. *singularis*.

Synnamome, *sb.* cinnamon, S3; *cynamome*, MD; *synamome*, MD; *synamon*, MD.—OF. *cinamome*; Lat. *cinnamomum* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: kinamomon]; Heb. *qinna*mo*n*.

Synopyr, *sb.* a pigment of reddish and greenish colour, Prompt.; *synopar*, S3; *cynoper*, MD; *cinoper*, ND; *cynope*, green, in heraldry, SkD (s.v. *sinople*).—Cp. OF. *sinople*, green colour in blazon (Cotg.), also *sinope*; Late Lat. *sinopidem*, red ochre; from Gr. [Greek: sinopis], a red earth; from [Greek: Sinopae], Sinope, a port on the Black Sea.

Syon, *sb.* scion, a cutting for grafting, a young shoot, S3, Palsg.; *cyun*, Prompt.; *cion*, SkD; *sioun*, SD; *siouns*, *pl.*, branches (= Lat. *palmites*), W2.—OF. *cion*.



Syrupe, *sb.* syrup, Cath.; *sirop*, SkD; *soryp*, Prompt.; *seroppes*, *pl.* syrups, S3.—OF. *syrop* (Cotg.); Arab, *shurAcb*, syrup, a beverage.

Sythe, *sb.* scythe, PP, Voc., Prompt.; *sithe*, P.—AS. *sA-A deg.e* (Voc.), *sigdi* (OET); cp. Icel. *sigA deg.r*.



Page 433

Syue, *sb.* sieve, C3, Prompt.—AS. *sife* (Voc.), *sibi* (OET), see Sievers, 262.

*Sy3*en*, *pt. pl.* saw; see *Seon*.

*Sy3*t*, *sb.* sight, S2; see *Sightē*.

Ta, *v.* to take, S2, S3; see *Take*.

Taa, *Comb.:* *the taa*, the one, HD.

Taa, *sb.* toe, S2; see *Too*.

Tabard, *sb.* a short coat or mantle, usually sleeveless, formerly worn by ploughmen, noblemen, and heralds, now by heralds only, HD, SkD, C; *tabart*, S2, PP; *tabarde*, PP, Voc.; *tabbard*, *collobium*, Prompt; *taberd*, Voc.; *taberde*, Voc.; *tabare*, Voc.—OF. *tabard*, *tabart*, also *tabarre* (Cotg.); cp. It. *tabarro*.

Tabarder, *sb.* a name for scholars at Queen's College, Oxford, ND.

Tabernacle, *sb.* a place in which some holy thing is deposited, WA; *tabernacles*, *pl.*, niches of a lofty cross, S3; ornamental niches, HD; shrines, S3 (1. 181).—Lat. *tabernaculum* (Vulg.); cp. OF. *tabernacle* (Cotg).

Table, *sb.* in palmistry, a space between certain lines on the hand, HD; *tables*, *pl.*, a game, now called backgammon, CM. See *Tavel*.

Tabour, *sb.* a small drum, SkD; *tabur*, WA; *taber*, Voc.—OF. *tabor*, *thabour*.

Taburne, *sb.* a drum, *tympanum*, WA, Voc., Cath.; *taburn*, H.

Taburner, *sb.* a player on the tabor, *timpanista*, Cath.; *taberner*, *timpanizator*, Voc.

Taburnystir, *sb.* female tabor player (= *tympanistria*), H.

Tache, *sb.* a mark, sign, quality, stain, blemish, fault, HD; *tacche*, HD; *tacches*, *pl.*, PP; *tacchis*, HD; *teches*, S2. *Der.:* *tached*, *pp.*, tainted, stained; *tachyd*, PP.—OF. *tache*, *teche*, and OF. *tacher*, to spot, to stain.

Tache, *sb.* a clasp, brooch, *fibula*, Cath. (*n*), Voc. Cf. *Takke*.

Tachen, *v.* to fasten, Cath. (*n*). Cf. *Takken*.

Tacne, *sb.* token, S; see *Tokne*.

Tacnen, *v.* to betoken, S; *takened*, *pp.*, S2.—AS. (*ge*)_tAicnian_.



Tade, sb. toad, *bufo*, Voc., Cath., S2; *tadde*, S. Comb.: *tadde-chese*, *tubera*, Voc.; *tadde-pol*, *brucus*, Voc.; *tadpolle*, *lumbricus*, Voc.; *tade-stole*, *boletus*, *fungus*, Cath.—Cp. AS. *tAidige* (*tAidie*).

Taffata, sb. a thin glossy silk stuff, C, WA, Cotg.; *tafata*, Palsg.; *taffaty*, HD.—Low Lat. *taffata* (Ducange); cp. OF. *taffetas* (Cotg.).



Page 434

Tahte, Tagte, pt. s. of Techen.

Tai, they, S; see Azei.

Taille, sb. a tally, an account scored on a piece of wood, C, P; *taile*, CM, P; *tayle*, Cath., Prompt.; *taly*, Prompt.—OF. *taille*, a cut, a notch, a tally (Cotg.), from *tailler*, to cut.

Taillour, sb. tailor, S2, PP; *tayle3*our*, Voc.; *tayl3*or*, Voc.; *taylours*, PP.—AF. *taillour*. See above.

Takel, sb. implement, tackle, arrow, C, SkD; *tacle*, Prompt.; *takil*, B. Der.: *takild, pp.*, caught, seized, H.—Cp. Du. *takel*.

Taken, v. to take, to deliver, yield up, hand over, to hit, *reflex.*, to betake oneself, S, S2, S3, G, PP., W; *tA|cen*, S; *ta*, S2, S3, B; *toc, pt. s.*, S: *tok*, S, S2; *tuk*, S3; *toke*, 2 pt. s., S; *token, pl.*, S, W2; *taken, pp.*, S3; *take*, S2, C, C2; *y-take*, S2, C2; *i-take*, S; *tane*, S2, S3; *tan*, S2. *Phr.*: *taken with*, to endure, accept, S; *taken to*, to take to, S (s. v. *tok*); *taken kepe*, to take heed, C2; *taken tome*, to vacate, H.—Icel. *taka*.

Taken, sb. token, S2; see *Tokne*.

Taking, sb. snare; *takyng*, W2.

Takke, sb. button, clasp, Prompt. Cf. *Tache*.

Takken, v. to fasten, to sew together, Prompt. Cf. *Tachen*.

Takning, sb. signification, S2; see *Toknyng*.

Tal, adj. seemly, Prompt.

Talde, pt. s. of Tellen.

Tale, sb. account, reckoning, tale, narrative, talk, the gospel narrative, S, S2, C2, PP. *Comb.*: *tale-tellour*, tale-bearer, PP; *tale-wys*, slanderous, PP; *tal-wis*, PP.—AS. *talū*, 'numerus, narratio'; cp. OHG. *zala* 'numerus' (Tatian).

Talen, v. to speak, C, S2,—AS. *talian*, to reckon (Grein).

Talent, sb. desire, inclination, appetite, B, Prompt., C3, HD.—OF. *talent*, desire (BH); Late Lat. *talentum* (Ducange).

Talvace, sb. a kind of buckler or shield, HD; *talvas*, HD.—OF. *talevas, talvas* (Ducange), also *tallevas* (Cotg.); cp. Low Lat. *talavacius* (Ducange).



Talyage, *sb.* a taxing, Prompt, (s. v. *taske*); *tallage*, flavour, S3; *talage*, HD.—Low Lat. *talliagium*, a taxing, testing public weights and measures (Ducange).

Tan, *pp.* taken, S2; see *Take*.

Tancrit, *adj.* transcribed; *tancrete*, S3.—OF. *tancrit*; Lat. *transcriptum* (Ducange).



Page 435

Tang, sb. sea-weed, SkD, JD. *Comb.*: *tang-fish*, the seal, JD.—Icel. *pang*.

Tangle, sb. sea-weed, HD, JD.—Icel. *pAngull*.

Tangle, v. to twist confusedly; *tangell*, Palsg.; *tangild*, pp., ensnared, H (p. 149).

Tapecer, sb. a maker of tapestry, Prompt.; *tapicer*, C; *tapesere*, Prompt.—OF. *tapissier*, from *tapis*, *tapiz*; Late Gr. [Greek: taphition], for [Greek: haetion]. Cf. *Tapet*.

Tapecerye, sb. tapestry, HD.—OF. *tapisserie*.

Tapet, sb. cloth, hangings, tapestry, Prompt., ND; *tappet*, HD; *tapite*, S3; *tapyt*, Voc.; *tapett*, Cath.; *tapetis*, pl. (=Lat. *tapetes*), W2; *tapites*, HD; *tapets*, S3. *Der.*: *tapAter*, a maker of tapestry, HD.—Lat. *tapete*. from Gr. [Greek: taphtion] Cf. *Tapecer*.

Tapinage, sb. secret sculking, HD.—OF. *tapinage* (Ducange); cp. *tapir*, to hide (Cotg.).

Tapissynge, sb. hangings, H.

Tappe, sb. a tap, *clipsidra*, Prompt.; *teppe*, SD. *Comb.*: *tap-tre*, *clipsidra*, HD, Cath.

Tappestere, sb. a female tapster, C; *tapstare*, *propinaria*. Prompt.

Tarette, sb. ship of heavy burden, S2.—Low Lat. *tareta*, also *tarida* (Ducange); cp. OF. *taride*.

Targe, sb. a charter, Prompt.

Targe, sb. a small shield, C, S2, Voc.—OF. *targe* (BH); cp. *targue* (Cotg.).

Target, sb. a small targe, Prompt.; *targett*, Voc.; *tergate*, S3; *targattes*, pl., SkD.—Low Lat. *targeta*; cp. It. *targhetta* (Florio).

Tarien, v. to delay, to hinder, C2; to tarry, W2, S3; see *Terien*.

Tarne, sb. a girl, HD.—Icel. *A3/4erna*; cp. OHG. *thiarna* (Otfrid); see Kluge (s.v. *dirne*). See *Azerne*.

Tarne, sb. a tarn; see *Terne*.

Tas, sb. heap, C; *taas*, C; *tasse*, Prompt., HD.—OF. *tas*, stack, heap (BH); cp. Du. *tas*, Low Lat. *tassis* (Voc.), *tassus* (Ducange).

Taske, sb. a taxing, Prompt.; a task, HD, Palsg.—Cp. Late Lat. *tasca* for *taxa*, a tax. See *Taxen*.



Tasker, *sb.* a thrasher, Voc., HD; *taskar*, B; *taskur*, Bardsley.

Tassel, *sb.* male hawk; see *Tercel*.

Tast, *sb.* taste, S3, PP; *taast*, Prompt.

Tasten, *v.* to feel, touch, kiss, taste, C3, PP; *taasten*, Prompt.; *tast*, *pt.* s., probed, HD.
—OF. *taster*, to feel by touch, to taste (F. *tActer*); Late Lat. *_taxitare_, frequent, of Lat. *taxare*, to handle.



Page 436

Tatter, a shred, loose-hanging rag, a ragged person, ND, SkD; *totters*, *pl.*, rags, Sh. Der.: *tatered*, *adj.*, jagged, S3.—Icel. *tAtturr* (for *tAlturr*), *tAturr*.

Tauny, *adj.* tawny, P; *tanny*, Prompt.—AF. *taune*, OF. *tanne*, tawny, tanned, *pp.* of *taner*, to tan (BH).

Tavel, *sb.* the game of 'tables', backgammon, SD. Comb.: *tA|vel-bred*, backgammon-board, SD.—AS. *tA|fel*, 'alea' (Voc.); Lat. *tabula*. See *Table*.

Tavelen, *v.* to play at 'tables', S.

Taverne, *sb.* an inn, Prompt., Voc.—AF. *taverne*; Lat. *taberna*.

Taverner, *sb.* inn-keeper, C2,HD, P, Voc.; *tavernere*, Prompt.—AF. *taverner*; Late Lat. *tabernarium*.

Tawen, *v.* to prepare leather, SkD; *tewen*, Prompt.; *taw*, to dress hemp, HD; *tawed*, *pp.*, hardened with labour, S3; *i-tauwed*, S.—AS. *tawian*, to prepare, dress leather, to scourge.

Tawer, *sb.* a tanner, SD, SkD.

Tawnen, *v.* to shew, S; *taunede*, *pt. s.*, SD.—Cp. ODu. *toonēn* and MHG. *zounen* for *zougenen*, from OHG. *zougjan* for *azougjan* (see *Lexer*); cp. AS. *A|t-A1/2wan*. See *Awnen*.

Taxen, *v.* to tax, SkD, PP.—AF. *taxer*; Lat. *taxare*.

Taxoure, *sb.* a taxer, P.

Tayl, *sb.* tail, a retinue, train of followers, S2, C2, PP; *taile*, S2, PP; *tayle*, Cath.—AS. *tA|gl*: Goth, *tagl*, hair.

Tayt, *adj.* glad, cheerful, brisk, S3; *teyte*, *pl.*, HD.—Icel. *teitr*.

Te-, *prefix*; same as *To-* (2).

Teald, *pp.* of *Tellen*.

Tearēs, *pl.* tears, S; see *Tere*.

Techen, *v.* to teach, S, C2, S2; *teachen*, S; *tache*, S; *tahte*, *pt. s.*, S; *taihte*, S; *tagte*, S; *tahtes*, 2 *pt. s.*, S; *tehten*, *pl.*, S; *taucht*, *pp.*, S3; *y-ta3*t*, S2; *y-taught*, C2.—AS. *tA|*can*, *pt. tA|*hte*, *pp. tA|*ht*.

Teches, *sb. pl.* marks, signs, S2; see *Tache*.



Teer, sb. tear, C2; see *Tere*.

Teise, sb. a fathom, HD.—AF. *teise* (OF. *toise*); Late Lat. *tensa*. Cf. *Teyse*.

*Tei3*en*, v. to tie, bind, S2; see *Ti3*en*.

Teld, sb. a covering, tent, SkD (s.v. *tilt*); *telde*, S2, HD; *telte*, Prompt.; *tilde*, PP (p. 779).
—AS. *(ge)teld*, a tent; cp. Icel. *tjald*.

Telden, v. to pitch a tent, to erect a building, to dwell, PP; *tilden*, S3; *tilde*, pt. s., PP;
tulde, PP; *telt*, HD; *teldit*, pp., PP; *tyld*, S3.



Page 437

Tele, *sb.* sorcery, magic, HD.

Telen, *v.* to reprove, to scoff at, S; *tA|len*, S.—ONorth. *telan* (Luke 7. 30), AS. *tA|*lan*, to blame, from *tAilu*, 'calumnia' (Grein).

Telie, *v.* to till, cultivate, PP; see *Tilien*.

Telinge, *sb.* husbandry, culture, study, practice of magic; *telynge*, HD; *tulyinge*, PP; *teolunges*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *teolung*, *tilung*, tilling, culture, study.

Tellen, *v.* to tell, count, esteem, S, S2; *telst*, 2 *pr. s.* S; *teA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S, S2; *tellus*, *pl.*, S2; *talde*, *pt. s.*, S; *tolde*, S2, PP; *telld*, S2; *tolden*, *pl.*, S; *talden to*, accounted, S; *telden*, W; *teald*, *pp.*, S; *talde*, S2; *ytold*, C2, S2; *i-told*, S; *told*, S2.—AS. *tellan*, *pt. tealde*, *pp. ge-teald*. See *Tale*.

Teme, *sb.* theme, subject, text, PP; *teeme*, S2, PP.—OF. *theme*; Lat. *thema*; Gr. [Greek: *thema*].

Teme, *v.* to tame, H; *temyd*, *pp.* H.—AS. *temian* (Voc.): Goth, (*ga*)*tamjan*.

Temen, *v.* to bring forward as witness, S.—AS. *tA(C)man*, *tA1/2man* (Schmid), from *tA(C)am*, a summoning for warranty (Schmid).

Temen, *v.* to make empty, to pour out, HD, Prompt., Cath., H; *tume*, JD; *teym*, JD.—Icel. *tAoema*, to empty; from *tA cubedmr*, empty. See *Tome*.

Temp, *v.* to tempt, H; *tent*, to probe, Sh.; *temped*, *pp.*, HD.—OF. *tempter* (F. *tenter*); Lat. *tentare*.

Temporal, *adj.* lasting but for a short time, S2.—OF. *temporel*; Lat. *temporalem* (Vulg.).

Temporalite, *sb.* temporal power, PP; *temperalties*, temporalities, PP.—AF. *temporalitee*.

Tempre, *v.* to temper, moderate, restrain, PP, C2; *temperid*, *pp.*, directed, W2; *tempred*, fitted, attuned, S2, PP.—OF. *temprer* (F. *tremper*); Lat. *temperare*.

Tempre, *adj.* tempered, modified, temperate, H.—OF. *tempre*.

Ten, *v.* to draw, pull, train, also to go, mount, *reflex*, to conduct oneself, S; *teon*, S; *tuen*, HD; *te*, HD; *teA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *tuhen*, *pt. pl.*, S; *i-to3*en*, *pp.*, S; *i-tohen*, S. Comb.: *ful-itohe*, badly trained, S.—AS. *tA(C)on*, *pt. tA(C)ah* (*pl. tugon*), *pp. togen*: Goth, *tiuhan*; cp. Lat. *ducere*; see Brugmann, ASec. 65.

Tend, *adj. ord.* tenth, S2, B; *tende*, HD.

Tende, sb. a tenth, HD; *teind*, tithe, S3; *tendis*, pl., H.—Icel. *tA-und*, a tenth.



Page 438

Tende, v. to tithe, Cath.

Tenden, v. to kindle, set fire to, S2, W; *teenden*, W; *tind*, HD; *tendeden*, pt. pl., PP; *tenden*, PP; *tendyn*, PP; *tende*, S2; *y-tend*, pp., S2.—AS. *tendan* (in *on-tendan*): Goth. *tandjan*, causal of *_tindan_, to burn.

Tene, sb. grief, vexation, injury, S, S2, S3, PP, B; *teene*, PP; *teone*, S, S2, PP; *teyne*, B; *tyene*, S2.—AS. *tA(C)ona*.

Tenen, v. to vex, trouble, injure, PP; *teene*, PP; *teonen*, PP.—AS. *tA1/2nan*.

Tennes, sb. tennis, S3; see *Tenyse*.

Tenserie, sb. an extraordinary impost, robbery, S (2. 42).—OF. *tenserie*; Late Lat. *tensaria*.

Tente, sb. a tent, C2, PP.—OF. *tente* (Bartsch); Late Lat. *tenta*, cloth stretched.

Tente, sb. intention, purpose, PP; *tent*, attention, care, heed, S2, JD, W, W2, H.—OF. *atente* (BH).

Tentyf, adj. attentive, CM; *tentifly*, adv., attentively, C2.—OF. *attentif*.

Tenyse, sb. tennis, Palsg.; *teneys*, *tenisia*, Prompt.; *tennes*, S3, SkD.

Teolung, sb. magical practice, S; see *Teling*.

Teon, v. to draw, S; see *Ten*.

Teone, sb. grief, S; see *Tene*.

Terce, adj. a third, SkD; *tierce*, the third hour (canonical), SkD; *tyerse*, SkD.—AF. *terce*, *tierce*, OF. *terc*, *tiers*, *tierce*; Lat. *tertia*.

Tercel, sb. the male of any kind of hawk, CM, Prompt., Sh.; *tercelle*, Voc.; *terselle*, Cath.; *tassel*, Sh.; *tassell*, Cotg.—AF. *tercel*, from OF. *terce*.

Tercelet, sb. a small hawk, C2.—AF. *tercelet*, OF. *tiercelet* (Cotg.).

Tere, sb. tear, S, C2; *teer*, C2; *teares*, pl., S.—AS. *tear*, also *teagor*, OHG. *zahar* (Tatian); cp. Gr. [Greek: dhakru]; see Douse, p. 94.

Teren, v. to tear, S.—AS. *teran*, cp. Goth. *(ga)_tairan_*.

Teren, v. to tar, S. See *Terre*.



Tergate, *sb.* a small shield, S3; see *Target*.

Terien, *v.* to vex, irritate, to make weary, to delay, hinder, *irritare*, *fatigare*; *teryyn*, Prompt.; *terwin*, Prompt.; *terre*, W, W2; *tarien*, C2; *y-taryed*, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *tergan*, to vex.

Terien, *v.* to tarry, to delay; *teryyn*, Prompt.; *taryen*, CM; *tarien*, W2, S3.—The same word as above; for change of sense cp. AS. *dreccan*, to vex, with the equivalent ME. *drecchen*, to tarry (q.v.).



Page 439

Terme, *sb.* term, period, S, C2; *termes*, *pl.*, expressions, examples, PP, C2; limits, ends, W, W2.—AF. *terme*; Lat. *terminum*.

Terminen, *v.* to determine, limit, W; *itermynt*, *pp.*, S2; *y-termyned*, PP.—AF. *terminer*, to determine.

Terne, *sb.* a tarn, small lake, S2; *tarne*, Manip.—Icel. *tjArn* (*tjarn*-).

Terre, *sb.* tar, Prompt.; *tarre*, PP; *teer*, HD; *ter*, B.—AS. *teoru* (Voc.).

Terre, *v.* to provoke, W, W2; see *Terien*.

Terryng, *sb.* a provoking, W2.

Teruagant, *sb.* one of the seven gods of Hengest, S; *Termagant*, a supposed god of the Saracens, ND; one of the characters in the old moralities, ND, Sh., TG; *Trivigant*, ND.—OF. *Tervagant*, also *Tervagan*, one of the three gods of the Saracens (Roland); cp. It. *Trivigante* (Ariosto).

Teste, *sb.* a pot in which metals are tried, HD, SkD, C3; *teest*, HD. *Phr.*: *to bring to the test*, lit. to bring to the refiner's vessel, Sh.—OF. *teste*, a refiner's vessel; Lat. *testa*, a vessel used in alchemy, orig. a piece of baked earthenware, also shell of fish, skull, head. Cp. OF. *test* (F. *tAt*), a test in chemistry, orig. a potsherd, see Bartsch.

Testere, *sb.* a head-piece, helmet, tester for a bed, SkD, HD; *teester*, Prompt.; *tester*, C; *testar*, Palsg.—OF. *testiere*, head-piece (Cotg.).

Testif, *adj.* headstrong, testy, CM; *testie*, S3.—OF. *testif* (Palsg.).

Te-tealte, *adj.* quite unstable, in jeopardy, S2. (*To*- 2.)

TeA deg., *pr. s.*; *teA deg. up*, mounts, S; see *Ten*.

Tewelle, *sb.* the pipe of a chimney, HD; *tuel*, a pipe, HD.—OF. *tuel*, *tuyel* (F. *tuyau*): Sp. *tudel*; of Teutonic origin; see Kluge (s.v. *dA1/4te*), and Weigand (s.v. *zotte*).

Texte, *sb.* text, scripture, SkD; *text*, Cath., C2; *tixte*, PP, S2; *tixt*, PP; *tyxte*, PP; *tyxt*, PP.—OF. *texte*; Lat. *textum*.

Textuel, *adj.* literal, C3.

Teye, *sb.* a coffer, Prompt.—OF. *teie* (*toie*); Lat. *the*ca*; cp. F. *taie*.

Teyne, *sb.* a thin plate of metal, C3.

Teyrre, of them, S; see *Azei*.



Teyse, *v.* to poise for shooting, HD; *tasit*, *pt. s.*, B; *taisand*, *pr. p.*, HD.—OF. *toiser*, to measure (Cotg.). See *Teise*.

Teyte, *adj. pl.* cheerful, HD; see *Tayt*.



Page 440

Th, an abbreviation of the article *the*, ND. *Comb.*: *thair*, S2; *thangel*, C2; *tharmes*, C; *tharray*, S2, C2; *thassemblee*, S2, C3; *thavys*, the advice, C; *theffect*, C2; *theffusion*, S3; *thegle*, C2; *thembatel*, S3; *themperice*, S; *temperour*, S2, C3; *thencens*, C; *thenchauntement*, C; *thencres*, C; *thende*, S, S2, S3; *thentencioun*, C3; *therle*, S3; *thestat*, C; *thimage*, C2; *thingot*, C3; *thold*, S3; *thorient*, C2; *thorisoun*, C; *thothre*, S, S3.

Aza, art. def. fem. the, S; dat. masc., S; pl., S; pron. pl., who, S; see *Aze*.

Azam, art. dat. s. and pl. the, S; see *Azei*. And see *Azei*.

Azan, art. dat. and acc. the, S; see *Aze*.

Azan, adv. then; see *Azanne*.

Azane, art. acc. masc. the, S; see *Aze*.

Azane, adv. then, S; see *Azanne*.

Azane, sb.thane, S2; see *Azeyn*.

Azanen, adv. thence, S; *Azanene*, S2.—AS. A3/4anon.

Azank, sb. a thought, a thank, gratitude, grace; *Azanc*, S; *Azonc*, S; *Azonk*, S, PP; *Azance*, dat., S; *Azonke*, S, S2; *Azankes*, pl., PP; *thonkes*, PP, S2. *Phr.*: *can Azanc*, *con Azonk*, is thankful, S; *here Azankes*, gen. as adv., of their own thought, spontaneously, S, C.—AS. A3/4anc; cp. OHG. *thanc* (Otfrid).

Azanken, v. to thank, PP, S; *Azonken*, PP, S, S2.—AS. A3/4ancian.

Azanne, adv. then, when, S, PP, S2, C; *Azann*, S; *Azane*, S; *Azan*, S, S2, C2; *Azenne*, S, PP, S2; *Azene*, S, PP; *Azen*, S; *Azeonne*, S.—AS. A3/4A|nne.

Azanne, conj. than, S; *Azane*, S; *Azan*, S2; *Azenne*, S; *Azenn*, S; *Azene*, S; *Azen*, S, PP.—AS. A3/4A|nne.

Azanne, adv. thence, S2; see *Azenne*.

Azar, pt. -pr. s. impers. it needs, *opus est*, B, H; *thare*, H; *Azarf*, S; *tharst*, 2 pt. -pr. s., PP; *thart*, pt. -pr. s., HD. *Comb.*: *thardestow*, thou wouldst need, PP; see *Azurfen*.

Azar-, prefix; see *Azer-*.

Azare, art. dat. f. to the, S; see *Aze*.

Azarmes, sb. pl. entrails, HD.—AS A3/4earm (Voc.); for cognates see Kluge (s.v. *darm*).



Azarne, v. to lack, want, HD, H; *tharn*, H; *tharnys*, *pr. s.*, H; *tharnyd*, *pt. s.*, H.—Icel. *A3/4arnask* (for *A3/4arfnask*), to lack.



Page 441

Azas, *pron. dem. pl.* those, S, S2; see *Azes*.

Azat, *pron. dem.*, *pron. rel.* and *conj.* that, S, S2; *A3/4et*, S, S2; *at*, S2, S3, H, NED.—AS. *A3/4A|t*. See *Aze*.

Azauien, *v.* to permit, SD; *A3/4eauien*, S; *thave*, HD.—AS. *A3/4afian*.

Aze, *pron. dem.* and *def. art. m.* that man, the, S; *A3/4A|*, S; *te*, S; *to*, S; *A3/4at*, *n*, S, S2; *A3/4et*, S, S2; *tat*, S; *tatt*, S; *A3/4es*, *gen. m.*, S; *A3/4es A3/4e*, so much the (more), S; *A3/4as*, S; *A3/4ane*, *acc. m.*, S, S2; *A3/4an*, S, S2; *A3/4ene*, S; *A3/4enne*, S; *A3/4en*, S, S2; *A3/4am*, *dat. m.*, S; *A3/4an*, S; *A3/4en*, S, S2; *A3/4on*, S; *A3/4o*, S; *A3/4a*, S; *A3/4eo*, *nom. f.*, S; *A3/4A|re*, *dat. f.* and *gen. f.*; *A3/4are*, S; *A3/4ere*, S; *A3/4ar*, S; *A3/4er*, S; *A3/4a*, *acc. f.*, S; *A3/4o*, S; *A3/4eo*, S; *A3/4ie*, S; *A3/4e*, *inst.* as in *A3/4e bet*, the better, PP. *Comb.*: *the self*, *itself*,. H.—ONorth. *A deg.A(C)*, see Sievers, 337.

Aze, *pron. rel.* who, which, S.—AS. *A deg.e* (the indeclinable relative pronoun). See above.

Aze, *conj.* than, S—AS. *A deg.e*, 'quam.'

Azeaw, *sb.* habit, virtue, S; see *Azew*.

Azedam, *sb.* prosperity, Prompt, HD. See *Azeen*.

Azede, *sb. pl.* nations, S2 (3. 29); see *Azeode*.

Azeden, *adv.* thence, S; see *AzeA3/4en*.

Azeder, *adv.* thither, S2; see *Azider*.

Azeef, *sb.* thief, C2; see *Azeof*.

Azeen, *v.* to thrive, *vigere*, Prompt.; *thee*, S3, C2, C3, Spenser (2), HD; *the*, C, HD; *the*, 1 *pr. s. subj.*, PP; *theech* (*thee* + *ich*), may I thrive, C3; *theich*, PP; *A3/4eagh*, *pt. s.*, SD; *i-A3/4e3**, S2.—AS. (ge)*A3/4A(C)on*: *_*A3/4A-han*_; cp. Goth. *theihan*; see Sievers, 383, Douse, p. 40.

Azefe, *sb.* leafy branch, twig; *theve*, Prompt. *Comb.*: *thefethorn*, buckthorn, Alph. (*n**. p. 156), Voc.; *thefthorne*, H; *thewethornys*, *pl.*, *morus*, Voc.; *the-*thorne*, *ramnus*, Prompt.; *the thorn tre*, Voc.—AS. *A3/4yfe* (*A3/4A(C)fe*), *A3/4efe-A3/4orn*, 'ramnus' (Voc.), *A deg.eofeA deg.orn* (Voc.); cf. AS. *A3/4Afian*, 'frutescere' (Voc.).

Azei, *pron. pl.* they, S, PP, C; *A3/4e3*3**, S; *te3*3**, S; *A3/4ai*, S, PP, S2; *tai*, S; *the*, S3; *A3/4e3*3*re*, *gen.*, S; *te3*3*re*, S; *thair*, S2; *thayr*, PP; *Azar*, S2, S3 *Aze3*3*m*, *dat. acc.*,



S; *thaim*, S2; *thaym*, PP; *tham*, S2. *Comb.*: *Azam-selue*, themselves, S2.—Icel. *A3/4eir*, they (Dan. *de*), gen. *A3/4eirra*, dat. *A3/4eim*; cp. AS. *A deg.Ai*, those. See *Aze*.



Page 442

Azein, *sb.*thane, S; see *Azeyn*.

Azellyche, *pron.* such, S2; see *Azulli*.

Azenchen, *v.* to think, to intend, S, S2; *Azenken*, PP, S; *Azohte*, *pt. s.*, S, S2; *Azo3*te*, S; *Azoght*, S2; *thoucte*, S; *Azouhten*, *pl.*, S; *Azoght*, *pp.*, S2; *Azouht*, PP; *thouct*, S.—AS. *A3/4encan*, *pt. A3/4A cubedhte*, *pp. (ge)_A3/4A cubedht_*. See *Azynken*.

Azene, *art. acc. masc. the*, S; *Azen*, S; see *Aze*.

Azenien, *v.* to serve; *AzeniA deg.*, *pr. pl.*, S. *Der.*: *Azeninge*, services, S.—AS. *A3/4A(C)nian*, *A3/4egnian*, from *A3/4egn*. See *Azeyn*.

Azenne, *than*; also *then*; see *Azanne*.

Azenne, *adv.* thence, S; *Azanne*, S2; *Azone*, S; *Azeonne*, S2, PP. See *Azanen*.

Azennes, *adv.* thence, PP, S2, C2, C3; *thennus*, W. *Comb.*: *thennes-forth*, thenceforth, C2.

Azeode, *sb.* people, nation, S; *AzioA deg.e*, S; *Azeode*, *pl.*, orders (of angels), S; nations, S2; *Azede*, S2; *Azeden*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *A3/4A(C)od*; cp. Goth. *thiuda*, OHG. *thiota* (Tatian).

Azeof, *sb.* thief, S, PP; *thef*, PP; *Azyef*, S2; *theef*, C2, Prompt.; *Azeue*, *dat.*, S; *Azieue*, S; *Azeofes*, *pl.*, S; *Azeoues*, S, PP; *theues*, W2; *theueli*, in a thief-like manner, W2; *Azeofte*, theft, S; *pefte*, PP, Prompt.—AS. *AzA(C)of*. Goth. *thiubs*; cp. OHG. *thiob* (Tatian).

Azeorrf, *adj.* unleavened, S; see *Azerf*.

Azeos, *pron. dem. f.* this, S; see *Azes*.

Azeoster, *sb.* darkness, S.—AS. *pA(C)ostru*: OS. *thiustri*.

Azeostre, *adj.* dark, S; see *Azester*.

Azeow, *sb.* servant; *Azeoww*, S. *Der.*: *Azeou-dom*, bondage; *Azeoudome*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *A3/4A(C)ow*: Goth. *thius*; cp. OHG. *thiu*, 'ancilla' (Otfrid).

Azeowten, *v.* to serve; *Azeowwtenn*, S.—From AS. *A3/4A(C)owet*, service.

Azer, *pron. dem. pl.* these, S2, HD; *there*, H; *Azir*, S2, H. S3, JD; those, B.—Icel. *A3/4eir*, they. See *Azei*.



Azer-, prefix, SkD (s.v. *there-*). *Comb.*: *Azerfore*, for it, for that cause, PP, S, C2; *Azerfor*, S, S2; *Azeruore*, S2; *Azereuore*, S; *Azarfore*, S, S2; *Azaruore*, S; *Azareuore*, S; *AzA|rfore*, S; *Azerinne*, therein, S, S2, C2; *AzA|rinne*, S; *Azarinne*, S; *Azrinne*, S, S2; *thrynn*, G; *Azarin*, S, S2; *Azerin*, S; *AzerwiA deg.*, therewith, S, C2; *AzarwiA deg.*, S, S2; *Azerwi3*t*, S2; *AzA|rwiA deg.A deg.*, S; *Azermide*, therewith, S; *Azeremyde*, P; *Azarmid*, S; *Azerof*, thereof, S, C2; *Azrof*, S.—AS. *A deg.A|*re*, pron. dem. dat. f.; see *Aze*.



Page 443

A3/4ere, *adv.* there, where, S, S2, S3; *Azare*, S; *Azore*, S, S2; *Azer*, S, S2, S3; *Azar*, S, S2; *Azor*, S; *Azear*, S; *Aziar*, S; *AzA|r*, S; *tA|r*, S (in *Ormulum*). *Comb.*: *Azer aboute*, thereabouts, S2; *Azare amang*, at various times, S2; *Azer an under*, there beneath, S2; *Azere as*, where that, S3; *Azer biuore*, before then, S2; *Azer before*, S; *Azer efter*, thereafter, S; *ther on*, thereon, C2; *Azron*, S; *Azrute*, thereout, S; *Azer o3*eines*, in comparison therewith, S; *Azare ogayne*, S2; *Azorquiles*, meanwhile, S; *Azere whiles*, P; *Azertil*, thereto, S; *Azortil*, S; *Azerto*, thereto, S, S2, C2, C3; *Azarto*, S2; *Azer towart*, against it, S; *Azer uppe*, besides, S; *Azruppe*, thereupon, S.—AS. *A3/4A|r*: Goth. *thar*.

Azere, *art. gen. and dat. f.* of the, to the, S; see *Aze*.

Azerf, *adj.* unleavened, W, S2, PP; *Azeorrf*, S. *Comb.*: *therf looues*, unleavened bread, W; *therf breed*, HD.—AS. *A3/4eorf*; cp. Icel. *A3/4jarfr*.

perfling, *adj.* unleavened; *Azerrflinng*, S.

Azerne, *sb.* a girl, SD (Havelok, 298); see *Tarne*.

Azes, *pron. dem. m.* this, S; *Azis*, S; *Azis*, *n.*, S; *Azeos*, *f.*, S; *teos*, S; *Azesses*, *gen. m.*, S; *Azisse*, *gen. f.*, S; *Azissen*, *dat. m.*, S; *Azisse*, *dat. f.*, S; *Azisser*, S; *Azesser*, S; *Azeser*, S; *Azas*, *acc. f.*, S; *Azas*, *pl.*, S, S2; *Azos*, S; *Azeos*, S; *Azes*, C, W2; *these*, W2; *Azues*, S2; *Azis*, S2; *Azies*, S3; *Azisse*, *dat. pl.*, S; *Azise*, S2, C2; *Azyse*, S2; *Azesen*, S.—AS. *A3/4es*, see Sievers, 338, and SkD (s.v. *this*).

Azester, *adj.* dark, HD; *Azyester*, S2; *Azeostre*, S, *Azuster*, S.—AS. *A3/4A(C)ostre*: OS. *thiustri*.

Azesternesse, *sb.* darkness, S, PP; *Azyesternesse*, S2; *Aziesternesse*, S; *Azeosternesse*, S.—AS. *A3/4A(C)osternis*.

Azestrien, *v.* to become dark, S.—AS. *Azystrian*.

Azet, *pron.* that; see *Azat*, *Aze*.

AzeAzen, *adv.* thence; *AzeAzenn*, S; *Azeden*, S; *thethyn*, H.—Icel. *A3/4eA deg.an*, *A3/4aA deg.an* (Dan. *deden*).

Azeues, *sb. pl.* thieves, W2; see *Azeof*.

Azew, *sb.* habit, practice, virtue, S2; *A3/4eaw*, S; *A3/4eawes*, *pl.*, manners, virtues, S; *A3/4A|wess*, S; *A3/4ewes*, PP, S2, C2, C3; *thewis*, W; *thewys*, H. *Comb.*: *A3/4eauful*, moral, virtuous; *A3/4eaufule*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *A3/4A(C)aw*, habit.



Page 444

Azewed, *adj.* mannered; *thewde*, S3. *Phr.*: *wel A3/4ewed*, S.

Azeyn, *sb.* service (?), S2.

Azeyn, *sb.* thane, warrior, attendant at a king's court, S; *A3/4ein*, SkD, S; *thane*, S2, Sh. —AS. *A3/4egn* (*A3/4A(C)n*), Icel. *A3/4egn*: OS. *thegan*, a youth, disciple, knight, warrior; cp. OHG. *thegan* (Otfrid).

Azi, *pron.* poss. thy, S; see *Azou*.

Azicke, *adj.* thick, S; *A3/4ikke*, S2, C2; *thykke*, Prompt.; *thicke*, *adv.*, S; *A3/4ikke*, S, PP; *A3/4icce*, S.—AS. *A3/4icce*, *adj.* and *adv.*: os. *thikki*.

Azicke, *sb.* thicket, S3.

Azider, *adv.* thither, S, PP, S2, C3; *A3/4uder*, S, PP; *A3/4eder*, S2; *A3/4edyr*, S2, PP. *Comb.*: *A3/4ider-ward*, thitherward, S, S2; *A3/4uder-ward*, S2.—AS. *A3/4ider*.

Azie, *art.* f. the, S; see *Aze*.

Azies, *pron.* dem. pl. these, S3; see *Azes*.

Aziesternesse, *sb.* darkness, S; see *Azesternesse*.

Azild, *sb.* patience,. S.—AS. (ge)_*A3/4yld*_: OS. *gi-thuld*. See *Azolien*.

*Azildili3**, *adv.* patiently, S.

Azilk, *adj.* that, that very, that sort of, such, W; *thylke*, S3; *thilke*, C2, C3, W2, S; *A3/4ulke*, pl., S2, PP.—AS. *A3/4ylc*; cp. Icel. *A3/4vA-lA-kr*, such.

Azin, *pron.* poss. thy, thine, S; see *Azou*.

Azing, *sb.* thing, affair, property, S; *pl.*, S, C3; *A3/4yng*, PP; *A3/4inge*, S, PP; *A3/4ynge*, S2; *A3/4inges*, S, C2; *A3/4inkes*, S; *A3/4enges*, S; *A3/4ynges*, PP.—AS. *A3/4ing*.

Aziode, *sb.* people, S; see *Azeode*.

Azir, *pron.* dem. pl. those, these, S2, H, S3, JD, B; see *Azer*.

Azire, *pron.* poss. dat. f. thy, S; see *Azou*.

Azirlen, *v.* to pierce, C, S2, H; see *Azurlen*.

Azis, *Azise*, *Azisse*, &c.; see *Azes*.



Azistel, sb. thistle, Voc.; *thystell*, Voc.; *thystylle*, Voc., Prompt.; *thrissil*, S3. *Comb.*: *thistle-finch*, linnet, HD.—AS. *A3/4istel* (Voc.): OHG. *thistila* (Tatian); cp. Icel. *A3/4istill*.

Azit, put for *A3/4e it*, who it, S; see *Aze*.

Azo, pron. dem. and def. art. pl. those, they, them, the, S, S2. C, PP, W2; *A3/4oo*, S2, S3, W2, PP; *A3/4a*, S, S2, H; *A3/4aa*, S2; *A3/4eo*, S; *A3/4e*, S; *A3/4am*, dat., S; *A3/4an*, S, S2; *A3/4a*, S.—AS. *A3/4Ai*, dat. *A3/4Aoe*m* (*A3/4Aim*). See *Aze*.



Page 445

Azo, *adv.* then, when, S, S2, S3, C, C2, C3, PP; *A3/4oo*, PP; *A3/4a*, S.—AS. *A deg.Ai*.

Azo, *art. acc. f. the*, S; see *Aze*.

Azoght, *sb.* thought, anxiety, S2, C2; *A3/4ohht*, S; *A3/4ogt*, S; *A3/4ouht*, S, PP; *thought*, C2; *A3/4o3*te*, *dat.*, S; *A3/4u3*te*, S; *A3/4ohtes*, *pl.*, S; *A3/4o3*tes*, S2. *Der.*: *A3/4oghtful*, thoughtful; *A3/4oghtfulest*, *superl.*, S2.—AS. *(ge)_A3/4A cubedht_*. See *Azenchen*.

Azohte, *pt. s. of Azenchen*.

Azolemode, *adj.* patient, H, HD; *tholemodely*, *adv.*, H.

Azolemodnes, *sb.* patience, H, HD, S2.

Azolien, *v.* to suffer, S, S2; *A3/4olyen* S, S2; *A3/4olen*, S, S2, H, PP, HD; *A3/4oland*, *pr. p.*, B; *A3/4olede pt. s.*, S, S2, S3; *A3/4aleA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *A3/4olian*; cp. OHG. *tholA(C)n* (Tatian).

Azombe, *sb.* thumb, PP, C, C2; *thome*, HD.—AS. *A3/4Ama* (Voc.); cp. G. *daumen*; see Kluge.

Azonc, *sb.* thought, mind, S; see *Azank*.

Azondringe, *sb.* thundering, S2.

Azoner, *sb.* thunder, the god Thunor, S2, S; *thonur*, H; *A3/4unre*, S; *thonder*, C, C2; *A3/4under*, S2. *Comb.*: *A3/4unres dAlj*, the day of Thunor, Thursday, S; *A3/4under-A3/4rast*, stroke of thunder, S2.—AS. *A3/4unor*, thunder, also Thunor, the thunder-god; cp. OHG. *thonar* (Tatian). Cf. *Azorr*.

Azoneren, *v.* to thunder, S2; *thonord*, H (Ps. 17. 15).—AS. *A3/4unrian*.

Azonken, *v.* to thank, S, S2; see *Azanken*.

Azonwanges, *sb. pl.* the temples, HD.—Icel. *A3/4unn-vangi*, the thin cheek (CV.).

Azong, *sb.* a slip of leather, S; see *Azwong*.

Azorn, *sb.* thorn, SD; *thorne*, Prompt. *Comb.*: *thorne-garthis*, hedges (= Lat. *sepes*), H (Ps. 88. 39).—AS. *A3/4orn*.

Azorp, *sb.* a village, hamlet, farm, SkD; *A3/4rop*, S, C2; *thropes*, *gen.*, C3; *thrope*, *dat.*, C2; *A3/4orpes*, *pl.*, PP; *A3/4ropes*, PP; *A3/4roupes*, PP.—AS. *A3/4orp*, Icel. *A3/4orp*; cp. OHG. *thorph* (Tatian).



Azorr, *sb.* the god Thor, the god of thunder. *Comb.*: *A3/4ors-day*, Thor's day, Thursday, PP; *A3/4orisdai*, S.—Icel. *A3/4A cubedrr*, *A3/4A cubedrsdagr*.

Azoru, *prep.* through, S; *A3/4orw*, S; *A3/4or3**, S2; see *Azurgh*.

Azos, *pron. dem. pl.* these, S; see *Azes*.

Page 446

Azou, *pron.* thou, SD; A3/4*u*, S, PP; *tu*, S; A3/4*e*, *dat. and acc.*, S, S2, C2; A3/4*ei*, S2; *te*, S; A3/4*in*, *gen. and poss.*, S, S2; A3/4*i*, S; *tin*, S; *ti*, S; A3/4*ire*, *poss. dat. f.*, S; A3/4*ina*, S; *tine*, *pl. dat.*, S. *Comb.*: A3/4*ut* (= A3/4*u* + *it*), S; A3/4*eself*, *thysel*, S; A3/4*esellf*, S; A3/4*e-selue*, S; A3/4*e-suluen*, S; A3/4*e-seoluen*, S.—AS. A3/4*A*.

Thoue, *v.* to say 'thou'; *thowis*, 2 *pr. s.*, S3.

Azouht, *sb.* thought, S; see *Azoght*.

Thowe, *sb.* thaw, Prompt.

Thowen, *v.* to thaw, CM, Prompt.—AS. A3/4*Aiwan*.

Azo3*, *conj.* though, nevertheless, PP; A3/4ow3*, PP; A3/4owgh, PP; A3/4ou3*e, PP; A3/4oh,, SD; A3/4ohh, S; *thocht*, S3; *thoucht*, S3; *thofe*, HD; A3/4of, S2, WA; *of*, WA; A3/4auh, S, PP; A3/4ah, S, S2; A3/4a3*, S2; A3/4a3*t, S2; A3/4eh, S; A3/4eih, S; A3/4ei3*, PP; A3/4ey3*, S2; A3/4eigh, PP; A3/4ei3*e, PP; A3/4e3*, S; A3/4ei, S2; A3/4ey, S2, G. *Comb.*: A3/4ah-hweA *deg.er*, nevertheless, S; A3/4eih-hweA3/4ere, S; A3/4oA3/4wA|there, S; A3/4of-queA3/4er, S2; A3/4a3*les, nevertheless, S2; A3/4ahles *yef*, unless, S2.—AS. A3/4A(C)ah (A3/4A(C)h): Goth, *thauh*.

Azo3*te, *sb. dat.* thought, S; see *Azoght*.

Azo3*te, *pt. s.* of *Azenchen*. See also *Azynken*.

Azra, *adj.* eager, B; see *Azro*.

Azral, *sb.* servant, slave, thrall, S, C2, C3; *thrall*, S3; A3/4ralle, *dat.*, S; *threllis*, *pl.*, B; A3/4ralles, S, PP. *Comb.*: *eorA deg.e-A3/4relles*, slaves upon earth, S; A3/4ral-dom, slavery, S, PP, C3; *thrildome*, B; A3/4ral-*hod, slavery, S; A3/4ral-shipe, slavery, S; A3/4ral-sipe, S; A3/4rel-weorkes, thrall-works, S.—ONorth. A3/4rA|*; Icel. A3/4rA|l.

Azrallen, *v.* to put into bondage; *thralled*, *pt. s.*, S2.

Azrasten, *v.* to oppress, afflict, S—AS. (ge)_A3/4rA|stan_, to twist, hurt, torment.

Azraw, *sb.* space of time, S2; see *Azrowe*.

Azreaten, *v.* to threaten, S; see *Azreten*.

Azred, *ord.* third, S2; see *Azridde*.

Threed, *sb.* thread, C, SkD; A3/4red, S; A3/4rA|d, S; *threde*, Prompt. *Comb.*: A3/4red-*bare, threadbare, C, PP, SkD.—AS. A3/4rA|*d, a dental derivative from A3/4rA*iw*an, to

twist; cp. OHG. *drAit* (G. *draht*), from *drAijan*; see Kluge (s. v.), and Douse, p. 101. See *Azrowen*.



Page 447

Azrelles, *sb.* *pl.* thralls, slaves, S; see *Azral*.

Azrengen, *v.* to press, SD; *A3/4rengde*, *pt. s.*, S. Causal of *Azringen*.

Azreo, *num.* three, S, S2, PP; *A3/4re*, S, PP; *A3/4ree*, PP; *A3/4ri*, S; *A3/4rie*, S. *Comb.*: *Azreohad*, Trinity, S; *A3/4reottene*, thirteen, S; *A3/4rettene*, S2, PP; *A3/4rettyne*, PP; *thretend*, thirteenth, S2; *thritteind*, S2; *A3/4retti*, thirty, PP; *A3/4rette*, S2; *A3/4ritt*, PP; *A3/4ritti*, S2; *A3/4rines*, Trinity; *A3/4runnesse*, S; *thresum*, with three at a time, B.—AS. *A3/4rA(C)o*.

Azrep, *sb.* controversy, contradiction, S2; *threpe*, JD.

Azrepen, *v.* to maintain a point obstinately in contradiction to another, to assert, C3, CM, JD; *threape*, HD.—AS. *A3/4rA(C)apian*.

Azreschen, *v.* to thresh, beat, PP; *thresshe*, S, C; *A3/4rosshenn*, *pp.*, S; *y-A3/4orsse*, S2.—AS. *A3/4erscan*; see Douse, p. 112.

Azreswolde, *sb.* threshold, PP; *threschwolde*, Prompt.; *thresshewolde*, P; *threshfold*, C2; *threshfod*, HD.—AS. *A3/4rescold*, Icel. *A3/4reskoldr*; cp. OHG. *driscufli*; see Douse, p. 110.

Azrestelcoc, *sb.* throstle, S2; see *Azrustel*.

Azrete, *sb.* threat, S.—AS. *A3/4rA(C)at*, pressure.

Azreten, *v.* to menace, S2, Prompt., HD; *A3/4reaten*, S.—AS. *A3/4rA(C)atian*, to reprove.

Threting, *sb.* menace, C3; *thretynges*, *pl.*, W.

Thretnen, *v.* to threaten, W2; *thretenede*, *pt. s.*, W.

Azrette, *num.* thirsty, S2; see *Azreo*.

Azrettene, *num.* thirteen, S2; see *Azreo*.

Azridde, *ord.* third, S, S2, PP; *A3/4rydde*, S2, PP; *A3/4ryd*, S2; *thrid*, S3; *A3/4red*, S2.—AS. *A3/4ridda*.

AzriA", *num.* three, S; see *Azreo*.

AzriA", *adv.* three times, S; *A3/4rien*, S.—AS. *A3/4rA-wa*.

AzriA"s, *adv.* thrice, S, S2; *A3/4ri3*ss*, S; *thryes*, C2. The form is due to analogy; cp. AS. *Aines*, E. *once*.

Azrift, *sb.* prosperity, success in life, C3, PP; *A3/4ruft*, PP; *A3/4ryft*, fertilising power, S2.
—*Icel.* *A3/4rift*. See *Azriuen*.

Thrifty, *adj.* serviceable, cheap, S2, C2, C3.

Thrill, *v.* to pierce, H; see *Azurlen*.

Thrillage, *sb.* thraldom, B; see *Azral*.

Azrim-setel, *sb.* throne, SD. See *Azrum*.



Page 448

Azringen, v. to press, S, HD; *dringan*, S; *A3/4ringen*, pt. pl., PP; *A3/4rongen*, S2, PP; *i-A3/4runge*, pp., S; *thrungun*, W; *y-thrungin*, S3.—AS. *A3/4ringan*, pt. *A3/4rang* (pl. *A3/4rungon*), pp. *A3/4ringen*, *Azrinne*, adv. three at a time, S.—Cp. Icel, *A3/4rinnr*.

Azrinne, adv. therein, S, S2; see *Azer-*, prefix.

Azrist, sb. thirst, S, S2, PP; *A3/4urst*, S, C2, PP. Comb.: *A3/4urstlew*, thirsty, HD.—AS. *A3/4yrst* (*A3/4irst*), *A3/4urst*.

Azrist, pt. pl. thrust, S; see *Azrusten*.

Azriste, adj. bold, S.—AS. *A3/4rA-ste*: OS. *thrA-sti*; cp. G. *dreist*.

Azristen, v. to thirst, W, S; *thresten*, S2; *A3/4ursten*, SD; *thursted him*, pt. s. *impers.*, C2.—AS, *A3/4yrstan*: OHG. *thursten* (Tatian).

Azriuen, v. to thrive, S, PP; *A3/4ryue*, PP; *A3/4roff*, pt. s., PP; *A3/4riuen*, pp., grown up, PP; *A3/4ryuen*, well grown, S2.—Icel. *A3/4rA-fa*, to seize, *A3/4rA-fask*, to thrive.

Azro, adj. eager, earnest, vehement, HD; *A3/4ra*, B; *A3/4raa*, HD; *A3/4roo*, sharp, HD; *throw*, adv., S3; *A3/4roliche*, adv., vehemently, S2; *A3/4roly*, quickly, resolutely, S2, HD, PP.—Icel. *A3/4rAi-r*, stubborn, also frequent.

Azrof, adv. thereof, S; see *Azer-*.

Azroh, sb. coffin; see *Azruh*.

Azrop, sb. a village, S, C2; see *Azorp*.

Azrosshen, pp. threshed, S; see *Azreschen*.

Azrote, sb. throat, S., PP.—AS. *A3/4rotu* (Voc.); cp. OHG. *drozza* (whence G. *drossel*); related to Du. *stroot*; cp. It. *strozza* (Diez). See Kluge (s.v. *drossel*).

Azrowe, sb. a little while, course, time, moment, Prompt, PP, S2, C2, C3, HD; *throw*, HD; *A3/4ro3*e*, S; *thrawe*, S2; *thraw*, S2, B.—AS. *A3/4rAig*.

Azrowe, sb. suffering, *aerumna*, SD, Prompt.

Azrowen, v. to throw, S; *A3/4reu*, pt. s., S; *A3/4rew*, threw himself, P; 2 pt. s., S; *A3/4rowe*, PP; *A3/4rawen*, pp., S2; *A3/4rowen*, S2; *y-throwe*, C2.—AS. *A3/4rAiwan*, to twist, to whirl, pt. *A3/4rA(C)ow*, pp. *A3/4rAiwen*.

Azrowen, v. to suffer, S; *A3/4rowede*, pt. s., S.—AS. *A3/4rowian*; cp. OHG. *thruoA(C)n* (Tatian).



Azrowunge, sb. suffering, passion; *A3/4roweunge*, dat., S; *A3/4rowenge*, S;
A3/4roweinge, S.—AS. *A3/4rowung*.

Page 449

Azrublen, v. to press, crowd; *A3/4rublande*, pr. p., S2.

Azruh, sb. coffin, S; *throh*, HD.—AS. *A3/4ruh*.

Azrum, sb. strength, a crowd, glory, SD; *A3/4rom*, SD. Comb.: *A3/4rim-setel*, *thronus*, SD; *A3/4rimsettles*, pl., S.—AS. *A3/4rymm*, *A3/4rymsetl*.

Azrunnesse, sb. Trinity, S; see *Azreo*.

Azruppe, adv. thereupon, S; see *Azer-*.

Azrusche, sb. a thrush, S.—AS. *A3/4rysce*.

Azrustel, sb. the song-thrush, S; *A3/4rostle*, S. Comb. *A3/4rustel-cock*, thrustlecock, C2; *A3/4restelcoc*, S2.—AS. *A3/4rostle* (Voc.).

Azrusten, v. to thrust, SD; *threste*, C; *thristen*, W; *thruste*, pt. s., W; *A3/4rist*, S; *A3/4riste*, pp., S.—Icel. *A3/4rA1/2sta*.

Azu, pron. thou, S; see *Azou*.

Azues, pron. dem. pl. these, S2; see *Azes*.

Azuften, sb. handmaid, S; *A3/4uhten*, S.—A fem. deriv. of AS. *(ge)_A3/4ofta_*, a comrade, properly one who sits on the same rowing-bench; from *A3/4ofta* 'transtra' (Voc.); cp. Icel. *A3/4opta*.

Azulke, adj. that, those, S2; see *Azilke*.

Azulli, adj. such, S, SD; *A3/4ellich*, SD; *A3/4ellyche*, S2.—AS. *A3/4ullic*, *A3/4yllic*, also *A3/4uslic*, *A3/4yslic*, from *A3/4us*; see Sievers, 349. See *Azus*.

AzucheA deg., *AzuncaA deg.*; see *Azynken*.

Azunre, sb. thunder, S; see *Azoner*.

Azurfen, v. to need; *A3/4arf*, pt.-pr. s., need, *ei opus est*, S; *thare*, H; *thar*, H; *tharst*, 2 pt.-pr. s., PP; *A3/4urt*, pt. s, needed, S2, H, B. Comb.: *thardestow*, thou wouldst need, PP.—AS. *A3/4urfan*, pt.-pr. *A3/4earf*; pt. *A3/4orfte* (*A3/4urfte*), Icel. *A3/4urfa*, pt.-pr. *A3/4arf*; pt. *A3/4urfum*; cp. OHG. *thurfan*, to need (*Tatian*).

Azurgh, prep. through, S2, C2; *A3/4ur3**, S2, W2; *A3/4ure3**, S; *A3/4urh*, S; *A3/4urch*, S; *A3/4uruh*, S; *A3/4or3**, S2; *A3/4oru3**, S2, W2; *A3/4orw*, S; *A3/4oru*, S, S2; *thorou*, W; *thurght*, H; *A3/4urA deg.* S, S2; *A3/4urf*, S2, HD; *A3/4oru3*like*, adv., thoroughly, S. Comb.: *thurghfare*, thoroughfare, C; *A3/4urhfaren*, to pass through; *thurghfare*, S2;



thurghgirt, pierced through, C; *thurchhurt*. thoroughly hurt, S3; *A3/4urh-lefien*, to live through; *A3/4urhlefedē*, *pt. s.*, S; *A3/4urh-seon*, to perceive; *A3/4urhsihA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *A3/4uruhut*, wholly, S; *thurghout*, C2; *A3/4uruhtut*, throughout, S; *A3/4oru-out*, S2.—AS. *A3/4urh*; cp. OHG. *thuruh* (Tatian).



Page 450

Azurl, *sb.* an aperture for admitting light, a hole, S; *thurles*, *pl.*, HD.—AS. *A3/4yrel*, hole, from *A3/4urh*, through; so (with different suffix) Goth, *thairko*, hole, the eye of a needle, from *thairh*, through; see Kluge (s. v. *durch*). See *Azurh*.

Azurlen, *v.* to pierce, S, S2, PP; *A3/4irlen*, C, S2, PP, H; *thrill*, H.—AS. *A3/4yrlan* (*A3/4irlan*).

Azurst, *sb.* thirst, S, C2; see *Azrist*.

Azus, *adv.* thus, S; *tus*, S (in *Ormulum*). *Comb.*: *A3/4usgate*, in this way, PP; *A3/4usgates*, HD, PP.—AS. *A3/4us*, OS. *thus*.

Azuster, *adj.* dark, S; see *Azester*.

Azut, for *Azu it*, S; see *Azou*.

Azuvele, *sb. pl.* twigs, S.—AS. *A3/4A1/2fel*, 'frutex' (Voc.). See *Azefer*.

Azwang, *sb.* thong, S; see *Azwong*.

Azwert, *adv.* thwart, SD. *Comb.*:—*A3/4wert-ut*, throughout, S.—Icel. *A3/4vert*, neuter of *A3/4verr*, transverse; cp. AS. *A3/4weorh*, Goth, *thwairhs*, angry, cross.

Azwong, *sb.* strip of leather, thong, S, S2, W; *A3/4wang* S; *A3/4ong* S.—AS. *A3/4wang*.

Azwytel, *sb.* a knife, whittle; *thwitel*, SkD; *thewtill*, S3. See below.

Azwyten, *v.* to cut, to whittle, Voc., Prompt., Palsg. *Der.*: *thwytynge*, cutting, whittling, PP.—AS. *A3/4wA-tan*.

Azy, *sb.* thigh, Prompt.; *Aze*, SkD, HD; *Azee*, HD; *Azy3**, S2; *Azih*, SkD; *Azei3**, SkD.—AS. *A3/4A(C)o*, *A3/4A(C)oh*.

Azyester, *adj.* dark, S2; see *Azester*.

Azyesternesse, *sb.* darkness, S2; see *Azesternesse*.

Azyht, *adj.* close, compact, tight. Prompt.; *thite*, HD; *ti3*t*, SkD.—Cp. G. *dicht*, Icel. *A3/4A(C)ttr*; see Kluge (s.v.).

Azyhtyn, *v.* to make tight, Prompt.; *y-*ti3t*, *pp.*, S3.

Azynken, *v.* to seem; *AzynkeAz*, *pr. s. impers.*, PP; *A3/4uncA deg.*, S; *AzunchA deg.*, S; *AzincheA deg.*, S; *AzAnkA deg.*, S; *A3/4ingA deg.*, S2; *AzenkeA deg.*, PP; *Azuhte*, *pt. s.*, S; *Azu3*te*, S; *Azo3*te*, S2; *thoughte*, C3; *A3/4out*, S2.—AS. *A3/4yncan*, *pt. A3/4Ahte*, *pp. (ge)_pAht_*. See *Azenchen*.



Ti, *pron. poss.* thy, S; see *Azou*.

Tid, *sb.* time, season, hour, *hora canonica*, S, S2, S3; *tide*, S2; *tyde*, S2, C3, PP.

Comb.: *tideful*, seasonable (=Lat. *opportunus*), H; *tydfulnes*, needfulness, H.—AS. *tA-d*, time, hour; cp. Icel. *tA-A deg.*, time, ‘hora canonica.’



Page 451

Tid, *adv.* quickly, PP; *tyd*, PP. See *Tit*.

Tiden, *v.* to happen, S; *tyden*, S2, C3; *tid. pr. s.*, PP; *tit*, PP; *tydde*, *pt. s.*, PP; *tidde*, S2.—AS. *tA-dan*.

Tidi, *adj.* seasonable, honest, respectable, S; *tidy*, PP; *tydy*, PP, Prompt.

Tidif, *sb.* the name of some very small bird, C2; *tydy*, a sort of singing bird, ND.

Tiding, *sb.* an event, tidings, S; *tyding*, C2, C3; *tidinge*, *pl.*, S2; *tydinge*, S; *tydinges*, C2. See *TiA deg.ing*.

Tiffen, *v.* to trick out, trim, adorn, SkD.—OF. *tiffer*, to trim, adorn.

Tiffung, *sb.* adornment, finery, S.

Til, *prep.* and *conj.* to, till, S, PP, S2, C3; *tyl*, S, PP; *till*, S, S3.—Icel. *til*.

Tilden, *v.* to set a trap, S; *tildeAz*, 2 *pr. pl.*, set up, S3; see *Telden*.

Tilien, *v.* to till, cultivate, earn, gain, PP; *tilen*, S, PP; *tylie*, PP; *tulien*, PP; *telie*, PP; *tolie*, S; *tylle*, S2.—AS. *tilian*, to aim at, to till land; cp. OHG. *zila cubedn*, to attempt (Tatian).

Tilier, *sb.* tiller, husbandman, W.

Tillen, *v.* to draw, entice, S, H, PP; see *Tollen*.

TilA deg.e, *sb.* labour, toil, tilth, S; *tulthe*, PP; *telA deg.e*, PP.—AS. *tilA deg.*. See *Tilien*.

Timen, *v.* to prosper, S.—Icel. *tA-ma* (reflex.), to happen.

Tin, *pron. poss.* thy, thine, S; see *Azou*.

Tinsel, *sb.* a stuff made partly of silk and partly of silver, S3, TG, SkD.—OF. *estincelle*, a spark, a flash (BH).

*Tintre3*e*, *sb.* torment; *tintreow*, S; *tintreohe*, S; *tintreohen*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *tintreg* (Grein).

Tirannye, *sb.* tyranny, C2, C3; *tirandye*, HD.

Tiraunt, *sb.* tyrant, C2, PP; *tyraunt*, PP, W; *tirant*, S2; *tyrauns*, *pl.*, oppressors, PP.—AF. and OF. *tirant*, *tiranz*; Lat. *tyrannus*; see Constans, Supplement, p. 57, and BH, ASec. 72.

Tirauntrie, *sb.* tyranny, W2; *tyrauntrye*, HD.



Tis-dA|i, *sb.* Tuesday, S; *Tisdei*, S.—AS. *TA-wes-dA|g*, the day of *Tiw*, the English name of a Teutonic deity; cp. OHG. *Zio*, Icel. *TA1/2r*; see Grimm, *Teut. M.*, cap, ix, and Kluge (s.v. *dienstag*).

Tit, *adv.* quickly, PP; *tyt*, S2; *tyte*, PP, S2, H; *tite*, PP, S2, H; *ti3*t*, S2; *ti3*tly*, S2; *titere*, *comp.*, H; *titter*, S2.—Icel. *tA-tt*, neut. of *tiA deg.r.* See *Tid*.



Page 452

TiA deg.ende, sb. pl. tidings, news, customs, S; *tiA deg.enden*, S; *tiA deg.and*, S2; *tAA deg.andes*, S2.—Icel. *tA-A deg.indi*, pl., tidings, news; from *tA-A deg.a*, to happen; cp. *tA-A deg.ska*, a custom, *tA-A deg.r*, customary, frequent.

TiA deg.ing, sb. tidings, news, S, S2; *tyA deg.yng*, S, S2; *tiA deg.inge*, pl., S; *tiA deg.inges*, S2.—Cf. *Tiding*.

Titill, sb. an epistle, WA.

Titmose, sb. titmouse, S3, Manip.; *tytemose*, Prompt.; *tytmase*, Voc.—AS. *mAise*, a word forming the second element of the names of many kinds of small birds, see *SkD*.

Titte, sb. a quick pull, S2.

Titte, v. to pull tightly, HD; *tytted*, HD.

Tixt, sb. text, PP; see *Texte*.

*Ti3*en*, v. to tie, PP, S2; *tei3*en*, S2; *tey*, B; *te*, B; *teien*, pr. pl., SkD; *teyd*, pp., C2; *y-teyd*, C.—AS. *tA-gan* (**tA(C)gan*).

*Ti3*t*, adv. quickly, S2; see *Tit*.

To, prep. to, at, in, upon, for, with reference to, by, against, after, as, until, PP, S, S2; *te*, S, S2. *Comb.*: *tabide*, to abide, S; *tacord*, C3; *taffraye*, C2; *tallege*, C; *talyghte*, C2; *tamenden*, S2, C2; *tanoyen*, S2; *tapease*, S3; *tariue*, S; *tarraye*, C2; *tassaile*, C2; *tassaye*, C2; *taswage*, S3; *tembrace*, C2; *tencombre*, S3; *tendure*, S3; *tenforme*, S3; *tenrage*, S3; *tespye*, C2; *texpounden*, C2.

To, adv. too, S, PP; *te*, S.

To, num. two, S, S2; see *Tuo*.

To-, prefix (1). The prep. *to* in composition.

To-, prefix (2), in twain, asunder, to pieces.—AS. *tA cubed-*; cp. OHG. *zi-* (Tatian), Lat. *dis-*.

To-belimpen, v. to belong to, S. (*To-* 1.)

To-bellen, v. to swell extremely; *to-bolle*, pp., PP. (*To-* 2.)

To-beren, v. to part; *tobar*, pt. s., S. (*To-* 2.)

To-beten, v. to beat in pieces, C3. (*To-* 2.)



To-breden, v. to spread out; *tobreddest*, 2 pt. s., S2. (*To- 2.*)

To-breiden, v. to tear asunder, *distorquere**; *tobreidyng*e, pr. p., W; *de-breidyng*e, W; *tobraidide*, pt. s., W. (*To- 2.*)

To-breken, v. to break in pieces, S, C3, W; *to-brac*, pt. s., PP; *to-brak*, G; *to-brake*, pt. s. subj., S; *to-broken*, pp., PP, G; *to-broke*, PP, S2, W. (*To- 2.*)



Page 453

To-bresten, v. to burst asunder, C; *to-berste* A deg., pr. s., S; *to-barst*, pt. s., S2, G; *to-brast*, W; *to-brosten*, pp., C. (To-2.)

To-brisen, v. to break to pieces; *to-brisid*, pp., W. (To- 2.)

To-cleue, v. to cleave asunder, to fall to pieces, PP; *to-cleef*, pt. s., PP; *to-clief*, PP. (To-2.)

To-comen, v. to come together; *to-comen*, pt. pl., PP. (To- 1.)

To-comyng, adj. future, W2. (To- 1.)

To-cweme, adv. agreeably, S. (To- 1.)

To-cyme, sb. advent, S. (To- 1.)

Tod, sb. a fox, JD, ND, HD, SkD; *toddis*, pl., S3. Comb.: *Todman*, Bardsley.—The word is common in Mid Yorkshire and Cumberland, see EDS (Ser. C).

Tod, sb. a bush, generally of ivy, HD; *todde*, SkD.

To-dasht, pt. s. dashed (herself) in pieces, S3. (To- 2.)

To-delen, v. to divide, S, S2; *to-dA|len*, S; *to-dealen*, S. (To- 2.)

To-drawen, v. to draw asunder, S2, W; *to-dra3*en*, S; *to-drowe*, pt. pl., PP; *to-dro3*e*, S; *to-drawun*, pp., W; *to-drahen*, S. (To- 2.)

To-dreuen, v. to trouble; *to-dreued*, pp., S2, (To- 2.)

To-driuen, v. to drive asunder; *to-dryue*, PP; *to-drif*, imp. s., S. (To- 2.)

To-dunet, pp. struck with a sounding blow, S. (To- 2.)

To-fallen, v. to fall in pieces, SD. (To- 2.)

To-flight, sb. refuge, S2. (To- 1.)

To-foren, prep, and adv. before, SD; *tofor*, PP, S3; *tofore*, S, PP, S2; *to-*uore*, S, S2; *tofor*, S, PP, S2, W. (To- 1.)

To-forrow, adv. previously, S3. (To- 1.)

Toft, sb. hillock, eminence, a slightly elevated and exposed site, PP, S2; *campus*, Prompt.—Cp. OSwed. *tomt*, a cleared space (Dan. *tomt*, a toft); from Icel. *tA cubedmr*, empty. See *Tome*.



To-gadere, *adv.* together, S, S2; *te-*gA|dere* S; *togedere*, S, PP; *togedre*, PP; *togeddre*, S; *togidere*, PP; *togider*, S, C2; *togederes*, PP, S; *togideres*, PP; *togidres*, PP, C3; *togederis*, PP; *togeders*, PP; *togedders*, S2. (*To-* 1.)

To-gan, *v.* to go asunder, SD; *togaA deg.*, *pr. pl.*, S. (*To-* 2.)

To-genes, *prep.* towards, S; *togeines*, S; *to3*eines*, S; *to3*enes*, S. (*To-* 1.)



Page 454

Toggen, v. to draw, allure, sport, S, Prompt.

To-grinden, v. to grind in pieces; *to-grynt*, *pr. s.*, PP. (*To- 2.*)

To-hewen, v. to hew in pieces, S, S2, C3. (*To- 2.*)

To-hope, *sb.* hope, S. (*To- 1.*)

To-hurren, v. to hurry apart, S. (*To- 2.*)

Tokker, *sb.* fuller, one who thickens cloth, S2, PP; *towker*, PP; *toucher*, PP; *tucker*, HD; *touker*, Bardsley; *tuker*, Bardsley. See *Tuken*.

Tokne, *sb.* token, PP; *tocne*, S; *tacne*, S; *taken*, PP, S2; *takun*, W; *takens*, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *tAicn*: Goth. *taikns*; cp. OHG. *zeichen* (Tatian).

Toknyng, *sb.* signification, PP; *tocninge*, S; *toknyng*, PP; *takning*, S2; *takeninge*, S2; *tokening*, C3.—AS. *tAic-*_nung_*.

Tolie, v. to till, S; see *Tilien*.

To-liggen, v. to pertain to; *tolia deg.*, *pr. s.*, S. (*To- 1.*)

Tolke, *sb.* a man, S2; see *Tulk*.

Tolle, *sb.* toll, custom, Voc.; *tol*, PP, Prompt. *Comb.*: *tol-bothe*, toll-booth (=Lat. *telonium*), S2, W, Voc.—AS. *toll*: OFris. *tolen*, *tolne*; Lat. *telonium* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *telonion*]. Note that the *n* of the stem appears in AS. *tolnere*, 'telonarius,' Voc.; see Weigand (s.v. *zoll*).

Tollen, v. to take toll, C. *Der.*: *tollere*, taxgatherer, usurer, S2, PP; *toller*, Voc.

Tollen, v. to draw, allure, entice, Prompt., PP, ND, SkD; *tole*, ND; *tullen*, CM, SD; *tillen*, S, H, PP.—AS. *tyllan* (in *for-tyllan*).

To-loggen, v. to drag hither and thither, S2, PP; *to-lugged*, *pp.*, PP.

Tolter, *adv.* unsteadily, totteringly, S3, SkD (s.v. *totter*).

To-luken, v. to rend asunder, S; *to-loken*, *pp.*, S. (*To- 2.*)

Toly, *sb.* scarlet colour, WA; *tuly*, Prompt., HD; *tuely*, SkD (s.v. *trap*, 2).—Heb. *to*la**, crimson (Isaiah 1. 18), properly a worm.

Tombestere, *sb.* female dancer, C3; see *Tumbestere*.



Tome, *adj.* empty, void, unoccupied, H, HD; *toom*, Prompt.; *tume*, JD.—Icel. *tA cubedmr*, vacant, empty. Cf. *Toft*.

Tome, *sb.* leisure, S2, PP, H (p. 169); *toym*, B; *tume*, B; Icel. *tA cubedm*, leisure. See above.

To-morwen, *adv.* to-morrow, S; *to-*morwe*, PP; *tomore3*e*, S; *tomorn*, C. (*To*- 1.)



Page 455

To-name, sb. cognomen, PP; *towname*, PP. (*To- 1.*)

Tonge, sb. tongue, S2, C2, C3, PP; *tunge*, S, C, PP, W2; *tounge*, PP; *tong*, S3; *tung*, S2. *Der.*: *tongede*, tongued, talkative, PP.—AS. *tunge*.

Tonge, sb. pair of tongs, *forceps*, S, S2, Prompt.; *tange*, Voc.—AS. *tange* (Voc.).

Tonne, sb. tun, PP, S3, C2, G; *tunne*, S, PP. *Comb.*: *tonne-greet*, as large round as a tun, C.—AS. *tunne*.

Too, sb. toe, C; *taa*, S2, HD; *toon*, pl., C; *ton*, C; *tas*, S2; *taes*, S2.—AS. *tAi* (pl. *tAin*).

Tool, sb. tool, weapon, C, Prompt.; *toles*, pl., PP; *toolles*, PP.—AS. *tA cubedl*.

Toom, adj. empty; see *Tome*.

Toord, sb. *stercus*, W2, Prompt.

Topase, sb. topaz, Cotg.; *topace*, S3; *tupace*, SkD; *topacius*, W (Apoc. 21. 20); *thopas*, C2 (p. 151).—OF. *topase*; Lat. *topazum* (acc.); Gr. [Greek: *topazos*].

Toppe, sb. tuft of hair, P, S; *top*, top of the head, Prompt.

To-quassen, v. to shake asunder, PP; *to-quashte*, pt. s., PP. (*To- 2.*)

*To-qua3*te*, pt. s. quaked, PP. (*To- 2.*)

To-racen, v. to scrape to pieces, C2. (*To- 2.*)

To-renden, v. to rend in pieces, PP; *torente*, pt. s., C2, W; *to-rent*, pp., S, C2, W. (*To- 2.*)

Toret, sb. ring on a dog's collar, through which the leash was passed, CM; *torettz*, pl., C; *turrets*, DG.—OF. *touret*, the chain which is at the end of the check of a bit, also the little ring whereby a hawk's lunc is fastened to the jesses (Cotg.).

Toret, sb. turret, G, C, Prompt.; *touret*, SkD.—OF. *tourette* (Cotg.).

To-reuen, v. to completely take away, PP. (*To- 2.*)

Torf, sb. turf, S2; *turf*, Voc.; *turues*, pl., S2.—AS. *turf* (Voc.).

Torfare, sb. hardship, misery, peril, WA.—Icel. *torfA|ra*.

To-rightes, adv. to rights, aright, G. (*To- 1.*)

To-riven, v. to rend in twain; *to-rof* (*intrans.*), pt. s., was riven in twain, S2.



Torment, sb. a tempest, torment, suffering, SkD, C3, Prompt.; *tourment*, SkD.—AF. *torment*, a tempest, *turment* (Roland), OF. *torment*, *tourment*, a tempest, torture (Bartsch), *tormente*, a tempest (Cotg.).

Tormenten, v. to torment, SkD.—OF. *tormenter*.



Page 456

Tormentour, *sb.* executioner, C3, WW; *tormentoures*, *pl.*, C3.—AF. *tormenter*, executioner.

Tormentynge, *sb.* torture, C2.

Tormentyse, *sb.* torture, C2.

Torne, *sb.* a turn, trick, wile, G.

Tornen, *v.* to turn, PP; see *Tournen*.

To-rof, *pt. s.* of *To-riven*.

Tortuous, *adj.* oblique (term in astrology), C3.—Lat. *tortuosus*, crooked.

To-samen, *adv.* together, S. (*To- 1.*)

To-schaken, *v.* to shake asunder, S. (*To- 2.*)

To-scheden, *v.* to part asunder; *to-sched*, *pp.*, S2. (*To- 2.*)

To-schellen, *v.* to shell, peel; *to-shullen*, *pp.*, PP. (*To- 2.*)

To-schreden, *v.* to cut to pieces, C. (*To- 2.*)

To-spreiden, *v.* to scatter; *to-sprad*, *pp.*, S2. (*To- 2.*)

To-swellen, *v.* to swell greatly; *to-swolle*, *pp.*, S, PP. (*To- 2.*)

To-swinken, *v.* to labour greatly, C3. (*To- 2.*)

To-tasen, *v.* to pull to pieces; *to-tose*, S. (*To- 2.*)

Toten, *v.* to peep, look about, PP, S3; *tutand*, *pr. p.*, projecting, pushing out, S3; *totede*, *pt. s.*, S3; *y-toted*, *pp.*, S3. *Comb.*: *tote-hylle*, *specula*, Prompt.—AS. *tA cubedtian*; see SkD (s.v. *tout*).

To-teren, *v.* to tear to pieces, C3; *to-teoren*, S; *toteore*, S; *totorne*, *pp.*, PP; *totorn*, S; *totore*, C3. (*To- 2.*)

To-turn, *sb.* refuge, SD. (*To- 1.*)

To-twicchen, *v.* to pull apart; *to-twichet*, *pr. pl.*, S. (*To- 2.*)

Toun, *sb.* an enclosure, farm-stead, town, S2, C, W; *toune*, PP; *tun*, S, S2; *toune*, *dat.*, S2, C2. *Comb.*: *toune-men*, men of the town, not rustics, PP; *tun-scipe*, the people of



the farm-stead, S. *Der.*: *town-*ish*, belonging to the town, S3.—AS. *tAn*, enclosure, farm, town; cp. OHG. *zAn*, hedge (Tatian).

Tour, sb. tower, S, S2, C2, PP, W2; *tur*, S; *torres*, pl., S2.—OF. *tur*, *tor*, *tour*: Lat. *turrem*.

Tournen, v. to turn, PP; *turnen*, S, S2, PP; *tornen*, S2, PP; *teornen*, S2; *tirnen*, S; *y-tornd*, pp., S2; *i-turnd*, S, S2.—AF. *turner*; Lat. *tornare*, from *tornus*, a lathe.

Tourneyment, sb. tournament, C2.—OF. *tornoiment*.

Towaille, sb. towel, C2; *towayle*, Prompt., Voc.; *twaly*, Prompt.; *towelle*, Voc.; *towylle*, Voc.—AF. *towaille* (*tuaille*), OF. *touaile* (Bartsch); Low Lat. *toacula*; of Teutonic origin, cp. OHG. *duAihila*, washing-cloth; from *duahan*, also *thuahan*, to wash (Tatian). See SkD, also Kluge (s.v. *zwehle*).



Page 457

To-walten, v. to roll with violence; *pt. pl.*, overflowed, S2. (*To-* 2.)

To-ward, *prep*, towards, against, S, PP; *touward*, S; *towart*, S. (*To-* 1.)

To-warde, *adj.* present, as a guard or protection, PP. (*To-* 1.)

To-wawe, v. to move about near, S2. (*To-* 1.)

Towker, *sb.* a fuller; see *Tokker*.

To-wringen, v. to distort; *towrong*, *pt. s.*, S. (*To-* 2.)

To-wrye, v. to cause to go on one side, S3 (4. 164) (*To-* 2.)

*To3*elines*, *prep*, towards, S; see *To-*genes*.

*To-3*ere*, *adv.* this year, Cath. (*To-* 1.)

*To-3*esceoden*, v. to separate, S. (*To-* 2.)

Trace, *sb.* track of a way over a field, *trace*, Prompt., C, SkD; *tras*, PP; *trass*, S2.

Tracen., v. to trace, to draw a picture, to trace one's way, to conduct oneself, Prompt., CM, S3; *trasen*, S3.—OF. *tracer* (*trasser*); Late Lat. *_tractiare_, from Lat. *tract-*, base of *pp.* of *trahere*; see BH, ASec. 131.

Trade, *sb.* a trodden path, S3, TG, SkD, HD. See *Treden*.

Tradicion, *sb.* surrender, S3.—Lat. *traditionem*. Cf. *Tresoun*.

Traitorye, *sb.* treachery, C3, CM.

Traitour, *sb.* traitor, S; *traytour*, S; *treitur*, S.—AF. *traitur*; Lat. *traditorem*.

Tram, *sb.* engine, machine, WA; *tram-*mys*, *pl.*, B.

Trappe, *sb.* the trappings of a horse, SkD; *trappys*, *pl.*, SkD.

Trapped, *adj.* adorned with trappings, C, Prompt.

Trappings, *sb. pl.* ornaments, Sh.

Trappure, *sb.* trappings of a horse, Prompt.; *trappures*, *pl.*, C.

Trauail, *sb.* work, labour, toil, trouble, S2, PP; *trauaille*, C2; *trawayle*, S2; *trauell*, S2; *trauel*, W, W2, H (Ps. 108. 10).—AF. *travail*, *travaille*; Late Lat. *trabaculum*_; from Lat.



trabem, a beam; *cp.* *It. _travAiglio_*, a frame for confining unruly horses. See *~Trave~*.

Trauaille, *v.* to work, toil, travel, trouble, vex, torment, PP; *traueilen*, W, S2; *trauele*, W, W2.—AF. *travai(l)er*, to work, to vex. See above.

Trauailous, *adj.* laborious, W2.

Trave, *sb.* a frame in which farriers confine unruly horses, CM. See *Trauail*.

Trawed, *pt. pl.* trowed, expected, S2; see *Trowen*.

Tray, *sb.* vexation; see *Tre3*e*.

Trays, *sb. pl.* traces, horse-harness, C; *trayce*, Prompt.; *trayse*, Cath.—OF. *trays*, horse-harness (Palsg.) for *traits*, *pl.*, of *traict* a trace for horses (Cotg.); Lat. *tractum*, *pp.* of *trahere*.



Page 458

Trayste, *v* to trust, S2; *traste*, PP, S2.—Icel. *treysta*, from *traust*. See *Trist*.

Traystly, *adv.* confidently, H.

Traystnes, *sb.* confidence, H.

Traystyng, *sb.* confidence, H.

Traytys, *sb.* treaty, truce, S3; see *Tretis*.

Tre, *sb.* tree, wood, *lignum*. Prompt., S2, PP, W, W2; *treo*, S, PP; *treowe*, *dat.*, S; *treuwe*, *pl.*, S; *tren*, S2; *treen*, S3; *treon*, S; *trewes*, S; *trowes*, PP. Comb.: *tre tymus* (*lignum thyinum*), W.—AS. *trA(C)ow* (*trA(C)o*), *dat.* *trA(C)owe*, *pl.* *trA(C)owu* (*trA(C)o*), see Sievers, 250; cp. Goth. *triu*.

Treatise, *sb.* a passage (lit. a treatise), S3; see *Tretis*.

Treatys, *sb.* treaty, truce, S3; see *Tretis*.

Trechery, *sb.* treachery, trickery, S; see *Tricherie*.

Trechoure, *sb.* a cheat, HD.—OF. *trichAor* (Bartsch); Late Lat. *tricatorum*.

Trechurly, *adv.* treacherously, S3.

Tred, *sb.* a foot-mark. SkD (s.v. *trade*).

Treden, *v.* to tread, C, Prompt., PP; *pt. pl.*, W, PP; *tret*, *pr. s.* CM; *troden*, PP; *trade*, H (Ps. 55. 2); *troden*, *pp.*, C3; *trodon*, W2; *treddede*, *pt. s.* (weak), S3.—AS. *tredan*, *pt. trA|* (*pl. trA|*don*), *pp. treden*.

Treget, *sb.* guile, trickery, CM.

Tregetrie, *sb.* a piece of trickery, CM.

Tregettowre, *sb.* a juggler, *joculator*, Prompt.; *tregetour*, Prompt.(n), CM, HD.

Tregettyn, *v.* to juggle, Prompt.—OF. *tresgeter* (Ducange); Lat. *trans* + *iactare*.

Treien, *v.* to betray, P; *trayet*, *pp.*, HD.—OF. *trA-r*; Late Lat. **_trad[i*]re_* for Lat. *tradere*.

*Treil3*is*, *sb.* trellis, S3; *trelys*, *cancellus*, Prompt.—OF. *treillis*, from *treille*, a vine, arbour (Bartsch); Late Lat. **_tricla_*; Lat. *trichila*; see BH, ASec. 98.



Tremlen, v. to tremble, stagger, PP; *tremelyn*, Prompt.; *trimlen*, HD; *trymlen*, S3; *tremblen*, W, PP; *trimble*, Manip.—Picard F. *tremier* (AF. *trembler*); Late Lat. *tremulare*.

Tremlynge, sb. trembling; *tremelynge*, Prompt.; *trimlyng*, S3; *trymlinge*, HD.

Trental, sb. a set of thirty masses for the dead, SkD, ND, PP; *trentall*, money paid for a trental, S3; a month's mind, ND.—OF. *trental*, *trentel*; Church Lat. *trigintalem* (Ducange).

Page 459

Treo, *sb.* tree, S; *treon*, *pl.*, S; see *Tre*.

Treowe, *adj.* true, S; see *Trewe*.

Trepeget, *sb.* a military engine, HD, CM; *trebget*, Prompt.; *trebgot*, an instrument for catching birds, Prompt.

Tresor, *sb.* treasure, S, S2, C3; *tresour*, PP, S2, S3, C2; *treosor*, S; *tresores*, *pl.*, PP; *tresures*, S.—AF. *tresor*; Lat. *thesaurum*.

Tresorere, *sb.* treasurer, PP; *treserour*, PP.—AF. *tresorer*.

Tresorie, *sb.* treasury, S2; *tresory*, WA.—AF. *tresorye*.

Tresoun, *sb.* treason, craft, C, PP; *tresun*, Prompt., S; *treson*, WA, C2, H; *treison*, PP; *trayson*, S.—AF. *treson*, *traA-son*; Lat. *traditionem*.

Trespas, *sb.* trespass, PP; *trespace*, PP, C.

Trespassen, *v.* to trespass, PP, WW; *trespace*, C2; *trespasside*, *pt. s.*, W (Acts I. 25).—AF. *trespasser*, to cross over, to disobey.

Tretee, *sb.* treaty, C2, C3; *trete*, C.—OF. *traite*; Late Lat. *tracta*. See *Tretis*.

Tretis *adj.* well made, pretty; *tretys*, CM, C; *treitys*, CM.—OF. *tretis*, *treitis*, *traitis*, nicely made (Bartsch); from *traitier*; Lat. *tractare*.

Tretis, *sb.* treatise, short poem, PP, C2, WA; *treatise*, S3. See below.

Tretis, *sb.* treaty, B, CM; *tretys*, S2, C2, C3; *treatyce*, S3; *traytyse*, S3.—AF. *tretiz*; Late Lat. *tracticum*.

Trewage, *sb.* tribute, S, JD; *truage*, Voc., S2, WA; *trouage*, WA.—OF. *treA1/4age* (*truage*), toll, tax, from *treA1/4*, *treA1/4d*, tribute; Lat. *tribu*tum*; see Constans (s.v.).

Trewe, *adj.* true, S, PP, S2, C2; *treowe*, S; *trywe*, PP; *triwe*, S2; *trew*, S2, C2; *tru*, S2.—AS. *trA(C)owe*: OS. *triuwi*.

Trewe, *sb.* fidelity, trust, agreement, truce, PP; *treowe*, SkD; *treowes*, *pl.*, truce, SkD; *trewes*, PP; *trewis*, B; *treuwes*, PP; *triwes*, SkD; *truwys*, Prompt.; *trewysse*, Cath.

Trewehede, *sb.* truth, uprightness, S2.

Treweliche, *adv.* truly, PP, C2; *trewely*, C2.

Trewen, *v.* to think to be true, to trow, believe, S.—AS. *trA(C)owan*. See *Trowen*.



Trewes, *pl.* trees, S; see *Tre*.

Trewes, *sb. pl.* truce; see *Trewe*.

TrewA deg.e, *sb.* truth, troth, S, C2, PP; *treuA deg.e*, S, S2, PP; *trouthe*, S2, C3; *trouth*, H; *tryuA deg.e*, PP; *trowwA deg.e*, S; *trawA deg.e*, S2; *treothes, pl.*, S; *truthes*, pledges, S2.—AS. *trA(C)owA deg.u*.



Page 460

Trey, *sb.* a throw at dice, *viz.* three, SkD; *treye*, C3. *Comb.*: *trey-ace*, the throw of three and one; a quick exclamation, S3.—OF. *trei*, *treis*; Lat. *tre*s*.

*Tre3*e*, *sb.* affliction, grief, SD; *trei3*e*, S; *treie*, S; *treye*, S2; *tray*, vexation, B.—AS. *trega*; cp. Icel. *tregi*, Goth, *trigo*.

*Tre3*en*, *v.* to afflict, SD.

Triacle, *sb.* a remedy, healing medicine, S2, PP, C3, NQ (6. I. 308); *tryacle*, Voc., PP, NQ; *treacle*, TG, Prompt.; *tryakill*, S3.—OF. *trA-acle* (Bartsch); Lat. *theriaca*, lit. an antidote against the bite of serpents; cp. Gr. [Greek: thaeriaka pharmaka]. For examples of the intrusive *I* see *Cronicle*.

Triblen, *v.* to trouble, H; see *Trublen*.

Tricherie, *sb.* treachery, trickery, S, PP, S2; *trecherie*, PP; *trechery*, S; *treccherie*, C.—AF. *tricherie*; from OF. *tricher*, *trecher*, to cheat; Late Lat. *tricare* for Lat. *tricari*.

Trick, *adj.* neat, elegant, ND; *trig*, JD.—For the voicing of the guttural in North.E. cp. *prigmedainty* (JD), with *prickmedainty* or *prickmedenty* (HD); see SkD (s.vv. *prig*, *trigger*).

Trien, *v.* to try, PP; *tri3*ede*, *pp.*, S2, PP; *i-tri3*ed*, S2; *itri3*et*, S2; *y-tried*, PP; *y-tryed*, PP; *tried*, *pp.* as *adj.*, choice, PP; *trye*, PP, C2; *triedest*, *superl.*, S2, PP; *trieste*, PP; *tryest*, PP; *triedliche*, *adv.*, excellently, PP; *tri3*ely*, PP, S2; *trielich*, P.—AF. *trier*; Late Lat. *tritare*, to thresh corn.

Triennels, *sb. pl.* masses said for three years, PP; *triennales*, P.—OF. *triennal*; Church Lat. *triennale*.

Trillen, *v.* to turn round and round, to trickle, CM, Prompt., C2. S3, Sh., SkD; *tryll*, Palsg.; *tril*, Manip.—Cp. Swed. *trilla*, to roll.

Trinal, *adj.* threefold, RD; *trinall*, Spenser, 1. *Comb.*: *trinal triplicities*, SkD.—Late Lat. *trinalis*.

Trine, *adj.* taken three at a time, ND. *Comb.*: *trine aspect* (in astrology), SkD, ND; *tryne compas*, the round world containing earth, sea, and heaven, C3—OF. *trine*; Lat. *trinum*.

Trinite, *sb.* Trinity, S2, PP; *Trinitee*, PP.—AF. *Trinite*, *Trinitet*; Church Lat. *Trinitatem*.

Trisen, *v.* to hoist up, to trice, to pull off, SkD; *tryce*, C2; *trice*, CM. *Der.*: *tryyste*, *tryys*, windlass, Prompt.—Cp. Dan. *tridse*, to haul up, to *trice*, Swed. *trissa*, a pulley. The final *_se_* is the same as in E. *clean-se*.



Page 461

Trist, *sb.* trust, a tryst, meeting-place, B, W, W2, PP, S2; station in hunting, HD; *trust*, PP.—Icel. *traust*. For E. *i** = Icel. *au*, cp. ME. *mire* = Icel. *maurr*; see SkD (s.v. *pismire*).

Tristen, *v.* to trust, S2, C3, W, W2, PP; *trysten*, S2, PP; *truste*, S2; *trosten*, S3, S2, PP; *truste*, *pt. s.*, S, S2. *Der.*: *tristyng*, a trust, W. See above.

Tristili, *adv.* confidently, W, W2.

Tristnen, *v.* to trust, W. *Der.*: *tristenyng*, a trust, W.

Triuials, *sb. pl.* studies connected with the *trivium*, the initiatory course taught in the schools, comprising grammar, rhetoric, and dialectic, S3; *trivial*, *adj.*, initiatory, ND.—Schol. Lat. *triviale*m.

Troblen, *v.* to trouble, W; *troubild*, *pp.*, WA; see *Trublen*.

Trod, *sb.* a trodden path, SkD (s.v. *trade*), HD. See *Treden*.

Troden, *pp.* of *Treden*.

Trofle, *sb.* a trifle, S3; see *Truffle*.

Trompe, *sb.* a trump, trumpet, C3; *trumpe*, C.—AF. *trompe*.

Trompe, *v.* to play the trumpet, PP; *trumpe*, W, Prompt.—AF. *trumper*.

Tronchoun, *sb.* a truncheon, broken piece of a spear-shaft. C; *trunchone*, Prompt.—OF. *tronchon*, *tronASec.on*.

Trone, *sb.* throne, S, PP, S3, C2, C3, W; *trones*, *pl.*, S; one of the nine orders of angels, WA; *tronen*, S2.—OF. *trone*; Lat. *thronum*; from Gr. [Greek: *thronos*].

Tronen, *v.* to enthrone, PP.—OF. *troner*.

Trost, *subj. pr. s.* trust, S2; see *Tristen*.

Trotevale, *sb.* a trifling thing, HD.

Trouble, *adj.* troubled, S2, C2.—AF. *truble*, *pp.* of *trubler*; see *Trublen*.

Trouthe, *sb.* truth, S.2, C3; see *Trewthe*.

Trowable, *adj.* credible, H.

Trowen, *v.* to believe, S, S2, S3, C2, C3, H, PP; *tru*, S2; *trawed*, *pt. pl.*, expected, S2.—Icel. *trAa*; Swed. *tro*. See *Trewen*.



Trowyng, *sb.* belief, S2.

Truage, *sb.* tribute, S2; see *Trewage*.

Trublen, *v.* to trouble, W; *troblen*, W; *triblen*, H.—AF. *trubler*; Late Lat. *turbulare*.

Trufle, *sb.* nonsense, absurd tale, trifle, PP, SkD; *trofle*, S3, SkD; *trefele*, PP; *triful*, PP; *trifle*, PP.—AF. *trufle*, *trofle*, mockery, OF. *truffe*, a jest, a flout, also a truffle (Cotg.); Lat. *tubera*, truffles; see SkD (s.v. *truffle*). For the intrusive *l* cf. *Triacle*.



Page 462

Truflen, v. to beguile, SkD; *trofle*, SkD; *trifelyn*, Prompt.; *treoflynge*, *pr. p.*, S2.—OF. *truffler*, *truffer*, to mock (Cotg.).

Trukenen, v. to fail, S.

Trukien, v. to fail, S.—AS. *trucian*, to fail, deceive.

Trusse, *sb.* a bundle, Manip., CM.

Trussen, v. to pack, to pack off, C, S2, PP, Manip; *turss*, B.—OF. *trusser*, *trosser*, *torser*; Late Lat. *tortiare*_.

Truste, *pt. s.* trusted, S; see *Tristen*.

Tryce, v. to trice, to hoist up, C2; see *Trisen*.

Tryg, *adj.* trusty, secure, S3.—Icel. *tryggr*.

Trymlyt, *pt. pl.* trembled, S3; see *Tremlen*.

Tryst, *adj.* sad, S3. *Der.*: *tristes*, sadness, S3.—OF. *trist*; Lat. *tristem*; and OF. *tristesse*; Lat. *tristitia*.

Tua, *num.* two, S2 ; see *Tuo*.

Tuhen, *pt. pl.* of *Ten*.

Tuht, *sb.* discipline, S.—AS. *tyht*; cp. OHG. *zuht* (Otfrid). See *Ten*.

Tuhten, v. to draw, persuade, discipline, S; *tihte*, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *tyhtan*.

Tuin, *num.* two, S2; see *Twinne*.

Tuken, v. to pluck, vex, S; *take up*, *succingere*, Cath.; *tukkyn up*, Prompt.; *y-touked*, *pp.*, tucked, full, PP.—AS. *tucian* (*twiccan*); cp. OHG. *zukken* (Otfrid).

Tuker, *sb.* a fuller; see *Tokker*.

Tulke, *sb.* a man, soldier, knight, WA, EETS (56); *tolke*, S2; *tulk*, WA, SkD (s.v. *talk*).—Icel. *tAlkr*, interpreter; Lithuan. *tulkas*, interpreter; cp. Dan. *tolk*.

Tullen, v. to draw, entice, CM, SD; see *Tollen*.

Tumben, v. to leap, tumble, dance; *tombede*, *pt. s.*, SD.—AS. *tumbian* (Mk. 6. 22); cp. OF. *tumber*, to fall.



Tumbestere, sb. a female dancer, HD; *tombester*, SD; *tumbesteris*, pl., SD, C3 (p. 151); *tombesteres*, C3.

Umblen, v. to leap., dance, SD, SkD; to tumble, PP; *tombly*, PP; *tumlyn*, *volutare*, Prompt.

Tumbler, sb. a tumbler, a female dancer, Voc.; *tumlare*, *volutator*, Prompt.

Tun, sb. enclosure, farm-stead, town, S, S2; see *Toun*.

Tunen, v. to enclose, S; see *Tynen*.

Tunge, sb. tongue, S, C, W2; see *Tonge*.

Tunne, sb. tun, S; see *Tonne*.

Tuo, num. two, S2, C, PP; *tua*, S2; *two*, S; *twa*, S, S2; *to*, S, S2; *towe*, S3.—AS. *twAi* (neut).



Page 463

Tur, *sb.* tower, S; see *Tour*.

Turnen, *v.* to turn, S; see *Tournen*.

Turss, *v.* to pack; see *Trussen*.

Turues, *sb. pl.* pieces of turf, S2; see *Torf*.

Tus, for *thus*, S; see *A3/4us*.

Tutand, *pr. p.* projecting, pushing out, S2; see *Toten*.

Tute, *sb.* a horn, *cornu*, *os*, SD.—For Teutonic cognates see Weigand (s.v. *zotte*). See *Tewelle*.

Tute, *v.* 'to tute in a horne,' Manip.—Cf. Swed. *tuta*, to blow a horn.

Tutel, *sb.* beak, mouth (?), S.

Tutelen, *v.* to whisper, S.

Tuteler, *sb.* tittler, tattler, PP.

Tutlyng, *sb.* noise of a horn, B. See *Tute*.

Tutour, *sb.* guardian, warden, keeper, P, WW, TG.—OF. *tuteur*; Lat. *tutorem*.

Twa, *num.* two, S, S2; see *Tuo*.

Tweamen, *v.* to separate, S.—AS. *(ge)twA|*man*.

Tweire, *num. gen.* of twain, S.—AS. *twegra* (gen.).

Twelf, *num.* twelve, S, C2; *tuelf*, S2; *tuelue*, S2. *Comb.*: *twelfmoneth*, *twelvemonth*, PP; *tuelmonth*, S2.—AS. *twelf*: Goth, *twalif*.

Twengen, *v.* to press tightly, tweak, S; *tuengde*, *pt. s.*, S2.—Cf. *Twingen*.

Twestis, *pl.* twigs, S3; see *Twyste*.

Tweye, *num.* twain, PP, C, C2; *tweie*, S; *tueie*, S; *twey*, S3, PP; *twei*, PP. *Comb.*: *tweyfold*, *twofold*, C3.—AS. *twega* (gen.). See *Tuo*.

Tweye, *adv.* twice, PP; *twye*, HD; *twie*, S.—AS. *twA-wa*.



Tweyne, num. twain, G, PP; *tueyne*, S2; *twene*, S; *tweien*, S; *twe3*3*enn*, S.—AS. *twegen*.

Twi- (prefix). Comb.: *twi-bil*, an axe, *bipennis*, Voc., Prompt., H; *twi-feald*, twofold, SD; *twye-lyghte*, twilight, Prompt.; *twi-rA|d*, of diverse opinion, SD.

Twichand, pres. pt. touching, regarding, S3 (13. 271). [Addition]

Twie, adv. twice, S; see *Tweye*.

Twikken, v. to twitch, snatch, pull slightly but quickly, Prompt.; *twychyn*, Prompt.; *twyghte*, pt. s., CM; *twight*, pp., CM.

Twine, sb. doubled thread; *twines*, gen., S.—AS. *twA-n*.

Twinen, v. to twist, S; *twined*, pp., S; *twyned*, PP.

Twingen, v. to pain, afflict, SkD; *twungen*, pp., SkD.—Cp. G. *zwingen*.

Page 464

Twinging, *sb.* affliction, S2.

Twinken, *v.* to wink, Prompt., G.

Twinklen, *v.* to twinkle, Prompt.

Twinne, *num.* two apiece, two at a time, S; *twynne*, S2; *tuin*, S2.—Icel. *tvinnr*.

Twinnen, *v.* to separate, C2; *twynnen*, S2, S3, H; *twyne*, S3; *twyn*, S2, H; *tuyn*, H; *twynned*, *pt. pl.*, PP, S3.

Twyes, *adv.* twice, S2, C2, C3, PP.—Formed with suffix *_-es_* on AS. *twA-wa*. See *Tweye*.

Twyste, *sb.* bough, Cath., S3; *twist*, B, S2, C2, CM; *twest*, S3.—Cp. ODu. *twist*.

Twyste, *v.* to strip the boughs, *de-frondare*, Cath.

Twyster (of trees), *sb.* a stripper of boughs, *defrondator*, Cath.

Tycement, *sb.* enticement, HD.

Tycen, *v.* to entice, instigate, provoke, Prompt., Manip., S; *tisen*, PP; *tyse*, HD (s.v. *tise*). See *Atisen*.

Tykel, *adj.* unsteady, uncertain, CM.

Tyle, *sb.* tile, Prompt.; *tyl*, Prompt.; *tyyl*, S2. *Comb.*: *tyle-stone*, tile, brick, Prompt.; *tiyl-stoon* (= Lat. *testa*), W2.—AS. *tigele*; Lat. *tegula*.

Tymlber, *sb.* timber, wood for building, Voc., PP; *tymbre*, PP.—AS. *timber*.

Tymbre, *v.* to frame, build, PP; *timbrin*, S, S2.—AS. *timbrian*: Goth, *timr-jan* ; cp. OHG. *zimbrA cubedn* (Tatian).

Tymbre, *sb.* the crest of a helmet, also a helmet, WA; *timber*, Cotg.; *tymbrys*, *pl.*, B.—OF. *timbre* (Cotg.); Lat. *tympanum*; Gr. [Greek: *tympanon*]; cp. SkD (s.v. *timbrel*).

Tyme, *sb.* time, due season, S, C2, C3, PP; *tyme*, *pl.*, C2; *tymes*, C2. *Comb.*: *tymeful*, seasonable, early, W; *timliche*, quickly, S.—AS. *tA-ma*; cp. Icel. *tA-mi*.

Tymen, *v.* to betide, S2.—AS. (*ge*)-*tA-mian*.

Tynd, *sb.* the tine or prong of a deer's horn, the spike of a harrow, JD, SkD; *tyndis*, S3.—AS. *tind* (Voc.); cp. Icel. *tindr*.



Tyne, *adj.* tiny, WA.

Tyne, *sb.* prickle, Prompt.

Tyne, *v.* to lose, S2, PP, H; *tine*, S2, H; *tynt*, *pp.*, S2, PP, H. *Der.*: *tynsil*, loss, ruin, H; *tinsill*, H.—Icel. *tA1/2na*, to lose, to destroy, *tA1/2nask*, to perish, from *tjA cubedn*, loss, damage.

Tynen, *v.* to enclose, S2; *tinen*, S; *tunen*, S.—AS. *tA1/2nan*, from *tAn*. See *Toun*.

Tynken, *v.* to ring, tinkle, W.



Page 465

Tynkere, *sb.* tinker, PP.

Tynsale, *sb.* loss, harm, B. See *Tyne*.

Tyred, *pp.* attired, dressed, S2; see *Atyren*. [Addition]

Tysane, *sb.* a drink, Prompt.—OF. *tisane*, barley-water; Lat. *ptisana*, pearl-barley, also barley-water; Gr. [Greek: ptisanh].

Tysyk, *sb.* consumption, S2, Prompt.; *tysike*, Cath.—OF. *tisique* (Bartsch); Lat. *phthisica*, consumptive disease; from Gr. [Greek: phthisis] decay; cp. It. *tisica*.

Tyyl, *sb.* tile, S2; see *Tyle*.

U, *V* (vowel).

Uggen, *v.* to dread, to shudder at, HD; *ug*, H; *huge*, H; *uggis*, *pr. s.*, H; *uggid*, *pt. s.*, H. —Icel. *ugga*.

Uggynge, *sb.* shuddering, horror, H.

Ugly, *adv.* dreadful, horrible, H, SkD; *uglike*, SkD.—Icel. *uggligr*.

Ugsom, *adj.* frightful, SkD (s.v. *ugly*).

Uhte, *sb.* the part of the night before daybreak; *u3*ten*, *dat.*, S, SD.—AS. *Ahte*: OS. *uhta*: Goth. *uhtwo*; cp. OHG. *uohta*, Icel. *A cubedtta*, see Weigand (s.v. *ucht*), and Fick, 7. 9.

Uhten-tid, *sb.* early morning-time, SD.

Uht-song, *sb.* morning-chant, matins, SD.—AS. *uht-sang*.

Ulke, *adj.* the same, S; see *Ilke*.

Umbe, *prep.* about, around, WA, S; *ummbenn*, S; *embe*, S.—AS. *ymbe* (*embe*): OHG. *umbi* (Otfrid), OS. *umbi*.

Vmbe-cast, *v.* to cast about, consider, ponder, B; *umbekestez*, *pr. s.*, S2.

Umbe-grouen, *pp.* grown all round, S2.

Umbelappe, *v.* to surround, WA. See *Umlap*.

Vmbe-set, *v.* to beset, B; *umbeset*, *pt. s.*, B; *vmset*, S2; *umbeset*, *pp.*, B; *umsett*, H, HD; *vmset*, S2.—AS. *ymb-sittan*.



Vmbe-stount, adv. sometimes, B; *um-*stunt*, H.—AS. *ymbe* + *stund*.

Umbe-A3/4enken, v. to bethink, meditate, S; *umthink*, H; *vmbethinkis 3*ow*, imp. pl. refl., B; *umbithoghte*, pt. s., HD; *vmbethoucht*, B.—AS. *ymb-A3/4encan*.

Umbe-weround, pp. environed, B.

Umbe-while, adv. sometime, at times, S; *umwhile*, H, HD; *umwile*, S; *vm-*quhile*, B; *umquile*, WA.

Um-ga, v. to go about, H.

Um-gang, sb. circuit, S2, H.—AS. *ymb-gang*.

Um-gifen, v. to surround, H; *vmgaf*, pt. pl., S2, H.

Um-gripen, v. to surround; *vm-griped*, pt. pl., S2.



Page 466

Um-hilen, v. to cover up; *umhild*, pt. s., H.

Um-lap, v. to wrap around, comprehendere, to embrace, WA, S2; *umlappe*, H, HD; *vmrapped*, pp., S2. See *Um-*belappe*. vowel).

Um-louke, v. to lock in, H.

Um-sege, v. to besiege, H.

Um-set, pp. beset all round, S2; see *Vmbe-set*.

Um-shadow, v. to shadow round, protect, H.

Um-stride, v. to bestride, S2; *um-strode*, pt. s., HD.

Um-writhen, v. to wind round, H; *umwrithyn*, pp., H.

*Um-3*ede*, pt. s. went about, H.

Un-, prefix (1), has a negative force and is used before substantives, adjectives, and past participles; *on-*, B.—Goth, *un-*; cp. Gr. [Greek: an]-.

Un-, prefix (2), expresses the reversal of an action, and is used before verbs; *on-*, S3. —Goth, *and-*; cp. Gr. [Greek: anti-].

Un-, prefix (3), until.—OS. *und-*. Cf. *Oth*.

Un-aneomned, pp. unnamed, innumerable, S. Cf. *A-nemnen*.

Un-auanced, pp. unpromoted, S2.

Un-bermed, pp. unleavened; *unberrmedd*, S.

Un-bicumlich, adj. unbecoming, S; *unbicomelich*, S.

Un-biheue, adj. unprofitable; *unbihefre*, comp., S.

Un-bileue, sb. unbelief, W.

Un-bileueful, adj. unbelieving, W; *unbileful*, S.

Un-binden, v. to unbind, S2; *unbind*, pr. s., S; *unbint*, S; *unbond*, pt. s., S; *unbounden*, pl., S; pp., C2.—Cp. OHG. *in-bintan* (Otfrid). (*Un-* 2.)

Un-bischoped, pp. unconfirmed; *un-bishped*, S.



*Un-bisor3*eliche*, adv. piteously, S.

Un-bliA deg.e, adj. joyless; *unblyA3/4e*, S2.

Un-boht, pp. unatoned for, S; *unbouht*, S.

Un-bokelen, v. to unbuckle, C2, C3. (*Un- 2.*)

Un-brosten, pp. unburst, S2.

Un-buhsum, adj. disobedient, S; *vn-boxome*, P.

Un-buxsumnes, sb. disobedience, H.

Unce, sb. ounce, SkD, C; *ounces*, pl., C2.—OF. *unce*; Lat. *uncia*. Cf. *Inche*.

Un-chargid, pp. unladen, W. (*Un- 2.*)

Un-cofre, v. to take out of a coffer, S3. (*Un- 2.*)

Un-conabil, adj. unsuitable; *unkonnabil*, H; *vncunable*, H.—Cp. OF. *covenable* (BH. 153. 43).

Un-conabilly, adv. unsuitably, H.



Page 467

Un-conabilnes, *sb.* misbehaviour, H.

Un-conabiltes, *sb. pl.* incongruities, H.

Vn-conand, *adj.* ignorant, HD, H; *vnkunand*, H.

Vn-conandly, *adv.* ignorantly, H.

Un-corrupcioun, *sb.* incorruption, W.

UncuA deg., *adj.* strange, unknown, S2; see *Un-kouth*.

Un-cweme, *adj.* displeasing, SD: *unn-cweme*, S. See *Un-yqueme*.

Undampned, *pp.* uncondemned, W.

Un-deedli, *adj.* immortal, W; *vndedly*, H.

Un-deedlynese, *sb.* immortality, W; *undedlynese*, WA.

Un-defoulid, *pp.* undefiled (== *impollutus*, *immaculatus*), W, WA.

Un-dep, *adj.* not deep, S.

Under, *prep. adv.* during, between, under, underneath, S; *onder*, SD; *undur*, W; *undir*, B. *Phr.*: *vnder A3/4an*, during these things, *interea*, meanwhile, S.—AS. *under*: Goth, *undar*; cp. OHG. *untar*.

Under, *sb.* afternoon, CM; see *Undern*.

Under, *v.* to subject, S2.

Under-crien, *v.* to cry out; *undur-crieden*, *pt. pl.* (= *succlamabant*), W.

Under-fangen, *v.* to receive, S; *underfonge*, S; *onderuonge*, S2; *underuongen*, S; *onderfang*, *imp. s.*, S; *undurfong*, *pt. s.*, S2; *underueng*, S2; *under-fangen*, *pp.*, S; *underuonge*, S; *underfongen*, P; *undurfongun*, W.

Under-fon, *v.* to receive, S; *underfo*, S; *under-uon*, S; *underfon*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *under-fA cubedn*.

Under-giten, *v.* to perceive, understand; *under3*iten*, SD; *under3*eite*, S; *undergA|ton*, *pt. pl.*, S.—AS. *under-gitan*.

Under-leggen, *v.* to subject; *under-laide*, 2 *pt. s.*, S2.



Under-ling, sb. a subject, inferior, S, PP.

Under-lout, adj. subject, H.

Under-master, sb. usher; *undur-*maistir* (= *paedagogus*), W.

Under-mel, sb. the afternoon-meal, SD, CM. See *Undern*.

Undern, sb. the time between, the time between sunrise and noon, between noon and sunset, a mealtime, S2, C, C2, CM, Voc.; *undorne*, WA; *vndren*, S, HD, SD; *under*, S2; *undur*, HD; *aunder*, HD.—AS. *undern*, OS. *undorn*, Icel. *undorn*; cp. OHG. *untorn* (G. *untern*).

Undern-time, sb. SD; *undrentime*, S; *undirtime*, SD.

Under-nymen, v. to receive, perceive, reprove, PP; *undirnyme*, W2; *undernimen*, S; *underneme*, *reprehendo*, Prompt.; *undernom*, pt. s., C3; *undernumen*, pp., S; *undirnommen*, W; *undernome*, PP.



Page 468

Under-picchen, v. to fix underneath; *underpyghte*, pt. s., C3.

Under-preost, sb. under-priest; *unnderr-preost*, S.

Under-sette, v. to place beneath, support, prop up; *undursette*, W2.

Under-standen, v. to understand, S; *onderstanden*, S2; *understonden*, S, S2; *undyrstonde*, S2; *understant*, pr. s., S; *understont*, S; *undyrstode*, pt. s., S2; *understoden*, pt. pl., S; *undurstoden*, stood under, W2; *understande*, pp., S; *understone*, S2; *onderstone*, S2.

Under-standingnesse, sb. faculty of understanding, S.

Under-take, v. to undertake, agree, SD; *undertoc*, pt. s., S2; *undertok*, S.

Under-A3/4eod, sb. subject, S; *under-A3/4eoden*, pl., S; *underA3/4iede*, S.—AS. *under-A3/4A(C)od*.

Under-uon, v. to receive, S; see *Under-fon*.

*Under-3*eite*, v. to learn, discover, S; see *Under-giten*.

Un-digne, ad, unworthy, C2.—OF. *undigne*.

Un-discreet, adj. undiscerning, C2.—OF. *undiscret*.

Un-don, v. to undo, open, disclose, SD, W; *undo*, WA; *undede*, pt. s., S2; *undude*, S, PP; *undone*, pp., S.—AS. *unda cubedn*. (*Un-* 2.)

Undon, v. to undo, destroy, PP.

Undoubtabili, adv. without doubt, S3.

Un-dreh, adj. impatient, out of patience, S2.

*Un-duhti3**, adj. unworthy; *unduhiti*, S.

Un-eaA deg., adj. uneasy; *uneaA deg.e*, S.

Un-eaA deg.e, adv. scarcely, S; *unneA deg.e*, S, S2, C2, C3, W; *onneaA3/4e*, S2; *oneA3/4e*, S3; *uneth*, S3, P, WA; *unneth*, S3.

Un-eA deg.es, adv. scarcely, WA, S; *unnethes*, S2, C2, W, H; *vnneths*, H; *vnees*, PP.

*Un-fa3*en*, adj. displeased; *unfeyn*, S2.



Un-fest, *adj.* unstable, S2.

Un-festlich, *adj.* unfestive, C2.

Un-fete, *adj.* ill-made, bad, S2. (*Un-* 1.)

Un-filabil, *adj.* insatiable, H. (*Un-* 1.)

Un-filed, *pp.* undefiled, S2.

Un-flichand, *pp.* unflinching, H. (*Un-* 1.)

*Un-for3*olden*, *pp.* unrequited, S; *un-vorgulde*, S.

Un-freme, *sb.* disadvantage, S.—AS. *unnfremu*.

Un-fruytouse, *adj.* unfruitful, W.

Un-gert, *pp.* ungirt, G.

Un-glad, *adj.* unhappy, S2..



Page 469

Un-happe, *sb.* ill-luck, WA.

Un-happy, *adj.* unlucky, S2.

Un-hardy, *adj.* not bold, PP.

Un-hele, *sb.* sickness, S; misfortune, CM.

Un-heled, *pp.* uncovered, WA, PP.—AS. *helian*: OHG. *haljan*. (*Un- 2*).

Un-hela deg.e, *sb.* sickness, S; *unhalA deg.e*, S.

Un-hersumnesse, *sb.* disobedience, S.—AS. *unhA1/2rsumnis*.

Un-hillen, *v.* to disclose, S; *unhilen*, S2, W; *onhillin*, Prompt.; *unhulien*, SD, MD; *unhiled*, *pp.*, CM, G, SD, PP; *unhuled*, S2.—Cp. Goth. *huljan*, OHG. *huljan*, *hullan*. (*Un- 2*.)

Un-hol, *adj.* sick, S.—AS. *un-hAil*.

Un-hold, *adj.* ungracious, S.

*Un-ifo3**, *adj.* innumerable; *unnifo3*e*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *un-gefA cubedg*.

Un-imeea deg., *sb.* want of moderation, S (8 b. 12).

Un-imet, *adj.* immense, immeasurable, S; *onimete*, S.—AS. *un-gemet*.

Un-imete, *adv.* immensely, S.—AS. *ungemete*.

Un-imeteliche, *adv.* infinitely, S.—AS. *ungemetlice*.

Un-iredlice, *adv.* sharply, roughly, S; *unrideli*, S.—AS. *un-gerA1/2delice*.

Un-isaA deg.e, *sb.* unhappiness, S.—AS. *un-gesA|*IA deg.*.

Un-iseli, *adj.* unhappy, S.—AS. *un-gesA|*lig*.

Un-itald, *pp.* unnumbered, S.—AS. *un-geteald*.

Universite, *sb.* universe, world, W.—OF. *universite*; Lat. *universitatem* (Vulg.)

Un-iwasse, *pp.* unwashen, S.

Unk, *pron. dual*, us both, S; *unker*, of us both, S.—AS. *unc*, dat. and acc., *uncer*, gen.: Goth, *ugk*, acc., *ugkis*, dat., *ugkara*, gen.



Un-kempt, *pp.* uncombed, rough, S3.

Un-keuelen, *v.* to ungag, S. (*Un-* 2.)

Un-kouth, *adj.* unknown, strange, PP; *unkutA deg.*, S; *uncuA deg.*, S2; *uncouthe*, *pl.*, S2, C2; *uncuA deg.e*, S; *uncoA deg.e*, S.—AS. *un-CAA deg.*.

Vn-kunnyng, *sb.* ignorance, W; *vn-kunnyngis*, *pl.*, W2.

Vn-kunnynge, *adj.* unskilful, ignorant, S2, W, W2; *unkonnyng*, C; *vnkonnynge*, PP.

Un-kunnyngenesse, *sb.* ignorance, W.

Un-kynde, *adj.* unnatural, unkind, C2, PP; *nncunde*, SD.

Un-kyndenesse, *sb.* unkindness, C3, PP.

Un-kyth, *v.* to hide, S2. (*Un-* 2).

Un-lace, *v.* to unbind, W. (*Un-* 2.)



Page 470

Un-lappe, v. to unfold; *onlappyt*, pt. s., S3. (*Un-* 2.)

Un-lede, adj. miserable, wretched, S, SD.—AS. *un-lA|*d*: Goth. *un-lA(C)ds*.

Un-leueful, adj. not permissible, W; *onleefful*, *illicitus*, Prompt.

Un-leuesum, adj. not permissible; *on-lesum*, S3.

Un-liche, adj. unlike, S.

Un-louken, v. to unlock, PP; *vnloke*, pp., G. (*Un-* 2.)

Un-lust, sb. lack of pleasure, displeasure, SD.

Un-lusti, adj. un lusty, idle, SD; *on-losti*, S2.

Un-lykyng, adj. unfit, improper, scandalous, PP.

Un-mayte, adj. unmeet, H. *Phr.*: *in unmayte*, unfittingly, H.

Un-meoA deg., sb. want of moderation, S; *unmeA deg.*, S (8 a. 10). See *Meth*.

Un-meuable, adj. immovable, W.

Un-moebles, sb. pl. immovable property, PP.—Cp. OF. *muebles* (BH); pl. of *mueble*; Late Lat. *mo*bilem*.

Un-mylde, adj. cruel, W; *unmyld*, H.

Un-nait, adj. useless, S2, H.

Unnen, v. to grant, S; *hunne*, S; *an*, 1 pr. s., S; *on*, pr. s., S; *i-unne*, pp., S.—AS. *unnan*, 1 and 3 pr. s. *ann*, opt. *unne*, pt. AA *deg.e*, pp. *ge-unnen*. Cp. Icel. *unna*, OS. *gi-unnan*, OHG. *gi-unnan*, pt. *onda* (Otfrid), G. *gAnnen*.

UnneA deg.e, adv. scarcely, S, S2, C2, C3, W; *unneth*, S3; see *Un-eaA deg.e*.

Unnethes, adv. scarcely, S2, C2, W, H; *vnneths*, H; see *Un-eA deg.es*.

Un-nit, adj. useless, S; *unnet*, S; *un-*nut*, S.—AS. *un-nytt*.

Un-noble, adj. ignoble, W2.

Un-noblei, sb. ignobleness, W.

Un-noyandnes, sb. harmlessness, H.



Un-obedience, *sb.* disobedience, W.

Un-onest, *adj.* dishonourable, W.

Un-orne, *adj.* old, worn out, S; *unorn*, S; *unourne*, HD.—AS. *un-orne* (Grein).

Un-perfit, *adj.* imperfect, W2; *un-parfit*, PP.

Un-pesible, *adj.* unquiet, W.

Un-pined, *pp.* untouched by pain, S.

Un-pitA", *sb.* want of feeling, W, W2.

Un-profit, *sb.* unprofitableness, W.

Un-quaynt, *adj.* imprudent, unwise, H.

Un-rede, *sb.* bad counsel, folly, mischief, S.—AS. *un-rA|*d*.

Un-redi, *adj.* not prepared, W; *unredy*, improvident, PP.



Page 471

Un-repreuable, *adj.* not to be reproved, W.

Un-rest, *sb.* restlessness, S3; *vnreste*, *dat.*, C2.

Un-resty, *adj.* restless, H; *unristy*, H.

Un-ride, *adj.* harsh, cruel, WA, HD, SD.—AS. *un-(ge)ryde* (Luke, 3. 5).

Un-rideli, *adv.* sharply, vehemently, roughly, S; *unridly*, fiercely, WA; see *Uniredlice*.

*Un-ri3*t*, *adj. sb.* injustice, wrong, S2; *unryht*, S; *vnright*, PP, S2; *unriht*, S.—AS. *un-riht*.

*Un-ri3*tfulnessse*, *sb.* unrighteousness, unlawfulness, W2; *unrihtfulnessse*, S.

*Un-ri3*twisnesse*, *sb.* unrighteousness, W.

Un-sad, *adj.* unsteady, C2.

Un-sadnesse, *sb.* instability, W.

Un-saht, *adj.* unreconciled, discontented, S2.

Un-schape, *pp.* unshapen, outlandish, S2.

Un-schutten, *v.* to open, SD; *un-*schette*, *pt. s.*, SD; *onschet*, S3; *vnshette*, *pp.*, S3. (*Un-* 2.)

Un-scilwis, *adj.* unwise, H.

Un-scilwisly, *adv.* unwisely, H.

Un-sehelich, *adj.* invisible, S.

Un-seill, *sb.* misfortune, B.—AS. *unsA|*l*.

Un-sele, *adj.* unhappy, S, S2.

Un-selA deg., *sb.* unhappiness; *unselA deg.e*, S; *unnsellA deg.e*, S; *unnseolA deg.e*, S.—AS. *un-*sA|*lA deg.*.

Un-sely, *adj.* unhappy, C2; *vnceli*, W.

Un-sete, *sb.* unsettledness, S2.

Un-skaA3/4eful, *adj.* harmless; *unn-*skaA3/4efull*, S.



*Un-skaA3/4i3*nesse*, *sb.* harmlessness, S.

Un-skilful, *adj.* unreasonable, outrageous, unprofitable, PP; *unschilful*, S2.

Un-slekked, *pp.* unslacked, C3.

Un-soote, *adj.* unsweet, bitter, S3.

Un-sounded, *pp.* unhealed, S3.

Un-souerable, *adj.* insufferable, S3.

Un-sowen, *v.* to slit open what has been sewn, PP; *unsouwen*, PP. (*Un-* 2.)

Un-spedful, *adj.* unsuccessful, H; *onschet*, S3.

Un-sperren, *v.* to unfasten, unbar, PP. (*Un-* 2.)

Un-spurne, *v.* to kick open, S. (*Un-* 2.)

Un-staA deg.eluest, *adj.* without a firm foundation, S.

Un-stedefast, *adj.* not firm in one's place, unsteady, S, PP; *unstudeueste*, S.—AS.
unstedefA|st.

Un-stirabil, *adj.* immovable, H.

Un-strong, *adj.* feeble, S.—AS. *un-*strang*.

Un-suget, *pp.* not subject, W.



Page 472

Un-tellendlic, *adj.* indescribable, S.

Un-A3/4anc, *sb.* dislike; *unA3/4onkes*, *gen.*, S. *Phr.*: *hares unA3/4ances*, against their will, S.—AS. *un-A3/4anc*.

Un-thende, small, out of season, PP, HD. Cf. *Theen*.

Un-thewe, *sb.* immorality, S; *un-A3/4eu*, S; *unA3/4ewe*, *dat.*, S; *unA3/4ewes*, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *un-A3/4A(C)aw*.

Un-tholemodnes, *sb* impatience, H.

Un-A3/4rift, *sb.* unprofitableness; *un-A3/4ryfte*, S2.

Un-thryftyly, *adv.* unprofitably. improperly, S2, C3.

Un-tiffed, *pp.* unadorned, S.

Until, *conj.*, *prep*, until, unto, S2, PP, SkD; *ontill*, B. (*Un-* 3.)

Un-tiled, *pp.* untilled, PP; *untuled*, S2.

Un-to, *prep.* unto, SkD.—OS. *untA cubed* for *undt* + *A cubed*; cp. OS. *unte*, until, Goth. *unte*, for, OHG. *unz* (Tatian). (*Un-* 3.)

Un-todealet, *pp.* undivided, S. (*Un-* 1.)

Un-toheliche, *adv.* unrestrainedly, S.

Un-tohen, *pp.* undisciplined, S; *un-*towun*, SkD (p. 695), *untohe*, S.—Cf. AS. *tA(C)on*. See *Ten*.

Un-trewe, *adj.* untrue, not straight, S, PP, C2.—AS. *un-trA(C)owe*.

Un-trewnesse, *sb.* untruth, S.

Un-trewthe, *sb.* untruth, C3.

Un-trist, *sb.* disbelief, W.

Un-vysible, *adj.* invisible, W.

Un-war, *adj.* unexpected, unexpecting, SD, S2, C2, C3.

Un-ware, *adv.* unwarily, S2.



Un-warly, *adv.* at unawares, S3.

Un-way, *sb.* wrong path, H.

Un-weawed, *pp.* unveiled, S.—Cp. AS. *wA|*fel/s*, a covering, veil.

Un-welde, *adj.* impotent, weak, SD, S; *vnweldy*, S3, C3.

Un-wemmed, *pp.* unstained, unspotted, S, S2, C3, W2; *unwemmyd*, W, H; *unwemmet*, S; *unweommet*, S.—AS. *un(ge)wemmed*.

*Un-wer3*ed*, *pp.* unwearied; *unwerget*, S.—AS. *un(ge)wA(C)riged*.

Un-wAht, *sb.* monster, an uncanny creature, evil spirit, S; *unwi3*t*, S; *adj.*, S; *unwi3*tes*, *pl.*, S.

Un-wAlle, *sb.* unwillingness, displeasure, S. *Phr.*: *hire unwilles*, against her will, S.—AS. *un-willa*.

Un-willich, *adj.* unwilling, S.

Un-wine, *sb.* enemy, S; *unwines*, *pl.*, S.

Un-wis, *adj.* unwise, S2.—AS. *un-wA-s*.

Un-wisdom, *sb.* folly, W.



Page 473

Un-wist, *pp.* unknown, C.

Un-wit, *sb.* want of wit, C3, H.

Un-witti, *adj.* unwise, W.

Un-wityng, *pr. p.* unknowing, C3.

Un-wityng, *sb.* ignorance, W.

*Un-wi3*t*, *adj.* uncanny, S. See *Un-wiht*.

Un-worschip, *v.* to dishonour, W.

Un-wrappen, *v.* to disclose, C2. (*Un-* 2.)

Un-wrast, *adj.* infirm, weak, base, bad, S, PP; *unwreast*, S; *unwraste*, *pl.*, S; *unwreste*, *dat. s.*, S.—AS. *un-wrA|*st*.

Un-wrenc, *sb.* evil design; *unwrenche*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *unwrenc*.

Un-wrA(C)on, *v.* to discover, to reveal, SD; *unwreo*, S; *unwro3*en*, S; *unwro3*e*, S.—AS. *un-wrA(C)on*. (*Un-* 2.)

Un-wrien, *v.* to uncover, SD; *pp.*, S.—From AS. *wrA-han*. (*Un-* 2.)

Un-wunne, *sb.* sadness, S, SD; *un-*winne*, S; *unwenne*, S.

Un-wurA deg., *adj.* unworthy, S; *unwurA deg.e*, *pl.*, S; *unwurA deg.ere*, *comp.*, S; *unwurA deg.este*, *superl.*, S.—AS. *un-wurA deg.*.

Un-wurA deg.i, *adj.* unworthy, S, SD; *on-*wurA3/4i*, Prompt.

Un-wurA deg.lich, *adj.* unworthy, base; *unworA3/4elych*, S2; *unwurA deg.liche*, *adv.*, S.—AS. *un-wurA deg.lic*, *_lice_*.

Un-yliche, *adj.* unlike, S; *unilich*, S.—AS. *un-gelA-c*.

Un-yqueme, *adj.* displeasing, S. See *Un-cweme*, *lcweme*.

Up, *adv. and prep.* up, S2, S3, G; *op*, S, S2. *Phr.*: *up so doun*, upside down, C, C3, W, PP; *up se doun*, W, W2; *up soo doune*, S3.—AS. *up*, *upp*; cp. OHG. *Af* (Otfrid).

Up-braiding, *sb.* reproach, S2.

Up-breiden, *v.* to reproach, S, W.



Up-breyd, *sb.* reproach, S2.

Up-cumen, *v.* to ascend; *uppcumenn*, S.

Up-heuen, *v.* to raise, S2; *uphaf*, *pt. s.*, C; *uphouen*, *pp.*, S2; *upe-houen*, S2.

Up-holdere, *sb.* seller of second-hand things, P.

Up-londisch, *adj.* rustic, countrified, S2; *oplondysch*, S2.

Vppe, *adv.* up, PP, S; *upe*, S, S2; *ope*, S2.

Vppon, *prep.* upon, PP; *uppen*, S; *apon*, S2. *Phr.:* *vpon lofte*, above, S2.

Up-right, *adv.* on one's back, C, C2; *upryghte*, C2.

Up-risen, *v.* to rise up; *up-rist*, *pr. s.* CM.

Up-risinge, *sb.* resurrection, S2.



Page 474

Up-rist, *sb.* rising, SD, S3; *upriste*, *dat.*, S, C.

Up-set, *pp.* set up, S2.

Up-sterten, *v.* to start up; *upsterte*, *pt. s.*, S2, C.

*Up-sti3*e*, *sb.* ascension, S.

*Up-sti3*en*, *v.* to ascend, SD; *upsteghes*, *pr. pl.*, S2; *upstegh*, *pt. s.*, S2.

Up-stowr, *v.* to be stirred up, S3.

Up-take, *v.* to take up, receive; *uptoke*, *pt. s.*, S2.

Up-ward, *adv.* upward; *uppard*, S.

Up-warp, *v.* to throw up, S3.

Up-wauen, *v.* to move upward with an undulating motion; *up-wafte*, *pt. pl.*, S2.

*Up-3*elden*, *v.* to deliver up, S2.

Vrchun, *sb.* hedghog, H; see *Irchon*.

Ure, *sb.* practice, work, operation, ND, Manip., SkD.—OF. *eure*, *uevre*; Lat. *o*pera*.

Ure, *sb.* fate, luck, good luck, B, CM.—OF. *eur*, *eA1/4r*: Prov. *agur*; Late Lat. *_agurium_ for Lat. *augurium*; see BH, ASec. 27.

Urnen, *v.* to run, S; see *Rennen*.

Urre, *sb.* anger, S; see *Eorre*.

UrA3/4e (written *VrA3/4e*), *sb.* earth, S2; see *Erthe*. [Addition]

Usage, *sb.* custom, C2, C3.—AF. *usage*.

Usaunce, *sb.* custom, HD, CM.—OF. *usance* (Cotg.).

Use, *sb.* use, usury, HD; *us*, S2, SD; *vce*, S3; *oyss*, B.—AF. *us*; Lat. *usum*.

Usen, *v.* to use, to be accustomed, PP, S3, C2; *usede*, *pt. s.*, SD, PP; *usiden*, *pl.*, dealt with, W; *yvsed*, *pp.*, S2; *uset*, customary, PP; *used*, C3; *vsyt*, S3; *oysit*, B; *wsyt*, S3.—AF. *user*.



Ussher, *sb.* usher, door-keeper, C2, SkD; *uschere*, Prompt.; *usshere*, PP.—AF. *ussher*, *usser*, OF. *ussier*; Lat. *ostiarium*, door-keeper, from *ostium*, door.

Usure, *sb.* usury, C2, P; *vsuris*, *pl.*, W.—AF. *usure*; Lat. *usura*.

Utas, *sb.* the octave of a festival, HD, ND, SkD, Palsg.—AF. *utaves*; Lat. *octavas*. For the *s* = *v*'s cp. in Old French *vis* = *vivus* (BH).

Ute, *adv.* out, S.—AS. *Ate*.

Uten, *prep.* away from, S.—AS. *Atan*; cp. Goth. *utana*.

Uthe, *sb.* wave, S; *yA3/4ez*, *pl.*, S2, HD.—AS. *A1/2A deg.*: Lat. *unda*.

*Ut-la3*e*, *sb.* outlaw, S.—Icel. *Atlaga*, outlawed, *Atlagi*, an outlaw. See *Out-lawe*.



Page 475

Uttring, *sb.* circulating, S3. See *Out-*ren*.

*U3*ten*, *sb.* early morning, S; see *Uhte*.

V U (consonant).

For some words of Teutonic origin beginning with V, see *F*; see also in some cases *W*.

Vacherye, *sb.* a dairy, Prompt.—OF. *vacherie*, a cow-house (Cotg.); Late Lat. *vaccaria*, from Lat. *uacca*, a cow.

Vader, *sb.* father, S, S2; see *Fader*.

UA|in, *adj.* fain, S; see *Fayn*.

Uair, *adj.* fair, S2; see *Fayr*.

Uale, *adj.* many, S; see *Fele*.

Vale, *sb.* vale, PP.—AF. *val*; Lat. *vallem*.

ValA", *sb.* valley, S2, B; *valeie*, S2; *valeye*, PP; *valayis*, *pl.*, B.—OF. *valee*; cp. It. *vallata*.

Vale, *v.* to descend, S3.—Cp. OF. *avalier*, to descend. Cf. *Aualen*.

Valuwen, *v.* to become yellow, S; see *Falwe*.

Vampies, *Vampett*; see *Vaumpe*.

Vane, *sb.* a vane, C2; see *Fane*.

Vanishen, *v.* to vanish, C2; *vanshe*, Voc.; *vanshede*, *pt. s.*, PP; *vanyschiden*, *pl.*, became vain, W; *vanyssht*, *pp.*, S2.—Cp. OF. *esvanuA-ss-*, base of *pr. p.* of *esvanuA-r*; Lat. *ex + uanescere*, from *uanus*.

Vant, *v.* to vaunt, WA.—OF. *vanter*; Late Lat. *vanitare*, from Lat. *uanus*.

Vantwarde, *sb.* vanguard, S2; see *Vauntwarde*.

Uaren, *v.* to fare, S; see *Faren*.

Variaunt, *adj.* changing, fickle, C2.

Varien, *v.* to vary, Prompt.; *wariande*, *pr. p.*, S2; *variand*, S2, S3; *variant*, S3.—AF. *varier*; Lat. *uariare*.



Varlet, *sb.* a young vassal, servant, squire, SkD, Sh.; *verna*, Manip.; *verlet*, S3.—OF. *varlet*, *vaslet*, dimin. of *vassal*. See below.

Vassal, *sb.* a servant, subject.—AF. *vassal*; Low Lat. *vassallum* (acc.), from *vassus*, a man, a subject (of Celtic origin); cp. Wel. *gwas*, a youth, servant.

Vassalage, *sb.* good service, prowess in arms, courage, B; *vasselage*, C, CM.—AF. *vasselage* (Roland).

Vath, *sb.* danger, B.—Icel. *vAiA deg.i*.

Vath, *interj.* fie! (= *vah*), W.

Uaumpe, *sb.* the fore part of the foot, the vamp, Prompt., S; *vampies*, ND; *wampe*, *pedana*, *pedium*, *ante peddle*, Voc.; *wampay*, *pedana*, Voc.; *vauntpe*, Palsg.; *vampett*, Cath.—OF. *uantpie* (Palsg.), *avant-pied*, the fore part of the foot (Cotg.).



Page 476

Vaunte, *sb.* a boast, WA. See *Vant*.

Vaunten, *v.* to vault, S3; *vant*, S3 (s.v. *vaut*). Probably for *vauut*, *vaut*.

Vauntwarde, *sb.* vanguard, PP; *vantwarde*, S2; *vaward*, B, WA.—AF. *avaunt-*garde*, OF. *avantwarde*, *avantgarde*.

Vauntynge, *sb.* vaulting, S3.

Vavasour, *sb.* a sub-vassal, C, HD.—AF. *vavasour*; OF. *vavassor*, a gen. pl. form, see Bartsch, p. 500; Low Lat. *vassus vassorum*, vassal of vassals (Diez, p. 338).

Vaylen, *v.* to avail; *vaille*, PP; *vayleth*, *pr. s.*, S3; *vayls*, H. See *Auailen*.

Vayn, *sb.* vein, S3; see *Veyne*.

Ueale, *adj.* many, S; see *Uele*.

Ueat, *sb.* vessel, S; see *Fat*.

Veaw, *adj.* few, S2; see *Fewe*.

Veder, *sb.* father, S; see *Fader*.

Veel, *sb.* veal, SkD; *veale*, calf, Manip.; *veal*, Manip.; *veilys*, *pl.*, calves, S3.—OF. *veA'* (Ps. 28. 6): Prov. *vedel*; Lat. *uitellum* (acc.).

Veer-tyme, *sb.* spring-time, W2. See *Ver*.

Veille, *sb.* watcher, P; *veil*, PP.—OF. *veille*; Lat. *uigilia*, a vigil, a watch.

Ueir, *adj.* fair, MD; see *Fayre*.

Ueir, *sb.* beauty, S. See above.

Vekke, *sb.* an old woman, CM.

Uela3-rede*, *sb.* fellowship, S2; see *Felawrede*.

Uele, *adj.* many, S, S2; *ueole*, S; *ueale*, S; see *Fele*.

Uelen, *v.* to feel, MD; see *Felen*.

Veluet, *sb.* velvet, *sericum villosum*, Manip., Prompt.; *velwet*, Prompt.; *velouette*, C2; *vellet*, HD.—It. *veluto* (Florio); Late Lat. *_villutum_; from Lat. *uillus*, shaggy hair; cf. OF. *velu*, shaggy (Cotg.).



Vendage, *sb.* vintage, PP.—OF. *vendange*; Lat. *uinde*mia*; see BH, ASec. 167.

Venerie, *sb.* hunting, C; *venery*, game, DG.—OF. *venerie* (Cotg.), from *vener*, to hunt; Lat. *uenari*.

Venesoun, *sb.* venison, P, Voc.; *venysoun*, PP.—AF. *venesoun*, *venysoun*, OF. *venison*; Lat. *uenationem*, hunting, see Apfelstedt (Introd. xxx), BH, ASec. 28.

Venge, *v.* to avenge, PP, ND, W; *wenge*, S2; *vengide*, *pt. s.*, W.—OF. *venger*, *vengier*; Lat. *uindicare*.

Vengeable, *adj.* full of vengeance, S3, ND.

Vengeaunce, *sb.* vengeance, PP; *vengance*, WA; *veniaunce*, PP, W, W2; *vengeans*, B; *veniauncis*, *pl.*, W.—OF. *venjance* (BH).



Page 477

Uenie, *sb.* supplication for pardon on one's knees, S.—Church Lat. *venia* (Ducange).

Venkisen, *v.* to vanquish, PP; *vencuss*, B; *venkquyst*, *pt. s.*, S2; *venquysshed*, *pp.*, S2, C3; *venkised*, PP; *vencust*, B.—AF. *venquiss-*, base of *pr. p.* of *venquir*, an inchoative form of OF. *veincre*; Lat. *uincere*.

Uenne, *sb. dat.* mud, S; see *Fen*.

Ventose, *sb.* cupping-glass.—OF. *ventose* (*ventouse*), cupping-glass (Cotg.); Late Lat. *uentosa*.

Ventouse, *v.* to cup, HD.—OF. *ventouser* (BH).

*Ventusyng*e, *sb.* cupping, C.

Venust, *adj.* beautiful, S3.—Lat. *uenustus*.

Venym, *sb.* poison, PP, C; *venim*, C2, C3, PP, Manip.—OF. *venin* (Ps. 139, 3). Lat. *uene*num*; see BH, ASec. 44.

Venym-makere, *sb.* poisoner, W2, H.

Venymous, *adj.* venomous, CM.—AF. *venymouse*, OF. *venemouse*.

Venymous-heede, *sb.* venom, PP.

Ueole, *adj.* many, S; see *Uele*.

Ueond, *sb.* enemy, S; see *Feend*.

Ueor, *adv.* far, S; see *Fer*.

Ver, *sb.* spring, JD, H (Ps. 73. 18). *Comb.*: *veer-tyme*, spring-time, W2.—Lat. *uer*.

Ver, *sb.* glass, W2; *verre*, HD.—OF. *verre* (*voirre*); Lat. *uitrum*.

Uerd, *sb.* army, MD; *uerden*, *pl. dat.*, S; see *Ferd*.

Uerden, *pt. pl.* fared, S; see *Faren*.

Verdegrese, *sb.* verdigris, PP; *verdegrece*, *viride grecum*, Voc.; *verdegrees*, C3.—OF. *vert de gris*, verdigrease (Cotg.); OF. *Gris*, Greeks (Ducange), *pl.* of *gri*; Late Lat. *gre*cum*; Lat. *graecum*; see Constans, Notes, p. 25, and BH, ASec. 32.

Verdite, *sb.* verdict, C; *verdyte*, Palsg.—AF. *veirdit*; Lat. *uere dictum*.



Uere, *sb.* companion, S; see *Fere*.

Vergere, *sb.* an orchard, CM.—OF. *vergier* (BH); Late Lat. *viridiarium*; see BH, ASec. 134.

Verlet, *sb.* a young servant, S3; see *Varlet*.

Vermel, *adj.* vermilion-coloured, S3; *vermayle*, CM.—OF. *vermeil*; Lat. *uermiculus*, scarlet (Vulg.).

Vermiloun, *sb.* vermilion; *vermyloun*, Voc.: *vermylion*, WA; *vermeon*, WA.—AF. *vermiloun*.

Vernage, *sb.* an Italian white wine, Prompt., CM, HD.—AF. *vernage*; It. *vernaccia*, 'a kind of winter wine in Italy very strong like Malmezy,' so Florio, cp. Dante, Purg. 24, 24; from It. *vernaccio*, a severe winter, from *verno*, winter; Lat. *hibernum*, belonging to winter. Cp. Low Lat. *vernachia* (Ducange).



Page 478

Vernicle, *sb.* a copy of the handkerchief of St. Veronica, S2, PP, C; *vernakylle*, Cath.; *vernacle*, HD.—Church Lat. *veronica*, also *veronica* from *Veronica*, the traditional name of the woman who wiped the Saviour's face (the word being popularly connected with *vera icon*, true likeness); *Veronica* is a form of *Bernice*, the traditional name of the woman who was cured of an issue of blood. *Bernice* or *Berenice* is a Macedonian form of [Greek: Peppeniketh], bearer of victory. See F. *veronique* in Cotg.

Vernisch, *sb.* varnish, S2, PP; *vernysche*, Prompt.; *vernysh*, *bernix*, Voc.; *viridium*, *virificum*, Voc.; *vernish*, *encaustum*, Manip.—OF. *vernis*, varnish, Cotg.; from OF. *vernir*; Late Lat. *_vitrinire_, from *uitrinus*, from *uitrum*, glass (Diez, p. 339).

Vernish, *v.* *encaustare*, Manip.—OF. *vernisser*, to varnish, to sleek, or glaze over with varnish (Cotg.).

Verony, *sb.* a vernacle, HD.—OF. *veronie*; Low Lat. *veronica* (Ducange). See *Vernicle*.

Verraily, *adv.* verily, C2, C; *verralyest*, *superl.*, H.

Verray, *adj.* true, S, S2, C2, C3, B;

verrey, G, HD; *very*, W. *Phr.*: *verray force*, main force, C2.—AF. *verrai*, *verai*; Late Lat. *_veracum_ (whence F. *vrai*), from Lat. *uerus*.

Verrayment, *adv.* verily, C2; *verament*, S3, HD.

Vers, *sb.* verse, PP.—AF. *vers*; Lat. *uersus*.

VersifAe, *v.* to compose verses, PP.

Versifyour, *sb.* versifier; *vercefyour*, S2.

Vertu, *sb.* power, healing power, miracle, virtue, kindness, S2, PP, W, C2; *vertues*, *pl.*, S2. *Phr.*: *the Lord of vertues*, the Lord of hosts, W2, H.—OF. *vertu*, *virtud*; Lat. *uirtutem*.

Verveine, *sb.* vervain, SkD; *verueyne*, S2; *verveyn*, Voc.—OF. *verveine*; Lat. *uerb[e*]na*; see BH, ASec. 44.

Very, *adj.* true, W; see *Verray*.

Vese, *v.* to drive away, HD; see *Fesien*.

Vese, *sb.* a rush of wind, C.—Cp. Icel. *fA1/2si*, impulse. See above.

Vestiment, *sb.* vestment, C2; *uestimenz*, *pl.*, S, C.—OF. *vestiment* (Bartsch); Lat. *uestimentum*.



Vewe, *adj.* few, S2; see *Fewe*.

Veyne, *sb.* vein, C; *veine*, SkD; *vaine*, S3; *vayn*, S3; *vanys*, *pl.*, S2; *waynys*, S3.—AF. *veine*; Lat. *u[e*]na*; see BH, ASec. 44.

Viage, *sb.* voyage, journey, S2, S3, C, C3, CM, B; *vyage*, S2.—OF. *viage*, (BH); Lat. *uiaticum*, provisions for a journey, from *uia*.



Page 479

Vicarie, *sb.* vicar, PP; *vicary*, C2; *vicorie*, PP; *vikery*, PP; *vickery*, PP; *vecory*, Voc.—AF. *vicaire* (F. *viquier*); Lat. *uicarium*, a substitute.

Vilanye, *sb.* villainy, C2, C3, PP; *villanie*, *violentia*, Manip.; *vilonye*, disgrace, G.—AF. *vilanie*, OF. *vilenie* (*vilonie*), from *vilain*, peasant, farm-servant, also bad, villainous (BH); Late Lat. *villanus*, farm-servant, from Lat. *uilla*, farm-stead, country-house.

Vile, *adj.* vile; *vyle*, PP; *vil*, PP.—AF. *vil*; Lat. *uilem*.

Villiche, *adv.* vilely, S2.

Vilte, *sb.* vileness, H (Ps. 49. 22); *vylte*, HD; *vilete*, HD.—OF. *viltA(C)*; Lat. *uilitatem*.

Viole, *v.* to violate; *violid*, *pp.*, S3.—OF. *violer*; Lat. *uiolare*.

Viole, *sb.* vial; *violis*, *pl.*, W (Rev. 5. 8); *violes*, C3.—OF. *viole*; AF. *fyole*; Lat. *phiala*; Gr. [Greek: *phialae*].

Virelay, *sb.* a sort of rondeau, ND; *virelayes*, *pi.*, S3, CM; *virolais*, HD.—OF. *virelay* (Cotg.); OF. *virer* + *lai*; OF. *virer*; Late Lat. *virare*; Lat. *uibrare* (Diez, p. 736). Cf. *Vyre*.

Visage, *sb.* face, PP, C2; *vysege*, S2.—AF. *visage*; Late Lat. **_visaticum_*, from Lat. *uisum*, acc. of *uisus*, sight.

Vitaille, *sb.* food, S2, C2, C3; *vitaile*, PP, WW; *vitayle*, S3; *victual*, WW; *vitalis*, *pl.*, B.—AF. *vitaille*; Lat. *uictu[a*]lia*, provisions; see BH, ASec. 6.

Vitailled, *pp.* provisioned, C3; *vitailid*, W.

Vitailler, *sb.* victualler, PP; *vittelleris*, *pi.*, foragers, B.

Vitremyte, *sb.* woman's cap, C2.—Lat. *uitream mitram*, glass head-dress (?). Cp. Sp. *mitra*, a sort of cap made of pasteboard, which was put on the heads of witches when led to punishment (Stevens). For the loss of *r* in *_myte_* cp. F. *marthe* for *martre*, a marten, also OF. *feneste* for *fenestre*, and *terreste* for *terrestre*; see Apfelstedt (p. xxxviii).

Voide, *adj.* void, empty, W2.—AF. *voide* (F. *vide*), OF. *vuide*, fern, of *vuit*; Late Lat. **_vocitum_*, from stem *voc-*; [cp. Lat. *uacare*; see BH, ASec. 63, and Constans (s.v. *vuit*).—A.L.M.]

Voiden, *v.* to empty; *voyden*, to get rid of, C2; to expel, C; *voidis*, *pr. s.*, S3; *voyde*, *imp. pl.*, make room, S3; depart from, C2; *voydeth*, send away, C3; *voyded*, *pt. s.*, S2; *voidid*, *pp.*, made void, W.—AF. *voider*, to leave, OF. *vuidier* (Bartsch). See above.



Page 480

Vokyte, *sb.* an advocate, Voc.; *vocates*, *pl.*, PP.—Lat. *aduocatus*.

Volage, *adj.* light of conduct, giddy, CM.—OF. *volage*, light (BH); Lat. *uolaticum*.

Volageouss, *adj.* light of conduct, B. See above.

Volatilis, *sb. pl.* birds (a misrendering of Lat. *altilia*). W; so in the AS. version *altilia* is rendered by 'fugelas'; birds (= Lat. *uolatilia*), W2; *volatils*, HD.—Lat. *uolatilia*, poultry (hence F. *volaille*), *pl.* of *uolatilis* (Voc.); from *uolare*, to fly.

VoluntA", *sb.* will, CM.—OF. *volonta*, *voluntet*; Lat. *uoluntatem*.

Voluper, *sb.* a woman's cap, CM; *volyper*, Cath.—Cp. OF. *envoluper*, to wrap round (BH).

Vouches, *pr. s.* avouches, S3; see *Vowchen*.

Vow, *sb.* vow, PP; *vowes*, *pl.*, PP; *vouwes*, S2.—OF. *vou* (Ps. 21); Lat. *uotum*. Cf. *Auowe* (p. 18).

Vowchen, *v.* to vouch, cite, call, HD; *vouchen*, to avouch, S3. *Phr.*: *vouchen saf*, to guarantee, vouchsafe, PP, HD; *vouche sauf*, C2.—AF. *voucher*, *vocher*; Lat. *uocare*; see B. H, ASec. 96.

Vowtres, *sb. pl.* vultures, WA.—OF. *voutre*; Lat. *uultur*.

Vowtriene, *sb.* adultress, WA. See *Avoutrie*.

Voys, *sb.* voice, S2, S3, C2, C3; *woice*, S2; *voce*, B; *vois*, PP.—OF. *vois*; Lat. *uo*cem*; see B. H, ASec. 74.

Vyne, *sb.* vine, PP.

Vyner, *sb.* vineyard, W2; *vynere*, H; *vyneris*, *pl.*, W2; *vyners*, H.—OF. *vinier* (BH); Late Lat. *vinarium*, vineyard, from Lat. *uinum*, wine.

Vyner, *sb.* vine-dresser, Manip.—OF. *vinier* (Ducange); Late Lat. *vinarium* (acc.).

Vynour, *sb.* vine-dresser, Bardsley.—OF. *vineA1/4r*; Lat. *uinitorem*.

Vyre, *sb.* a crossbow-bolt, B.—OF. *vire* (Ducange). Cf. *Virelay*.

Wa, *sb.* woe, WA, B; *waa*, WA, HD; see *Wo*.

Wa, *pron.* who, S; see *Who*.



Waast, sb. waist, C2; see *Waste*.

Wacche, sb. vigil, watch, PP, HD; *wecche*, S; *wach*, one who keeps a lookout; *wecche*, pl., S; *wecchess*, S; *wacchis*, WA; *wachis*, sentinels, S3.—AS. *wA|cce*.

Wacchen, v. to watch, SkD; *vachit*, pp., S2.—AS. *wacian*.

Wachet, sb. a sort of blue cloth, CM. See Philolog. Soc. Trans. 1885, p. 329.

Waden, v. to wade, PP; *vayd*, S2. Der.: *vading*, wading, S2.—AS. *wadan*, pt. s. *wA cubedd*, pp. *gewaden*.



Page 481

WA|s, *imp. s.* be, S, *Comb.*: *wA|s hail*, be hale, S; *wA|s hA|il*, S; *wassail*, S; *wassayl*, S. —ONorth. *wA|s*, AS. *wes*, *imp. s.* of *wesan*, to be.

WA|s, *pt. s.* was, S; see *Was*.

Waff, *v.* to waft, lift up, raise, bear, SkD, JD; *wafte*, *pt. s.*, S2.—Icel. *vAifa*, to wave, vibrate.

Wafre, *sb.* a thin small cake, wafer, CM, PP; *wafur*, Prompt., Voc.—AF. *wafre* (F. *gaufre*); O. Dutch *wafel* (see Kilian); cp. OHG. *waba*, honey-comb (Tatian); see Weigand (s. v. *waffel*).

Wafre, *sb.* a maker of wafer-cakes, confectioner, PP; *wafereres*, *pl.*, C3.

Wafrestre, *sb.* a female maker or seller of wafer-cakes, PP.

Wage, *sb.* a gage, pledge, pay for service, WA, Prompt.; *wages*, *pl.*, PP.—AF. *wage*, *gage*; Low Lat. *wadium*, a pledge; Goth, *wadi*; cp. Lat. *uas* (*uadi*-). Cf. *Wed*.

Wagen, *v.* to engage, to go bail, P, Prompt.—OF. *gagier*; Low. Lat. *wadiare*, from *wadium*. See above.

Waggen, *v.* to shake to and fro, Prompt., CM, PP; *waggid*, *pp.*, W.

Waghe, *sb.* wall, H; *wah*, S; see *Wowe*.

Waille, *v.* to wail, C2; see *Weilen*.

Wait, *pr. s.* knows, S3; see *Witen* (1).

Waith, *sb.* danger, peril, B, JD; *wathe*, WA; *vath*, B.—Icel. *vAiA deg.i*.

Waith, *v.* to hunt, fish.—Icel. *veiA deg.a*, to catch, hunt; cp. AS. *wA|*A deg.an*, to hunt, to wander (Grein). Related to F. *gagner* (see Brachet). See *Gaignage*.

Waith, *sb.* game, sport, a 'take,' S3, JD.—Icel. *veiA deg.r*; cp. OHG. *weida* (Otfrid), see Weigand (s.v. *weide*).

Waithing, *sb.* what is taken in hunting or fishing, JD, S3.

Wak, *adj.* wet, moist, S3, SkD (s.v. *wake*). *Der.*: *waknes*, moistness, JD.—Cp. Du. *wak*, Icel. *vAkr*; cp. Icel. *vAk* (*vaka*-), a hole in ice.

Wake, *sb.* a watch, *vigilia*, Cath. *Comb.*: *wakepleyes*, ceremonies attending the vigils for the dead, C.



Waken, v. to be awake, to wake, cease from sleep, S, PP, S2; *woc*, *pt. s.*, S; *wok*, S; *wook*, S2, C3.—AS. *wacan*, *pt. wA cubedc*, *pp. wacen*.

Wakien, v. to watch, to awake, S, PP; *waky*, S2; *wakede*, *pt. s.*, S, PP; *waked*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *wacian*, *pt. wacede*.

Waking, *sb.* a watch, S2, C2; *wakynge*, W.



Page 482

Waknen, v. to be aroused from sleep, SkD, PP.—AS. *wA|cnan*.

Wal, sb. wall, *murus*, *paries*, Prompt., S, S2, C2; *wall* (= Lat. *maceria*), H, WA; *walles*, pl, S; *wallen*, S.—AS. *weall*, wall, rampart; Lat. *uallum*.

Wald, sb. wold, wood, WA.—AS. *weald*; cp. OHG. *wald*.

*Wald-e3*ed*, adj. wall-eyed, WA.—Icel. *vald-eygA deg.r*.

Wale, v. to choose, WA.—Cp. Goth. *waljan*.

Walette, sb. bag, wallet, Prompt.; *walet*, C.—Perhaps a corruption of *Watel*; see SkD.

Walk (Valk), v. to watch, S2, S3, B.—So written for *wakk (vakk)*. See *Wakien*.

Walke, sb. a walk, WA.

Walken, v. to roll, walk, S; *welk*, pt. s., SkD; *welke*, HD; *walke*, pp., S.

Wallare, sb. stone-mason, *murator*, Prompt. See *Wal*.

Walle, sb. a spring of water, HD. *Comb.*: *walle-heued*, a springhead, S2.

Wallen, v. to boil, to well, to turn about, S, S2, PP; *weallen*, S. *Comb.*: *wal-hat*, boiling hot, S. *Der.*: *wally*, surging, S3.—AS. *weallan*, pt. *wA(C)ol*, pp. *weallen*.

Walme, sb. a bubble in boiling, HD.

Walshe, adj. and sb. foreign, a foreigner, Welshman, P. *Comb.*: *walshe note*, walnut, CM.—AS. *wA|lisc*, foreign, Welsh (SkD); from *wealh*, a foreigner, a Welshman.

Walt, pt. s. possessed, S2; see *Welden*.

Walten, v. to roll, to roll over, overturn, to fall, to well out, S2; *welt*, pt. s., SkD (s. v. *welter*); *welte*, HD; *walt*, S2.—AS. *wealtan*.

Walter, sb. water, S3; see *Water*.

Walteren, v. to roll about, *welter*, S2, S3, PP; *weltyn*, Prompt. *Der.*: *waltrynge*,* a weltering, Prompt.; *weltering*, a turning over, S3.

Walwen, v. to roll, CM, PP; *welwyn*, Prompt.; *walowand*, pr. p., WA; *walewide*, pt. s., W.—AS. *wealwian*: Goth. *walwjan* (in compounds).

Walwyng, sb. a rolling, W.



Wambe, sb. belly, womb, WA; *wame*, WA.

Wan, adj. wan, pale, C3, W; *wanne*, Prompt.; *won*, S2. *Comb.*: *wannesse*, lividness (= Lat. *liuor*), W2.—AS. *wann* (*wonn*).

Wan-, prefix, expressing lack, deficiency. *Comb.*: *wan-beleue*, *perfidia*,. Prompt.; *wan-hope*, despair, S2, C, P, H, Voc.; *wan-towen*, untrained, wanton; *wantown*, C; *wantoun*, C2; *wanton*, WA; *wantowe*, Prompt.; *wanton-nes*, want of discretion,. S3; *wantownesse*, C; *wan-*truce*, fail, failure, S; *wan-trukien*, to fail, SD; *wan-trokiyng*e, abatement, S2; *wan-trust*, distrust, CM.—Cp. Du. *wan-*, prefix.



Page 483

Wand, *sb.* a rod (= Lat. *uirga*), H (Ps. 109. 3), WA; *wande*, H (Ps. 44. 8).—Cp. OSwed. *wand*.

Wand, *sb.* hesitation, S2. See *Wonden*.

Wandren, *v.* to wander, to walk, S2, PP, W; *wondren*, S2, PP.—AS. *wandrian*.

Wand-reA deg.e, *sb.* misery, S, HD; *wandreth*, peril, S2, WA; *wontreaA deg.e*, S; *wondrede*, S; *wanrede*, S.—Icel. *vand-rA|A deg.i*, difficulty, from *vandr*, difficult.

Wane, *sb.* weening, thought, judgment, B; *wan*, S2; *vayn*, S2, B; *veyn*, doubt, B.—AS. *wA(C)n*. See *Wenen*.

Wane, *sb.* a quantity, a number, S2, S3; see *Woon*.

Wane, *sb.* want, deficiency, misery, S, S2, WA; *wone*, S.—AS. *wana*.

Wanelasour, *sb.* one who rouses and drives game, *alator*, Voc. See HD (s. v. *wanlace*).

Wanen, *v.* to wane, to fail, to grow less, C, C2, S2; *wanye*, P; *wanne*, to ebb, S3; *woned*, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *wanian* (*wonian*).

Wanene, *adv.* whence, S; see *Whanene*.

Wangeliste, *sb.* evangelist, S2.—Church Lat. *euangelista* (Vulg.).

Wangtooth, *sb.* molar tooth, C2; see *Wonge*.

Wankel, *adj.* tottery, unstable; *wankyll*, S2.—AS. *wancol* (SkD, s. v. *wench*); cp. OHG. *wank*, tottering (Otfrid).

Wanne, *adv. conj.* when, S, S2; see *Whanne*.

Wannes, *adv.* whence, S3; see *Whannes*.

Want, *adj.* deficient; *wannt*, SkD; *wonte*, *sb.* deficiency, SkD.—Icel. *vant*, n. of *vanr*, deficient.

Wanten, *v.* to be lacking, *carere*, Cath.; *wonte*, S, S2; *wantede*, *pt. s.*, S; *wayntyt*, *pl.*, S3.—Icel. *vanta*.

Wapne, *sb.* weapon, S; see *Wepne*.

Wapnid, *pp.* armed, S2; see *Wepnen*.

Wappen, *v.* to lap, wap (said of water), to yelp, S3, Prompt.



Wappynge, *sb.* barking of hounds, Prompt.

War, *adj.* cautious, wary, S, S2, C2, G, W, W2, PP; *wear*, S; *warliche*, *adv.* cautiously, S; *wearliche*, S; *warly*, H; *warli*, W. *Der.*: *warschipe*, prudence, S.—AS. (ge)_wA|r_: OHG. *gi-war* (Otfrid). See *I-war* (p. 123).

War, *pt. s. subj.* were, S2; *war . . ne*, unless, S2; see *Was*.

War, *adv.* where, S; see *Wher*.

Warant, *sb.* a warrant, guarantee, SkD; *protector*, Prompt.—AF. *warant*, OF. *garant*, Low Lat. *warentem* (Diez, p. 177); OHG. *werento*, pr. p. of *weren*, *warjan*, to protect, to take heed. Cf. *Warice*.



Page 484

Waranten, v. to warrant, C3.

Ward, sb. a guard, SD; *wardes*, pl., SD.—AS. *weard* (m.), 'custos'.

Ward, sb. world (Lancelot of the Laik, E.E.T.S. No. 6). See *Werd*.

Warde, sb. ward, *custodia*, S; *ward*, care, heed, regard, S2; keeping, Prompt.—AS. *weard* (f.), 'custodia.' *Comb.*: *wardemotes*, meetings of a ward, P.

Warden, v. to guard, S; *warded*, pp., S2.—AS. *weardian*.

Wardeyne, sb. warden, Prompt.; *wardeyn*, CM, Voc.; *wardane*, B; *wardeynes*, pl., umpires, G.—AF. *wardein*.

Wardone, sb. a kind of pear, *volemum*, Prompt.

Wardrobe, sb. a house of office, CM.

Ware, sb. merchandise, S2, C3, G, SkD.—Icel. *vara*; cp. AS. *waru*, care, custody, (Grein).

Ware, sb. host, collection, S2. *Comb.*: *helleware*, the host of hell, SD; *watres ware*, waters, S2; *windes ware*, winds, S2.—AS. *_-waru_* (Grein), see Fick, 7. 291. Cf. *Were*.

Ware, sb. spring, H; *wayr*, ver, Cath.; *were*, B.—Icel. *vAir*.

Ware, sb. weir, dam, HD; *wore*, S2; *were*, CM.—AS. *wer* (SkD); cp. Icel. *vArr*.

Ware, adj. comp. worse, H; see *Werre*.

Ware, v. to lay out, to spend, S2, HD, JD, Palsg. (p. 452); *wayr*, *commutare*, Cath., JD; *war*, JD.—Icel. *verja*, to clothe, to invest money, to spend. See *Werien*.

Wareyne, sb. a warren, Prompt.; *warrayne*, HD. *Der.*: *warnere*, warrener, Prompt.; *warner*, P, HD, Bardsley.—AF. *wareenne* (*garenne*, *garreyne*); Low Lat. *wareнна*; from OHG. *war-* in *warjan*. See *Warant*.

Warh (*in compounds*), an outlawed felon. *Comb.*: *warh-treo*, the felon's tree, the gallows (used of the cross of Christ), S.—AS. *wearh*, an outlawed felon, a wolf; cp. Icel. *vargr*, a wolf, an outlaw. With *warh-trA(C)o* cp. OS. *warag-treo*, Icel. *varg-*trA(C)*, also AS. *wearh-rA cubedd* (Voc.).

Wari-angel, sb. a butcher-bird, a small woodpecker, WA (p. 469); *wary-angle*, Cotg. (s.v. *pie*).



Warice, v. to heal, cure, to be cured, C3; *warschyn*, *convalesco*, Prompt.; *warisch*, WA; *warysshe*, Palsg.; *warisshe*, pp., Prompt. (n).—OF. *wariss-*, pr. p. stem of *warir*, *garir* (F. *guA(C)rir*), of Teut. origin; OHG. *warjan*, to protect. Cf. *Warant*.

Warien, v. to curse, S, S2, S3, W, H (Ps. 108. 27), C3; *werien*, H; *varyit*, pt. s., S2; *wereged*, pp., S.—AS. *wergian*; cp. OHG. (*fur*)_wergen_ (Tatian). AS. *wergian*, from *wearh*, an accursed person, an outlawed felon. See *Warh*.



Page 485

Warien, v. to be on the watch, S (9.132); *waren*, S; *ware* A3/4e, *imp. s.*, PP; *war yow*, *pl.*, C2.—AS. *varian*, to take heed.

Warke, *sb.* work, S2; see *Werk*.

*Warla3*e*, *sb.* a warlock, sorcerer, deceiver, WA.—AS. *wA|*rloga*, covenant-breaker, often used of the devil (Grein).

Warnin, v. to warn, *moneo*, S, C2; *warnon*, Prompt.; *warnyt*, *pt. s.*, B; *warnede*, PP.—AS. *wearnian*, from *wearn*, a denial, refusal. Cf. *Wernen*.

Warnishen, v. to fortify, protect, SkD (s. v. *garnish*); *warenyss*, H; *warnist*, *warnyst*, *warnyscht*, *pp.*, H; *warnised*, HD. *Der.*: *warnysynge*, protection, defence, H; *warnyshynge*, H.—AF. *warniss-*, *pr. p.* stem of *warnir*; of Teut. origin. See *Warnin*.

Warpen, v. to throw, cast, utter, to lay (eggs), PP, S2, S, Cath.; *werpen*, S, H; *worpen*, S; *warp*, *pt. s.*, S, PP; *warpe*, PP; *werp*, S2; *worpen*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *weorpan*, *pt. wearp*, *pp. worpen*: OS. *werpan*; cp. OHG. *werphan* (Tatian).

Warrok, v. to fasten with a girth, PP; *warrick*, HD.

Warrok, *sb.* a girth, Voc.

Warysone, *sb.* reward, *donativum*, *possessio*, Prompt.; *waryson*, WA; *warison*, CM; *warysoun*, S2, B; *waresun*, Voc.; *warisoune*, B.—OF. *warison*, help, protection, from *warir* (*guarir*, *garir*). See *Warice*.

Was, *pt. s.* was; *wA|s*, S; *wees*, S2; *wes*, S, S2; *watz*, S2; *was*, 2 *pt. s.*, S; *wes*, S; *were*, S, W2; *wA|ren*, *pl.*, S; *wA|renn*, S; *waren*, S; *weren*, S; *wer*, S; *war*, S2; *weoren*, S; *woren*, S; *wern*, S2; *wore*, S; *ware*, S; *wear*, S3; *ware*, *pt. s. subj.*, S; *war*, S2; *war ... ne*, *were ... not, unless*, S2, H; *were*, S2.—AS. *wA|s*, 1 and 3 *pt.*, *wA|*re*, 2 *pt.* (*pl. wA|*ron*), *subj. wA|*re* (*pl. wA|*ren*). See *WA|s*.

Waschen, v. to wash, S; *waische*, W2; *wasshen*, S; *weschen*, S; *wessche*, S2; *wassen*, S; *wasse*, S; *wesch*, *pt. s.*, S; *wessh*, S, S2; *wesh*, C2, C3; *weis*, S; *waischide*, W, W2; *wesse*, *pl.*, S; *wosschen*, S2; *wisschen*, G; *wesshen*, P; *wasshe*, *pp.*, C3; *wasschen*, G; *waischun*, W; 3*e-*wasse*, S.—AS. *wascan*, *pt. wA cubedsc* (*wA cubedx*), *pp. wascen* (*wA|scen*).

Waselen, v. to wade in mire; *waseled*, *pt. s.*, S3.—Icel. *vasla*, to wade in ooze, from *vAis*, wetness, cp. AS. *wA cubeds* (*wA cubedr*). See *Wose*, *Wori*.



Page 486

Wassail, a salutation used in drinking, S, ND; *wassel*, ND; *wassayl*, S; *wa|shail*, S. See *WA|s*.

Wast, *sb.* wasteful expenditure, C3 (p. 48).

Waste, *adj.* solitary, S; *vast*, S2.—AF. *wast*.—OF. *guaste*. See below.

Waste, *v.* to waste away, C2; *vast*, to waste, S2.—OF. *waster* (*gaster*); cp. MHG. *wasten*; Lat. *uastare*; see Mackel, Germ. Elemente, p. 72.

Waste, *sb.* waist, a man's middle, Prompt.; *wast*, Prompt.; *waast*, C2.—Probably a deriv. from *Wexen* (to grow); see SkD.

Wastel, *sb.* a cake made of the finest flour, P, Prompt.; *wastell*, *libum*, Voc.; *wastelle*, Voc., Cath. *Comb.*: *wastel breed*, cake-bread, CM, C.—AF. *wastel*, *gastel* (F. *gActeau*).

Wastme, *sb.* growth, form, personal appearance, S, SkD (s. v. *waist*); *westm*, fruit, S.—AS. *wa|stm*. See *Wexen*.

Wastoure, *sb.* a destroyer, WA; a wasteful person, P.

Wat, *pron.* what, S, S2; see *What*.

Wat, 1 and 3 *pr.* s. know, knows, S, S2, S3; see *Witen* (1).

Wat, *pt.* s. quoth, S; see *QueA deg.en*.

Wate, *sb.* chance, luck, S; see *Whate*.

Watel, *sb.* a hurdle woven with twigs, a bag of woven stuff, the baggy flesh on a bird's neck, wattle, SkD. *Comb.*: *watelful*, wallet-full, PP.—AS. *watel*, hurdle, covering. Cf. *Walette*.

Watelen, *v.* to wattle, to strengthen with hurdles, SkD; *watelide*, *pt.* s., PP.

Water, *sb.* water, S2; *weater*, S; *vattir*, S2; *walter*, S3; *watres*, *pl.*, S2. *Comb.*: *watirbank*, shore, W; *waterles*, without water, C. *Der.*: *watrand*, watering, S2.—AS. *wa|ter*: OS. *watar*; cp. OHG. *wazzar* (Tatian).

Watloker, *adv. comp.* sooner, S2; see *What*.

Wattri, *adj.* venomous, S2; see *Attrie*.

Waueren, *v.* to waver, to wander, Prompt.; *waverand*, *pr.* p., B; *vauerand*, S2, B; *wawerand*, B; *waweryt*, *pt.* s., B; *vaueryt*, S2.—Icel. *vafra*.



Wawe, sb. wall, WA; *waghe*, WA.—AS. *wAih*; cp. Goth, *waddjus*. See *Wowe*.

Wawe, sb. wave, S2, C3, W, PP, Prompt.; *wawes*, pl., WA, S2, S3, C3; *wawe3**, S2; *wa3*e3**, S2; *quawes*, S2.—Icel. *vAigr*; cp. AS. *wA(C)g*: Goth, *wegs*; see Kluge (s. v. *woge*).

Wawen, v. to move from side to side, P; *wawid*, pp., shaken, SkD (s.v. *wag*).—AS. *wagian* (Grein).



Page 487

Wax, *sb.* wax, Prompt.; *wex*, C, C3; *wexe*, W2. *Comb.*: *wax-bred*, a board covered with wax, a writing-tablet, S; *wax-lokes*, wax-flakes, S2.—AS. *weax*, wax; *wA|xbred*, a board covered with wax.

Waxen, *v.* to grow, S, S2; see *Wexen*.

Way, *interj.* wo!, S; see *Wo*.

Wayke, *adj.* weak, Cath., S2, C, C3, PP; *wayk*, S2, C2; *waik*, PP, B; *waiker*, *comp.*, S3.—Icel. *veikr*; cp. AS. *wAic*. Cf. *Woc*.

Waykely, *adv.* watchfully, carefully, S3.—AS. *wacollice*, *adv.* from *wacol* (Voc.). See *Waken*.

Waymenten, *v.* to lament, Prompt., Spenser (2).—AF. *weimenter*, *guaimenter*.

Waymentyng, *sb.* lamentation, C, CM, H; *weymentyng*, C.

Wayne, *sb.* wain, cart, Prompt., G; *waines*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *wA|gn*: OHG. *wagan* (Otfrid).

Wayowre, *sb.* a wager, Prompt.; *waiour*, S2.—OF. *wageure* (F. *gageure*), from *wage* (*gage*). See *Wage*.

Wayryngle, *sb.* a little villain, WA.

Wayte, *sb.* watchman, waker, spy, Prompt.; *waites*, *pl.*, S2. See below.

Wayten, *v.* to watch, expect, C2, S2, PP; *waiten*, S, S2, S3, C2, PP; *i-wayted*, *pp.*, S2.—AF. *wayter*, OF. *guaiter* (Roland): OHG. *wahten*, to watch (Otfrid).

Wayue, *v.* to send, put away, WA; *wayfe*, WA.—Cp. Low Lat. *wayviare*; see *Ducange* (s. v. *wayf*). Cf. *Weyuen*.

We, *sb.* way, S2; see *Wey*.

Weaden, *sb. pl.* garments, S; see *Wade*.

Wealden, *v.* to govern, S; see *Welden*.

Wealdent, *sb.* ruler, S; *walden*, S.—AS. *wealdend*.

Wealden, *v.* to govern, rule, control, possess, S; see *Welden*.

Weallen, *v.* to boil, S; see *Wallen*.

Wear, *adj.* wary, cautious, S; see *War*.



Weater, *sb.* water, S; see *Water*.

Web, *sb.* that which is woven, S2, W2 (Job 7. 6); *webbe*, P; *wobbys*, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *webb*.

Webbare, *sb.* maker of woollen or linen cloth, Prompt.

Webbe, *sb.* a weaver, Bardsley, CM, C; a female weaver, P.

Webster, *sb.* a female weaver, Voc.; *textor*, Voc.; *webstere*, *textor*, Voc., W2 (Job 7. 6); *websteris*, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *webbestre*.

Wecche, *sb.* vigil, watch, S; see *Wacche*.

Wed, *sb.* a pledge, W2; *wedde*, P; *dat.*, S, S3, C. *Comb.*: *wed-lac*, wedlock, S; *wedlak*, S; *wedlock*, C2; *wedlackes*, *gen.*, S; *wedlakes*, S.—AS. *wedd*: Goth. *wadi*. Cf. *Wage*.



Page 488

Wedden, v. to engage by a pledge, to marry, S, C; *i-weddet*, pp., S; *y-wedde*, S; *y-wedded*, C2.—AS. *weddian*, to pledge.

Wede, sb. weed, garment, S, C2, PP, WA; *weid*, S3; *weyd*, S3; *weden*, pl., S; *weaden*, S; *wedes*, S, S2, P; *wedis*, S3, B.—AS. *wA|*de*: OS. *wAidi*.

Weden, v. to be mad, to go mad, S2, WA; *weide*, S3 (6. 438); *wedde*, pt. s., S.—AS. *wA(C)dan*, from *wA cubedd*. See *Wode*.

Weder, sb. wether, Voc.; *wedyr*, Prompt.; *weddir*, S2; *veddir*, S2; *wether*, S2.—AS. *weA deg.er*: cp. Goth. *withrus*, lamb.

Weder, sb. weather, S, S2, C2; *wedirs*, pl., S2, WA; *vedirs*, S2; *wedere*^{3*}, storms, S2; *wederes*, P.—AS. *weder*; cp. G. *wetter*.

Wederen, v. to expose to the weather; *wederyn*, auro, Prompt.; *widren*, to wither, SkD; *wydder*, S3. Der.: *wethering*, weathering, seasoning from exposure to the weather, S3.

Wedous, sb. pl. widows, S3; see *Widewe*.

Wee, sb. a man, WA; *we*, WA. See *Wye*.

Weed, sb. weed, wild herb, Prompt.; *wed*, S; *weode*, dat., S.—AS. *wA(C)od*, *wA-od*: cp. OS. *wiod*.

Weep, pt. s. wept, C1, C3; see *Wepen*.

Weet, adj. wet, PP; *wete*, C.—AS. *wA|*t*.

Weete, sb. wet, perspiration, S2, PP; *wete*, S2, C3; *weet*, C2, PP.—AS. *wA|*ta*.

Weeten, v. to wet, W2; *wette*, pt. s., C.—AS. *wA|*tan*.

Wei, interj. wo! S; see *Wo*.

Weilen, v. to lament, W, W2, S2; *weylen*, C; *waille*, C2. Der.: *weilyng*, lamentation, W.—Cp. Icel. *vA|la*.

Weir, sb. war, S3; see *Werre*.

Weir, sb. doubt, B; *weyr*, B, S2; *were*, CM, S2, JD; *wyre*, Digby Myst.

Weird, sb. fate, S3; see *Werd*.

Wei^{3*h}, sb. man, S2; see *Wye*.



Wel, adv. well, very, S, S2, PP; *wA|l*, S; *weyl*, S2; *weill*, S3; *wiel*, S3; *wol*, S; *wele*, S2; *welle*, S. *Comb.*: *wel-bigoon*, joyous, CM; *welcomen*, welcome, PP; *welcume*, S; *welcome*, to welcome, PP; *wolcumen*, S; *wilcweme*, content, S; *wel dede*, good deed, PP; *pl.*, S; *welfaring*, prosperous, C2.—AS. *wel*; cp. OHG. *wuola* (Tatian). Cf. AS. *weldA|*d*, a benefit (Bosworth).

Wel, 1 *pr.* s. will, desire, S2; see *Wille*.



Page 489

Welde, sb. weld, dyer's weed, Prompt., CM, SkD; *wolde*, Prompt.; *wald*, JD.—Cp. Low Lat. *gualdum* (Ducange). Cf *Gaude*. 'Weld, *Reseda luteola*, *Genista tinctoria*,' Britten (Plant-names).

Welden, v. to have power over, govern, possess, SD (s. v. *walden*); *wealden*, S; *wolde*, S; *wald*, pr. s., S; *wolde*, pt. subj., SD.—AS. *wealdan*, pt. *wA(C)old*, pp. *wealden*.

Welden, v. to wield, possess, S, S2, W2; *weld*, S3; *welt*, pt. s., S2; *welte*, C2; *welde*, C2; *walt*, S2; *welded*, C2; *weldide*, established, W2; *weldiden*, pl., obtained, W2.—AS. (ge)*weldan*.

Weldere, sb. possessor, W2.

Weldynge, sb. possession, H.

Wele, sb. weal, prosperity, S, S2, S3, C2, PP; *weole*, S, S2, PP; *welle*, PP; *well*, PP; *weolen*, pl., benefits, S. Comb.: *weleful*, blessed, joyous, S; *weoleful*, S; *welful*, S2, C3; *welefully*, prosperously, W.—AS. *wela*, *weola*.

Welewen, v. to fade, to become yellow, W, HD; *welwen*, S2; *welyen*, S2; *welowe*, Cath., HD; *wilowe*, H (Ps. 72. 17); *walows*, pr. s., WA; *wellowd*, pp., Cath.—AS. *wealowian* (Bosworth).

Welk, pt. s. walked; see *Walken*.

Welken, v. to fade, wither, Prompt., S, S2, S3, C3, H, HD; *wealked*, pp., S3,—Cp. Du. *welken*.

Welkene, sb. welkin, sky, PP; *welken*, WA; *welkne*, C2, HD; *weolcne*, S; *wolcne*, S.—AS. *wolcnu*, pl. of *wolcen*, cloud, OS. *wolkan*.

Welle, sb. spring, fountain, S, C2, S2; *well*, S3; *wel*, S; *weeles*, pl. (= Lat. *torrentes*), S2. Comb.: *welsprung*, wellspring, S.—AS. *wella*, also *well*, *wyll*, from *weallan*, to boil up. See *Wallen*.

Wellen, v. to well, S2, PP.—AS. *wellan*, *wyllan*.

Wellen, v. to weld; *fundo*, Prompt.; *wellid*, pp., W2. Comb.: *wellyng-place*, a smelting-place (= Lat. *conflatorium*), W2.—Cp. Swed. *vAlla*, to weld.

Welt, pt. s. overturned; see *Walten*.

WeIA deg.e, sb. wealth, riches, S, PP; *weolthe*, PP. See *Wele*.

Welwen, v. to fade, S2; see *Welewen*.



Wem, sb. spot, blemish, S2, PP, C2, W, W2, H; *wemme*, Prompt., W; *wembe*, H.
Comb.: *wemles*, spotless, S2, WA; *wemmeles*, S2; *wemmelees*, C3—AS. *wamm*, Goth.
wamm, OS. *wam*, crime, wickedness.



Page 490

Wemmen, *v.* to stain, blemish, SD.—AS. *wemman*: Goth. (*ana*)_wammjan_.

Wenche, *sb.* a girl, maiden, maid-servant, S2, C2, WA, Prompt., SkD; *wench*, B, S2, WW.

Wenchel, *sb.* an infant (boy or girl), SkD (*s. v. wench*).—AS. *wencel*, weak, tottery; cp. OHG. *wanka cubedn*, to totter (Otfrid). See *Wankel*.

Wenden, *v.* to turn (*act.*), to turn oneself, to turn, to go, depart, S, S2, C2; *went*, S3; *wend*, *imp. s.*, S; *went*, S; *pr. s.*, turns (*act.*), S; *wend*, *pl.*, C2; *wende*, *pt. s.*, S, S2; *wend*, H (Ps. 9. 28); *wente*, S, S2, C2; *wenden*, *pl.*, S; *wenten*, S; *wente hym*, turned him (*reflex.*), S3, C3; *went*, *pp.*, S, S2, C2, C3; *wente*, W; *iwent*, S; *iwente*, S. *Der.*: *wendynge*, departure, H.—AS. *wendan*, *pt. wende*: Goth. *wandjan*, causal of *windan*. See *Winden*.

Wenen, *v.* to ween, suppose, S, S2, C2, C3, PP; *weene*, PP, S3; *wanst*, 2 *pr. s.*, S; *wende*, *pt. s.*, S, S3, C2, PP; *wente*, *pp.*, S3; *wend*, C2.—AS. *wA(C)nan*, (*pt. wA(C)nde*): Goth. *we*njan*, from *we*ns*, hope; cp. OS. *wAinian*, OHG. *wAinen* (Tatian).

Wenen, *v.* to disaccustom, to wean, *ablacto*, Prompt., W2, H.—AS. *Ai-wenian*, to disaccustom, to wean (VP. Ps. 130. 2), cp. *wenian* (*wennan*), to accustom, Icel. *venja*: Goth. *wanjan*_; cp. Icel. _*vanr*_, *accustomed*.

Wenge, *sb.* wing, PP, Cath.; *wenges*, *pl.*, S2, S3; *winges*, C2; *whynges*, S2; *wengis*, W2; *wyngis*, W2; *wengen*, *dat.*, S. *Der.*: *wenged*, winged, C.—Icel. *vengr*.

Went, *sb.* passage, road, pathway; *wente*, *dat.*, CM.

Weod, *sb.* weed, S; see *Weed*.

Weole, *sb.* weal, S, S2, PP; see *Wele*.

Weoli, *adj.* powerful, S.—AS. *welig*, rich. See *Wele*.

Weorc, *sb.* work, S; see *Werk*.

Weored, *sb.* a host, cohort; *weordes*, *pl.*, S; *wordes*, S.—AS. *weorod*: OS. *werod*.

Weoren, *pt. pl.* were, S; see *Was*.

Weorld, *sb.* world, S; see *Werld*.

Weorren, *v.* to war, S.—AS. *werrian* (*uerrien* in Chron. ann. 1135).

Wepe, *sb.* weeping, S2; *wep*, S.



Wepen, v. to weep, S, P, C3; *weopen*, S; *wep*, pt. s., S, S2, C; *weep*, C2, C3; *wepe*, P; *weop*, S; *wepen*, pl., S; *wepte*, pt. s., C3; *wepten*, pl., P; *wopen*, pp., C2.—AS.
wA(C)pan (pt. *wA(C)op*): OS. *wA cubedpian*, Goth, *wopjan*. See *Wop*.



Page 491

Wep-man, sb. a man, a male, SD; *weopmon*, S; *wepmen*, pl., S.—AS. *wA|p-*man* (Voc.), *wA|*pnedman* (Grein). See below.

Wepne, sb. weapon, *membrum virile*, PP, S, Prompt.; *wepen*, C2; *wapne*, S; *wapynnys*, pl., S3, B; *wapnys*, B; *wapen*, WA.—AS. *wA|*pen*: Goth, *wA(C)*pna*, pl. weapons; see Sievers, 17, and Cosijn, p. 41.

Wepnen, v. to arm, SD; *wapnid*, pp., S2; *wapened*, WA; *wopnede*, pl., S.

Wer, sb. war, B; see *Werre*.

Werble, sb. warble; *wrablis*, pl., S3.

Werblen, v. to warble (of trumpets), WA, SkD; *werbelen*, SkD; *wrabil*, to move in an undulating manner, JD.—OF. *werbler*; of Teut. origin, cp. G. *wirblen*, to whirl, to warble.

Werchen; see *Werke*, *Werken*.

Werd, sb. fate, destiny, S3, B; *weird*, S3; *werA deg.e*, S2; *wurde*, SD; *werdis*, pl., S3, H, B; *wierde*, HD, CM; *wordis*, H; *wurA deg.es*, S.—AS. *wyrd*. See *Worthen*.

Werd, sb. world, WA, S2; see *Werld*, *Ward*.

Were, sb. a man, husband, S. *Comb.*: *wer-wolf*, *wer-wolf*, S2; *werwolues*, pl., S3.—AS. *wer*, OS. *wer*; cp. Goth, *wair*, Lat. *uir*, OIr. *fer*.

Were, sb. company, host, S.—Cp. MHG. *wer*, *were*: OHG. *warA-*, see Weigand (s.v. *wehr*). Cf. *Ware*.

Were, sb. war, H; see *Werre*.

Were, sb. doubt, S2; see *Weir*.

Wereged, pp. accursed, S; see *Warien*.

Wereld, sb. world, S; see *World*.

Weren, pt. pl. were, S; *were*, S; *wer*, S; see *Was*.

Werien, v. to weary, C3. See *Wery*.

Werien, v. to wear, PP, S; *were*, S2, C2; *wer*, S3; *werede*, pt. s., C; *wered*, PP, C2, C3; *wered*, pp., C2, C3, PP; *worne*, spent, past, S3.—AS. *werian*: Goth. *wasjan*; cp. Icel. *verja*, to clothe, to invest money, to spend.



Werien, v. to defend, to keep off, S; *weren*, S, S2, C; *werede*, pt. s., S2.—AS. *werian*, OS. *werian*; cp. OHG. *werren*, to defend, forbid (Otfrid), *weren*, to forbid (Tatian).

Werke, sb. work, a work of defence, WA; *werk*, S, S2, C2, Prompt.; *were*, S; *weorc*, S; *worc*, S2; *worke*, S2; *warke*, S3; *weorkes*, pl., S. *Comb.*: *werk-beeste*, *jumentum*, W2.—AS. *(ge)_weorc_*: OS. *werk*; cp. Icel. *virki*, an entrenchment.



Page 492

Werke, v. to work, Prompt.; *wirken*, S2; *werchen*, S, S3, C3; *wirchen*, S; *wurchen*, S, S2; *worchen*, W, S2; *wrohte*, pt. s., S; *wro3*te*, S, S2; *wroght*, S2; *wraht*, S2; *wrahtes*, 2 pt. s., S; *wrogt*, pp., S; *wrocht*, S3; *wroght*, S2; *wroughte*, S3; *i-wraht*, S; *i-wrouhte*, S; *y-wrou3*te*, P; *y-wroght*, C2.—AS. *wyrca*n, pt. *worhte*, pp. *geworht*.

Werke, sb. pain, HD.—AS. *wa|rc* (Grein); cp. Icel. *verkr*.

Werken, v. to ache, WA; *werkyn*, Prompt.; *werchen*, S3.—Icel. *verkja*.

Weringe, sb. aching; *werkyng*, H; head-ache, Prompt.; *warkynge*, H; *werkyngis*, pl., H.

Werld, sb. world, S, S2; *weorld*, S; *woreld*, S; *worlde*, PP; *world*, S; *wereld*, S; *wurld*, S; *worlt*, S; *wordle*, S2, PP; *word*, S2, PP; *werd*, WA, S2; *werde*, Prompt.; *weorldes*, gen., S; *woreldes*, S; *wereldes*, S; *werldes*, S; *werdes*, S2; *wordles*, pl., S2. Comb.: *weoreldliche*, worldly; *weoreldlike*, S; *worldlich*, S; *wurldlic*, S; *wortliche*, S; *wordliche*, S; *werdliche*, S3; *weoreldschipe*, worldliness; *weoreldshipess*, gen., S.—AS. *weoruld*: OS. *werold*; cp. OHG. *weralt* (Tatian).

Wermod, sb. wormwood, Voc.; *wermode*, SB; *wormod* (= Lat. *absinthium*), W; *wormode*, Voc.; *wormwod*, Voc.—AS. *werma cubedd*, (OET.); cp. G. *wermuth*.

Wern, pt. pl. were, S; see *Was*.

Wernard, sb. a deceiver, liar, P; *wernardes*, pl., P.—OF. *guernart*. See below.

Wernen, v. to refuse, PP, S, S2, G, HD; *wurne*, S2; *warn*, H, B, S2, HD; *wornde*, pt. s., S2.—AS. *wyrnan*, to refuse (Grein); cp. OS. *wernian*. Cf. *Warnin*.

Werpen, v. to throw, to bring forth, S; see *Warpen*.

Werrayour, sb. warrior, B.—OF. *guerreier* (BH).

Werre, adj. comp. worse, H, HD; *were*, JD; *wer*, B; *ware*, H, JD; *war*, JD, B; *waur*, JD.—Icel. *verri*.

Werre, sb. war, S, C, C2, H, Cath.; *worre*, S2; *were*, H; *wer*, B; *war*, B; *weir*, B, S3. Der.: *werely*, warlike, S3, JD.—OF. *werre* (F. *guerre*); OHG. *werra*, strife, cp. *gi-werri*, a tumult (Otfrid).

Werreyen, v. to make war, C2; *werray*, H, B; *warray*, B.—OF. *werreier*, *guerroier*.



Page 493

Werrien, v. to make war, SD; *weorren*, S; *worri*, S2; *waryed*, pt. pl., H; *werid*, H (Ps. 108. 2).—AS. *werrA-an*; OF. *guerrier* (BH). See above.

Werse, adj. comp. worse, S; see *Wurse*.

Werte, sb. a wart, C, Prompt., Voc.; *warte*, Cath.; *wrette*, Prompt.; *wrot*, Prompt. (n). Comb.: *wrot-wort*, *uerru-*caria*, Prompt, (n).—AS. *wearte* (Voc.).

Werwolf, sb. man-wolf; see *Were*.

Wery, adj. turbid, dirty, S2 (4 a. 38); *weary*, C2; *weri*, adv., S. Der.: *werinisse*, weariness, S2.—AS. *wA(C)rig*, weary. See *Worie*.

Wes, pt. s. was, S, S2; see *Was*.

Weschen, v. to wash, S; *wessche*, S2; *wesch*, pt. s., S; see *Waschen*.

Weste, adj. desolate; *wesste*, sb., wilderness, S.—AS. *wA(C)ste*, desolate (*wA(C)sten*, a desert): OS. *wA cubedsti*; cp. OHG. *wuosti* (Tatian). Cf. *Waste*.

Westi, adj. desolate, S.

Westm, sb. fruit, S; see *Wastme*.

Wet, pron. what, S; see *What*.

Wether, sb. wether, S2; see *Weder*.

Wette, pt. s. wetted, C; see *Weeten*.

Weued, sb. altar, S2—AS. *weofod* (for *wA-h-bedd*), idol-table, altar (Voc.), *wigbed* (Grein), *wibed* (VP). AS. *wA-h* (*wig*), idol, sacred place, altar (Grein); cp. Goth. *weihs*, holy, and G. *weih-* in *weih-nacht*, *weih-rauch*.

Wexen, v. to wax, to grow, S, S2, C3, W, W2; *waxen*, S, S2; *walxis*, pr. pl., S3; *wex*, pt. s., S, S2, S3; *weex*, C3; *wA|x*, S; *wax*, S2; *wox*, S2; *wexe*, W; *wexen*, pl., S; *wexe*, C2; *woxen*, W; *wolx*, S3; *wexide*, pt. s. (weak form), W2; *waxen*, pp., S; *woxen*, C2, C3, W; *woxe*, G; *wox*, S2.—AS. *weaxan*, pt. *wA(C)ox*, pp. *weaxen*.

Wey, sb. way, S, S2, C2; *wei*, S, S2; *weg*, S; *weie*, S; *weye*, S; *we*, S2; *weies*, gen., S; *vayis*, S2. Comb.: *wey-*brede*, plantain, Prompt., Voc. (see Grimm, p. 1215). Phr.: *a litill we*, a little bit, S2; *a wei*, a little time, S2 (see SkD, s. v. *wee*, p. 833).—AS. *weg*; cp. Goth. *wigs*.

Weyd, sb. garment, S3; see *Wede*.



Weye, *sb.* creature, person, wight, man, PP; wye, PP; wy, PP.—AS. *wA-ga*, warrior, man.

Weye, *sb.* a wey, a weight so called, PP.



Page 494

Weyen, *v.* to weigh, to move, PP, C2, S, S2; *weie*, S2; *wei3*en*, S; *weyen*, *pp.*, S2, P; *weyede*, *pt. s.* (weak form), S2; *wey3*ed*, P.—AS. *wegan*, to bear, to move, *pt. wA|g* (*pl. wA|*gon*), *pp. wegen*.

Weyuen, *v.* to swing about, to set aside, remove, push aside, waive, C2, C3, G, S2.—AF. *weiver*; Icel. *veifa*, to vibrate. Cf. *Wayue*.

Weyues, *sb. pl.* men or things found astray without an owner, P.—AF. *waif*; *weifs* (*pl.*). See above.

Wha, *pron.* who, S2; see *Who*.

WhA|r, *adv.* where, S; see *Wher*.

Whal, *sb.* whale, W2.—AS. *hwA|l* (*Voc.*). Cf. *Qual*.

Whan, *adv. interrog.*, *conj.* when, S2, C2; *whane*, S; *whanne*, S, W; *hwanne*, S; *huanne*, S2; *hwenne*, S; *hwan*, S; *hwen*, S; *hwon*, S; *wanne*, S, S2; *wonne*, S; *wane*, S, S2; *wone*, S; *wan*, S; *won*, S; *quanne*, S; *quane*, S; *quan*, S; *quuan*, S; *quen*, S2; *quene*, S. *Comb.*: *whannse*, *whensoever*, S.—AS. *hwanne*.

Whanene, *adv.* whence, S; *wanene*, S; *wenene*, S2; *whA|nnenen*, S; *whenne*, S2, C2.—AS. *hwanon*.

Whannes, *adv.* whence, S, S2; *huannes*, S2; *whannus*, W2; *whennys*, W; *wannes*, S2; *whennes*, C3, P.

What, *pron. interrog.*, *adj. n.*, and *adv.* what, why, wherefore, S, S3, W; *whA|t*, S, S2; *whatt*, S; *whaut*, S2; *hwat*, S; *hwet*, S; *huet*, S2; *wat*, S, S2; *wet*, S, S2; *quat*, S, S2. *Comb.*: *hwat ... wat*, both ... and, S; *wat ... wat*, S; *what swa*, *whatsoever*, S; *quat so*, S; *quat kin*, *what kind*, S2; *quat als euer*, *whatsoever*, S2.—AS. *hwA|t*.

What, *conj.* what time, until; *wat*, S.—Cf. *Al-wat*.

What, *adj.* quick, keen, sharp, strenuous, MD; *whA|t*, MD; *hwat*, MD; *wat*, MD; *adv.*, S; *wate*, MD; *whate*, MD, HD; *hwatliche*, S; *watloker*, *comp.*, S2.—AS. *hwA|t*: OS. *hwat*; cp. Icel. *hvatr*, OHG. *was*, sharp (Otfrid).

[*Whate*], *sb.* chance, luck; *hwate*, S, MD; *wate*, S; *quate*, HD.—AS. *hwat*, omen, augury, *incitamentum*; cp. Icel. *hvAt* (*hvata-*). See *What*, *adj.*

Whaup, *sb.* the larger curlew, HD, JD; *whaap*, JD; *whap*, JD; *quhaup*, JD; *quhaip*, JD; *awp*, JD; *awppis*, *pl.*, S3.

Wheen, sb. a number, a quantity, JD; *quhene*, JD.—Cp. AS. *hwA(C)ne* inst. of *hwA cubedn*, see Sievers, 237. See *Woon*.



Page 495

Wheene, *adj.* *pl.* few, B.

Whele, *sb.* wheel, Voc., W2; *whiel*, CM; *whel*, C; *quhele*, S3; *hweoles*, *pl.*, S. *Comb.*: *quheill-rym*, wheel-rim, S3.—AS. *hwA(C)ol*; cp. Gr. [Greek: kuklos]; see Douse. p. 37.

Whele, *sb.* a pimple, Prompt., Voc. (790. 27); *wheal*, SkD; *wheale*, 'pupula,' Manip.; *queale*, Manip.

Whelen, *v.* to putrefy, Prompt.—AS. *hwelian* (BT).

Whelke, *sb.* a pimple, Voc., Prompt., MD; *whelk*, Sh.; *whelkes*, *pl.*, CM, C, SkD (s. v. *wheal*).

Whelp, *sb.* a whelp, dog, C2, C3, Prompt.; *welp*, MD; *quelp*, MD; *quilpe*, MD; *qwelp*, Voc.—AS. *hwelp*.

Whene, *v.* to lament, MD.—AS. *hwA|*nan*. See *Quain*.

Whennes, *adv.* whence, C3, P; see *Whannes*.

Wher, *adv. interrog.* and *rel.* where, S, C2; *whare*, S2; *whA|r*, S; *hwer*, S; *hwar*, S; *huer*, S2; *wer*, S; *war*, S; *quar*, S2 (s.v. *si-quar*); *quhare*, S3; *quuor*, S. *Comb.*: *wheras*, where, S3, C2; *werbi*, whereby, S; *werefore*, wherefore, S; *hwerfore*, S; *warevore*, S, S2; *werinne*, wherein, S2; *huermyde*, wherewith, S2; *quor-of*, whereof, S; *whA|rswa*, wheresoever, S; *wherso*, C2; *hwarse*, S; *hwerse*, S; *warso*, S2; *whA|rsitt*, S; *quhair-to*, wherefore, S3; *whA|rwiA3/4A3/4*, wherewith, S; *wareA3/4oru*, wherethrough, S2.—AS. *hwA|*r*.

Wher, *pron.* and *conj.* whether of the two, whether, S2, C, C2, G, PP; *where*, PP; *whar*, S; *hwere*, S; *wer*, S2; *quer*, S2; *quhidder*, S3; *whether*, S; *hweA deg.er*, S. *Comb.*: *wherso*, whethersoever, S; *queA deg.er so*, S.—AS. *hwA|A deg.er*. Cf. *AuA3/4er*, *AiA deg.er*.

Whete, *sb.* wheat, Voc., C3; *hwete*, S; *wete*, S; *quete*, S2; *quet*, S2.—AS. *hwA|*te*: Goth. *hwaiteis*.

Whethen, *adv.* whence, HD, H; *whythyne*, HD (p. 929).—Icel. *hvaA deg.an*.

Whetten, *v.* to sharpen, CM, Prompt., S3; *whA|tte*, *pt. s.*, S, MD; *wette*, MD. *Comb.*: *whet-stone*, Prompt.; *whestone*, Prompt.; *wheston*, Voc.; *whestones*, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *hwettan*: Icel. *hvetja*. See *What*, *adj.*

Whi, *adv. interrog.* why, S; *wi*, S; *wy*, S; *hwi*, S; *qui*, S2.—AS. *hwA-*, inst. of *hwAi*. See *Who*.



Whicche, a chest, trunk, box; *whucche*, PP; *whyche*, Prompt.; *hoche*, Prompt.—AS.
hwicce; ‘Clustella, *hwicce*,’ Engl. Studien, xi. 65. [Addition]



Page 496

Which, *pron. interrog. and rel., adj.* which, S2; *whilk*, S2; *whillc*, S; *whulche*, S; *hwilc*, S; *hwilch*, S; *hwich*, S; *hwuch*, S; *huych*, S; *huyche*, S2; *wulc*, S; *wilk*, S2; *wulche*, S; *woche*, S; *wuch*, S2; *wic*, S; *quilk*, S; *quilk*, S2 (*squilk*) H; *quhilk*, S3. *Comb.*: *wilc so*, *whichsoever*, S; *hwychso*, S.—AS. *hwilc* (for *hwa—la-c*).

Whider, *adv.* whither, PP, C2, C; *whidir*, SkD; *whyder*, PP; *hwider*, S; *wider*, S; *quhethir*, S2. *Comb.*: *hwider-se*, *whitherso*, S; *whider-ward*, *whitherward*, S2; *whederward*, S2; *whydyr-ward*, S2; *whederwarde-so*, *whithersoever*, S2.—AS. *hwider*.

While, *sb.* a while, duration of time, PP; *whyl*, C2; *hwile*, S; *hwule*, S; *wile*, S; *wyle*, S2; *wule*, S2; *quhyle*, S3; *whyle*, *adv.*, for a time, sometimes, formerly, S2; *wile*, S; *wil*, S3; *quile*, *conj.*, S; *quhill*, S2, S3; *wile*, S. *Comb.*: *whyle-ere*, formerly, S3; *whyler*, C3.—AS. *hwa-l*, a time, space: cp. Goth. *hweila*.

Whiles, *adv. and conj.* *whiles*, *whilst*, S2, PP; *wiles*, S; *whyls*, C3; *hwils*, S.

Whilk, *pron.* which, S2; see *Which*.

Whilom, *adv.* sometimes, formerly, C, S2, PP; *whilum*, PP; *whylom*, C2; *hwilem*, S; *hwylem*, S; *wylem*, S; *quilum*, S; *quhilum*, S3.—AS. *hwa-lum*, at times.

Whipling, *sb.* a murmuring, S3.

Whippe, *sb.* whip, scourge, SkD; *quippe*, Voc.; *quhyp*, S3.

Whippen, *v.* to move suddenly and quickly, SkD; *whypt*, *pt. s.*, S3.

Whit, *sb.* a wight, man, S3; see *Wight*.

Whitely, *adv.* quite, H; see *Quytly*.

Who, *pron. interrog. and rel.* who, any one, SD, PP; *wha*, S2; *hwo*, S; *huo*, S2; *hwa*, S; *ho*, S2; *wo*, S, S2; *wa*, S; *quho*, S3; *quha*, S2; 3**wo*, SD; *qva*, SD; *qvo*, SD; *qwo*, SD. *Comb.*: *who se*, *who so*, S2, PP; *hwo se*, S; *ho se*, S2; *ho so*, P; *wo so*, S, S2; *hwa se*, S.—AS. *hwAi*, *hwAi-swAi*; cp. Lat. *quo-d*; see Douse, p. 71.

Whom, *pron. interrog. and rel. dat.* to whom, C2; *wham*, S; *wam*, S; *hwom*, S; *hwam*, S; *quam*, S.—AS. *hwAim*, *hwa|*m* (dat.).

Whon, *pron. interrog. and rel. acc. (also dat.)*, S; *whan*, SD; *hwan*, S; *wan*, S, S2.—AS. *hwone* (acc.).



Page 497

Whos, *pron. interrog. and rel. gen.* whose, C2, W; *whas*, SD, P; *whes*, SD; *quhais*, S3; *quhois*, S3.—AS. *hwA|s* (gen.).

Whough, *interj.* *whew!*, S3; *wough*, S3.

Whulche, *pron.* which, S; see *Which*.

Whyppyltre, *sb.* cornel-tree, C; see *Wyppyl-tre*.

Whyrle, *sb.* whirl, *giraculum*, Cath. (n). *Comb.*: *whirl-bon*, *vertebra*, SD; *whyrlle-*bone*, Voc.; *whorlebone*, Cath.; *whyrlle-*wynde*, *turbo*, Prompt.

Whyrlyn, *v.* to whirl, Prompt.; *whirlen*, C2; *wyrle*, S2; *quhyrl*, S3. *Comb.*: *whirlinge wyndys*, *whirlwinds*, W.—Icel. *hvirfla*, to whirl.

Whyte, *sb.* white wine, C3.

Whyte, *adj.* white, PP, C2; *whit*, S, C, PP; *hwit*, S; *wit*, S; *quhite*, S3; *quhyt*, S3; *quite*, S2; *huyter*, *comp.*, S2; *whittore*, S2. *Der.*: *whytnesse*, *whiteness*, C3. *Comb.*: *Witsunnedei*, *Whitsunday*, S; *Witesonetid*, *Whitsuntide*, S2.—AS. *hwA-t*: cp. Goth. *hweits*.

Wi, *adv.* why, S; see *Why*.

Wicche, *sb.* sorcerer, *magus*, *sortilegus*, also *witch*, PP; *wyche*, *magus*, Prompt., Cath., Voc.; *witch*, Cath. *Comb.*: *wicchecrafte*, PP; *wycheecraft*, Cath., Voc.; *wichchecreftes*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *wicca* (m).

Wicht, *adj.* active, vigorous, S3; see *Wight*.

Wicke, *adj.* bad, false, S, S2, PP; *wicce*, S; *wycke*, S2; *wikke*, P, C2, C3; *wike*, S, S2; *wic*, S2; *wik*, S2, H. *Der.*: *wickenesse*, *iniquity*, SD; *wickenes*, S2; *wiknes*, S2; *wickenesses*, *pl.*, S2.

Wicked, *adj.* depraved, Cath.; *wykkyd*, Prompt.; *wykkid*, H (p. 360); *wykked*, S2; *wikked*, C2, P; *wikkedly*, *adv.*, *wickedly*, C2.

Wid, *adj.* wide, S; *wide*, *adv.*, S, PP; *wyde*, C2, PP; *wydder*, *comp.*, PP. *Der.*: *wydene*, *wide*, *far*, S2, PP. *Comb.*: *wydewhere*, *far and wide*, S2, PP; *wydewher*, C3, G.—AS. *wA-d*; cp. OHG. *wA-t* (Tatian).

Wid, *prep.* against, with, S2; see *WiA deg.*.

Widewe, *sb.* widow, PP; *wydewe*, PP; *widwe*, C2, C3; *wodewe*, PP; *wedous*, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *widwe* (*weoduwe*): Goth. *widuwo*; cp. OHG. *wituwAi* (Tatian).



Wif, *sb*, woman, wife, S, S2, PP; *wyf*, C3, PP; *wiues*, *gen.*, S2, C2; *wiue*, *dat.*, S; *wif*, *pl.*, S; *wyf*, G; *wAfes*, S; *wines*, S2, C2. *Comb.*: *wyfhood*, womanhood, C2; *wifman*, woman, S; *wimman*, S; *wymman*, S; *wiman*, S; *womman*, S, PP; *wummon*, S; *wommanhede*, womanhood, C2, C2.—AS. *wA-f*: OHG. *wA-b* (Tatian).



Page 498

Wig, *sb.* a beast of burden, a horse, S.—AS. *wicg*; cp. Icel. *viggr* (*viggja*-), also *vigg*, see Sievers, 247.

Wigelen, *v.* to reel, stagger, S.

Wight, *sb.* active, swift, strong, S2, PP, CM, G; *wyght*, S2; *wi3*t*, PP; *wiht*, PP; *wyht*, Prompt.; *wicht*, S3; *wycht*, S3; *wict*, S; *vicht*, S2; *wyte*, Prompt.; *wightly*, *adv.*, H; *wi3*tli*, S2; *wi3*tliche*, S2, P; *wihtliche*, S2; *witly*, S2. *Der.*: *wAghtnesse*, *alacrity*, Cath.

Wight, *sb.* wight, creature, being, PP, S2, C3; *wyght*, PP, S2, C3; *wi3*t*, PP, S; *wij3*t*, S3; *wiht*, S, S2; *wyht*, S2; *whit*, S3; *whi3*t*, S3—AS. *wiht*, see SkD.

Wiht, *sb.* a thing, S; *wi3*t*, S; *whit*, WW.—AS. *wiht* (*wuht*), thing, *f*, and *n*.

Wihte, *sb. dat.* weight, S; see *Wyghte*.

Wik, *sb.* a dwelling; *wike*, *pl.*, S. *Comb.*: *wike-tun*, court; *wiketunes*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *wA-c*; Lat. *uicum* (*acc.*).

Wike, *sb.* week, S, S2, GS, CM, PP; *wyke*, PP, C, S2; *weke*, PP, Cath.; *woke*, W, S2, PP, Prompt., Cath.; *wouke*, W; *wowke*, Cath.—AS. *wice* (*wucu*); Lat. *uicem*.

Wike, *sb.* office, service, SD; *pl.*, S.—Cp. Goth. *wiko*; Lat. *uicem*, change, regular succession, office, service.

Wike, *sb. pl.* the corners of the mouth, S (4 a. 49).—Cf. Icel. *munnvik*, *pl.*, the corners of the mouth; see CV (s.v. *munnr*). The word *wikes* is still in use in this sense at Whitby. See Whitby Glossary (E.D.S.). [Addition]

Wiken, *sb.* office, charge; *wikenn*, S (5. 1113), SD.

Wikenere, *sb.* officer, SD.

Wiket, *sb.* a small gate, S, P, CM; *wickett*, PP; *wykett*, *valva*, gate, Cath.; little window, *fenestrella*, Prompt.; *viket*, *lodium*, a lover-window, Cath. (*n*).—OF. *wiket* (*viquet*); cp. ODu. *wicket*.

Wikke, *adj.* bad, C2, C3; see *Wicke*.

Wicked, *adj.* depraved, bad, C2; see *Wicked*.

Wil, *sb.* will, joy, S; *Comb.*: *wilful*, desirous, gracious, willing, W, W2; *wilfull*, S3; *wilfulliche*, willingly, S; *wilfulli*, W; *wilfully*, C3.—AS. (*ge*)_will_. Cf. *Wille*.



Wild, *adj.* self-willed, untamed, uncultivated, desert, S; *wielde*, W2; *wylde*, *sb. pl.*, wild animals, S2. *Der.*: *wilderne*, wilderness, SkD; *wildrin*, desert, belonging to a wilderness, S2; *wildernessee*, wilderness, SkD; *wyldernys*, Voc.—AS. *wild*.



Page 499

Wile, *sb.* a while, S; see *While*.

Wilk, *pron.* which, S2; see *Which*.

Will, *adj.* at a loss, astray, bewildered, B, S2; *wil*, H; *vill*, B; *wille*, *adv.*, S. *Phr.*: *will of red*, at a loss in counsel, B; *will of wane*, at a loss in thought, B; *will of wan*, S2; *vill of vayn*, S2.—Icel. *villr* (for *wilr*), wild.

Wille, 1 *pr. s.* will, S, S2; *wel*, S2; *wule*, S; *wulle*, S; *wile*, *pr. s.*, S, S2; *wole*, S; *wol*, S2, C2; *wult*, 2 *pr. s.*, S; *wolt*, S, S2, C2; *willen*, *pl.*, S; *willeA deg.*, S; *wulleA deg.*, S; *wulle*, S; *wilen*, S; *wiln*, G; *wolleA deg.*, S; *wole*, C2; *woln*, C. *Comb.*: *ichulle* (*ich* + *wulle*), S; *ich chulle*, S; *ich chule*, S; *wiltu* (*wilt* + *A deg.u*), S; *wilte*, S; *woltow*, C, PP.—AS. *wille*, 1 and 3 *pr. s.*, *wilt*, 2 *pr. s.* See *Wolde*.

Wille, *sb.* will, joy, pleasure, S, S2, C2, PP; *wylle*, PP; *willes*, *gen. as adv.* willingly, S; *willeliche*, *adv.*, willingly, S. *Comb.*: *willesful*, wilful, S; *willesfol*, S2; *wylles uol*, S2; *wylsfully*, wilfully, S2. *Phr.*: *mid guode wylle*, willingly, S2; *in good wille*, anxious, G.—AS. *willa*: Goth. *wilja*. Cf. *Wil*.

Willing, *sb.* desire, C2.

Wilnen, *v.* to desire, S, S2, S3, C, C2, W, P; *wilnien*, S; *wylny*, S2. *Der.*: *wylnynge*, desire, S2.—AS. *wilnian*.

Wilwe, *sb.* willow-tree, C, Prompt.—AS. *welig* (Voc.).

Wimman, *sb.* woman, S; see *Wif*.

Wimpel, *sb.* a nun's veil, S; *wympel*, C. *Comb.*: *wimpel-leas*, wimple-less, S.—Icel. *vimpill*; cp. AF. *guimpe*.

Wimplin, *v.* to cover with a wimple, S; *y-wimpled*, *pp.*, C; *i-wimplet*, S; *y-wymped*, C.

Wimplunge, *sb.* wimpling, S; *wim-*lunge*, *dat.*, S.

Winden, *v.* to wind, twist, turn; *wynde*, PP; *wand*, *pt. s.*, SD; *wonden*, *pl.*, P; *wounden*, PP; *wunden*, *pp.*, S; *wounden*, S; *wounde*, PP; *y-wounden*, PP.—AS. *windan*, *pt. wand* (*pl. wundon*), *pp. wunden*.

Wine, *sb.* friend; *wines*, *pl.*, S. *Comb.*: *wine-maies*, kinsmen, S.—AS. *wine*, *wine-*mA|*g*.

Winne, *sb.* joy, S; *wynne*, HD (p. 933); *wunne*, S, S2; *win*, S. *Der.*: *winli*, pleasant, S2; *winsom*, S2.—AS. *wynn*.



Page 500

Winnen, v. to win, S, S2, C2; *wynne*, S2; *wyn*, S3; *vyn*, S2; *wunien*, S; *wan*, pt. s., S, S2, C2, C3, P; *van*, S2; *wonne*, pl., PP, S2; *wonnen*, pp., C; *wonne*, C; *y-wonne*, P; *i-wonne*, S2; *wonen*, S2; *wune*, S2. *Der.*: *wynnyng*, gain, W.—AS. (ge)_winnan_, pt. *wan* (pi. *wunnon*), pp. *wunnen*.

Wirken, v. to work, S2; see *Werke*.

Wis, adv. indeed, S; *wisly*, adv., certainly, surely, C, C2, C3.—AS. (ge)_wiss_. See *I-wis*.

Wissen, v. to direct, guide, S, S2, S3, CM, P; *wyssen*, S2; *wyssye*, S; *wisi*, S. *Der.*: *wissunge*, instruction, S; *wissinge*, dat., S; *wissenge*, S.—AS. *wissian*, *wA-sian*: OHG. *wA(R)sjan*, also *uuA(R)sen* (Otfrid).

Wiste, pt. s. knew, S, C2, G; *wist*, pp. known, S3, C2, G; see *Witen* (1).

Wistynge, sb. learning, H.

Wit, sb. wisdom, intelligence, S, C2; *wyt*, S; *wittes*, pl., senses, S, S2, C2; *wites*, S.—AS. (ge)_witt_.

Wit, prep, with, S; see *WiA deg.*.

Wite, sb. blame, S2, H; *wyte*, C3. See *Witen* (3).

Witen (1), v. to know, S, S2, W, PP; *wyten*, S, S2; *witte*, S2; *witt*, S3; *witt*, imp. s., S; *wittow*, *witow*, know thou, S2; *wute*, pl., S; *wytene*, ger., S2; *witynge*, pr. p., S2, W; *wat*, 1 and 3 pr. s., S, S2, S3; *wate*, H; *wait*, S3; *wot*, S, S2, C2; *woot*, S2, W; *wote*, S3; *wo3*t*, S2; *wost*, 2 pr. s., S, C2; *wostu*, knowest thou, S; *wostow*, C2; *witen*, pl., S, W; *wyteA deg.*, S2; *wate*, S2; *wiste*, pt. s., S, C2, G; *wisten*, pl., S, W; *wist*, S2, S3; *wyst*, S2, S3; *wuste*, pt. s., S, S2; *wust*, S2; *wist*, pp., S3, C2, G.—AS. *witan*, 2 pr, *wAist*, 3 pr. s., *wAit* (pl. *witon*), pt. *wiste* (*wisse*), pp. *witen*.

Witen (2), v. to observe, keep, guard, S, P, S2; *wiste*, pt. s., S; *wistest*, 2 pt. s., S; *i-wist*, pp., S. See above.

Witen (3), v. to impute, blame, S, S2; *wyte*, C2.—AS. *wA-tan*, to see, to blame (Grein).

Witen (4). v. to depart, to disappear, to dwindle, S, H; *wyte*, H; *wit*, S2; *ute*, let us, S.—AS. (ge)_wA-tan_; see Grein. See above.

Witerliche, adv. truly, S; *witerlike*, S; see *Witter*.



Page 501

WiA deg., *prep.* against, towards, by, with, S, S2; *wid*, S, S2; *wit*, S, S2; *wi3*th*, S2. *Comb.*: *wiA deg.innen*, within, S; *wiA deg.inneforA deg.*, inwardly, S3, W; *wiA deg.A deg.an*, provided that, S; *wiA deg.A deg.at*, S, S2; *wiA deg.ouden*, without, S2, S3, W; *wiA deg.uten*, S; *wiA deg.outenforth*, outside, S2; *wiA deg.outeforA deg.*, S3, W; *without-forth*, S2.—AS. *wiA deg.*.

With-clepin, *v.* to recall, *revocare*, Prompt

*With-dra3*en*, *v.* to withdraw, S; *wyA deg.-dra3*en*, S2; *wiA deg.dro3*e*, *pt. s.*, S; *with-drow*, S.

WiA deg.er, *prep.* against, SD; *adj.*, hostile, S; *sb.*, resistance, SD. *Comb.*: *wiA deg.erling*, adversary, S; *wiA deg.erward*, contrary, SD; *widerwardnesse*, opposition, S; *wiA deg.er-win*, adversary, HD, S2.—AS. *wiA deg.er*, against.

WiA deg.eren, *v.* to resist; *wiA deg.A deg.reA deg.A deg.*, *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *wiA deg.erian*.

WiA deg.i, *sb.* a willow, a flexible twig, a withy, SD, SkD; *wythy*, Voc.; *widdie*, a rope made of twigs of willows, a halter, a whip made of twigs, JD. *Comb.*: *wythe-bonde*, *boia*, chain for prisoners, Prompt.; *weA deg.e-bondes*, *gen.*, S2; *wiA deg.-winde*, *convolvulus*, SD; *withewyndes*, *gen.*, S2 (p. 334), P.—AS. *wiA deg.ig*, willow, *wiA deg.winde*, 'viticella,' Voc.; cp. ODu. *wedewinde*.

With-seye, *v.* to contradict, renounce, *wythsay*, HD (p. 935); *wiA deg.seggen*, S, S2.

WiA deg.-stod, *pt. s.* stood beside, S2; *with-stode*, *pl.*, resisted, PP.

With-take, *v.* to reprove, H; *with-toke*, *pt. s.*, H.

With-takere, *sb.* reprover, H.

Witien, *v.* to keep, S2; *wited*, *pt. s.*, S2. *Der.*: *witunge*, care-taking, S.—AS. *witian*, 'providere' (Grein).

Witing, *sb.* knowledge, C2. See *Witen* (1).

*Witi3*e*, *sb.* seer, prophet, S; *wite3*e*, S.—AS. *wA-tiga*, from *wA-tan*, to see; cp. OHG. *wA-zago* (Tatian) from *wA-zan*, to see (Otfrid). See *Witen* (3).

Witter, *adj.* wise, skilful, S; *wyter*, S2; *witerliche*, *adv.*, truly, wisely, S; *witerlike*, S; *witterly*, clearly, P, HD; *witerrlike*, S; *witterlike*, S; *witerli* S2; *witirly*, H.—Icel. *vittr*, *vA-trliga*.

Witti, *adj.* skilful, W2.—AS. *wittig*.

Wit-word, sb. covenant, H; *witeword*, S2.

*Wi3*t*, sb. creature, thing, S; see *Wight*.



Page 502

Wlaffyng, *sb.* babbling, S2.

Wlanc, *adj.* proud, fine, grand, S2; *wlonk*, S2; *wlonke*, fine woman, HD.—AS. *wlanc* (OET).

Wlappen, *v.* to wrap, W, W2; *lappen*, W, H, Cath., SkD, HD.

Wlatien, *v.* to feel disgust, to abominate, W, W2, S2, HD; *wlathid*, *pt. s.* H.—AS. *wlA|tian*.

Wlat-some, *adj.* disgusting, abominable, S2, HD; *wlatsom*, C; *wlatsum*, S2; *latsom*, S2; *wlathsum*, H.

Wlatunge, *sb.* disgust, SD; *wlathyngis*, *pl.*, abominations, H.—AS. *wlAitung*, nausea (OET).

Wlech, *adj.* warm, S.—AS. *wlA|c*.

Wlite, *sb.* beauty, splendour, form, hue, face, S.—AS. *white* (OET).

Wliten, *v.* to see, SD; *wlyteA deg.*, *pr. pl.*, S2.—AS. *wlA-tan*; cp. IceA-. *IA-ta*.

Wlonk, *adj.* fine, grand, S2; see *Wlank*.

Wluine, *sb.* she-wolf, S. See *Wolf*.

Wo, *interj.*, *wo!*, SD; *way*, S; *wei*, S; *wi*, S. *Comb.*: *wo la wo*, an exclamation of sorrow, S; *weylaway*, S2, C3; *weila-wei*, S; *wailawai*, S; *wayloway*, G; *walawai*, S; *wele away*, S3.—AS. *wAi*: Goth, *wai*; cp. OHG. *wA* (Otfrid), Icel. *vei*.—AS. *wAi* *IAi* *wAi*.

Wo, *sb.* also used as *adj.* woe, sorrowful, S, S2, C2, C3; *wa*, S, S2, B. *Phr.*: *wo begon*, surrounded with woe, SkD; *wa worth*, B; *wo worthe*, SD.—AS. *wA(C)a*.

Woe, *adj.* weak, S; *wooc*, SkD.—AS. *wAic*. See *Wayke*.

Woc, *pt. s.* woke, S; see *Waken*.

Woche, *pron.* which, S; see *Which*.

Wode, *sb.* wood, tree, S, S2, C2, PP; *wod*, S2; *vod*, S2; *wude*, S. *Comb.*: *wode-bynde*, woodbine, SkD; *woodebynde*, *caprifolium*, Prompt., C; *wod-bynde*, S2 (p. 476); *woode-lynde*, linden-tree in a wood, G; *wode-roue*, woodruff, S2; *woode-rys*, brushwood, G; *woode-schawe*, thicket of the wood, G; *wude-side*, wood-side, S; *vode-syde*, S2; *wode-wale*, the name of a bird, also called wit-wall, Prompt., HD; *wude-wale*, S; *wode-wose*, a



satyr, faun, SD, Voc., Prompt, (*n*); *wode-wese*, Prompt.; *wod-wose*, WA.—AS. *wudu*; cp. OIr. *fid* (Windisch).

Wode, *sb.* woad, S, Prompt.; *wod*, SkD; *wad*, *gaudo* Prompt.—AS. *wAid*.

Wode, *adj.* mad, raging, S, S2, S3, C; *wod*, S, S2, H; *wood*, C2,C3,S3; *woode*, W; *wodly*, *adv.*, madly, C. *Der.*: *wodnes*, madness, S2, H; *wodnesse*, S2; *woodnesse*, C3, W. *Comb.*: *wodewrothe*, madly angry, S3.—AS. *wod*: Goth, *wods*; cp. OHG. *wuot*.



Page 503

Woden, *sb.* name of a Teutonic deity, S. *Comb.*: *Wodnes-dei*, Wednesday, SD; *Wednes dai*, SD; *wendes dei*, S.—AS. *WA cubedden*; cp. OHG. *Wuotan*, Icel. *A"Á deg.inn*.

Woh, *adj.* crooked, wrong; *wo3*e*, S; *wo3*he*, *pl.*, S. *Adv. phr.*: *mid wohe*, wrongfully, S; *mid gret wou*, S2; *wiÁ deg.Á deg. wo3*he*, S; *wiÁ deg. wou*, S2; *on wowe*, S.—AS. *wÁ cubedh*, crooked.

Woh, *sb.* wrong, S; *wouche*, S3; *wowe*, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *wÁ cubedh*, iniquity.

Woke, *sb.* week, W, S2; see *Wike*.

Wol, *pr. s.* will, S2; see *Wille*.

Wol, *adv.* well, very, S; see *Wel*.

Wolcne, *sb. pl.* clouds, the sky, S; see *Welkene*.

Wold, *sb.* power, meaning, force, S, S2.—AS. *(ge)_weald_*.

Wolde, *sb.* wold, open country, country, S, Prompt.—AS. *weald*, wood, forest: OS. *wald*.

Wolde, *pt. s.* was desirous, was willing, would, S, S2, C2; *wulde*, S; *walde*, S; *wald*, S2, B; *wlde*, S2; *woldes*, 2 *pt. s.*, S; *wolden*, *pl.*, S; *wolde*, S, C2; *wulde*, S; *wuld*, S2; *walden*, S; *vald*, S2, B.—AS. *wolde*, *pt. s.* of *willan*. See *Wille*.

Wolf, *sb.* wolf, PP; *wlf*, S; *wlfe*, Voc.; *wolwes*, *pl.*, S2; *wulues*, *gen.*, S. *Comb.*: *wolues-heed*, wolf's head, outlaw, G.—AS. *wulf*; cp. Icel. *Alfr*.

Wolle, *sb.* wool, S, S2, C3, P. *Comb.*: *wolle-ward*, with the skin against the wool, SkD; *wolward*, S3; *woolward*, ND; *wolle-websteres*, wool-weavers, P.—AS. *wull*: Goth. *wulla*.

Wollen, *adj.* woollen, P.

Wolt, 2 *pr. s.* wilt, S; see *Wille*.

Wolx, *pt. s.* grew, S3; see *Wexen*.

Wombe, *sb.* venter, alvus, uterus, Prompt, S, S2, S3, C2, C3, P; *wambe*, S3.—AS. *wamb*: Goth. *wamba*, the belly.

Won, *adj.* wan, S2; see *Wan*.

Wonden, *v.* to turn aside, to fear, to hesitate, S, S2; *wayndyt*, *pt. s.*, S3.—AS. *wandian*.



Wonder, *adj.* fearful, wonderful, S, S2, C2; *adv.*, C3; *wounder*, S2; *vounder*, S2; *wondir*, S3, H; *wunder*, *sb.*, a wonder, S; *wounder*, S2; *wunder*, *pl.*, awful wickednesses, S.
Der.: *wunderlice*, wonderful, S; *wunderliche*, *adv.*, S; *wonderlyche*, S2; *wonderly*, C; *wunderlicheste*, *superl.*, S; *wunderlukeste*, S. *Phr.*: *to wundre*, wrong, S.



Page 504

Wondrien, *v.* to wonder; *wondrye*, S2; *wondre*, C; *wundrien*, S.—AS. *wundrian*.

Wondringe, *pres. p.* wandering, S2; see *Wandren*.

Wone, *sb.* dwelling, PP, S2, S3; *won*, S2; *woon*, S3; *wun*, S3; *woanes*, *pl.*, S; *wanes*, S, S2. See *Wonen*.

Wone, *sb.* custom, habit, PP, S, S2; *wune*, S.—AS. *(ge)_wuna_*.

Wone, *sb.* want, loss, misery, S; see *Wane*.

Wone, *adj.* one, S3 (7. 97); see *Oon*. [Addition]

Woned, *pp.* accustomed, S, S3; see *I-woned*.

Wonen, *v.* to dwell, PP, S, S2; *wonien*, S, S2, PP; *wunien*, S; *wonyand*, *pr. p.*, S2; *wonnand*, S2; *wounnand*, S3. *Der.*: *wonynge*, dwelling, PP, S; *woning*, C, S2; *wonynge*, S2; *wunienge*, *pl.*, S.—AS. *wunian*.

Wonen, *v.* to weep, lament, SD; *wanen*, SD. *Der.*: *wonyng*, lamentation, S.—AS. *wAinian*; *cp.* OHG. *weinA cubedn* (Tatian).

Wonge, *sb.* *territorium*, Prompt.; *wong*, low land, HD; *wonges*, *pl.*, meadows, S.—AS. *wang*, a plain, field; *cp.* Goth. *waggs*, a field, paradise.

Wonge, *sb.* a cheek, SD, JD; *wonges*, *pl.*, S2. *Comb.*: *wange-toothe*, molar tooth, *molaris*, Prompt.; *wongtothe*, Voc.; *wangtooth*, C2; *wank-teeth*, *pl.*, W2; *wangtotht*, *geminus*, *molaris*, Voc.—AS. *wange* (*wonge*); *cp.* OHG. *wanga* (Tatian).

Wonger, *sb.* pillow, C2, CM. See above.

Wonne, *adv.*, *conj.* when, S; see *Whanne*.

Wonne, *Wonnen*, *pp.* of *Winnen*.

WonteA deg., *pr. s.* is lacking, S; see *Wanten*.

Wonung, *sb.* waning, S.—AS. *wonung*, *wanung*. See *Wanen*.

Wood, *adj.* mad, C2, C3, S3; see *Wode*.

Wooden, *v.* to be mad, to look madly, CM, C3.

Woon, *sb.* a small quantity, a few, a quantity, a number, S2, G, PP; *wone*, S2; *woone*, Prompt.; *wane*, S2, S3; *won*, PP; *quhone*, B. *Comb.*: *good woon*, abundantly, G; *good won*, PP.—AS. *hwA cubedn* (*adj.* used as *sb.*). Cf. *Wheen*.



Wop, *sb.* crying, loud lament, S, S2.—AS. *wA cubedp*.

Wopen, *pp.* wept, C2; see *Wepen*.

Wopne, *sb.* urine, HD, Prompt. See *Wepne*.

Wopned, *pp.* armed, S; see *Wapnen*.

Worc, *sb.* work, S2; see *Werk*.

Worchen, *v.* to work, W, S2; see *Werke*.



Page 505

Word, *sb.* beginning, CM (3. 224); see *Ord*.

Worde, *sb.* word, Prompt.; *word*, *pl.*, S; *weord*, S; *weordes*, S; *wordes*, S.—AS. *word*; cp. OHG. *wort* (Tatian).

Wore, *pt. pl.* were, S2; see *Was*.

Woreld, *sb.* world, S; *wordle*, S2; see *Werld*.

Worie, *adj.* turbid, dirty, S; *wori*, S.—From AS. *wA cubedr*, a swampy place, perhaps identical with *wA cubeds*, mire, see SkD (s.v. *weary*). Cf. *Wose*.

Worm, *sb.* reptile, worm, snake, S, S2, C3; *wurm*, S; *worm*, S; *wirm*, insect, S.—AS. *wyrm*: OHG. *wurm* (Tatian); cp. Goth. *waurms*; see Douse, p. 56.

Wormod, *sb.* wormwood, W; see *Wermod*.

Worne, *pp.* spent, past, lit. worn, S3; see *Werien*.

Worowen, *v.* to choke, strangle, worry, Prompt., Cath., S2, SkD; *worry*, HD; *wyrry*, S3; *wirry*, SkD.—AS. *wyrgan*, to strangle, worry (in compounds): OHG. *wurgan*. Cf. *Warh*.

Worpare, *sb.* thrower, S.

Worpen, *v.* to throw, S; see *Warpen*.

Worre, *sb.* war, S2; see *Werre*.

Worri, *v.* to make war, S2; see *Werrien*.

Worschipen, *v.* to honour, S2; *worshepen*, PP; *wurschepen*, S2. See *Worth*.

Wort, *sb.* a plant, vegetable; *wortes*, *pl.*, S2, S3, C; *wortis*, S2, S3, W, W2.—AS. *wyrt*: OS. *wurt*; cp. Goth. *waurts*, root, and Lat. *ra*dix*; see Brugmann, ASec. 306, and Douse, p. 56.

Worth, *adj.* worth, esteemed, worthy, PP; *wurth*, S; *wurthe*, S, S2. *Der.*: *worthi*, PP; *wurA deg.y*, S2; *worA3/4ly*, worthy, PP, S2; *worA deg.ely*, S3; *wurA deg.liche*, honourably, S; *worA deg.liche*, S; *wurthmint*, honour, S; *wurA deg.scipe*, worship, honour, S; *worA deg.ssipe*, S2; *worschupe*, S2; *worsipe*, S; *wurschipe*, S.—AS. *weorA deg.*; cp. Goth. *wairths*.

Worth, *sb.* value, worth, honour, PP; *wurrA3/4e*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *weorA deg.*.

Worthen, *v.* to become, to be, to dwell, PP, S2, S3, G; *wurA deg.en*, S; *weorA deg.en*, S2; *worst*, 2 *pr. s.*, PP; *wurstow*, thou shalt be, PP; *wurstu*, S; *worth*, *pr. s.*, S2, PP;



wurA deg., S; *wrA3/4*, S; *vorthis*, S2; *wurA deg.eA deg.*, S; *worthe*, *pt. s.*, PP; *worth*, S2, PP; *worthed*, S3; *vorthit*, S2; *warA deg.*, S; *wart*, S; *ward*, S; *wA|rd*, S.—AS. *weorA deg.an*, *pt. s.* *wearA deg.* (*pl. wurdon*), *pp. (ge)_worden_*; *cp. Goth, wairthan*.



Page 506

Wose, *sb.* ooze, slime, PP, Prompt.; *woose*, Cath. (*n*); *wase*, *alga*, Cath.—AS. *wAise* (SkD. s.v. ooze), and *wase* (OET): OHG. *waso*; whence OF. *wason*, *gason* (F. *gazon*); see Kluge (s.v. *wasen*).

Wot, 1 and 3 *pr.* s. know, knows, S, S2; *wost*, 2 *pr.* s. knowest, S, C2; see *Witen* (1).

Wouke, *sb.* week, W; see *Wike*.

Wound, *sb.* wound, PP, C2; *wund*, S.—AS. *wund*.

Wounden, *v.* to wound, S3; *wowndyn*, Prompt.; *y-wounded*, *pp.*, S3; *i-wundet*, S.—AS. *wundian*.

Wout, *sb.* a vault, Voc., HD.—OF. *voute* (BH); Late Lat. *uolta*.

Wowe, *sb.* wall, *paries*, *murus*, Prompt., PP; *wo3*e*, S; *waghe*, HD, H; *wa3*he*, S; *wawe*, S; *wah*, S. *Comb.*: *waheles*, wall-less, S; *wa3*herifft*, veil of the temple, S.—AS. *wAih*; cp. ODu. *waeg*, see SkD (s.v. *wainscot*, p. 833); cp. also Goth. *waddjus*.

Wowe, *sb.* *pl.* wrongs, S2; see *Woh*.

Wowen, *v.* to incline any one to one's own wishes, to woo, S2, C3, P, W2, S3; *wo3*e*, S.—AS. *wA cubedgian* (SkD, s.v. *woo*), from *wA cubedh*. See *Woh*.

Wower, *sb.* wooer, S3; *wowar*, S3; *wouwere*, PP; *woweres*, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *wA cubedgere* (Voc.).

Wox, *pt.* s. grew, S2; see *Wexen*.

WrablAs, *sb.* *pl.* warblings, S2; see *Werble*.

Wraht, *pt.* s. of *Werke*.

Wrak, *sb.* that which is driven ashore, wreck, S2, S3, C3; *rac*, driven vapour, rack, S2, SkD; *rack*, Sh.—AS. *wrA|c*. Cf. *Wreche* and *Wreken*.

Wranne, *sb.* wren, S; see *Wrenne*.

Wrastlen, *v.* to wrestle, C, S2, G, PP; *wraskle*, PP; *wrastylle*, Cath.; *wraxle*, Voc. *Der.*: *wrastling*, wrestling, C2, G; *wrastelyng*, G.—AS. *wrA|*stlian* (oftener *wrAixlian*), from *wrA|*stan*, to wrest, from *wrA|*st*, firm, strong. *wrA|*st* is for *wrA|*A deg.t*, from *wrAiA deg.*, *pt.* of *wrA-A deg.an*, see Sievers, 232. See *Wrythen*.

WraA deg., *adj.* wroth, S; see *Wroth*.

WraA deg.A deg.i, *v.* to get angry, S; see *WreA deg.A deg.en*.



Wraw, *adj.* perverse, angry, fierce, SD, Prompt., C3, CM, HD; *wrau*, SD. Cf. *Wro*.

Wrawid, *pp.* perverse, peevish, WA.

Wrawnesse, *sb.* fierceness, Prompt, CM.

Wrecche, *sb.* also as *adj.* wretch, miserable, S, S2, C, PP; *wreche*, S, S2, CM; *wrecce*, S. *Comb.*: *wreccehed*, wretchedness, S; *wrecchede*, S2.—AS. *wrecca*, an outcast, exile. See *Wreken*.



Page 507

Wrecched, *adj.* wretched, S, PP; *wriched*, S. *Comb.*: *wrecchednesse*, misery, C2, C3, PP.

Wreche, *sb.* vengeance, misery, S, S2, C2, C3; *wrache*, S; *wrA|che*, S; *wreke*, S2; *wrake*, S2, PP; *wrac*, S2; *wrick*, S2. *Comb.*: *wrakful*, full of vengeance, S2.—AS. *wracu*, vengeance, misery, also *wrA|c*, exile, misery. See *Wreken*.

Wreken, *v.* to urge, wreak, drive, punish, avenge, S, S2, C2, C3, PP; *wrA|ken*, S; *wrak*, *pt. s.*, G; *wreken*, *pp.*, S2, PP; *wreke*, G, PP; *wroken*, PP, WA; *wroke*, PP, HD; *i-wroken*, G.—AS. *wrecan*, *pt.* *wrA|c* (*pl.* *wrA|*con*), *pp.* *wrecen*; *cp.* Goth. *wrikan*, to persecute.

Wreker, *sb.* avenger, S2.

Wrenche, *sb.* a twist, trick, deceit, S, S2, S3, C3; *wrink*, S3; *wrenkis*, *pl.*, WA.—AS. *wrenc* (*wrence*).

Wrenchen, *v.* to turn, twist, S. *Der.*: *wrinking*, wrenching, struggling, S3.—AS. *wrencan*.

WrengA deg.e, *sb.* distortion, S. See *Wringen*.

Wrenne, *sb.* wren, Voc.; *wranne*, S.—AS. *wrenna*, *wrA|*nna*.

Wreon, *v.* to cover; *wre*, CM; *wreo*, *pr. s. subj.*, S.—AS. *wrA(C)on*, *pt.* *wrA(C)ah* (*pl.* *wrugon*), *pp.* *wrogen*, see Sievers, 383. Cf. *Wrihen*.

Wreten, *pp.* of *Wryten*.

Wreth, *sb.* wrath, S2, H; *wraA3/4A3/4e*, PP, S. *Comb.*: *wreA deg.ful*, wrathful, S, S2; *wraA deg.A deg.elees*, S2.—ONorth. *wrA|*A deg.A deg.o*. See *Wroth*.

Wrethe, *sb.* wreath, C.—AS. *wrA|*A deg.*. See *Wrythen*.

WreA deg.A deg.en, *v.* to become angry, to make angry, S; *wreaA deg.A deg.in*, S; *wraA deg.A deg.in*, S, S2, G; *wreA deg.en*, S, S2, H. *Der.*: *wrath-*thing*, provocation, W.

Wrien, *v.* to twist, bend, CM, SkD (*s.v.* *wry*); *wrye*, S3, PP.—AS. *wrigian*, to drive, bend.

Wrigt (*in compounds*), an accusation. *Comb.*: *wrigtful*, guilty, S; *wrigteles*, without an accusation; *wrigteleslike*, causelessly, S.—Cp. AS. *wrA cubedht*, an accusation, from the *pt.* of (*ge*)_wrA(C)gan_, to accuse (*cp.* *sA(C)can*, *pt.* *sA cubedhte*).

Wrihels, *sb.* a covering, veil; *wriheles*, S; *wriels*, SD.—AS. *wrA-gels*.



Wrihen, v. to cover, S; *wrie*, CM; *wrien*, *pr. pl.*, S.—AS. *_wrA-han_, pt. *wrAih* (pl. *wrigon*), pp. *wrigen*; cp. OHG. *rA-han* (Tatian). Cf. *Wreon*.



Page 508

Wrikken, v. to twist to and fro, to move about, SkD (s.v. *wriggle*); *wrickede*, pt. s., S2.

Wringen, v. to wring, press, S, S2, C2; *wrang*, pt. s., S; *wrong*, S, S2, S3, C3; *wronge*, P; *wrongen*, pl., S2; *wrong*, pp., S.—AS. *wringan*, pt. *wrang* (pl. *wrungon*), pp. *wrungen*.

Writelinge, sb. trilling (of a nightingale), S.

Wro, sb. that which is crooked, a corner, HD; *wroo*, HD; *wra*, WA; *wraa*, WA; *wray*, WA, NQ (6. 12. 252).—Cp. Icel. *rAi* (for *vrAi*). See *Wraw*.

Wrohte, pt. s. of *Werke*.

Wrong, pp., adj. and sb. twisted awry, wrong, a wrong, S, PP; *wrang*, PP. *Comb.*: *wrongwis*, unjust, wicked, H, S; *wrangwis*, S2; *wrangwislie*, wrongly, S2; *wrongwisly*, PP; *wrangwisnes*, iniquity, S2. See *Wringen*.

Wroot, *Wrot*, pt. s. of *Wryten*.

Wroth, pt. s. of *Wrythen*.

Wroth, adj. wroth, fearful, S, C3, PP; *wraA deg.*, S, S2, H; *wroA3/4er*, comp., PP, HD; *wrothe*, adv., angrily, evilly, S, G; *wroA deg.*liche*, wrathfully, S2; *wroA deg.ly*, S2; *wroA deg.ely*, S2; *wrathly*, H. *Comb.*: *wrothir-*haile*, calamity, WA. *Phr.*: *to wraA deg.er heale*, to evil fortune, bad luck, S; *to wroA3/4er hele*, PP.—AS. *wrAith*.

Wryt, sb. writing, S; *writ*, S; *writte*, S2.—AS. (ge)_writ_.

Wryten, v. to write, C2; *writen*, S; *wright*, S3; *wrot*, pt. s., S, S2, PP; *wroot*, C2, C3; *wrate*, S, H; *wroten*, pl., W; *writen*, C2; *wryten*, pp., PP; *writen*, S, C2, C3; *write*, S; *wryte*, S2; *wreten*, S2; *y-writen*, S2; *y-write*, S2; *i-wryten*, S; *i-writen*, S.—AS. *wrA-tan*, pt. *wrAit* (pl. *wrA-ton*), pp. *writen*.

Wrythen, v. to writhe, twist, Prompt., S2; *wroth*, pt. s., PP; *writhen*, pl., W; *wrythen*, S; pp., PP; *wrihun*, W; *i-*wriA3/4en*, S2. *Der.*: *wrything*, turning, C2.—AS. *wrA-A deg.an*, pt. *wrAiA deg.* (pl. *wriA deg.on*), pp. *wriA deg.en*.

Wu-; see also *Wo-*, *Wou-*.

Wuch, pron. which, S2; *wulc*, S; see *Which*.

Wude, sb. wood, tree, S; see *Wode*.

Wule, sb. while, S2; see *While*.

Wule, 1 pr. s. will, S; see *Wille*.

Wundi, *adj.* rid of, S; *windi*, S.



Page 509

Wune, *adj.* accustomed, S.

Wunien, *v.* to dwell, S; see *Wonen*.

Wunne, *sb.* joy, S, S2; see *Winne*.

Wurne, *v.* to refuse; see *Wernen*.

Wurse, *adj.*, *adv. comp.* worse, S; *wurs*, S, G; *werse*, S; *wers*, CM, S, H (p. 269); *wA|rse*, S; *wrse*, S; *wurse*, *sb.*, the devil, S; *worse*, S.—AS. *wyrs*.

Wursien, *v.* to become worse, take hurt, S; *i-wursed*, *pp.*, S.—AS. *wyrsian*.

Wurst, *adv. superl.* worst, S; *wurste*, *adj.* S; *werste*, S; *werst*, W2; *warst*, H (p. 269); *werest*, S; *wrst*, S. *Worste* (= Lat. *nequissimi* = Gr. [Greek: tou ponaerou], *i.e.* the devil), W.—AS. *wyrst*.

WurtA deg.en, *Wurstu*, *WurA deg.*; see *Worthen*.

WurA deg.ien, *v.* to honour, S; *wurrA3/4enn*, S; *wurA deg.eA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *wurA deg.eden*, *pt. pl.*, S. *Der.*: *wurA deg.ing*, honour, S.—AS. *wurA deg.ian*, *weorA deg.ian*, from *weorA deg.*. See *Worth*.

Wuschen, *v.* to wish, S2, PP; *wusshen*, PP; *wisshen*, PP.—AS. *wA1/2scan*, from *wAsc*: OHG. *wunsc*, a wish; see Sievers, 185.

Wute, *imp. pl.* know, S; see *Witen*(1).

Wy, *adv.* why, S; see *Whi*.

Wydder, *v.* to wither, S3; see *Wederen*.

Wye, *sb.* a man, PP; *wy*, S3, P; *wy3*e*, S2; *wei3*h*, S2; *wi3*es*, *pl.*, S2; *wies*, S2.—AS. *wA-ga*, warrior, man. See *Weye*.

Wygge, *sb.* a small cake or bun, Prompt.; *wigg*, HD.

Wyghte, *sb.* weight, HD, PP, C3; *wyhte*, S; *wi3*te*, PP; *wihte*, S.—AS. *(ge)_wiht_*.

Wylem, *adv.* formerly, S; see *Whilom*.

Wyn, *sb.* wine, S, C; *wyne*, *dat.*, S. *Comb.*: *wyn-ape*, *ape-wine*, *vin de singe*, C3; *win-iA|rd*, vineyard, S; *wyn3*ord*, S2; *win-tre*, vine, S.—AS. *wA-n*; Lat. *uinum*.

Wynd, *sb.* wind, S; *wynt*, S2.—AS. *wind*: Goth. *winds*: Lat. *uentus*; see Curtius, No. 587.



Wyndas, *sb.* windlass, Prompt., C2.—Icel. *vind-Aiss*, a pole which can be wound round.

Wyndewen, *v.* to winnow, W2; *wyndowen*, S2; *windwen*, S; *wynewen*, W. *Comb.*: *wynwe-schete*, winnowing-sheet, S3.—AS. *windwian* (OET). See *Wynd*.

Wyne-grapis, *sb. pl.* vine-grapes, S3 (13. 99). [Addition]

Wynk, *sb.* sleep, nap, PP; *wink*, PP, S2.



Page 510

Wynken, v. to wink, nod, sleep, PP, Prompt.; *winke*, C2; *vynke*, S2. *Der.*: *wynkyng*e, fit of sleepiness, PP.

Wyppyl-tre, sb. the cornel-tree, CM (2. 90); *whyppyltre*, C.—Cp. MLG. *wipel-bom*, the cornel-tree (Pritzel).

Wyrle, v. to whirl, S2; see *Whyrlyn*.

Wys, adj. wise, PP, S2; *wis*, S, S2; *viss*, S2; *wisliche*, adv., S. *Der.*: *wisdom*, learning, S.—AS. *wA-s*, Goth. *weis*.

Wyse, sb. mode, manner, C2, S2; *wise*, S, S2; *wis*, S; *wes*, S; *viss*, S2. *Comb.*: *ryghtwis*, righteous, PP; *wrongwis*, PP.—AS. *wA-se*.

Wyue, v. to take to wife, C2; *wiuen*, S; *wyued*, pp., married, PP.—AS. *wA-fian*.

Wyuere, sb. a serpent, CM.—OF. *wivre*, *vivre* (F. *givre*); Lat. *uipera*; see BH, ASec. 150.

Wywere, sb. a fishpond, Voc.; *way-owre*, *piscina*, Prompt.—OF. *vivier*; Lat. *uiuarium*; cp. OHG. *wA(R)wAcri* (Tatian), G. *weiher*; see Kluge.

X.

X is written in some MSS. for *sh*. It constantly occurs in the Coventry Mysteries, as in *xal*, *xalt*, *xuld*, &c.; see HD.

Y.

Y, at the beginning of words, often represents an older 3*, under which letter Y-words may in some cases be found.

Y-, prefix; see 3*e.

Yald, pt. s. of 3*elden.

Yane, v. to yawn, HD, Palsg.; see *Ganien*.

Yare, adv. soon, S2, Sh.; see 3*are.

Yate, sb. gate, C2, S3; see *Gate*.

Yawle, v. to howl, HD; see 3*oulen.

Ychan, each one, HD; *ychone*, HD; see *Eche*.

Yche, adj. the same, S2; see *Ilke*.



Ydolastre, *sb.* idolater, C2.—Cp. OF. *idolActre* (Cotg.); Church Lat. *idolatra* (Vulg.).

Ydolatrie, *sb.* idolatry, PP.—Church Lat. *idolatria* (Vulg.).

Ydole, *sb.* idol, C3; *ydoles*, *pl.*, C3.—Church Lat. *ido*lum* (Vulg.); Gk. [Greek: eidolon] (LXX); cp. OF. *idle*, *ydle* (Roland); Late Lat. *A-dolum* (accented as in Greek).

Ydre, *sb.* hydra, water-snake, WA.—OF. *ydre*; Lat. *hydra*; Gr. [Greek: hydra].

Ydres, *sb. pl.* water-pots (= Lat. *hydriae*), S.—Gr. [Greek: hydriai]; cp. OF. *ydrie* (Ducange).

Ye, *sb* eye, Voc., HD; see *E3*e*.

Yeant, *sb.* giant, HD; see *Geaunt*.



Page 511

Yeddinges, *pl.* romances, songs, C; see *3*eddyng*.

Yede, *pt. s.* went, S, S2, S3, C3; see *Eode*, *3*eode*.

Yeer, *sb.* year, C2; see *3*eer*.

Yef, *if*, S, S2; see *3*if*.

Yefte, *sb.* a gift, S; see *3*ift*.

Yeir, *pl.* years, S2; see *3*eer*.

Yelde, *sb.* a payment, S : see *Gild*.

Yelde-halle, *sb.* guild-hall, CM, C.

Yelden, *v.* to yield, pay, C2; see *3*elden*.

Yelderes, *sb. pl.* debtors, S2.

Yeldinges, *sb. pl.* payments, debts, S2.

Yelled, *pt. pl.* yelled, C; see *3*ellen*.

Yelpe, *v.* to boast, C: see *3*elpeu*.

Yelwe, *adj.* yellow, C; see *3*elow*.

Yeman, *sb.* retainer, C; see *3*oman*.

Yeme sb. an uncle, HD; see *Eem*.

Yemen, *v.* to heed, S; see *3*emen*.

Yemer, *adj.* sad, S; see *3*emer*.

Yemernes, *sb.* sadness, S.

Yen, *sb. pl.* eyes, HL; see *E3*e*.

Yep, *adj.* prompt, quick, HD; *yep*, HD; see *3*ape*.

Yer, *conj.* ere, before, S3; see *Er*.

Yerd, *sb.* an enclosure, S, C; see *3*erd*.



Yerde, *sb.* rod, C2; *yeorde*, S; see 3*erde.

Yere, *sb.* ear, HD; see *Ere*.

Yerle, *sb.* earl, S3; see *Erl*.

Yerly, *adv.* early, S3; see *Erly*.

Yerne, *adj.* desirous, CM; see 3*erne.

Yerthe, *sb.* earth, S3; see *Erthe*.

Yeste, *sb.* gest, tale, HD; see *Geste*.

Yete, *conj.* yet, S; *yet*, C3; see 3*et.

Yeuen, *v.* to give, S; see 3*iuen.

Yftles, *adj.* giftless, HD. See 3*ift.

Yh- is written in some MSS. for *y-*; see HD.

Yheden, *pt. pl.* went, S2; see *Eode*.

Yhode, *went*, S2; see *Eode*.

Ying, *adj.* young, S3, G, B; see 3*ong.

Yis, *adv.* yes, C2; see 3*is.

Yistirday, *yesterday*, PP; see 3*ister-.

Yit, *conj.* yet, C2, C3; see 3*et.

Y-kuenct, *pp.* quenched, S2; see *Quenchen*.

Ylaste, *pt. s. of* 3*e-lesten.

Y-leuen, *v.* to believe, S2.—AS. *ge-^{*}IA1/2fan*. See *Leuen*.

Y-liche, *adv.* alike, C2; see *Iliche*.



Page 512

Ylk-oon, each one, HD; see *Eche*.

Ylonde, *sb.* island, S2; *ilond*, SkD.—AS. *A-g-land*; *A-g*, watery land, island, from OTeut. stem *_auja_, see Sievers, 99.

Y-mone, *sb.* company, S.—AS. *ge-mAina*, ‘societas’ (Voc.).

Ympe, *sb.* a graft, scion, offspring, HD, PP, H; *impe*, Prompt., ND; *imp*, S3, TG.—AS. *impe* (BT); Low Lat. *impotus*, a graft; Gr. [Greek: *emphutos*] engrafted; cp. F. *ente*.

Ympen, *v.* to graft, PP; *ympyd*, *pp.*, H, Prompt. *Der.*: *ympyng*, graft, scion, H; *impyng*, Prompt.

Ympne, *sb.* hymn, CM, HD.—OF. *ymne*; Church Lat. *hymnum* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *hymnos*] see Brugmann, ASec. 131. See *Impne*.

Ynkirly, *adv.* particularly, B; see *Enkerly*.

Ynow, *adj.*, *sb.*, and *adv.* enough, S2, C2, W, PP; *ye-noughe*, S3; *inoh*, S; *ynoh*, S2; *ynou*, S2, S; *ynow*, S3; *ynou3**, S2; *innoh*, S; *inow*, S; *inouh*, S; *inou*, S2; *ino3*e*, S; *ino3*h*, S; *ynouh*, S; *ynow3**, W; *innoghe*, S2; *ynough*, C2; *inough*, C; *onoh*, S; *anough*, CM; *ynewe*, HD; *anew*, S3; *ynewch*, S3; *eneuch*, S3; *inouwe*, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *genA cubedh*; cp. OHG. *gi-nuht*, abundance (Tatian).

Ynwyt, *sb.* understanding, conscience, HD; see *Inwyt*.

Yod, *pt. s.* went, S2; see *Eode*, 3*eode.

Yolden, *pp. of* 3*elden.

Yolle, *v.* to yell, C; see 3*ellen.

Yollyng, *sb.* yelling, clamour, C; see 3*ellen.

Yond, *adv.* yonder, S2, C2; see 3*ond.

Yonge, *adj.* young, S, C2; see 3*ong.

Yonghede, *sb.* youth, S; see 3*onghede.

Yore, *adv.* formerly, S2, S3, C2; see 3*ore.

Yornyng, *sb.* desire, S3; see 3*erning.

Youngth, *sb.* youth, S3; see 3*ongth.



Youngthly, *adj.* youthful, S3. See 3**ongthe*.

Youthe, *sb.* youth, C2; *yowthe*, S2; see 3**outhe*.

Yow, *pron. pl. acc. and dat.* you, S, C2; see 3**ou*.

Yow, *sb.* ewe, CM.—AS. *eowu*: Goth. *awi*; see Sievers, 106.

Yoye, *v.* to joy, HD; see *loien*.

Ypocrysie, *sb.* hypocrisy, PP; *ypocrisye*, C3.—AF. *ipocrisie*.

Ypocryte, *sb.* hypocrite, C2.—OF. *ypocrite*; Lat. *hypocrita* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: hypocritaes].



Page 513

Y-rayled, *pp.* covered, S3. See *Re3*el*.

Yre, *sb.* anger, H; *iris*, *pl.*, W2.—Lat. *ira*.

Yreyne, *sb.* spider, W2; see *Aranye*.

Yrk, *v.* to make tired, to become tired, H: *irkyn*, *fastidior*, Prompt.; *erke*, SD; *irkyt*, 1 *pt.* s., S3; *irked*, *pt.* s., SD.—Swed. *yrka*; *cp.* Lat. *urgere*.

Yrk, *adj.* oppressed, tired, S3; *irke*, SkD. *Comb.*: *irkesum*, *fastidiosus*, Prompt.; *irke-sumnesse*, *fastidium*, Prompt.

Yrous, *adj.* angry, H.

Ysche, *v.* to issue, to go forth, B; see *Ische*.

Yse, *sb.* ice, CM, H (Ps. 148. 8); *iys*, W2; *ijs*, S3; *yse*, *dat.*, S2.—AS. *A-s*.

Ysels, *sb. pl.* ashes, HD.—AS. *ysle* (Grein); see Curtius, No. 610. See *Isle*.

Ysope, *sb.* hyssop, W2, Voc.; *ysoop*, HD; *ysoppe*, Voc.—OF. *ysoppe* (Ps. 50. 7); Lat. *hyssopum* (Vulg.); Gr. [Greek: *hyssopos*].

Ysue, *sb.* issue, P; *issue*, PP.—AF. *issue*, *pp.* f. of *issir*; Lat. *ex-ire*. See *Ische*.

Ythen, *adj.* busy, B; *ythand*, B.—Icel. *iA deg.inn*.

YA3/4ez, *sb. pl.* waves, S2, HD; *ythes*, WA; see *Uthe*.

*Y-ti3*t*, *pp.* made tight, S3; see *Thyhtyn*.

Yugement, *sb.* judgment, HD; see *Iugement*.

Yuel, *adj.* and *sb.* evil, S, S2, W, W2, C3; *uuel*, S2, S; *iuel*, S, W2, S2; *euel*, S, W2, S2; *eueyl*, S2; *ufel*, S; *yuels*, *pl.*, S2; *the yuele* (= *malignus*, *i.e.* the devil), W.—AS. *yfel*: OS. *ubil* (Tatian).

Yuele, *adv.* evilly, W; *uuele*, S2; *euele*, S.

Yuer, *sb.* ivory, W, W2; *yuor*, HD; *yuour*, HD; see *Euour*.

Yuory, *sb.* ivory, Prompt.; see *Euorye*.

*Y3*e*, *sb.* eye, HD; see *E3*e*.

3* (pronounced as y).



3*a, *adv.* yea, S, PP, S2, H; see 3*ea.

3*A|n, *prep.* against, in comparison with, S; see 3*eyn.

3*af, *pt. s. of* 3*iuen.

3*al, *pt. s.* yelled, S2; see 3*ellen.

3*ape, *adj.* vigorous, strong, keen, bold, WA.—AS. *geap*, astute, bold (BT).

3*are, *adv.* formerly, S; see 3*ore.

3*are, *adj.* ready, S, S2, G; *yare*, HD; 3*aru, S; 3*arowe, S; 3*are, *adv.*, soon, S, G; *yare*, S2, Sh.—AS. *gearo*.



Page 514

3*arken, *v.* to prepare, S, S2, WA; 3*arrkenn, S; gerken, S; giarkien, S; 3*earceon, S; 3*eirken, S; 3*arketh *hym, pr. s. reflex.*, P; 3*A|arced, *pp.*, S; i-garcket, S; i3*arked, S; giarked, S.—AS. *gearcian*.

3*arm, *sb.* cry, S2.—Icel. *jarmr*, a crying.

3*arme, *v.* to scream, yell, bellow, WA, HD.

3*arowe, *sb.* milfoil, *millefolium*, herb for nose-bleeding, Prompt.; yarowe, Palsg., Manip.; 3*arow, Voc.; 3*arrow, S3.—AS. *gearwe* (Voc.): OHG. *garawa*, *garwa*.

3*arowe, *adj.* ready, S; 3*aru, S; see 3*are.

3*ate, *sb.* gate, S2, G, H, WA; yat, HD; see Gate.

3*e-, a prefix before verbs and substantives.—AS. *ge-*. [In ME. the equivalents of *ge-*, viz. 3*e-, I-, Y-, Hi-, A-, E-, are often found prefixed to past participles. For words beginning with this particle see in many cases the uncompounded form.]

3*e, *pron.* ye, S, S2, PP; ye, C2; ge, S; yhe, S2; 3*eo, S; 3*ie, S.—AS. *ge*. See also 3*ou, 3*oure.

3*ea, *adv.* yea, PP: 3*a, S, S2, PP, H; 3*e, S, S2, PP, G; 3*he, W; ye, S2, PP, C2; 3*ie, S; 3*ha, S2; 3*o, S2.—AS. *gA(C)a*; cp. Goth. *jAi*, Icel. *jAi*.

3*e-arnen, *v.* to earn, S.—AS. *ge-earnian*. See *Ernen*.

3*eat, *pt. s.* poured, S; see 3*eten.

3*e-bugon, *pt. pl.* were obedient, S.—AS. *ge-bugon*, from *ge-bAgan*. See *Bowen*.

3*e-cende, *adj.* natural, S; i-cundur, *comp.*, S.—AS. *ge-cynde*. See *Kynde*.

3*e-ceosen, *v.* to choose, MD; 3*e-cas, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *ge-cA(C)osan*.

3*ed, *sb.* a word; 3*eddes, *pl.*, MD.—AS. *gied*, *gid*, *gyd*, song, poem, saying.

3*eddien, *v.* to speak, MD; 3*edde, to sing, S2.—AS. *geddian*, *giddian*, to sing, to speak.

3*eddyng, *sb.* a gest or romance, Prompt.; 3*eddyngis, *pl.*, HD; yeddynges, songs, C. See above.

3*ede, *pt. s.* went, S, S2; see 3*eode.



*3*edire*, *adj.* vehement, WA; *3*ederly*, *adv.* quickly, S2, HD.—Cp. AS. *A|dre*, (*edre*), quickly, at once: OS. *adro*, quick.

*3*eer*, *sb.* year, S3; *3*er*, S, S2; *gA|r*, S; *yeer*, C2; *3*ere*, PP, S2; *yere*, S2, C2; *yeire*, S2; *3*er*, *pl.*, PP, S, S2, S3; *yer*, S; *yeer*, C2; *ger*, S; *3*eir*, S3; *yeir*, S2; *3*ere*, PP; *yere*, S2; *yhere*, S2; *3*eres*, S, PP; *geres*, S.—AS. *gA(C)r*, *gA(C)ar*: OS. *jer*, *jar*; cp. Gr. [Greek: hora]; see Brugmann, ASec. 118.



Page 515

*3*eerli*, *adv.* yearly, S3.

*3*ef*, *conj.* if, S, S2; see *3*if*.

*3*e-fered*, *sb.* company, *societas*, S; *i-ferred*, MD; *ifereden*, MD.—AS. *ge-fA(C)rrA|*den*, companionship.

*3*eft*, *sb.* gift, S; see *3*ift*.

*3*e-fo*, *sb.* foe, MD; *ifo*, MD; *y-uō*, MD; *ivo*, S; *3*efo*, *pl.*, S; *ifo*, MD.—AS. *ge-fAi*. See *Foo*.

*3*e-geng*, *sb.* company, S.—AS. *gegang*.

*3*eid*, *pt. s.* went, S2; see *3*eode*.

*3*eien*, *v.* to cry out, S, MD; *3*eide*, *pt. s.*, MD.—Icel. *geyja*, to bark (a strong vb.).

*3*eir*, *pl.* years, S3; see *3*eer*.

*3*e-laA deg.ien*, *v.* to invite, S.—AS. *ge-laA deg.ian*.

*3*e-laA deg.iere*, *sb.* inviter, S.

*3*eld*, *sb.* payment; *yelde*, S; *3*ielde*, S; *gildes*, *pl.*, S; *gA|ildes*, S.—AS. *gild*.

*3*elden*, *v.* to pay, yield, S, PP, S2, G, W; *yelden*, C2; *3*ulde*, PP; *yhelde*, S2; *yheld*, S2; *3*elt*, *pr. s.*, PP; *3*ilt*, PP; *3*ald*, *pt. s.*, PP, S2, S3; *yald*, PP, S2; *yalt*, HD; *3*elde*, PP, S2; *3*elte*, PP; *3*elt*, PP; *geld*, S; *3*eldide*, W; *yolden*, *pp.*, C; *3*oldun*, W; *3*olde*, W; *i3*olde*, S, S2.—AS. *geldan*, *pt. geald* (*pl. guldōn*), *pp. golden*: cp. Goth. *gildan*.

*3*eldingus*, *sb. pl.* payments, debts, S3.

*3*e-lesten*, *v.* to fulfil, to perform, to continue, last, extend, S; *i-leste*, S; *i-lest*, *pr. s.*, S; *i-lested*, S; *gelest*, *pt. s.*, S; *y-laste*, S2; *i-laste*, S, S2.—AS. *ge-lA|*stan*.

*3*e-limpen*, *v.* to happen, MD; *3*elamp*, *pt. s.*, S; *ilomp*, S.—AS. *ge-limpan*. See *Limpen*.

*3*elke*, *sb.* yolk of an egg, Prompt.

*3*ellen*, *v.* to yell, MD; *yolle*, C; *3*olle*, S; *3*ellynge*, *pr. p.*, howling, W; *3*al*, *pt. s.*, MD, S2; *3*ulle*, *pl.*, MD; *3*elliden*, MD; *yelledēn*, C.—AS. *gellan* (*giellan*), *pt. geall* (*pl. gullon*), *pp. gollen*.

*3*ellynge*, *sb.* yelling, MD; *yollyng*, C; *3*ollinge*, S.



*3*elow*, *adj.* yellow, MD; *3*eoluwe*, S; *3*eolewe*, S; *3*eluwe*, S; *3*olewe*, S; *yelwe*, C; *yalu*, HD.—AS. *geolw-* stem of *geolu* (*geolo*); see Sievers, 300; cp. G. *gelb*.

*3*elpe*, *sb.* boasting, S.



Page 516

*3*elpen*, v. to boast, S; *yelpe*, C; *yalp*, pt. s., MD; *yelp*, MD.—AS. *gilpan* (*gielpān*), pt. *gealp* (pl. *gulpon*), pp. *golpen*.

*3*elpynge*, sb. boasting, Prompt.

*3*eman*, sb. youth, servant, MD; see *3*oman*.

*3*emanry*, sb. yeomanry, B.

*3*eme*, sb. care, S, S2, G; *yeme*, HD; *geme*, S.—AS. *gA(C)me* (in compounds), *gA1/2me*.

*3*eme-leas*, adj. careless, S: *3*emeles*, S.—AS. *gA(C)meI(A)C)as*.

*3*emeleaste*, sb. carelessness, S; *3*eme-*leste*, S; *3*emeles*, S.—AS. *gA(C)meI(A)C)st*, *gA1/2meI(A)C)ast*.

*3*emen*, v. to care for, to heed, S, HD, S2, S3; *yemen*, S, G; *yem*, S2; *3*iemeA deg.*, pr. s., S; *yhemes*, pl., S2; *3*emed*, pt. s., S2; *3*emedd*, pp., S; *3*emmde*, pl., S.—AS. *gA(C)man*, (*gA1/2man*); cp. Icel. *geyma*, mutated form from Icel. *gaumr*, heed, attention; see Sievers, 21. See *Gome*.

*3*emer*, adj. sad, MD; *yemer*, S; *3*eomer*, S; *3*omere*, adv., S.—AS. *gA(C)omer*.

*3*e-meten*, v. to meet, S; *i-meten*, to find, S: *y-mete*, S; *3*e-met*, pr. s., S; *i-metten*, pt. pl., S; *y-mette*, pp., C2, PP.—AS. *ge-mA(C)tan*, pt. s. *gemA(C)tte*. See *Meten*.

*3*emsall*, sb. keeping, B. See *3*emen*.

*3*ene*, v. to reply, S; see *Ge3*nēn*.

*3*eode*, pt. s. went, S, PP; *3*ede*, PP, S, S2; *3*eid*, S2, S3; *3*ude*, S2; *yede*, S, S2, S3, C3; *yhode*, S2; *yod*, S2; *yheden*, pl., S2 (s. v. *forth*).—AS. *ge-A(C)ode*. See *Eode*.

*3*eolewe*, adj. yellow, S; see *3*elow*.

*3*eomer*, adj. sad, S; see *3*emer*.

*3*eorne*, adv. eagerly, S, S2; see *3*erne*.

*3*eornen*, v. to yearn, desire, S; see *3*ernen*.

*3*eoten*, v. to pour, S; see *3*eten*.

*3*ep*, adj. prompt, HD; see *3*ape*.



3*er, *sb.* year, S, S2; see 3*eer.

3*erd, *sb.* an enclosure, court, field, garden, W; yerd, S, C; 3*erde, G; 3*ard, S3.—AS. *geard*: Goth. *gards*, house; cp. Lat. *hortus*; see Douse, p. 73. See *Garth*.

3*erde, *sb.* rod, stick, yard, staff, Prompt., W, S, S2, P; yerde, C2; yeorde, S; 3*erd, S2; 3*erdis, *pl.*, W; 3*erden, *dat. pl.*, S.—OMerc. *gerd* (VP): Goth. *gazds*; cp. Lat. *hasta*; see Douse, p. 73.



Page 517

*3*e-redie*, *adj.* ready, S; *iredy*, S2; *ireadi*, *adv.*, S. See *Redi*.

*3*erne*, *v.* to run, S.—AS. *ge-A|rnan*. See *Rennen*.

*3*erne*, *adv.* eagerly, S, S2, S3, PP; *yerne*, C3; *3*eorne*, S, S2; *3*orne*, HD; *3*ierne*, S; *3*ern*, S2.—AS. *georne*.

*3*ernen*, *v.* to yearn, S, S2, PP; *3*eornen*, S, S2; *3*irnen*, S; *3*arnand*, *pr. p.*, S2; *3*irnde*, *pt. s.*, S; *3*ornde*, S; *3*yrnden*, *pl.*, S2; *i-3*irnd*, *pp.*, S; *y3*yrned*, S2.—AS. *geornan*, also *gyrnan*; see Sievers, 79.

*3*ernful*, *adj.* desirous, MD: *3*eorndful*, S.

*3*erning*, *sb.* desire, MD; *yornyng*, S3; *yherninges*, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *geornung*.

*3*ernliche*, *adv.* diligently, MD; *3*eorndliche*, S.—AS. *geornlice*.

*3*erre*, *sb.* outcry, loud lament, WA.—Cp. AS. *georran*, to make a noise.

*3*e-sceaft*, *sb.* creature; *3*esceafte*, *dat.*, S.—AS. *ge-sceaft*. Cf. *Schaft*.

*3*e-sceapen*, *v.* to create, MD; *3*escop*, *pt. s.*, S; *3*esceop*, S; *3*escepe*, *pp.*, S.

3-sceod*, *sb.* distinction, difference, discrimination, reason, S; *3*escod*, S.—AS. *ge-scA(C)ad*, *ge-scAid*. See *Scheden*.

*3*escung*, *sb.* covetousness, S; see *3*iscunge*.

*3*e-secA deg.e*, *sb.* sight, S; see *I-sihA deg.e*.

*3*et*, *conj.* yet, S, S2; *giet*, S; *gA|t*, S; *3*iet*, S; *yete*, S; *3*eiet*, S; *3*ut*, S, S2, P; *3*ete*, S; *3*ette*, S; *3*ute*, S, S2; *yhit*, S2; *3*it*, W; *3*hit*, S3; *yit*, C2, C3; *yet*, C3; *3*yt*, S2; *get*, S.—AS. *get*.

*3*eten*, *v.* to pour, MD; *3*eoten*, MD, S; *3*ett*, WA, Cath.; *3*eat*, *pt. s.*, S; *3*et*, S; *3*oten*, *pp.*, PP; *3*otun*, molten, W2; *3*eten*, PP.—AS. *gA(C)otan*, *pt. gA(C)at* (*pl. guton*), *pp. goten*: Goth. *giutan*; cp. Lat. *fundo* (for *fu-d-no*); see Douse, p. 112.

*3*eten*, *v.* to say yea, to grant, S; *3*aten*, MD; *3*ettien*, S, MD; *3*ettede*, *pt. s.*, S; *3*etede*, S; *3*ette*, S; *i-3*ette*, S; *gatte*, S, MD; *gat*, MD; *gatten*, *pl.*, S; *gett*, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *gA(C)atan*, *pt. s. gA(C)atte* (*pl. gA(C)atton*); cp. Icel. *jAita*, to say yea, confess, grant, see Fick, 7. 243. See *3*ea*.

*3*ett*, *sb.* gate, S3; *3*et*, B; see *Gate*.



Page 518

3*eu, 3*ew, *pron.* you, S; see 3*ou.

3*e-wealden, *v.* to control, MD; 3*e-wold, *pt. subj. pl.*, S.—AS. *ge-wealdan*. See *Welden*.

3*e-wer, *adv.* everywhere, S.—AS. *ge-hwA|*r*.

3*e-winne, *v.* to contend, S.—AS. *ge-winnan*.

3*eyn, *prep.* and *prefix*, against, in comparison with; 3*A|n, S.—AS. *gegn*; cp. Icel. *gegn*.

3*eynbowght, *pt. s.* redeemed, HD; see *Biggen*.

3*eyncome, *sb.* return, HD.

3*eynsey, *v.* to gainsay; 3*einseye, SkD.

3*ha, *adv.* yea, S3: 3*he, W; see 3*ea.

3*his, *adv.* yes, W; see 3*is.

3*icchen, *v.* to itch, MD; 3*itchinge, *pr. p.*, W.—AS. *giccan*, also *gyccan* (see OET): OHG. *juochen*: OTeut. *_jukkjan_.

3*ielde, *sb.* a payment, S; see 3*eld.

3*ierne, *adv.* eagerly, S; see 3*erne.

3*iet, *conj.* yet, S; see 3*et.

3*if, *conj.* if, S, S2, G, H; 3*iff, S; 3*yf, S2; *yif*, S; *gif*, S2; *yf*, S; *gief*, S; 3*ief, S; *gef*, S; 3*ef, S, S2; *yef*, S, S2; *ef*, S, C2; *geue*, S3; *gife*, S3, H.—AS. *gif* = *ge* + *if* (cp. Icel. *ef*, and O.Icel. *if*, *if*): Goth. *jabai*; see Brugmann, ASec. 123.

3*ife, *sb.* gift, grace, S; *giue*, S; *gyue*, S; *gife*, S; 3*ieue, S; *gief*, S.—AS. *gifu*.

3*ift, *sb.* gift, PP; 3*yft, S2; *yefte*, S; *yifte*, C3; 3*iftes, *pl.*, PP; 3*eftes, S; *yeftes*, S; 3*iftus, S2; *yiftes*, C3.—Icel. *gipt*.

3*immes, *sb. pl.* gems, jewels, S; 3*ymmes, WA.—AS. *gim*; Lat. *gemma*; see Sievers, 69. See *Gemme*.

3*im-stones, *sb. pl.* jewels, S.—AS. *gim-*stAin*.

3*ing, *adj.* young, S3, G; see 3*ong.



*3*irnan*, v. to desire, S; see *3*ernen*.

*3*is*, adv. yes, MD; *3*ys*, Prompt.; *yis*, C2; *3*us*, PP, S2; *3*his*, W.—AS. *gese* for *gA(C)a* + the particle *_se_*, *_si_* (for Goth. *sai*, OHG. *sA(C)*, behold); see Sievers, 338.

*3*iscare*, sb. covetous person, S; *3*itsere*, MD; *3*ietceres*, pl., S.—AS. *gA-tsere*.

*3*iscen*, v. to covet, desire, MD.—AS. *gA-tsian*, *gA-dsian*; cp. Goth. *gaidw*, want; see Sievers, 198, 205.

*3*iscunge*, sb. covetousness, S; *3*escung*, S; *3*itsunge*, MD.—AS. *gA-tsung*.



Page 519

*3*ister-*, *adj.* yester-, MD.—AS. *geostra*, *gystra*: Goth. *gistra*.

*3*ister-dai*, yesterday, W2; *yistirday*, PP.

*3*ister-evin*, yester-eve, S3.

*3*it*, *conj.* yet, W; see *3*et*.

*3*iu*, you, S; see *3*ou*.

*3*iuen*, v. to give, S, S2, PP; *3*ifenn*, S; *3*yue*, W, S2; *gyuen*, S; *geuen*, S; *3*euēn*, S, S2, S3; *3*efen*, S; *yiuen*, C2; *yeuen*, S; *3*euēn*, S; *3*iefue*, S; *3*iefe*, S; *3*ief*, S; *geyff*, S3; *yef*, *imp. s.*, S; *yif*, S, S2; *gif*, S2; *3*euēA3/4*, *pl.*, S2; *gifA deg.*, *pr. s.*, S; *yeft*, S; *yefA3/4*, S2; *gaf*, *pt. s.*, S, S2; *3*af*, S, S2, G; *3*A|f*, S; *3*ifuen*, *pl.*, S; *yaf*, S, C2; *iaf*, S; *3*iaf*, S; *gef*, S; *3*ef*, S, S2; *gaiff*, S3; *yafe*, S3; *3*aue*, S2; *3*euē*, *pl.*, S2; *3*auēn*, W; *iafen*, S; *iauen*, S; *geuen*, *pp.*, S; *gyuen*, S; *3*iuen*, S; *yiuen*, C2; *iiuen*, S; *i3*iue*, S; *yeuen*, S2, C2; *y-3*euē*, S2, G; *3*ouēn*, S2; *3*ouūn*, S2, W; *i3*iue*, S, S2.—AS. *gifan*, *pt. geaf* (*pl. gA(C)afon*), *pp. gifen*; see Sievers, 391.

*3*iuer*, *adj.* greedy, MD; *3*iure*, S.—AS. *gA-fre*; cp. G. *geifer*, *drivel*.

*3*oill-evyn*, *sb.* Yule-even, Christmas eve, B. See *3*ole*.

*3*ok*, *sb.* yoke, W, W2; *3*ockis*, *pl.*, W, W2.—AS. *geoc*: Goth. *juk*; cp. Lat. *iu*gum*, Gr. [Greek: *zugon*]; see Brugmann, ASec. 133.

*3*olde*, *pp.* paid, W; see *3*elden*.

*3*ole*, *sb.* Yule, Christmas, HD, SkD.—AS. *gA(C)ola*; cp. Goth. *jiuleis*, Grimm, p. 702; see Sievers, 220.

*3*oman*, *sb.* a youth, MD, Cath.; *3*eman*, MD; *yeman*, servant, retainer, C; *3*emen*, *pl.*, HD, PP; *3*oumen*, PP.

*3*omere*, *adv.* sadly, S; see *3*emer*.

*3*omerly*, *adj.* sad, S2.—AS. *gA(C)omorlic*.

*3*on*, *adj.* yon, MD, PP; *3*one*, PP. S2.—AS. *geon*, (SkD); cp. Goth. *jains*; see Sievers, 338, and Brugmann, ASec. 123.

*3*ond*, *prep.* through, MD; *3*eond*, S; *3*ont*, S; *3*eon*, S.

*3*ond*, *adv.* yonder, there, MD, S3; *yond*, S2, C2; *3*onde*, PP.

*3*onde*, *used as adj.* yon, PP; *yond*, S2, S3, Sh.—AS. *geond*, through, also yonder.

*3*onder, adv. yonder, G; used as adj., PP.*



Page 520

3*ong, *adj.* young, S, S2, S3, W, PP; 3*ung, S; 3*onge, G; yonge, S, C2; yunge, S; 3*yng, S3; gunge, S; iunge, S; yhung, S2; ying, S3, G; 3*ing, S3, G; yonger, *comp.*, S; 3*eunger, S; 3*ungre, S; gungest, *superl.*, S; gunkeste, S; 3*ongost, S2; 3*ongest, G. —AS. *geong*: Goth. *juggs* (for *jungs*); cp. Lat *iuuencus*; see Kluge (s.v. *jugend*).

3*onghede, *sb.* youth, MD; yonghede, S, CM; 3*unghede, MD.

3*onglyng, *sb.* young man, disciple, MD, W; iunglenges, *pl.*, S.

3*ongthe, *sb.* youth, W; 3*ungthe, HD, Prompt.; *youngth*, S3.

3*op, *adj.* bold, HD; see 3*ape.

3*ore, *adv.* formerly, S2, G; yore, S2, S3, C2: 3*are, S.—AS. *geAira*, for *gA(C)ara*, *gen.* *pl.* of *gA(C)ar*. See 3*eer.

3*orle, *sb.* earl, HD; see *Erl*.

3*ornde, *pt. s.* yearned, S; see 3*ernen.

3*oskinge, *sb.* sobbing, WA; 3*yxyng, Prompt.—Cp. AS. *giscian* (BT).

3*otun, *pp.* molten, W2; see 3*eten.

3*ou, *pron. pl. acc. and dat.* you, S, S2, W, PP; 3*ow, S2, G, PP; yow, S, C2; 3*ew, S; 3*eu, S; 3*uw, S; 3*iu, S; giu, S; gu, S; ow, S, S2; ou, S, S2; eu, S; eou, S; eow, S.—AS. *A(C)ow*. See also 3*e.

3*oulen, *v.* to howl, cry, MD; goulén, S, S2; 3*aulen, MD; yawle, HD; gowland, *pr. p.*, S3. —Icel. *gaula*.

3*oure, *pron. pl. gen.* of you (also *poss. pron.*, your), S; eouwer, S; A|oure, S; 3*ure, S; 3*iure, S; 3*owre, PP; eure, S; gur, S; 3*eur, S; ower, S; oure, S2; our, S; ore, S2; or, S2; youres, C2.—AS. *A(C)owre*, *gen.*, of *A(C)ow*, you. See 3*e.

3*ou-selue, yourselves, S; 3*ou-silf, W; 3*ow-seluen, PP; 3*ow-self, PP; ow-seolf, S; ow-seoluen, S; ou-suluen, S.

3*outhē, *sb.* youth, PP, S2; youthe, C2; 3*owthe, PP; yowthe, S2; yhouthe, S2; yhowthe, S2; 3*ieuA *deg.*, S; 3*uheA *deg.e*, S; 3*u3*eA *deg.e*, S.—AS. *geoguA deg.*, *guguA deg.*, *iuguA deg.*; see Sievers, 74.

3*outhede, *sb.* youth, MD; youthede, MD; guA *deg.hede*, S.—AS. *geoguA deg.hAid*.

3*ouen, *pp. of* 3*iuen.

*3*owle, sb.* Yule, HD; see *3*ole*.



Page 521

*3*o3*elinge*, *sb.* guggling noise, S.

*3*ude*, *pt. s.* went, S2; see *3*eode*.

*3*uheA deg.e*, *sb.* youth, S; see *3*outhe*.

*3*us*, *adv.* yes, S2; see *3*is*.

*3*ut*, *conj.* yet, S, S2, P; see *3*et*.

*3*yng*, *adj.* young, S3; see *3*ong*.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

A.

A, *prep.* of, S2, S3, PP; see *Of*.

A, *adv.* ever, S; *aa*, S; *a buten*, ever without, S; see *O*.

Accompt, *sb.* account, S3; see *Acounte*.

Accompted, *pp.* accounted, S3; see *Acounte*.

Ace, *sb.* a jot, S3; see *As*.

Addledd, *pp.* earned, S; see *Adlen*.

An, *num.* and *indef. art.* one, S; *A|nne*, S; see *Oon*.

Aness, *adv.* once, S; see *Oones*.

Afingret, *pp.* an-hungred, NED, HD; see *Of-hungred*.

Afyrst, *pp.* athirst, PP; *afurst*, PP; *afrust*, PP; see *Of-A3/4urst*.

AgreA3/4ed, *pp.* made ready, S2; see *A-graythen*.

Ah, *pr. s.* owes (as a duty), S; *ahen*, *pr. pl.*, are obliged, S; see *Owen*.

Aht, *sb.* aught, anything; *ahte*, S; *ahct*, S; see *Ought*.

Ak, *sb.* oak, Voc.; *akis*, *pl.*, S3; see *Ook*.

Akenet, *pp.* born, S; see *A-cennen*.



Almain. For *almain-lean* read *almain-leap*.

Anaunter, for *an aunter*, a chance, S2; see *Auenture*.

Ande, *sb.* breath, H; see *Onde*.

Anfald, *adj.* single, simple, S, HD; see *Oone-fold*.

Anhed, *sb.* unity, H; see *Oonhed*.

Anleth. For *v.* read *sb.*

Anwalde, *sb. dat.* power, S; *anwolde*, S; see *On-wald*.

Are, *sb.* oar, MD; see *Ore*.

Athamaunte, *sb.* adamant, C; see *Adamant*.

Atteir, *sb.* attire, S3; see *Atyre*.

Aual, *imp. s.* fell, cause to fall, S; see *A-fallen*.

Auhte, *pt. s.* ought, S; *aucte*, owned, S; see *Owen*.

Auote, *adv.* on foot, S2; see *A-fote*.

Autorite, *sb.* authority, C; see *Auctoritee*.

Autour, *sb.* author, S3; see *Auctour*.

Aw-; see *Au-*.

Aynd, *sb.* breath, B; see *Onde*.



Page 522

Aynding, *sb.* smelling, B; see *Onding*.

Ayr, *sb.* oar, B; see *Ore*.

Belde, *adj.* big, blustering, S; see *Bold*.

Belt, *pp.* built, S3; see *Bilden*.

Beode, *v.* to pray, S; see *Bidden*.

Bersten, *v.* to burst, S, C; see *Bresten*.

Betaken, *v.* to betoken, S2; see *Bitoknen*.

Bi-healde, *v.* to behold; *bihalden*, S2; see *Bi-holden*.

BilA|de, *pt. s.* enclosed, S; see *Bi-*leggen*.

BilA|uen, *v.* to remain, S; see *Bi-leuen*.

Billet, *sb.* a piece of firewood; *byllets*, *pl.*, S3 (26. 785).

Binam, *Binom*; *pt. s.* of *Bi-nimen*.

*Bi-so3*te*, *pt. s.* of *Bi-sechen*..

Bituhhe, *prep.* between, S; see *Bi-*twi3*e*.

Blane (*for blan*), *pt. s.* of *Bi-linnen*.

Blynke. *For sie read see*.

Bod, *pt. s.* waited, S2; *bode*, waited for, S2; see *Biden*.

Bounden, *pp.* bound, S, C2; see *Binden*.

Breas, *sb.* brass, S; see *Bras*.

Breggid, *pt. s.* shortened, W; see *A-*bregge*.

Bulde, *pt. s.* built, C; see *Bilden*.

Bye, *v.* to buy, S2; *by*, C3; see *Biggen*.



Camel. The regular OF. equivalent for Lat. *came*lum* was *chameil*. In OF. *camel* the termination *_el_* is due to analogy with French forms derived from *_a*lem_*. See BH, ASec. 43.

Canoun. Church Lat. *canonicus* did not mean originally 'one on the church-roll or list,' but one who was bound to observe a certain rule of life (*canon*, [Greek: *kanon*]). OF. *chanoine* is not the precise equivalent of *canonicum*, but represents a Latin type **_canonium_*. See Scheler's Diet. (ed. 3).

Cherche, *sb.* church, S2, C3; see *Chirche*.

Clomben, *pp.* climbed, C; see *Climben*.

Daw, *sb.* day, S2; see *Day*.

Deburs, *v.* disburse, pay, S3; see *Disburse*.

Dedeyn, *sb.* disdain, W, H; see *Disdeyn*.

Degyset, *pp.* disguised, S2; see *Disgysen*.

Deserited. For *Desheriten*, see *Disheriten*.

Dide, *pt. s.* did, caused, put, S; see *Don*.

Dilitable, *adj.* delightful, S2; see *Delitable*.

Diuisse, *v.* to tell of, describe, S2; see *Deuisen*.

*Druist*est*, 2 *pr. s.* art dry, S2; see *Drye*.



Page 523

Dunt, *sb.* blow, S, S2; see *Dent*.

Effnenn, *v.* to make equal or even, S; see *Euenen*.

Ernes. A derivation of this word from the French has not been proved.—OF. *ernes* does not exist.

Falten. The form *falt* should be taken away from this article and placed under *Folden*. The words *falt mi tunge* mean 'my tongue gives way.' For the various meanings of this verb *folden*, see MD (ii. 68). This correction is due to the kindness of Prof. Napier.

For-swinken, *v.* to exhaust with toil; *forswonke*, *pp.*, S3 (p. 364, l. 24).

Frayd, *pp.* frightened, S3; *fraid*, scared, S3; see *Afrayen*.

Habide, *v.* to abide, resist, S2; see *A-biden*.

Hagt. Dr. F. Holthausen suggests that this word means 'danger, peril,' comparing this ME *hagt* with Icel. *hA|tta* which has the same meaning. Kluge connects this *hA|tta* with Gothic *ha*han*, to hang, so that it may mean radically 'a state of being in suspense.' The word must have come into England in the form *_haht_, before the assimilation of *ht* to *tt*.

Hal, *adj.* all, S2; see *Al*.

Ham, 1 *pr.* s. am; S; see *Am*.

Haxede, *pt.* s. asked, S; see *Asken*.

Here, *adv.* before, S; see *Er*.

Heremyte, *sb.* hermit, S2; *heremites*, *pl.*, P; see *Ermite*.

Hulpen. (To be placed more to the right.)

Ich, *adj.* each, S, S2; see *Eche*.

Ieden, *pt. pl.* went, S; see *Eode*.

Joutes. For *juta** read *ju*ta*. For other cognates of this wide-spread word, see Kluge (s.v. *jauche*). See also s.v. *kAse*, where Kluge remarks that Icel. *ostr*, cheese, and Finnish *juusto*, cheese, are etymologically connected with G. *jauche*, and Latin *jus*.

Kepen. AS. *cA(C)pan*, to keep, should be kept quite distinct from AS. *cA1/2pan*, to sell. AS. *cA1/2pan* is the phonetic representative of OTeut. *kaupjan*, whereas *cA(C)pan*, to keep, represents an OTeut. *ko*pjan_*. Cp. E. *_keen_*, the representative of AS.



*_cA(C)ne_, OTeut. _*ko*ni_ (G. _kA1/4hn_). See Kluge's note in P. & B. BeitrAge, viii. 538.*

Mo. Add) at the end.

Note, sb. nut. A better explanation of *not-heed* is 'with the hair of the head closely cut.' The verb to *nott* means to cut the hair close. '*Tondre*, to sheer, clip, cut, powle, *nott*'; Cotgrave.

Onond, prep. as regards, respecting, S; *onont*, S; see *An-ent*.

Quene. It should be noted that E. *queen* is not precisely the same word as E. *quean*. For *queen* is the phonetic equivalent of AS. *cwA(C)n*, Goth. *kwe*ns*, whereas *quean* represents AS. *cwe*ne*, Goth. *kwi*no*.



Page 524

Senged, *pp.* sun-burnt, S3 (p. 364, 1. 29); see *Sengin*.

Sisour, *sb.* juror, PP; *sysour*, P; see *Asisour*.

Stok. Prof. Napier maintains that the *stokess* of the Ormulum cannot be identified with AS. *stocc*, as the gemination of the consonant persists in the Ormulum. He suggests that *stokess* means 'places,' comparing the use of *stoke* in place-names, e.g. *Wude stoke* in Chron. (Earle, p. 249). He also cites in illustration AS. *stoc-weard*, 'oppidanus,' see Leo, p. 206.

Sum (I). *Dele* 'sumere, dat, S;'

Twichand, *pres. pt.* touching, regarding, S3 (13. 271).

Tyred, *pp.* attired, dressed, S2; see *Atyren*.

UrA3/4e (written *VrA3/4e*), *sb.* earth, S2; see *Erthe*.

Whicche, a chest, trunk, box; *whucche*, PP; *whyche*, Prompt.; *hoche*, Prompt.—AS. *hwicce*; 'Clustella, *hwicce*;' Engl. Studien, xi. 65.

Wike, *sb. pl.* the corners of the mouth, S (4 a. 49).—Cf. Icel. *munnvik*, *pl.*, the corners of the mouth; see CV (s.v. *munnr*). The word *wikes* is still in use in this sense at Whitby. See Whitby Glossary (E.D.S.).

Wone, *adj.* one, S3 (7. 97); see *Oon*.

Wyne-grapis, *sb. pl.* vine-grapes, S3 (13. 99).